



## SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS.





# SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS:

OR,

KINDRED WORDS AND THEIR OPPOSITES.

COLLECTED AND CONTRASTED

BY

THE VENERABLE C. J. SMITH, M.A.,

CHRISTCHURCH, OXFORD,

LATE ARCHDEACON OF JAMAICA, VICAR OF BRITH, KENT.

LONDON: GEORGE BELL AND SONS, YORK STREET,  
COVENT GARDEN.

1879.

LONDON :  
PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS,  
STAMFORD STREET AND CHARING CROSS.

## PREFACE.

---

THE nature and use of this work are meant to be rather practical than scientific.

The Author has accordingly not propounded any theory of verbal analogy on the one hand, or verbal opposition on the other, as the basis of his Synonyms and Antonyms; though he believes that the time has arrived when both ought to be supplied, and the co-ordination and opposition of words reduced to strict exactness and scientific rule, beyond what has hitherto been indirectly recognized by Logic.

Words which agree in expressing one or more characteristic ideas in common he has regarded as Synonyms, those which negative one or more such ideas he has called Antonyms.

Principles or Degrees of Similarity, and Principles or Degrees of Opposition, have not been laid down, though they have been recognized in his own mind. He has rather endeavoured to place himself in the position, alternately, of two opposed thinkers, or debaters, so furnishing each with a short catena of Synonyms to express or aid the current of his thoughts, tendering at the same time to each such negatives as might be employed in the opposite argument. The etymology of the words has been prefixed, as aiding ordinary readers in the apprehension and use of them, and prominent points of usage have been also noticed. One word of apology he feels to be due for the employment of a word which he has ventured, not to coin but to re-issue.

The word Antonym, unlike some others which have been admitted into English on the plea of a practical want, is at least correctly formed from the Greek, and is, indeed, a Greek word.

If it should be said that, as a word of grammar, it would have the meaning of pronoun, the answer might be that it is not here

used as a grammatical term. The names of the grammatical parts of speech have been already made current in English under Latin stamps; and it would be a waste of the resources of our language to employ a word of Greek formation to express over again what is already expressed by the Latin derivative "pronoun." Yet the word *Antonym* seems to be wanted.

The Etymology of the word *ἀντωνύμια* merely expresses the idea of one word used in *substitution for*, which in matters of verbal debate, is equivalent practically to *opposition to* another; a double force which in addition to its analogy to *Synonym*, seemed to render *Antonym* a preferable word to *Counterterm*. The word *Counterterm*, however, is here suggested to those who may prefer it.

It is of course true that *ὄνομα*, in its strictly grammatical sense means not a word, but a noun; but for this modification those are responsible who have employed the earlier word *Synonym* in this loose acceptation, and have agreed to call not only volume and book, but also swift and rapid, *Synonyms*.

The cross-references sometimes connect different parts of speech. This has been done in order to abridge the work, on the assumption that inflexional derivatives needed not in all cases to be repeated. For instance, a reference to the verbs "build" and "construct" would be sufficient, without any mental effort, to suggest the nouns "building" and "construction."

In the Etymology the derivation of the word is often purposely *indicated* rather than *traced*. So the English Answer, for instance, is simply *collated* with the German Antwort, and the Latin roots are given as common to the English form, and the French form, from which the English is immediately derived.

In conclusion, *phrases* have been avoided, as they are easily framed: but a harder task has been proposed—that of noting suitable and expressive words; while the form of a Dictionary has been adopted, from finding that the abstract classifications of words, under certain broad ideas, according to the plan of Dr. Roget, seems invalidated by the necessity, in his well-known Thesaurus, of numberless cross-divisions, and is practically disregarded in favour of the Alphabetical Index.

# SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS.

## A.

**ABACK.** Sax. *a*, for *on* or *in*, and *bac*, *back*. Toward the back. An adverb, but used as a preposition when followed by *of*.

Syn. Backwards. Rearwards. Aft. Abaft. Astern. Behind.

Ant. Onwards. Forwards. Ahead. A-front. Before. Beyond. Afore.

**ABAFT.** See Aback. Der. *Ab*, for Sax. *a* before a vowel, and *aft*, *after*, *after*, i. e., later in time or order.

**ABALIENATE**, *v. t.* See Alienate.

**ABANDON**, *v. t.* Lat. *a*, from, and *bannum*, or *bandum*, a proclamation, especially of outlawry. Comp. Ban, Banns, and Banish. Its primary meaning is to place beyond the bounds of civil protection and privileges, thence of favour or protection generally; thence again, it has descended to the simple sense of leaving, the act surviving, and the motive being lost sight of.

Syn. Leave. Forake. Desert. Renounce. Relinquish. Reagin. Quit. Forego. Vacate. Surrender. Abjure. Repudiate.

Ant. Pursue. Prosecute. Undertake. Seek. Court. Cherish. Favour. Protect. Claim. Maintain. Defend. Advocate. Support. Uphold. Occupy. Haunt. Retain. Hold. Assert. Vindicate. Keep.

**ABANDONED**, *adj.* See Abandon. is used in the peculiar sense of self-abandoned to wrong or evil.

Syn. Profligate. Wicked. Vicious. Unprincipled. Sinful. Graceless. Demoralized. Dissolute. Depraved. Licentious. Bad.

Ant. Virtuous. Conscientious. Upright. Worthy. Righteous. Correct. High-principled. Self-controlled. Steady. Good.

**ABASE**, *v. t.* *A*, to, and Gr. *basís*, that on which anything *saíves* goes. To bring to the pedestal or floor. To bring down, as worthy of disgrace.

Syn. Degrade. Disgrace. Humiliate. Depress. Lower. Dishonour. Sink.

Ant. Promote. Exalt. Honour. Elevate. Dignify. Aggrandise. Raise.

**ABASEMENT**, *n.* See Abase.

Syn. Degradation. Depression. Disgrace. Humiliation. Dishonour. Shame.

Ant. Promotion. Elevation. Exaltation. Honour. Dignity. Aggrandisement.

**ABASH**, *v. t.* Etymologically the same word as Abase, implying the effect of abasement on the feelings, countenance, or demeanour, and therefore of a less serious cast. Persons may be abashed with or without guilt; as by the exposure of an offence in the one case, or excessive modesty in the other.

Syn. Confound. Confuse. Daunt. Cow. Disconcert. Dishearten. Shame. Humiliate.

Ant. Countenance. Cheer. Encourage. Rally. Uphold. Inspire. Animate. Embolden. Abet. Buoy. Incite.

**ABASHED**, *part.* See Abash.

**ABATE**, *v. t.* Fr. *Abattre*, to beat down,—in Old English, with violence; in Modern English, without violence. It is used more commonly as an intransitive verb, and as transitive only in a few expressions of a legal character, as to abate a nuisance,

or a writ. It is common, however, to say, to abate a demand, or an expectation.

SYN. Terminate Remove. Suppress. Lower. Reduce. Mitigate. Moderate. Lessen. Subside. Decrease. Diminish.

ANT. Prolong Continue Revive. Develop. Increase Aggravate Biew. Ferment Rage. Magnify. Extend. Enlarge. Amplify. Raise Enhance

ABBREVIATE, *v. t.* Lat. *Ad*, and *brevis*, short. See Abridge.

SYN. Shorten Abridge, Reduce. Contract. Curtail. Epitomize Condense. Compress.

ANT. Lengthen. Prolong Extend. Produce. Elongate. Amplify. Enlarge. Dilate. Expand.

ABBREVIATION. See Abbreviate.

SYN. Abridgment Reduction. Contraction. Curtailment. Epitome. Summary. Abstract. Condensation. Compression.

ANT. Elongation Prolongation. Extension. Production. Amplification. Enlargement Expansion. Dilatation. Expansion. Explication Dilution.

ABDÉRITE, *noun and adj.* From Abdéra, a city of Thrace, the birthplace of the laughing philosopher, Democritus. The word expresses a levity of regard toward human life and troubles.

SYN. to adj. Cynic. Sardonic. Derisive. Sarcastic. Jocular Flippant. Sportive. Sprightly. Nonchalant. Buoyant

ANT. Lachrymose. Quermomious. Plaintive. Maundering. Dolesome. Lackadaisical. Grumbling. Croaking Lugubrious.

ABDICATE, *v. t.* Lat. *abdicare*. To declare a thing resigned by one's self, implying voluntary surrender or resignation of high office before the natural term of its expiration.

SYN. Abandon. Relinquish. Resign. Surrender. Vacate

ANT. Retain. Maintain. Claim. Occupy. Assert. Grasp. Seize. Usup.

ABDUCTION, *n.* Lat. *ab*, from, and *ducere*, to draw, or take. A taking or drawing away, and specifically an unlawful taking.

SYN. Abstraction Subtraction. Deprivation. Ablation. Seizure Rape. Appropriation.

ANT. Addition Adduction. Restitution Restoration. Surrender. Replacement. Reinstatement

ABERRANT, *adj.* Lat. *aberrare*. Wandering from some line of natural, mechanical, or proposed law or movement. Metaphorically, from continuity of thought; hence, where this is constitutional, insane.

SYN. Erratic. Devious. Divergent. Incontinuous. Desultory. Disconnected. Wandering. Idiotic. Inconsistent. Inconsecutive. Abnormal. Exceptional.

ANT. Continuous. Rectilinear. Consistent. Uniform Consecutive. Normal. Natural. Faithful. True. Regular.

ABERRATION, *n.* See Aberrant.

SYN. Wandering Deviation Divergence. Desultoriness. Disconnectedness. Inconscientiveness. Rambling Idiocy. Hallucination Abnormity Exception.

ANT. Uniformity. Continuity. Conscientiveness. Connectedness. Law. Order. Type. Norm. Principle Project Line. Tenor. Progression. Regularity. Rectilinearity.

ABET, *v. t.* Der. uncert. Either connected with better, to make better or stronger by aid and countenance, or with bait to lure on into wrong. The former is the more probable, because of old the word was employed in a favourable sense. It is now used of persons and practices.

SYN. Aid. Support Countenance Uphold. Assist. Instigate. Encourage Advocate. Sanction. Subsidize. Embolden.

ANT. Thwart. Contradict. Oppose. Obstruct. Baffle. Confound Discourage. Disapprove. Disconcert Counteract Deter. Dissuade. Frustrate. Impede Denounce. Expose. N.B.—Bet was a cry to dogs.

ABETTOR, *n.* See Abet.

SYN. Supporter. Instigator Advocate. Promoter. Assistant. Accomplice. Ally. Adviser. Confederate.

ANT. Opponent. Counteracter. Foe. Adversary. Detector. Baffler. Disconcerter. Dissuader. Rival. Antagonist.

ABEYANCE, *n.* Fr. *bayer*, to gape. Compare to bay as a dog, or a

wild beast at bay. Abeyance is a state of gaping expectation; but the term has been transferred reflexively from the person waiting to the thing waited for. Abeyance, according to usage, is suspension, with the expectation or possibility of revival.

Syn. Suspension. Reservation. Dormancy. Intermission. Expectation.

Ant. Revival. Renewal. Resuscitation. Action. Enjoyment. Possession. Operation. Exercise. Force.

**ABHOR**, *v. tr.* Lat. *ab, from*, and *horre*, to stand stiff with dread or horror. Abhorrence is that kind of hatred which flows from intense uncongeniality with one's own nature, taste, principles, or preferences.

Syn. Hate. Loathe. Abominate. Detest. Nauseate. Eschew.

Ant. Love. Admire. Enjoy. Affect. Desire. Approve. Relish. Covet. Crave.

**ABIDE**, *v. int.* Saxon, *bidan*, implies the continuous or more than momentary staying in a place, as a temporary or permanent home. It is also used transitively in reference to what is endured or expected.

Syn. Dwell. Stay. Rest. Tarry. Lodge. Reside. Live. Wait. Sojourn. Expect. Endure. Tolerate. Anticipate. Confront. Await. Bear. Face. Watch.

Ant. Depart. Migrate. Move. Journey. Proceed. Resist. Mislike. Avoid. Shun. Forfeud. Reject. Abandon. Forfeit.

**ABILITY**, *n.* Lat. *habeo, habilis*. A natural possessiveness of power, faculties, or resources in one's own nature. Used also in the simple sense of power, or the being in a position to do a thing.

Syn. Power. Cleverness. Skill. Capacity. Talent. Expertness.

Ant. Weakness. Incapacity. Inability. Imbecility. Unreadiness. Maladroitness.

**ABJECT**, *adj.* Lat. *abjicere, abjectus*. To cast off or away. Socially cast off, degraded, or

worthy of being so cast off; vile, or with no sense of independence, servile, mean in state.

Syn. Degraded. Outcast. Miserable. Vile. Pitiable. Worthless. Despicable. Contemptible. Beggary. Servile. Cowering. Wretched. Sordid. Squallid. Low.

Ant. Honourable. Dignified. Exalted. Eminent. Esteemed. Honoured. Worthy. Venerable. Noble. Princely. Illustrious. Independent. Self-assertive. Self-reliant. Vain. Arrogant. Insolent. Haughty.

**ABJURE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *abjurare*. To put away, or deny with an oath, or with all the earnestness or solemnity of an oath.

Syn. Renounce. Discard. Disclaim. Disown. Disavow. Repudiate.

Ant. Profess. Assert. Demand. Claim. Vindicate. Cherish. Advocate. Acknowledge. Appropriate. Retain. Hug.

**ABLATION**. Lat. *auferre, ablatu*, to take away. See Abduction.

**ABLE**, *adj.* See Ability. Used of persons possessing, or things indicating, ability, as an able man, an able speech.

Syn. Strong. Powerful. Skilful. Clever. Talented. Capable. Effective. Telling. Masterly. Nervous. Vigorous.

Ant. Weak. Inefficient. Unskilful. Silly. Stupid. Incapable. Ineffective.

**ABLUTION**, *n.* Lat. *abluer*, to wash off.

Syn. Washing. Purification. Cleansing. Absterision. Deleation.

Ant. Pollution. Soiling. Defilement. Dirt. Contamination. Taint. Stain.

**ABNEGATION**, *n.* Lat. *abnegare, to deny strongly*. It is applied rather to rights and objects of desire than to statements, as the abnegation of self or evil desires.

Syn. Denial. Renunciation. Abjuration. Abstinence. Stint. Disallowance.

Ant. Assertion. Vindication. Claim. Indulgence. Concession. Licence.

**ABNORMAL**, *adj.* *Ab and norma, a type, law, or rule.*

Syn. Irregular. Unusual. Exceptional. Monstrous. Aberrant. Devious. Divergent. Eccentric. Erratic.

Ant. Typical. Normal. Regular. Usual. Ordinary. Natural. Customary. Illustrative.



**ADARD**, *adv.* Nautical—on board ship.

**SEN**. Afloat.

**ANT**. Ashore.

**ABODE**, *n.* See Abide.

**SEN** Home. Stay. Residence. Domicile. Habitation. Beth. With the idea of permanence.

**ANT**. With the idea of transience. Halt. Perch. Tent. Bivouac. Caravansary.

**ABOLISH**, *v. t.* Der. Fr. *abolir*, or Lat. *abolescere*, to grow out, or die out; the verb in English having taken the transitive sense of destroy.

**SEN**. Destroy. Eradicate. Obliterate. Extripate. Abrogate. Annul. Repeal. Revoke. Cancel. Annihilate. Expunge.

**ANT**. Support. Sustain. Cherish. Promote. Continue. Confirm. Restore. Repair. Revive. Reinstat. Enact. Re-enact. Institute.

**ABOMINABLE**, *adj.* *Ab* and *omen*. To be rejected as a foul thing of evil omen.

**SEN**. Foul. Detestable. hateful. Horrible. Loathsome. Execrable. Nauseous. Impure.

**ANT**. Delectable. Desirable. Admable. Enjoyable. Loveable. Charming. Delightful. Grateful. Pure.

**ABOMINATE**, *v. tr.* See Abominable and Abhōr.

**ABOMINATION**, *n.* See Abominable. Is used both for the feeling and the object of abomination.

**SEN** Hatred. Loathing. Detestation. Abhorrence. Nuisance. Evil. Annoyance. Curse. Infliction. Plague.

**ANT** Love. Affection. Desire. Longing. Enjoyment. Acquisition. Benefit. Gratification. Treat. Blessing. Delight.

**ABORIGINAL**, *ab origine*, from the first, or origin.

**SEN**. Primeval. Primordial. Indigenous. Autochthonic. Native. Immemorial.

**ANT**. Subsequent. Adventitious. Imported. Exotic. Immigrant. Recent. Modern. Late. Upstart. Novel. Fresh.

**ABORTION**, *n.* Lat. *abortiri*, abortus. That which from the beginning misses the purpose or law of its nature or birth.

**SEN**. Miscarriage. Failure. Misadven-

ture. Downfall. Mishap. Defeat. Frustration. Misproduction. Blunder. Mistake.

**ANT**. Success. Consummation. Completion. Achievement. Realization. Perfection. Exploit. Feat. Development.

**ABOUND**, *v. int.* Lat. *abundare*, undu, a wave.

**SEN** Stream. Flow. Swell. Increase. Overflow. Superabound. Teem. Swarm. Luxuriate. Flourish. Wanton. Revel. Multiply.

**ANT** Fail. Waste. Dry. Lack. Evaporate. Wane. Dism. Die. Decay. Vanish. Lessen. Decrease.

**ABOUT**, *prep.* and *adv.*, the latter more correctly *Abouts*. On or near the outside or limits of a thing; and so approximating rather than exact. *a.s. abutan*.

**SEN** Near. Nearly. Touching. Concerning. Surrounding. Approximately. Roughly. Generally.

**ANT**. Afar. Away. A way or afar from. Precisely. Exactly.

**ABOVE**, *prep.* and *adv.* On the over or upper side. Metaphorically, in excess of, or superior to.

**SEN** Over. Beyond. Exceeding.

**ANT** Below. Within. Beneath.

**ABREAST**, *adv.* At the breast. Used with the *prep.* of, nautical.

**SEN**. Beside. Alongside.

**ANT**. Ahead. Astern.

**ABRIDGE**, *v. tr.* See Abbreviate. It is the same word as Abbreviate; but, instead of coming directly from the Latin, has come to us through the French *abreger*.

**ABRIDGEMENT**, *n.* See Abridge. In addition to the sense of abbreviation generally, it has the technical meaning of a literary abbreviation in particular.

**SEN**. Abstract. Synopsis. Epitome. Compendium. Analysis.

**ANT** The opposite process, or its result. Amplification. Expatiation. Disquisition. Expansion. Dilution. Comment. Annotation. Exposition. Paraphrase.

**ABROACH**, *adv.* *A* for *at*, or, relatively, *to*, and *broccus*, a *peg*

*or spigot.* Used metaphorically of that which has escaped where it ought to have been confined.

SYN. Aflow Afloat Abroad Revealed  
ANT. Close. Fast Tight Secret. Re-  
ceived.

**ABROAD, adv.** On the broad. Used sometimes metaphorically of state of mind.

SYN. Far Away Apart Aloof Adrift  
About. Dispersed Distracted Confused.

ANT. Near. Close. Housed. Fast. Col-  
lected.

**ABROGATE, v. tr.** As *rogare* was to ask the sanction of the citizens of ancient Rome to the passing of a law, so the contrary process was expressed by *ab-rogare*.

SYN. Cancel. Abolish Annul. Repeal  
Expunge

ANT. Enact. Re-enact. Confirm. En-  
force. Continue. Revive.

**ABROGATION, n.** See Abrogate.

SYN. Abolition Repeal. Discontinuance  
Dis-establishment

ANT. Institution. Establishment. En-  
actment. Confirmation. Continuance. Sanc-  
tion.

**ABRUPT, adj.** Lat. *abruptus*, *abruptus*. To break off, either physically, as an abrupt precipice, or metaphorically, as an abrupt departure.

SYN. Sudden. Steep. Precipitous Curt.  
Blunt. Unceremonious Rugged. Rough

ANT. Undulating Easy Smooth Glad-  
ding. Blending. Courteous. Polished.

**ABSCOND, v. int.** Lat. *abs* and *condere*, to *hide*. The term is borrowed from the habits of some animals, and is commonly used to imply shame or fear of detection.

SYN. Decamp. Disappear. Bolt. Hide.  
Withdraw. Retreat

ANT. Show. Emerge. Appear.

**ABSENCE, n.** Lat. *absentia*. Physically, the being at a distance from a particular spot, or, mentally, inattention to a proposed subject or transaction.

Also, in the most abstract sense, the non-presence of something, as the absence of a quality in a disposition.

SYN. Want. Departure. Non-existence  
Failure. Separation. Lack. Non-appear-  
ance. Inattention. Distraction

ANT. Presence. Supply. Existence  
Appearance. Manifestation. Evidence. Im-  
manence. Inherency. Attention. Con-  
sideration.

**ABSOLUTE, adj.** Lat. *absolutus*, part. pass. of *absolvere*, to *loosen*. The root idea of the word is that of freedom from some bond or control; and the meaning of the word varies according to the nature of the bond implied, as freedom from defect, physical conditions, stipulations, ideal associations, political restraint, uncertainty, or doubt.

SYN. Perfect. Complete. Unconditional  
Unconditioned. Irrelative. Irrespective.  
Supreme. Despotie. Autocratic. Irrespon-  
sible. Certain.

ANT. Imperfect. Incomplete. Condi-  
tional. Conditioned. Contingent. Relative.  
Dependent. Constitutional. Accountable.  
Responsible. Dubious.

**ABSOLVE, v. tr.** Lat. *absolvere*. To loose or acquit from the imputation or penalty of wrong, or from obligation implied or incurred.

SYN. Acquit. Release. Liberate. Ex-  
empt. Discharge. Pardon. Forgive. Free

ANT. Charge. Accuse. Bind. Compel.  
Oblige. Convict. Condemn. Inculcate.  
Impeach.

**ABSONANT, adj.** *Ab*, from, and *sonare*, to *sound*. When the intention is physically discordant, the form adopted should be absonous, absonant being reserved for that which is morally con-  
trariant.

SYN. Dissonant. Discordant. Contra-  
nant. Repugnant. Inconsonant. Inhar-  
monious. Incompatible. Inappropriate.  
Impertinent.

ANT. Consonant. Agreeable. Consistent.  
Harmonious. Compatible. Congruous.  
Suitable. Appropriate. Pertinent. Proper

**ABSORB**, *v. tr.* Lat. *absorbere*, to suck up. Used physically and metaphorically, as, to absorb the time or attention.

**SYN.** S. allow. Drown. Imbibe Engross. Engulf Consume Monopolize Exhaust.  
**ANT.** Eject Emit Evade Disgorge Dissipate Distract Disul. Disperse.

**ABSTAIN**, *v. intransitive*. *Abs* and *tenere*. To hold off from.

**SYN.** Refrain. Forbear Refuse. Demur. Scruple. Withhold.

**ANT.** Indulge Exceed Revel Wanton.

**ABSTEMIOUS**, *adj.* *Abs* and *temetum*, strong mixed drink. Temperate in diet generally.

**SYN.** Abstemious. Temperate. Sparing Frugal.

**ANT.** Sensual. Self-indulgent Gluttonous Greedy. Intemperate.

**ABSTERGE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *abs* and *tergere*, to wipe.

**SYN.** Wipe. Cleanse. Purify. Sponge. Scour. Scrub. Purify.

**ANT.** Foul. Bespatter. Contaminate. Bedaub. Soil. Pollute. Begrimed.

**ABSTERSIVE**, *adj.* Having the property of absterging.

**SYN.** Scouring. Detergent. Cathartic. Purifying.

**ANT.** Contaminative. Corruptive. Offensive.

**ABSTINENT**, *adj.* See **Abstain**.

**SYN.** Continent. Temperate. Abstemious. Sober. Self-denying. Austere.

**ANT.** Self-indulgent Sensual. Intemperate. Epicurean. Dissipated. Debauched. Incontinent.

**ABSTRACT**, *v. tr.* *Abstrahere*, to draw or take off. Often with the idea of furtiveness.

**SYN.** Separate. Remove. Part. Appropriate. Purloin. Thieve. Steal.

**ANT.** Add Unite. Conjoin Adduce. Impose. Restore. Surrender. Return.

**ABSTRACTION**, *n.* See **Abstract**. Has, in addition to the above senses of **Abstract**, the logical sense of separating those points on which individuals differ, and contemplating those on which they agree, for the purpose of forming a common noun or class;

also that of mental abstraction from surrounding objects.

**SYN.** Separation. Removal. Appropriation. Purloining. Generalization. Classification. Reverse Absorption. Absence. Inattention.

**ANT.** Addition. Union. Conjunction. Addition. Importation. Restoration. Restitution. Individualization. Enumeration. Analysis. Specification. Observation. Attention.

**ABSTRACTED**. See **Abstract** and **Abstraction**.

**ABTRUSE**, *adj.* *Abstrudere*. To thrust away, as it were, into the dark, away from common light and understanding.

**SYN.** Hidden. Recondite. Curious. Obscure. Mystical. Occult. Dark.

**ANT.** Patent. Popular. Superficial. Simple. Obvious. True. Intelligible. Plain. Easy. Manifest. Lucid. Clear.

**ABSRD**, *adj.* *Ab* and *surdus*, deaf or dissonant. Taken metaphorically, it expresses that which is out of tune with truth, or discordant from the proprieties of things. It is applied to persons and character.

**SYN.** Irrational. Ridiculous. Monstrous. Preposterous. Silly. Nonsensical. Foolish.

**ANT.** Sensible. Rational. Reasonable. Consistent. Sound. Substantial. Wise. Sagacious. Reflective. Philosophical. Logical.

**ABUNDANCE**, *n.* *Abundantia*. Unda, a wave. A copious supply.

**SYN.** Plenty. Copiousness. Largeness. Ampleness. Profusion. Luxuriance. Wealth.

**ANT.** Rarity. Scarcity. Paucity. Scantiness. Dearth. Deficiency. Failure. Poverty.

**ABUNDANT**, *adj.* See **Abundance**.

**SYN.** Plentiful. Plenteous. Copious. Large. Ample. Overflowing. Teeming. Profuse. Liberal. Bountiful. Rich.

**ANT.** Rare. Scarce. Scant. Short. Deficient. Insufficient. Niggardly. Sparing. Dry. Draught. Exhausted. Impoverished.

**ABUSE**, *v. tr.* To use a person or thing in any manner away from the rule or line of right. It has the restricted sense of verbal abuse.

SYN. Injure. Damage Spoil Maltreat  
Misuse. Misemploy Vildy. Vituperate.  
ANT. Tend Protect. Conserve Re-  
spect. Regard. Consider Shield Cherish.  
Laud. Praise Panegyric Vindicate  
Exalt

ABUT, *v. int.* French *bout*, *end*  
or *confine*. To project in a solid  
mass upon another object, or a  
certain point without actual con-  
tact.

SYN. Extend Project. Impinge Ap-  
proximate  
ANT. Recurve Retreat Return Re-  
cede Diveige

ABYSS, *n.* Gr. *á*, *not*, and *βύσσος*,  
*depth*. A bottomless pit

SYN. Gulf Profound Deep Pit  
Chasm Depth  
ANT. Surface. Depression Cavity. In-  
dentation.

ACADEMICAL, *adj.* The grove  
of Academus, the resort of Plato,  
whence Academy, as applied to  
seats of learning.

SYN. Collegiate Learned. Classical.  
ANT. Illiterate. Uncollegiate.

ACCEDE, *v. int.* *Accedere*, *to*  
*come to*. The word is by usage  
restricted to the coming over to  
a view or a proposal. It is fol-  
lowed by the *prep.* *to*.

SYN. Assent. Comply Acquiesce Ac-  
cept  
ANT. Dissent Decline Withdraw Re-  
fuse. Protest Demur.

ACCESSION, has the ordinary  
sense of arrival or addition, with  
the peculiar sense of arrival at  
power or office.

SYN. Arrival Addition. Increase. In-  
flux. Augmentation.

ANT. Departure Abandonment Re-  
signation. Retirement Diminution De-  
crease. Efflux. Ebb. Drain. Subsidence.

ACCELERATE, *v. tr.* *Ad* and  
*celer*, *quick*. To quicken the  
speed or process of events, ob-  
jects, or transactions.

SYN. Quicken. Hasten. Urge. Speed.  
Expedite Promote. Despatch. Facilitate.  
ANT. Delay. Obstruct. Impede Re-  
tard. Clog. Hinder. Drag. Shackle.

ACCENT, *n.* *Accentus*, from *ad*  
and *canere*, *to sing*. A peculiar  
emphasis or beat upon a syllable.  
Also a peculiar mode of pronun-  
ciation, as a provincial accent.  
Accents in the plural is a some-  
what poetical expression for  
speech or language.

SYN. Stress Beat. Rhythm Emphasis.  
Pulsation

ANT. Smoothness. Inaccentuation Mono-  
tony Equableness. Babbie. Flow

ACCEPT, *v. tr.* *Acceptive*, from  
*accipere*, *to take*. The word ex-  
presses more than receive, im-  
plying a reception with a will  
to receive.

SYN. Welcome Hail Admit. Recogn-  
nise. Avow Acknowledge

ANT. Refuse Decline Reject Disown  
Disavow Ignore. Repudiate

ACCEPTABLE, *adj.* See *Accept*.  
SYN. Grateful Welcome Pleasant  
Agreeable.

ANT. Ungrateful Unwelcome Un-  
pleasant Disagreeable

ACCESS, *v. n.* See *Accode*. Ap-  
proach, or way of approach.

SYN. Approach Adit. Entrance. Ave-  
nue. Admittance.

ANT. Exit Egress. Departure. Ex-  
clusion Repulse

ACCESSIBLE, *adj.* See *Accede*.  
Used of demeanour.

SYN. Affable. Easy. Approachable.  
Conversable.

ANT. Distant Cold. Difficult. Unap-  
proachable.

ACCESSORY or ACCESSARY, *adj.*  
See *Accode*.

SYN. Additive. Additional. Auxiliary.  
Supplementary. Conducive. Assistant.

ANT. Essential. Inherent. Immanent.  
Incorporate. Superfluous. Irrelevant. Mal-  
apropos. Obstructive. Cumbersome

ACCIDENT, *n.* *Accidere*, *to fall*  
or *be fall*. Used in the technical  
sense of that which is attached  
to a thing without being essen-  
tial to it, in which sense it is  
nearly synonymous with con-  
dition or concomitant.

SYN. Chance. Fortuity. Casualty. And,

if of evil, Disaster. Calamity. Mishap. Misadventure.

ANT. Law. Purpose. Appointment. Ordainment. Provision. Preparation.

**ACCLAMATION**, *n.* *Ad* and *clamare*, to call out. A calling out in favour. Vivid and unanimous approval of persons or things.

SYN. Applause. Homage. Gratulation. Salutation. Plaudit. Hosannah. Cheer.

ANT. Obloquy. Censure. Execration. Contumely. Outcry. Sibilation. Denunciation.

**ACCLIVITY**, *n.* *Acclivis*, steep. The acclivity and the declivity are the same things looked at from different points of view.

SYN. Ascent.

ANT. Declivity. Descent.

**ACCOMMODATE**, *v. tr.* *Con*, together, and *modus*, a limit. To accommodate is to make the limits of a man's circumstances commensurate with his requirements; and so to oblige in any way, as by money, shelter, sufficient space, &c. It is also used in the rude sense of adapting one thing to another.

SYN. Convenience. Oblige. Adapt. Supply. Reconcile. Harmonize. Fit.

ANT. Inconvenience. Disoblige. Misfit. Incommode. Disturb. Deprive. Aggravate.

**ACCOMMODATING**, *adj.* See **Accommodate**.

SYN. Kind. Obliging. Unselfish. Polite. Considerate. Yielding. Conciliatory.

ANT. Disobliging. Selfish. Churlish. Rude. Imperious. Dictatorial. Inconsiderate. Exacting. Unaccommodating.

**ACCOMPANY**, *v. tr.* *Der.* uncertain. Either *con* and *panis*, bread; so that a companion would be, in the first instance, a mess-mate; or *compago-agimus*, a fastening, one fastened with a tie of friendship or association.

SYN. Follow. Consort. Attend. Join. Co-exist. Escort. Convoy.

ANT. Desert. Abandon. Leave. Avoid. Eschew. Quit. Discard.

**ACCOMPLICE**, *n.* *Ad*, con, *plica*, a fold. One who is folded up with another in the circumstances and responsibilities of his conduct. See **Abettor**.

**ACCOMPLISH**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *complere*, to fill up. To bring to an issue of full success. To fill up an act to the measure of its intention.

SYN. Execute. Perform. Fulfil. Consummate. Achieve. Finish. Complete.

ANT. Fail of. Frustrate. Defeat. Disconcert. Destroy. Baffle. Mar. Spoil.

**ACCORD**, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Ad* and *cor*, *cordis*, the heart. Has the double sense of agreeing and granting as it were with the whole heart.

SYN. Agree. Consent. Harmonize. Tally. Answer. Comport. Con-sist. Conform. Grant. Concede. Allow. Surrender.

ANT. Disagree. Differ. Misfit. Miscomport. Misconform. Withhold. Refuse. Deny.

**ACCOST**, *v. tr.* *Ad* *costam venire*, to come to the side, for the presumed purpose of addressing another. Hence, to address in a friendly way, or otherwise.

SYN. Address. Salute. Hail. Greet. Stop. Apostrophize.

ANT. Shun. Avoid. Elude. Pass. Ignore.

**ACCOUNTABLE**, *adj.* *Lat.* *computare*, to reckon. Liable to be called to a reckoning.

SYN. Responsible. Amenable. Liable. Answerable. Accredited. Delegated. Subordinate.

ANT. Autocratic. Independent. Absolute. Supreme. Irresponsible. Despot.

**ACCREDIT**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *credere*, from *credere*. Has the twofold meaning of, 1, to place trust in, and, 2, to confer trust upon another, as, to accredit a statement, and an ambassador.

SYN. Believe. Trust. Entrust. Delegate. Depute. Commission. Authorize.

ANT. Disbelieve. Distrust. Suspect. Recall. Supersede. Discard. Dismiss.

**ACCUMULATE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Lat.* *ad* and *cumulus*, a heap.

**SYN** Collect. Grow Mass. Heap Store. Garner. Gather Hoard. Husband Augment. Increase Amass  
**ANT.** Dissipate. Disperse. Diminish Scatter. Inexact Waste.

**ACCURACY, n.** The synonyms may be formed as nouns from the succeeding word.

**ACCURATE, adj.** *Ad* and *cura*, care. Is said of a disposition or a production which shows an exact conformity to some standard of requirement, the result of care and pains.

**SYN** Careful Exact. Faithful. Precise. Correct Close. Truthful Strict.  
**ANT** Careless. Inexact Faulty. Incorrect. Inaccurate. Loose. Defective.

**ACCURSE.** See *Curse*.

**ACCUSE, v. tr.** *Ad* and *causa*. To bring to a legal trial. To charge; and, thence, to bring an imputation generally against another.

**SYN** Charge. Incriminate. Impeach. Arraign. Tax. Taunt. Cite. Summon.  
**ANT.** Defend. Vindicate. Discharge. Acquit. Absolve. Condone. Pardon. Release. Exonerate.

**ACCUUSTOM, v. tr.** *Ad* and *consuetudo*, way of living.

**SYN** Habituate. Inure. Familiarize. Train Reconcile.

**ANT** Disaccustom. Dishabituate. Wean Estrange. Alienate.

**ACE, n.** Lat. *as assis*, a pound. A standard of unity.

**SYN** Unit. Atom. Point. Tittle. Jot. Item.

**ANT** Numbers Quantity. Bulk Mass Collection. Aggregate. Total. Sum.

**ACERBITY, n.** *Acerbus*, harsh, as the flavour of unripe fruit. Used also metaphorically of the disposition.

**SYN** Harshness. Acridity. Tartness. Sourness. Roughness. Acidity. Bitterness. Acrimony.

**ANT** Sweetness. Mildness. Mellowness. Softness. Gentleness. Amiableness.

**ACHIEVEMENT, n.** Fr. *achever*, chef; Lat. *caput*, a head. A deed

brought to a head or illustrious termination: See *Abortion*.

**ACICULAR, adj.** *Acus*, *aciculus*, a needle. Needle-pointed.

**SYN** Spinous. Prickly. Thorny. Sharp-pointed. Bristly. Sagittate. Hastate.

**ANT.** Obtuse. Blunt. Abrupt. Bluff.

**ACID, adj.** *Acidus*.

**SYN** Sharp. Acidulous. Acetose. Vinegarish.

**ANT.** Mellow. Luscious. Mealy. Rich.

**ACKNOWLEDGE, v. tr.** *Agnoscere*. To make matter of public knowledge in relation to one's self, or openly to identify one's self with it.

**SYN** Avow. Admit. Recognize. Own. Accept. Confess. Profess. Endorse.

**ANT.** Disavow. Disclaim. Disown. Repudiate. Ignore. Deny.

**ACME, n.** Gr. *ἀκμή*, a point, or top.

**SYN** Summit. Apex. Zenith. Pitch. Culmination. Meridian. Climax.

**ANT.** Base. Floor. Ground. Nadir. Depth. Depression. Foundation. Foot. Root.

**ACQUAINT, v. tr.** Fr. *accointer*, from the Lat. *accognitare*, from *cognitus*, to make known.

**SYN** Advertise. Inform. Tell. Teach. Notify. Apprise. Advise.

**ANT.** Misinform. Deceive. Delude. Mislead. Misguide. Hoodwink.

**ACQUAINTANCE, n.** See *Acquaint*.

**SYN** Knowledge. Familiarity. Experience.

**ANT.** Ignorance. Unfamiliarity. Inexperience. It has also the colloquial meaning of a person with whom one is acquainted.

**ACQUIESCE, v. int.** *Ad* and *quies*, rest. To rest quiet, if not contented, with arrangements, statements, and the like.

**SYN** Assent. Repose. Concur.

**ANT.** Dissent. Demur. Object.

**ACQUIRE, v. tr.** *Acquirere*. To procure generally, with an implied effort in some degree.

**SYN** Gain. Earn. Procure. Obtain.

**ANT.** Lose. Forfeit. Surrender. Forego. Miss.

**ACQUIREMENT, n.** See *Acquire*.  
 SYN Knowledge Attainment Accomplishment Learning Erudition.  
 ANT. Intuition Inspiration Genius

**ACQUISITION, n.** See *Acquire*.  
 Beside the meaning of the act and process of acquiring, it has also that of the thing acquired, with an implied value in it.

SYN Gain. Boon. Accession. Benefit. Blessing Advantage Profit.  
 ANT. Burden. Infliction Loss. Drawback. Disadvantage. Incubus. Blemish

**ACQUIT, v. tr.** *Ad and quies*.  
 Comp. Quit, to leave a place quiet, and Quittance, a legal release, for the quiet of the debtor's mind. (The word is used in a reflexive way, to acquit one's self, to behave.)

SYN Absolve. Discharge. Exonerate. Exculpate. Release Dismiss Liberate.

ANT. Charge. Accuse. Impeach. Constrain Implicate. Bind Compel. Oblige. Condemn. Sentence.

**ACQUITTANCE, n.** See *Acquit*.  
 SYN Release. Discharge Receipt.  
 ANT. Bond. Claim. Charge Obligation.

**ACRID, adj.** Lat. *acer*. Harsh.  
 SYN Harsh. Sour  
 ANT. Mellow. Sweet. Luscious.

**ACRIMONY, n.** See *Acrid*.  
 Spoken of manners and disposition.

SYN Sharpness Bitterness. Sourness. Ill-feeling Asperity. Animosity. Hostility.  
 ANT. Smoothness. Courtesy. Mildness. Blandness. Pleasantness. Friendship. Amiability.

**ACROSS, adv. and prep.** Crosswise.

SYN Transversely. Athwart. Against Transverseness to a line of movement becomes opposition.

ANT Lengthwise. Along. Concurrently. Parallel.

**ACT, n.** *Agere, actum*. A thing done.

SYN Deed. Performance. Action.  
 In Act, the thing done is regarded in its separation and finality, action, to speak generally, being the process of which

act is the completion. Its multiplicity of bearings flows from the simplicity of its meaning, a 'thing done,' which is variously applicable. A thing done physically is the simplest act, the continuance or repetition of physical acts makes physical action, as, the 'action of a horse.' Acts of the state, as such, are laws; hence, acts of parliament. The word Act has certain technical or local meanings, which need only to be mentioned, such as, a literary exercise, of universities, a term of study. A division of a play. Action, in addition to the above, has the sense of a moral act, which is made up of minor acts (act and operation, not action, are used of the mind) and is, like mechanical action, made up of minor movements or acts; thus, reconcile differences between two friends is a good action. It is plain, however, that it involves many minor acts subordinate to the general intention. The word action has acquired more than one technical application. Thus, with the mechanician, action is complex mechanical movement; with the lawyer, legal proceeding; with the soldier, military engagement on a field of battle; while, with the player, act, action, and actor, are theatrical terms.

SYN. to Action. Movement Proceeding. Exercise. Operation. Performance. Play.  
 ANT. Inaction. Rest Repose. Cessation Suspension. Quiet. Immobility. Inertia Quiescence.

**ACTIVITY, n.** Is the faculty of, and tendency to, action. When purely physical it is termed Agility.

SYN. Agility. Quickness. Energy Briskness.

**ANT.** Inactivity. Slowness. Awkwardness. Sloth. Clumsiness. Indolence. Heaviness. Sluggishness. Lassitude.

**ACTIVE, adj.** See above.

**ACTUAL, adj.** Fr. *actuel, actualis*.  
Syn. Developed. Positive. Demonstrable. Certain. Real.

**ANT.** Potential. Undeveloped. Hypothetical. Suppositious. Possible. Virtual. Theoretical. Fabulous. Fictitious. Unreal.

**Actual** implies the being brought into form, shape, or reality, as distinguished from being only mentally conceived, or falsely imagined.

**ACTUALLY, adv.** See above.

**ACTUATE, v. tr.** Same root. To induce to act.

Syn. Urge. Instigate. Induce. Incline. Dispose. Impel. Incite. Prompt. Drive.  
ANT. Deter. Discourage. Retard. Hinder. Prevent. Inhibit. Impede. Dissuade.

**ACUTY, n.** *Acus, a needle.*

Syn. Pointedness. Aculeation. Acumination.

**ANT.** Bluntness. Hebetude. Obtuseness.

**ACULEATED, adj.** *Aculeus, a sting.*

Syn. Armed. Spinous. Acuminated. Punctuous.

**ANT.** Unarmed. Blunt. Obtuse. Pointless. Sungless.

**ACUMEN, n.** Latin word.

Syn. Point. Penetrativeness. Sharpness. Discernment. Talent. Sagacity.

**ANT.** Bluntness. Obtuseness. Stupidity. Hebetude. Dulness. Indiscernment.

**ACUTE, adj.** *Acutus.* Same root. Used literally and metaphorically both of persons and of sensations.

Syn. Sharp. Pointed. Penetrating. Sagacious. Severe. Distressing.

**ANT.** Dull. Blunt. Obtuse. Stupid. Stolid. Undiscerning. Heavy. Chronic.

**ACUTELY, adv.** See above.

**ADAGE, n.** *Adigere, ago, to bring to a head or a point.* A sentence or saying which brings a matter to a point, and condenses it in a telling form.

Syn. Maxim. Proverb. Dictum.

**ANT.** Discourse. Harangue. Disquisition. Yarn.

**ADAPT, ADAPTATION, ADAPTED.**  
*Adaptare, to fit, aptus, fit.* To make one thing or idea fit to another.

Syn. v. Fit. Adjust. Accommodate. Suit. Conform. Admeasure. Harmonize. Attune.

**n.** Accommodation. Adjustment. Admeasurement. Conformity. Coincidence.

**adj.** Suited. Fitted. Adjusted. Accommodated. Competent. Convenient.

**ANT.** To Adaptation. Inconformity. Incongruity. Incompatibility. Disharmony. Mismatch. Mismatchment. Misalignment. To Adapt. Misfit. Misconform. Misapply.

To Adapted. Unsuitable. Unfitted. Unqualified. Unadapted. Inconvenient.

**ADD, v. tr.** *Addo, ad and dare, to give.*

Syn. Adduce. Adjoin. Annex.  
ANT. Deduct. Subtract. Dissever. Abstract.

**ADDENDUM, n.** From *addere*. Something to be added, as necessary or advantageous.

Syn. Acquisition. Improvement. Supplement. Complement. Desideratum. Comitant. Annexation. Appendage.

**ANT.** Surplusage. Detriment. Deterioration. Detraction. Drawback.

**ADDICTED, adj.** *Addicere, to enrol as a follower.*

Syn. Given. Accustomed. Prone. Inclined. Disposed. Habituated.

**ANT.** Unaddicted. Unaccustomed. Disinclined. Indisposed. Averse. Free.

**ADDITAMENT, n.** A formal addition. From the same root as addendum.

Syn. Adjunct. Annexation. Supplement. Addition. Acquisition. Increase. Augmentation. Accession. Supplement.

**ANT.** Deduction. Detraction. Drawback. Decrement. Deterioration.

**ADDITION, n.** See above.

**ADDRESS, v.** It. *addrizzare, ad and dirigere.* To move in the straight line towards another. To direct one's self, or a statement, or salutation, or request, towards him.

**ADDRESS, n.** The faculty of employing means to secure at-



tention, or to gain a purpose. Skill. It has also the meaning of the locality or mode of communication connected with one; so, synonymous with Residence or Direction. Addresses in the plural means courtship.

SYN. to n. Tact. Manners.

ANT. Awkwardness. Unmannerliness.

SYN. to v. Accost. Greet. Salute. Approach. Apostrophize. Appeal.

ANT. See Accost.

ADDUCE, *v. tr.* *Ad ducere*, to bring. To bring a thing to another as pertinent, corroborative, or supplementary to it.

SYN. Allege. Apply. Introduce. Produce. Add. Import.

ANT. Retract. Except. Withdraw. Deduct. Deduce. Suppress.

ADEPT, *n.* and *adj.* From *adipisci*, to find, *part. adeptus*. One who, by sagacity or experience, or both, has found the right way of doing a thing, and acts upon it.

SYN. Expert. Adroit. Handy. Master. Performer. Professor. Artist.

ANT. Awkward. Clumsy. Inexpert. Tyro. Novice. Lubber. Blunderer.

ADEQUATE, *adj.* *Ad æquatus*, *æquus*, equal. Equal to any required measure, object, or purpose.

SYN. Equal. Sufficient. Fit. Satisfactory. Full. Competent. Able.

ANT. Unequal. Insufficient. Incompetent. Inadequate.

ADHERE, *v. int.* *Ad hæreo*, I stick. To remain united with little external contrivance; but rather by some peculiarity of the substances adhering. Used metaphorically of union of cause or sentiment.

SYN. Stick. Cohere. Unite. Cling.

Adhere is better used of one substance, Cohere of more than one. So, A adheres to B, but A and B, or A, B, and C cohere.

ANT. Disunite. Part. Separate. Divide. Secede. Sunder. Sever.

ADHERENT, *n.* See Adhere.

SYN. Follower. Supporter. Ally. Admirer. Backer. Aid. Partizan.

ANT. Opponent. Deserter. Adversary. Renegade. Antagonist.

ADHESIVE, *adj.* See Adhere.

SYN. Sticky. Viscous. Glutinous.

ANT. Inadhesive.

ADIEU, *interj.* A commending to God's care on taking leave.

SYN. Good-bye, which is 'God be with ye' Farewell. Valediction.

ANT. Greeting. Welcome. Recognition. Salutation.

ADIPOSE, *adj.* *Adeps*, fat.

SYN. Obese. Corpulent. Oleaginous.

Sebacous. Pinguetudinous.

ANT. Leathery. Skinny. Bony. Thin. Anatomical. Mummified.

ADIT, *n.* *Aditus*, *adire*. An entrance.

SYN. Entrance. Ingress. Approach. Avenue. Access.

ANT. Exit. Egress. Mouth. Debouchure. Outlet.

ADJACENT, *adj.* *Ad* and *jaceo*, I lie.

SYN. Near. Neighbouring. Contiguous.

ANT. Remote. Distant. Separate.

ADJOIN, *v. tr.* and *intr.* *Adjungere*. Rarely used in the transitive sense, this being reserved for the uncompounded verb, join. In the intransitive sense it seems to be used both of close proximity and actual contact.

SYN. Annex. Add. Connect. Append. Supplement. Attach. Unite. Int. Border. Neighbour. Touch. Abut. Approximate. Veige. Trench. Touch.

ANT. Disjoin. Dismember. Disconnect. Detach. Disintegrate. Disunite. Int. Part. Separate. Recede. Return. Diverge. Be distant. Removed. Remote. Incontiguous.

ADJOURN, *v. tr.* *Ad*, and *dies*, a day. Whence *diurnus*, daily. So, *It. Giorno*, a day, and in English, journal, a diary, a daily newspaper. To defer to a particular day, or indefinitely from day to day.

SYN. Postpone Suspend. Defer. Pro-  
 rogue. Delay Protract.

ANT Expedite. Despatch. Urge Hasten.  
 Conclude Complete. Seal. Consummate.  
 Terminate.

ADJUDGE, ADJUDICATE, *v. tr.*  
*Adjudicare. Judex, a judge.*  
 Though they are the same word,  
 under a French and a more distin-  
 ctly Latin form, they are used  
 differently. To adjudge is to  
 award by arbitration. To adju-  
 dicate is to exercise the office of  
 judge in a case. To adjudge is  
 active, adjudicate neuter, except  
 in cases of cognate signification,  
 as, to adjudicate a matter (of ad-  
 judication).

SYN. Award Confer. Assign. Present.  
 Arbitrate Decide.

ANT Withhold. Reserve. Retain. Re-  
 fuse. Dismiss. Relegate.

ADJUNCT, *n.* *Ad jungere, ad*  
*junctus.* 1. A thing added to be  
 of use. 2. A thing emphatically  
 added, as distinguished from in-  
 herent.

SYN. Addition. Additament. Attach-  
 ment Appendage. Appurtenance. Aux-  
 iliary. Aid. Acquisition. Advantage.  
 Help.

ANT. Essence. Substance Body. Clog.  
 Detiment. Impediment. Hindrance. Ob-  
 struction. Detraction. Drawback.

ADJURE, *v. tr.* *Adjurare, to*  
*swear.* To appeal to one, as if  
 putting him upon his oath—that  
 is, in the most solemn or impres-  
 sive manner; hence it has  
 adopted, in addition, the senses  
 of entreaty and command.

SYN. Conjure. Entreat. Enjoin. Urge  
 Supplicate Move. Beseech. Command.

ANT. Deprecate Remonstrate. Expos-  
 tulate Warn. Dissuade. Inhibit. Pro-  
 hibit. Defy. Dure.

ADJUST, *v. tr.* *Ad and justus.*  
 With the sense of the French  
*juste*, right in place or arrange-  
 ment.

SYN. Harmonize. Collocate. Arrange  
 Localize. Adapt. Affix. Right. Accom-  
 modate. Reconcile. Compose.

The word is used both of ar-  
 rangement of things or parts,  
*inter se*, and also of the fitting of  
 one thing to another.

ANT. Dislocate. Disarrange. Disturb.  
 Confound Dismember. Disorder. Con-  
 fuse. Discompose. Derange.

ADJUVANT, *adj.* *Ad juvare, to*  
*help.*

SYN. Accessary. Auxiliary. Promotive.  
 Productive Assistant Ministrative. An-  
 cillary. Useful Conducive

ANT. Obstructive. Detractive. Retard-  
 ative. Preventative. Counteractive. Irre-  
 levant. Useless.

ADMEASUREMENT, *n.* *Ad and*  
*mensura, measure.* Is used in  
 the sense, 1, of measurement;  
 and, 2, of relative measurement  
 or adaptation.

SYN. Size Dimensions Adaptation.  
 Adjustment.

ANT. Misshapement. Misconformity.  
 Mismatch. Mismeasurement.

ADMINISTER, *v. tr.* *Ad minis-*  
*trare, from manus, the hand.*  
 Comp. Manage. To distribute  
 generally, or to give out; or to  
 act out the responsibilities of  
 office or government.

SYN. Distribute. Award Accord. Dole.  
 Give. Impart. Afford Discharge. Dis-  
 pense. Execute. Perform. Conduct

ANT. Withdraw. Withhold. Refuse.  
 Retain. Assume Resume. Resign. Deny.  
 Divert. Appropriate. Misadminister. E-  
 tain. Misconduct. Mismanage.

ADMINISTRATION, *n.* *See Admi-*  
*nister.*

ADMIRE, *v. tr.* *Ad and mirari,*  
*to wonder.* Had of old the sense  
 of mere wonder; but is now re-  
 stricted to that of wonder on ac-  
 count of beauty or excellence. It  
 may be of physical or moral  
 beauty, as, of a beautiful person,  
 or noble conduct and character.

SYN. Wonder. Gaze. Approve. Ap-  
 preciate. Extol. Affect. Adore. Revere.  
 Respect

ANT. Abhor. Ridicule. Disesteem. Ex-  
 ecrate. Abominate. Contemn. Mishka.  
 Despise. Slight.

**ADMIRATION, n.** See *Admire*.

Syn. Wonder. Approval. Appreciation. Adoration. Reverence.

Ant. Disapproval. Disesteem. Contumely. Opprobrium. Ridicule. Contempt. Dislike.

**ADMISSIBLE, adj.** See *Admit*.  
Used of things and persons.

Syn. Allowable. Permissible. Probable. Reasonable. Proper. Just. Fair. Right. Qualified.

Ant. Unallowable. Inadmissible. Improper. Unreasonable. Absurd. Preposterous. Monstrous. Unfair. Wrong. Unqualified. Excluded.

**ADMISSION, n.** See *Admit*.  
Used of the admitting or conceding of truths as just, fair, true, reasonable, or right. See *Admittance*.

Syn. Concession. Allowance. Acknowledgment. Acceptance.

Ant. Denial. Protestation. Negation. Contradiction. Rejection.

**ADMIT.** *Ad* and *mittere*, to send or receive. The root idea is that of granting a place to some person or thing. So, first, locally, as, to admit to a theatre; then, slightly in advance of mere locality, to admit to one's presence or counsels; then, to grant place to things on some moral ground, as of necessity, or justice, or reasonableness.

Syn. Receive. Pass. Permit. Accept. Grant. Concede. Allow. Acknowledge. Confess.

Ant. Exclude. Debar. Disallow. Reject. Deny. Discharge. Dismiss. Eject. Extrude. Repudiate. Disavow. Disown.

**ADMITTANCE, n.** See *Admit*.  
Used of local or material cases. So, strictly, we should say, the admission of an allegation as true, but, the admittance of a stranger to an assembly.

Syn. Introduction. Entrance. Pass. Permit. Passport. Privilege. Acceptance. Welcome. Reception.

Ant. Exclusion. Denial. Ejection. Prohibition. Bar. Hindrance. Rejection. Repudiation.

**ADMONISH, v. tr.** *Admonere*.  
In Old English this word had the sense of simply teaching, informing, or instructing; afterwards of reteaching or reminding. Its modern usage is warning, because the reminding of principles is warning. Hence, like admonition, it has generally a prospective sense, not referring to physical dangers, but rather to moral or penal consequences. Sometimes, however, it refers to the deed, and is a promonitory penalty, equivalent to censure.

Syn. Remind. Warn. Advise. Forewarn. Dissuade. Censure. Rebuke.

Ant. Encourage. Instigate. Abet. Incite. Uiga. Applaud. Countenance.

**ADO, n.** From *verb*, to do.

Syn. Hubbub. Commotion. Fuss. Excitement.

Ant. Calm. Composure. Quiet. Orderliness. Staidness. Tranquility.

**ADOPT, v. tr.** *Ad optare*, to wish or choose. To take to one's self by choice or approval. It is applied to persons, principles, or opinions, courses of conduct and association.

Syn. Assume. Select. Affiliate. Choose. Endorse. Avow. Appropriate.

Ant. Reject. Decline. Repudiate. Disavow. Discard. Renounce. Abandon. Disown. Disclaim.

**ADORE.** *Ad* and *os oris*, the mouth. To kiss the hand in token of worship. Applied of necessity only to persons, except in the sense of idolatry.

Syn. Admire. Venerate. Reverence. Worship. Idolize.

Ant. Abhor. Despise. Disesteem. Abominate. Execrate. Blaspheme.

**ADORATION.** See *Adore*.

**ADORN.** *Ad ornare*, to beautify.

Syn. Beautify. Decorate. Embellish. Deck. Garnish. Gild. Enrich.

Ant. Mar. Spoil. Deform. Deface. Disfigure. Impoverish. Denude. Despoil. Strip. Bare. Disembellish.

**ADRIFT**, *adv.* Drift, *part.* of Drive. Drifting loose. Used metaphorically, as, 'his senses are gone adrift.'

SYN. Afloat. Agog. Abroad. Abloach. Distracted. Disordered. ANT. Fast. Tight. Right. Lashed. Moored. Secure. Collected. Composed.

**ADROIT**, *adj.* Fr. *droit*, Lat. *dexter*, the right hand.

SYN. Handy. Skilful. Dexterous. Expert.

ANT. Awkward. Clumsy. Unskilful. Inexpert. Lubberly.

**ADSCITITIOUS**, or **ASCITITIOUS**, *adj.* *Ad sciscere*, to seek to know. To go out of one's way to find out and import. Applies to matter added, with the suggestion of its falsity or superfluity.

SYN. Adventitious. Superfluous. Redundant. Alien. Artificial. Spurious. Smuggled.

ANT. Essential. Necessary. Veritable. Regular. Ingenerate. Ingrained. Congenital. Fundamental. Genuine. Inherent. Proper.

**ADULATION**, *n.* *Adulari*, to flatter. Praise, excessive in quantity, and interested in expression.

SYN. Flattery. Compliment. Sycophancy. Courtship. Cringing. Fawning. Blandishment. Incense.

ANT. Detraction. Obloquy. Defamation. Calumny. Traducement. Sarcasm. Ridicule. Satire. Bepatterment.

**ADULT**, *n.* and *adj.* *Adolescere*, to grow up, *adultus*. A grown-up person.

SYN. Man. Woman. To *adj.* Mature. Ripe. Full.

ANT. Youth. Stupling. Boy. Child. Infant. To *adj.* Juvenile. Immature.

**ADULTERATED**, *part.* *Ad alterum*, or *adulari*. Adultery is the unlawful love of some other than the wife or husband. Metaphorically, mixed impurely.

SYN. Impure. Ungenuine. Spurious. Conceited. Mixed. Falsified. Deteriorated. Garbled.

ANT. Pure. Original. Genuine. Unmixed. Unadulterated. Undeteriorated. Sound.

**ADUMBRATION**, *n.* *Ad* and *umbra*, a shadow. Also the putting forth in shadow, a shadowing forth.

SYN. Shadow. Foreshadowing. Presage. Prognostic Sketch. Delineation. Suggestion. Hint. Premonition. Prototype. ANT. Body. Substance. Fulfilment. Realization. Substantiation. Antitype.

**ADVANCE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Fr. *avancer*, *avant*, *ab ante*. To move one's self, or an object, or other person toward the van, or forwards. Applied to moveable objects, persons, interests, opinions, money.

SYN. Propel. Elevate. Promote. Further. Lend. Propagate. Progress. Increase. Prosper. Rise.

ANT. Retard. Hinder. Withhold. Withdraw. Recall. Depress. Degrade. Suppress. Oppose. Retreat. Decrease.

**ADVANCEMENT**, *n.* See **Advance**.

**ADVANTAGE**, *n.* Same root.

An advantage is anything, the possession of which secures, promotes, or indicates success. It is used in the plural in no specific reference, but broadly, as, the advantages of education.

SYN. Gain. Success. Superiority. Help. Assistance. Profit. Acquisition.

ANT. Loss. Disappointment. Defeat. Frustration. Inferiority. Obstacle. Obstruction. Difficulty. Dilemma. Disadvantage. Draw back.

**ADVENT**, *n.* *Advenio*, *adventus*, I come or arrive.

SYN. Approach. Arrival. Accession. Coming.

ANT. Departure. Exit. Exodus. Retirement. Relinquishment. Quittance.

**ADVENTITIOUS**, *adj.* See **Advent**. That which is imposed without strict propriety, or necessity, or rule.

SYN. Extrinsic. Redundant. Superfluous. Adscititious. Irregular. Casual. Imported.

ANT. Regular. Proper. Pertinent. Essential. Appropriate. Necessary. Intrinsic.

**ADVENTURE**, *n.* See **Advent**. The occurrence of an incident of

an unusually stirring character. The adventure is sometimes unforeseen, sometimes sought purposely.

SYN. Incident. Crisis. Casualty. Undertaking. Experiment. Venture. Trial. Romance.

ANT. Matter-of-fact. Matter-of-course.

**ADVENTUROUS, *adj.*** See above. Given to seek adventures.

SYN. Bold. Brave. Daring. Enterprising. Courageous. Gallant. Fearless. Venturesome.

ANT. Timid. Unenterprising. Inadvertent. Cowardly. Nervous. Hesitating. Cautious.

**ADVERSARY, *n.*** See Adverse.

SYN. Opponent. Antagonist. Foe. Enemy. Rival.

ANT. Accessory. Abettor. Aider. Friend. Helper. Assistant. Ally. Accomplice.

**ADVERSE, *adj.*** *Ad vertere, versus, turned to or against, in opposition, adversus.*

Adverse is spoken of physical influences or forces, feelings, and circumstances.

SYN. Opposed. Unlucky. Hard. Hostile. Antagonistic. Unpropitious. Unfavourable. Unfortunate.

ANT. Favourable. Friendly. Amicable. Propitious. Fortunate. Lucky.

**ADVERSITY, *n.*** See Adverse.

SYN. Ill-luck. Misfortune. Misery. Calamity. Disaster. Unsuccess. Failure. Ruin. Trouble. Affliction. Sorrow.

ANT. Good-luck. Prosperity. Happiness. Success. Advancement.

**ADVERT, *v. int.*** *Advertēre, neut., to turn (one's attention) to.* It is followed by the *prep.* to.

SYN. Refer. Allude. Notice. Remark. ANT. Ignore. Pass. Drop. Omit. Overlook.

**ADVERTENT, *adj.*** See Advert. Loosely used of acts as well as persons.

SYN. Attentive. Regariful. Mindful. Watchful. Thoughtful. Observant. Considerate.

ANT. Inattentive. Inadvertent. Casual. Thoughtless. Heedless. Inobservant. Inconsiderate.

**ADVERTISE, *v. tr.*** See Advert. To draw the mind to a piece of information, either the public mind or the mind of an individual, and so make it known. We say, to advertise a thing, and to advertise a person of a thing.

SYN. Publish. Advise. Inform. Promulge.

ANT. Suppress. Hush. Conceal. Ignore. Hoodwink. Misguide. Mislead. Misinform.

**ADVICE, *n.*** See Advise.

**ADVISE, *v. tr.*** *Ad videre, to see.* To cause to see, for the sake of information or guidance practically, and prompting to action.

SYN. Persuade. Uge. Prompt. Instigate. Incite. Instruct. Acquaint. Inform.

ANT. Dissuade. Deter. Expostulate. Remonstrate. Prohibit. Inhibit. Restrain. Curb. Mislead. Misadvise. Hoodwink. Deceive. Delude. Misinform.

**ADVISABLE, *adj.*** That which might form a subject of whole-some advice or recommendation.

SYN. Politic. Judicious. Expedient. Desirable. Wise. Prudent. Beneficial. Profitable.

ANT. Unadvisable. Impolitic. Injudicious. Inexpedient. Undesirable. Unprofitable.

**ADVOCATE, *n.*** *Advocatus.* A person called to one's side as an assistant at law. Comp. Gr. *παράκλητος*. It is used of the support of a cause or opinion, as well as of personal support.

SYN. Pleader. Counsellor. Upholder. Propagator. Promoter. Supporter. Countenancer. Defender. Maintainer.

ANT. Opponent. Adversary. Discountenancer. Accuser. Impugner. Gainsayer.

**ADVOCATE, *v. tr.*** See noun.

**AFAR, *adv.*** *Far*, another form of *for*, which is from the Greek *πρόσω* and the Latin *pro*.

SYN. Abroad. Away. Aloof. ANT. Near. At home. Close.

**AFFABLE**, *adj.* *Affabilis, affari*, to address. Giving opportunities of conversation, where they imply kindness or condescension.

**SYN** Courteous Condescending. Accessible. Conversible. Gracious. Easy. Approachable.

**ANT** Exclusive Discourteous. Distant. Inaccessible. Unapproachable. Inconversible. Haughty. Contemptuous. Supercilious

**AFFAIR**, *n.* *Fr. affaire, afficere*, to affect. A thing taken with its surroundings, and viewed, as it were, in the gross; as, a love affair, a trivial affair, a serious affair.

**SYN** Matter Business. Concern. Transaction.

**ANT** Detail. Item. Point. Feature. Circumstance

**AFFECT**, *v. tr.* *Afficere*. To make or produce an effect upon. Also to exhibit a tendency toward an object; hence to seek naturally or desire. The impulse may be physical or moral, as, water is affected by cold; fluids affect a round figure; I do not affect that man. It is this last aspect of the word which is represented in common parlance by affection, though it is also used physically, as, a febrile affection.

**SYN** Like. Desire. Favour. Seek Assume

**ANT** Dislike Eschew. Shun Repel. Repudiate

**AFFECTATION**, *n.* Is the false or idle form of the affection; the assuming a state which is not one's own, or not natural; the affecting of the untrue; the impulse on the one side, and the object or nature on the other, being out of harmony.

**SYN** Pretence. Artifice. Hypocrisy. Assumption Simulation Mannerism. Euphuism. Ains

**ANT** Genuineness. Naturalness. Simplicity. Artlessness. Unaffectedness

**AFFECTIBILITY**, *n.* *See* Affect.

**SYN** Sensibility Sensitiveness Susceptibility. Impressibility. Excitability Irritability. Nervousness.

**ANT** Insensibility Insensateness Hebetude. Unimpressibleness. Callousness.

**AFFECTION**, *n.* *See* Affect.

**SYN** Influence. Condition. State. Inclination Bent Mood Humour Feeling Love Desire Propensity

**ANT** Insensibility. Indifference Repugnance. Disaffection. Repulsion.

**AFFIANCE**, *n.* *Fr. affiance, ad* and *fidentia*, from *fides*. Faith, expressed toward a superior is homage, toward an equal is friendship, toward a superior power, confidence, and, in a peculiar sense toward the other sex, betrothal.

**SYN** Homage Trust Confidence. Reliance. Betrothal Fealty. Faith. Pighting

**ANT** Unfealty Disloyalty. Distrust Treason Suspicion. Infidelity. Falseness

**AFFILIATE**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *filius*, a son. To impute paternity. Also to connect, as with a parent stock or society.

**SYN** Annex Graft. Incorporate Unite. Adopt Inoculate.

**ANT** Dismember. Disannex Disaffiliate. Sever. Transplant Separate Disjoin. Disunite.

**AFFILIATION**, *n.* *See* Affiliate.

**AFFINITY**, *n.* *Affinis* means literally contiguity, closeness of location; hence closeness of social location, that is, relationship between persons not of the same blood, so differing from consanguinity. Hence, again, analogy of nature or character, as in colour, sound, sentiment, or mental character; hence, again, likeness in anything which should form ground of classification, as groups of languages or natural history, a physical community, as chemical affinities.

**SYN** Relationship. Similarity. Analogy. Homogeneity. Harmony. Correlativeness. Sympathy. Interdependence. Interconnection. Intercommunity.

ANT Dissimilarity Discordance. Disconnection. Independance. Antagonism. Antipathy Repugnance. Inter-repulsive-ness.

**AFFIRM**, *v. tr.* *Firmus*. To state in a firm manner, or on firm grounds. *Affirmare*.

SYN. Assert. Propound. Asseverate. Depose. State. Declare. Endorse. Maintain.  
ANT Deny. Dispute. Doubt. Demur. Negative. Contradict. Gainsay. Oppugn. Impugn. Oppose.

**AFFIX**, *v. tr.* *Afficher, affigere*.

SYN. Attach. Fasten. Unite. Append.  
ANT Detach. Disunite. Separate. Remove. Disengage. Untasten.

**AFFLICT, AFFLICTION, AFFLICTIVE**. *Affligere, afflictare, to strike severely*.

Usage restricts afflict and the other derivatives to things of the mind and prolonged pains of the body. When the casual and intentional wounding of the body is spoken of, the other compound, inflict, is used, as, to inflict a wound; but we speak of an infliction, meaning an annoyance, and of the infliction, of pain of mind. Man inflicts, but God only afflicts.

SYN. Affliction. Trouble. Trial. Grief. Pain. Disease. Misery. Hardship. Sorrow.  
ANT. Consolation. Relief. Alleviation. Assuagement. Or, more positively Boon. Blessing. Gratification. Pleasure.

**AFFLUENCE**, *n.* *Ad* and *fluere*, to flow. In usage expresses the aggregate rather than the process of an inflowing abundance. In older English it applied to the physical inflow of water, as of the tide, and the arrival of anything in large numbers, as, an affluence of strangers. It is now commonly used for an abundance of resources.

SYN. Abundance. Plenty. Wealth. Riches. Opulence.

ANT Want. Scarcity. Penury. Indigence. Poverty. Impecuniosity. Straitness. Lack.

**AFFLUX**, *n.* See *Affluence*.

SYN. Accession. Importation. Augmentation. Increase. Addition. Influx.

ANT. Decrease. Detriment. Detraction. Diminution. Exhaustion. Failure. Ebb.

**AFFORD**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *forum*, market. To bring to market, or to bring forward in court. Hence, generally, to produce according both to moral and natural production, as, the sea affords fish, the fields corn; a well-spent life affords peace at the last. Secondly, to produce, confer, or expand economically, that is, in proportion to one's means and resources.

SYN. Produce. Supply. Yield. Grant. Administer. Extend.

ANT Withhold. Deny. Withdraw. Retain. Stunt. Grudge.

**AFFRANCHISE**, *v. tr.* From the old Germ.-French, *franc*. Comp. frank, free. To make free. Applied to individuals and boroughs.

SYN. Free. Liberate. Emfranchise. Manumit. Qualify. Open.

ANT. Enthral. Enslave. Subjugate. Disfranchise. Disqualify. Close.

**AFFRAY**, *n.* Fr. *effroi, fear*. A conflict that puts others in fear, therefore public.

SYN. Brawl. Tumult. Drawl. Melée. Fracas. Disturbance.

ANT Order. Tranquillity. Pacification. Dispersion. Quelling.

**AFFRIGHT**, *v. tr.* *Goth*. To put in sudden fear by some external exhibition.

SYN. Startle. Astonish. Terrify.

ANT. Encourage. Embolden. Reassure.

**AFFRONT**, *n.* *Ad* and *frons*, the forehead or face. An open insult, as distinguished from a secret or insidious attack by word or deed.

SYN. Outrage. Provocation. Insult. Indignity.

ANT Homage. Salutation. Courtesy. Apology. Amends. Compliment.

**AFIRE**, *adv.* On fire.

Syn. Ablaze Alight Burning. Ignited.  
Ant. Out. Extinguished Quenched.

**AFLOAT**, *adv.* Sax., but seems akin to *fluo*, *fluctus*, a wave. Comp. Fluctuate. It is used also in a metaphorical sense, as below.

Syn. Adrift. Abroad. At sea. Abroach. Loose. Distracted Dazed.

Ant. Ashore. Snug. Tight. Close. Fast. Collected. Concentrated.

**AFOOT**, *adv.* On foot. Literally, on the feet, and with the metaphorical meaning of, set going.

Syn. Working. Launched Afloat. Agoing. Inaugurated. Started. Instituted. Established.

Ant. Uncommenced. Incomplete. Projected. Proposed. Contemplated. Designed.

**AFORE**, *adv.* and *adj.* Fore, same as for Gr. *πρόφα*, Latin *pro*. Precedent in time or space.

Syn. Precedent. Antecedent. Foregoing. Ahead. A-front. Before. Beyond. Sooner.

Ant. Behind. Following. Subsequently. After. Astern. Aback. Rearwards.

**AFORESAID**, *part.* See Afore.

Syn. Above-mentioned. Stated.

Ant. Following. Subjoined. Aftercited. Forthcoming.

**AFRAID**, *adj.* See Affray. Expresses all degrees of fear between the most trifling apprehension and the highest consternation.

Syn. Fearful. Apprehensive. Timid. Cautious. Careful. Frightened. Alarmed. Terrified. Suspicious. Distrustful. Anxious.

Ant. Fearless. Inapprehensive. Unsolicitous. Easy. Indifferent. Secure. Confident. Bold. Hopeful. Eager. Reckless. Audacious. Venturesome.

**AFRESH**, *adv.* Fr. *fraiche*, *fresh*.

Syn. Anew. Again. Frequently. Repeatedly. Intermittently.

Ant. Continuously. Uniformly. Uninterruptedly. Unintermittently. Connectedly.

**AFT**, *adv.* See Abaft.

**AFTER**, *prep.* See Abaft. Applied to posteriority both of time and order.

Syn. Behind. Following. Succeeding

Ant. Afore. Before. Introducing. Preceding.

**AGAIN**, *adv.* Comp. Germ. *gehen*, to go. With the twofold idea of going anew, and going at or towards; hence again and against; for the latter *vide infra*. The idea of frequent repetition is expressed by the phrase, "again and again." Sax. *agen*.

Syn. Anew. Afresh. Repeatedly. Frequently.

Ant. Continuously. Uniformly. Uninterruptedly. Unintermittently. Once.

**AGAINST**, *prep.* See Again. Implies motion or position in opposition; and this both physical and moral opposition.

Syn. Over. Opposite. Abutting. Opposing. Resisting. Despite. Across. Against. Counter.

Ant. With. For. Accompanying. Aiding. Suiting. Promoting.

**AGAPE**, *adv.* Gape, of Gothic derivation. Comp. Gap.

Syn. Astare Agog. Astonished. Curious. Inquisitive. Entertained. Amused. Eager.

Ant. Incurious. Listless. Lukewarm. Absent.

**AGE**, *n.* Lat. *ævum*, *ævitas*, *cetas*. Fr. *Age*.

This word expresses both a point and also a period of time; and these as applied both to history at large and the history of human lifetime. Sometimes used emphatically of old age, as, "from youth to age."

Syn. Period. Generation. Date. Century. Antiquity. Senility. Eldership. Seniority.

Ant. Youth. Infancy. Boyhood. Childhood. Moment. Instant.

**AGED**, *adj.* See Age.

Syn. Old. Ancient. Antiquated. Patriarchal. Primæval. Time-honoured.

Ant. Juvenile. Youthful. Young. Upstart. Recent. Fresh.

**AGENCY**, *n.* *Agentia*. See Agent.

**AGENT**, *n.* See Act. Applies



both to acts and actions, also to physical influences. It has the technical sense of, a man of business.

SYN. Doer. Performer. Actor. Force. Means. Instrument. Influence. Cause. Promoter. Operator.  
ANT. Counteragent. Counteractor. Counteraction. Opponent. Neutralizer.

**AGGLOMERATE**, *v. tr.* *Agglomerare, glomus, a ball of cotton, a twist or yarn.*

To agglomerate is to collect into a mass of such a kind as shall convey the idea of a multiplicity of parts, or intricacy without organisation or structural arrangement.

SYN. Accumulate. Conglomerate. Lump. Agglutinate. Entangle. Heap. Confuse. Amalgamate.

ANT. Scatter. Dissipate. Sift. Separate. Disentangle. Dject. Divide. Disunite. Part. Unravel. Detach. Difference. Differentiate.

**AGGLUTINATE**, *v. tr.* *Gluten, glue.*

This idea differs from the preceding, inasmuch as the totality of the things agglutinated remains distinguishable, as in some languages compound ideas are expressed by concatenating monosyllables, or words expressive of elementary ideas, such as the Chinese; they are called agglutinate languages.

SYN. Adjoin. Splice. Weld. Solder. Gum. Affix. Attach. Paste. Post. Stick. Consolidate.

ANT. Detach. Abrade. Absterge. Disintegrate. Resolve. Disglutinate.

**AGGRANDIZE**, *v. tr.* *Grandis, great or large.* To make great or greater. Applied to individuals and families, or their condition.

SYN. Promote. Dignify. Exalt. Ennoble. Enrich. Advance. Elevate. Signalize.

ANT. Depress. Degrade. Enfeeble. Impoverish. Debase. Humiliate. Lower. Abase. Disgrace. Dishonour.

**AGGRAVATE**, *v. tr.* *Gruvis, heavy.* To make heavy or heavier. It is not used of the augmentation of that which is physically weighty, but metaphorically, as of the burden of trouble, or anything naturally oppressive. So the idea is by usage restricted to matters of feeling and moral responsibility. We aggravate a mental, not a material burden. Circumstances also aggravate offences. It is less usually employed directly of persons than of their feelings or sentiments.

SYN. Exasperate. Wound. Provoke. Increase. Enhance. Embitter. Magnify.

ANT. Soothe. Conciliate. Assuage. Diminish. Palliate. Neutralize. Soften. Lessen. Alleviate. Attenuate. Mitigate.

**AGGREGATE, AGGREGATION**, *r.* *Ad and grex, a flock.*

SYN. Sum. Result. Total. Mass. Whole. Totality. Collection. Collation. Combination.

ANT. Dissipation. Dispersion. Separation. Division. Segregation. Disunion. Individual. Unit. Element. Ingredient. Item.

**AGGRESSION**, *n.* *Aggredio. Gradus, a step.* Commonly implying the first to begin an encounter.

SYN. Invasion. Attack. Onslaught. Assault. Encroachment. Provocation. Incursion.

ANT. Resistance. Retaliation. Repulsion. Withdrawal. Retreat. Evacuation. Accession. Acceptance. Qualification.

**AGGRIEVE**, *v. tr.* *See Aggravate.* To lay a burden of sorrow or injury upon another.

SYN. Wound. Trouble. Annoy. Hurt. Vex. Disappoint. Molest. Injure. Wrong. ANT. Soothe. Conciliate. Assuage. Console. Satisfy. Compensate.

**AGHAZT**, *adv.* From gaze, as it were agazed, or standing in a state of gaping or staring wonder.

SYN. Affrighted. Astonished. Astare. Dumbfounded. Bewildered. Horror-struck.

ANT Cool. Calm Fearless Unaffected  
Unmoved. Indifferent Unexcited. Un-  
alarmed

**AGILE**, *adj.* *Ago, agilis, active.*  
Restricted by usage to bodily  
activity.

SYN Nimble. Active. Fleet. Brisk.  
Alert Featly. Lithe.

ANT Slow. Heavy Awkward Clumsy.  
Inert. Bulky. Ponderous. Elephantine

**AGITATE**, *v. tr.* *Agere, agitare,*  
*to toss about.*

SYN. Disturb Trouble. Excite. Ruffle.  
Stir. Fluster

ANT. Calm. Compose. Allay. Pacify.  
Smooth.

It is sometimes used of argu-  
mentative consideration, as, to  
agitate a question.

SYN. Start. Moot. Ventilate. Pro-  
pound

ANT. Solve. Settle. Determine.

**AGO**, *adv.* For agone.

SYN Past Gone Since.

ANT Coming. Future. Hence Here-  
after.

**AGOING**, *adv.* For agoing.

SYN. Abroad. Abroach. Astr Airft.  
Agoing

The idea seems to be that of  
excited interest, with a tendency  
to distraction; the faculties not  
only actively astir, but going, as  
it were, different ways at once,  
under the influence of curiosity,  
delight, surprise, or desire.

ANT Asleep. Indifferent. Incurious.  
Somnolent. Heedless Collected. Cool.

**AGONY**, *n.* Torture. *Ἀγόνια*,  
the struggle of the wrestler in  
the public contests of Greece.  
Agony is therefore, primarily,  
pain so severe as to produce con-  
tortion of the muscles; thence  
generally great pain of mind or  
body.

SYN. Pain. Torture. Racking. Exeru-  
ciation.

ANT. Soothing. Allaying. Assuage-  
ment. Comfort. Composure. Peace. Ease.  
Relief. Gratification. Enjoyment. Rapture.  
Ecstasy.

**AGREE**, *v. int.* Fr. *Agreer. Ad*  
*and gratus, grateful, pleasant.*

Agreement indicates physical,  
moral, or mental accordance.  
From its etymology it would  
appear that its transition has  
been, not from the physical to  
the moral, but the other way.  
Agreement may be with or with-  
out volition.

SYN Suit. Tally Accord Fit Har-  
monize. Combine Assent. Consent Con-  
form. Con-sort. Comport

ANT Differ Disagree Revolt Pro-  
test Decline Refuse. Dissent. Demur.

**AGREEABLE**, *adj.* See Agree.  
Has the above forces, and also  
as applied to things or persons.

SYN. Obliging. Pleasant Accommodat-  
ing Grateful Acceptable. Welcome

ANT Disobliging Unpleasant Unac-  
commodating. Disagreeable Obnoxious.  
Ungrateful. Unwelcome. Unacceptable.  
Offensive

**AGREEABLY**, *adv.* See above.

SYN. Suitably Conformably. Consist-  
ently. Accordingly. Pleasantly. Accept-  
ably. Gratefully.

ANT. Unsuitably Inconsistently Im-  
pertinently. Inappropriately Inharmon-  
iously. Unbefittingly. Unpleasantly

**AGREEMENT**, *n.* Has the tech-  
nical sense of a permanent or  
attested agreement.

SYN. Contract Compact Bond. Obliga-  
tion. Undertaking Treaty.

ANT. (As without legal force or bond).  
Understanding. Promise Parole.

**AGRICULTURE**, *n.* *Ager, a field,*  
*colere, cultura, cultivation.*

SYN. Cultivation. Husbandry. Farming.  
Tillage.

ANT. Sterility. Unproductiveness. Waste.  
Fallowness. Inculture.

**AGROUND**, *adv.* On ground.

SYN. Stranded. Ashore.

ANT. Off. Afloat.

**AHEAD**, *adv.* Toward the  
head.

SYN. Forward. Afore. Afront. On-  
wards.

ANT. Aft. Aback. Astern. Behind  
Aback.

**AID**, *v. tr.* Fr. *aider*, to help.

Syn. Help. Assist. Succour. Support.  
Abet. Encourage. Instigate. Subsidize.  
Ant. Oppose. Resist. Counteract.  
Thwart. Withstand. Confront. Discourage.  
Deter. Baffle.

**AILMENT**, *n.* Ail, of northern derivation; to be weak.

Syn. Complaint. Illness. Sickness. Disease.

Ant. Recovery. Convalescence. Health. Sanity. Robustness. Vigour. Salubriousness.

**AIM**, *n.* and *v. int.*, as such it is followed by *at*. From *æstimare*, to estimate or calculate, as distance, elevation, angles, force.

Syn. Object. Scope. Goal. Purpose. Mark. End. Design. Intention.

Syn. to *v.* Seek. Level. Propose. Design. Affect. Intend. Mean. Purpose.

Ant. Shun. Disregard. Disaffect. Ignore. Overlook. Avoid.

**AIRY**, *adj.* A metaphorical expression for light as air, over and above its plainer meaning of ventilated or breezy.

Syn. Light. Æthereal. Spiritual. Joyous. Sprightly. Lively. Animated. Frolicsome. Fairy-like.

Ant. Dull. Inert. Stony. Ponderous. Slow. Heavy. Cheerless. Sullen. Doleful. Lugubrious. Leaden. Wooden.

**AKIN**, *adj.* Prefix *a* and *kin*; whence kind and kindred. Like in nature or character.

Syn. Related. Agnate. Cognate. Homogeneous. Similar. Consanguineous. Congenial. Allied. Sympathetic.

Ant. Unrelated. Unconnected. Alien. Heterogeneous. Foreign. Uncongenial. Hostile. Unalied. Antagonistic. Unsympathetic. Dissimilar.

**ALACRITY**, *n.* *Alacer*, quick, *alacritas*.

Syn. Quickness. Readiness. Cheerfulness. Compliance. Willingness. Promptitude.

Ant. Slowness. Reluctance. Repugnance.

The idea of alacrity is compound, implying both physical and mental or moral activity, and is by usage almost entirely restricted to the ready perform-

ance of the wishes or commands of another.

**ALARM**, *n.* and *v.* It. *all'arme*. A cry "to arms;" hence the *verb* alarm means to frighten, and the *noun* not only fear but a summons to self-defence, as, to give the alarm.

Syn. Apprehension. Fear. Fright. Timidity. Consternation. Tocsin. War-cry. Warning. Reveille.

Ant. Confidence. Security. Quiet.

Syn. to *v.* Warn. Wake. Terrify. Frighten. Intimidate.

Ant. Compose. Embolden. Reassure. Rally.

**ALARMING**, *adj.* See **Alarm**.

Syn. Terrible. Fearful. Frightful. Portentous. Ominous. Threatening.

Ant. Soothing. Assuring. Encouraging. Inviting. Propitious. Hopeful. Alluring. Enticing. Attractive.

**ALERT**, *adj.* Sp. *al'erta*. Or the mound or post of the sentinel on the fortifications or rampart.

Syn. Active. Vigilant. Ready. Wakeful. Watchful. Prepared.

Although the word is used for briskness or activity, in general, it still is most appropriately used of cases in which, according to the etymology, the mind and body answer to some external call upon them, to be on the alert, or to be on the look-out, ready to act on short notice, being found prepared.

Ant. Slow. Sleepy. Lazy. Absent. Oblivious. Unready. Sluggish. Inactive. Unwatchful. Dilatory. Drowsy.

**ALIEN**, *adj.* *Alius*, *alienus*. Belonging to another country; hence, metaphor., foreign to the purpose.

Syn. Foreign. Strange. Undomesticated. Inappropriate. Irrelevant. Impertinent.

Ant. Pertinent. Essential. Proper. Appropriate. Relevant. Germane. Akin. Apropos. Naturalized.

**ALIENATE**, *v. tr.* See **Alien**.

Applied to property, and the good-will or affections of others.

Syn. Estrange Abalienate. Transfer.  
Ant. Conciliate. Retain. Endear. Bind  
Entail. Secure

**ALIENATION**, *n.* See above. Has, besides, the peculiar sense of constitutional estrangement of mind.

Syn. Insanity. Aberration Hallucination. Derangement. Imbecility.

Ant. Sanity. Soundness. Sobriety. Rationality.

**ALIGHT**, *v. int.* Light down with *levis*. To descend lightly.

Syn. Perch. Drop. Descend. Dismount.  
Ant. Mount. Ascend. Spring. Soar. Stunt.

**ALIKE**, *adj.* and *adv.* A and like. Like in character or nature or community of circumstances.

Syn. Resembling. Similar. Homogeneous. Akin. Together. Equally.

Ant. Unlike. Heterogeneous. Dissimilar. Apart. Various. Differently. Unequally.

**ALIMENT**, *n.* *Alere, alimentum*, to nourish. Is used of whatever tends to promote growth in plants or animals.

Syn. Food. Sustentation. Nutriment.  
Ant. Poison. Bane. Venom. Starvation. Exhaustion

**ALIVE**, *adj.* A and life. Germ. *leben*. Possessing life, or full of life.

Syn. Quick. Living. Breathing. Warm. Lively. Vivacious. Alert. Bux. Animated.

Ant. Dead. Departed. Cold. Lifeless. Defunct. Inanimate. Dispirited. Dull

**ALL**, *adj.* Saxon. Expresses completeness of number, extent, quantity, or duration. It precedes the *definite article*, while the synonyms follow it.

Syn. Whole. Entire. Complete. Total.  
Ant. (preceding) Some. Part.

**ALLAY**, *v. tr.* Sax. *aleogan*, to lay down. To diminish or abate; but by use to diminish in force especially. It is used of bodily

pain and mental excitement, and of forces and feelings generally, so far as they are amenable to man's control. It may be total or partial. When used of metals it is a confusion with alloy, which has a totally distinct derivation.

Syn. Soothe. Alleviate. Repress. Mitigate. Quiet. Moderate. Appease. Compose. Soften. Pacify

Ant. Excite. Rouse. Aggravate. Stir. Kindle. Fan. Impassion. Provoke. Incite.

**ALLEGGE**, *v. tr.* *Ad legere*, to send or depute. To send or put forth as an authoritative statement; hence, as adding strength, to adduce the authority of another.

Syn. Declare. Affirm. Assert. Asseverate. Depose. Plead. Cite. Quote. Assign. Advance

Ant. Contradict. Gainsay. Refute. Deny. Disprove. Neutralize. Quash. Repel.

**ALLEGIANCE**, *n.* *Alligantia*, *ad* and *ligare*, to bind. That which binds a subject to his king or superior in the state; used also for the personal feeling or recognition of it

Syn. Subjection. Obedience. Loyalty. Fealty. Homage.

Ant. Disloyalty. Rebellion. Resistance. Disaffection. Malcontentment. Treason

**ALLEGORY**, *n.* Gr. *ἄλλος*, and *ἀγορεύω*, I speak.

Syn. Parable. Metaphor. Fable. Illustration. Image. For the differences, see the words *in locis*

The allegory is a form of didactic speech, in which the properties of one subject are, for the sake of illustration, transferred to another.

Ant. History. Fact. Narrative.

**ALLEVIATE**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *levis*, light. To make light, or lighter. It is not used literally, or of things physical, but metaphorically of things which weigh upon

the mind, as care, sorrow, grief, &c. We speak, however, of alleviating pain, penalty, and punishment.

Syn. Lighten. Lessen. Mitigate. Soothe. Assuage. Moderate. Relieve. Remit. Diminish.

Ant. Aggravate. Enhance. Embitter. Augment. Increase.

**ALLIANCE, n.** *Alligantia, ad ligare, to bind.*

An alliance is a voluntary compact, binding persons or communities. The alliance of states is either offensive, defensive, or both; with individuals it means friendship or marriage-relationship.

Syn. Compact. Treaty. Union. Co-operation. Coalition. Confederation. Friendship. Relationship.

Ant. Disunion. Enmity. Divorce. Discard. Disruption. Antagonism. Estrangement. Hostility. Separation.

**ALLOT, v. tr.** Fr. *lot, a lot or share.* To assign a lot or to distribute lots.

Syn. Assign. Grant. Award. Give. Distribute. Apportion. Deal. Dispense.

Ant. Withhold. Refuse. Retain. Appropriate. Resume. Misapportion. Misdeal.

**ALLOTMENT, n.** See Allot.

Syn. Piece. Parcel. Award. Assignment. Apportionment.

Ant. Malappropriation. Seizure. Encroachment.

**ALLOW, v. tr.** Fr. *allower, from allocare, or allaudare.* First, to make a deduction, as upon an account; hence, to grant or give in a stated manner or periodically; hence, again, to grant the claim of a thing on the ground of truth, justice, reason, or equity; and, finally, to concede for reasons best known to one's self.

Syn. Apportion. Allot. Assign. Afford. Concede. Grant. Remit. Recognize. Acknowledge. Avow. Confess. Admit. Permit. Suffer.

Ant. Withhold. Withdraw. Resume. Refuse. Deny. Disallow. Repudiate. Protest. Withstand. Resist. Disapprove. Reject.

**ALLOWANCE, n.** See Allow.

**ALLOY, n.** A and Fr. *loi, the law.*

Alloy is the debasement of metal to that standard which the law allows. The word is not to be confounded either with allow or alloy, inasmuch as all come from different roots. In time, the notion of legal debasement of value was lost sight of, and the word is now taken metaphorically for the abatement of things pleasurable or good.

Syn. Admixture. Deterioration. Adulteration. Drawback. Diminution. Decrement. Impairment. Debasement. Depreciation. Disparagement.

Ant. Purity. Genuineness. Enhancement. Integrity.

**ALLOYED.** See Alloy.

Syn. Mixed. Deteriorated. Impaired. Diminished. Adulterated.

Ant. Pure. Absolute. Perfect. Complete. Genuine. Unmixed. Undeteriorated. Unimpaired. Undiminished. Unadulterated. Enhanced.

**ALLUDE, v. int.** *Ad and ludere, to sport.* To allude is to make such a reference to a subject as does not straightly refer to, but, as it were, plays about it, and is not specific but suggestive. It is followed by the *prep. to.*

Syn. Refer. Point. Indicate. Suggest. Hint. Signify. Insinuate.

Ant. Specify. Demonstrate. Declare. Mention. State.

**ALLURE, v. tr.** Lure with the sense of bait. To lead on by the enticement of a bait.

Syn. Entice. Tempt. Seduce. Attract. Cajole.

Ant. Alarm. Deter. Terrify. Scare. Warn.

**ALLUREMENT, n.** See Allure.

**ALLUSION, n.** See Allude.

Syn. Reference. Insinuation. Ant. Specification. Demonstration. Mention.

**ALLY, n.** See Alliance.

Syn. Friend. Companion. Supporter.  
Alder. Abettor. Accomplice. Accessory.  
Colleague. Coadjutor.  
Ant. Foe. Enemy. Opponent. Adversary.  
Baffler. Counteractor. Antagonist.

**ALOOF, adv.** Either all off, or, for aloft, from Germ. *luft*, the air. It is applied not to altitude but to distance more commonly.

Syn. Apart. Away. Separately.  
Ant. Close. Near. Together.

**ALoud, adv.** A and loud.

Syn. Audibly. Loudly. Sonorously.  
Vociferously. Clamorously. Obstreperously.  
Ant. Softly. Silently. Inaudibly. Suppressedly.

**ALTER, v. tr.** *Alterare*, to substitute. Also to change, that is, to take another, or to make otherwise.

Syn. Substitute. Change. Modify. Exchange. Vary. Diversify.  
Ant. Retain. Perpetuate. Conserve. Stereotype. Arrest. Solidify. Stabilitate.

**ALTERABLE, adj.** See above.

Syn. Variable. Mutable. Changeable. Moveable. Revocable.  
Ant. Invariable. Immutable. Unchangeable. Permanent. Fixed. Perpetual. Unalterable. Immovable.

**ALTERATION, n.** See Alter.

Syn. Variation. Difference. Diversification. Modification. Change. Permutation.  
Ant. Retention. Perpetuation. Conservation. Changelessness. Stabilitation. Identity. Fixity. Permanence.

**ALTERCATION, n.** Same root as Alter. Mutual expressions of asperity, or argument so conducted.

Syn. Dispute. Wrangle. Contentious Quarrel.

Ant. Unanimity. Concord. Agreement. Compromise. Reconciliation. Consonance. Conversation. Harmony.

**ALTERNATIVE, n.** Same root.

Syn. Choice. Resource. Option.  
Ant. Compulsion. Fix. Quandary. Necessity.

**ALTILOQUENCE, n.** *Altus*, high, *loqui*, to speak.

Syn. Bombast. Turgidity. Inflatedness. Euphuism. Magniloquence.

Ant. Plain-spokenness. Vernacular. Mother-tongue.

**ALTITUDE, n.** Same root. Measured height.

Syn. Height. Tallness. Verticality. Ascent. Loftiness.  
Ant. Lowness. Depression. Descent. Declination. Depth.

**ALTOGETHER, adv.** All to gather.

Syn. Collectively. Combined. In one. Completely.  
Ant. Separately. Individually. Partially.

**AMALGAMATE, v. tr.** *Málagma*. Any moist, ductile or viscous compound, as an emollient plaster. Amalgam is the compound of quicksilver with other metals.

Syn. Fuse. Mix. Commix. Compound. Unite. Incorporate. Consolidate.  
Ant. Separate. Disintegrate. Disunite. Decompose. Dissipate. Detach. Disperse. Analyze.

**AMALGAMATION.** See Amalgamate.

**AMASS, v. tr.** *Massa*, lump especially of molten metal.

Syn. Collect. Accumulate. Heap. Aggregate.  
Ant. Divide. Dissipate. Waste. Scatter. Disperse. Parcel. Portion. Spend.

**AMAZEMENT, n.** Maze or labyrinth. Expresses the combination of surprise and difficulty, usually accompanied with fear. But compare also Fr. *s'esmaier*.

Syn. Astonishment. Bewilderment. Surprise. Stupefaction. Mael.

Ant. Expectation. Preparation. Anticipation. Familiarity. Calmness. Composure. Coolness. Self-possession.

**AMAZING, adj.** See above.

Syn. Astounding. Astonishing. Bewildering. Marvellous. Prodigious. Portentous. Ominous. Striking.

Ant. Common. Ordinary. Familiar. Trivial. Commonplace. Customary. Frequent. Usual.

**AMBAGIOUS, adj.** *Ambages*, *amb* for *ambi*, and *agere*, to treat or drive. To twist about.

Syn. Tortuous. Indirect. Anfractuons. Circumlocutory. Periphrastic. Circuitous. Ambiguous. Unintelligible. Pointless. Disjointed.

ANT. Simple. Straightforward. Direct. Obvious. Intelligible. Lucid. Plain. Pointed. Terse. Pungent. Condensed. Telling.

**AMBIGUOUS**, *adj.* *Ambo, both.* That quality of an expression which leaves us in doubt which of two ways to take it in, and, by an extension of meaning, which leaves us in doubt generally.

SYN. Equivocal. Doubtful. Enigmatical. Unintelligible. Perplexing. Dubious. Indistinct.

ANT. Univocal. Obvious. Plain. Unambiguous. Indisputable. Unmistakeable. Necessary. Clear. Unequivocal. Lucid.

**AMBITION**, *n.* *Ambire, to go about.* Canvassing for office in ancient Rome. Hence a tendency to self-raising, which may be moderate or immoderate.

SYN. Aspiration. Emulation. Appetition. ANT. Indifference. Inappetency. Moderation. Contentment.

**AMELIORATE**, *v. tr.* *Melius, better.*

This word seems in present usage to be confined to such material improvement of men's condition as are closely dependent on a corresponding moral or mental state. Thus we do not speak of ameliorating an individual by knowledge, but of ameliorating the condition of the people by education.

SYN. Improve. Raise. Better. Advantage. Advance. Promote. Amend.

ANT. Debase. Depress. Deteriorate. Injure. Impair. Vitiate. Spoil. Mar.

**AMENABLE**, *adj.* Supposed to be from *minari, to threaten*, as the root of the French *amener, to lead or bring*. So Amenable would at first imply that precarious condition of dependence which led a man to take great account of the threats of a superior; hence this servile idea being lost, the force survived of a state of subjection or depend-

ence generally. (Another derivation is from the *mesne* or *demesne* lord or feudal superior.) And, by a further extension, a voluntariness of subjection to such an influence as in the phrase 'amenable to reason'

SYN. Liable. Dependent. Responsible. Answerable. Accountable. Subject. Pliant. Impresible. Ductile. Docile. ANT. Independent. Autocratic. Unamenable. Irresponsible. Refractory. Obstinate.

**AMEND**, *v. active and neuter.* *Mendu, a fault or defect.* *Fr. amender.*

When used as neuter it has a general, when as active, a particular or detailed force: Thus, 'his character or condition has amended in general' 'He takes pains to amend his ways,' implies specific attention to the counter-acting of certain faults.

SYN. Improve. Mend. Correct. Repair. Better. Ameliorate. Reform.

ANT. Deteriorate. Degenerate. Neglect. Aggravate. Tarnish. Blamish. Spoil. Corrupt. Vitiate. Impair. Mar.

**AMENDS**, *n.* The filling up of defect in obligation towards another.

SYN. Compensation. Satisfaction. Acknowledgment. Atonement. Expiation. Apology. Restitution. Reparation.

ANT. Insult. Fault. Offence. Injury.

**AMENITY**, *n.* *Amorus, pleasant.*

Applied to physical influences, as climate, and to demeanour.

SYN. Pleasantness. Mildness. Blandness. Graciousness. Geniality. Complaisance. Obligingness. Courtesy.

ANT. Unpleasantness. Harshness. Austerity. Roughness. Moroseness. Ungeniousness. Bearnishness. Rigour. Asperity. Angularity. Discourtesy.

**AMERCE**, *v. tr.* *Merces, penalty.*

SYN. Fine. Bind. Mulet. Condemn. ANT. Remit. Acquit. Absolve. Indemnify. Release.

**AMTABLE**, *adj.* *Amare, to love, worthy to be loved.* Of old applied to things and places, now only to persons.

SYN. Loveable. Good. Benevolent  
Charitable Kind. Delectable  
ANT. Churlish Disagreeable. Hateful  
Abominable Ill-natured. Unamiable. Ill-  
conditioned.

AMICABLE, *adj.* *Amicus, a friend.* Exhibiting the character of a friend, a friendliness on a specific occasion.

SYN. Friendly. Propitious Favourable.  
Kind. Cordial. Neighbourly.

ANT. Unfriendly Unpropitious Un-  
favourable Unkind. Cold Distant. An-  
tagonistic Hostile Adverse

AMIDST, *prep.* *Medius, middle.*

SYN. Between. Among. Betwixt  
ANT. Outside Without Beyond.

AMISS, *adj.* *Amittere, amissus.*  
That which is lost, or has been  
made to swerve from its right  
scope or purpose, and so wrong.

It is seldom used of physical,  
more often of moral things: and  
expresses wrong under the as-  
pect of swerving, deviation, or  
failure, and to transactions, as  
missing the mark of time and  
circumstances.

SYN. Wrong. Untrue. Wide Bad.  
False Defective Short Inappropriate.  
Inopportune. Injudicious. Untimely. Abort-  
ive

ANT. Right. True. Good Complete.  
Successful. Satisfactory Consummate  
Effective. Expedient Appropriate. Op-  
portune.

AMITY, *n.* See Amiable.

Expresses an ordinary amount  
of goodwill without intimacy or  
strong feeling.

SYN. Friendliness. Peace. Goodwill. So-  
ciableness.

ANT. Coolness. Distance. Indifference.  
Hostility. Opposition. Antagonism. Acri-  
mony. Asperity. Hatred. Dislike. Re-  
pugnance Unfriendliness.

AMNESTY, *n.* *à not, and μνάσμαι, μέμνημαι, I remember.* A consign-  
ing of offences (particularly politi-  
cal) to oblivion.

SYN. Pardon. Acquittal. Remission.  
Condonation. Oblivion. Dispensation. Ab-  
solution.

ANT. Penalty. Retaliation. Punishment.  
Retribution. Requital Visitation. Inflic-  
tion. Exaction. Trial. Account.

AMONG, *prep.* A mingled. See  
Amidst.

AMORPHOUS, *adj.* *à not, and μορφή, a shape or form.*

The word is technically used  
of the elements of crystals which  
have not developed into shape  
and angularity, but it is gaining  
a more and more extensive cur-  
rency, in the sense of floating,  
or not yet compacted into a set-  
tled shape.

SYN. Shapeless Unformed Incompact.  
Inchoate. Incomplete. Unordered Unar-  
ranged Floating. Unmoulded. Natant.  
Discurrent

ANT. Systematized. Arranged. Com-  
pact Finished. Shapely Crystallized.  
Developed. Stereotyped. Moulded.

AMOUNT, *v. int.* Fr. *Amonter, ad montem.* To reach the apex or  
culminating point, or a certain  
point or degree.

SYN. Reach. Rise. Come. Attain.  
Extend.  
ANT. Fail. Recede. Relapse. Fall.  
Decline.

AMOUNT, *n.*

SYN. Total. Sum. Aggregate. Whole.  
Quantity. Totality. Equality

ANT. Failure. Decrease Deficiency.  
Portion Instalment. Deficit. Insufficiency.

AMPLE, *adj.* *Amplus, full.*

The word primarily expresses  
fulness of superficial, though  
not necessarily plane extent, as  
ample space; the ample folds of  
a robe. In usage it expresses  
such a fulness as satisfies re-  
quirement or need.

SYN. Large Bountiful. Liberal. Suf-  
ficient. Plentiful. Abundant.

ANT. Narrow. Niggardly. Sparing In-  
sufficient. Scanty. Mean. Stint. Bare.

AMPLIFICATION, *n.* See Am-  
plify.

AMPLIFY, *v. tr.* See Ample.  
To make ample.



The word is commonly applied to the augmentation of resources and the enlargement of some literary subject or argument.

SYN. Enrich. Enlarge. Extend. Increase. Augment. Multiply. Dilate. Expatriate. Expand. Discuss. Unfold.

ANT. Retrench. Amputate. Curtail. Condense. Abbreviate. Epitomize. Gather. Collect. Sum.

AMPLITUDE, *n.* See Ample.

AMPUTATE, *v. tr.* *Am* for *amb*, and *puture*, to *prune*.

SYN. Prune. Lop. Curtail. Clip. Remove.

ANT. Extend. Enlarge. Augment. Elongate. Amplify. Train. Trail. Develop. Produce.

ANALOGY, *n.* ἀνά, to, and λόγος, a relation.

Analogy is of three kinds, according to the number of related terms. Thus, 1, there is an analogy between A and B—this commonly means resemblance, a community of character or circumstance. 2, As A is to B so is C—in this case analogy is equality of relationship. 3, As A is to B, so is C to D. In this case it is equality of proportion.

SYN. Relation. Resemblance. Proportion. Similarity. Coincidence. Affinity.

ANT. Disproportion. Dissimilarity. Disharmony. Irrelativeness. Heterogeneousness. Incongruity. Inaffinity.

ANALYSIS, *n.* ἀνα and λύω, to loose. The resolution into parts of anything which is regarded as a whole—that is, a physical or metaphysical whole.

SYN. Dissection. Separation. Segregation. Anatomy. Decomposition. Resolution. Partition.

ANT. Composition. Synthesis. Aggregation. Combination. Coalition. Coherence. Amalgamation.

ANARCHY, *n.* ἀ not, ἀρχή the principle of government. The failure of political power or authority, and its consequence, civil confusion.

SYN. Disorder. Tumult. Rebellion. Riot. Misgovernment. Insubordination. ANT. Order. Subjection. Government. Organization. Control. Law.

ANATOMY, *n.* ἀνά to, or up, and τέμνω, I cut. The resolution of an organized substance into its structural constituents; employed also metaphorically as the anatomy of a discourse.

SYN. Dissection. Division. Segregation. Analysis. Dismemberment. Resolution. ANT. Synthesis. Collocation. Organization. Union. Construction. Structure. Form. Body.

ANCIENT, *adj.* Fr. ancien. Low Latin, *anteanus*, one who is before, of old. (Not to be confounded with ancient, meaning ensign, of which the derivation is *insigne*.) In common parlance ancient is used of that of which the character impresses us with antiquity. As an ancient family; the ancient world.

SYN. Old. Aged. Primeval. Primal. Immemorial. Time-honoured.

ANT. New. Young. Modern. Juvenile. Upstart. Fresh. Parvenu.

ANCILLARY, *adj.* *Ancilla*, a handmaid.

SYN. Assistant. Subservient. Promotive. Auxiliary. Accessory. Conducive. Available. Useful. Applicable.

ANT. Insubservient. Redundant. Inappropriate. Irrelevant. Alien. Inoperative. Unconducive. Adverse. Obstructive. Impertinent. Counteractive. Preventative.

ANEW, *adv.* A and new.

SYN. Afresh. Again. Repeatedly. ANT. Of old. Continuously. Uninterruptedly.

ANFRACUOSITY, *n.* An for *ambi*, and *frangere*, *fractus*, to break. The quality of being broken off short, or about, so as to produce the effect of needless coigns or angles. It is used metaphorically of style of speech.

SYN. Ambiguity. Circumlocution. Disjointedness.

ANT. Straightforwardness. Directness.

Plainness. Simplicity. Unmistakableness. Pointedness. Fluency. Lucidity Smoothness.

**ANGELIC**, *adj.* ἄγγελος, *an heavenly messenger.* Suggestive of the character of angels, or their state.

**SYN.** Pure. Ethereal. Spiritual. Lovely. Heavenly. Seraphic. Rapturous. Divine.  
**ANT.** Foul. Hideous. Demoniack. Diabolical. Hellish. Fiendish.

**ANGER**, *n.* Lat. *angor.* Is a tight compression, especially of the throat. So the phrase, "choking with rage." Gr. ἄγχεω, *to squeeze.*

**SYN.** Wrath. Ire. Resentment. Indignation. Rage. Animosity. Fury. Choler.

**ANT.** Peace. Peacefulness. Peaceableness. Appeasement. Forgiveness. Patience. Forbearance. Goodwill. Reconciliation. Conciliativeness. Mildness.

**ANGRY**, *adj.* See **Anger.**

**SYN.** Wrathful. Irate. Resentful. Indignant. Passionate.

**ANT.** Peaceful. Forgiving. Forbearing. Calm. Good-tempered. Unresentful.

**ANGUISH**, *n.* See **Anger.** Extreme pain of body or mind.

**SYN.** Torture. Excruciation. Agony. Torment.

**ANT.** Ease. Pleasure. Enjoyment. Ecstasy. Rapture. Relief. Assuagement. Solace. Comfort.

**ANIMADVERSION**, *n.* *Animus* *advertere*, *to turn the mind or attention;* but by usage the doing so for purposes of censure.

**SYN.** Censure. Blame. Disapproval. Rebuke.

**ANT.** Praise. Approval. Encouragement. Eulogy.

**ANIMATE**, *v. tr.* *Animus*, *the mind or soul; anima*, *the principle of life.* Animation is the having life, or the having it emphatically and demonstratively.

**SYN.** Enliven. Inspirit. Instigate. Prompt. Incite. Stimulate. Stir.

**ANT.** Dishearten. Deter. Depress. Cow. Stifle. Damp. Deaden. Discourage.

**ANIMATED**, *adj.* See **Animate.** Refers to a state which may be occasional or habitual.

**SYN.** Roused. Excited. Enlivened. Stirred. Vivacious. Lively. Brisk.  
**ANT.** Sluggish. Indolent. Indifferent. Dull. Languid. Flat. Tame.

**ANIMATION**, *n.* See **Animate.**

**SYN.** Life. Liveliness. Vivacity. Cheerfulness. Briskness. Alacrity. Activity. Alertness.

**ANT.** Expiration. Spiritlessness. Dulness. Dolefulness. Deadness. Stolidity. Inertness.

**ANIMOSITY**, *n.* *Animosus* in Latin meant full of vigour or courage; but in English animosity is energetic dislike of persons. It is not so transient and violent as rage or anger, but of a more enduring character, and is, therefore, pertinent not only to individuals, as objects of dislike, but to cases in which energetic causes of disaffection exist, with little probability of removal, such as religion, race, or protracted hostilities.

**SYN.** Hatred. Antipathy. Dissension. Aversion. Acimony. Feud. Strife. Acerbity. Bitterness. Hostility.

**ANT.** Congeniality. Companionship. Friendship. Sympathy. Fellow-feeling. Unanimity. Harmony. Concord. Alliance. Regard. Kindness.

**ANNALS**, *n.* *Libri annales*, *annus.* Yearly records. Used also for consecutive or philosophical history, to which strictly annals are precedent. It is a rhetorical expression to speak of history as annals.

**SYN.** Chronicles. Records. Memorials. History. Archives.

**ANT.** Tradition. Legend. Lays. Romance.

**ANNEX**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *nectere*, *to knit.*

**SYN.** Add. Attach. Append. Unite. Fasten. Affix.

**ANT.** Withdraw. Detach. Disconnect. Separate. Disengage. Disunite. Remove.

**ANNIHILATE**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *nihil*, *nothing.* To make a thing be as if it had never been (so far

as this may be possible), to bring utterly to an end.

SYN. Abolish. Destroy. Extinguish. Obliterate. Efface.

ANT. Keep. Conserve. Preserve. Foster. Tend. Protect. Cherish. Develop. Cultivate. Augment. Stabilize. Perpetuate.

ANNOTATION, *n.* *Annotare, nota, a mark.* To set a mark against, for the purpose of observation and critical explanation.

SYN. Explanation. Criticism. Elucidation. Observation. Comment.

ANT. Statement. Assertion. Proposition. Narrative. Text.

ANNOUNCE, *v. tr.* *Annuntiare, nuntius, a messenger.* To proclaim a thing publicly; if to an individual, a character of importance if not publicity, still attaches to the tidings.

SYN. Declare. Propound. Reveal. Herald. Proclaim. Promulge. Intimate.

ANT. Conceal. Suppress. Withhold. Hush. Bury. Suffice. Shroud. Bury.

ANNOY, *v. tr.* Low Lat. *modicare, to hurt, odium.* Fr. *ennui.* To hurt by continuous offensiveness, as distinguished from violent or momentary infliction of pain.

SYN. Tease. Vex. Irritate. Affront. Disturb. Molest. Pain. Disquiet. Harass. Trouble. Inconvenience.

ANT. Soothe. Conciliate. Appease. Quiet. Accommodate. Study. Regard. Tend. Foster. Cherish. Smooth. Gratify.

ANNOYANCE, *n.* See Annoy.

ANNUL. *Ad* and *nullus.* To make so that none shall be affected. Said peculiarly of laws, edicts, rights, and customs.

SYN. Cancel. Obliterate. Abrogate. Abolish. Extinguish.

ANT. Foster. Protect. Conserve. Maintain. Confirm. Enact. Re-enact. Institute. Establish.

ANOMALOUS, *adj.* See Anomaly.

ANOMALY, *n.* *à, not, and δμαλος, regular.*

SYN. Irregularity. Exception. Abnormality. Informality. Peculiarity. Eccentricity.

ANT. Illustration. Exemplification. Specimen.

ANON, *adv.* Saxon. In one. In one moment.

SYN. Soon. Shortly. Presently.

ANT. Hereafter.

ANONYMOUS, *adj.* *à not, and ὄνομα, a name.*

SYN. Nameless. Authorless. Unattested. Unauthenticated. Undenied.

ANT. Authenticated. Attested. Signed. Authorized. Verified. Identified.

ANSWER, *n.* Germ. *antwort.* A word set against another. It would depend upon circumstances whether it was so set merely in reply, or in argumentative or hostile contradiction, or an account before the law or a superior.

SYN. Reply. Response. Counter-argument. Confutation. Acceptance (as of a challenge). Tally. Solution. Counterpart. Vindication. Apology. Defence. Exculpation.

ANT. Challenge. Question. Defiance. Summons. Interrogation. Query.

ANSWERABLE, *adj.* Liable to give answer in the sense of account, and also having suitability or correspondence.

SYN. Liable. Amenable. Accountable. Responsible. Agreeing. Correspondent.

ANT. Independent. Unanswerable. Irresponsible. Inherent. Unsuitable. Disagreeing. Dissimilar.

ANTAGONISM, *n.* See Antagonist.

SYN. Hostility. Opposition. Enmity.

ANT. Amity. Alliance. Association.

ANTAGONIST, *n.* *ἀντί and ἀγών,* the contest of the Greek games, especially wrestling.

The antagonist is, primarily, one pitted against another for the purpose of testing their respective skill and strength. It has passed, this peculiarity being dropped, into the general sense of opposition.

SYN. Adversary. Opponent. Foe. Enemy.

ANT. Aider. Abettor. Accomplice. Accessory. Ally.

ANTECEDENCE, *n.* *Ante*, before, and *cedere*, to go.

In usage, antecedence is any going before, in order of time, place, thought, or grammatical expression; but not of worth, dignity, or honour, which is expressed by precedence.

SYN. Anteriority. Priority. Precursorship. Premonition. Preparation. Pre-existence. Introduction.

ANT. Posteriority. Subsequence. Succession. Sequel. Supervention. Consequence.

ANTECEDENT, *adj.* See Antecedence.

ANTERIOR, *adj.* Same root. *Ante*, anterior. Like antecedent, applies to priority in time, place, and idea.

SYN. Prior. Antecedent. Precursive. Precedent. Earlier. Introductory. Preliminary. Former.

ANT. Posterior. Later. Subsequent. Consequent. Succeeding.

ANTICIPATE, *v. tr.* *Ante*, before, and *capere*, to take. To take in the mind before the right time, which is to treat prematurely; to take it in reference to its appointed time of coming, which is to expect; also to take thought beforehand, for the purpose of prevention.

SYN. Foretell. Expect. Apprehend. Prepare. Prearrange. Meet. Prevent. Obviate. Intercept.

ANT. Remember. Recollect. Recall. Remedy. Undo. Cure. Misapprehend.

ANTICIPATION. See Anticipate.

SYN. Foretelling. Prevention. Expectation. Awaiting. Foresight. Forecast. Provision.

ANT. Surprise. Unpreparedness. Unexpectedness.

ANTIPATHY, *n.* *ἀντί*, against, and *πάθος*, feeling. A natural, often unexplainable, feeling of dislike to another.

SYN. Repugnance. Dislike. Uncongeniality. Abhorrence.

ANT. Sympathy. Kindliness. Congeniality. Fellow-feeling. Affinity. Harmony.

ANTIQUATED, *adj.* See Antique.

SYN. Old-fashioned. Bygone. Obsolete. Quaint.

ANT. Fashionable. Modish. Stylish. Modern.

ANTIQUE, *adj.* *Antiquus*, ancient.

As ancient is that which gives the impression, as well as possesses the nature, of antiquity (as, the ancient world, an ancient family), so antique is that which is artistically old, as antiquated is socially old or out of date.

SYN. Archaic. Ancient. Ancestral.

ANT. Modern. New-fangled.

ANXIETY, *n.* See Anger. A wearisome anticipation of things to come, or the issues of present things.

SYN. Care. Trouble. Eagerness. Apprehension. Diffidence. Solitude. Carefulness. Misgiving.

ANT. Carelessness. Ease. Contentment. Acquiescence. Confidence. Contentedness. Apathy. Light-heartedness. Nonchalance.

ANXIOUS, *adj.* See Anxiety.

APACE, *adv.* Pace. *Passus*. A step or interval between the raising and planting of the same foot in walking.

SYN. Rapidly. Fast. Eagerly. Astute. Ahead. Expeditiously. Speedily.

ANT. Slowly. Imperceptibly. Leisurely. Creepingly. Crawlingly. Sluggishly. Tardily.

APART, *adv.* *A* and *partim*, *pars*, to separate.

SYN. Aloof. Away. Separate. Asunder.

ANT. Close. Together. United.

APATHY, *n.* *ἀ*, not, and *πάθος*, feeling. Used not of physical things, which is expressed by insensibility.

SYN. Indifference. Insensibility. Insuperceptibility. Hebetude. Sluggishness.

ANT. Anxiety. Care. Eagerness. Interestedness. Sensibility. Susceptibility. Sensitiveness. Irritability. Curiosity.

**APHORISM**, *n.* ἀπό and ὀρίζω, *to bound*. Comp. Horizon. A sharply-defining sentence or proverb of law or morals, not of physics or mathematics.

SYN. Adage. Proverb. Maxim. Apothegm. Saying.

ANT. Lecture. Exhortation. Dissertation. Disquisition.

**APIECE**, *adv.* A and piece.

SYN. Distributively. Individually. Severally. Separately. Analytically.

ANT. Collectively. Together. Indiscriminately. Confusedly. Accumulatively. Synthetically.

**APOCALYPSE**, *n.* ἀπό and καλύπτειν, *to take away that which hides*.

SYN. Revelation. Disclosure. Unveiling. Exposure. Manifestation. Exhibition. Investment.

ANT. Concealment. Suppression. Veiling. Shrouding. Obscuration. Eclipse. Envelopment.

**APOCRYPHAL**, *adj.* ἀποκρύπτειν, *to conceal*. That of which the origin, authorship, authority, or authenticity, is unknown.

SYN. Ob-cure. Doubtful. Unauthorized. Unauthentic. Spurious. Unauthenticated. Unverified.

ANT. Palpable. Accepted. Authorized. Authentic. Genuine. Current. Undisputed. Verified. Attested.

**APOLOGUE**, *n.* ἀπό, *from* or *forth*, and λόγος, *a speech*. Is the Greek word for the Latin *fable*, though in its formation it corresponds more exactly with *proverbium*.

SYN. Fable. Fiction. Parable.

ANT. Precept. History. Narrative.

**APOLOGY**, *n.* Same derivation, but differently applied.

An apology is a speech put forth: this is the essence of the word. But for what purpose? This is contingent. It may be, 1, generally in defence; or, 2, in

particular defence of one's own conduct or opinions; or, 3, in acknowledging inadvertency or wrong shown by one's self to some other.

SYN. Defence. Justification. Vindication. Acknowledgment. Confession.

ANT. Charge. Imputation. Offence. Incrimination. Impeachment. Accusation. Wrong Insult. Injury.

**APOTHEGM**, *n.* So now spelt. Strictly apophthegm. ἀπό, *forth*, and φθέγμα, *a saying*. The Greek of the Latin *proverbium*. A condensed expression of wisdom or experience.

SYN. Proverb. Dictum. Maxim. Saw. Saying. Adage.

ANT. (as not so condensed) Exhortation. Sermon. Discourse. Disquisition. Exhortation.

**APPAL**, *n.* *tr* Appallescere, *to grow pale* (with fear). Comp. Eng. **pale**; or, *to cause to pull* or *fail*.

SYN. Affright. Alarm. Terrify. Scare. Horrify. Dismay. Astound.

ANT. Encourage. Rally. Assure. Re-assure. Embolden.

**APPAREL**, *n.* Suitable covering or clothes fitting to the person. From *par*, *equal*, dim. *particulus*, or *appurare*, *to prepare*.

SYN. Clothes. Robes. Vesture. Vestments. Raiment. Garmenture. Trappings. Housings. Caparison.

ANT. Nudity. Disinvestiture. Deshabille. Tatters. Rags.

**APPARENT**, *adj.* Appareo, *I appear*. Appearing plainly or appearing probably. In usage it is equally divided between the palpable and the questionable. The adverb apparently admits the sense of questionableness yet more strongly.

SYN. Obvious. Plain. Conspicuous. Unmistakable. Clear. Probable. Seeming. Presumable. Likely. Patent. Ostensible.

ANT. Uncertain. Dubious. Inapparent. Inconspicuous. Minute. Unobservable. Improbable. Insusceptible. Hidden. Real.

**APPEAL**, *v. int.* Appellare. 1. To

speak in request or entreaty to another. Used with the *prep.* to, as, invoking aid or interference.

*SYN.* Accost. Address. Apostrophize. Invite. Cite. Invoke. Urge. Entreat. Request. Resort.  
*ANT.* Deprecate. Repudiate. Protest. Disavow. Disclaim. Defy. Abjure.

**APPEARANCE, *n.*** *See* Apparent. The presentation of an object to the eye; the object so represented; its general character, and the ideas or indications which it may suggest, as in the phrases: 'he made his appearance'; 'his personal appearance'; 'an ugly appearance'; 'to all appearance.'

*SYN.* Advent. Apparition. Manifestation. Probability. Aspect. Likelihood. Presumption.  
*ANT.* Departure. Disappearance. Non-appearance. Concealment. Unlikelihood. Evasion.

**APPEASE, *v. tr.*** *Appaiser, Fr. paix, Lat. pax, peace.*

It is applied to the abatement of the wants or passions of men.

*SYN.* Pacify. Assuage. Mitigate. Moderate. Satisfy. Stay. Allay. Soften.  
*ANT.* Excite. Provoke. Aggravate. Inflame. Exasperate. Embitter. Incense. Intensify. Simulate. Kindle.

**APPELLATION, *n.*** *See* Appeal. The name by which a person or object is addressed or called.

*SYN.* Name. Patronymic. Designation. Title. Denomination. Term.  
*ANT.* Namelessness. Non-description. Anonymity.

**APPEND, APPENDAGE, APPENDIX.** *Appendere.* To hang one thing on to another. To fasten, as by a string; hence, to add as an appendage. Appendix, for the sake of distinction, is used for the appendage, supplement, or index of a book.

*SYN. to verb.* Affix. Supplement. Subjoin. Attach.  
*ANT.* Separate. Disengage. Detach. Disconnect.

*SYN. to noun.* Addition. Annexation. Adjunct. Supplement.  
*ANT.* Subtraction. Disconnection. Detachment. Separation. Disjunction. Division. Incorporation. Amalgamation.

**APPETITE, *n.*** *Ad and petere to seek.* Propensity of nature.

*SYN.* Passion. Desire. Propensity. Proclivity. Inclination. Propension. Want. Craving. Disposition. Tendency. Prone-ness.

*ANT.* Repugnance. Aversion. Antipathy. Loathing. Indifference. Apathy.

**APPLAUD, *v. tr.*** *Ad and plaudere, to clap the hands.* To praise, but on the pure ground of approval. So we applaud acts, words, sentiments, performances, motives—in short, things good; not the aristocratic, the powerful, or the beautiful.

*SYN.* Laud. Praise. Approve. Encourage. Cheer.

*ANT.* Disapprove. Denounce. Censure. Decry. Execrate.

**APPLAUSE, *n.*** *See* Applaud.

*SYN.* Praise. Laudation. Acclamation. Eulogy. Approval.

*ANT.* Obloquy. Condemnation. Denunciation. Dissatisfaction. Censure. Contempt. Blame. Vituperation. Sibilation.

**APPLIANCE, *n.*** *See* Apply.

*SYN.* Contrivance. Arrangement. Means. Mechanism. Agency.

*ANT.* Spontaneity. Growth. Production. Evolution. Development.

**APPLICABLE, *adj.*** *See* Apply.

*SYN.* Available. Useful. Convenient. Appropriate. Pertinent. Conductive. Ancillary.

*ANT.* Useless. Unavailable. Inconducive. Inapplicable. Irrelevant.

**APPLICATION, *n.*** *See* Apply and Diligence.

**APPLY, *v.*** To fold upon. *Ad plicare.* Comp. Ply and Display, which is to unfold. Employ to enfold upon one's own purpose. To adduce, in the most broad and generic sense, with a purely physical or moral object, as, to apply a blister, or a sum of money to a charitable purpose,

or evidence to a case, or one's self to study. It is used also intransitively, as in the sense of making application, or showing it in the sense of diligence. Appliance is used for contrivance or mechanical application; and applicable, in the sense of suitable

Syn. To Apply. Adduce. Use. Employ. Devote. Exercise. Apportion. Direct.

Ant. Disuse. Divorce. Discard. Supercede. Alienate. Remove. Misapply. Misdirect. Divert. Misappropriate. Misemploy.

**APPOINT, v. tr.** *Ad punctum ducere, to bring to a point.* A point of order, so to establish; of office, so to instal; of agreement, so to fix; of use or preparation, so to furnish.

Syn. Fix. Determine. Instal. Institute. Apportion. Apply. Employ. Designate. Assign. Intrust. Invest. Ordain. Arrange.

Ant. Reverse. Cancel. Recall. Receive. Withdraw. Withhold. Retain. Suspend. Undo. Disarrange. Disappoint.

**APPORTION, v. tr.** *Portio, portionare.* To distribute according to proportion to one or more.

Syn. Assign. Deal. Grant. Dispense. Administer. Distribute. Apport.

Ant. Reserve. Retain. Refuse. Withhold. Assume. Resume. Cancel. Suspend. Divert. Reapportion. Reappoint.

**APPORTIONMENT, n.** See Apportion.

**APPOSITE, adj.** *Ad and ponere, positus, placed.* Well suited or set

Syn. Suitable. Appropriate. Timely. Congruous. Consistent. Pertinent. Fit.

Ant. Untimely. Irrelevant. Impertinent. Unfitting. Mistimed. Misplaced. Mis-spoken. Inappropriate. Misjudged.

**APPRAISE, v. tr.** *Appretiare, pretium.* To set a value upon. Sometimes written apprise, which tends to confusion with another word of different derivation and meaning, to apprise, Fr. *apprendre, to inform.*

Syn. Value. Survey. Estimate. Price. Ant. Undervalue. Discard. Condemn. Brand. Misappreciate. Misestimate.

**APPRECIATE, v. tr.** Same derivation as appraise; but meaning to set not a value simply, but such a value as one is bound in reason to recognize.

Syn. Esteem. Recognize. Acknowledge. Respect. Value.

Ant. Undervalue. Misconceive. Misjudge. Ignore. Misappreciate.

**APPREHEND, v. tr.** *Ad and prehendo, I grasp in the hands.*

In this sense it is now confined to the legal arrest of persons. To grasp with the mind, as a matter of understanding, belief, or anticipation, and especially of coming danger.

Syn. Comprehend. Understand. Expert. Fear. Conceive. Anticipate. Presume. Conjecture.

Ant. Ignore. Miss. Lose. Misconceive. Misapprehend. Misconjecture. Misanticipate.

**APPREHENSION, n.** See Apprehend.

**APPRIZE, v. tr.** Fr. *apprendre.* See Apprehend. To grasp. Reflexively, to cause another to grasp or know a thing.

Syn. Inform. Advise. Advertise. Acquaint. Enlighten.

Ant. Hoodwink. Mystify. Deceive. Mislead.

**APPROACH, n.** Fr. *proche, Lat. prope, near.* Used for the state, the act, and the way, of approaching.

Syn. Access. Adit. Avenue. Entrance. Vestibule. Arrival. Advent. Approximation. Nearing. Appropinquation. Similarity.

Ant. Exit. Egress. Debouchure. Outlet. Departure. Recession. Distance. Diversity. Disparity.

**APPROBATION, n.** *Approbare, to prove, or approve.*

Syn. Approval. Praise. Satisfaction. Encouragement. Confirmation. Acceptance.

**ANT.** Disapproval Censure Blame. Dissatisfaction. Discouragement. Reputation. Protest Denial. Refusal. Disclaim. Disavowal Disparity. Dissimilarity.

**APPROXIMATE, v. int.** *Proximus, very near.* To come close, in fact, appearance, character, signification.

**SYN.** Approach. Border. Abut. Re-semble. Near Trench.

**ANT.** Separate. Differ. Vary. Diverge Recede. Deviate.

**APPURTENANT, adj.** *Ad and pertinere, to belong.*

**SYN.** Belonging. Connected Appropriate. Appended Attached Co-ordinate Concomitant Homogeneous.

**ANT.** Unconnected. Disconnected Inappropriate. Detached. Isolated. Incongruous. Unalied. Unrelated Independent Heterogeneous.

**APT, adj.** *Aptus, fit.* By nature or contrivance.

**SYN.** Fit. Apposite. Clever. Liable Likely.

**ANT.** Unfitted. Ill-timed. Awkward. Unlikely Inapt.

**APTITUDE, n.** *See Apt.*

**SYN.** Fitness. Suitableness. Liability Readiness. Quickness Cleverness. Susceptibility. Tendency. Proneness

**ANT.** Unfitness. Unsuitableness Insusceptibility. Slowness. Stupidity Awkwardness Unreadiness.

**ARBITER, n.** Same word in Lat.

Arbiter is much the same as moderator or director. Arbitrator is one called in to settle specific disputes or differences.

**SYN.** Arbitrator. Judge Umpire. Moderator. Director. Referee

**ANT.** Appellant. Claimant. Disputant. Litigant.

**ARBITRARY, adj.** *See Arbitrator.*

Used of a tendency to abuse the possession of power. So harsh and unforbearing.

**SYN.** Tyrannical. Despotic. Harsh Dictatorial. Imperious Unforbearing Overbearing. Selfish. Irresponsible.

**ANT.** Mild. Modest. Lenient Considerate. Obliging. Limited. Constitutional. Equitable.

**ARBITRATE, v. int. and tr.** *See Arbitrator.*

**SYN.** Settle. Adjust Decide. Compose Determine. Accommodate. Adjudicate

**ANT.** Dispute. Claim. Appeal. Litigate. Contend Misjudge. Misdetermine.

**ARCHAIC, ἀρχαῖος, ancient.** *See Ancient.*

**ARDENT, adj.** *Ardere, to burn.*

**SYN.** Longing Passionate. Warm. Eager. Fervent. Excited Fiery

**ANT.** Cool Cold Indifferent. Apathetic Dispassioned. Passionless Unimpassioned Phlegmatic. Platonic.

**ARDOUR, n.** *See Ardent.*

**ARDUOUS, adj.** *Arduus, steep, lofty, or difficult of access.* Used metaphorically of difficult undertakings.

**SYN.** Difficult. Hard Onerous. Laborious Steep. Precipitous. Lofty

**ANT.** Easy Practicable. Unlaborious. Light. Trivial.

**ARGUE, v. int.** *Arguere, to treat by reason.* It is sometimes used in the active sense of to prove; as, 'such conduct argues weakness.'

**SYN.** Discuss. Debate. Question Prove. Evidence. Establish Imply. Sift. Dispute Persuade.

**ANT.** Dictate Assert. Propound. Command.

**ARGUMENT.** *See Argue.*

**ARID, adj.** *Aridus.*

**SYN.** Dry. Parched. Sterile. Unproductive.

**ANT.** Moist. Dewy. Watered. Fertile. Luxuriant. Exuberant. Verdant. Blooming. Productive.

**ARIGHT, adv.** According to the right way. *Rectus, straight.* Applied physically and morally.

**SYN.** Right. Well Rightly. Truly. Correctly. Properly. Uprightly. Unexceptionably.

**ANT.** Wrongly Awry. Incorrectly. Improperly. Defectively. Erroneously.

**ARM, v. tr.** *Lat. Arma, arms, implements.*

**SYN.** Equip Gird. Accoutre Array

**ANT.** Disarm. Ungird Disarray. Divest.

**AROUND, adv. and prep.** *A and round.* From *Lat. rotundus, rota, a wheel.* *Comp. Rotund.*

**SYN.** About. Enveloping. Encircling.

**ANT.** Wit in Amid Among



**AROUSE**, *v. tr.* Sax. Rouse.  
Connected with raise:

SYN. Stir. Excite. Disturb. Awaken  
Alarm.

ANT. Allay. Assuage. Mitigate. Pacify. Compose. Moderate. Still. Quiet.

**ARRAIGN**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *rationare, ratio, or reason.* To call to account before some authority or tribunal.

SYN. Summon. Accuse. Indict. Impeach.

ANT. Acquit. Condone. Release. Discharge.

**ARRANGE**, *v. tr.* Supposed to be from *ad* and *arena*, whence ring, rank, range. To order on a given ground or space, as troops on a field. Afterwards to set in order. But comp. Fr. *rang*.

SYN. Order. Range. Locate. Dispose. Assort. Deal Sort. Parcel. Classify.

ANT. Derange. Disarrange. Confound. Confuse. Disturb. Disperse. Jumble. Disorder.

**ARRANGEMENT**, *n.* See Arrange.

**ARRANT**, *adj.* Fr. *Errant*, meaning vagabond. As an adverb, intensifying reproach.

SYN. Veritable. Unqualified. Utter. Infamous. Emphatic.

ANT. Suspicious. Slight. Mitigated. Likely.

**ARRAY**, *n.* Is said to be from the same root as Arrange, which see. It has the additional sense of clothe. But comp. It. *arredare*.

SYN. Vest Equip. Accoutre. Decorate. Invest. Attire.

ANT. Disarray. Divest. Denude. Strip.

**ARREST**, *v. tr.* Low Lat. *arrestare*. To cause suddenly to stop, especially by force of law.

SYN. Seize. Hold. Detain. Apprehend.

ANT. Release. Dismiss. Liberate. Free. Discharge. Expedite.

**ARRIVAL**, *n.* See Arrive.

**ARRIVE**, *v. int.* *Ad* and *ripa*, a bank. To touch the bank, to arrive physically or mentally at a point.

SYN. Reach. Attain. Land.

ANT. Embark. Depart. Start.

**ARROGANCE**, *n.* *Arrogare, to claim to one's-self.* Such a habit of mind and manner as seems to abuse the deference of others by claiming more than one's due.

SYN. Haughtiness. Contemptuousness. Overbearingness. Brow-beating Assumption. Hauteur. Insolence. Discourtesy.

ANT. Bashfulness. Servility. Considerateness. Deference. Courtesy. Shyness. Modesty. Diffidence. Politeness.

**ARROGATE**, *v. tr.* See Arrogate.

SYN. Claim. Assume. Vindicate. Assert. Demand.

ANT. Forego. Waive. Resign. Surrender. Abandon. Disclaim.

**ARTIFUL**, *adj.* *Ars, from, ἀρῶ, to fit.* Art is the adaptation of nature by science to practical purposes, or the faculty of doing so, namely, skill. In a lower sense, cunning is expressed by artful.

SYN. Cunning. Designing. Sharp. Manœuvring. Knowing. Chaity. Wily. Sly. ANT. Simple. Undesigning. Open.

Artless. Innocent. Unsophisticated.

**ARTIFICE**, *n.* See Artful.

SYN. Manœuvre. Contrivance. Trick. Fraud.

ANT. Fairness. Candour. Openness. Simplicity.

**ARTIFICIAL**, *adj.* As opposed to natural, produced by art; also false or assumed, as the effect of artifice.

SYN. Invented. Fictitious. Fabricated. Concocted. Contrived. Deceptive. Artful. Affected. Unnatural. Constrained. Assumed.

ANT. Natural. Inartificial. Genuine. Spontaneous. Transparent. Artless. Unaffected. See Artful.

**ASCEND**, *v. int.* *Ascendere.*

SYN. Rise. Mount. Soar.

ANT. Fall. Descend. Sink.

**ASCENDANCY**, *n.* From ascend. Elevation or superiority of position.

SYN. Superiority. Advantage. Mastery. Control. Influence. Supremacy.

ANT. Inferiority. Disadvantage. Subjection. Depression. Humiliation. Servitude. Subordination.

**ASCERTAIN**, *v. tr.* *Cernere*, to discern. *Certus*. To bring to clearness or certainty, as the result of investigation.

SYN. Prove. Verify. Discover. Confirm.

ANT. Guess. Conjecture. Surmise. Suppose. Presume.

**ASCITIOUS**, *adj.* See Adscititious.

**ASCRIBE**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *scribere*, to write. To account for one thing by another, as its cause or the subject in which it recedes, or to which it appertains.

SYN. Assign. Attribute. Refer. Impute. Render.

ANT. Deny. Refuse. Exclude. Dissociate. Disconnect. Dissever.

**ASKANT**, *adv.* Dutch. Conn. with Squint.

SYN. Awry. Askew. Obliquely. Asquint. Aslant.

ANT. Straightforwards. Rectilineally. Ahead. Forwards. Straight.

**ASPECT**, *n.* *Aspicere*, to look. The exposed or presented side of things, persons, or ideas.

SYN. Front. Face. Phase. Side. Appearance. Presentation. Exhibition. Exposure.

ANT. Back. Obverse. Rear.

**ASPERITY**, *n.* *Asper*, rough. Hence by analogy roughness of sound or taste, and metaphorically harshness and disagreeableness of feeling, character, or manner.

SYN. Acerbity. Harshness. Acrimony. Bitterness. Sharpness. Sourness. Roughness.

ANT. Mildness. Softness. Sweetness. Gentleness. Pleasantness. Smoothness.

**ASPERSE**, *v. tr.* *Aspergere*, *asper-sus*, to sprinkle. By usage, to besprinkle with ill words or bespatter with slander.

SYN. Slander. Calumniate. Bespatter. Defoul. Deiy. Attack. Defame. Vilify.

ANT. Clear. Defend. Eulogize. Vindicate. Uphold. Shelter. Shield. Praise. Laud. Extol.

**ASPIRATION**, *n.* *Ad* and *spirare*, to breathe or sigh. A longing desire after a higher object.

SYN. Longing. Desire. Aim. Hope. Ambition. Appetition. Effort. Endeavour. Eagerness.

ANT. Apathy. Indifference. Aimlessness. Dulness. Inertia. Callousness. Carelessness. Aversion. Avoidance. Rejection. Repudiation.

**ASSAIL**, *v. tr.* See Assault. Fr. *Assaillir*. Lat. *Salire*, to leap.

**ASSAULT**, *n.* Assault is an active and violent attack by words or deeds; a recourse to violence.

SYN. Attack. Onset. Aggression. Onslaught.

ANT. Defence. Resistance. Repulsion. Retaliation. Undermining. Sapping. Stratagem.

**ASSAY**, *v. tr. and int.* From *exagium*, a balance. *Ex* and *agere*, to bring out the weight of a thing. Com. *Examen* for *examen*, whence examination.

SYN. Try. Endeavour. Prove. Test.

ANT. Survey. Conjecture. Guess. Scan.

**ASSEMBLE**, *v. tr. and int.* See Assembly.

**ASSEMBLY**, *n.* *Ad* and *simulare*, from *simul*, to bring together. Fr. *Assemblée*, *ensemble*.

SYN. Meeting. Assemblage. Concourse. Gathering. Convention. Union. Aggregate.

ANT. Dispersion. Dissipation. Disruption. Disunion.

**ASSENT**, *n.* *Assentire*. *Sentio*, I feel, or think.

SYN. Agreement. Coincidence. Concert. Acknowledgment. Acquiescence. Approval.

ANT. Dissent. Disagreement. Difference. Disavowal. Repudiation. Declension. Disclaimer. Protest.

**ASSENT**, *v. int.* See Assent, *n.*

**ASSERT**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *serere*, to weave or bind. To bind a

statement on to a thing, to declare plainly or strongly, as to assert a right.

SYN. Asseverate. Declare. Pronounce. Depose. Maintain. State. Avert. Avow. Avouch.

ANT. Deny. Contradict. Contravene. Waive. Abandon.

**ASSEVERATE**, *v. tr.* To assert strongly. Possibly from *severus*, as it were a rigid statement, but more probably a corruption of *separare*, a distinct and specific assertion.

SYN. } See Assert.  
ANT. }

**ASSIDUITY**, *n.* *Ad* and *sedere*, to sit. The long and close sitting to a task.

SYN. Attention. Perseverance. Pains. Patience. Exertion. Labour. Application. Effort. Intentness. Constancy. Sedulousness. Diligence.

ANT. Indolence. Remissness. Desultoriness. Inattention. Inconstancy.

**ASSIDUOUS**, *adj.* See Assiduity.

**ASSIGN**, *v. tr.* *Ad signum*, a mark. To mark out, specify, or intrust, as to assign a cause, or to assign the custody of a thing to a person.

SYN. Attribute. Apportion. Refer. Specify. Consign. Intrust. Commit.

ANT. Withhold. Withdraw. Retain. Resume. Refuse. Disconnect. Dissociate.

**ASSIMILATE**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *similis*, like. To liken; that is, either in the mind by comparison, or physically by incorporation.

SYN. Compare. Liken. Match. Engross. Identify. Incorporate. Absorb. Appropriate.

ANT. Separate. Segregate. Part. Contrast. Reject.

**ASSISTANCE**, *n.* *Ad by*, and *sistere*, to stand.

SYN. Help. Aid. Countenance. Support. Abettance. Protection. Maintenance. Coadjutorship.

ANT. Resistance. Obstruction. Counteraction. Opposition. Antagonism. Drawback. Clog. Preventive.

**ASSOCIATE**, *v. tr.* *Socius*, A

companion habitually and on equal terms.

SYN. Companion. Ally. Coadjutor. Friend. Consort. Comrade. Partner. Helpmate.

ANT. Rival. Alien. Foe. Antagonist.

**ASSOCIATION**, *n.* See Associate. Has the meaning of the process, and also the result, of bringing together into alliance a companionship. It is used of mental as well as material things, and of two or more.

SYN. Union. Connection. Conjunction. Consortment. Companionship. Alliance. Familiarity. Friendship. Community. Membership. Society. Company.

ANT. Disunion. Disconnection. Estrangement. Separation. Severance. Avoidance. Independence. Disruption. Dismemberment. Solitude. Individuality.

**ASSUAGE**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *suavis*, sweet. To soften, as grief or rage.

SYN. Mitigate. Soothe. Soften. Console. Moderate. Pacify. Lenify.

ANT. Exasperate. Excite. Increase. Stimulate. Incite. Provoke. Inflame. Embitter. Aggravate.

**ASSUAGEMENT**, *n.* See Assuage.

**ASSUME**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *sumere*, to take. To take to one's-self, either simply so, or for the sake of appearance; or mentally as a thing proved, though as yet it be uncertain.

SYN. Take. Appropriate. Wear. Exhibit. Postulate. Suppose. Presume.

ANT. Render. Surrender. Concede. Grant. Allow. Waive. Doff. Abandon. Argue. Demonstrate. Prove.

**ASSUMPTION**, *n.* See Assume, with the additional sense of pride, arrogance, conceit; or taking to one's self more than due to one's character or place.

**ASSURANCE**, *n.* Follows the above meanings with the additional one of such a manner as indicates the extreme of this sense of self-securing.

SYN. Arrogance. Boldness. Impudence. Self-confidence. Self-reliance. Self-assertion.  
ANT. Distrust. Timidity. Bashfulness. Misgiving. Self-distrust. Consternation. Dismay. Alarm.

**ASSURE, v. tr.** *Ad* and *securus*, *secure*, *sure*. Free from care or doubt. To seek to confirm in another the certainty of a fact, or the inducement to dismiss anxiety about himself.

SYN. Advise. Advisee. Promise. Inform. Rally. Console. Encourage. Countenance. Aid. Support. Uphold. Convince. Certify.

ANT. Misinform. Misadvise. Mislead. Deceive. Discomfit. Disconcert. Discourage. Deter. Warn. Dissuade. Unsettle. Intimidate.

**ASTONISH, v. tr.** **ASTOUND.** *Ad* and *tonitus*, *thunder*. Comp. Stun. To strike as if with thunder; to make thunder; struck with surprise.

SYN. Startle. Surprise. Confound. Alarm. Terrify. Scare. Dumb-founder. Electrify.  
ANT. Rally. Encourage. Assure. Embolden.

**ASTONISHMENT, n.** See *Astonish*.

**ASTRAY, adj.** *A* and *stray*. Fr. *Estrayer*, from *extra*, *without*, and *vagari*, *to wander*. Comp. Extravagant.

SYN. Loose. Abroad. About. Missing. At large. Wrong. Erring. Wandering.  
ANT. Right. Close. At home. Safe.

**ASTUTE, adj.** *Astus*, *craft*.

SYN. Crafty. Shrewd. Knowing. Sharp. Discriminating. Sagacious. Acute. Penetrating.

ANT. Dull. Unobserving. Undiscriminating. Stolid. Asshine. Anserine. Blind.

**ASUNDER, adv.** Germ. *Sondern*, *to divide*.

SYN. Apart. Separate. Divided. Disunited. In twain.

ANT. In one. Close. Together. United.

**ATONEMENT, n.** *At-one-ment*. The reconciliation of two parties; the making two to be as it were one; either the process or the instrument of this.

SYN. Reconciliation. Expiation. Satisfaction.

ANT. Alienation. Separation. Estrangement. Enmity. Division. Offence. Transgression.

**ATROCIOUS, adj.** Lat *atrox*. Applied both to the disposition and the deeds to which it gives rise.

SYN. Monstrous. Nefarious. Enormous. Shameful. Heinous. Flagrant. Facinorous. Flagitious. Cruel.

ANT. Laudable. Noble. Generous. Honourable. Humane. Admurable. Chivalrous.

**ATTACH, v. tr.** Fr. *attacher*, Celt, *tac*, Eng. *tack*, a nail or fastening. To attach the person is the phrase in civil, which corresponds with arrest in criminal cases. It is in this sense a legal attack, which is the same word. It is used of the bonds of love and friendship. Sincerely attached.

SYN. Fasten. Apply. Append. Unite. Tie. Connect. Conjoin. Conciliate. Attract. Win. Bind.  
ANT. Unfasten. Loose. Disunite. Untie. Disconnect. Detach. Alienate. Repel. Estrange.

**ATTACHMENT, n.** See *Attach*.

**ATTACK, v. tr.** Same word as *attach*; but as the former became in Fr. *attacher*, so the latter *attaquer*, from the Celtic *tac*, or nail, which, as it is regarded as an object of striking or a means of fastening, would suggest the ideas of *attach* or *attack*.

We may attack persons with weapons or words, or opinions, with the weapons of controversy; or an army may attack a country or a city.

SYN. Assault. Assault. Invade. Besiege. Contravene. Impugn.

ANT. Defend. Resist. Repel. Withstand, on one's own part, or for another. Protest. Support. Aid. Shield. Uphold. Vindicate. Shelter.

**ATTACK, n.** See *verb*.

SYN. Assault. Invasion. Aggression.  
Onslaught. Onset.  
ANT. Defence. Resistance. Repulse.  
Protection. Aid. Vindication. Support.  
Maintenance. Shelter.

**ATTAIN**, *v. int.* *Attinere.* To reach, so as to get hold. It implies sustained effort, or at least movement, in an uniform direction, and is sometimes used as *int.*, being followed by the *prep.* *to*.

SYN. Reach. Extend. Master. Obtain. Acquire. Secure. Grasp. Gain.

ANT. Lose. Fail. Forfeit. Miss. Abandon. Resign.

**ATTAINMENT**, *n.* *See* *Attain*. Add also the peculiar sense of mental attainments.

SYN. Acquirements. Accomplishments. Information.

ANT. Intuition. Inspiration. Genius.

**ATTEMPER**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *temperare*. To bring a thing to a state of internal or external harmony or consistency.

SYN. Moderate. Subdue. Compound. Commingle. Adapt. Adjust. Harmonize. Modify. Blend. Attune. Mould. Work. Mix. Medicate. Amalgamate. Accommodate.

ANT. Discompose. Confuse. Spoil. Mar. Aggravate.

**ATTEMPT**, *v. tr.* *Attentare*, *freg.* of *tendo*, to reach or stretch. To try generally or specifically, as a trial against another's safety or life. In the former case, it is followed by the infinitive, in the latter, by the accusative.

SYN. Try. Endeavour. Strive. Seek. Essay. Attack. Force. Violate.

ANT. Abandon. Disregard. Pretermitt. Dismiss. Neglect. Shun. Dip.

**ATTEMPT**, *n.* *See verb.*

**ATTEND**, *v.* *Attendere, animum.* To stretch the mind in a specific direction. To be attentive. Hence, actively, to make another the object of attention, which is called attendance; hence, again, in a wider sense, to accompany,

as said of anything naturally coincident or concurrent with another, as pain commonly attends disease.

SYN. Listen. Heed. Notice. Observe. Watch. Accompany. Consort. Follow. Imply. Involve.

ANT. Wander. Disregard. Leave. Abandon. Forsake. Desert. Exclude. Neutralize.

**ATTENTION**, *n.* *See* *Attend*.

SYN. Observation. Notice. Regard. Consideration. Study. Vigilance. Care.

ANT. Disregard. Inadvertence. Remissness. Indifference. Carelessness. Abstraction. Distraction. Absence.

**ATTENTIVE**, *adj.* *See* *Attention*.

**ATTENUATE**, *v. tr.* *Ad* and *tenuis*, *fine*, also *thin*. Hence the word has the two meanings of elongating and fining down or wearing away; hence it runs out into apparently opposite meanings, namely, 1, to prolong, and, 2, to contract.

SYN. Educe. Elongate. Fine-draw. Narrow. Contract. Reduce. Diminish. Compress.

ANT. Broaden. Increase. Expand. Swell. Dilate. Enlarge. Develop. Amplify.

**ATTEST**, *v. tr.* *Testis, a witness*. To evidence by, or so strongly as if by, a witness.

To attest a statement may mean either to bring another, or the authority of another, as a witness of its truth, or to vouch for it one's self, in the capacity of a witness. It is used also of the inherent evidence which belongs to things mutually related, as, majestic ruins attest former magnificence.

SYN. Vouch. Aver. Assert. Affirm. Evidence. Support. Testify. Confirm. Prove. Involve. Suggest. Demonstrate. Imply. Establish. Bespeak.

ANT. Deny. Controvert. Contradict. Contravene. Disprove. Disestablish. Exclude. Neutralize. Upset. Refute. Oppugn.

**ATTIRE**, *n.* Old Fr. *attirer*,

**Saxon**, *tier*, still in use. Comp. the tiers, rows, or ranks of a theatre. Comp. also *tara*. The word originally applied to the ornamentation of the head by tiers or bands; thence extended to the dress generally, not, however, to cheap or common clothing. So, 'gorgeously attired,' but, 'meanly clad.'

**SYN.** Robes. Garments. Vestments. Clothing. Apparel. Accoutrement. Livery. Uniform. Costume.

**ANT.** Nudity. Divestment. Denudation. Exposure. Bareness. Disarray. Dishabille. Tatters. Rags. Patches. Sheds.

**ATTITUDE**, *n.* *Actitudo, actus*. A state of internal harmony or external correspondence.

If the former, it is that composition of the limbs which fitly expresses the correspondent posture of the mind or feelings, except where it is taken in the abstract, as simply equivalent to posture. If the latter, it is such a placement of them as shall suit some external purpose, as, an attitude of attention, defiance, or defence. It is a condition of rest, as opposed to movement.

**SYN.** Posture. Position. Composition. Collocation. Aspect. Pose. Lie.

**ANT.** Evolution. Exercise. Deportment. Bearing. Movement. Manœuvre. Gesticulation. Gesture.

**ATTRACT**, *v. tr.* *Ad and trahere*. To draw by physical influence. When taken metaphorically, it is used both for the process of drawing by love or admiration, and also for the qualities which produce the attraction. Thus we might say of beauty, that it influences by attraction, and also that it is itself an attraction.

**SYN.** Draw. Influence. Induce. Incline. Dispose. Tempt. Prompt. Allure.

**ANT.** Repel. Deter. Indispose. Disincline. Estrange. Alienate.

**ATTRACTION**, *n.* See *Attract*.

**SYN.** Inducement. Influence. Adduction. Inclination. Disposition. Charm. Beauty. Allurement.

**ANT.** Repulsion. Disinclination. Indisposition. Aversion. Deformity. Repugnance.

**ATTRACTIVE**, *adj.* See *Attract*.

**SYN.** Winning. Alluring. Tempting. Enticing. Interesting. Charming. Pleasant. Beautiful. Agreeable.

**ANT.** Unattractive. Uninteresting. Repugnant. Repulsive. Unpleasant. Disagreeable. Deformed. Ugly. Loathsome. Forbidding. Deterrent.

**ATTRIBUTE**, *v. tr.* *Ad and tribuo, I bestow*. To refer one thing to another, as its cause.

**SYN.** Assign. Refer. Apply. Connect. Associate.

**ANT.** Divorce. Disconnect. Dissociate. Dissever.

**ATTRIBUTE**, *n.* See *Attribute*, *v.* Either a quality, simply, or as illustrative of the subject in which it resides.

**SYN.** Property. Quality. Characteristic. Sign. Mark. Indication. Manifestation.

**ANT.** Its correlative, viz. Essence. Nature. Substance, &c. Or, spuriously, Affectation. Misnomer. Semblance. Mask. Veil. Assumption.

**ATtribution**, *n.* See *Attribute*, *v.*

**ATTRITION**, *n.* *Atterere, part. attritus*. Lit. a wearing. Met. a wearing sense of guilt.

**SYN.** Sorrow. Repentance. Affliction. Penitence. Compunction. Remorse. Self-reproach.

**ANT.** Impenitence. Callousness. Obduracy. Reprobation. Relentlessness.

**ATTUNE**, *v. tr.* To make to be in tune or tone. Either absolutely or in accordance with another. So, we may attune either the note or the instrument. Metaphorically used of sentiment, as, a mind well-attuned; man's will attuned to the Divine.

**SYN.** Temper. Attemper. Harmonize. Adjust. Accommodate.

**ANT.** Unstring. Disharmonize. Disarrange. Discompose. Dislocate. Disturb. Disconcert.

**AUDACIOUS**, *adj.* *Audax, audere, to dare.*

**SYN.** Adventurous. Venturesome. Rash. Bold. Daring. Reckless. Enterprising.

**ANT.** Timid. Cowardly. Cautious. Inadventurous. Unventuresome. Unenterprising.

**AUDACITY**, *n.* *See* Audacious.

**SYN.** Boldness. Rashness. Temerity. Recklessness. Hardihood.

**ANT.** Caution. Self-preservation. Timidity. Calculation. Forethought. Foresight. Diffidence. Inadventurousness.

**AUGMENT**, *v. tr.* *See* Augmentation.

**AUGMENTATION**, *n.* *Augere, to increase.* The process of increase. The state of increase, and the thing itself added.

**SYN.** Increase. Enlargement. Amplification. Supply. Enrichment. Enhancement. Addition. Acquisition. Improvement.

**ANT.** Deduction. Detraction. Diminution. Contraction. Withdial. Reservation. Expenditure. Loss. Waste. Detriment. Deterioration. Impoverishment. Reduction. Curtailment.

**AUGMENTATIVE**, *adj.* *See* Augmentation.

**AUGURY**, *n.* *Avis, a bird.* The augur was the Roman public officer who predicted, according to the flights of birds or other celestial phenomena, as the haruspex or auspex, from the examination of victims of sacrifice, when auspicious, and inauspicious. Hence to augur, in the sense of predict. It is a superhuman and conjectural, as opposed to ordinary and scientific, ascertainment.

**SYN.** Prophecy. Prediction. Prognostication. Conjecture. Omen. Divination.

**ANT.** Experience. Science. Observation.

**AUGUST**, *adj.* *Augustus, augere, to increase, or heap.* In a peculiar sense, to honour, especially by offerings, as, heaping gifts on the altar; hence, sacred, divine, and imposing: said of great per-

sons, and their appearance and acts.

**SYN.** Mystic. Dignified. Imposing. Grand. Solemn. Exalted.

**ANT.** Mean. Undignified. Unimposing. Common. Vulgar. Despicable. Unnoticeable. Commonplace. Boggary. Paltry.

**AUSPICIOUS**, *adj.* *See* Augury.

**SYN.** Propitious. Favourable. Encouraging. Satisfactory. Successful. Hopeful. Promising.

**ANT.** Unpropitious. Unfavourable. Discouraging. Unsatisfactory. Unpromising. Inauspicious. Hopeless. Aboitive.

**AUSTERE**, *adj.* *Austerus.* Rigid in disposition or life.

**SYN.** Hard. Rigid. Stern. Severe. Morose. Unrelenting. Unyielding. Strict.

**ANT.** Mild. Affable. Kindly. Tender. Feeling. Bland. Indulgent. Genial.

**AUTHENTIC**, *adj.* Supposed to be from *ávros* and *theivew*, to kill. So that authentic would be brought home to the perpetrator; hence brought home (the notion of wrong-doing being omitted) to the doer generally; and hence, having authority or verification.

**SYN.** Genuine. Veritable. Reliable. True. Legitimate. Certain. Accepted. Current. Received.

**ANT.** Spurious. Unreliable. Apocryphal. False. Disputed. Exploded. Rejected. Counterfeit. Unfounded. Unauthorized. Baseless. Fabulous. Fictitious.

**AUTHENTICATE**, *v. tr.* *See* Authentic.

**SYN.** Confirm. Establish. Verify. Settle. Substantiate. Identify.

**ANT.** Contravene. Disprove. Disestablish. Refute. Upset.

**AUTHOR**, *n.* *Auctor, augere, to increase.* One who brings forth from his resources, favourably and unfavourably.

**SYN.** Creator. Producer. Originator. Parent. Cause. Agent. Maker. Composer. Fabricator. Inventor. Constructor. Committer. Perpetrator. Doer.

**ANT.** Annihilator. Destroyer. Demolisher. Spoiler. Undoer. Reverser.

**AUTHORITATIVE**, *adj.* *See* Author. Having authority, or exercising it, perhaps, too strongly.

**SYN.** Sure. Decisive. Conclusive. Authentic. Powerful. Potent. Firm. Dio-

tational. Imperious. Arbitrary. Arrogant.  
 ANT Weak. Inconclusive. Vague. Indeterminate. Indefinite. Vacillating. Undecisive. Blunt. Conciliatory. Affable. Lenient. Persuasive.

**AUTHORITY, n.** The principle of authorship. *See* Author. Rightfulness or truthfulness of origination in matters of statement, or matters of government or control.

SYN. Ground. Justification. Authenticity. Genuineness. Decisiveness. Conclusiveness. Control. Jurisdiction. Government. Direction. Regulation. Power. Right.

ANT Groundlessness. Spuriousness. Indecision. Inconclusiveness. Inoperative. Incompetency. Weakness. Usurpation. Wrong.

**AUTOCRACY, n.** *See* Autocratic.

**AUTOCRATIC, adj.** αὐτός, κράτειν. Ruling of one's own will and pleasure.

SYN. Independent. Arbitrary. Despotie. Irresponsible. Absolute.

ANT Dependent. Subordinate. Responsible. Constitutional. Limited.

**AUXILIARY, adj.** Helpful. *Auxilium, help.*

The word has technical meanings not here considered; as, in military matters, a force which aids the line of battle, or the auxiliary verb in grammar.

SYN. Helpful. Aiding. Abetting. Accessory. Promotive. Conducive. Assistant. Ancillary.

ANT Unassisting. Unconducive. Unpromotive. Redundant. Superfluous. Obstructive. Retardative. Irrelevant. Cumbersome.

**AVAIL, v. int.** *Valco, I am strong.* There is a peculiar phrase, to avail one's self of a thing, as an implement or an opportunity, the idea being that of adding by it to one's strength or resources.

SYN. Suffice. Hold. Stand. Endure. Answer. Tell. Profit.

ANT Fail. Fall. Disappoint. Betray.

**AVAILABLE, adj.** *See* Avail. Convertible into a resource.

SYN. Useful. Appropriate. Convertible. Attainable. Conducive. Applicable. Procurable. Handy.

ANT. Useless. Inappropriate. Inapplicable. Unprocurable. Inconducive. Irrelevant. Inoperative. Unavailable.

**AVARICE, n.** *Avarus, greedy.*

SYN. Greed. Cupidity. Penuriousness. Niggardliness. Miserliness. Stinginess. Covetousness. Acquisitiveness. Rapacity. Gripping.

ANT Large-heartedness. Unselfishness. Liberality. Bountifulness. Profuseness. Squander. Prodigality. Extravagance. Waste.

**AVARICIOUS, adj.** *See* Avarice.

**AVENGE, v. tr.** *Vindicare.* To vindicate one's self or one's rights, or the person or rights of another. Grammatically, we avenge ourselves, avenge others, and avenge ourselves upon others. So, too, men revenge insults and avenge themselves on account of them.

SYN. Vindicate. Right. Retaliate. Visit. ANT Waive. Pardon. Forego. Condone. Remit. Forgive. Overlook.

**AVENUE, n.** *Fr. avenir, Lat. ad venire, to approach.*

SYN. Approach. Adit. Entrance. Access.

ANT. Exit. Egress.

**AVER, v. int.** *Verus, true.* To declare a thing as truth. It is better followed by the word *that* than directly by an accusative.

SYN. Assert. Asseverate. Affirm. Depose. Avouch. Protest. Oblige. Declare.

ANT. Deny. Contradict. Contravene. Disavow. Disclaim. Repudiate. Oppugn. Gainsay.

**AVERSE, adj.** *Avertere, aversus.* Turned away from an object in taste or feeling.

SYN. Hostile. Disinclined. Indisposed. ANT. Ready. Disposed. Eager. Pione. Inclined. Desirous.

**AVERSION, n.** *See* Averse.

SYN. Hated. Dishke. Repugnance. Uncongeniality. Abhorrence. Apathy.



ANT. Love. Desire. Affection. Liking. Congeniality. Sympathy. Ardour. Eagerness. Avidity.

**AVIDITY, n.** *Avidus, greedy.* Greediness of disposition, or the same thing manifested in demeanour.

SYN. Cupidity. Avarice. Greed. Longing. Desire. Rapacity. Eagerness.

ANT. Coldness. Indifference. Apathy. Insensibility. Antipathy. Nausea. Aversion. Repugnance. Loathing.

**AVOCATION, n.** *A*, prefix, and *vocare, to call.* A calling which takes a man away from other pursuits, and dedicates him to one in particular, or, generally, an occupation for the time calling for his whole attention. It is for advocacy.

SYN. Profession. Calling. Lot. Business. Employment. Pursuit. Line.

ANT. Holiday. Leisure. Idleness. Self-abandonment. Misemployment.

**AVOID, v. tr.** Prefix *a*, and *void, empty.*

In Old English it meant, to empty; that is, to cause a void; but in modern usage, to cause a void space, so far as we are concerned, in reference to something else, that is, to leave it. It would have various synonyms, according to the feeling or principle of an avoidance.

SYN. Quit. Shun. Abandon. Desert. Forsake. Relinquish. Fly. Eschew.

ANT. Seek. Court. Approach. Accost. Address. Affect.

**AVOUCH, v. tr.** Fr. *voucher*, Lat. *advocare.* To call or summon a witness. Practically, to make a statement, with the positiveness of one who, if he had the opportunity, would call witnesses to it.

SYN. Aver. Protest. Propound. Asseverate. Declare. Profess.

ANT. Deny. Contradict. Oppose. Contravene. Controvert. Oppugn. Gainsay.

**AVOW, v. tr. and int.** *Vovero,*

*votum, to vow.* To declare with an almost religious solemnity, as that which might well-nigh be made the subject of it.

SYN and ANT. See *AVOUCH.*

**AWARD, v. tr.** *A* and *guarder, to look.* Comp. Guard and Ward. To apportion, after careful regard to the nature of the case, or the relative merits of individuals.

SYN. Assign. Apportion. Attribute. Accord. Grant. Distribute. Divide. Allot. ANT. Refuse. Withhold. Withdraw. Retain. Misappropriate. Misapportion.

**AWARE, adj.** Of northern origin. Comp. Wary, Beware. Possessing knowledge of facts.

SYN. Conscious. Sensible. Informed. Certified. Assured.

ANT. Unconscious. Insensible. Unaware. Ignorant. Uninformed.

**AWAY, adv.** Saxon *weg*, conn. with *via*, Lat. *A* way, tending, or being out from, one's self.

SYN. Far. Afar. Separate. Detached. Loose. Abroad.

ANT. Close. Near.

**AWE, n.** Word of northern origin.

SYN. Fear. Dread. Veneration. Reverence.

ANT. Fearlessness. Contempt. Familiarity. Disrespect. Irreverence.

**AWFUL, adj.** See *Awe.* In Old English meant feeling, but now only inspiring awe.

SYN. Fearful. Terrible. Alarming. Dreadful. Solemn. Portentous. Horrible. Horrific.

ANT. Innocuous. Informidable. Unimposing. Unastonishing. Commonplace. Unnoticeable. Unalarming. Alluring.

**AWHILE, adv.** Sax. *For a while.*

SYN. A little. Briefly.

ANT. Ever. Always. For ever. Evermore.

**AWKWARD, adj.** Sax. *aweg.* Away, and the termination *ward*, indicative of movement or direction. Swerving or swaying from lines of regulative movement. It

is sometimes used colloquially of things as well as persons, as, 'an awkward affair.'

SYN. Ungainly. Clownish. Clumsy. Maladroit. Unhandy. Gawky.

ANT. Neat. Clever. Dexterous. Adroit. Skilful. Handy.

**AWRY**, *adv.* A and wry, connected with wreath and writhe, wring, wrung, wrong.

SYN. Askew. Aslant. Atwist. Wrong.  
ANT. Right. Straight. True. Direct.

## B.

**BABBLE**, *v. int. and tr.* Germ. *babbln.* It. *bubbolare.* To utter words confusedly, or in a dribbling monotony. For another sense see Babblers. Poetically applied to the monotonous murmur of pebbly streams. 'Babbling brooks.'

SYN. Prate. Prattle. Dribble. Twaddle. Blab. Cackle.

ANT. Bawl. Enunciate. Vociferate. Hush. Suppress.

**BABBLER**, *n.* See Babble. The want of regulative power leading to promiscuous babble, a babbler tells what he ought to reserve; hence, a babbler is a teller of secrets.

SYN. Blab. Chatterbox. Tattler. Tell-tale. Gossip.

ANT. Confidant. Confessor.

**BABELING**, *n.*

SYN. Blabbing. Tatling. Cackling. Prating. Talkativeness. Gossip. Loquacity. Garrulity.

ANT. Reticence. Reserve. Secretiveness. Closeness. Refrain. Incommunicativeness. Taciturnity.

**BABEL**, *n.* From *babal*, the Hebrew for to confound, or a contraction of Beth Baal, the house or temple of Baal or Bel. It is used from the Bible account of the Tower of Babel, to stand for confusion of tongues or talk collectively.

SYN. Confusion. Hubbub. Clamour. Jargon. Inn. Discord. Clang.

ANT. Elocution. Articulation. Distinctness. Consecutiveness. Intonation. Enunciation. Monotony. Unsonorousness.

**BACKBITER**, *n.* A slanderer of persons behind their backs.

SYN. Traducer. Calumniator. Slanderer. Detractor. Cynic. Defamer. Maligner.

ANT. Vindicator. Upholder. Advocate. Palliator. Mitigator. Befriender.

**BACKSLIDER**, *n.* One who slides or shuffles back, especially from religious principle or profession.

SYN. Apostate. Renegade. Recreant. Abjurer.

ANT. Professor. Confessor. Adherent. Zealot. Bigot.

**BACKSLIDING**, *n.* See Backslider.

**BACKWARDNESS**, *n.* Tendency to hold back; specific or habitual.

SYN. Slowness. Shyness. Reluctance. Hesitation. Unwillingness. Repugnance.

ANT. Forwardness. Readiness. Willingness. Promptitude. Alacrity.

**BACKWARD**, *adj.* See Backwardness.

**BAD**, *adj.* See Good.

**BAFFLE**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *beffer.* It. *beffare*, to disgrace or frustrate. Applied to persons and designs. In Eng. to frustrate.

It has a frequentative force, that, namely, of repeated skilful counteraction. This follows, from the nature of skill, to be versatile, which demands versatility of counterfoil. It is applied both to persons and their efforts or designs.

SYN. Frustrate. Counteract. Defeat. Perplex. Estop. Restrain. Mai. Upset. Counterfoil. Foil. Balk. Neutralize. Dodge.

ANT. Aid. Abet. Point. Enforce. Assist. Promote. Advance. Encourage.

**BAIT**, *n.* Connected with Bite. An alluring morsel, often implying deception into danger.

SYN. Morsel. Snare. Decoy. Allurement. Enticement. Inducement. Decoy.  
 ANT. Warning. Scapecrow. Dissuasive.  
 Deterrent. Prohibition. Intimidation.  
 Threat.

**BALANCE, v.** From Lat. *balanz*, *bis*, twice, or double, and *lanx*, a plate. To weigh a thing absolutely or relatively, that is, to ascertain its intrinsic weight or value, or comparatively with something else.

SYN. Weigh. Poise. Counterpoise. Estimate. Pit. Set. Redress. Adjust.

ANT. Tilt. Cant. Upset. Subvert. Overbalance. Mispoise.

**BALDERDASH, n.** Etymol. uncertain. Frothy talk.

SYN. Gasconade. Rhodomontade. Bombast. Fustian. Flummery. Fiath.

ANT. Sense. Wisdom. Logic. Reason. Sobriety. Truthfulness.

**BALK, v. tr.** An old word signifying a beam or barrier. Applied to persons and their efforts or designs.

SYN. Bar. Thwart. Estop. Frustrate. Foil. Stop. Prevent. Hinder. Neutralize. Nullify. Mar. Counteract. Disappoint. Defeat. Baffle.

ANT. Aid. Abet. Promote. Advance. Encourage. Instigate.

**BANDY, v. and adj.** *Bande* was the French name for a bent stick or mace for playing at ball; hence the adjective, bandy, bent, and the verb, bandy, to interchange, applied to the keeping up of (especially frivolous) argument.

SYN. to verb. Interchange. Exchange. Reciprocate. Cross. Pass.

ANT. Quash. Silence. Drop. Buik. Close. Stifle. Extinguish.

**BANISH, v. tr.** Ban, a proclamation of outlawry or excommunication. To put out of civil protection. The root of the word Abandon; so, generally, to put decisively away from one's presence or consideration.

SYN. Abandon. Expel. Dispel. Eject. Extrude. Exclude. Relegate. Expatriate. Repudiate. Disclaim.

ANT. Cherish. Foster. Protect. Encourage. Locate. Retain. Domiliate. Domesticate. Consider. Entertain. Harbour.

**BANQUET, n.** Fr. *banquette*, a seat. A sitting meal, supposed to be of an elegant, choice, or luxurious character.

SYN. Feast. Regalement. Cheer. Carouse.

ANT. Fast. Abstinence. Starvation.

**BANTER, n.** Supposed to be another form of the Fr. *badinage*. A keeping up of playful talk, as distinguished from earnest speech or argument, and often savouring of personality.

SYN. Badinage. Chaff. Bandy.

ANT. Argument. Discussion. Discourse.

**BARBAROUS, adj.** The Greek syllables *bar bar* were employed to express strangeness of talk in foreigners; hence, at first, barbarous among the Greeks meant simply foreign; but in Greek, Latin, and English it came, by a national tendency to regard our own country as the centre of civilization, to mean rude, uncivilized, till, afterwards, it was employed not only of country, language, and manners, but also, morally, of character and actions, so that it came to mean almost the same as savage; so, 'barbarous cruelty.'

SYN. Rude. Strange. Uncivilized. Outlandish. Uncouth. Savage. Atrocious. Flagitious. Nefarious. Unlettered. Gross.

ANT. Polite. Civilized. Refined. Humane. Urbane.

**BARGAIN, n.** Der., perhaps, *barca*, a trading vessel. Comp. Bark. To effect a transfer or sale of goods. By usage, the noun Bargain has come to be taken for such transactions as are favourable to those who

effect them; otherwise the term is qualified, as, 'a bad bargain.'

SYN Transaction Negotiation. Business. Profit. Speculation. Gain. Hawking. Chaffer. Higgling. Hagging.

ANT. Loss. Misprofit.

**BASE**, *adj.* Gr. *βάσις*. The ground on which something stands or moves. The floor. As an adjective it expresses lowness, and, metaphorically, of birth, of intrinsic value, of character, of social estimation, of artistic excellence, or musical sounds. It is seldom employed to signify what is physically low in situation, but is sometimes so used, as, the base story of a house.

SYN Vile Dishonourable. Low Sordid. Ignoble. Disesteemed. Cheap. Corrupt. Deep.

ANT. Lofty Exalted. Refined. Noble. Esteemed. Honoured. Valued. Pure. Correct. Shull.

**BASELESS**, *adj.* See Base and Groundless.

**BASK**, *v. int.* Akin to Bake. To enjoy the sunshine of prosperity or comfort.

SYN. Luxuriate. Repose. Lounge. Dally.

ANT. Str. Work. Toil. Slave. Drudge. Labour.

**BASTE**, *v. tr.* Origin uncertain.

SYN. Beat. Buffet. Cudgel. Pound.

ANT. Soothe. Tickle. Caress. Suck.

**BATTLE**, *n.* Fr. *battre*. Eng. *beat*. An open conflict.

SYN. Fight. Conflict. Engagement. Encounter.

ANT. Peace. Truce. Pacification. Arbitrament. Council. Mediation.

**BAUBLE**, *n.* *Babiote*. A baby's plaything. The fool's bauble was a stick with some oddity at the end, as a bladder of beads, or a head with an ass's ears.

SYN. Toy. Trifle. Plaything. Knick-knack. Gewgaw. Gumcrack. Kickshaw.

ANT. Valuable Possession. Acquisition. Gem. Ornament. Decoration. Jewel.

**BOWL**, *v. int.* From Lat. *balare*, to beat.

SYN. Shout. Vociferate. Halloo. Roar. Bellow.

ANT. Whisper. Mutter. Mumble. Babble.

**BAYS**, *n.* Crown of bay-leaves, the symbol of achievement, used for the achievement itself.

SYN. Laurels. Trophy. Prize. Premium. Achievement. Success. Triumph. Victory.

ANT. Failure. Defeat. Disgrace. Stigma. Brand.

**BEAMING**, *adj.* Sax. Verb, to beam, or send forth light.

SYN. Shining. Bright. Gleaming. Radiant. Beautiful. Transparent. Translucent.

ANT. Dull. Opaque. Dingy. Wan. Matt. Beamless.

**BEAR**, *v. tr.* Saxon. To carry, first, physically, as a burden, then, metaphorically, to carry, as officially to bear a rank, title, or office, to carry in the mind or the feelings; to exhibit what is so carried, as, to bear malice, or testimony, to sustain, as a character or part, to be able to carry, so, to tolerate, to carry or bring forth, as fruit or children.

SYN. Carry. Lift. Transport. Convey. Sustain. Hold. Harbour. Entertain. Fill. Enact. Endure. Admit. Produce. Generate.

ANT. Drop. Refuse. Decline. Resign. Expel. Eject. Resist. Repel. Protest. Resent. Reject.

**BEARING**, *n.* See Bear. The mode of carrying one's self, that is, behaving or seeming; or, reflexively, the relative position of an external object, as land to a ship.

SYN. Behaviour. Manner. Aspect. Appearance. Inclination. Position. Direction. Course.

ANT. Misbehaviour. Misdirection. Misobservation.

**BEAT**, *v. tr.* Sax *verb act.* and *neuter*, as, to beat the ground, to beat time, a beating heart.

hence, to beat successfully in battle, and, generally, to overcome.

**SYN.** Strike. Pound. Batter. Thrash. Cudgel. Overcome. Defeat. Surpass. Conquer. Worst.

**ANT.** Defend. Protect. Shield. Shelter. Fail. Surrender. Pat. Stroke. Caress.

**BEATITUDE**, *n.* *Beatus, blessed.*

**SYN.** Blessedness. Bliss. Beatification.

**BEAUTIFUL**, *adj.* See Beauty.

**BEAUTIFY**, *v. tr.* See Beauty.

**SYN.** Decorate. Adorn. Embellish. Ornament. Deck.

From the rareness of the quality of beauty comes the cheapness of the term beautify; for, inasmuch as beauty must be seldom imparted by art, the word beautify, unable to sustain its character, is more often used disparagingly or satirically.

**ANT.** Deform. Spoil. Mar. Stain. Deface. Disfigure. Befoul. Soil. Denude. Bare. Strip.

**BEAUTY**, *n.* *Lat. bellus, pretty, neat.* The word has risen to express in the higher sense the character of what is naturally, personally, or artistically exquisite or fair.

**SYN.** Loveliness. Grace. Seemliness. Comeliness. Fairness. Picturesqueness. Exquisite. Embellishment. Adornment.

**ANT.** Foulness. Ugliness. Deformity. Hideousness. Bareness. Unattractiveness.

**BECAUSE**, *adv.* By cause of, physically, mentally, and morally.

**SYN.** Owing. Consequently. Accordingly.

**ANT.** Irrespectively. Independently. Unconnectedly. Inconsequently.

**BECK**, *n.* *A nod. Sax. Conn.* with Beckon and Beacon. A nod of intimation or of command, taken for the power or command itself.

**SYN.** Nod. Sign. Signal. Symbol. Token. Indication. Authority. Orders.

**Instructions.** Subserviency. Influence. Command. Call. Control. Mandate.

**ANT.** Independence. Insubservience.

**BECOME**, *v. tr.* is coming well to a person. But as propriety is, where it can be attained, a matter of obligation, it has a force of moral necessity as well as fitness.

**SYN.** Befit. Grace. Beseem. Behove. **ANT.** Misbeseem. Misfit. Misbecome. Disgrace.

**BECOMING**, *adj.* See Become.

**SYN.** Becoming. Comely. Seemly. Befitting. Graceful. Decent. Suitable. Improving.

**ANT.** Unbecoming. Unseemly. Uncomely. Unbecoming. Unbefitting. Ungraceful. Indecent. Unsuitable. Unimproving. Derogatory.

**BEDAUB**, *v. tr.* Daub, conn. with dab, to dab dirt upon.

**SYN.** Bespatter. Befoul. Mar. Discolour. Disfigure. Deface. Spoil. Soil. Stain. Besmear.

**ANT.** Cleanse. Absterge. Purify. Whiten. Decorate. Beautify. Embellish.

**BEDECK**, *v. tr.* See Deck.

**BEDIZEN**, *v. tr.*, **BEDIZENED**, *part.* Origin uncertain. To dress tawdrily.

**SYN.** to *part.* Tawdry. Betinselled. Gaudy. Flashy. Bespangled.

**ANT.** Adorned. Robed. Decorated. Beautified.

**BEFALL**, *v. int.* To fall out to one. The prefix *be* gives the verb an active force.

**SYN.** Happen. Occur. Fall. Supervene. Betide. Bechance.

**ANT.** Miss. Pass. Spare. Pretermitt.

**BEFITTING**, *adj.* Fitting, as a matter of suitableness generally, or peculiar fitness to specific position, or circumstances, or interests.

**SYN.** Fitting. Decent. Becoming. Suitable. Appropriate. Consistent. Expedient. Desirable. Proper.

**ANT.** Obligatory. Compulsory. Unbefitting. Indecent. Unbecoming. Unsuitable. Inappropriate. Incompatible. Inexpedient. Improper.

**BEFOOL**, *v. tr.* To make a fool of.

**SYN.** Deceive Illude Cheat My-tify. Bamboozle Mislead. Ensnare. Hood-wink.

**ANT.** Guide. Enlighten. Lead Advise. Undeceive.

**BEFORE**, *prep.* and *adv.* For or Fore. *Lat. pro.* Gr *πρόφω*. Applicable to time and place

**SYN.** Precedently. Anteriorly. Antecedently.

**ANT.** After Afterwards. Subsequently Posteriorly Later Behind

**BETRIEND**, *v. tr.* To keep or support in any way as a friend. Goth.

**SYN.** Assist Countenance Support Advocate Promote. Protect Defend.

**ANT.** Oppose Discouragement Thwart. Withstand. Decry. Defame Oppress. Annoy

**BEG**, *v. tr.* Supposed to be from Bag. To ask as a mendicant for his wallet

**SYN.** Ask Request. Entreat. Supplicate. Beseech.

**ANT.** Insist. Exact. Extort. Require. Demand.

**BEGGAR**, *n.* See Beg.

**SYN.** Mendicant Suitor. Petitioner Suppliant Applicant.

**ANT.** Exactor. Extortioner.

**BEGGARLY**, *adj.* See Beggar.

**SYN.** Miserable Poor Wretched. Stinted Niggardly Stingy Scant Il-liberal.

**ANT.** Noble. Princely. Stately Sumptuous. Liberal Profuse. Prodigal. Magnificent. Gorgeous.

**BEGIN**, *v. tr.* Sax. *ginnan*, to cut. To make the first cut into a thing; also, neutrally, to commence.

**SYN.** Initiate Commence. Start Prepare Arise. Inaugurate

**ANT.** Achieve. Complete. Teammate. Conclude. Consummate. Finish. Close. End

**BEGINNER**, *n.* See Begin.

**SYN.** Tyro. Novice. Learner. Pupil. Neophyte

**ANT.** Adept. Expert. Master. Authority.

**BEGINNING**, *n.* See Begin.

**SYN.** Commencement. Start. Origin.

Rise .Initiation. Preparation. Preface. Prelude Inauguration. Inception.

**ANT.** End Close Termination Conclusion. Consummation Completion.

**BEGRIME**, *v. tr.* A Northern word conn. with Rime, hoarfrost, but now applied, not to white particles, but foul. See Bedaub.

**BEGUILE**, *v. tr.* Guile, conn. with wile, craft. See Befool.

**BEHALF**, *n.* Contiguity to one's own half or side, as against other persons or other interests.

**SYN.** Side. Interest. Advantage. Aid. Bestead

**ANT.** See Bestead.

**BEHAVIOUR**, *n.*, **BEHAVE**. The way in which a man has, possesses, or demeans himself generally, or on a specific occasion.

**SYN.** Conduct. Bearing Demeanour. Proceeding Action. Comportment Deportment

**ANT.** Misdemeanour. Misbehaviour. Misconduct.

**BEST**, *n.* Sax. Literally, that which is vowed or desired. Now, by usage, commanded or enjoined.

**SYN.** Injunction Command Instruction Mandate. Commission. Trust. Requirement

**ANT.** Option. Liberty. Discretion. Non-interference.

**BEHIND** See Before. Hind; whence Hinder.

**BEHOLD**, *v. tr.* Hold, to fasten the eyes on to an object continuously.

**SYN.** Look. Gaze. Observe. Contemplate. See Scan Survey.

**ANT.** Overlook. Disregard. Ignore. Miss. Blink. Wink. Connive.

**BEHOLDEN**, *adj.* Fastened by ties of obligation, and sometimes, correspondently, of feeling.

**SYN.** Bound. Obliged. Indebted. Thankful Grateful.

**ANT.** Unindebted. Unobliged. Unbound Unthankful. Ungrateful

**BEHOLDER, n.** *See* Behold.  
**SYN.** Spectator. Observer. Bystander.  
**WITNESS.** Looker-on.  
**ANT.** *See* Behold.

**BELIEF, n.** Same root as Leave, in the sense of permission. The mind believes a thing or person, that is, leaves it, gives it leave, or allows it to occupy the ground taken up. Another supposition derives it from *lieben*, to love or desire, as if it were natural in some measure to credit what we desire to be true.

**SYN.** Assent. Faith. Trust. Credence. Avowal. Assurance. Admission. Concession. Confidence.

**ANT.** Dissent. Unbelief. Distrust. Misgiving. Denial. Disavowal. Rejection. Disbelief.

**BELLICOSE, adj.** *Bellum, war*  
**SYN.** Quarrelsome. Pugnacious. Belligerent. Inadmissible. Contentious.

**ANT.** Peaceful. Peaceable. Unquarrelsome. Pacific. Unwarlike. Unexcitable. Good-tempered. Genial.

**BELLIGERENT, adj.** *Bellum, and gerere, to wage.* Of warlike or quarrelsome nature, or actually engaged in war.

**SYN.** *See* Bellicose. Add. Contending. Engaging. Fighting. Opposed. Adverse. Hostile. Conflicting. Rival. Antagonist. Assailant.

**ANT.** Neutral. Pacific. Peaceful. Reconciled. Appeased. Non-belligerent.

**BELLOW, v. int.** **SAX.** Conn. with Bawl. *See* Bawl.

**BELONGING, adj.** **BELONG** Long. Lying parallel to, or alongside; and so in any way related or appertaining.

**SYN.** Related. Connected. Appertaining. Cognate. Congenial. Obligatory. Accompanying.

**ANT.** Unrelated. Unconnected. Impertinent. Irrelevant. Alien. Uncongenial. Discretionary. Optional. Uninvolved. Unimplied. Independent.

**BELoved, adj.** *See* Love.

**BELOW, prep. and adv.** Low. Northern word, allied to Eng. Lie.

**SYN.** Under. Beneath. Adown.  
**ANT.** Above. Over. Aloft.

**BEND, v. tr. and int.** **SAX.** Used physically and metaphorically.

**SYN.** Curve. Deviate. Incline. Tend. Swerve. Inveigle. Mould. Persuade. Influence. Bias. Dispose. Direct. Stoop. Condescend. Yield. Submit.

**ANT.** Proceed. Continue. Extend. Advance. Stand. Suffice. Resist. Break. Crush.

**BENEATH, adv. and prep.** Neath. Germ. *nieder, nether.*

**SYN.** Below. Under. Underneath. Adown.

**ANT.** Above. Over. Overhead. Aloft.

**BENEDICTION, n.** *Bene dicere, to bless.* Is official, or the result of kind feeling or approval, or in consequence of gratitude.

**SYN.** Blessing. Approval. Commendation. Benison. Gratitude. Thankfulness. Thanksgiving.

**ANT.** Curse. Malediction. Disapproval. Censure. Obloquy. Execration. Ingratitude.

**BENEFACTION, n.** *Bene and facere, to do well.* Commonly by some permanent gift, as distinguished from benefit.

**SYN.** Grant. Endowment. Bequest. Presentation. Favour.

**ANT.** Deprivation. Reservation. Disfavour. Disendowment. Confiscation. Presumption.

**BENEFACITOR, n.** *See* Benefaction.

**SYN.** Friend. Supporter. Contributor. Upholder. Well-wisher. Well-doer. Favourer. Patron.

**ANT.** Foe. Opponent. Disfavourer. Rival. Antagonist. Backfriend. Oppressor.

**BENEFICIAL, adj.** *See* Benefaction.

**SYN.** Advantageous. Profitable. Wholesome. Salutary. Salubrious.

**ANT.** Prejudicial. Noxious. Unprofitable. Hurtful. Detrimental.

**BENEFICENT, adj.** *See* Benefaction.

**SYN.** Bountiful. Benevolent. Benignant. **ANT.** Hard. Uncommiserating. Illiberal. Unbeneficent. Gripping. Cruel. Oppressive.

**BENEFIT**, *n.* See Benefaction.

**SYN.** Boon Advantage. Profit Favour  
Blessing

**ANT.** Evil Loss Disadvantage. Detri-  
ment. Damage Calamity. Injury. Be-  
reavement. Privation.

**BENEVOLENCE**, *n.* *Bene* and  
*volo*, *I wish well.*

**SYN.** Kindness Goodwill Kindliness  
Benignity Liberality. Beneficence

**ANT.** Unkindness Harshness Niggard-  
liness Barbarity Maleficence Malignity  
Illiberality. Illwill Churlishness.

Sometimes the expression of  
goodwill—a gift.

**BENEVOLENT**, *adj.* See Bene-  
volence.

**BENIGNANT**, *adj.* *Benignus*,  
*bene* and *genus*, *of good birth.*  
Gentle by birth and disposition ;  
thence kind. See Benevolent.

**BENISON**, *n.* See Benediction.

**BENT**. See Bend. Physical or  
moral inclination.

**SYN.** Angle Inclination Direction  
Bias Determination. Disposition. Inten-  
tion

**ANT.** Indisposition. Aversion

**BEQUEATH**, *v. tr.* **BEQUEST**, *n.*  
Be and an Old English word,  
meaning, to say, of which the  
past tense only survives in the  
word quoth. First, to adjudge  
by word of mouth; then, to de-  
mise property orally; and, lastly,  
to demise generally, or leave as a  
gift at parting.

**SYN.** Give. Grant Bestow Impart  
Leave. Demise. To *noun*. Legacy In-  
heritance

**ANT.** Withhold Alienate. To *noun*.  
Transference Abalienation. Disinheritance.  
Dispossession.

**BEREAVE**, *v. tr.* **Sax.** Mean-  
ing rob. Applied to persons.

**SYN.** Rob Deprive Dispossess. Divest.  
Impoverish. Reduce. Spoil.

**ANT.** Replenish. Compensate. Rein-  
state. Satisfy. Enrich. Benefit.

**BEREAVEMENT**, *n.* See Bereave.

**SYN.** Deprivation Loss. Affliction.  
Destitution.

**ANT.** Gift. Blessing. Donation. Bene-  
faction. Compensation. Reparation. Re-  
stitution Reimstatement. Restitution  
Substitution. Consolation

**ANT.** See Benefaction and Benefit

**BEREFT**, *part.*

**SYN.** Robbed. Deprived. Denied Spoiled.  
Destitute

**ANT.** Endowed Enriched Compensated.  
Consolated Possessed.

**BESEECH**, *v. tr.* Seech, the  
same as seek. To seek another  
in entreaty. Used of the thing  
and the person.

**SYN.** Ask. Entreat. Pray. Request.  
Supplicate Petition Beg.

**ANT.** Insist Demand Exact Com-  
mand. Intimidate Coerce.

**BESSEEM**, *v. tr.* To seem or  
look well upon. Said of moral  
fitness or propriety.

**SYN.** Befit Suit. Belong. Appertain  
**ANT.** Unbeseeem Disgrace

**BESSEEMING**, *adj.* See Beseeem.

**SYN.** Befitting Suitable. Belonging.  
Appertaining. Consistent Compatible. Re-  
quisite Decent Gracious.

**ANT.** Unbefitting. Unseemly Unsuit-  
able. Improper. Indecent. Ungraceful.

**BESET**, *v. tr.* Set, *sedeo*. Comp.  
Sit.

**SYN.** Hem Surround Environ. Be-  
leaguer.

**ANT.** Liberate. Abandon.

**BESIDE**, *prep.*, **BESIDES**, *adv.*  
By the side; the primary notion  
being proximity, and the second  
extraneousness or addition.

**SYN.** Close. Near. Alongside. Addi-  
tionally. Over and above. Together More-  
over

**ANT.** Separate. Apart. Inclusively.

**BESIEGE**, *v. tr.* **Fr.** *siege*. **Lat.**  
*sedere*. To sit down before a  
fortified place.

**SYN.** Beset. Beleaguer. Invest. Sit.  
**ANT.** Abandon (Phrase, 'raise the  
siege.')

**BESMEAR**, *v. tr.* **Sax.** See Be-  
daub.

**BESOTTED**, *adj.* **Sax.** Steeped  
in drink or prejudice.

**SYN.** Stupefied. Intoxicated. Drunk.  
Steeped. Drenched Stupid. Doltish.  
Gross. Prejudiced.



ANT. Sober Temperate Clear. Un-biased Unprejudiced Enlightened. Refined

**BESPATTER, v. tr.** Conn. with spit and sputter. Metaphor., to vilify.

SYN. Besprinkle Befoul. Bedaub Re-vile. Vilit Asperse.

ANT. Absterge. Sponge. Cleanse. Purify. Vindicate. Defend. Clear.

**BESPEAK, v. tr.** Has the double sense of ordering beforehand, and of giving evidence.

SYN. Betoken Foreorder. Foretell. Provide. Prearrange Indicate Evidence.

ANT. Behie. Resign Countermand.

**BESTEAD, v. tr.** Be and stead, a place. Comp. Instead. In the place of; to arrange for convenience or benefit, and so to serve.

SYN. Convenience Uphold. Assist. Serve. Accommodate Benefit.

ANT. Thwart. Damage. Incommode. Oppose. Injure.

**BESTEAD, n.**

SYN. Interest. Behalf. Part. Side. Advantage Benefit

ANT. Injury Disadvantage. Opposition. Detriment. Damage.

**BESTIR, v. tr.** Commonly used reflexively for, to stir one's self. See Stir.

**BESTOW, v. tr.** Sax. *stov*, a place for deposit. First, to place in its own appointed repository; thence, and now exclusively, to make another the receptacle, that is, to give.

SYN. Confer. Give. Present. Award.

ANT. Withhold Withdraw. Reserve. Alienate Transfer. Claim. Appropriate. Usurp. Seize.

**BETIDE, v. tr.** Sax. *Tide*, meaning time, as, Whitsuntide. To befall in season; thence, to befall generally.

SYN. Befall. Occur. Happen.

ANT. See Befall.

**BETIMES, adv.** By good time.

SYN. Early. Beforehand. Readily. Preparedly.

ANT. Late. Behindhand. Slowly. Sluggishly. Belatedly.

**BETOKEN, v. tr.** To give evidence by token, which was any kind of indication or mark. The word is connected with teach.

SYN. Teach Indicate Proclaim Evidence. Manifest Imply Involve. Declare

ANT. Misindicate Mislead Misteach. Misdeclare. Behie Mask. Hide.

**BETRAY, v. tr.** *Tradere*, to deliver. To bring to light either persons or interests, which it was a duty to serve confidentially or honourably; or, by an extension of its usage, to indicate; though even here there is commonly an implied exposure of something unfavourable.

SYN. Deceive. Delude Circumvent. Dupe Ensnare. Dishonour. Indicate. Manifest. Reveal.

ANT. Protect. Preserve. Guard. Conserve Foster Cherish. Fence. Cover. Conceal Suppress.

**BETWEEN, BETWIXT, adv.** and *prep.* See Amidst.

**BEVY, n.** Origin uncertain; but applied only to ladies, except, as by sportsmen, to larks and quails. A fair assemblage.

SYN. Assembly. Parterre. Galaxy Constellation. Flock.

ANT. Gang. Crew. Herd. Mob

**BEWAIL, v. tr.** Wail, a word of Northern origin, probably formed in imitation of a cry of grief.

SYN. Lament. Deplore. Bemoan. Rue

ANT. Exult. Hail. Rejoice. Greet Welcome.

**BEWARE, v.** Ware, conn. with wary. Used only in the imperative and infinitive moods.

SYN. Care. Refrain. Consider. Heed Look. Fear. Avoid.

ANT. Overlook. Ignore. Neglect. Brave. Dare. Incur.

**BEWILDER, v. tr.** Wild. To place, as it were, on wild ground, where one looks in all directions for landmarks, but in vain.

**SYN.** Daze. Dazzle Confound. Mystify  
Confuse Mislead. Astonish  
**ANT** Guide Inform Lead. Enlighten  
Edify. Instruct

**BEWILDERED.** See Bewilder.

**BEWITCH, v. tr.** Witch. Sax.  
*wig, holy.* Low Latin, *vegnus, a*  
*sorcerer.* Of old used of male as  
well as female sorcerers. To in-  
fluence by magic, and especially  
with love or admiration.

**SYN.** Enchant Fascinate Charm  
**ANT.** Exorcise Disillusionize. Disen-  
chant

**BEYOND, prep. and adv.** Sax.  
Comp Yon and Yonder.

**SYN** Over. Farther Past More.  
**ANT** Hel. Close. Near Hither. Less.  
Short

**BIAS, n.** Old Fr. *biais, a slope.*  
See Bent.

**BICKER, v. int.** Scotch. For-  
merly used of literal, now only of  
metaphorical, skirmishes.

**SYN** Wrangle Quarrel. Dispute. Jar.  
Contend.

**ANT.** Chat. Gossip. Converse

**BID, v. tr.** Of Northern origin,  
from one word, meaning to re-  
quest, and another resembling it,  
to offer; hence the double sense  
of bid.

**SYN.** Tell Request. Instruct. Order  
Command. Offer. Propose.

**ANT.** Forbid. Deter Prohibit. Re-  
strain.

**BIDE, v. int.** Sax. *Act.* and  
*neuter,* that is, having the sense  
of wait and await.

**SYN.** Wait Remain Tarry. Stay  
Await. Expect. Anticipate. Bear En-  
dure

**ANT** Quit Depart. Migrate Move  
Resist Resent Repel. Aljure. Rebel  
Protest

**BIG, adj.** An old Welsh word,  
*baich,* meaning burden. Meta-  
phorically used of bigness of de-  
meanour.

**SYN.** Large. Great. Wide Huge  
**BE'kv** Proud Arrogant. Pompous Fat.

**ANT.** Little. Small Narrow. Minute.  
Slight Lean. Affable. Easy. Unaffected.

**BIGOTRY, n.** Der. uncertain;  
either from a Norman oath, attri-  
buted to Rollo when refusing  
homage to the French king, or  
from the Saxon *bigan,* conn. with  
beg, to pray or worship; whence  
the Flemish *beguine* and *beguin-  
age,* good women engaged in cha-  
rity, and living together without  
vows.

**SYN** Prejudice Pharisaism Obstinacy.  
Credulity Fanaticism Superstition. In-  
tolerance

**ANT** Liberality Enlightenment Charity  
Toleration Eclecticism. Latitudinarianism

**BIND, v. tr.** Sax. To tie  
Metaphorically, to tie down to  
obligations or conditions.

**SYN.** Tie. Fasten Secure. Lace.  
Twine. Oblige. Compel. Restrict Re-  
strain. Secure

**ANT** Untie Loose. Unfasten. Free.  
Liberate. Acquit.

**BIRTH, n.** Conn. with Bear  
and Born. First, the coming  
into life, and then the circum-  
stances or position of the person  
so born. So birth used by itself  
often means nobility.

**SYN.** Origin. Source Rise. Lineage  
Nobility.

**ANT** Death. Extinction. Plebeianism

**BIT, n.** Is really the *part.* of  
Bite. A small piece bitten, or  
to bite; thus precisely corre-  
sponding with morsel, from Lat  
*mordere, to bite.*

**SYN.** Morsel. Piece. Fragment. Part.

**ANT.** Mass. Whole.

**BITING, adj.** See Bit. Used  
metaphorically.

**SYN** Pungent. Piercing Gnawing  
Sarcastic. Sarcasm. Censorious Trenchant.  
**ANT** Pleasant. Genial. Flattering.  
Soothing. Complacent.

**BITTER, adj.** Conn. with Bite.  
Producing a pungent biting sen-  
sation. Applied, when used me-  
taphorically, both to the event

and the feeling consequent upon it, as, 'a bitter calamity,' 'bitter disappointment.'

SYN. Harsh. Sour. Sharp. Tart. Accusations. Sarcastic. Severe. Sad. Afflictive. Intense.

ANT. Sweet. Mellow. Pleasant. Affable. Kindly. Genial. Light. Trivial. Mitigated.

**BITTERNESS.** See Bitter and Antipathy.

**BLAB, v. int.** Germ. *blappeln*. Eng. blabber. To talk idly. See remarks on Babbler.

**BLACKEN, v. tr.** Black. Metaphorically, to spoil the character or reputation.

SYN. Bespatter. Befoul. Bedaub. Defame. Decry. Calumniate. Dishonour.

ANT. Vindicate. Clear. Eulogize.

**BLACKGUARD, n.** Originally the company of scullions, who, in the progresses of great men had the charge of the kitchen utensils. A low sooty tribe; hence the present use of the term is including everything most vile.

SYN. Scoundrel. Rascal. Rapsallion. Blackleg. Villain.

ANT. Gentleman.

**BLAME, v. tr.** Is a contracted form of blaspheme, the Greek for evil-speaking; but is by usage restricted to censure of persons or their conduct.

SYN. Censure. Chide. Rebuke. Reproach. Vituperate. Dispraise.

ANT. Acquit. Exculpate. Exonerate. Encourage. Praise. Approve.

**BLAMABLE, adj.** See Blame.

**BLAMELESS.** See Blame.

SYN. Pure. Innocent. Irresponsible. ANT. Criminated. Implicated. Blameworthy. Answerable. Faulty. Guilty.

**BLANCH, v. tr.** *Blancus*, white. Comp. Bleak, Bleach.

SYN. Bleach. Whiten.

To blanch is to promote in-

herent whiteness. To bleach is to whiten by external influence.

ANT. Darken. Colour. Obfuscate.

**BLAND, adj.** *Blundus*. Refers to manner.

SYN. Soft. Mild. Gentle.

ANT. Harsh. Abrupt. Rough.

**BLANDILOQUENCE, n.** *Blandus* and *loqui*, to talk.

SYN. Blarney. Humbug. Flattery. Speciousness. Glossiness. Adulation.

ANT. Bluntness. Roughness. Abruptness.

**BLANDISHMENT, n.** Is in deeds what blandiloquence is in words.

SYN. Flattery. Coaxing. Wheedling. Fawning. Cajolery.

ANT. Roughness. Bluntness. Unmanliness.

**BLANK, adj.** *Blancus*. A colourless and unmitigated barrenness.

SYN. Bleak. Bare. Utter. Broad. Unmitigated.

ANT. Modified. Qualified. Mitigated.

**BLASPHEMY, n.** Gr. Impious talk.

SYN. Swearing. Impiety. Profaneness.

ANT. Reverence. Veneration. Godliness.

**BLAST, n. and v.** Sax. *blasen*, to blow. Like flare, flame, from the Lat. *flare*, to blow. Comp. Blaze. The verb to blast is used of destructive or noxious influences.

The noun blast has different analogous senses, as, blast of wind, a blast, or, as it were, noxious breath of evil, the blast or explosion of a gun; but the notion of atmospheric influence or excitement runs through them all.

SYN. Volume. Puff. Afflation. Efflation. Breeze. Breath. Blight. Explosion. Burst. Frustration. Destruction. Blaze.

ANT. Extinction. Neutralization.

**BLAZE, n.** See Blast.

**BLAZON, v. tr.** From the same root. To affix some mark of

**conspicuousness.** To light up a person, his character or history, lineage or reputation.

**SYN.** Notify. Signalize. Publicate. Adventure. Circulate. Propagate. Disseminate.

**ANT.** Cover. Conceal. Hide. Suppress. Hush. Palliate. Shroud. Bury.

**BLEACH, v. tr.** *Blancus, white.*

**SYN.** Whiten. Blanch.

**ANT.** Darken. Blacken. Soil. *See* Blanch.

**BLEAK, adj.** Same der.

**SYN.** Blank. Bare. Open. Exposed. Cold. Stormy. Nipping.

**ANT.** Sheltered. Warm. Verdant. Luxuriant. Zephyrous. Balmy. Halcyonic.

**BLEMISH, v.** *Fr. blemir, to make blue or pale.* To take the colour out; thence, to spoil or tarnish a substance; and thence again, metaphorically, the character. The *noun* blemish follows the same meanings.

**SYN** to *noun*. Spot. Blur. Blot. Stain. Daub. Tarnish. Defacement. Discolouration. Disfigurement. Disgrace. Dishonour. Defect. Blemish. Imperfection.

**ANT.** Purity. Unsulliedness. Intactness. Honour.

**BLENCH, v. int.** *Conn.* with *Blanch.* To shrink through fear.

**SYN** Start. Shy. Shudder. Shrink. Recoil.

**ANT.** Encounter. Dare. Venture. Stand Face.

**BLEND, v. int. and tr.** *Sax.* To mix easily or naturally.

**SYN.** Mix. Harmonize. Unite. Coalesce. *ANT.* Run. Separate. Divide. Dissociate. Confound.

**BLESS, v. tr.** *Sax.* *Conn.* with *Blithe.* To make blithesome or joyous with gifts, and, reflexively, to express gratitude thereupon.

**SYN.** Felicitate. Endow. Enrich. Gladden. Rejoice. Cheer. Thank.

**ANT.** Sadden. Deprive. Impoverish. Ignore. Curse. Anathematize.

**BLESSING, n.** *See* Bless.

**SYN.** Felicitation. Benediction. Endowment. Donation. Gift. Thankfulness. Gratitude. Thanks. Benefit.

**ANT.** Impoverishment. Deprivation. Bereavement. Malediction. Thankfulness. Obliviousness. Calamity. Disaster. Detriment. Damage. Curse.

**BLIGHT, n. and v.** Origin uncertain. *See* Blast.

**BLIND, adj.** *Sax.* *Conn.* with *Blend*, seeing objects confusedly. It is used of physical sightlessness, moral blindness, mental blindness, or absolute ignorance, and casual blindness or casual ignorance. Sometimes used as a transitive verb.

**SYN** Sightless. Unseeing. Deprived. Prejudiced. Ignorant. Uninformed. Unconscious. Unaware.

**ANT.** Far-sighted. Penetrating. Keen. Sensitive. Discriminating. Pure-minded. Clear-sighted. Conscious. Aware.

**BLINK, v. tr. and int.** *Sax.* To shine, to twinkle, quickly to close and open the eyelids, to close the eyes against a passing circumstance so as not to notice it.

**SYN.** Wink. Ignore. Connive. Overlook. *ANT.* Notice. Visit. Note. Mark.

**BLISS, n.** *See* Bless.

**SYN** Blessedness. Joy. Ecstasy. Rapture.

**ANT.** Accursedness. Condemnation. Suffering. Misery. Woe.

**BLITHE, adj.** *Sax.*

**SYN** Light. Merry. Joyous. Happy. Bright. Elastic. Gladsome. Bonny.

**ANT.** Heavy. Dull. Dejected. Sullen.

**BLOCK, v. tr.** *From* *block;* Northern word for a mass.

**SYN** Stop. Arrest. Fill. Obstruct.

**ANT.** Free. Liberate. Open. Pave.

**BLOCKHEAD, n.** *See* Above.

**SYN.** Dolt. Dunderhead. Jolthead. Dunce. Ninny. Numskull. Dullard. Ignoramus.

**ANT.** Sage. Adept. Luminary. Philosopher. Schoolman. Savant.

**BLOOM, n. and v. int.** *Gothic.* *Comp.* Blossom.

**SYN.** Blossom. Bud. Flower. Beauty. Freshness. Delicacy.

**ANT.** Decay. Decadence. Blight. Blast. Coarseness. Harshness. Roughness. Tough-

ness. Superannuation. Ghastliness. Cadaverousness.

**Bloom** is applied to flowers purely ornamental, blossom to fruit-trees.

**BLOOMING**, *adj.* See **Bloom**.

**SYN** Flourishing Flowering Blossoming Young Beautiful Fair.

**ANT** Fading Waning Blighted. Blasted Paralyzed Old. Superannuated. Unsightly. Deformed.

**BLOT**, *n.* and *v.* A Northern word, meaning a blur or stain. A dab, daub, or spot of tarnish upon a fair surface or a fair reputation. Comp. the phrase, 'a blot on the escutcheon.'

**SYN** Comp. Blemish.

**BLOT**, *v.*

**SYN** Obscure Tarnish Spoil Sully Obliterate. Erase.

**ANT** Elucidate Clear Absterge Cleanse. Manifest. Conserve. Perpetuate.

**BLOTCH**. Conn. Blot and Bloat.

**BLOW**, *n.* Seems to be formed from many kindred words of Saxon or Gothic origin, having the various senses of breathing and blooming and striking.

**SYN** Puff. Blast. Breath. Infliction. Stroke. Wound. Disappointment. Affliction.

**ANT** Assuagement. Consolation. Comfort. Relief. Blessing. Spicing.

**BLUFF**, *adj.* Old Eng. *noun* and *adj.* bluffs, or bluff rocks.

**SYN** Bare. Open. Bold. Abrupt. Frank. Plain-spoken. Blunt.

**ANT** Undulating. Inclined. Inabrupt. Courteous. Polished. Reserved.

**BLUNDER**, *n.* Old Eng. Conn. with Blind and Blend. A mistake through confusion of thought or purpose.

**SYN** Error. Mistake. Misunderstanding. Fault. Oversight. Inaccuracy.

**ANT** Accuracy. Truthfulness. Exactness. Correctness. Faultlessness. Correction. Rectification. Atonement. Foresight. Prevention. Hit. Success. Achievement.

**BLUNT**, *adj.* Gothic *n.* Physical and metaphorical.

**SYN** Obtuse Dull. Pointless. Edgeless. Insensitive. Bluff. Plain-mannered.

**ANT** Sharp Keen Pointed Acute. Aculeated. Sensitive. Polished. Courteous. Reserved. Blandiloquent.

**BLUNT**, *v.* See *adj.*

**SYN** To subdue. Repress. Tranquillize. Discourage. Harden. O-sify. Numb.

**ANT** Quicken. Sharpen. Instigate. Stimulate. Stimulate. Animate. Excite. Vitalize.

**BLUR**. See **Blemish**.

**BLUSH**, *n.* Conn. with Blaze, to grow red with warmth or a sense of shame.

**SYN** to former Bloom. Colour. Complexion. Aspect. Carnation. To latter. Shame. Confusion. Guiltiness. Self-reproach.

**ANT** to latter. Innocence. Purity. Guiltlessness. Unconsciousness. Boldness. Effrontery.

**BLUSTER**, *v.* and *n.* Allied to Blast.

**SYN** to *v* Storm. Rage. Puff. Blow. Swagger. Fume. Blag. Insult.

**ANT**. See **Blag**.

**BOAST**. Old Eng.

**SYN** Vaunt. Blag. Swagger. Swell. Bluster. Vapour.

**ANT**. See **Blag**.

**BODE**, *v. tr.* Sax. Conn. with Bid, to tell or foretell.

**SYN** Foretell. Predict. Prophecy. Promise. Forebode. Herald. Announce. Prognosticate. Portend. Augur.

**ANT** Relate. Record. Narrate. Remember.

**BODILY**. From Body. Sax. *Adv.* and *adj.*

**SYN** Wholly. Collectively. Summarily. Unitedly. Compactly. Together. Corporeal. Fleshly.

**ANT** Piecemeal. Partially. Fragmentarily. Gradually. Spiritual. Ghostly.

**BODY**, *n.* Sax.

**SYN** Substance. Mass. Whole. Substantiality. Collectiveness. Assemblage. Collection. Matter. Association. Organization.

**ANT** Spirit. Fragment. Member. Piece.

**BOGGLE**, *v. int.* Same as Bogle. Corrupted into bogey, an apparition. To hesitate, as if frightened; hence, to hesitate gene-

rally, and to work awkwardly or clumsily.

SYN. Halt. Hesitate. Dubitate. Falter. Blunder. Blotch. Botch. Mar. Spoil.

ANT. Encounter. Face. Advance. Clear. Work. Refine. Perfect. Complete. Beautify.

**BOIL**, *v. int.* Lat. *bullire*. Comp. *Ebullition*.

SYN. Bubble. Effervesce. Explode. Rage. Fume.

ANT. Calm. Subside. Recover. Cool.

**BOISTEROUS**, *adj.* Old Eng. Conn. with Boast. Applied to the violence of the elements and to manner or demeanour.

SYN. Loud. Violent. Tempestuous. Stormy. Unrestrained. Uncontrolled. Intemperate.

ANT. Peaceful. Calm. Serene. Self-possessed.

**BOLD**, *adj.* Sax.

SYN. Courageous. Fearless. Adventurous. Brave. Self-confident. Forward.

ANT. Timid. Fearful. Inadventurous. Shy. Bashful. Retiring.

**BOLSTER**, *v. tr.* From the *noun*, which is Gothic. Conn. with Ball. A round or cylindrical support for the head; hence, to support, especially adventitiously; applied to the weakness and the weak.

SYN. Support. Prop. Sustain. Aid. Help. Subsidize. Patch. Tinker. Buoy.

ANT. Depress. Dispirit. Relax.

**BOMBAST**, *n.* *Bombyx*, the silkworm. *Bombasium*, cotton. An inflated talk or matter, or the quality of such talk.

SYN. Rhodomontade. Gasconade. Braggadocio. Bluster. Pomposity. Inflatedness. Exaggerativeness. Fustian.

ANT. Truthfulness. Moderation. Veracity. Modesty. Temperateness. Humility. Refrain.

**BOND**, *n.* Sax. Comp. *Bind* and *Band*.

SYN. Tie. Fastening. Chain. Manacle. Fetter. Association. Compact. Obligation. Security.

ANT. Freedom. Option. Discretion. Honour. Parole.

**BONDAGE**, *n.* See *Bond*.

SYN. Servitude. Confinement. Imprisonment. Incarceration. Subjection. Slavery.

ANT. Freedom. Liberty. Independence. Liberation. Manumission.

**BONDSMAN**, *n.* See above.

SYN. Slave. Serf. Prisoner. Captive. Vassal.

ANT. Freeman. Yeoman. Gentleman. Lord. Master.

**BONNY**, *adj.* Der. uncertain, and used in several senses; all, however, having brightness of aspect.

SYN. Fair. Pretty. Pleasant. Cheerful. Lively. Shapely. Buxom.

ANT. Dull. Unseemly. Ill-favoured. Deformed.

**BONUS**, *n.* Lat. Good. Conn. *Boon*.

SYN. Premium. Douceur. Boon. Benefit. ANT. Fine. Penalty. Mulct. Amercement. Discount.

**BOOBY**, *n.* The name of a sea-fowl.

SYN. Idiot. Dunce. Numskull. ANT. Wiseacre. Solon. Oracle.

**BOOKISH**, *adj.* From *Book*. Conn. with *Beech*, because the ancient Saxons and Germans wrote on beechen bark and boards.

SYN. Studious. Erudite. Learned. Pedantic.

ANT. Unbookish. Unstudious. Inerudite. Unlearned. Ignorant. Uneducated.

**BOOTLESS**, *adj.* Boot. Sax. Advantage. Conn. with *Better*.

SYN. Useless. Profitless. Unavailing. Abusive.

ANT. Useful. Profitable. Availing. Effective. Effectual.

**BOOTY**, *n.* Same root. Profit by plunder.

SYN. Plunder. Loot. Prey. Pillage. ANT. Restitution. Fine. Confiscation.

Forfeiture. Amercement. Penalty.

**BORDER**, *n.* Fr. *bord*. So seaboard or coast.

SYN. Limit. Boundary. Edge. Edging. Hem. Band. Enclosure. Confine.

ANT. Land. Track. Interior. Substance. Space. Centre.

**BESOM**, *n.* Sax. Used by

**analogy** of a natural hollow, as, 'the bosom of the ocean,' and, metaphorically, of the seat of feeling.

SYN. Hollow. Deep. Bed. Valley. Centre. Heart. Mind. Soul. Will.

ANT. Surface. Exterior. Manner. Disposition. Demeanour.

**BORCH**, *v. tr.* Conn. with Boss and Patch. Something between marring and mending.

SYN. Patch. Cobble. Clump. Blunder. Disconcert. Spoil. Jumble. Mess. Bungle. Mar.

ANT. Fine-draw. Trim. Harmonize. Mend. Beautify. Embroider. Handle. Manage. Manipulate.

**BOTH**, *adv.* SAX.

SYN. Twain.

ANT. Neither.

**BOTHER**, *v. tr.* Another form of Pother, which is supposed to be the Fr. *poudre*, *dust*. Eng. powder, the making a dust—about something or nothing.

SYN. Fuss. Worry. Excitement. Stir. Confusion. Vexation. Flurry. Trouble.

ANT. Calm. Composure. Orderliness. Peace. Quiet.

**BOTTOM**, *n.* SAX. Said to be allied to the Gr. *πυθμήν*, as that to *πάθος*. Comp. Bathos in Rhetoric.

SYN. Deep. Profound. Floor. Depth. Ground. Foot.

ANT. Top. Summit. Apex. Crown. Brow. Surface.

**BOUND**, *n.* That which binds, bonds, or bounds, as an external limit.

SYN. Limit. Boundary. Confine. Border. Inclosure.

ANT. See Border.

**BOUND**, *v.* Fr. *bondir*.

SYN. To Leap. Jump. Frisk. Spring. Skip.

ANT. Hobble. Limp. Crawl. Creep. Shamble.

**BOUNDARY**. See Bound.

**BOUNDLESS**, *adj.* See *n.* Bound.

SYN. Infinite. Unlimited. Illimitable. Unmeasurable.

ANT. Narrow. Restricted. Limited. Confined. Circumscribed.

**BOUNTIFUL**. See Bounty.

**BOUNTY**, *n.* Fr. *bonté*. Lat. *bonitas*, *goodness*. Conn. Boon, Bonus. Liberality, or its expression; a liberal gift.

SYN. Liberality. Bounteousness. Benevolence. Munificence. Donation. Gift.

ANT. Illiberality. Closeness. Hardness. Niggardliness. Stinginess. Churlishness.

**BRACE**, *v. tr.* From *brachium*, *an arm*. Comp. Embrace.

SYN. Tie. Fasten. Strap. Bind. Bandage. Strengthen.

ANT. Unfasten. Untie. Loose. Unstrap. Unbind. Relax.

**BRACING**, *adj.* See Brace.

SYN. Strengthening. Invigorating. Tonic.

ANT. Enervating. Enfeebling. Weakening. Relaxing.

**BRAG**, *v. int.* Old Eng., meaning brisk, or full of spirits. To vaunt personal strength or prowess is natural to childish characters in high spirits.

SYN. Boast. Vaunt. Swagger. Bally.

ANT. Ginge. Whine. Whimper.

**BRAGGART**. See Brag.

**BRAID**, *v. tr.* SAX. *bredan*.

SYN. Bind. Tie. Weave. Plait.

ANT. Unbind. Dishevel.

**BRANCH**, *n.* Conn. with *brachium*, *an arm of a tree*. Involves the ideas of separation from the line of growth, and connection with the parent stem.

SYN. Member. Bifurcation. Ramification. Offshoot. Scion. Relative.

ANT. Trunk. Stock. Stem. Race. Family. House.

**BRAND**, *adj.* From Saxon *brinnan*. Comp. Eng. Burn. A torch, stick; hence, by analogy, a flashing sword; thence, the mark of burning, especially for disgrace.

SYN. Stigma. Disgrace. Mark. Infamy. Ant. Decoration. Badge. Distinction. Honour.

**BRANDISH**, *v. tr.* See Brand.

To move about rapidly, as a sword.

SYN Flourish Fence. Wield. Wave. Whisk. Shake. Agitate.  
ANT Stay. Arrest. Suspend

BRAWL, *v.* and *n.* Old Eng. Conn. with Broil.

SYN. Wrangle. Broil. Scold. Roar. Shout. Vociferate

ANT to *noun* Whisper. Softness. Mel-  
lowness. Melodiousness Intonation

BRAWNY, *adj.* Old Fr. *braon*, the flesh or muscles.

SYN. Muscular. Powerful. Strong. Athletic. Sinewy. Herculean. Stout. Robust

ANT. Lean. Weak. Fragile. Delicate Effeminate. Feeble.

BRAY, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *brayer*, to pound. Of different origin from bray as an ass.

SYN Pound. Baise Beat. Pulverize.  
ANT. Compact. Compound. Amalgamate. Conglomerate

BREACH, *n.* Same as Break. A physical or social rupture or division. Used peculiarly of breaking the vow or promise.

SYN. Rupture. Gap. Divulsion. Quarrel. Violation. Non-performance

ANT. Integrity Conservation Healing Reconciliation Inviolateness Fulfilment

BREAK, *v.* Sax. *brecan*. Used of the forcible divulsion of hard material substances, and metaphorically expresses the ideas of mastery and infringement.

SYN Fracture. Rupture. Shatter. Shiver. Destroy. Tame. Curb. Subdue. Violate. Infringe.

ANT. Heal Piece. Conjoin. Protect Conserve. Encourage. Rally. Observe. Obey

BREAST, *n.* Sax. For metaphorical use, see Bosom.

BREATH, *n.* Germ. *broden*, steam, vapour. Comp. Broth.

SYN. Respiration. Inspiration. Expiration. Inhalation. Exhalation. Met. Lite.

ANT to latter. Cessation. Passing. Departure. Perishing. Dying. Death.

BREATHE, *v.* See Breath.

BREATHLESS, *adj.* Deprived of breath by rapid exertion, interest, astonishment, or surprise.

SYN Exhausted Eager Absorbed Fascinated. Attentive. Astonished. Bewildered.

ANT. Cool Calm. Collected. Fresh. Unexcited Indifferent. Inattentive. Unastonished

BREED, *v. tr.* Sax.

SYN Generate Procreate Engender. Propagate Met. Produce Evolve Cause.

ANT Destroy. Eradicate Extinguish. Extirpate Stifle.

BREVITY, *n.* Lat. *brevis*, short. Not used commonly of physical subjects.

SYN Shortness. Closeness. Conciseness. Compensiousness. Pointedness. Abbreviation Abridgment

ANT. Length. Protraction. Elongation. Extension Prolixity. Diffusiveness. Interminableness. Tediousness

BREW, *v. tr. and int.* Sax. *brecuan*. To expose to the action of heat. Used metaphorically.

SYN Concoct. Compound Hatch. Mix. Prepare. Season. Impend Threaten. Increase. Collect. Form. Grow Gather.

ANT. Pass Disperse. Break. Mar. Spoil Miscompound

BRIDLE, *v. tr.* To hold as with a bridle. Sax. *bridil*.

SYN Curb Restrain. Govern Control. Master. Moderate. Compress.

ANT. Loosen. Liberate. Relax. Discharge. Vent.

BRIEF. See Brevity.

BRIGHT, *adj.* Sax. Applied to nature, art, mind, and temper.

SYN. Shining. Luminous. Lucid. Brilliant. Burnished. Radiant. Sparking. Limpid. Met. Clever. Happy. Witty. Joyous Cheerful.

ANT. Opaque. Dull Dead. Muddy Stupid. Slow. Sullen. Dejected. Cheerless. Joyless. Imbecile.

BRILLIANT, *adj.* From the precious stone called the beryl. Brilliance is more powerful brightness. A thing is bright, as reflecting light; brilliant, as seeming to give forth light.



**SHIN.** Sparkling Flashing. Radiant  
Shining. Lustrous Glorious. Luminous.  
**EFFULGENT.** Beaming  
**ANT.** See Bright

**BRING, v. tr.** Sax. *bringan*.  
Implies conveyance in the direction of one's self or one's own mind as the point.

**SYN.** Fetch Procure Adduce Import.  
Cause. Produce. Induce  
**ANT.** Export. Remove. Abstract Subtract Prevent. Exclude. Debar. Transport.

**BRISK, adj.** Celtic. Used only of visible effects, as, 'brisk movements,' 'a brisk fire.'

**SYN.** Quick Lively Vivacious Active.  
Alert Nimble. Sprightly. Effervescent.  
**ANT.** Slow. Heavy. Dull. Inactive Sluggish. Indolent Unenergetic. Stagnant

**BRISTLING, adj.** From bristle.  
**Sax.** Conspicuously full.

**SYN.** Stocked. Full. Multitudinous.  
Multifarious. Swarming. Crowded.  
**ANT.** Bare. Nude. Scant Devoid Vacant

**BROACH, v. tr.** See Abroach.  
**SYN.** Start Moot. Launch. Originate.  
Suggest. Exhibit. Propound.  
**ANT.** Seal Secrete. Reserve Repress. Cork. Bottle.

**BROAD, adj.** Sax. (Met., comprehensive and indelicate.)

**SYN.** Wide. Extensive. Expansive.  
Ample. Liberal. Comprehensive Unreserved. Indelicate. Course Generic

**ANT.** Narrow Restricted. Limited  
Confined Bigoted Prejudiced Illiberal.  
Narrow-minded. Reserved Veiled. Shrouded.  
Shaded. Sketchy. Enigmatical. Refined.  
Delicate. Specific. Pointed.

**BROADCAST, adj.** Thrown abroad.

**SYN.** Scattered. Dispersed. Profusely.  
Unsparingly. Indiscriminately. Injudiciously. Abroad Extensively.

**ANT.** Collectedly. Concentratively.  
Sparingly. Reservedly. Locally. Partially.  
Discreetly. Charily.

**BROOK, v. tr.** Sax. *brucan*, to eat, enjoy, or digest.

**SYN.** Bear. Tolerate. Endure. Permit.  
**ANT.** Resist. Resent. Reject.

**BROWBEAT, v. tr.** Sax. *brav*, the brow. To beat down by the expression of the countenance.

**SYN.** Intimidate. Bully. Overbear  
Cow Overawe  
**ANT.** Encourage Rally. Support. Countenance

**BRUISE, v. tr.** Old Fr. *bruser*, to break. See Break and Bray.

**BRUNT, n.** Sax. *bront*. Conn. with Burn. A hot raging violence.

**SYN.** Impulse. Attack. Onslaught. Aggression  
**ANT.** Resistance. Endurance. Repulsion.

**BRUSH, v. act. and neuter.** Old Fr. *brusse*. Conn. with Bristle. 1. The rapid motion of cleansing. 2. Rapid motion in close proximity 3. Rapid motion in the abstract.

**SYN.** Wipe. Cleanse. Sweep Dust. Scrub Scrape. Graze Touch. Jostle Scud Sur Scamper Hasten Bolt  
**ANT.** Befoul Begrimed Soil Avoid Clear. Recede Dawdle. Lag.

**BRUTAL, adj.** *Brutum*. Having any of the qualities or the character of a brute or brutes.

**SYN.** Savage Inhuman. Rude. Stolid. Ignorant. Dense. Cruel. Violent. Vindictive. Bloodthirsty. Intemperate  
**ANT.** Humane Civilized. Generous Intelligent. Polished Chivalrous. Conscientious. Self-controlled.

**BUBBLE, n.** Germ. *poppein*, to bubble. Used metaphorically for almost anything wanting solidity.

**SYN.** Tulle. Toy. Conceit. Fancy. Vision. Dream. Froth. Trash  
**ANT.** Acquisition. Prize Treasure. Reality Substance. Verity. Jewel. Good. Advantage.

**BUFFOON, n.** It. *buffa*, joke.  
**SYN.** Wag. Clown. Jester

The characteristic quality of the buffoon is, that he makes himself a fool for the amusement of others; that his jokes depend not so much on wit as on tricks, pranks, postures, and external drolleries

**ANT.** Wit Genius Philosopher Pedant Visionary Dissembler Hypocrite. Enthusiast Prig.

**BUILDING, n.** Build. Old Eng *bolde, building*.

SYN Edifice Architecture Construction Structure Erection Fabrie

ANT Ruin Dilapidation. Dismantlement. Demolition.

**BUILDER.** See Building.

**BULK, n.** Northern word, meaning swelling. Taken to express the quantity of space occupied by a substance, or its quality of entrenchment. Sometimes, however, used like mass, as equivalent to the greater part.

SYN Mass. Whole Entirety Integrity Majority. Size. Magnitude. Body Extension.

ANT Tenuity Minority Dismemberment. Disintegration Diminution. Portion. Contraction Section. Particle Atom

**BULKY, adj.** See Bulk.

SYN Huge. Unwieldy Heavy. Large Ample Ponderous. Gigantic Bulky Drawny. Cumbersome Massive

ANT Small. Light Slight Any Delicate Nimble. Thin. Attenuated. Sylphlike. Slender Pungy Tiny

**BULLY, n.** Der. uncertain. Various derived from Burly, Boil, and the assumed arrogance of popes' bulls. See Blusterer.

**BUNGLER, n.** From Bungle. Der. quite unknown.

SYN Butcher. Clown Fumbler. Lubber Novice.

ANT Adept Adroit Master. Artist Workman. Proficient Professor.

**BUOY, v. tr.** Low Lat. *boia*. A log or clog of wood bound with metal. Used metaphorically.

SYN Float Support Sustain. Elevate Elate Assure. Animate Cheer Inspire

ANT Sink Drown Depress. Swamp. Overcome. Defect. Crush Fail. Betray

**BUOYANT, adj.** See Buoy

SYN Light Floating. Hopeful. Cheerful Elastic. Joyous

ANT Heavy. Depressed Cheerless Joyless. Dejected. Moody Desponding

**BURDEN, n.** Northern word, with the root Bear. Anything borne, being weighty. Physically or metaphorically, or the effect

of it, as, labour, difficulty, or grief.

SYN Load. Weight. Incubus. Obstruction Oppression. Difficulty. Grief. Affliction.

ANT Ease Lightness Airiness Facility Expedition Acceleration Abjuration. Liberation. Light-heartedness. Cor-solation. Alleviation Assuagement. Mitigation. Disburdenment.

**BURKE, v** From an Irish murderer, who suffocated his victims with pitch plaster; hence, to remove with as little noise and violence as possible.

SYN Stifle Shelve Snangle. Smother.

ANT Enucleate Propound Pronounce. Publish. Promote Foster Eliminate. Ventilate. Reanimate. Suscite. Brunt.

**BURLESQUE, n. and adj.** It. and Sp. *buola, mockery*. The word is restricted by usage to the ludicrous exhibition of matter which is in itself not of that character. It is synonymous with Satire, only so far as that it is in itself satirical; not that it has the object of satire—to ridicule persons or vices. It is generally literary.

SYN Parody Satire Travesty. Caricature Grotesque

ANT to adj Classic Pure. Severe. Tragic. Historic Grave Truthful.

**BURLY, adj.** Der. uncertain. *Boila, a tassel*, in Span. Thick. See Bulky.

**BURN, v.** Sax. *brennan*, to burn. Act. and neut. Used in the neut. metaph., to be under the influence of desire.

SYN Ignite Kindle. Brand. Cauterize. Consume Rage. Glow. Blaze Flash Smoulder

ANT Extinguish Stifle Subside Cool. Glimmer. Lower. Wane Pale.

**BURNISH, v. tr.** Fr. *brunir*. Sax. *brun, brown*. It seems hard to connect the ideas of brownness and brightness. Probably, however, the metals at the first burn-

ished were the less precious. So a bar of iron would be burnished; but the more attractive idea of burnishing gold has given to the term a lighter lustre than what originally belonged to it.

SYN. Polish. Brighten. Glaze. Gloze.  
ANT. Scratch. Dull. Abrade. Bedim.  
Cloud. Frost. Matt.

BURST, *v. int.* Sax. *berstan*.  
*Act. and neut.*

SYN. Displode. Extravasate. Discharge.  
Shiver. Shatter. Explode.  
ANT. Hold. Cohere. Stand.

BURST, *n.* See *v.*

BURY, *v. tr.* Sax. Conn. with  
Burrow. Used often in a meta-  
phorical sense.

SYN. Inter. Inbume. Conceal. Repress.  
Suppress. Obliterate. Cancel. Compose.  
Hush.

ANT. Disinter. Exhume. Bruit. Ex-  
pose. Resuscitate. Publicate. Aggravate.  
Excavate.

BUSINESS, *n.* Germ. *besig, busy*.

1. That about which one is busy.  
2 That which has been brought  
about by any means.

SYN. Occupation. Profession. Trade.  
Calling. Office. Employment. Interest.  
Duty. Affair. Matter. Concern.

ANT. Stagnation. Leisure. Inactivity.

BUSTLE, *n.* Der. uncertain;  
but probably same as Busy, of  
which it expresses the weak side.  
It expresses the condition of per-  
sons and places, that is, persons  
collectively.

SYN. Business. Stir. Activity. Com-  
motion. Energy. Excitement. Haste.  
Hurry. Eagerness. Flurry.

ANT. Idleness. Vacation. Inactivity.  
Indolence. Indifference. Unconcernedness.  
Coolness. Calm. Stagnation. Quiet. De-  
sertion.

BUT, *adv. and prep.* Sax. *butan*,  
*to be without*. So, about, on the  
outer side; hence, the force of  
But is limitation or exception.  
'None but he' would mean none  
put him out or except him.

SYN. Save. Except. Barring. Beside.  
Yet. Excluding.

ANT. With. Including. Inclusive. Not-  
withstanding. Nevertheless. However.

BUXOM, *adj.* Germ. *biegsam*,  
*compliant*. The other ideas at-  
tached to the word, hence, are  
accretive, such as—

SYN. Bonny. Blithe. Shapely, &c., for  
which see Bonny.

BUY, *v. tr.* Sax. To procure  
anything for money, not only  
materials but indirect advan-  
tages.

SYN. Purchase. Bribe. Subsidize. Suborn.

The three latter are applied to  
persons, not possessions.

ANT. Sell. Vend. Hawk. Retail.

BUYER, *n.* See BUY.

## C.

CABAL, *n.* Fr. *cabale*. Heb.  
*gabbala, mystic tradition*.

A cabal, as the word is com-  
monly used, is a company united  
in a close design. The Hebrew  
element of handing down the  
traditions of the association being  
lost sight of. By a quaint co-  
incidence, in 1671, the initial  
letters of the British cabinet  
ministers formed the word cabal.

SYN. Confederacy. Conspiracy. Combina-  
tion. Coterie. Gang. Faction. League.  
Conclave. Clique.

ANT. Parliament. Legislation. Govern-  
ment. Empire. Council. Synod.

CABALISTIC, *adj.* See Cabal.  
In this word there is no political  
tinge, but only that of mystic  
interpretation.

SYN. Mystic. Symbolical. Fanciful.  
Occult.

ANT. Patent. Practical. Instructive.  
Laic. Simple.

CABBAGE, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *choux*  
*cabus*. Headed cole, from *caynet*.  
Comp. the heraldic term, Ca-  
boshed, beheaded.

To cabbage is to filch, as tailors are said to snip cloth to their own advantage. The idea seems to be that of snipping off. But comp. Du. *habassen*.

SYN Rob. Steal. Filch. Pocket. Shirk. Glib. Pillage. Abstract. Pilfer. Purloin. ANT. See Purloin.

**CACHINATION**, *n.* *Cachinnare*. A monkey's grin; the lowest aspect of laughter.

SYN. Grim. Chuckle. Gigue. Snigger. Titter. Cackle. ANT. Long-facedness. Whine. Whimper.

**CAKLE**, *n.* A term formed in imitation of the noise of a hen, and bearing the twofold sense of laughter and tale-bearing—pointing the moral that slander commonly comes of silliness. See Cachinnation, and Blab, Babler, Babbler.

**CADAVEROUS**, *adj.* *Cadaver*, *a corpse*, from *cado*, *I fall*. Like a corpse.

SYN. Pale. Exsanguineous. Bloodless. Hueless. Pallid. Ashy. Ghastly. ANT. Rosy. Lucarnadine. Sanguine. Chubby. Brawny.

**CADUCITY**, *n.* *Caducus*, *given to falling*. *Cado*, *I fall*.

SYN. Decline. Infirmary. Decrepitude. Senility. Decadence. Transience. Delicacy. ANT. Youth. Freshness. Vigour. Vitality. Renovation. Permanence.

**CAGE**, *v. tr.* Norm. *cage*. SYN. Imprison. Immure. Incarcerate. Confine. Cabin. Curb. ANT. Liberate. Free. Dismiss. Untar.

**CAITIFF**, *n.* *Captivus*. It. *cattivo*, *bad*. As if servitude and oppression tended, as they certainly do, to the moral deterioration of men.

SYN. Rascal. Miscreant. Rogue. Churl. Villain. Ruffian. ANT. Worthy. Gentleman. Philanthropist. Patriot.

**CAJOLE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *cajoler*. To flatter, from Norman *cage*. Either to allure into a cage, and so to

entrap; or to keep up a chattering, wheedling talk, like a bird in a cage.

SYN. Tempt. Lure. Wheedle. Coax. Flatter. Inveigle. Dupe. ANT. Chide. Rate. Scold. Warn.

**CALAMITOUS, CALAMITY**. *Calamus*, *a stalk*. A blasting or blighting influence on the grain. An influence of ill personally or collectively. *Adj.* and *n.* Doubtful.

SYN. Disaster. Misfortune. Misadventure. Trouble. Visitation. Affliction. Reverse. Blight.

ANT. Blessing. Boon. God-send. SYN. to Calamitous, *adj.* Disastrous. Unfortunate. Troublous. Ill-stained. Inauspicious. Ill-omened.

ANT. Felicitous. Fortunate. Auspicious. Favourable. Propitious. Advantageous.

**CALCULATE**, *v. tr.* *Calculus*. A pebble used in primitive apparatus for counting.

SYN. Consider. Estimate. Weigh. Apportion. Proportion. Investigate. Reckon. Compute.

ANT. Conjecture. Guess. Hit. Chance. Risk. Stake. Miscalculate.

**CALCULATED**, *adj.* See Calculate.

SYN. Fitted. Adapted. Congenial. Conducive.

ANT. Unfitted. Unadapted. Uncongenial. Unconducive. Adverse. Unqualified. Unsited. Miscalculated. Ill-adapted.

**CALCULATING**, *adj.* See Calculate.

SYN. Wary. Cautious. Circumspect. Sagacious. Farsighted. Careful. Guarded. ANT. Shortsighted. Dull. Obtuse. Improvident. Incautious. Rash. Careless.

**CALCULATION**. See Calculate. The fact and the quality.

SYN. Consideration. Estimation. Balance. Apportionment. Investigation. Reckoning. Computation. Anticipation. Caution. Care.

ANT. Inconsiderateness. Inconsideration. Incaution. Indiscretion. Miscalculation. Misconception. Exclusion. Omission. Sepposition. Exception. Carelessness.

**CALIBRE**, *n.* Said to be *qua libra*. With what weight of ball; or, possibly, a corruption of equilibrium, that is, proportion of

bore to ball. The extent or force of mind. Derivation doubtful

**SYN.** Gauge. Diameter. Capacity. Ability. Force. Strength. Power.

**ANT** Its correlative, as, character, mind, &c.

**CALM, v. tr.** It. and Span. *calma*. Possibly connected with Gr. *καῦμα*, heat. The heat of the day; a dead calm

**SYN** Smooth. Pacify. Allay. Compose. Still.

**ANT** Stir. Agitate. Excite. Lash. Ruffle. Heat. Discompose. Disconcert.

**CALUMNIATOR, n.** Lat. *calumniari*.

**SYN** See Backbiter

**CALUMNY, n.** See above.

**SYN** Slander. Defamation. Detraction. Libel. Fladgement

**ANT** Vindication. Clearance. Eulogy. Panegyric

**CANCEL, v. tr.** *Cancelli, burs* or *grating*. Comp. Chancel, a railed portion of a church; Chancellor, the judge within the rails. To obliterate a document by lines crossing and recrossing, like a grating. The annulling of a deed, obligation, or circumstance.

**SYN** Obliterate. Erase. Abolish. Counter-veil. Discharge.

**ANT** Enforce. Enact. Re-enact. Confirm. Perpetuate. Contract.

**CANDID, adj.** *Candidus*. Of a shining, as distinct from a dead whiteness. Of transparent disposition, from *candere*, to burn. Comp. Candle. Used metaphorically of transparency of disposition.

**SYN** Fair. Honest. Open. Transparent. Unreserved. Ingenious. Sincere.

**ANT** Unfair. Close. Mysterious. Reserved. Shuffling. Disingenuous. Insincere. Jesuitical.

**CANDIDATE, n.** *Candidata toga*, the robe of a more shining white, worn by those who sought offices in ancient Rome.

**SYN** Aspirant. Canvasser. Applicant. Petitioner. Solicitor. Claimant.

**ANT** Waiver. Decliner. Abandoner. Resigner. Abjurer. Noncompetitor.

**CANDOUR, n.** See Candid.

**CANON, n.** Gr. A hollow cane, used as a rule or measure. The qualities of length and hollowness survived in the word cannon, which is the same word. (Technically, in the Church, a digutary.)

**SYN** Rule. Measure. Test. Law. Regulation.

**ANT** Misguidance. Antinomy. Irregularity. Misrule.

**CANVASS, v. tr.** *Cannabis, hemp*.

This, made into coarse cloth, would be the material of ships' sails or the painter's canvas. The same kind of cloth might be used as a strainer; hence, to canvass would literally be to strain off minute particles of sediment; or, metaphorically, to inspect details, as, of a statement. Afterwards, a careful application to every individual of a constituency for his votes, in order to be returned to office.

**SYN** Question. Investigate. Challenge. Test. Dispute. Solicit.

**ANT** Pretermit. Allow. Ignore. Disregard. Admit. Pass. Misexamine. Misinvestigate.

**CAPABILITY, n.** *Capio, I take or hold*.

Capability is, strictly speaking, undeveloped capacity, and bears reference to matters of action, as capacity to matters of mind and understanding.

**SYN** Cleverness. Aptitude. Talent. Capacity. Power. Facility. Faculty.

**ANT** Dulness. Inaptitude. Awkwardness. Difficulty.

**CAPACITY, n.** *Capax, capere*. The power of holding, grasping, or comprehending. See Capability. It is technically used for character or part.

SYN Space Size Volume Tonnage.  
Calibre Comprehensiveness Accommoda-  
tion

ANT Narrowness Restriction Incapa-  
city. Coarctation. Contractedness.

**CAPACIOUS, adj.** See Capacity.

SYN Spacious. Voluminous. Compre-  
hensive. Ample. Accommodative. Exten-  
sive. Wide

ANT Narrow. Restricted. Limited.  
Confined. Shallow. Contracted. Petty.

**CAPITAL, adj.** *Caput, the head.*

SYN Chief. Excellent. Important. Car-  
dinal. Principal. Consummate. High.

ANT. Inferior. Unimportant. Subordi-  
nate. Minor. Defective. Mean.

**CAPITULATE, v. int.** *Caput, ca-  
pitulare.* A heading, chapter, or  
clause, especially the conditions  
of a treaty of surrender.

SYN. Supulate. Surrender. Yield. Sub-  
mit

ANT. Resist. Struggle. Contend.

**CAPRICE, n.** See Capricious.

**CAPRICIOUS, adj.** *Caper, a goat.*  
Like the friskiness or wantonness  
of a goat.

SYN Wayward. Uncertain. Changeful.  
Whimsical. Humorous. Clutchety.  
Fickle. Inconstant

ANT Firm. Unchanging. Inflexible.  
Decided. Unswerving. Constant.

**CAPTIOUS, adj.** *Cuptare, capere,  
to catch.* Given to catching at  
defects or objections.

SYN Carping. Cavilling. Censorious.  
Hypercritical.

ANT. Appreciative. Commendatory. En-  
couraging. Complimentary. Approving.  
Laudatory. Flattering.

**CAPTIVATED, part.** See above.

SYN Taken. Charmed. Smitten. Fasci-  
nated. Enslaved. Captured. Enthralled

ANT. Free. Unaffected. Uninfluenced.  
Unscathed. Insensible. Insensitive.

**CAPTIVATING, adj.** See above

SYN Charming. Fascinating. Bewitch-  
ing. Alluring. Seductive. Attractive

ANT. Hideous. Loathsome. Repulsive.  
Uncaptivating. Uninteresting.

**CARDINAL, adj.** *Cardo, a hinge.*  
Important enough to be that on  
which a thing turns or hinges.  
As important as the hinge to the

door by which it stands and  
moves; hence, chief, important.  
See Capital.

**CARE, n.** *Curu, care.* Is used  
of attentive anxiety of mind, and  
also the exhibition of it, as, cau-  
tion or custody

SYN. Attention. Pains. Anxiety. Soli-  
citude. Caution. Prevention. Custody.  
Preservation. Thrift. Foresight. Wainess.  
Prudence. Economy. Heed

ANT. Inattention. Neglect. Indifference.  
Carelessness. Disregard. Temerity. Re-  
cklessness. Improbability. Unguardedness.  
Incaution

**CAREER, n.** *Carrus, a waggon  
or cart.* Comp. Cart, Carry, Car-  
riage, Charge. Cargo, &c. A  
road. A way of progress or suc-  
cess in life.

SYN. Course. Success. Walk. Line.  
Progress.

ANT. Misproceeding. Unsuccess. Mis-  
deportment. Miscarriage.

**CAREFUL, adj.** See Care.

**CARELESS, adj.** See Care.

**CARESS, n.** *Caritia, endear-  
ment, from carus, dear.*

SYN Endearment. Blandishment. Strok-  
ing. Wheedling. Fondling

ANT. Vexation. Irritation. Annoyance.  
Teasing. Persecution. Provocation.

**CARGO.** See Career.

SYN Freight. Burden. Load. Con-  
signment

ANT Conveyance. Bearer. Carrier

**CARICATURE, n.** *Carrus. See  
Career.* *Caricare, to carry about.*  
Either, therefore, absurd charac-  
ters going about in carts, as at  
fairs, or an overcharged, over-  
loaded description or delineation.  
It is used broadly of all exag-  
gerated or ludicrous descriptions.

SYN. Mimicry. Travesty. Parody. Bur-  
lesque. Extravagance. Exaggeration. Hy-  
perbole. Monstrosity.

ANT. Portraiture. Representation. Re-  
semblance. Justice. Fidelity. Truth-  
fulness.

**CARNAGE, n.** See Carnal A  
mass of massacred remains.

SYN. Massacre. Slaughter. Bloodshed.  
Butchery.

ANT. Ransom. Delivrance. Quarter.

CARNAL, *adj.* *Caro, carnis, flesh*

SYN. Fleshly. Sensual. Licentious.  
Self-indulgent. Animal. Base. Coarse.

ANT. Spiritual. Ethereal. Pure. Self-controlled. Temperate. Exalted. Refined.

CARNIVAL, *n.* *Carne vale*, farewell to the flesh. The last days of festivity before Lent: used of rollicking festivities in general.

SYN. Revel. Route. Masquerade. Festivity.

ANT. Fast. Mortification. Retirement. Lent.

CAROL, *v. int.* Low Lat., *Carola*. Formed, perhaps, from chorus; originally a combination of song and dance; afterwards, song of more than one without the dancing; lastly, the cheerful notes of a solitary singer.

SYN. Sing. Warble. Chimp. Whistle. Chirrup. Chant. Hum.

ANT. Whine. Croak. Cry. Dirge. Lament.

CAROUSE, *n.* Old Fr. *Carousse*.

SYN. Festivity. Feast. Banquet. Revel. Debauch.

ANT. Fast. Starvation. Macciation. Abstinence.

CARP, *v. int.* *Carpere, to pluck or pick*. To pick holes, more especially in statements of others, and for the sake of fault-finding. As a *transitive verb* it is followed by the *preposition* at.

SYN. Cavi. Censure. Challenge. Overhaul. Canvass. Hypercriticism. Catch. Object.

ANT. Allow. Concede. Admit. Compliment. Encourage. Approve. Applaud. Endorse. Acquiesce. Assent.

CARPET, *n.* Said to be from *tapis* and *caire* or *cairo*, as we say a Turkey carpet. Of old, the word was used for a covering of the table as well as the floor; hence to be on the tapis, or carpet, was to be not on the floor,

but the table, as matter of consultation.

SYN. Board. Table. Consideration. Consultation.

ANT. Shelf. Rejection. Disposal. Oblivion.

CARRIAGE, *n.* *Carrus*. See Caricature. Has not only the direct active physical sense of transportation, as well as the neuter sense of movement or bearing, but the moral and reflexive sense of demeanour or conduct. It is also used of the thing on which we carry.

SYN. Transportation. Conveyance. Bearing. Manner. Conduct. Demeanour.

ANT. Misconveyance. Miscarriage. Misconduct. Miscongruence.

CASE, *n.* The multiplicity of meanings belonging to this word springs partly from its broad and generic character, but partly also from the fact that it is indeed two words in one, being derived in one sense from *casus*, *a befalling*, from *cadere*, *to fall*, and in others from *capsa*, *a chest or box*. For instance, the medical man uses one word when he speaks of a case of fever, the other, when he speaks of his case of instruments. Both words have suggested metaphorical meanings. Such are the following.

SYN. Occurrence. Circumstance. Fact. Subject. Condition. Instance.

ANT. Hypothesis. Supposition. Theory. Fancy. Conjecture.

CAST, *v.* Of Northern origin. The root idea is, to throw. The kind or direction of throwing determines the character of the metaphor.

SYN. So, to throw down, as the wrestler; aside, to reject; into condemnation, as a lawsuit; before the mind's eye, so to project or forecast, abroad, and so spread; into shape, and so mould, stamp, or characterize.

ANT. Raise. Elevate. Recover. Erect.

Accept Approve. Retain. Carry. Ignore. Miscalculate. Misprovide. Break. Dissipate. Dismember. Dislocate.

**CAST, n.**

SYN Mould Stamp Kind Character  
ANT. Malformation. Deformity. Abnormality.

**CASTE, n.** *Castus, pure.* Pure or unmixed lineage, as the hereditary castes of India. As the Indian term is colour, the sense of colour has imperceptibly attached itself to the word caste. It is taken to signify the class of the reputable and honoured

SYN Class Order. Rank Lineage. Race Blood. Dignity Respect  
ANT Degradation. Taboo. Disrepute. Abasement. Reproach

**CASTIGATE, v. tr.** *Custus, pure.* To purify or correct by personal discipline or punishment.

SYN Whip Flagellate. Canoe.  
ANT. Reward Encourage. Decorate. Caress.

**CASUAL, adj.** *Casus, a befalling.* *Casere, to fall.*

SYN Accidental Occasional. Incidental Fortuitous. Contingent  
ANT Regular Ordinary. Systematic Periodic. Certain. Fixed. See Casualty

**CASUALTY, n.** See Casual. Chance or liability, with a leaning to the unfavourable.

SYN Accident. Contingency. Chance. Mischance See Accident.  
ANT. Appointment Assignment. Provision Ordinance. Enactment.

**CASUISTRY, n.** See Casual. The science of treating cases of conscience.

As this is popularly considered to result in unnecessary and unedifying refinements, the term has acquired the popular acceptance of straw-splitting.

SYN Sophistry. Jesuitry. Fallacy. Refinement. Quibble. Straw-splitting.  
ANT. Reason. Conscience. Commonsense.

**CATASTROPHE, n.** *κατὰ, and στροφή, a turn.* A sudden down-

ward or unfavourable turn of things.

SYN Revolution. Disaster Calamity Misfortune. Misadventure. Reverse Blow Visitation

ANT Blessing. Victory. Triumph Achievement. Felicitation. Ovation Success. Godsend.

**CATCH, v. tr.** See Captious. Physical and mental.

SYN Take. Siege. Arrest. Comprehend. Hit Overtake. Apprehend  
ANT. Lose. Miss. Misapprehend Escape.

**CATECHISM, n.** *κατὰ, and ἥχος, sound.* Oral instruction or examination by question and answer. Hence a collection of items of belief or persuasion

SYN Erotics Socratics Interrogation. Creed. System Compendium.  
ANT Reading Excoigation. Elaboration.

**CATECHUMEN, n.** See Catechism. One under process of preparatory instruction.

SYN Tyro Learner. Pupil. Novice Scholar.  
ANT. Master. Doctor. Professor Teacher Savant

**CATEGORICAL, adj.** *κατὰ, and ἀγορεύω, I state.* Appertaining to directness of statement.

SYN Plain Positive Declaratory Demonstrative. Affirmative. Distinct  
ANT Obscure. Uncertain. Dubious. Contingent. Hypothetical Ambiguous Oracular. Enigmatical. Mystical. Hazy

**CATEGORY, n.** See Categorical. Used in its Aristotelian sense of abstract classification, and thence of classification generally.

SYN State Kind. Condition. Nature Order Sort. Class. Predicament. Mode  
ANT. Essence. Truth. Being

**CAUSALITY, n.** *Causa, a cause.* The property of producing effects, sometimes used of the faculty of tracing them.

SYN Eventuality. Potentiality Effectuality. Productiveness. Operativeness Conductiveness  
ANT. Preventiveness Obstructiveness Retardativeness. Counteractivity. Unpro-



ductiveness. Ineffectiveness. Barrenness. Inoperativeness.

**CAUSATION**, *n.* See Causality.

Causation is the process, as causability is the property, of producing effects.

**CAUSE**, *n.* *Causa*. That by force or reason of which something else is brought about. Aristotle's causes were efficient, final, material, and formal, nearly answering to the agent, or origin, the purpose, the logical definition, and the creation. Of these, only the first was a cause, in the modern sense; the rest were scientific views and philosophical accounts and modes of conception. It is popularly used in the sense of a common purpose which men have at heart.

**Syn.** Source. Origin. Agent. Producer. Creator. Purpose. Inducement. Reason. Account. Principle. Motive.

**Ant.** Effect. Result. Accomplishment. End. Production. Issue. Preventive.

**CAUSTIC**, *adj.* *καλῶ, fut. καύσω, I burn*. Used physically and metaphorically of style, of remark, or expression.

**Syn.** Burning. Mordant. Pungent. Irritating. Biting. Pointed. Sarcastic. Trenchant. Severe.

**Ant.** Pointless. Mild. Soothing. Conciliating. Vapid. Flat. Tame.

**CAUTION**, *n.* *Cavere, to beware*. Prudential foresight.

**Syn.** See Care and Calculation.

**CAVIL**, *v. int.* *Cavum, a hollow; cavellum, a little hole*. The picking holes needlessly—the making empty and hollow criticism. See *Carp*.

**CAVILLER**. See *Cavil*.

**CELEBRATION**, *n.* *Celeber, frequent*. The frequent or periodic keeping up of the public or domestic remembrance of events

or persons, by ceremonies; afterwards admitting of this without the idea of repetition.

**Syn.** Commemoration. Solemnization. Observance.

**Ant.** Oblivion. Inobservance. Desuetude. Obsolescence.

**CELEBRATED**, *adj.* See *Celebration*.

**Syn.** Famed. Renowned. Illustrious. Famous. Noted. Distinguished. Notable. Exalted.

**Ant.** Unrenowned. Obscure. Undistinguished. Unknown. Mean. Disgraced.

**CELEBRITY**, *n.* See above. The quality of being celebrated. Also sometimes signifying an illustrious person.

**Syn.** Fame. Honour. Glory. Reputation. Distinction. Renown. Star. Notability.

**Ant.** Obscurity. Meanness. Ingloriousness. Ignominy. Disgrace. Contempt. Cypher. Nobody.

**CELERITY**, *n.* *Celer, quick*.

**Syn.** Rapidity. Velocity. Speed. Despatch. Haste.

**Ant.** Slowness. Inertness. Sluggishness. Tardiness. Cumbersome.

**CELESTIAL**, *adj.* *Celum*. Belonging to the heavens, or heaven; that is, either the visible or spiritual heaven.

**Syn.** Heavenly. Atmospheric. Ethereal. Supernal. Angelic. Radiant. Eternal. Immortal.

**Ant.** Earthly. Terrestrial. Terrene. Sublunary. Human. Mortal. Hellish. Infernal.

**CEMENT**, *n. and v.* *Fr. Cement. Cœdimentum. Cœdere, to cut or chip*, because made of chips of stone or marble bruised. Metaphorically used for unitive or consolidating power.

**Syn.** To v. Bind. Bond. Unite. Perpetuate. Consolidate.

**Ant.** Detach. Dissolve. Dissociate. Disintegrate. Divorce.

**CENSORIOUS**, *adj.* *Censeo, I estimate*. Censor, the ancient Roman state-officer of morals. Its present acceptance implies

being somewhat unduly given to criticism, and especially expression of blame towards individuals. *See* Cavil and Carp.

**CENSURE, n.** *See* Censorious. The expression of opinion about others, partly from their fault and partly from our own, is most likely to turn to blame. Hence,

SYN. Blame. Stricture. Disapproval. Remonstrance. Rebuke. Reprimand. Dispraise.

ANT. Praise. Eulogy. Approbation. Encouragement. Commendation.

**CENTRAL, adj.** Gr. *κέντρον*, a prick, thorn, a sharp point. The point round which the circle is drawn. Used of localities near the centre of a district, and so, generally accessible.

SYN. Mediate. Accessible. Convenient.

ANT. Remote. Inaccessible. Inconvenient.

**CENTRALIZE, v. tr.** *See* Central. To draw to a point or centre.

SYN. Concentrate. Localize. Fix. Collect.

ANT. Disperse. Disseminate. Distribute. Apportion. Divide. Delocalize.

**CEREMONIAL, adj.** Appertaining to ceremony. Also used as a noun for a ceremony regarded more in detail. A public and prolonged ceremony.

SYN. Official. Ministerial. Functional. Pompous. Imposing. Sumptuous. Scenic.

ANT. Ordinary. Private. Unimposing. Unostentatious. Undramatic.

**CEREMONIOUS, adj.** Unduly given to form and ceremony. The noun is derived from *Cære*, a city of ancient Etruria, from which country Rome derived its ancient religious ceremonies, offices, forms of state, and the like.

SYN. Punctilious. Formal.

ANT. Brusque. Blunt. Supercilious. Bluff. Unceremonious.

**CERTAIN, adj.** *Certus*, orig. part., from *Cerno*, I discern.

The original idea, therefore, is that sureness which is assurance. Truth, not in the abstract, but as ascertained or verified, now used to indicate absolute certainty, irrespective, that is, of ourselves. It is not confined to present or past facts, but relates to the future when regarded as being as sure as if it were present. Thus, 'the rising of to-morrow's sun is certain.' It has also an apparently and separate force, as in the phrase 'a certain man.' The meaning here seems to be an assurance on the part of the narrator, that such a man is or was implying that this, without detail of name or description, is sufficient for the purposes of the story.

SYN. True. Fixed. Established. Regular. Incontrovertible. Undoubtful. Undeniable. Positive. Convinced. Assured.

ANT. Uncertain. Dubious. Exceptional. Irregular. Casual. Occasional. Questionable. Doubtful. Uncertain. Vacillating. Undecided.

**CERTAINLY, adv.** *See* Certain. SYN. Surely. Positively. Unquestionably.

ANT. Possibly. Probably. Perhaps. Contingently. Occasionally. Doubtfully.

**CERTAINTY, n.** *See* Certain. Is used objectively and subjectively, that is, of fixity of facts, and of confidence in the observer or speaker.

SYN. Assurance. Demonstrableness. Positiveness. Unquestionableness. Confidence. Conviction.

ANT. Dubiousness. Precariousness. Casualty. Vicissitude. Uncertainty. Irregularity. Hesitation. Doubt. Misgiving. Conjecture. Indecision.

**CERTIFY, v. tr.** *See* above. To declare or prove certain, is used of things and of persons in

the sense of convince or make certain.

SYN. Acknowledge. Aver. Avow. Avouch. Testify. Protest. Declare. Demonstrate. Prove. Evidence. Inform. Assure.

ANT. Disprove. Disavow. Misinform. Misadvise.

**CESSATION, n.** *Cessare*, from *cedere*, to cease.

SYN. Stopping. Halt. Discontinuance. Quiescence. Suspension. Intermission. Abeyance. Pause. Rest.

ANT. Continuance. Uninterruptedness. Unintermission. Incessancy.

**CESSION, n.** *Cedere*, to grant.

SYN. Concession. Yielding. Surrender. Abandonment. Relinquishment. Grant.

ANT. Retention. Claimance. Maintenance. Appropriation. Usurpation. Vindication. Assumption.

**CHAFE, v. tr. and int.** *Calefacere*, to make hot.

SYN. Gall. Vex. Irritate. Chagrin. Tease. Harass. Disappoint. Grieve. Annoy. Worry. n. Calcitate. Resent. Resist. Fret. Fidget. Withe.

ANT. Soothe. Smooth. Coax. Calm. Humour. Console. n. Submit. Endure. Crouch. Truckle. Succumb.

**CHAFF, n. and v.** Saxon *ceaf*, a peck or husk.

SYN. Banter. Bidinage. Nonsense. Frivolity. Trash. Chaffer.

ANT. Emphasis. Seriousness. Sense. Substance. Reason. Argument. Pith. Marrow. Gist.

**CHAFFER, v. int.** Conn. with Cheap, an old word for market.

SYN. Haggle. Bazaar. Stickle. Higgie. Bogle.

ANT. Close. Conclude. Agree. Negotiate.

**CHAGRIN, n. and v.** A galling vexation. Chagrin or Chagreen, a hard granulated leather (used also of a certain tough fish-skin, which might be supposed to chafe the limbs). See Chafe.

**CHALLENGE, v. tr.** *Calumniari*. To impeach, and so force a man to clear himself. To summon to account for himself, as the chal-

lenge of a sentinel. As applied to statements, to dispute, or, at least, call in question.

SYN. Defy. Dare. Summon. Question. Investigate. Canvass.

ANT. Pass. Allow. Grant. Concede.

**CHAMPION, n.** *Campio*, *campus*. A man of the field or lists. A man of battle, especially on behalf of some person or cause. Also an acknowledged chief in some department of competition.

SYN. Hero. Combatant. Warrior. Victor. Challenger. Protector. Defender.

ANT. Renegade. Deserter. Poltroon. Misicant. Traitor. Coward. Adversary. Opponent.

**CHANCE, n.** *Cadentia*, *cadere*, to fall. A befallment. It has been said that chance flows, 1, from absence of assignable cause; 2, absence of aim or design. There is no essential difference between these, as the design would be the cause.

SYN. Accident. Fortuity. Hazard. Random. Casualty. Befallment. Luck.

ANT. Law. Rule. Sequence. Consequence. Causation. Effectuation. Intention. Purpose. Design. Certainty.

**CHANGE, n. and v.** *Cambire*, whence *cambist*, one learned in the theory of exchange. Has the threefold meaning of, 1, alteration; 2, substitution; 3, vicissitude. Fr. *changer*.

SYN. Alter. Vary. Modify. Diversify. Quality. Transmute. Substitute. Fluctuate. Shift. Veer. Exchange.

ANT. Conserve. Retain. Stabilize. Fix. Clutch. Stand. Endure. Last. Hold.

**CHANGEABLE, adj., CHANGEFUL, adj.** See Change.

It were well to keep up the distinction between these words, so as to use the former for such vicissitude as comes of human will or caprice, and the latter of the variableness of incidents and natural influences. So, change-

fulness of weather or life; changeableness of disposition.

**SYN.** Regular Settled Steady Firm. Stationary. Consistent Resolute Reliable Undeviating. Uniform Immutable Immoveable.

**ANT.** Irregular Unsettled. Unsteady. Wavering. Fluctuating. Capricious. Inesolute Vacillating. Variable. Mutable Plastic

**CHARACTER, n.** Gr. *χαρακτω*, *I groove or engrave*. A sculptured symbol, as an alphabetical character. Taken for the aggregate of the mental and moral qualities. The social personality of the man; hence, also, the estimation in which he is held by society, which is repute, or his fixed place in it, sometimes called capacity; of things without life, the stamp or order.

**SYN** Symbol. Type Letter Nature Disposition. Genus Temperament Cast Estimation Repute Reputation. Office Part Capacity. Class Order. Sort Stamp Kind

**ANT.** Vagueness Anonymously Non-description. Disrepute.

**CHARACTERISTIC, n. and adj.** See Character. Stamping with a distinctive character, or peculiarly appertaining.

**SYN. to adj** Distinctive Specific. Peculiar Diagnostic Idiosyncratic

**ANT** Common Generic. Indistinctive. General. Unspecial Impersonal

**SYN to noun.** Distinction Peculiarity. Diagnosis Idiosyncrasy. Speciality. Individuality. Personality Singularity.

**ANT.** Abstractedness. Nondescription Generality. Miscellany.

**CHARACTERIZE, v. tr.** See Character.

**SYN.** Mark Distinguish. Describe. Individualize Specify Identify.

**ANT.** Hint. Insinuate. Suggest. Sketch. Adumbrate.

**CHARGE, v. tr.** See Career.

The rudimental notion is that of purposely placing something upon another person, or place, or thing, as the depository of it, or

that to which it is consigned. Hence such various meanings as the following, involving, injunction, trust, accusation, assault, valuation, liability.

**SYN** Direct Enjoin Advise. Admonish Entrust Commit Load Accuse Impeach Attack. Assault Impute Carry

**ANT** Clear. Free. Discharge Acquit. Liberate

The noun follows these significations.

**CHARITABLE, adj.** Charity. *Caritas*. The Christian grace of love to God and man

**SYN** Kind Benign. Benevolent. Beneficent. Liberal Considerate. Forgiving. Compassionate. Placable. Inexact. Inextreme.

**ANT** Uncharitable Unkind. Harsh. Selfish. Churlish. Illiberal Censorious Unforgiving Uncompassionate Implacable Extreme. Exacting. Retaliative. Revengeful.

**CHARM, v. and n.** *Carmen*, a song or magical incantation.

To charm is to affect, as if magically, like bewitch. Charms are those objects or personal attractions, which have such an effect, either in enslaving the affections or subduing the fierceness or hostility of persons or influences.

**SYN** Bewitch. Enchant Fascinate. Lay. Soothe. Mesmerize. Delight. Entrance. Captivate. Subdue.

**ANT.** Disenchant Disillusionize. Excite Rouse Disturb Annoy. Irritate. Alarm. Terrify. Repel. Disgust.

**CHARY, adj.** From Care. Taking care of a thing, so as to be unwilling to part with it; hence, also, slow to enter on a given line of action.

**SYN.** Careful. Cautious. Calculating Sparing. Saving. Reluctant. Slow.

**ANT.** Liberal. Lavish. Profuse Eager.

**CHASE, v. tr.** Fr. *chasse*. *Cyp-tiure*, from *capto*, to catch after. To follow eagerly an object of desire or aim.

**SYN.** Pursue. Hunt. Follow. Drive Prosecute.

**ANT.** Abandon. Relinquish. Discard Dismiss. Avoid. Elude. Evade.

**CHASTE**, *adj.* *Castus*. Pure, as a matter of nature or taste. Purity in nature, and simplicity in art, being analogous.

**SYN.** Pure. Modest. Uncontaminated. Inocent. Simple. Unaffected. Nice.

**ANT.** Impure. Meretricious. Corrupt. Gaudy. Flashy. Over-decorated.

**CHASTEN**, *v.* **CHASTISE**, *v.* Both from the same root as Chaste; but chasten bears the sense of suffering administered with the purpose of purification, and in some degree effecting its purpose; Chastise, of personal discipline, for the sake of correction of past offences, and implying nothing necessarily of any moral improvement.

**SYN.** Purify. Discipline. Spiritualize. Improve. Reine. Afflict.

**ANT.** Indulge. Sensualize. Brutalize. Degradate. Corrupt. Pamper. Canalize. Spoil. Demoralize.

**CHATELS**, *n.* Chattel is the same word as cattle, primitive property consisting in heads of cattle. Hence the word capital (commercially), from *caput*, the head, expressing no longer live stock, but stock in trade. Compare the word Pecuniary, from *pecunia*, money, which comes from *pecus*, cattle, being at first stamped with the heads or forms of cattle, as the transition to a more refined system of currency. Chattels are strictly all goods which are not the freehold; but, in common parlance, the word is used in a wider sense.

**SYN.** Goods. Effects. Movables.

**ANT.** Freehold.

**CHATTER**, *n.* and *v.* Fr. *caqueter*. Comp. Chat and Cackle.

A light rattling talk about one's own affairs or one's neighbours'.

**SYN.** to *noun* Rattle. Jabber. Cackle. Prattle. Twaddle.

**ANT.** (To talk well or not at all) Reason. Sense. Argument. Philosophy. Conversation. Reticence.

**CHEAP**, *adj.* From an Old Eng. word, meaning market. So cheap would at first mean belonging to market, and then, easily, marketable or common. It sometimes descends lower.

**SYN.** Common. Inexpensive. Uncostly. Mean. Vile. Worthless.

**ANT.** Rare. Costly. Expensive. Worthly. Honourable. Noble. High.

**CHEAT**, *v.* and *n.*

Cheat is probably the same word as escheat, which again was from *scutum*, a shield, indicative of feudal tenure of rights or property. To escheat, then, was to lapse to a superior, under certain conditions of forfeiture. In days of lawlessness the lords would make and seize opportunities of escheat; hence, to cheat is to do a person out of a thing, and generally to deceive him.

**SYN.** Beguile. Deceive. Dupe. Deprive. Hoodwink. Prevaricate. Shuffle. Dissemble. Juggle. Inveigle.

**ANT.** Enlighten. Guide. Remunerate. Compensate. Undecieve. Disabuse.

**SYN.** to *noun*. Deception. Fraud. Imposition. Trick. Artifice. Illusion. Lie. Fiction.

**ANT.** Truth. Reality. Verity. Certainty. Fact. Genuineness. Verification. Honesty. Authenticity.

**CHEAT**, *n.* Of the person.

**SYN.** Deceiver. Impostor. Trickster. Juggler. Dissembler. Hypocrite. Liar. Rogue. De-coy.

**ANT.** Guadian. Undeceiver. Dupe. Gull. Victim.

**CHECK**, *v. tr.* Fr. *echec*; in plural, *echecs*, chess. The etymology of this word is difficult. Comp. Chess, Cheek, Checkmate. It is sometimes said that

Checkmate is Persian. *Shah mat*, the king is dead, meaning the conclusion of the game. However this may be, from the French certainly come Chess and Check and Exchequer. The latter would be a checkered or parti-coloured board. Hence check gained a two-sided meaning; one branched off into such words as Chequered; the other retaining the idea of restraining or stopping, derived, not from the board, but the game, then these two streams converge and meet in the banker's cheque, which is at once a bill of exchequer and a stop or check upon the account.

SYN. Curb. Restrain. Stop. Stay. Impede. Inhibit. Cohibit.

ANT. Loose. Liberate. Instigate. Accelerate. License. Indulge. Allow. Abet.

CHEER, *n.* Old Fr. *chere*, the face or countenance. So 'Be of good cheer.' Afterwards it was restricted to the more favourable or pleasing expressions of it, and transferred to those things which peculiarly make men of 'cheerful countenance,' namely, food or provisions.

SYN. Hope. Happiness. Comfort. Hospitality. Plenty. Conviviality.

ANT. Dejection, Sullenness. Gloom. Starvation. Niggardiness. Dearth. Inhospitableness. Churlishness. Unsociableness.

CHEERFUL, *adj.* See Cheer. Applied to persons and things.

SYN. Lively. Gay. Bright. Happy. Bonny. Merry. Joyful. Pleasant. Enlivening.

ANT. Lifeless. Dull. Gloomy. Unhappy. Dejected. Depressed. Sullen. Joyless. Melancholy. Depressing. Dispiriting.

CHEERLESS. See Cheerful.

CHERISH, *v. tr.* *Carus*, dear. Comp. Caross. To hold as dear.

To hold close or warm, and so foster the life and growth. Used metaphorically, also, for the retention of any kind of belief or feeling.

SYN. Foster. Nurse. Promote. Entertain. Value. Encourage.

ANT. Sufe. Abandon. Discard. Discourage. Check,

CHICANERY, *n.* Old Fr. *Chic*, a small piece of anything. Especially to play tricks with; hence minuteness of dealing or speaking running into subterfuge and finesse.

SYN. Artifice. Subtlety. Sophistry. Subterfuge. Prevarication. Shift. Trickery. Dodge. Quibble. Mystification. Pettifoggling. Underhandedness.

ANT. Openness. Candour. Fairness. Cogency. Demonstrativeness. Soundness.

CHIDE, *v. tr.* SAX. To reprove angrily.

SYN. Reate. Scold. Trounce.

ANT. Applaud. Flatter. Compliment

CHIEF, *adj.* Same as Capital. Fr *chef*, the head. Lat. *caput*.

SIN See Cardinal and Capital

ANT.

CHIEFTAIN. See Chief. Comp. Captain from the Lat. *caput*, as Chieftain is from the Fr. *chef*.

SIN Captain. General. Commander. Leader.

ANT. Follower. Attendant. Retainer. Subaltern. Vassal. Satellite. Mimion. Adherent.

CHILDISH, *adj.* Child. Goth. Resembling the weakness as childlike is used for resembling the virtues of childhood. Said of character and action.

SYN. Weak. Silly. Puerile. Infantine. Imbecile. Foolish. Trifling. Paluy. Trivial

ANT. Strong. Resolute. Manly. Wise. Judicious. Sagacious. Chivalrous. Profound. Politic

CHIVALROUS, *adj.* Cheval, a horse. Chevalier, one who was

sufficiently noble to serve in the wars on horseback.

The term is therefore formed to express that combination of qualities such as bravery and generosity, which befitted the knight or gentleman; chivalry being that system of knightly state and manners which was represented in the character and conduct of the chevalier.

**SYN.** Courageous. Generous. Knightly. Gallant. Heroic. Adventurous. Valiant. Spirited. Handsome. Highminded.

**ANT.** Unhandsome. Dirty. Sneaking. Pettifogging. Scrubby. Dastardly. Recreant. Ungenerous. Ungentlemanly.

**CHOICE, n.** Old Eng. *choose*. Also *chese*. Hence the phrase 'quite the cheese' A preference made from two or more things. Also the thing chosen or preferred.

**SYN.** Option. Adoption. Election. Selection. Preference. Alternative.

**ANT.** Compulsion. Necessity. Rejection. Refusal. Unimportance. Indifference. Refuse.

**CHOICE, adj.** See Choice, *n*.

**SYN.** Select. Exquisite. Dainty. Precious. Cherished. Valuable.

**ANT.** Common. Ordinary. Inferior. Cheap. Valueless. Despicable. Trumpery.

**CHOKE, v. tr.** Used metaphorically of stifling statements or proposals.

**SYN.** Throttle. Burke. Suffocate. Gag. Stifle.

**ANT.** Eliminate. Educate. Promote. Demonstrate. Discuss. Disseminate. Moot. Bruit. Ventilate.

**CHOLER.** See Anger.

**CHOLERIC, adj.** See Cholera.

**SYN.** Hasty. Testy. Impetuous. Irrascible.

**ANT.** Cool. Phlegmatic. Serene. Placid. Dispassionate. Stoical.

**CHOOSE, v. tr.** See Choice.

**SYN.** Select. Elect. Prefer. Adopt. Appropriate.

**ANT.** Leave. Dismiss. Reject. Refuse. Decline. Disclaim. Repudiate. Ignore.

**CHUCKLE, v. int.** Comp. Cackle. To laugh with satisfaction half-concealed. To harbour such feeling.

**SYN.** Grin. Crow. Cackle.  
**ANT.** Cry. Wail. Grumble. Whine. Whimper.

**CHURLISH, adj.** From *ceorl*, the lowest class of Saxon freeman.

The word in the character which has attached to it seems to indicate how naturally such qualities are induced in times when nominal liberty was not free from oppression, and the defects were imputed to the lower, as the virtues of human character to the aristocratic orders.

**SYN.** Illiberal. Niggardly. Inhospitable. Unsociable. Unneighbourly.

**ANT.** Liberal. Bountiful. Hospitable. Neighbourly. Sociable.

**CIPHER, n.** The system of numerals being Arabic, meant the symbol of the absence of enumeration; which, however, being placed after the number, increases its value tenfold.

Hence it has the various meanings of a nonentity—a symbol, and a peculiar system of writing, either as a monogram or of secret correspondence.

**SYN.** Nonentity. Dot. Nothing. Trifle. Button. Fig. Suaw. Pin. Rusli. Molehill.

**ANT.** Somebody. Big-wig. Something. Notability. Celebrity. Triton. Colossus. Star.

**CIRCLE, n.** Lat. *circulus*. The mathematical circle is a plane figure bounded by a curved line at all points equidistant from the centre. But as centre is used inexactly (see Centre), so circle is used of a region or assembly of persons socially united.

**SYN.** Region. Neighbourhood. Assembly. Intercourse. Family. Acquaintance-ship. Society. Coterie.

ANT Estrangement Distance Non-communicative Exclusion.

**CIRCUIT**, *n.* *Circuitus.* *Circum* and *ire*, to go. Distinguished from circumference as being not mathematical, but a sort of irregular circumference.

SYN. Tour. Circumference.  
ANT Line. Straightness. Directness.

**CIRCUITOUS**, *adj.* See Circuit.

SYN. Indirect. Tortuous. Devious  
ANT. Direct. Linear. Straight

**CIRCULAR**, *adj.* See Circle.

SYN. Round. Spherical  
ANT. Linear. Direct.

**CIRCULATE**. See Circle, *act. n.* Either to send or move through a circuit

SYN. Disseminate Publish. Notify. Travel Spread  
ANT. Suppress Avort. Stagnate. Cease Hush

**CIRCUMFERENCE**, *n.* *Circum* and *ferre*, to bear. The line which bounds the mathematical circle is one which might be drawn round a globe; or, vaguely, an outer enclosure or irregular circuit.

SYN. Periphery. Enclosure Circuit Outline Boundary.  
ANT. Diameter Crossing Bi-section. Transection Transversion.

**CIRCUMLOCUTION**, *n.* *Circum* and *loqui*. The voluntary or involuntary use of roundabout expressions; that is, either as explanatory or from want of skill in speech.

SYN. Periphrasis. Verbosity. Inconciseness. Insuccinctness. Ambiguousness. Anfractuosity.  
ANT. Terseness Point. Conciseness. Succinctness. Condensation Directness. Plainness Simplicity Coherence.

**CIRCUMSCRIBE**, *v. tr.* *Circum*, around, and *scribere*, to write.

SYN. Define. Designate. Delineate. Limit Enclose. Confine. Restrict Fence.  
ANT. Expand. Dilate. Dissipate. Disenclose. Distend.

**CIRCUMSCRIBED**, *adj.* See Circumscribe.

SYN. Limited Narrow. Restricted.  
ANT. Limitless Ample. Unconfined.

**CIRCUMSPECT**, *adj.* *Circumspicere*, to look round, as if on the look out for danger.

SYN. Cautious. Wary. Careful. Watchful. Scrupulous Vigilant  
ANT. Heedless Incautious. Careless. Reckless. Invigilant Incircumspect

**CIRCUMSTANCE**, *n.* *Circumstare*, to stand around, i. e., the surroundings of a case; thence, an event or attendant condition.

SYN. Detail Feature Point Topic. Condition Particular. Specialty.  
ANT. Deed. Case Occurrence. Transaction.

**CIRCUMSTANTIAL**, *adj.* See Circumstance. 1. Proving not directly but by attendant conditions or facts; also, 2, entering into circumstances or details.

SYN. Inferential Constructive Minute Detailed. Elaborate Specific.  
ANT. 1 Jocular Positive. 2. Loose. General Inaccurate

**CIRCUMVENT**, *v. tr.* *Circumvenire*. To come round or fetch or compass, so as to take by surprise.

SYN. Ensnare. Entrap. Outwit. Diplommatize  
ANT. Force. Subjugate Reduce Compel.

**CIRCUMVENTION**. See Circumvent.

**CITE**, *v. tr.* *Ciere*, to call. Freq. *citare*, to call up. To cite persons authoritatively or quote as from authority.

SYN. Summon. Call. Quote. Adduce.  
ANT. Discard. Dismiss. Canvass Dispute. Reject. Contradict. Disprove. Challenge. Discredit.

**CITIZEN**, *n.* *Civitas*. One who resides in a city, or one who has the rights of a free political community. **Fr.** *citoyen*.

SYN. Townsman. Inhabitant. Burgess Subject. Demizen.  
ANT. Alien. Foreigner. Visitor. Exile.



**CIVIC**, *adj.* See Citizen. Belonging to the administration, as civil to the manners of the city.

**SYN.** Municipal. Corporate. Urbane. Oppidan.

**ANT.** Suburban. Provincial. Rural. Cosmopolitan.

**CIVIL**, *adj.* See Civic

**SYN.** Urbane. Polite. Obliging. Accommodating. Respectful

**ANT.** Disobliging. Unaccommodating. Disrespectful. Boorish. Clownish. Churlish. Uncivil.

**CIVIL**, *n.* See Civil.

**CIVILIZATION**, *n.* See Civil.

**SYN.** Amelioration. Humanization. Refinement

**ANT.** Demoralization. Savagery. Barbarism. Brutality. Rudeness.

**CLAIM**, *v. tr.* *Clamare*, to call out. The public assertion of a right. The word seems to carry back the mind to times when writing was rare, and matters of right were determined orally before witnesses.

**SYN.** Demand. Ask. Require. Insist. **ANT.** Forgo. Waive. Disclaim. Abjure. Disavow. Abandon. Concede. Surrender. Repudiate.

**CLAIM**, *n.* See verb.

**SYN.** Assertion. Vindication. Arrogation. Demand

**ANT.** Waiving. Abjuration. Disclaimer. Surrender.

**CLAIMANT**, *n.* See Claim.

**SYN.** Assessor. Vindicator. Appellant. Litigant

**ANT.** Relinquisher. Resigner. Waiver. Conceder. Renouncer. Abjurer.

**CLAMOUR**, *n.* See Claim. A loud contentious cry; a noisy claiming or asking. It has also by usage a repudiative force, as in the phrase, 'a clamour against a person.'

**SYN.** Contention. Contentiousness. Squabble. Uproar. Outcry. Obloquy.

**ANT.** Silence. Acquiescence. Reticence

**CLANDESTINE**, *adj.* *Clam*, secretly.

**SYN.** Furtive. Secret. Sly. Stealthy. Surepious.

**ANT.** Open. Unreserved. Unconcealed. Announced. Advertised. Public

**CLARIFY**, *v. tr.* *Clarus*, clear, and *facere*, to make.

**SYN.** Purify. Strain. Defecate. Precipitate. Infiltrate.

**ANT.** Trouble. Foul. Thicken. Contaminate. Pollute. Muddle.

**CLASH**, *n.* and *v. Germ.* To meet in many collisions. Metaphorically, to be signally discordant.

**SYN.** Differ. Disagree. Interfere. Jar. **ANT.** Agree. Harmonize. Accord. Comport. Chime.

**CLASP**, *n.* and *v. Germ.* To surround so as to embrace tightly.

**SYN.** Grasp. Connect. Unite. Bracket. Concatenate. Embrace

**ANT.** Relax. Sever. Unclasp. Disconnect. Detach. Exclude.

**CLASSICAL**, *adj.* The word refers to the original division of the Roman citizens or subjects into political classes or ranks; thence, the admission of books as belonging to the purer ages and styles of Greek and Roman literature. Hence, again used of the purity of any sample or stage of literature or art.

**SYN.** Pure. Refined. Elegant. Polished. Chaste. Augustan.

**ANT.** Corrupt. Debased. Inelegant. Harsh. Barbarous. Uncouth. Unclassical

**CLASSIFICATION**, **CLASS**. Originally the calling (*κλάσις*, from *κλέειν*, to call) together of the primitive Roman subjects; the grouping of a number of things or persons under some principle of classification.

**SYN.** Order. Genus. Species. Nature. Character. Cast. Stamp. Group. Kind. Section. Sect. Category. Assortment. Designation. Description.

**ANT.** Individuality. Speciality. Isolation. Alienation. Division. Distinction. Singularity. Exclusion. Heterogeneity.

**CLASSIFY**. See Class.

**SYN.** Arrange. Systematize. Tabulate. Dispose. Collocate. Assort.

**ANT.** Derange. Confound. Disorder. Disorganize. Intermix.

**CLAUSE, n.** *Claudere, Clausus, to shut.* A paragraph or grammatical sentence complete in itself, and shut off.

**SYN.** Portion. Paragraph. Chapter. Section. Passage.

**ANT.** Document. Instrument. Muni-  
ment

**CLEAN, adj.** Celtic. Pure from defilement or entanglement. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Pure. Neat. Cleanly. Clear. Unclogged. Upright

**ANT.** Impure. Untidy. Dirty. Entangled. Hampered. Unclean.

**CLEAR, v. tr.** *Clarus, clear as the light.* To free physically; also morally, as from imputation; or, mentally, from ideas which require to be dissociated.

**SYN.** Clarify. Disencumber. Disentangle. Disembarrass. Vindicate. Liberate. Extricate. Eliminate.

**ANT.** Befoul. Contaminate. Pollute. Clog. Encumber. Embarrass. Involve. Implicate.

**CLEAR, adj.** Physically and metaphorically. See above.

**SYN.** Open. Pure. Bright. Transparent. Free. Disencumbered. Disentangled. Disengaged. Absolved. Acquitted. Plain. Obvious. Intelligible. Lucid

**ANT.** Thick. Muddy. Foul. Opaque. Encumbered. Entangled. Condemned. Convicted. Turbid. Dubious. Indistinct. Unintelligible

**CLEAVE, v.** Two Saxon words in one, meaning, the one actively to sunder, the other neutrally to adhere.

**SYN.** Sunder. Split. Divide. Rend. Dissever. Adhere. Stick.

**ANT.** Conserve. Unite. Splice. Bond. Cement. Agglutinate. Consolidate. Desert. Depart. Separate. Apostatize. Secede.

**CLEVER, adj.** Saxon. Able to adapt means to a proposed end. Applied also to the work or result so contrived; said of the mind and the hand.

**SYN.** Able. Ready. Talented. Quick. Ingenious. Dexterous. Adroit. Well-contrived.

**ANT.** Weak. Dull. Stupid. Slow. Doltish. Uninventive. Awkward. Clumsy. Ill-contrived. Bungling. Botched.

**CLIMATE, n.** *Κλίμα, to incline.* The supposed inclination of the earth from the equator to the poles, which was imagined to account for the variation of temperature in different localities. The word is used of variation in these two respects.

**SYN.** Air. Atmosphere. Temperature. Weather. Clime. Sky. Region. Sphere. Latitude.

**ANT.** Earth. Globe. World. Sphere.

**CLIMAX, n.** Gr. A ladder. The highest point. As a figure of rhetoric, the culminating or most forcible expression.

**SYN.** Summit. Height. Consummation. Acme. Point. Head. Meridian. Culmination. Zenith.

**ANT.** Base. Floor. Bathos. Anticlimax. Depth. Gulf. Nadir.

**CLIMB, v. int.** Sometimes used actively. *Sax. climbān.*

**SYN.** Ascend. Mount. Clamber. Swarm. Summit. Scale. Escalade.

**ANT.** Descend. Drop. Fall. Slip. Tumble. Swoop.

**CLING, v. int.** *Sax. clingan.* Used actively with the *prep.* to. Used metaphorically, as, to cling to principles or determination.

**SYN.** Fasten. Hold. Adhere. Stick. Cleave. Hang. Twine. Hug. Embrace.

**ANT.** Drop. Recede. Secede. Apostatize. Abandon. Relax. Forego. Surrender. Swerve.

**CLIP, v. tr.** *Sax.*

**SYN.** Curtail. Prune. Contract. Abridge. **ANT.** Elongate. Cherish. Grow. Nourish.

**CLOAK, v. tr.** Old Fr. *cloche.* To throw a cloak over. *Comp.* Palliate, from *pallium*, a cloak. To hide wholly or in part.

**SYN.** Conceal. Disguise. Palliate. Screen. Mitigate. Extenuate.

**ANT.** Exhibit. Propound. Promulge. Portray. Aggravate. Expose. Demonstrate. Reveal.

**CLOSE, adj.** *Claudere, to shut.*

*Part. clausus.* Used physically and metaphorically.

SYN Narrow Limited Restricted.  
Condensed. Packed. Secret. Reserved.  
Niggardly Shut Fast

ANT. Wide Open Ample. Spacious  
Airy Unconfined. Dispersed. Rarified.  
Subtle Vaporous. Patent Public Ad-  
vertised. Open-handed Liberal Frank

**CLOSE**, *v. tr.* See *adj.*

SYN Shut Conclude Complete. Stop.  
ANT. Open. Initiate Conduct Pro-  
tract

**CLOTHE**. *Sax.* Used meta-  
phorically of ideas and associa-  
tions.

SYN Invest Robe Drape  
ANT. Denude. Strip. Divest.

**CLOWNISH**, *adj.* From Clown.  
*Colonus, a husbandman.*

SYN Rustic Boorish. Bucolic Brottian  
Awkward. Clumsy. Cloddish Untutored  
Rude.

ANT Polite Civil Urbane Affable  
Graceful Polished. Refined. Courty  
High-bred. Intelligent Educated

**CLUMSY**, *adj.* Clump, an old  
*verb.* To benumb. Using the  
hands as if they were benumbed  
with cold. Used of persons and  
contrivances or productions.

SYN Awkward. Inexpert Maladroit.  
Botching. Bungling. Unskilful.

ANT. Neat Workmanlike. Artistic  
Handy. Skilful. Clever Expert. Adroit  
Dexterous.

**CLUSTER**, *n. and v. int.*

SYN Group. Bunch. Gathering. Muster.  
Throng  
ANT. Scattering Sprinkling Disper-  
sion.

**CLUTCH**, *v. tr. and int.* with  
the *prep.* at.

SYN Grasp. Grab. Seize. Snatch.  
Pounce.

ANT Liberate. Release Emancipate.

**COADJUTOR**, *n.* *Con* and *adju-*  
*vare, to assist.*

SYN Assistant. Co-operator. Accessory.  
Ally.

ANT. Accomplice. Accessory. Opponent.  
Counteractor. Baffler. Adversary. Anta-  
gonist.

**COAGULATE**, *v. int.* *Coagulum,*  
*curd.* *Con* and *agere, to work.*

SYN Mix Blend. Fuse. Coalesce.  
Amalgamate Condense  
ANT Rarefy Expand Dissipate. Sub-  
tilize. Discombline

**COALESCE**, *v. int.* *Con* and  
*alescere, to grow, from alere, to*  
*nourish.* Expresses harmony of  
consent.

SYN Harmonize. Blend. Mix. Amal-  
gamate. Colicte.  
ANT Disagree. Discomport

**COALITION**, *n.* See *Coalesce.*

SYN Combination. Consentaneity. Com-  
promise Consociation Amalgamation  
Composition

ANT Dissociation Disruption Dis-  
agreement Dissentience

**COARSE**, *adj.* Anciently written  
Course—as if in the common  
course; and so, metaphorically,  
exhibiting characteristics of the  
natural or common, not the po-  
lished or refined.

SYN Common Ordinary Rough. Rude.  
Unpolished. Immodest

ANT Fine Refined Gentle. Polished.  
Delicate. Choice.

**COAX**, *v. tr.* *Coquus, a cook.*

To hash up a little savory dish  
of wheedling. It implies also  
persuasion against inclination,  
and sometimes to the detriment  
of the person coaxed.

SYN Wheedle Fawn. Flatter. Cajole.  
Overcome. Seduce. Allure Circumvent

ANT. Intimidate. Coerce. Impel. In-  
stigate Drive.

**COBBLE**, *v. tr.* Germ. *koppeln*,  
like Lat. *copulare, to couple.* To  
join work clumsily.

SYN Patch Botch Clout. Bungle.  
ANT. Repair Manipulate Fine-draw.

**COBWEB**, *n.* Used metaphori-  
cally for that which wants im-  
portance or solidity; also for  
that which still hangs together,  
as—a prejudice, though it is high  
time to sweep it away.

SYN Trifle Cipher. Moonshine. Pre-  
judice Bugbear Phantasy. Caprice.

ANT Substance Verity. Axiom. Law  
Reality Perpetuity. Institution. Truth.

**COCKNEY**, *n.* and *adj.* An inhabitant of Cocagne, a French word, meaning a country of imaginary luxuries and delicacies, in which the houses are tiled with sweetmeats, from Old Fr. *couque*, It. *cucca*, a cake or dainty. Applied to the citizens of London by their simple or jealous fellow-countrymen.

SYN Londoner Citizen Swell  
ANT Clodhopper. Bumpkin Lout.

**CODDLE**, *v. tr.* From *coquere*, *coctus*. To parboil, as it were, with kindness; to make a little too much of; to keep warm.

SYN Spoil. Humour Pamper Nurse. Caress

ANT. Try Expose Inure Harden

**CODGER**, *n.* Thought to be *cottier*. Comp. Cot, Cotter, Cottage, Cottager. An outlandish old fellow. Associating also, like Churl, the notion of niggardliness.

SYN Gaffer. Churl. Curmudgeon  
ANT Swell Fop. Spendthrift. Scapegrace Puppy.

**CODIFY**, *v. tr.* *Codex* and *facere*. To reduce a multiplicity of laws, or, more generally, a number of opinions or statements, to a more compendious form.

SYN Summarize. Digest. Incorporate Embody. Condense

ANT Expunge Abrogate Disembody. Annul. Disincorporate. Rescind.

**COERCE**, *v. tr.* *Coercere*. To use force upon another, especially metaphorically, as distinguished from persuasion; and is used of compulsion, prohibition, and contravention.

SYN Restrain. Inhibit. Impel. Compel. Drive Counteract. Confine. Intimidate.

ANT Permit Persuade. Urge. Instigate. Encourage. Liberate. Induce. Seduce. Tempt

**COETANEOUS**, *adj.* *Con* and *ætas* (*ævum*, *ævitas*).

SYN Coeval Contemporary. Synchronous  
ANT Incoincident. Incontemporaneous.  
Anachronistic Asynchronous.

**COEVAL**. See Coetaneous.

**COEXIST**, *v. int.* *Con* and *existere* (*æc* and *sistere*, to stand out). To be, or continue to be, together.

SYN Concur Comport. Coalesce. A company. Coincide.

ANT Disconcur. Discomport

**COEXISTENT**, *adj.* See Coexist.

SYN Concurrent Coetaneous. Contemporary. Coincident. Compatible. Correspondent Correlative.

ANT Discurrent. Incontemporaneous. Incompatible. Adverse. Repugnant. Antagonistic.

**COEXTENSION**, *n.* *Con* and *extendere*, to reach. Equal in length or space, physically or metaphorically.

SYN Commensurateness Equality Parallelism. Continuumness.

ANT Incommensurateness Inadequacy Incontinuumness Divergency. Inequality. Disparity.

**COEXTENSIVE**. See Coextension.

**COGENT**, *adj.* *Cogere*, to compel. Used, not of physical, but moral or logical force.

SYN Forceful Powerful Potent. Strong Persuasive Influential

ANT Weak Ineffectual. Powerless. Feeble

**COGITATE**, *v. int.* *Cogitare*, *coagitare*. To turn over and over with one's self. Used in a *neuter* sense, and in no specific reference to any one line of thought or subject.

SYN Think. Ruminare. Meditate. Reflect. Brood. Contemplate. Speculate. Ponder. Muse

ANT Idle Maunder. Dream

**COGITATION**, *n.* See Cogitate.

SYN Reflection. Thought. Meditation  
ANT Incogitancy Vacuity. Dreaminess.

**COGNIZANCE**, *n.* *Cognoscere*, to note. Recognition or knowledge. Also used, technically, of that which is a distinctive emblem or badge, by which the bearer may be recognized.

**SYN.** Notice. Observation. Recognition. Knowledge. Experience.

**ANT.** Inadvertence. Neglect. Ignorance. Inexperience. Oversight. Connivance.

**COGNIZANT**, *adj.* See **COGNIZANCE**.

**SYN.** Aware. Informed.

**ANT.** Unaware. Uninformed. Ignorant.

**COHERE**, *v. int.* *Con* and *hære*, to stick. To stick together. Used physically and metaphorically.

**SYN.** Stick. Adhere. Conform. Unite. Coalesce.

**ANT.** Sever. Separate. Disunite. Disintegrate.

**COHERENT**, *adj.* See **COHERE**. Used especially of logical or rhetorical coherence.

**SYN.** Consecutive. Consistent. Complete. Compact. Sensible. Logical. Close.

**ANT.** Inconsecutive. Rambling. Disunited. Inconsistent. Discursive. Loose. Silly. Illogical. Aberrant.

**COHIBIT**, *v. tr.* *Cohibere*, to hold in. Restrain.

**SYN.** Prevent. Hinder. Restrain. Curb. Inhibit.

**ANT.** Indulge. Permit. Incite. Instigate. Encourage. Urge.

**COIN**, *v. tr.* *Cuneus*, a wedge or die for stamping, transferred to the thing stamped. Used metaphorically for the invention of new forms, as of words, and of false allegations.

**SYN.** Fabricate. Counterfeit. Invent.

**ANT.** Misform. Miscontrive.

**COINCIDENCE**, *n.* *Con* and *incidere*, to fall upon or out. Used of the fortuitous meeting of two things bearing relation or propriety; also in its etymological sense of agreement in time, place, or opinion.

**SYN.** Chance. Fortuity. Casualty. Contemporaneity. Commensurateness. Harmony. Consent. Agreement.

**ANT.** Design. Purpose. Adaptation. Asynchronism. Anachronism. Disharmony. Incommensurateness. Discordance. Variation. Difference.

**COLLAPSE**, *n.* *Con* and *lapsus*. A falling in, or general giving way of the parts, either of that which is materially coherent only, or of the vital faculties and powers.

**SYN.** Subsidence. Coma. Faint. Exhaustion. Shrivelling. Settlement. Downfall.

**ANT.** Stability. Integrity. Vitality. Vigour. Renovation. Redintegration. Recovery. Re-erection. Resuscitation. Reanimation.

**COLLATE**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *ferre*, part. *latus*. To bring together, in a mental sense, ideas or passages of writing, generally with a view of comparison or classification; and not unfrequently as tending to establish a view or particular interpretation.

**SYN.** Adduce. Collect. Compare. Gather. Induct. Extract. Cite.

**ANT.** Verify. Identify. Recognize. Authenticate.

**COLLATERAL**, *adj.* *Latus*, the side. Applied to relationship and evidence or argument.

**SYN.** Indirect. Related. Connected. Parallel.

**ANT.** Direct. Linear. Essential. Integral.

**COLLATION**, *n.* See **COLLATE**. Used technically of repasts and of episcopal patronage.

**COLLEAGUE**, *n.* *Con* and *legere*, to choose. One chosen or appointed to the same office with another.

**SYN.** Coadjutor. Partner. Assistant. Adjutant. Assessor.

**ANT.** Co-opponent. Co-rival. Counter-agent. Co-antagonist. Competitor. Collocutor.

**COLLECT**, *v. tr.* *Colligere*, part.

*collectus*. Used physically and analogously.

SYN Collate. Gather. Glean. Sum Infir. Learn

ANT. Classify. Arrange. Distribute. Dispose. Disperse. Divide. Sort. Deal

**COLLECTED**, *adj.* See Collect. Said of the faculties.

SYN Calm. Composed. Cool. Attentive. Self-possessed

ANT Excited. Distracted. Wandering. Dazed. Scared. Bewildered

**COLLECTION**, *n.* See above. Said of persons and things.

SYN Assembly. Assemblage. Store. Gathering. Collation

ANT Dispersion. Distribution. Dispensation. Division. Arrangement. Classification. Disposal

**COLLIQUATE**, *v. act. and neut.* *Con* and *liquare*. To melt away by instants.

SYN Melt. Dissolve. Dribble. Drain. ANR Replenish. Fill. Overflow. Abound

**COLLISION**, *n.* *Collidere*, to strike together. The violent meeting of hard substances. Metaphorically used of hostile encounters in conflict.

SYN Encounter. Crash. Conflict. Opposition. Impact

ANT Interswerving. Interdivergence. Shave

**COLLOCATE**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *locus*, a place. To place one or more things in proper or close proximity.

SYN Place. Locate. Arrange. Classify. Tabulate. Allocate

ANT Move. Dislocate. Distribute. Disperse. Disturb. Disperse. Confound. Confuse. Displace. Misplace

**COLLOCATION**. See Collocate.

**COLLOQUY**, *n.* *Con* and *loqui*, to speak. A formal meeting in conversation.

SYN Conference. Consultation. Conversation. Council. Confabulation

ANT. Clamour. Outcry. Tumult. Babel

**COLLUTATION**, *n.* A struggle. From *con* and *luctus*, striving.

SYN Wrestling. Contention. Competition.

ANT Coadjutorship. Assistance. Support. Backing.

**COLLUSION**, *n.* *Con* and *ludere*, to sport or play. A conspiracy for purposes of trickery.

SYN Connivance. Accompliceship. Confederacy

ANT Baffling. Frustration. Counteraction. Defeat. Discomfiture. Disconcertment. Betrayal. Exposure. Informership. Treasonship

**COLOUR**, *n.* Lat. *color*. Used metaphorically for tinging statements or cases

SYN Hue. Tint. Complexion. Speciousness. Gaubing. Falsification. Distortion. Perversion. Varnish

ANT Achromatism. Paleness. Nakedness. Openness. Genuineness. Transparency. Truthfulness

**COLOURABLE**, *adj.* See Colour. A word not formed with strict propriety.

SYN Specious. Ostensible. Deceptive. Warped. Dressed. Tinged

ANT Genuine. Candid. Open. Naked. Transparent

**COMBAT**, *n.* *Combattere*, to beat together.

SYN Encounter. Conflict. Engagement. Arms. Battle

ANT Surrender. Submission. Mediation. Reconciliation. Truce. Arbitration

**COMBINATION**, *n.* *Con* and *binus*, two each, or two. Extended to more than two.

SYN Union. Association. Consortium. Concert. Confederacy. Synthesis. Cooperation

ANT Division. Disunion. Disruption. Dissolution. Dispersion. Analysis. Opposition. Resistance. Inter-repelling.

**COMELY**, *adj.* That which comes well or becomes.

SYN. Seemly. Graceful. Shapely. Elegant

ANT Unseemly. Ungraceful. Unshapely. Inelegant.

**COMFORT, COMFORTABLE**. *Con* and *fortis*, strong.

The first notion of comfort must have been the supply of

such things as fortified a man's position, making him self-sufficient, so as to bear up against trouble, want, and the like. It has assumed a meaning, in reference to every-day circumstances, which it is a familiar boast of Englishmen that no other language has a word to express. It applies to mind, body, and circumstances.

SYN. Sangu. Satisfied. Consolated.  
ANT. Uncomfortable. Dissatisfied. Troubled.

COMITY, *n.* *Comitas, comis, bland, pleasant.*

SYN. Urbanity. Pleasantness. Affability. Blandness.

ANT. Rudeness. Distantness. Roughness. Churlishness.

COMMAND, *v. tr.* *Con* and *mandare, to order.*

SYN. Order. Direct. Instruct. Enjoin.  
ANT. Supplicate. Entreat. Persuade. Beg. Petition. Suggest. Represent.

COMMEMORATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *memor, mindful.* To keep up, either for once or periodically, the remembrance of past events or persons by more or less public transactions.

SYN. Perpetuate. Celebrate. Solemnize. Keep.

ANT. Ignore. Drop. Abolish. Forget. Obliviate.

COMMENCE, *v. act. and neut.* Corrupted from *com* and *initiare, to begin.* *Fr. commencer.*

SYN. Begin. Start. Initiate. Open. Inaugurate.

ANT. Finish. Terminate. Conclude. Consummate. Complete.

COMMEND, *v. tr.*

SYN. Praise. Laud. Approve. Encourage. Applaud. Eulogize.

ANT. Blame. Censure. Disapprove. Discourage. Denounce. Condemn. Discommend.

COMMENDATION. *See* Commend.

COMMENSURATE, *adj.* *Con* and

*mensura, a measure.* Strictly applicable only to cases in which two or more things have either physically or metaphorically the same outlines, and so are co-extensive. Usage, however, applies it, as it does the term adequate, to number as well as size.

SYN. Equal. Adequate. Sufficient. Co-extensive. Conterminous.

ANT. Unequal. Short. Scant. Inadequate. Insufficient. Incommensurate.

COMMENT, *n.* and *v.* *Cominentali, a form of comminisci; root, mens, the mind.* The gathering of a meaning into such a shape as may expound it; followed by the *prep.* upon.

SYN. Note. Observe. Interpret. Illustrate. Expound. Explain. Dilate. Expatiate. Criticise.

ANT. Confound. Confuse. Obscure. Mystify. Misinterpret. Misapprehend. Misconceive. Misrepresent.

COMMENT, *n.* Follows the same meanings.

COMMENTATOR, *n.* *See* Comment.

SYN. Interpreter. Explainer. Notemaker. Expositor. Scholiast. Glossarist. Elucidator.

ANT. Mystifier. Misinterpreter. Puzzler. Enigmatist. Edipus.

COMMERCE, *n.* *Con* and *merx.* Merchandize.

SYN. Trade. Traffic. Barter. Merchandize. Exchange. Business. Dealing. Intercourse.

ANT. Stagnation. Exclusion. Dulness. Inactivity. Interdict. Embargo.

COMMISERATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *miser, miserable.* This word has the two meanings of despise and pity. For it is plain that the miserable condition of another, according to the disposition of the beholder and the circumstances of the case, may raise on one occasion pity, on another contempt.

SYN. Despise. Contemn. Pity. Compassionate. Sympathize. Condole.

ANT. Admire Envy Disregard Mal-  
treat Molest Ignore. Condemn

**COMMISERATION, n.** Follows  
the same meanings.

**COMMIT, v. tr.** *Con* and *mittere*,  
to put or place. Said of deeds  
generally, and of the specific  
consignment also, both of things  
and persons, as, to commit to  
paper or to prison.

SYN. Perpetrate Execute Relegate  
Intrust Assign. Allocate Consign

ANT. Omit. Miscommit. Misconsign  
Misintrust.

**COMMODOUS, adj.** See Accom-  
modate

SYN. Convenient. Spacious. Ample.  
Easy

ANT. Inconvenient Incommodious Nar-  
row. Ill-convened Incommensurate. Dis-  
commodious

**COMMODITY, n.** A convenient  
article of commerce having a  
market value.

SYN. Article. Stock Ware Staple  
ANT. Refuse. Garbage Offal Drugg

**COMMON, adj.** *Communis*.  
Either that which belongs to  
many, or that which belongs to  
all, or which all have in com-  
mon.

SYN. Ordinary Familiar. Frequent  
Coarse Vulgar Universal

ANT. Unusual Exceptional. Rare  
Scarce Uncommon Refined. Partial  
Sporadic. Ininfrequent Excellent Egre-  
gious

**COMMOTION, n.** *Con* and *mo-  
vere*. An agitation of, first, the  
inherent particles of a body; and,  
secondly, any agitation, however  
wide, which produces a single  
and uniform impression.

SYN. Agitation Disturbance. Tumult.  
Excitement Perturbation Turmoil.

ANT. Quiescence. Calm. Subsidence.  
Pacification Tranquility. Appeasement.  
Mitigation. Soothing. Allaying Mode-  
rating

**COMMUNICATE, v.** *Communis*.  
Is used actively and neutrally.

SYN. Adjoin. Touch. Join. Attach.

Co-operate Unite. Impart. Tell. An-  
nounce Declare

ANT. Separate Disjoin Recede Stop  
Suppress Conceal. Secrete. Reserve  
Withhold.

**COMMUNION, n.** See Communi-  
cate. Used for the process of  
participation and the aggregate  
of the participants

SYN. Share. Participation Partnership  
Comportionment. Fellowship. Association  
Intel course.

ANT. Exclusion Deprivation Non-  
participation. Disqualification. Alienation  
Disconnection Disruption

**COMMUNITY, n.** See Commu-  
nion. Natural likeness; or, ob-  
jectively, an association of per-  
sons, political or voluntary, as  
based upon the feelings or ideas  
which bind them together.

SYN. Aggregation Association Co-  
ordination Society. Sympathy Order  
Class Brotherhood Fraternity Polity.  
Nationality. Unity Similarity. Homo-  
geneity.

ANT. Segregation Secession. Inde-  
pendence Dissociation Disconnection  
Rivalry. Hostility. Animosity Estrange-  
ment Dissimilarity. Contrariance Hete-  
rogenicity

**COMMUTE, v. tr.** *Commutare*.  
Has this difference from trans-  
mute, that whereas the latter is  
to change, in the sense of, to alter  
into another shape abstractedly,  
Commute is to alter into some  
equivalent or correspondent form.

SYN. Substitute Exchange Compensate  
Equalize. Barter Balance. Modify.

ANT. Misappropriation Misconvert  
Misappropriate. Disallow Stabilitate. Per-  
petuate. Stereotype

**COMPACT, adj.** *Con* and *pan-  
gere, pectus, to strike*. Beaten  
close. Used physically and meta-  
phorically.

SYN. Dense. Close. Hard. Condensed  
Contracted. Compendious. Convenient.  
Concentrated Consolidated Concrete.

ANT. Ductile Brittle. Frangible. Diffuse  
Unshapely. Straggling. Broadcast Sparse.  
Dispread

**COMPANION, n.** Der. either  
from *con* and *panis, bread*; and



so, primarily, a messmate; or from *comprago-aginis*, a belt or fastening. One fastened to another on terms of habitual equal friendship.

SYN. Associate. Mate. Comrade.  
ANT. Rival. Foe. Antagonist. Adversary.

**COMPANTONABLE**, *adj.* See Companion. Having the qualities for constituting a good companion.

SYN. Pleasant. Affable. Sociable. Conversable. Easy. Friendly. Agreeable. Gregarious.

ANT. Disagreeable. Churlish. Unsocialable. Distant. Reserved. Ungenial. Cold. Inaccessible. Unneighbourly. Solitary.

**COMPANIONSHIP**, *n.* See above.

SYN. Acquaintance. Converse. Familiarity. Intimacy. Friendliness. Association.

ANT. Ignorance. Distance. Avoidance. Estrangement. Alienation. Unfamiliarity. Solitude. Isolation.

**COMPANY**, *n.* See above.

SYN. Aggregation. Association. Union. Sodality. Order. Fraternity. Guild.

The characteristic of an order seems to be that it is constituted by external authority, or, at least, depends upon it for its existence. So of orders of knighthood and religious orders, which could not be without the sovereign and the pope, when regarded irrespectively of such essential authority, they may be spoken of as purely voluntary or independent associations, sodalities, fraternities, or societies.

ANT. Rivalry. Opposition. Disqualification. Antagonism. Competition. Counter-agency. Counter-association.

**COMPARE**, *v. tr.* *Comparare*. To place together for the sake of observing likeness.

SYN. Assimilate. Collate. Parallel.  
ANT. Contrast. Oppose. Dissociate. Disconnect. Pit. Distinguish.

**COMPARABLE**, *adj.* See Compare.

SYN. Resembling. Approximate. Similar.

ANT. Dissimilar. Unlike. Remote. Inferior.

**COMPARATIVE**, *adj.*, **COMPARATIVELY**. See above. Said of persons and things which, without equalling others, or some abstract standard, absolutely, do so with reference to due proportion of circumstances, and in their measure.

SYN. Relatively. Proportionately.  
ANT. Absolutely. Actually. Positively. Superlatively.

**COMPARTMENT**, *n.* *Con* and *partiri*, to divide; from *pars*, part, or lot.

SYN. Division. Partition. Allotment. Sphere. Space.

ANT. Its correlative, viz. anything of which it is a compartment.

**COMPASS**, *n.* *Con* and *passus* a pace. A space enclosed by a walker; a region; generally, the circuit or circumference of it.

SYN. Area. Inclosure. Circuit. Circumference. Horizon.

ANT. Space. Common. Tract. Expanse. Boundlessness. Limitlessness. Indefiniteness.

**COMPASS**, *v. tr.* See above. Has, in addition to the literal sense of encircling, the metaphorical meanings of embracing and completing a design. 'He compassed the other's ruin.'

SYN. Surround. Encompass. Enclose. Environ. Circumscribe. Embrace. Achieve. Effect. Effectuate. Consummate. Complete. Circumvent.

ANT. Expand. Dispend. Unfold. Amplify. Display. Dismiss. Liberate. Discard. Fail. Bungle. Botch. Misconceive. Mismanage. Miscontrive.

**COMPASSION**, *n.* *Con* and *pati*, *passio*, to suffer, or be in a state of feeling.

SYN. Pity. Sympathy. Commiseration. Pardon.

ANT. Hard-heartedness. Unforgiveness.

Crae *7* Antipathy Denunciation Con-  
demnation Vindictiveness Retaliation.

**COMPATIBLE**, *adj.* See above  
Said of that which may coexist  
in the same state of circum-  
stances, or those things of which  
a person or a thing may be col-  
lectively, at one time, the reci-  
pient Also coincident with ex-  
ternal circumstances that are pos-  
sible or consistent

Syn Consistent Consentaneous Har-  
monious Coexistent Correspondent  
Congruous

Ant Incompatible Impossible Insup-  
posable Inconsistent Discordant Hostile  
Adverse Antagonistic Incongruous De-  
structive Interrepugnant Contradictory

**COMPEER**, *n.* *Compar, equal.*  
Equal, in the first instance, poli-  
tically or in social rank; hence,  
generally, on terms of equality or  
companionship.

Syn Equal Co-ordinate Peer. Fel-  
low Mate Colleague Comrade.

Ant Superior Inferior Solitary

**COMPEL**, *v. tr.* *Con and pel-  
lere, to drive.* Used of promotive  
not restrictive force.

Syn Force Oblige Drive Coerce.  
Bind

Ant Persuade Convince Coax Al-  
lure Egg Induce Tempt Seduce  
Coven Liberate Acquit Release.

**COMPENDIOUS**, *adj.* Of the  
nature of compendium, from *con*  
and *pender, to weigh.* A collec-  
tion of chief elements, such that  
the subject or work may be  
weighed in a convenient form.

Syn Condensed Concentrated Abridged  
Commodious Convenient Useful Handy  
Comprehensive Compact

Ant Diffuse Vague Prolix Shape-  
less Cumbersome Undigested.

**COMPENDIUM**, *n.* See Compen-  
dious and Abridgment.

**COMPENSATE**, *v.* *Con and pen-  
sure, to pay.* Used actively and  
intransitively, the latter with the  
*prep. for.*

Syn Satisfy Atone Remunerate. In-  
demnify Reimburse  
Ant Defraud Deprive Cheat Ins-  
atisfy Injune Damage.

**COMPENSATION**, *n.* See Com-  
pensate. Is given to individuals  
and to the state

Syn Remuneration Equivalent Wages  
Pay Allowance Restoration Restitution  
Satisfaction Atonement Expiation In-  
demnification Amecement Damages

Ant Deprivation Injury Non-pay-  
ment Gratuity Donation Fraudulence.  
Damage

**COMPETE**, *v. int.* *Con and pe-  
tere, to seek.* To aim at the same  
object with another.

Syn Contend Rival Emulate.

Ant Share Participate

**COMPETENCE**, *n* See Compete.  
*Competentia*, from *competere*, in  
the sense of to be suitable or  
sufficient. The convergence of  
many requisites in one person;  
hence, such as the following:

Syn Power Adequacy Sufficiency.  
Wealth Ability

Ant Weakness Incompetence Ina-  
bility Insufficiency Want Poverty  
Impecuniosity Indigence

**COMPETITION**, *n.* See Compete.

**COMPETITOR**, *n.* See Compete.

Syn Rival Emulator Opponent Ad-  
versary Antagonist

Ant Participant Partner Auxiliary  
Colleague

**COMPILATION**, *n.* *Compilare*,  
in Lat. *to pull together*, afterwards used  
for to stow or pack together

Syn Collation Composition Patch-  
work

Ant Effusion Creation

**COMPLACENT**, *adj.* *Con and  
placere, to please.* Applied to that  
state of pleasure which leads to  
acquiescence, and which may be  
natural or habitual.

Syn Pleased Satisfied Content Pleas-  
ant Affable Kind Mannerly Ac-  
quiescent Amiable

Ant Dissatisfied Irritated Churlish  
Unmannerly Morose Austere Grudging

**COMPLAINT**, *n.* *Con and lan-*

*gere, to weep.* Used for the feeling, the subject, and the expression of pain, annoyance, or discontent, also, technically, in the sense of the physical cause of such expression, namely, disease.

**SYN.** Murmur. Discontent. Repining. Grievance. Annoyance. Remonstrance. Expostulation. Lamentation. Sickness. Disease.

**ANT.** Congratulation. Rejoicing. Complacency. Boon. Benefit. Approbation. Applause. Jubilee. Health. Sanity.

**COMPLEMENT, n.** *Complere, to fill.* Is used both of quantity and number; 1, as filling up of the whole to its proper measure; and, 2, the supply of what is wanted to the completion or perfection of it. In the first sense, so many men are the complement of a ship's crew; in the second, the wife is the complement of the husband, or *vice versa*.

**SYN.** Completion. Fulfilment. Totality. Supply. Counterpart. Correlative.

**ANT.** Deficiency. Defect. Insufficiency. Abatement. Detraction. Defalcation. Diminution. Drawback.

**COMPLETE, adj.** *See* Completion.

**SYN.** Full. Perfect. Finished. Adequate. Entire. Consummate.

**ANT.** Incomplete. Partial. Imperfect. Unfinished. Inadequate.

**COMPLETELY, adv.** *See* Complete.

**COMPLETION, n.** *See* Complete.

**COMPLEX, adj.** *Con* and *plicare, to fold.* Folded thickly or intricately. Said of intricacy of movement, plan, proceeding, or argument.

**SYN.** Intricate. Multifarious. Multifold. Involved. Deep. Many-sided. Abstruse. Close. Tangled. Obscure.

**ANT.** Obvious. Plain. Simple. Direct. Unobscure. Superficial. Unravelled. Vague. Loose.

**COMPLEXION, n.** Same root.

The latter is used metaphorically or analogously for—

**SYN.** Face. Aspect. Colour. Appearance. Character. Hue. Interpretation. Indication.

**ANT.** Unindicativeness. Concealment. Reticence. Inexpression. Heart. Core.

**COMPLEXITY, n.** *See* Complex.

**COMPLIANCE, n.** Either from *complere*, to fill up the measure of another's requirements, or *complicare*, to enfold one's self with them and his designs. *Comp.* Accomplice.

**SYN.** Yielding. Submission. Obedience. Acquiescence. Consent. Ductility. Docility.

**ANT.** Resistance. Repulsion. Disobedience. Refusal. Non-compliance.

**COMPLIANT, adj.** *See* Compliance.

**COMPLICATED, adj.** Same derivation as Complex.

**SYN.** Confused. Intricate. Involved. Perplexed. Entangled.

**ANT.** Clear. Simple. Uninvolved. Lucid. Unravelled.

**COMPLIMENT, n.** Same word as Complement; but with the French form, *compliment*, from *complier*. A compliment is therefore the expression of the sum total of regard and duty. As this is likely to become merely ceremonious, the word has attached to it very often the notion of insincerity.

**SYN.** Homage. Courtesy. Flattery.

**ANT.** Insult. Discourtesy. Contempt.

**COMPLIMENTARY, adj.** *See* Compliment.

**COMPLY, v. int.** *See* Compliance.

**COMPONENT, n.** *Con* and *ponere, to put.* Those things which, put together, make a compound whole.

**SYN.** Ingredient. Element. Constituent. Content. Rudiment.

**ANT.** To *n.* Aggregate. Sum. Entirety. Compound. To *adj.* Non-constituent. Foreign. Adventitious. Heterogeneous.

**COMPORT**, *v. tr. and int.* *Con* and *porture*, to carry. To carry one's self—in the phrase, comport one's self. Also used in the sense of agreeing with something else.

*SYN* Demean Conduct Carry Behave. Tally Consist Harmonize. Match Agree Suit Coincide

*ANT* Misdemean Misconduct Forget. Vary. Differ. Disagree. Contrast. Mitate

**COMPOSE**, *v. tr.* *Componere*. To put together in the way of collocation merely; or also for the further purpose of pacification.

*SYN* Construct. Compile. Write Form. Pacify. Mitigate Settle Adjust.

*ANT* Analyze. Dissect. Criticize. Irritate. Excite. Awaken. Stir

**COMPOSED**, *adj.* See Compose, and Collected.

**COMPOSITION**, *n.* See Compose. Used of matters mental and material.

*SYN* Compound. Conformation Structure Mixture Combination. Compromise. Adjustment. Settlement Commutation

*ANT* Analysis. Segregation Criticism Examination. Discussion. Disturbance. Aggravation Perpetuation.

**COMPOSURE**, *n.* See Compose, and Collected.

**COMPOUND**, *v. tr.* See Compose. Its application is commonly physical, yet also verbal and ideal.

*SYN* Concoct. Mix Amalgamate. Fuse.

*ANT* Analyze. Resolve.

**COMPREHEND**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *prehendere*. To grasp materially, or with the mind; also, metaphorically, to contain.

*SYN* Comprise. Grasp. Understand. Enclose. Include. Involve. Embrace

*ANT* Exclude Except. Misunderstand.

**COMPREHENSION**, *n.* See Comprehend.

*SYN* Understanding. Conception.

*ANT* Misunderstanding. Misconception.

**COMPREHENSIVE**, *adj.* See Comprehend. Wide enough to include many things or ideas.

*SYN* Wide Ample General. Generic Significant. Capacious Inclusive. Compendious. Pregnant.

*ANT* Narrow. Restricted Shallow. Exclusive Adversative Exceptive.

**COMPRESS**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *primere*, to press. To make to occupy less space by making the parts of elements closer.

*SYN* Condense Compact. Contract. Abridge. Epitomize. Summarize.

*ANT* Expand. Dilate. Diffuse. Colliquate

**COMPRESSION**, *n.* See Compress.

**COMPRISE**, *v. tr.* Same as comprehend, through the *Fr. compris, part. of comprendre.*

*SYN* Embrace Include Involve Contain Comprehend Imply

*ANT* Exclude. Except Discard. Bar. Omit Reject.

**COMPROBATION**, *n.* *Con* and *probare*, to prove. Proof, but especially joint proof.

*SYN* Induction. Co-evidence. Co-testimony.

*ANT* Disproof. Counter-evidence. Refutation Rejoinder. Intercontrariance

**COMPROMISE**, *v. tr.* *Con* pro-mittere. A joint promise, implying its fulfilment to settle matters of dispute by arbitration. Used also to signify the drawing of another into risk, by involving him in the responsibilities of your own position.

*SYN* Arbitrate Compose. Adjust. Settle. Endanger. Implicate. Involve.

*ANT* Aggravate. Excite. Foster. Perpetuate. Exempt Enfranchise. Disengage. Extricate Exonerate.

**COMPULSION**, *n.* See Compel.

**COMPUNCTION**, *n.* *Con* and *pungere, punctus*, to prick. The pricking of the conscience.

*SYN* Mischiefing Remorse. Regret. Sorrow.

*ANT* Satisfaction. Self-complacency Assurance

**COMPUTE**, *v. tr.* *Computare*. To reckon.

SYN. Calculate Reckon Count Rate  
ANT. Conjecture. Guess. Surmise

**COMRADE, n.** *Camera, a chamber.* A chamber fellow, afterwards a companion generally. See Compeer.

**CONCATENATE, v. tr.** See Concatenation

**CONCATENATION, n.** *Con and catena, a chain.* Linking together either.

SYN. Linking Stringing. Connection Continuity

ANT. Disconnection Unlinking. Unchanging. Severance Intermission. Disconnection.

**CONCAVE, adj.** *Concavus.* Hollow.

SYN. Hollow. Scooped. Pitted. Excavated. Retreating Alveolar

ANT. Convex. Tumular. Protuberant Relievable Embossed Intumescent.

**CONCEAL, v. tr.** *Con celare, to hide.*

SYN. Hide Secrete Disguise. Dissemble Screen Suppress.

ANT. Reveal Manifest. Exhibit Avow Confess Expose. Promulgate. Publish. Divulge.

**CONCEDE, v. tr.** *Con and cedere, to yield.*

SYN. Grant Yield. Allow. Admit. Resign.

ANT. Refuse. Withhold Deny Conqu Coast. Contest. Contend. Claim.

**CONCEIT, n.** *Concipere, to conceive.* The invention or entertainment of an idea or project; thence the entertainment of undue ideas respecting self; hence vanity and the like.

SYN. Idea. Notion. Thought Affectation. Vanity. Abstraction Imagination.

ANT. Substance Reality Verity. Body Concretion. Fact Naturalness. Unaffectedness Simplicity. Humility

**CONCEIVE, v. tr.** See Conceit.

SYN. Imagine. Apprehend. Believe Suppose. Design

ANT. Produce Express. Propound Declare Execute. Misconceive.

**CONCEPTION, n.** See Conceive, whose meanings it follows.

**CONCENTRATE, v. tr.** *Con and centrum, a centre.* To bring to an actual centre, or generally to gather into a closer combination. *Act and neut.*

SYN. Assemble Converge. Muster Congregate Convene Draw. Conglomerate Condense Localize Centralize. ANT. Disperse Scatter. Dismiss Decentralize.

**CONCENTRATION, n.** See Concentrate, whose meanings it follows.

**CONCERN, n.** *Con and cernere, to look.* With fixed look upon an object of interest. So where an undertaking, too, is a matter of interest on which the eyes of partners and subordinates may be supposed to look with a common interest, it is called, commercially, a concern. It is used also of cases where the feeling of interest has suffered disappointment; hence sympathy and sorrow.

SYN. Interest. Regard. Anxiety Regret Sympathy Sorrow

ANT. Indifference Inregard Carelessness. Congratulation Chuckling.

**CONCERNING, prep.**

SYN. About. Of. Relating. Regarding. Touching

ANT. Omitting. Disregarding.

**CONCERT, n.** See Concern. Is the practical aspect of concern, an acting in common.

SYN. Union Combination. Association. Co-operation

ANT. Dissociation. Counteraction. Opposition.

**CONCESSION, n.** See Concede.

**CONCILIATE, v. tr.** Lat *concilium, a council.* To combine into a party with a common interest or purpose; thence applied to such treatment from individuals. Used in a special force of bringing back those who have taken offence.

SYN Win Gain Enlist Pacify. Propitiate.

ANT. Lose. Estrange Excommunicate Eject. Alienate Irritate. Displease

**CONCINNITY**, *n.* *Concinnitas.* Cinnus, a mixed drink of spelt-grain and wine Used of style

SYN Harmony Nicety Neatness Balance Admixture Temper Taste Grace

ANT Harshness Abiuptness Ruggedness Angularity Disharmony

**CONCISE**, *adj.* *Con and cœlere, to cut.* Cut short. Used of style in a favourable sense.

SYN Condensed. Tense Pregnant Expressive Pointed Neat Compendious

ANT Diffuse Prolix. Verbose. Circumlocutory Rambling. Discursive.

**CONCLAVE**, *n.* *Con and clavis, a key.* A council held with closed doors.

SYN Council Assembly. Bureau Synod. Cabinet. Caucus.

ANT Crowd Multitude Assemblage Population Throng Populace. Mob. Concourse.

**CONCLUDE**, *v. tr. and int.* *Con and claudere, to shut.* As a proceeding or a process of reasoning especially.

SYN Close Terminate Complete. Finish. Infer Deduce. Determine. Argue

ANT Begin. Initiate Start Open. Prolong. Protract. Perpetuate Doubt Dispute.

**CONCLUSION**, *n.* See Conclude

**CONCLUSIVE**, *adj.* See Above.

SYN Definitive. Indisputable. Positive.

ANT Uncertain. Dubious. Questionable. Hypothetical. Supposititious Problematical Theoretical Vague Indeterminate. Inconclusive.

**CONCOCT**, *v. tr.* *Con and coquerre, to cook.*

SYN Compound. Prepare Mix. Hatch Brew.

ANT Spoil Upset. Disconcoct Disconcert. Mar. Misprepare

**CONCOCTION**, *n.* See Concoct.

SYN Brew. Mixture. Compound

ANT Crudity. Rawness. Ingredient.

**CONCOMITANT**, *adj.* *Con and comes, a companion.*

SYN Accompanying. Attending. Attendant. Synchronous.

ANT. Precedent. Subsequent. Diverse. Unconnected. Independent. Irrelative.

**CONCOMITANT**, *n.* See *adj.*

SYN Accompaniment. Accessary. Adjunct

ANT Intrusion. Discrepancy. Incongruity

**CONCORD**, *n.* *Con and cor, the heart.* See Accord.

SYN Harmony. Accordance Unanimity Amity

ANT. Discord. Disagreement Variance. Animosity

**CONCORDANCE**, *n.* See Concord.

**CONCOURSE**, *n.* *Con cursu, canere, to run.*

SYN Assembly. Assemblage Crowd. Mob. Throng. Convergence

ANT Cabinet Conclave Cabal. Dispersion Desertion Solitude

**CONCRETE**, *adj.* *Con and crescere, cretus, to grow.* From Compact. Used technically of binding materials for foundations, and walks, or floors, and in logic for the union of the idea with the subject in which it resides.

SYN Firm. Compact Consolidated. Indurated Embodied. Particularized.

ANT Loose Sloppy. Luteous Shifting Buggy. Swampy. Yielding Unresisting. Abstract. Generalized.

**CONCUR**, *v. int.* See Concourse. To meet in one point. Used analogously.

SYN Meet. Converge. Concentrate. Agree

ANT Diverge Radicate. Disagree Dissent Part. Differ.

**CONCUSSION**, *n.* *Concutere, to shake together.* A violent meeting of two physical objects. See Collision and Commotion.

**CONDEMN**, *v. tr.* *Con and damnus.* Loss or penalty.

SYN Convict. Cast. Censure. Denounce. Doom. Sentence

ANT. Absolve Acquit. Exonerate. Pardon. Justify. Approve.

**CONDENSE**, *v. tr.* *Con and densus, dense.* To make compact by a compression of particles.

Used metaphorically. *See* Compress.

**CONDESCEND**, *v. int.* *Condescendere.* To come down from one's own level to that of another.

Syn. Stoop Descend Deign. Vouchsafe

Ant. Disdain. Scorn Spurn

**CONDESCENSION**, *n.* *See* Condescend.

Syn. Affability. Graciousness Favour. Stooping

Ant. Haughtiness. Arrogance Superciliousness. Pride Disdain Scorn.

**CONDIGN**, *adj.* *Con* and *dignus*, *worthy.* Used commonly of ill-deserving.

Syn. Deserved Merited Meet Just  
Ant. Undeserved Unmerited. Scant Excessive

**CONDIMENT**, *n.* *Condire, to preserve.* A choice, sweet, or savoury compound

Syn. Sauce. Pickle. Preserve. Seasoning

Ant. Gall. Wormwood. Ashes - Aloes

**CONDITION**, *n.* *Condere, to build.* The aggregate of circumstances which make up a state of mind or matter. Any one of them being regarded as necessary, the word is used of that which must enter into another thing, in order rightly to constitute it, naturally or conventionally.

Syn. State. Case. Mood. Term Mode Qualification. Requisite. Stipulation.

Ant. Relation. Dependence Situation Circumstance. Concession. Fulfilment Adaptation.

**CONDITIONALLY**, *adv.* *See* Condition.

Syn. Relatively. Provisionally. Provided Hypothetically Conjunctively.

Ant. Absolutely. Unconditionally Categorically. Positively.

**CONDOLE**, *v. int.* *Con* and *dolere, dolor, to grieve.* It is followed by the *prep.* with.

Syn. Sympathize. Console. Commiserate.

Ant. Congratulate. Exhilarate. Rally Disregard. Discompassionate. Discommiserate.

**CONDOLENCE**, *n.* *See* Condole

**CONDONATION**, *n.* *Condonare, donum, a grant.* A granting of pardon.

Syn. Pardon Forgiveness. Amnesty Excuse. Indulgence.

Ant. Retaliation Punishment. Atonement Satisfaction. Expiation

**CONDUCE**, *v. int.* *Con* and *ducere, to lead.*

Syn. Concur Contribute. Avail Aid Tend. Coincide. Converge Conspire. Subserve. Lead.

Ant. Indispose. Counteract. Defeat. Neutralize.

**CONDUCTIVE**, *adj.* *See* Conduce.

Syn. Contributive. Subsidiary. Promotive Causative. Effective. Productive.

Ant. Preventative. Counteractive. Contrariant. Repugnant. Destructive.

**CONDUCT**, *v. tr.* *See* Conduce.

Syn. Lead. Bring. Transfer. Carry Guide. Control. Manage Administer.

Ant. Mislead. Miscarry. Mismanage. Misconduct Misadminister

**CONFABULATION**, *n.* *Con* and *fabula, from furi, to speak.* A consultation on a not very important matter. *See* Colloquy.

**CONFECTION**, *n.* *Conficere, to compound.* *See* Confection. Concomitant, and Compound. Used of sweet compounds.

Syn. Sweetmeat. Sugarplum. Cake. Conditment.

Ant. *See* Conditment

**CONFEDERACY**, *n.*, **CONFEDERATION.** *Con* and *faderis eris, a treaty.* By usage, spoken not only of national but also personal alliances; and used of the relationship and of the states related.

Syn. Alliance. Treaty. League. Union. Ant. Disruption. Secession. Disunion.

**CONFEDERATE**, *adj.* *See* Confederacy.

Syn. Leagued. Allied.

Ant. Disunited. Dissolved.

**CONFEDERATE**, *n.* See Companion.

**CONFER**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *ferre*, to bring. Used of bringing things together for consideration or comparison; and also for carrying to another for presentation. Also used, *intransitively*, for deliberate.

**SYN** Compare. Collate. Deliberate. Consult. Give Present.  
**ANT** Dissociate. Contrast. Hazard Conjecture. Withhold. Withdraw.

**CONFESS**, *v. tr.* *Confiteor*. Is used of the avowal of faults or offences; or, sometimes, of that which the speaker does not feel to be such, but treats as such ironically.

**SYN** Avow. Avow. Reveal. Disclose Acknowledge.  
**ANT** Disavow. Disavow. Suppress. Silhouette. Deny.

**CONFESSION**, *n.* See Confess. It has also the technical sense of a creed, or the declaration of it.

**SYN** Creed. Catechism Articles Doctrines Tenets. Profession Declaration. Subscription.

**ANT** Heresy. Apostacy. Protest. Condemnation. Refutation. Index Renunciation. Abjuration.

**CONFIDANT**, *n.* *Con* and *fides*, faith. One to whom we confide our secrets.

**SYN** Confessor. Adviser. Confederate. Ant. Traitor. Betrayer. Rival.

**CONFIDE**, *v. int.* See Confidant.

**SYN** Trust. Lean. Hope. Believe. Depend. Rely.  
**ANT** Doubt. Distrust. Disbelieve.

**CONFIDENCE**, *n.* See above.

**SYN** Trust. Faith. Belief. Assurance. Dependence. Reliance.  
**ANT** Distrust. Mistrust. Doubt. Misgiving.

**CONFIDENTIAL**, *adj.* See above. Trusted and trustworthy, or regarded as such. Used also of matters requiring secrecy or confidence.

**SYN** Private. Secret. Trustworthy. Intimate.  
**ANT** Public. Open. Patent. Official. Treacherous. Insidious.

**CONFIGURATION**, *n.* *Con* and *figura*. Figure.

**SYN** Shape. Outline. Delineation. Form. Figure. Conformation. Contour.  
**ANT** Shapelessness. Amorphousness. Formlessness. Indelineation. Contortion. Distortion. Deformity.

**CONFINE**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *finis*, a boundary.

**SYN** Circumscribe. Restrict. Narrow. Enclose. Imprison. Incarcerate. Bind.  
**ANT** Dilate. Expand. Extend. Widen. Unfasten. Liberate. Loosen. Disenclose.

**CONFINED**, *adj.* See Confine and Circumscribe.

**CONFIRM**, *v. tr.* *Confirmare*. To make firm or firmer. Not used of things material, but moral and mental.

**SYN** Strengthen. Stabilitate. Establish. Prove. Perpetuate. Sanction. Corroborate. Ratify.

**ANT** Weaken. Shake. Upset. Cancel. Abrogate. Repeal. Annul. Confute. Refute.

**CONFIRMATION**, *n.* See Confirm.

**CONFISCATE**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *fiscus*, the treasury. To seize goods on the part of the State. In parlance used of common transactions, not gravely political.

**SYN** Seize. Escheat. Dispossess. Sequester. Distrain.  
**ANT** Restore. Release. Refund.

**CONFLAGRATION**, *n.* *Con* and *flagrare*, to burn. Comp. a flagrant or burning shame or deed.

**SYN** Ignition. Combustion. Fire. Arson. Incendiarism.

**ANT** Extinction. Quenching. Smoulder.

**CONFLICT**, *n.* *Confligere*, ictus, to strike.

**SYN** Encounter. Engagement. Contest. Battle.  
**ANT** Reconciliation. Pacification. Amity. Arbitration.



**CONFLICTING**, *adj.* See **Conflict**. Said of interests, opinions, and statements

**Syn.** Adverse Opposed. Inreconcilable Contradictory.

**Ant.** Harmonizing. Consistent Consentaneous Congiguous.

**CONFLUENCE**, *n.* *Con* and *fluere*, to flow. The meeting of waters, as of a tributary with its river. Used metaphorically.

**Syn.** Conflux Meeting. Concourse Convergence Concurrence

**Ant.** Reflex Refluence. Dispersion. Overflow. Diffuence

**CONFORM**, *v. int. and tr.* *Con* and *forma*, a form. To agree, or cause to agree, in forms of custom, belief, or procedure.

**Syn.** Agree. Consent Unite. Harmonize Adapt. Fit Tally Suit.

**Ant.** Disagree Dissent. Vary Dissociate Secede Misfit Dissimilate. Misadapt

**CONFORMATION**, *n.* See **Conform** and **Configuration**.

**CONFORMITY**, *n.* See **Conform**.

**CONFOUND**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *fundere*, part. *fusus*, to pour. To pour into a mixed and troubled mass. To mix one thing with another in ignorance. To throw the senses of another into confusion.

**Syn.** Confuse. Disorder Trouble. Disarrange. Intermix. Astound Abash. Mysterily Obscure.

**Ant.** Arrange Classify Order Allocate Distribute Dispense. Unravel Enucleate. Eliminate. Elucidate. Enlighten Rally.

**CONFRATERNITY**, *n.* *Con* and *frater*, a brother. See **Company**.

**CONFRONT**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *frons*, the face.

**Syn.** Oppose Face. Resist Intimidate. Menace.

**Ant.** Rally. Encourage. Abet. Countenance.

**CONFUSE**, *v. tr.* See **Confound**. It is the same word, but not so weighty in its application.

**CONFUSION**, *n.* See **Confuse**.

**CONFUTATION**, *n.* *Confutare* to confute. Comp. **Futile**. *Futuro* is from *fundere*, to pour. Confutation is the complete drowning or quenching of the statement. See **Confirmation**

**CONGEAL**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *gelu*, cold.

**Syn.** Freeze. Benumb Congelate  
**Ant.** Thaw Relax Melt. Dissolve Chafe

**CONGENIAL**, *adj.* *Con* and *genius*, the spirit or nature. Suited by nature.

**Syn.** Natural Concordant Consonant Grateful. Sympathetic Kindred

**Ant.** Unnatural Abhorrent Discordant Dissonant Disagreeable Ungrateful Antagonistic Alien. Dissimilar. Uncongenial.

**CONGENITAL**, *adj.* *Con* and *gignere*, *genitus*, to beget. Is used of equality of age in persons, and also of things inherent from birth, especially as naturally inherent in the individual.

**Syn.** Coeval Coetaneous (see **Coeval**) Natural Inherent Innate. Immanent Ingrained. Incarnate Connate Ingenerate

**Ant.** Unnatural. Uncongenial Habitua Acquired Extraneous Asceticious. Adventitious Artificial Assumed.

**CONGESTION**, *n.* *Con* and *gerere*, to carry. An undue and obstructive collection of matter.

**Syn.** Congeries Accumulation Glomeration Redundancy. Plethora.

**Ant.** Dissipation Infusion Clearance. Evacuation Colliquation

**CONGLOMERATE**, *v. tr.* See **Agglomerate**.

**CONGLUTINATE**, *v. tr.* See **Agglutinate**.

**CONGRATULATE**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *gratular*, from *gratus*, pleasant. To say or wish pleasant things.

**Syn.** Felicitate.

**Ant.** See **Condole**

**CONGREGATE**, *v. tr.* See **Aggregate**.

CONGREGATION, *n.* See Aggregation.

CONGRESS, *n.* *Congredior*, from *gradus*, to step into one. An open and lawful assembly.

Syn. Parliament Council Conclave Assembly. Synod. Legislature Convention

Ant. Cabal Conclave Mob

CONGRUOUS, *adj.* *Congruere*. Said to be from *grus*, a crane; in which case the original meaning of Congruous must have been gregarious or collective. Such a meaning it has entirely lost.

Syn. Agreeing Harmonious Consonant Accordant Cohescent Homogeneous

Ant. Discordant. Dissonant. Incongruous Heterogeneous

CONJECTURE, *n.* *Conjicere*, to cast together.

Syn. Guess. Divination, Surmise. Supposition

Ant. Computation Calculation. Reckoning. Inference Proof Deduction

CONJECTURE, *n.* See verb.

CONJOIN, *v. tr.* See Concenate. Lat. *conjungere*.

CONJUNCTURE, *n.* *Conjungere*, to join together. An important joining or meeting of circumstances.

Syn. Crisis Turning-point Contingency Occasion Exigency. Emergency Opportunity.

Ant. Arrangement Provision. Preparation Ordainment. Course

CONJURE, *v. tr.* *Conjurare*. To call upon by force of oath.

Syn. Implore. Importune. Clave. Entreat

Ant. Deprecate Protest. Remonstrate Expostulate

CONNATE, *adj.* *Con* and *nasci*, to be born, *natus*. See Congenital.

CONNATURAL. *Con*, with, and *natura*, nature. See Connate.

CONNECT, *v. tr.* *Con* and *nectere*, to weave. See Concenate.

CONNECTION, *n.* See Connect.

Syn. Conjunction Junction. Union. Association Concatenation. Relation Affinity Relevance

Ant. Disconnection. Disjunction. Disunion. Dissociation. Independence. Irrelevance.

CONNIVE, *v. int.* *Con* and *nivere*, conn. with *nicare* and *nectere*, to wink. To wink at a thing, and so avoid observing it. Followed by the *prep.* at.

Syn. Wink Pietermit Pass Over look

Ant. Notice. Visit. Censure Investigate

CONNUBIAL, *adj.* *Con* and *nubere*, to marry

Syn. Conjugal Matrimonial Nuptial.

Ant. Single Celibate Illicit. Adulterous.

CONQUER, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Con* and *querere*, to seek. To gain for one's self by force. To exert superior force over another. Applied to the persons and the territory of the enemy.

Syn. Subdue Vanquish. Overcome Overpower Overthrow. Defeat. Crush. Master Subjugate

Ant. Fail. Fall Retreat Succumb. Fly Submit Surrender Lose Forfeit Sacrifice Resign. Cede.

CONQUEST, *n.* See Conquer

Syn. Victory Triumph Overthrow. Discomfiture Subjugation

Ant. Failure Defeat Retreat. Surrender. Fortitude. Submission. Discomfiture. Resignation Cession.

CONSANGUINITY, *n.* *Con* and *sanguis*, blood. Blood relationship.

Syn. Kindred Blood Lineage

Ant. Disconnection Dissociation.

CONSCIENCE, *n.* *Con* and *scire*, to know. The innate knowledge of right and wrong; and sometimes used for its right exercise.

Syn. Sense. Intuition Integrity. Principle

Ant. Irresponsibility. License.

CONSCIENTIOUS, *adj.* See Conscience.

SYN. Scrupulous. Strict. Upright. High-principled.  
ANT. Unscrupulous. Lax. Unprincipled. Reprobate. Unconscientious.

CONSCIOUSNESS, *n.* See Conscience.

SYN. Sense. Sensation. Intelligence. Perception.

ANT. Insensibility. Unconsciousness.

CONSCRIPTION, *n.* *Con* and *scribere*. The forcible levying of soldiers.

SYN. Impressment.

ANT. Enlistment. Volunteering.

CONSECRATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *sacer*, *sacerd.*

SYN. Dedicate. Devote. Enshrine. Hallow. Sanctify.

ANT. Desecrate. Secularize. Profane.

CONSECRATION, *n.* See Consecrate.

CONSECUTIVE, *adj.* *Con* and *sequi*, *secutus*, *to follow*. Said of speech and style, following in due order.

SYN. Orderly. Arranged. Coherent. Continuous.

ANT. Disordered. Undigested. Incoherent. Rambling. Inconsequent. Inconsecutive. Discursive.

CONSENT, *v. int.* *Consentire*. To think or feel together with a proposal or proposition, followed grammatically by the *prep.* *to*.

SYN. Submit. Agree. Acquiesce.

ANT. Resist. Disagree. Dissent. Decline. Refuse.

CONSENTANEOUS, *ad.* CONSENTIENT. See Consent.

CONSEQUENCE, *n.* *Consequentia*. *Con* and *sequi*, *to follow*. The process of following from a cause or reason, and the result so ensuing. Used also for the importance which is implied in such an idea.

SYN. Effect. Issue. Result. Inference. Coherence. Deduction. Conclusion. Importance. Note. Moment. Dignity.

ANT. Cause. Causation. Antecedence. Premiss. Origin. Datum. Postulate. Axiom.

Unimportance. Insignificance. Inconsequence. Inconsecutiveness. Inelucence. Meanness. Paltriness.

CONSEQUENT, *adj.* See Consequence.

SYN. Inferred. Deduced. Resultant. Accruing. Attendant.

ANT. Assumed. Conjectured. Antecedent. Conductive. Productive. Inconsequent.

CONSEQUENTIAL, *adj.* See above. Has both senses of Consequence.

SYN. Coherent. Connected. Cogent. Logical. Punguous. Arrogant.

ANT. Incoherent. Disconnected. Invalid. Illogical. Inconsequential. Affable. Convertible. Accessible. Easy. Humble-minded.

CONSEQUENTLY, *adv.* See above.

SYN. Accordingly. Therefore. See According.

ANT. Irrelevantly. Inconsequently.

CONSERVATION, *n.* *Con servare*, *to keep*.

SYN. Preservation. Keeping. Protection. Guardianship. Maintenance. Stabilization. Perpetuation.

ANT. Neglect. Exposure. Abrogation. Destruction. Abolition.

CONSERVATIVE, *adj.*, CONSERVE, *v. tr.* See Conservation.

CONSIDER, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Considerare*. Der. uncertain.

Either *con* and *sedere*, *to sit*; to sit close to a subject; or *sidus*, *a star*. To form, as it were, astrological observations and inferences. *Neut.* and *act.*

SYN. Attend. Revolve. Meditate. Think. Reflect. Investigate. Regard. Observe.

Judge. Opine. Infer. Deduce. Deem.

ANT. Disregard. Ignore. Pretermitt. Despise. Guess. Conjecture. Hazard.

CONSIDERABLE, *adj.* See above.

SYN. Important. Large. Extensive.

ANT. Unimportant. Trifling. Inconsiderable.

CONSIDERATE, *adj.* See above.

Given to consider the position or requirements of others, or one's own.

**SYN.** Thoughtful. Attentive. Forbearing. Unselfish. Judicious. Careful. Cautious.

**ANT.** Thoughtless. Inconsiderate. Inattentive. Rude. Overbearing. Selfish. Indjudicious. Rash. Careless.

**CONSIDERATION, n.** See Consider. Add.

**SYN.** Importance. Respect. Consequence. Motive. Inducement. Compensation. Subsidy. Remuneration.

**ANT.** Meanness. Insignificance. Unimportance.

**CONSIDERING.** See above. Used adverbially.

**SYN.** Because. Regarding.

**ANT.** Irrespectively. Independently.

**CONSIGN, v. tr.** *Con* and *signum*, the sign or signature of a document of trust. See Assign.

The difference between Assign and Consign is that the former locates, without implying custody or moral responsibility, which are implied by the latter.

**CONSIGNMENT, n.** See Consign.

**SYN.** Custody. Commission. Delegation.

**ANT.** Miscommitment. Misconsignment.

**CONSIST, v. n.** *Con* and *sistere*, to stand. Is the neuter form of Constitute, and is equivalent 'to be constituted,' and is followed by *of*, except where it is equivalent to Cohere. See Constitute.

**CONSISTENCY, n.** See Consist. Physical, moral, and mental coherence or constitution of parts, with the additional idea, in the latter cases, of propriety in such coherence.

**SYN.** Consistence. Composition. Substance. Maternal. Amalgamation. Compound. Mass. Density. Closeness. Compactness. Coherence. Uniformity. Harmony. Analogy. Proportion. Congruity.

**ANT.** Volatility. Vaporousness. Subtlety. Tenuity. Sublimation. Incoherence. Inconsistency. Incongruity. Disproportion. Contrariety. Contradiction.

**CONSISTENT, adj.** See Consistence.

**CONSOCIATION, n.** See Association and Company.

**CONSOLE, v. tr.** *Con* and *solus*. Is to relieve a person of the feeling of solitude under trouble. Sometimes applied directly to the feeling consoled.

**SYN.** Relieve. Soothe. Solace. Comfort. Assuage.

**ANT.** Congratulate. Felicitate. Aggravate. Oppress. Disturb. Trouble. Annoy. Irritate. Disreconcile. Dissatisfy.

**CONSOLIDATE, v. tr.** *Con* and *solidus*, solid. To make firm or firmer by increased closeness of parts, or to unite firmly two things in one.

**SYN.** Condense. Incorporate. Conglutinate. Cement. Solder. Bond. Weld. Thicken. Strengthen. Fuse.

**ANT.** Weaken. Dissipate. Disunite. Dismember. Disintegrate. Colliquate. Dissolve. Melt. Vaporize. Sublimate. Attenuate. Triturate. Pulverize.

**CONSONANT, adj.** *Con* and *sonare*, to sound. Harmonious. See Congruous and Consistent.

**CONSORT, v. n.** *Con* and *sors*, a part or lot. Followed by the *prep.* with.

**SYN.** Associate. Herd. Company. Fia-ternize.

**ANT.** Avoid. Abandon. Excommunicate. Black-ball. Banish. Exclude.

**CONSPICUOUS, adj.** *Conspicere*, to behold. Easily seen.

**SYN.** Visible. Manifest. Prominent. Salient. Observable. Noticeable. Magnified.

**ANT.** Invisible. Inconspicuous. Inobservable. Unnoticeable. Microscopic.

**CONSPIRACY, n.** *Con* and *spirare*, to breathe. A union for a common purpose—by usage, applied unfavourably—so close that the members mingle their aspirations in secret.

**SYN.** Intrigue. Cabal. Plot. Treason. Treachery.

**ANT.** Legislation. Parliament. Congress. Synod. Comp. Conclave and Cabal.

**CONSPIRE**, *v. int.* See **Conspiracy**.

**CONSTANT**, *adj.* *Con* and *stare*, to stand. Standing firm, regular, or true

**SYN.** Uniform Regular Invariable Perpetual Continuous Firm Faithful True Trustworthy

**ANT.** Irregular Exceptional Variable Casual Accidental Incidental Broken Interrupted Inconstant Fickle Untrustworthy Faithless Treacherous False.

**CONSTERNATION**. *Con* and *sternere*, to strew or throw down. A knock-down blow of astonishment.

**SYN.** Amazement Bewilderment Astonishment Astounding Horror Terror Dismay

**ANT.** Encouragement Boldness Fearlessness Assurance Anticipation Welcome Expectation Greeting Congratulation.

**CONSTITUENT**, *n.* *Con* and *stituo*, from *sisto*, to place or stand. Used of persons politically, and of things as parts of a compound whole

**SYN.** Voter. Returner. Sender. Deputee. Appraiser. Patron Ingredient Element Component.

**ANT.** Representative Nominee Committee Constitution System Whole.

**CONSTITUTE**, *v. tr.* See **Constituent**.

**SYN.** Form Make Compose Organize Institute.

**ANT.** Dissolve Destroy Discompose Decompose Disorganize Abrogate Annul Unmake

**CONSTITUTION**, *n.* See above. Applied to the human temperament of body, forms of government, and to compound condition generally; sometimes to such laws or regulations as conserve social organizations.

**SYN.** Temperament Habit Nature Government Polity State Consistence Composition Substance Organization Structure Regulation Law.

**ANT.** Accident Habituation Modification Interference Anarchy Despotism Tyranny Rebellion Revolution Diss-

ipation Disorganization Demolition Destruction.

**CONSTRAIN**, *v. tr.* *Constringere*. See **Coerce**.

**CONSTRUCT**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *struere*, to lay.

**SYN.** Compose Build Fabricate Form **ANT.** Debase Destroy Overthrow Demolish.

**CONSTRUCTION**, *n.* See **Construct**. Used also for the specific formation of statements, or the shape which facts may take in the mind

**SYN.** Composition Fabrication Erection Fabric Edifice Reading Understanding Interpretation View.

**ANT.** Dislocation Dismemberment Demolition Displacement Misplacement Misconstruction Misunderstanding Misconception Misinterpretation

**CONSTRUE**, *v. tr.* Same word as **Construct**; but, for the sake of marking a difference, it retains its present form. **Construct** being used of the process of putting together things physical or analogous; **Construe**, of the resolution of sentences or statements into their grammatical force and meaning.

**SYN.** Parse Resolve Analyze Interpret Understand Render

**ANT.** Nullify Neutralize Mystify Distort Falsify Misconstrue Misinterpret Misconceive Mistranslate.

**CONSULT**, *v. tr. and int.* *Consultare*, *part. consultus*. *Act.* and *neut.* To consult together, or to consult another. Also used in the sense of promote, the end being taken for the process.

**SYN.** Interrogate Canvass Question Deliberate Confer Promote.

**ANT.** Resolve Explain Expound Direct Instruct Dictate Counteract Contravene.

**CONSUME**, *v. tr. and int.* *Consumere*. To take up and altogether, so as to leave nothing behind. This may be done with

economical purpose, or from wantonness or purpose of destruction. It has the *int.* sense of, to waste away.

Syn. Use. Appropriate. Assimilate. Occupy. Absorb. Employ. Utilize. Waste. Destroy. Spoil. Ravage. Expand. Pine. Wither. Decay.

Ant. Reject. Supersede. Disuse. Discard.

CONSUMMATE, *v. tr.* *Con* and *summus*, *topmost*; *summa*, *a sum*. To bring to a point or head.

Syn. Complete. Perfect. Execute. Conclude. Seal. End.

Ant. Neglect. Drop. Interrupt. Nullify. Undo. Baffle. Frustrate. Mar. Spoil. Defeat.

CONSUMMATE, *adj.* See *verb.*

Syn. Perfect. Egregious. Excellent. Complete. Finshed.

Ant. Imperfect. Rude. Common. Medioc. Faulty. Defective. Ordinary.

CONSUMMATION, *n.* See Consummate, *v.*

CONSUMPTION, *n.* See Consume.

CONTACT, *n.* *Contingere*, *contactus*. To come close enough to touch.

Syn. Touch. Contiguity. Continuity. Apposition. Adjunction.

Ant. Proximity. Adjacence. Interval. Interruption. Disconnection. Separation. Distance. Isolation. Non contact.

CONTAGIOUS, *adj.* See Contact. Produced by, or as if by, the influence of contact.

Syn. Catching. Communicated. Transferred. Transmitted.

Ant. Infectious. Sporadic. Endemic. Antipathetic. Preventative.

CONTAIN, *v. tr.* *Continere*. To hold together or inside.

Syn. Hold. Include. Comprise. Inclose. Ant. Drop. Exclude. Extrude. Emit. Discharge. Afford. Yield. Produce.

CONTAMINATE, *v. tr.* *Contaminare*, *taminnare*, probably connected with *tangere*. Implying a defiling touch. Used physically and morally.

Syn. Defile. Taint. Corrupt. Sully. Befoul. Soil.  
Ant. Purify. Cleanse. Lave. Clarify. Sanctify. Chasten.

CONTEMN, *v. tr.* Lat. *contemnere*.

Syn. Despise. Disdain. Deride. Scorn. Slight. Disregard.

Ant. Respect. Revere. Venerate. Regard.

CONTEMPLATE, *v. tr.* From *templum*, a space of the heavens marked out for augury. Comp. one of the derivations given for Consider. It is used both as *act.* and *neut.*

Syn. Meditate. Behold. Observe. Ponder. Study. Purpose. Design. Intend. Project.

Ant. Ignore. Overlook. Waive. Abandon.

CONTEMPORARY, *adj.* *Con* and *tempus*, *time*. See Coetaneous and Coeval.

CONTEMPT, *n.* See Contemn.

CONTEMPTIBLE, *adj.* See Contemn.

Syn. Despicable. Mean. Disreputable. Paltry. Trifling. Trivial.

Ant. Important. Grave. Weighty. Honourable. Respectable. Venerable.

CONTEND, *v. int.* *Con* and *tendere*. To stretch or strive for an object, with one's self or against another.

Syn. Strive. Compete. Cope. Contest. Struggle. Grapple. Aigue. Maintain. Disagree. Wrangle.

Ant. Resign. Concede. Allow. Relinquish. Forego. Surrender. Waive.

CONTENT, *adj.* See Contain. In the state of containing enough, or being full.

Syn. Full. Satisfied. Willing. Resigned.

Ant. Unsatisfied. Dissatisfied. Unwilling. Reluctant. Discontented.

CONTENTED, *adj.* See Content.

CONTENTION, *n.* See Contend.

CONTENTIOUS, *adj.* See Contend. Given to contention.

**SYN.** Litigious Perverse Wayward  
Splenetic Cantankerous Exasperating  
**ANT.** Pacific Obliging Considerate  
Obsequious Accommodating Easy.

**CONTERMINOUS**, *adj.* *Con* and *terminus*, a boundary. Having the same or equal limits, also has the boundaries contiguous.

**SYN.** Commensurate. Adjoining Contiguous. Abutting.

**ANT.** Unequal. Inconformable. Adjacent. Proximate. Remote. Inconterminous.

**CONTEST**, *n.* and *v.* *Contestari*. A struggle before witnesses. *See* Contention.

**CONTEXT**, *n.* *Con* and *texere*, to weave. That into which a particular passage is, as it were, inwoven.

**SYN.** Tenor. Treatment. Texture. Composition. Matter.

**ANT.** Text. Quotation. Citation. Passage. Extract.

**CONTEXTURE**, *n.* *See* Texture.

**CONTIGUOUS**, *adj.* *See* Contagious, Adjacent, and Conterminous.

**CONTINENCE**, *n.* *See* Contain. Self-containment.

**SYN.** Abstinence. Self-control. Refrain. *n.* Chastity. Sobriety. Temperance.

**ANT.** Licentiousness. Self-indulgence. Incontinence. Dissoluteness. Intemperance.

**CONTINGENT**, *adj.* *Contingere*, to touch. Touching upon another thing, so as to move with and depend upon it. Used abstractedly, in the sense of hypothetical.

**SYN.** Dependent. Incidental. Resultant. Coefficient. Hypothetical. Uncertain. Conditional.

**ANT.** Positive. Absolute. Independent. Unmodified. Unaffected. Uncontrolled. Irrespective.

**CONTRIBUTION**, *n.* *See adj.*

**SYN.** Contribution. Subsidy. Supply. Succour. Reinforcement. Auxiliaries. Donation. Subscription.

**ANT.** Army. Sum. Host. Campaign. Fund. Capital.

**CONTINUALLY**, *adv.* *Continuare*, from *continere*. To hold together over successive periods of time.

**SYN.** Constantly Persistently Repeatedly. Frequently Continuously.

**ANT.** Casually. Occasionally. Contingently. Sometimes. Rarely. Fitfully. Intermittingly.

**CONTINUATION**, *n.* *See* Continually. It is applied to moral or mental continuity. Where applied to external action, it involves also sustained action of the will, as, 'the continuation of a walk.' Physical sequence of matter is called continuity; the unbroken operation of physical influences, continuance, as, 'a continuance of fine weather.' Continuance is also sometimes used for continuation. Succession implies series, not uniformity; so, 'a succession of fine days,' or, 'a continuance of fine weather.'

**SYN.** Sequence. Continuance. Succession. Connection. Extension. Prolongation. Perpetuation. Concatenation.

**ANT.** Interruption. Cessation. Discontinuance. Break. Gap.

**CONTINUE**, *v. int.* *See* above.

**SYN.** Last. Persist. Endure. Persevere. Proceed.

**ANT.** Cease. Fail. Stop. Pause. Break. Discontinue.

**CONTINUITY**, *n.* *See* Continuation.

**CONTORTION**, *n.* *Con* and *torquere*, part. *tortus*, to twist.

**SYN.** Twisting. Writhing. Wrestling. Distortion. Deformity. Convolution.

**ANT.** Symmetry. Uniformity. Shapeliness. Configuration. Contour.

**CONTOUR**, *n.* *Con* and *lat.* *tornus*, a lathe, in reference to its power of producing a round and smoothness of surface. *See* Configuration.

**CONTRABAND**, *adj.* *Contra*,

*against, and bannum, or bandum, a proclamation. See Abandon.*

Syn Illicit Interdicted. Smuggled.  
Ant. Licit Uninterdicted Free

**CONTRACT, v. tr.** *Contrahere.* To draw together. First, into narrower limits than formerly; hence applied, analogously, to the gathering into a document of the conditions of an agreement; and, lastly, the informal act, or the feeling, of agreement, as, to contract a friendship, acquaintance, or a feeling of friendship.

Syn Abridge Abbreviate. Retrench  
Curtailed Form. Agree.  
Ant Expand Amplify Dilate.  
Elongate. Reverse Cancel. Abandon.

**CONTRACT, n.** *See verb*

Syn Covenant. Agreement Bond.  
Ant. Promise. Assurance. Parole.

**CONTRADICTION, v. tr.** *Contra, against, and dicere, to speak.* To speak or argue in opposition or confutation. Applicable to persons, statements, and evidence

Syn Oppose. Dissent Negative. Deny  
Disprove Confute. Refute. Gainsay  
Contravene

Ant State. Propound Maintain  
Argue. Confirm Affirm Endorse.

**CONTRADICTION, n.** *See Contradict.* Used of mutual repugnance of terms or statements.

Syn Repugnance Contrariety Inconsistency Incompatibility.

Ant Harmony Coincidence Consistency  
Statement. Affirmation. Proof.

**CONTRADISTINCTION, n.** A distinction amounting to opposition; or distinction of a marked kind.

**CONTRAPOSITION, n.** *Contra, and positio, from ponere, to place.* Opposite location. Placing.

Syn Oppositeness Confrontment.  
Facing.

Ant Side. Flank Collateralness.

**CONTRARIOUS, adj.** Said of disposition. *See Contentious.*

**CONTRARY, adj.** *Contrarius, contra, against.*

Syn Opposed Opposite. Repugnant.  
Advise. Incompatible. Inconsistent

Ant Agreeing. Consentaneous Compatible Kindred. Coincident. Consistent.

**CONTRAST, n.** *Contra and sistere, to place.*

Syn Opposition. Contrariety Dissimilarity.

Ant Harmony. Similarity Comparison Similitude

**CONTRAVENE, v. tr.** *Contra and venire, to come.* To come in opposition to the statements or judgments of another. *See Contradict.*

**CONTRIBUTE, v.** *Contribuere.* To give or tend to a common fund, or for a common purpose. *Act. and neut*; as the latter, it has the force of conduce.

Syn Conduce. Add. Subscribe. Give Tend Supply.

Ant Refuse Withhold. Misconduce. Misapply. Contravene

**CONTRIBUTION, n.** *See Contribute.*

Syn Donation Oblation Offering Subscription Subsidy Aid. Assistance.

Ant Withholding. Retention. Disallowance Misappropriation. Misapplication. Contravention.

**CONTRITION, n.** *Conterere, tritus.* *See Attrition.*

**CONTRIVANCE, n.** *See Contrive*

**CONTRIVE, v. tr.** *Fr. trouver, to find.* Conn. Treasure-trove To find out ways in general, and the right way in particular, as the result of research and skill.

Syn Plan. Design. Arrange Fabricate Adapt Manage Scheme Devise

Ant Hit Hazard Run Chance Venture Bungle. Over-vault. Over-do.

**CONTRIVING, adj.** *See Contrive.*



Syn. Scheming. Artful. Designing. Deep. Cunning. Ingenious. Clever. Inventive.

Ant. Stolid. Inapt. Resourceless. Unready. Artless. Uninventive.

**CONTROL, v. tr.** Fr. *contrôler*. The roll was *rotulus*, a parchment wound on a cylinder of wood, and used as a register of deeds and accounts.

Syn. Check. Curb. Moderate. Regulate. Restrain. Coerce. Manage. Administer. Govern.

Ant. Neglect. Abandon. Licence. Liberate. Free. Mismanage. Misconduct.

**CONTROL, n.** See *verb*.

**CONTROVERSY, n.** *Contra*, against, and *vertere*, to turn. The turning of one against another in debate.

Syn. Dispute. Disagreement. Disputation. Wangle. Bickering. Question.

Ant. Agreement. Unanimity. Concurrence.

**CONTROVERTIBLE, adj.** See *Controversy*. That may be made matter of controversy.

Syn. Questionable. Dubious.

Ant. Unquestionable. Incontrovertible.

**CONTUMACY, n.** *Contumacia*, from *temnere*, to despise authority, or *tumere*, to swell against it.

Syn. Rebeliousness. Stubbornness. Restiveness. Waywardness. Self-will. Untractableness.

Ant. Submissiveness. Docility. Tractableness. Servility. Cringing. Fawning. Flattery.

**CONTUMELY, n.** See *Contumacy*.

Syn. Contemptuousness. Scornfulness. Arrogance. Disrespect. Obloquy.

Ant. Respect. Regard. Obligingness. Accommodation. Considerateness. Fawning. Flattery. Adulation. Obsequiousness.

**CONTUSION, n.** *Con* and *tundere*, *tusus*, to beat or knock.

Syn. Bruise. Knock. Blow.

Ant. Soothing. Smoothing. Stroking. Caress. Pat.

**CONVALESCENCE, n.** *Convalescere*, from *vulere*, to be strong. The state of health, especially in reference to previous sickness.

Syn. Health. Sanity. Vigour. Robustness. Hardiness. Haleness. Recovery. Cure.

Ant. Infirmary. Weakness. Unhealthiness. Sickness. Complaint. Disease. Malady. Ailment. Prostration. Sinking. Relapse.

**CONVENE, act. and int.** *Con* and *venire*, to come. Used only of persons.

Syn. Assemble. Collect. Gather. Summon. Muster. Levy. Convoke.

Ant. Disperse. Dismiss. Disband.

**CONVENIENT, adj.** See *Convene*. Coming opportunely or conduively. The older sense was, fitting, decent, becoming.

Syn. Handy. Apt. Helpful. Commodious. Useful. Timely. Seasonable. Opportune.

Ant. Inconvenient. Awkward. Obstructive. Useless. Superfluous. Unseasonable. Untimely. Inopportune.

**CONVENTION, n.** See *Convene*. Has the sense of an assembly for a common purpose, and the result of deliberation, in the shape of compact. It differs from compact as being to nations or societies what compacts are to individuals.

Syn. Assemblage. Meeting. Gathering. Conference. Cabinet. Convocation. Congress. Session. Synod. Treaty. Compact.

Ant. Recess. Non-convention. Dissolution. Prorogation. Promise. Understanding. Word. Parole.

**CONVENTIONAL, adj.** See *Convene*. Based upon social custom.

Syn. Customary. Usual. Prevalent. Social.

Ant. Unusual. Unsocial. Legal. Compulsory. Statutable. Immutable. Natural. Invariable.

**CONVENTUAL, adj.** See *Convene*. Belonging to the convent.

Syn. Monastic. Regular. Cenobitival.

Ant. Laic. Secular. Social.

**CONVERGE, v. int.** *Con* and *vergere*, to tend or slope. Used of things among themselves, or one to another, or a common point.

SYN. Tend Bear Incline Lead Coincide. Conduce Contribute. Meet. Concentrate Coriariate

ANT. Diverge Deviate Radiate. Mix Foul. Entangle

**CONVERSANT, adj.** *Con* and *versari*, to be versed. Having the knowledge of experience.

SYN. Familiar. Acquainted Experienced. Versed Learned

ANT. Unfamiliar. Unacquainted Ignorant. Unversed Unlearned Strange Inconversant

**CONVERSATION, n.** See *Conversant*. Applied by usage to community of speech, though, in old times, the word was equivalent to mode of life.

SYN. Converse Dialogue. Colloquy. Confabulation Chat.

ANT. Speech Oration Harangue. Babel Jabber Babble Prattle Dribble Mutter Soliloquy. Apostrophe. Monologue Interpellation Interruption Silence. Taciturnity.

**CONVERSE, v.** See *Conversation*.

**CONVERSE, adj.** See above. Denotes duality of opposition

SYN. Opposite Reverse Contrary. Opposed. Contradictory. Counter. Correlative. Relative

ANT. Identical Same. One Inseparable. Indistinguishable. Conmate Uniform. Direct Primary. Uninverted.

**CONVERSIBLE, adj.** See above. Comp. Affable.

**CONVERSION, n.** *Con* and *vertere*, to turn. Implies the changed state of the whole person or thing; also the relative change of two things.

SYN. Change Alteration. Transmutation. Transformation. Interchange.

ANT. Persistence. Permanence. Conservation. Retention. Identity.

**CONVERT, v. int.** See *Conversion*. With the additional sense of apply.

SYN. Change. Alter. Transmute. Transform. Apply. Appropriate.

ANT. Conserve Perpetuate. Stabilize. Stereotype Clinch Alienate. Divert

**CONVERTIBLE, adj.** See above. In strict logic, said of terms which may interchangeably form the subject or predicate of a proposition; as, the aggregate of the English letters is the English alphabet; or, the English alphabet is the aggregate of the English letters; so, the terms are convertible. All trees are vegetables; here the terms are not convertible, for there are vegetables which are not trees. But, in usage, the word has extended to mean words or terms which, generally speaking, may be used interchangeably.

SYN. Identical. Commensurate. Contemuous. Equivalent Equipollent.

ANT. Variant. Incommensurate. Unequivalent Contrary. Contradictory. Contrariant.

**CONVEY, v. tr.** *Con* and *vehere*, to carry. To carry bodily; implying, however, some definite direction and end. Used also metaphorically, as, to convey an impression.

SYN. Take Carry. Transfer. Transport. Remove

ANT. Bring Adduce. Fetch. Drop House. Slow. Deposit.

**CONVEYANCE, n.** See *Convey*. Used loosely for carriage, as a means of personal conveyance.

**CONVICT, v. tr.** See *Convince*. Used of legal conviction of crime or misdemeanour.

SYN. Sentence. Condemn.

ANT. Acquit. Discharge.

**CONVICTION, n.** See *Convict*. Used also for assurance.

SYN. Assurance. Persuasion Belief

ANT. Doubt. Misgiving. Disbelief.

**CONVINCE, v. tr.** *Con* and *vincere*, to overcome. To overcome objections of the intellect, as to persuade is to overcome

it does not necessarily imply previous resistance, but only ignorance of mind. It is followed by the *prep.* of.

SYN. Persuade. Enlighten. Inoculate. Indoctinate.

ANT. Mis-guide. Mislead. Misadvise. Mystify. Puzzle. Perplex. Mispersuade. Unsettle.

**CONVIVIAL**, *adj.* *Convivium*, a *repast*. Said of meetings and persons; the idea of feasting, as in the term Festive, being not rigidly present.

SYN. Hospitable. Social. Festive. Jovial. Jolly.

ANT. Inhospitable. Unsociable. Un-neighbourly. Churlish. Abstemious. Austere. Ascetic.

**CONVOKE**, **CONVOCAE**, **CONVOCAE**. *Con* and *vocare*, to *call*. See Convene and Convention.

**CONVOLUTION**, *n.* *Con* and *volvere*, to *roll*, *volutus*. A coiling inwards.

SYN. Coil. Involution. Implication. Spiral. Twist. Contortion.

ANT. Unravelling. Explication. Evolution. Enucleation.

**CONVOY**, *n.* and *v.* *Con* and *via*, a *way* (*viagium*, whence *royage*). Is to the sea what Escort is on land.

SYN. Escort. Guard. Protection. Conduct.

ANT. Loss. Betrayal. Capture. Interception.

**CONVULSE**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *vellere*, to *tear or pull*, *part. vulsus*. To produce internal agitation.

SYN. Agitate. Shake. Perturb.

ANT. Soothe. Collocate. Compose. Assuage.

**CONVULSION**, *n.* See Convulse.

SYN. Agitation. Commotion. Perturbation. Tumult. Turmoil.

ANT. Quiescence. Subsidence. Soothing. Pacification. Arrangement. Composure.

**COOL**, *v. tr.* Germ. Used physically and analogously.

SYN. Ventilate. Refrigerate. Allay.

ANT. Warm. Heat. Chafe. Irritate. Excite. Inflame.

**COOL**, *adj.* See Cool, *n.*

SYN. Cold. Calm. Indifferent. Self-possessed.

ANT. Warm. Hot. Ardent. Eager.

**COOLNESS**, *n.* See above.

SYN. Coldness. Calmness. Indifference. Self-possession. Distance.

ANT. Heat. Ardour. Eagerness. Passion. Excitement. Warmth. Heatiness.

**COOP**, *v. tr.* Of Northern origin. Conn. with Cup. See Confine.

**CO-OPERATE**, *v. int.* *Con* and *opus*, a *work*. Followed by the *prep.* with.

SYN. Assist. Abet. Conspire.

ANT. Thwart. Oppose. Counteract. Rival.

**CO-OPERATION**, *n.* See Co-operate.

**CO-ORDINATE**, *adj.* *Con* and *ordo*, a *rank*. Either belonging to the same order or class; or, more correctly, belonging to the same rank or degree.

SYN. Consociate. Coincident. Equal. Coequal. Equivalent. Tantamount. Equipollent. Interequivalent.

ANT. Extraneous. Diverse. Alien. Unequal. Unequivalent. Inco-ordinate. Disparate.

**COPARTNER**, *n.* See Partner.

**COPE**, *v. int.* Fr. *couver*, to *cut*. *Coup*, a *blow*. Conn. Copse or Coppice, where the wood is frequently cut for fuel. It is followed by the *prep.* with.

SYN. Contend. Vie. Struggle. Strive. Compete.

ANT. Negotiate. Arbitrate. Compromise. Surrender.

**COPIOUS**, *adj.* *Copia*. Plenty. See Abundant.

**COPY**, *n.* See Copious. A contrivance for multiplying an original.

SYN. Imitation. Portraiture. Likeness. Transcript.

ANT. Original. Prototype. Model. Ex-

**CORDIAL**, *adj.* *Cor, the heart.*

SYN. Warm. Earnest Affectionate  
Hearty.  
ANT. Cold. Distant. Formal. Cere-  
monious.

**CORE**, *n.* *See Cordial.*

SYN. Heart. Kernel. Nucleus. Centre.  
ANT. Face. Exterior. Aspect. Ap-  
pearance. Complexion. Ostensibility. Pre-  
text

**CORNER**, *n.* *Cornu, a horn.*

The angle made by the horns,  
the head being the point of meet-  
ing. By usage, any locality of a  
hollow or secluded kind.

SYN. Cavity. Hole. Nook. Recess.  
Retreat.

ANT. Corn. Abutment. Prominence.  
Salience. Angle. Protrusion. Elbow Pro-  
jection. Convexity.

**CORNICE**, *n.* *Fr. Comp. with  
Crown.* A moulded projection.

SYN. Beading. Moulding. Projection.  
ANT. Entablature. Fluting. Corrugation.  
Cavity. Groove

**COROLLARY**, *n.* *Corolla, a  
chaplet, from corona, corollarium.*  
A gift of elegance, as, a chaplet  
or bouquet of flowers, crowning,  
or superadded to the due wages.  
Hence, an additament of an in-  
ferential nature.

SYN. Inference. Deduction. Additament  
Superaddition.

ANT. Problem. Proposition.

**CORPORAL**, **CORPOREAL**, *adj.*  
*Corpus oris, the body.*

SYN. Bodily. Fleshly. Physical.  
ANT. Mental. Moral. Spiritual

**CORPS**, *n.* *Corpus, a body.* Or-  
ganized more especially for mili-  
tary purposes.

SYN. Body. Regiment. Band. Squadron  
Troop. Company.

ANT. Army. Host. Force. Mass. Or-  
ganization. Aggregate.

**CORPSE**, *n.* *See Corps.* By  
usage restricted to dead bodies.

SYN. Carcase. Remains. Dust. Clay.  
ANT. Soul. Person. Individual.

**CORPULENT**, *adj.* *See Corps.*

SYN. Stout. Portly. Burly. Fat.  
ANT. Lean. Thin. Attenuated. Slight.  
Emaciated.

**CORPUSCLE**, *n.* *See above.*

SYN. Atom. Particle. Monad. Jot.  
Molecule  
ANT. Mass. Body. Aggregate. Or-  
ganization. Matter.

**CORPUSCULAR**, *adj.* *See Cor-  
puscle.*

**CORRADIATE**, *v.*, **CORRADI-  
ATION**, *n.* *See Converge.*

**CORRECT**, *adj.* *Con and regere,  
to rule* Whence Regular or  
Rule. True to a given standard  
of morals, mathematics, logic,  
art, &c. *See Accurate.*

SYN. True. Exact. Faultless. Right.  
ANT. False. Untrue. Incorrect. Faulty.  
Wrong

**CORRECT**, *v.* *See adj.*

SYN. Chasten. Punish. Rectify. Amend.  
ANT. Spare. Falsify. Corrupt.

**CORRECTIVE**, *adj. and n.*

SYN. Regulative. Alternative. Preventa-  
tive. Restorative.

ANT. Confirmative. Conductive. Provo-  
cative. Stimulative. Intensitive.

**CORRELATION**, *n.* *Con and  
referre, relatus, to refer.*

SYN. Correspondence. Interrelation.  
Interdependence. Mutuality. Apposition.  
ANT. Contradiction. Independence. In-  
ter-ispugnance

**CORRELATIVE**, *adj.* *See Cor-  
relation*

**CORRESPOND**, *v. int.* *Con and  
respondere, to respond.*

SYN. Match. Tally. Fit. Answer.  
Agree. Suit. Harmonize.

ANT. Vary. Differ. Disagree. Jar.  
Clash.

**CORRESPONDENCE**, *n.* *See  
Correspond.* It has also the tech-  
nical sense of correspondence by  
letter.

SYN. Fitness. Agreement. Answerable-  
ness. Match. Congeniality. Communica-  
tion. Letter. Writing. Despatches

ANT. Conversation. Colloquy. Con-  
fabulation. Reservation. Withdrawal.  
Withholding. Non-intercourse. Difference.  
Repugnance.

**CORRIGIBLE**, *adj.* *See Correct.*

SYN. Amenable. Docile. Tractable.  
ANT. Intractable. Stubborn. Incorrige-  
ble.

**CORROBORATE**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *robur*, strength. Whence Robust. To strengthen evidence, statement, or opinion.

*Syn.* Strengthen Confirm. Fortify Support.

*Ant.* Weaken. Invalidate. Shake. Confute. Rebut. Enfeeble.

**CORROBORATION**, *n.* See Corroborate.

*Syn.* Confirmation. Fortification. Strengthening.

*Ant.* Counterevidence. Contradiction. Invalidation. Shaking. Refutation.

**CORRODE**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *ro-tere*, to gnaw. Used physically and metaphorically, as, corroding care.

*Syn.* Eat. Rust. Gnaw. Canker. Wear. Crumble.

*Ant.* Repair. Renew. Furbish. Consolidate.

**CORROSION**, *n.* See Corrode.

**CORROSIVE**, *adj.* See Corrode.

**CORRUGATE**, *v. tr.* *Ruga*, a wrinkle.

*Syn.* Furrow. Groove. Rumble. Crumple. Wrinkle. Ruffle. Crease.

*Ant.* Plane. Flatten. Roll.

**CORRUGATION**, *n.* See Corrugate.

**CORRUPT**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *rumpere*. To break up the elements of an organized body; hence, morally, to taint, and also to spoil mental matter, as, the views of truth, or the text of a book, by false rendering.

*Syn.* Spoil. Deteriorate. Impair. Debase. Defile. Contaminate. Pollute. Deprave.

*Ant.* Mend. Repair. Purify. Cleanse. Correct. Ameliorate. Better.

**CORRUPT**, *adj.* See *v-rb.*

*Syn.* Defiled. Polluted. Vitiated. Contaminated.

*Ant.* Pure. Uncorrupt. Undeified.

**CORRUPTION**, *n.* See Corrupt. Physical and moral.

*Syn.* Decomposition. Decay. Defilement. Deterioration. Taint. Contamination. Putrefaction.

*Ant.* Vitality. Organization. Purity. Purification. Amelioration.

**CORUSCATE**, *v. in.* *Coruscare*. To shine with a flashing light, as distinguished from a steady burning.

*Syn.* Blaze. Flame. Flash. Scintillate. Glisten.

*Ant.* Pale. Smoulder. Darken. Loom. Lower. Glimmer. Gleam. Glare. Beam. Shimmer.

**CORUSCATION**, *n.* See Coruscate.

**COSMICAL**, *adj.* *Gr.* κόσμος, the world.

*Syn.* Universal. General.

*Ant.* Local. Topical. National. Personal.

**COST**, *n.* *Germ.* kosten. *Lat.* constare. To stand at a price. The price at which a thing stands.

*Syn.* to *v.* Require. Consume. Absorb.

*Ant.* Bring. Produce. Yield. Afford. Fetch. Return.

*Syn.* to *n.* Expenditure. Outlay. Disbursement. Payment. Compensation. Outgoings.

*Ant.* to *n.* Receipt. Income. Emolument. Return. Profit. Perquisite. Revenue.

**COSTLY**, *adj.* See Cost.

*Syn.* Valuable. Expensive. High-priced. Rich. Precious. Sumptuous.

*Ant.* Valueless. Cheap. Low-priced. Mean. Worthless. Beggarily. Paltry.

**COSTUME**, *n.* Same word as Custom, from the *Lat.* *consuetudo*. Custom or way of living; but by usage restricted to distinctive dress.

*Syn.* Uniform. Livery. Robes.

*Ant.* Disguise. Transformation. Incognito.

**COSY**, *adj.* *Fr.* causer, to chat.

*Syn.* Snug. Comfortable. Chatty.

*Ant.* Bare. Comfortless. Cross.

**COTEMPORARY**, *adj.* See Coetaneous and Coeval.

**COUCH** *n.* *Fr.* coucher, to lie.

*Syn.* Lie. Bend. Stoop. Squat.

*Ant.* Rise. Stand. Spring. Dart. Start.

**COUCHANT**, *adj.* See **Couch**.  
Used heraldically.

**COUNCIL**, *n.* Lat. *concilium*.  
A lawful or standing combination for purposes of consultation.

SYN. Cabinet. Bureau. Chamber. Consultation. Conclave. Parliament. Congress. Synod.

ANT. League. Conspiracy. Cabal. Intrigue. Mob. Multitude. Crowd.

**COUNSEL**, *n.* The French form of **Council**.

SYN. Advice. Instruction. Monition.  
ANT. Misguidance. Misinstruction. Betrayal.

**COUNSEL**, *v.* See *noun*.

**COUNSELLOR**, *n.* See **Counsel**, *n.*

**COUNT**, *v. tr.* Lat. *computare*, to compute; of which **Count** is a shorter form.

SYN. Compute. Reckon. Enumerate. Estimate. Number. Sum.

ANT. Hazard. Conjecture. Guess. Lump. Confound.

**COUNTENANCE**, *v.* *Continentia vultus*. The general pose, aspect, or expression of the features; or the component parts of the face itself, irrespective of such expression. Used metaphorically for aid, being the result of a favourable expression of countenance.

SYN. Help. Aid. Abet. Encourage.  
ANT. Oppose. Confront. Discourage. Discourtenance. Bowbeat.

**COUNTENANCE**, *n.* See *verb*.

SYN. Aid. Abet. Encourage. Support.  
ANT. Discourtenance.

**COUNTER**. Lat. *contra*, against. It is used as an *adverb*, *preposition*, and *prefix*.

SYN. Opposed. Contrary. Against.  
ANT. According. Coincident.

**COUNTERACT**, *v. tr.* *Contra*, against, and *agere*, to do or act, so as strongly to oppose, or effectually to neutralize.

SYN. Counterinfluence. Counterfoil. Foil. Baffle. Neutralize. Oppose. Rival. Thwart. Hinder.

ANT. Aid. Help. Abet. Promote. Conserve. Co-operate. Subserve.

**COUNTEREVIDENCE**, *n.* *Contra*, *evidentia*, *evidere*, to look out, or manifest itself. Evidence in an opposite direction.

SYN. Contradiction. Confliction.

ANT. Corroboration. Confirmation.

**COUNTERFEIT**, *v.* *Contra* and *falsare*, *factus*, to do or make. A thing done falsely, that is, against truth or justice or actual fact.

SYN. Simulate. Misrepresent. Impersonate.

ANT. Expose. Unmask. Detect.

**COUNTERFEIT**, *n.* See *verb*.

SYN. Cheat. Trick. Juggle. Fraud. Artifice. Fabrication. Pretence. Ruse. Sham.

ANT. Exposure. Detection. Unmasking. Unveiling. Reality. Verity. Fact. Truth.

**COUNTERFOIL**, *v. tr.* *Contra*, against, and *folium*, a leaf, or thin plate of metal (as tin-foil), placed at the end of fencing-swords for purposes of safety. Hence to foil may be to baffle or blunt the edge of an attack. But comp. Fr. *fouler*. See **Baffle**.

**COUNTERMAND**, *v. tr.* See **Command**.

**COUNTERPART**, *n.* *Contra* and *pars*, a part, lot, or place. That which is placed opposite to a thing to match it, as each gatepost is the counterpart of the other. From the usual similarity of counterparts, the word has come strongly to express the idea of resemblance, which is not its primary force. Physical counterparts may be opposite in situation, but cannot be opposed.

SYN. Match. Fellow. Tally. Brother. Twin. Copy.

ANT. Correlative. Complement. Supplement. Opponent. Counteragent. Reverse. Obverse. Opposite. Antithesis. Contrast. Contradiction.

**COUNTERPOISE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *contre poids, pondus, weight.*

SYN. Balance. Equalize.

ANT. Overbalance. Aggravate.

**COUNTERPOISE**, *n.* See *verb.*

SYN. Makeweight. Equilibrium.

ANT. Preponderance.

**COUNTERPRESSURE**, *n.* *Contra* and *premere, pressus, to press.*

SYN. Resistance. Stubboiness. Remitancy.

ANT. Yielding. Giving. Resilience.

**COUNTERVAIL**, *v. int.* *Contra* and *valere, to be of force.* Counter-vail is to the notion of influence what Counterpoise is to that of weight.

SYN. Counteract. Oppose. Withstand.

ANT. Aggravate. Intensify. Subserve.

**COUNTLESS**, *adj.* See *Court.*

SYN. Innumerable. Numberless.

ANT. Few. Scant. Sparse.

**COUNTRYMAN**, *n.* One of the country. Also one of a country, and one of the same country. Country is from It. *contradito*, from the Lat. *contra*, a tract lying opposite to the spectator.

SYN. Rustic. Clown. Boor. Agriculturist. Labourer. Peasant. Fellow-countryman. Fellow-subject. Fellow-citizen. Subject. Citizen. Inhabitant. Native.

ANT. Oppidan. Townsman. Cockney. Foreigner. Alien. Stranger.

**COUPLE**, *v. tr.* *Copulare, copulus, a link.* Used of fastening two things to each other.

SYN. Bracket. Link. Conjoin. Unite. Splice. Buckle. Button. Clasp. Tie. Brace.

ANT. Loose. Part. Isolate. Separate. Detach. Divorce. Uncouple. Unclasp. Untie.

**COURAGE**, *n.* Fr. *cour, the heart.*

SYN. Bravery. Boldness. Valour. Gallantry. Fearlessness. Intrepidity.

ANT. Timidity. Cowardice. Pusillanimity. Poltroonery. Dastardliness.

**COURSE**, *n.* *Cursus, from currere, to run.*

SYN. Order. Sequence. Continuity. Direction. Progress. Line. Way. Mode. Plan. Conduct.

ANT. Disorder. Discussion. Solution. Interruption. Deviation. Hindrance. Error. Conjecture. Hazard. Speculation. Caprice.

**COURT**, *v.* Fr. *com.* A court. To seek to gain, as it were, by courtly address.

SYN. Woo. Seek. Affect. Flatter. Pursue.

ANT. Repel. Ahyure. Disaffect. In-sult. Avoid. Shun. Repudiate.

**COURTESY**, *n.* See *Court.*

SYN. Politeness. Urbanity. Civility. Affability. Graciousness.

ANT. Churlishness. Rudeness. Arrogance. Ingraciousness. Incivility.

**COURTLY**, *adj.* See *Court.* Having the manners of the court.

SYN. Dignified. Polished. Refined. Aristocratic. High-bred. Mannerly.

ANT. Undignified. Rough. Unpolished. Coarse. Unrefined. Plebeian. Awkward. Boorish. Rustic. Unmannerly.

**COURTSHIP**, *n.* See *Court.*

**COVENANT**, *n.* Fr. *convenance*, from *convenire, to come together.* It is used of formal and ratified agreements.

SYN. Agreement. Bond. Stipulation. Compact. Contract.

ANT. Promise. Intimation. Assurance. Parole. Understanding.

**COVER**, *v. tr.* Fr. *couvrir.* Lat. *coopere, to cover.* To be so placed over a thing as to conceal it, protect it, or be coexpansive with it.

SYN. Hide. Conceal. Cloke. Screen. Secrete. Protect. Meet. Secure.

ANT. Expose. Reveal. Betray. Exhibit. Produce. Mis-suffice.

**COVERT**, *adj.* *Coopertus.* See *Cover.*

**COVERTURE**, *n.* See *Cover.*

SYN. Marriage. Matrimony. Wedlock. ANT. Celibacy. Virginity.

**COVET**, *v. tr.* *Con* and *cupidus*, from *cupere, to desire.* Covetousness and Concupiscence are the same word, with difference of usage. Eagerly to desire, especially the possessions of others.

**SYN.** Desire Long for. Yearn for.  
**Hanker after**  
**ANT** Despise. Dishke. Mishke. Undervalue

**COVETOUS, adj.** See Covet.  
**SYN.** Acquisitive. Avaricious. Greedy  
Grasping. Rapacious  
**ANT.** Unselfish. Liberal. Self-sacrificing. Profuse. Bountiful. Charitable.

**COVETOUSNESS, n.** See Covetous.

**Cow, v. tr.** Der. uncertain; conn. either with Cover or Coward.

**SYN.** Frighten. Abash. Intimidate  
Oppress. Browbeat.  
**ANT.** Countenance. Rally. Encourage. Inspirit

**COWARD, n.** Der. uncertain.  
Low Lat. *codardus*. Said to be from *cauda*, a tail. One who turns tail.

**SYN.** Craven. Dastard. Recreant. Poltroon. Renegade  
**ANT.** Champion. Hero. Daredevil. Desperado.

**COWER, v. int.** Germ. *kauern*. To stoop from fear.

**SYN.** Shrink. Stoop. Crouch.  
**ANT** Rise. Stand. Dare. Face. Confront

**COXCOMB, n.** From a strip of red cloth notched like a cock's comb, which the old jesters wore on their heads. The coxcomb is a man of folly, forwardness, and affectation.

**SYN.** Pop. Dandy. Pappy. Prig. Pedant

**ANT** Genius. Savant. Authority. Celebrity. Philosopher. Sage.

**COXCOMBICAL, adj.** See Coxcomb.

**SYN.** Vain. Affected. Conceited. Dandified. Pedantic. Priggish  
**ANT.** Unaffected. Unconceited. Sensible.

**Cox, adj.** Lat. *quietus*. Quiet or loving retirement.

**SYN** Shy. Reserved. Bashful. Shrink- ing. Retreating. Modest.  
**ANT.** Bold. Forward. Rompish. Hoydenish.

**COZEN, v. tr.** To cheat. Der.

uncertain. Germ. *lieblosen*, to wheedle; or to deceive under pretence of cousinship or consanguinity.

**SYN.** Circumvent. Wheedle. Coax. Seduce. Deceive

**ANT.** Enlighten. Undeceive. Disabuse.

**CRABBED, adj.** From crab, sour. Of Northern origin, akin to the Latin *acerbus*.

**SYN** Sour. Morose. Churlish. Crusty. Cross-grained

**ANT.** Pleasant. Open. Easy. Genial. Conveisible. Warm. Cordial. Hearty

**CRACK, v. tr. and int.** Germ. *krachen*.

**SYN** Split. Break. Splinter. Chip. Snap

**ANT.** Mend. Repair. Unite. Piece. Splice

**CREAKY, CRACKED.** See Crack. Used metaphorically of the brain.

**SYN.** Crazy. Flighty. Queer. Deranged. Touched. Cranky. Chunky.

**ANT** Sound. Sensible. Clear-headed. Shrewd. Strong-minded. Sane.

**CRAFT, n.** Saxon. Originally meant no more than skill, especially in handiwork; so handicraft. It has dropped into an unfavourable meaning—naturally, for man tends ever to the misuse of knowledge, and of all his gifts.

**SYN** Art. Artifice. Cunning. Guile. Stratagem. Manoeuvre. Wiliness. Trickery. Duphcity. Chicanery. Intrigue. Underhandedness. Dodge

**ANT.** Openness. Fairness. Candour. Honesty. Frankness. Sincerity. Artlessness. Ingenuousness. Straightforwardness.

**CRAFTY, adj.** See Craft.

**CRAM, v. tr.** Saxon

**SYN.** Stuff. Choke. Squeeze. Ram. Pack. Gorge.

**ANT** Disgorge. Vent. Discharge. Unload. Unpack. Eviscerate. Empty. Eliminate.

**CRAMP, v. tr.** Germ. *krampf*. Fr. *crampe*. A clamp.

**SYN.** Bind. Narrow. Restrict. Confine. Clog. Hamper. Fetter. Cripple.



ANT. Free. Liberate. Loose. Relieve.  
Extricate. Enlarge. Widen. Expand. Ease.  
Unfetter.

**CRANKY**, *adj.* Germ. *krank*.  
Said of sailing-vessels liable to  
upset. Metaphorically, in the  
sense of Creaky, which *see*.

**CRAPULENCE**, *n.* Lat. *crapula*.  
The sickness which follows a  
debauch.

SYN. Suffert. Headache. Dissipation.  
Debauchery. Excess. Muddiness.  
ANT. Temperance. Sobriety. Clearness.  
Freshness.

**CRASH**, *n.* Gothic. Comp.  
Crush. The sound of collision  
as well as the collision itself.  
Sharp and short, as distinguished  
from prolonged sound, however  
violent.

SYN. Jar. Clang. Clash. Resonance.  
ANT. Mummer. Whisper. Babble.  
Rumbling. Reverberation. Din.

**CRASSITUDE**, *n.* *Crassus*.  
Thickness of habit, suggestive of  
thickness or density of mind.

SYN. Density. Thickness. Corpulence.  
Obesity. Bulkiness. Brawniness. Ani-  
mality. Pinguitude. Lumpishness. Be-  
sottedness.

ANT. Tenacity. Sparseness. Slowness.  
Agility. Activity. Spirituality. Intellec-  
tualty.

**CRAVE**, *v. tr.* Sax. To intreat.  
SYN. Intreat. Implore. Beg. Beseech.  
Supplicate. Cry.

ANT. Demand. Insist. Requite. Seize.

**CRAVEN**, *n.* Probably one  
who craves or cries off battle.  
*See* Coward.

**CRAZY**, *adj.* Fr. *écraquer*, to  
*crush* or *crush*. Hence, broken,  
impaired in mind; peculiarly  
applicable to those crazed by  
age, misery, or disappointment.

SYN. Idiotic. Broken-down. Lunatic.  
Demented. Daft. Insane. Aberrant.  
ANT. Sound. Robust. Vigorous. Un-  
impaired.

**CREAM**, *n.* Fr. *crème*. Lat.  
*cremor*, thick juice. Used, meta-

phorically, for the choice part of  
a thing, or the upper stratum of  
a society.

SYN. Marrow. Pith. Gist. Acme.  
ANT. Refuse. Offal. Dregs. Dross.  
Garbage.

**CREASE**, *v. and n.* Germ.  
*krausen*, to *crisp*. *See* Corrugate.

**CREATE**, *v. tr.* *Creare*, to  
*create*.

SYN. Form. Produce. Make. Fashion.  
Originate. Educate. Invent. Imagine.  
Cause.

ANT. Annihilate. Destroy. Demolish.

**CREATOR**, *n.* *See* Create.

**CREATURE**, *n.* *See* Create. Ori-  
ginally anything created. Now  
restricted to living beings.

SYN. Being. Animal. Brute.  
ANT. Chimera. Ghost. Bugbear.

**CREDENCE**, *n.* *Credere*, to be-  
lieve or *intrust*.

SYN. Belief. Faith. Confidence.  
ANT. Disbelief. Distrust. Denial.

**CREDENTIAL**, *n.* *See* Credence.  
A document empowering one to  
hold an office of trust, or any  
particular office.

SYN. Missive. Diploma. Title. Testa-  
ment. Seal. Warrant. Letter.

ANT. Self-license. Self-constitution.  
Self-appointment. Autocracy.

**CREDIBLE**, *adj.* *See* Credence.  
Worthy of credit. Said both of  
persons and things.

SYN. Probable. Likely. Trustworthy.  
ANT. Improbable. Incredible. Unlikely.  
Untrustworthy.

**CREDIT**, *n.* *See* Credence. Is  
trust or confidence shown to an-  
other, on grounds of trustworthi-  
ness; hence reputation.

SYN. Belief. Trustworthiness. Reputa-  
tion. Security. Honour. Praise.  
ANT. Disbelief. Distrust. Untrust-  
worthiness. Shame. Insecurity. Censure.  
Disgrace.

**CREDITOR**, *n.* *See* above. He  
who has advanced money or  
goods on the credit of another.

SYN. Claimant. Lender. Mortgagee.  
ANT. Debtor. Borrower. Mortgagee.

**CREDULITY**, *n.* See above. A tendency to give credence too easily.

Syn Gullibility Simplicity. Acceptativeness Open-mouthedness

Ant. Incredulity Scepticism Suspiciousness Shrewdness

**CREED**, *n.* See above. A system of articles of belief for a religious or political party.

Syn. Belief Catechism. Articles Confession. Subscription

Ant. Protest. Abjuration Recantation Retraction Disbelief. Non-subscription

**CREST**, *n.* Lat. *crista*.

Syn Top. Summit Apex Head. Crown

Ant. Base Foot Bottom. Sole

**CRESTFALLEN**, *adj.* See Crest

Syn Cast-down Humiliated Abashed.

Ant. Inspired. Elated. Confident.

**CREW**, *n.* From an old word, *creo*, from Lat. *crecere*, to grow, which appears in the word Accrue. The full complement of a ship's company. Used also in a depreciatory way.

Syn. Complement Company. Gang. Herd Set Miscellany Hoide. Swarm

Ant. Supercargo Bevy. Galaxy Constellation. Picking Cream. Elite

**CRIME**, *n.* Lat. *crimen*. A charge of offence.

Syn. Offence. Misdeed. Misdemeanour. Felony Enormity

Ant. Good deed. Well-doing Duty Obligation. Exploit Achievement

**CRIMINAL**, *adj.* See Crime.

Syn. Illegal. Felonious Vicious Iniquitous. Sinful Immoral Guilty. nefarious. Flagitious

Ant. Lawful. Virtuous Right Just Innocent Moral. Meritorious. Creditable Honourable Praiseworthy Laudable

**CRIMINALITY**, *n.* See Criminal

**CRIMINATE**, *v. tr.* See above.

Syn Charge Implicate. Accuse.

Ant. Acquit. Extricate. Absolve.

**CRIMP**, *v. tr.* Connected with Crumple. See Corrugate.

**CRIMP**, *adj.*

Syn Brittle. Friable. Crisp  
Ant Tough. Stubborn. Viscous. Pasty. Lentous.

**CRIMPLE**, *v. tr.* See Crumple.

**CRINGE**, *v. neut.* Conn. with Crank and Crinkle, to draw together. To draw one's self together into an attitude of submissiveness. Used metaphorically.

Syn Crouch Bend. Bow. Fawn. Grapple Gnuib

Ant. Face. Confront Defy Dare.

**CRINKLE**, *v. tr.* See Crumple.

**CRIPPLE**, *v. and n.* Originally a cripple was a creeple—one who crawled on hands and knees, not having the use of his limbs. Hence, metaphorically, to cripple is to weaken or deprive of strength or amplitude.

Syn Weaken Impair. Curtail Clamp.

Ant Strengthen Renovate Augment.

Liberate. Free. Ease Enlarge. Expedite

**CRISIS**, *n.* Gr. *κρίσις*, from *κρίνω*, I determine. The point at which a course of affairs seems to halt, before decision one way or the other. See Conjunction.

**CRISP** Lat. *crispus*. Formed into curls or ringlets. Said of friable and corrugated substances. See Crimp, *adj.*

**CRITERION**, *n.* See Crisis. That, the use of which enables one to form a judgment.

Syn. Test. Touchstone. Proof  
Ant Eye. Glance Intention Conjecture. Scan.

**CRITIC**, *n.* See Crisis. A judge, or presumed to be so, in a department of literature or art.

Syn Judge Censor Arbitrator Savant.  
Ant Author. Writer Performer. Artist.

**CRITICAL**, *adj.* See Crisis. Has the sense of exercising the functions of a critic; and also betokening a crisis.

Syn. Nice. Exact Fastidious Dubious. Precarious. Ticklish. Crucial. Important Hazardous.

**ANT.** Inexact Popular Loose Easy  
Undiscriminating Safe Determined De-  
cided. Settled. Retrieved. Redressed

**CRITICISE, v. tr.** See above.  
To examine as a critic.

**SYN.** Examine Scan. Perpend. Analyze.  
Discuss Anatomize

**ANT.** Slur Survey Overlook Skim

**CRITICISM, n.** See Criticise.

**CROAK, v. int.** A word formed  
in imitation of the note of a  
raven. Used metaphorically for  
complaining

**SYN.** Complain. Mourn Grumble  
**ANT.** Crow. Whistle Sing Chirp  
Chuckle. Cackle Rejoice

**CRONE, n.** Sax. for an old  
ewe. Used metaphorically and  
disrespectfully.

**SYN.** Hag. Witch. Beldame.  
**ANT.** Lass. Damsel. Maiden. Belle.

**CRONY, n.** The same word as  
the former; but, in usage, the  
elements of sex (though Crone  
was sometimes masculine) and  
age have been forgotten, and  
that of intimacy alone remem-  
bered.

**SYN.** Ally Chum. Mate  
**ANT.** Foe. Rival. Back-friend.

**CROOKED, adj.** Crook. *croche*.  
Conn. Crochet, Crocket. Used  
metaphorically of plans or policy.

**SYN.** Bent Incurved. Angular. An-  
fractuous. Tortuous. Undeclared.

**ANT.** Straight. Linear Direct. Honest.  
Straightforward.

**CROP, v. tr.** Sax. Crop was  
the neck or upper part of any-  
thing; as the crop or craw, the  
throat or first stomach of a fowl.  
Hence, to crop was to cut off the  
head, or to cut short.

**SYN.** Mow. Reap Reduce Shave.  
Shorten Curtail  
**ANT.** Elongate Grow. Foster Raise  
Trail Train.

**CROP, n.** See verb.

**SYN.** Leaping. Harvest. In-gathering  
**ANT.** Produce. Yield Abundance.  
Growth Fruit.

**CROSS, adj.** From cross, *crux*,  
*crucis*. Exhibiting a feeling of  
being thwarted, or fancy of it.

**SYN.** Ill-tempered. Fretful. Ill-hu-  
moured. Crusty. Peevish Petush Frac-  
tious

**ANT.** Amiable Good-tempered Good-  
humoured. Blithesome Genial.

**CROSS-GRAINED, adj.** As if  
the disposition found adversity  
and opposition in every circum-  
stance and person.

**SYN.** Perverse. Wayward Peevish.  
Morose. Cantankerous Ill-conditioned.

**ANT.** Genial. Pleasant. Agreeable.  
Jolly Obliging Accommodating

**CROUCH, v. int.** See Crooked.  
To bend or couch from servility  
or fear. See Cringe and Cower.

**CROW, v.** To make a noise like  
a cock. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Exult. Rejoice. Cackle. Chuckle.  
Boast  
**ANT.** Whine. Howl. Grumble. Croak.  
Cry Whimper.

**CROWD, n.** Saxon.

**SYN.** Throng. Mob. Swarm. Pack  
Heid

**ANT.** Cream Elite. Bevy. Galaxy.  
Constellation. Cabinet

**CROWN, n.** *Corona*. Used  
literally and metaphorically.

**SYN.** Top. Crest. Summit. Head  
Brow Apex.

**ANT.** Basement Base Bottom. Floor.  
Pavement. Pedestal. Foundation. Foot.  
Sole

**CROWN, v.** See noun.

**SYN.** Complete Consummate. Seal.  
Conclude.

**ANT.** Mar. Spoil. Frustrate

**CRUCIAL, adj.** *Crux*, *crucis*.  
Searching, as if bringing to the  
test of the Cross.

**SYN.** Searching. Probing Severe. Dis-  
criminating Sharp. Critical Piercing

**ANT.** Superficial. Indifferent. Mild.  
Uncritical Lament Lax

**CRUDE, adj.** Lat. *crudus*, un-  
ripe. Said of ideas and style of  
composition.

**RAW.** Undigested Unconsidered  
Half-studied. Half-sh. Unshaped. Un-  
chastened. Unfinished. Unrefined. Ill-  
prepared.

**ANT** Well-prepared. Well-digested.  
Well considered Well-studied Ripe.  
Well-adapted. Well-proportioned. Well-  
expressed Classical Finished Refined.  
Artistic Elaborate. Highly-wrought

**CRUEL, adj.** Lat. *crudelis*. It were well to abandon an un-reflecting use of this word, as simply equivalent to severe, as, 'a cruel disappointment,' and adhere to the notion of violation of principles of mercy and hu-  
manity.

**SYN** Savage Barbarous Inhuman  
Maleficent. Malignant  
**ANT** Humane Forbearing Generous.  
Merciful. Forgiving. Benevolent. Bene-  
ficent.

**CRUMBLE, v. act. and neut.** To bruise or fall into crumbs or particles. Sax. *crumb*, written also *Crum*.

**SYN** Disintegrate Pulverize. Triturate  
**ANT** Consolidate. Conglutinate Bond  
Amalgamate.

**CRUMPLE, v. tr.** See Crumple, Crinkle, and Corrugate.

**CRUSH, v. tr.** In etymology connected with Crash and Craze.

**SYN** Pulverize Triturate. Pound.  
Bruy. Crumble Overpower Demolish  
**ANT** Consolidate Compact. Cake  
Solidify. Compress. Amalgamate. Up-  
raise Stabilize. Aggrandize.

**CRUSTY, adj.** Lat. *crusta*, a crumb or paste. Having a somewhat rough and impracticable exterior, without badness at heart. See Cross.

**CUDGEL, v. tr.** Comp. Scotch *cud*, a short thick stick. To beat. Used metaphorically.

**SYN** Pound Bruise. Buffet. Batter  
**ANT** Stroke. Pat. Clap. Tickle.

**CUE, n.** Fr. *queue*, a tail. The knot of a periwig. Used of old for the last word of an actor's

speech, which was the signal for the next speaker; hence, to take the cue from a person.

**SYN** Sign. Hint Wink. Catch-word.  
Signal Prompting Suggestion Insinua-  
tion Implication

**ANT** Response. Recognition. Repeti-  
tion. Part. Echo

**CUFF, v. tr.** Of Northern origin To strike with the palm of the hand, as distinguished from the use of any implement beside the hand.

**SYN** Slap Box Smack. Punch  
Pommel. Hustle Buffet.  
**ANT** Cudgel Flagellate. Thrash Cane.  
Stap. Lash. Whip

**CULL, v. tr.** *Colligere*. To collect. Comp. Fr. *cueillir*, a spoon.

**SYN** Bunch Gather. Pick Collect.  
**ANT** Scatter Drop. Throw Dissemi-  
nate

**CULMINATION, n.** The grow-  
ing to a head. *Culmen*, *avis*, a  
top. The reaching of the final  
point of perfection.

**SYN** Consummation Zenith. Acme.  
Meridian. Apex Success Completion.  
**ANT** Fall. De-cent Decline. Failure.  
Downfall Degradation. Defeat Abortion.

**CULPABILITY, n.** See Cul-  
pable.

**CULPABLE, adj.** *Culpa*, a  
fault.

**SYN** Blameable. Blameworthy. Guilty.  
**ANT** Blameless. Innocent. Excusable.  
Laudable. Praiseworthy

**CULPRIT, n.** See Culpable.

**SYN** Offender. Criminal. Delinquent  
Malefactor  
**ANT** Example. Pattern. Model Hero  
Saint

**CULTIVATE, v. tr.** *Colere*, *cultus*,  
to cultivate. Applied physically,  
and also metaphorically, to the  
fostering of the growth of quali-  
ties.

**SYN** Promote Foster. Study. Im-  
prove Fertilize Nourish. Cherish.  
**ANT** Neglect. Desert Abandon. Stifle  
Prevent Discourage Abolish Blight  
Blast Paralyze. Eradicate. Extirpate  
Uproot.

**CUMBER, v. tr.** Lat. *cumulus*. To oppress, as with the weight of a heavy heap.

Syn. Clog. Impede. Oppress. Load. Incommode. Obstruct.  
ANT. Liberate. Expedite. Alleviate. Extricate. Lighten. Relieve. Support. Free. Rid.

**CUNNING, n.** Sax. Originally meaning no more than knowledge. Comp. Ken. For its usage see Craft.

**CUPIDITY, n.** *Cupidus*, from *cupere*, to desire.

Syn. Avarice. Acquisitiveness. Stinginess.  
ANT. Prodigality. Extravagance. Liberality.

**CURB, v. tr.** *Curvus*. Incurved. Said of reining horses. Comp. Curvet.

Syn. Restrain. Cohibit. Hold. Check. Moderate.  
ANT. Indulge. Liberate. Release. Emancipate. Loose. Uige. Free. Incite. Instigate. Impel.

**CURDLE, v. tr. and int.** *Curd*. Gaeic.

Syn. Coagulate. Condense. Thicken.  
ANT. Colliquify. Diffuse. Cunculate.

**CURE, n.** *Cura*, *care*. The successful issue of careful treatment, with some degree of success, or with complete success.

Syn. Remedy. Alleviation. Amelioration. Reinstatement. Restoration. Renovation. Convalescence.

ANT. Aggravation. Confirmation. Complaint. Disease. Ailment. Inoculation. Contagion. Corruption.

**CURE, v.** See noun.

**CURIOSITY, n.** *Curiosus*. See Cure. Having a care, often an undue care, to make inquiries. Also used for a thing of a curious or rare kind.

Syn. Inquisitiveness. Interest. Interrogativeness. Rarity. Phenomenon. Celebrity. Oddity. Lion.

ANT. Indifference. Heedlessness. Disregard. Abstraction. Absence. Weed. Drug. Dirt. Cipher. Bagatelle. Song.

**CURIOS, adj.** See Curiosity. Used in the sense of possessing curiosity, and also rare, or worthy of curiosity.

Syn. Inquiring. Inquisitive. Searching. Interrogative. Prying. Peeping. Peering. Rare. Odd. Reccondite.

ANT. Indifferent. Uninquiring. Incurious. Uninterested. True. Common. Superficial.

**CURMUDGEON, n.** *Cur*, *merch*, *ant*, or *corn-mudgin*. Ill-conditioned fellow. Churl.

Syn. Curmudgeon. Wretch. Rascal. Ape. Jemmy. Good fellow. Brick.

**CURRENCY, n.** See Current.

Used technically for money, and generally for the prevalence of a matter of estimation or credence.

Syn. Circulation. Vogue. Publicity. Prevalence.  
ANT. Suppression. Repression. Recall. Stagnation. Rejection. Disbelief. Withdrawal.

**CURRENT, adj.** *Currere*, to run. See Currency.

Syn. Running. Prevalent. Ordinary. Present. Popular. General. Floating. Exoteric. Vulgar.

ANT. Rejected. Obsolete. Exploded. Confined. Private. Secret. Esoteric.

**CURSE, n.** Conn. with Cross. That which, being evil, comes under the ban of the Cross. Used for malediction, literally and metaphorically, for that which is bad enough to have been the result of curse.

Syn. Malediction. Extermination. Anathema. Ban. Blight.

ANT. Blessing. Benediction. Joy. Crown. Glory.

**CURSE, v. tr.** See noun.

Syn. Execrate. Anathematize.  
ANT. Bless. Felicitate. Welcome.

**CURSOXY, adj.** *Currere*, *cursus*, to run. Running or skimming over the surface, rather than stopping to investigate. Used also of works or proceedings in

which this quality has been shown.

SYN. Summary. Rapid. Superficial.  
ANT. Searching. Minute. Elaborate. Profound.

**CURTAIN**, *v. tr.* Fr. *court*, short, and *tailler*, to cut. To shorten, by lopping one or other of the extremities. See Abbreviate.

**CURVE**, *v. tr.* *Curvus*. In-curved.

SYN. Incurve. Bend. In<sup>fl</sup>u. Falcate. Arcuate.

ANT. Straighten. Unb<sup>en</sup>d. Conc<sup>ave</sup>lineate.

**CURVE**, *n.* See *verv*.

SYN. Incurvation. Flexion. Deflexion.

ANT. Rigidity. Inelasticity. Inflexibility. Rectilinearity.

**CUSTODY**, *n.* Lat. *custodia*.

SYN. Keeping. Guardianship. Conservation. Care.

ANT. Neglect. Betrayal. Exposure. Abandonment. Desertion. Jeopardy. Liberation. Discharge.

**CUSTOM**, *n.* Lat. *consuetudo*. Way of living.

SYN. Manner. Habit. Use. Prescription.

ANT. Law. Regulation. Dictate. Command. Rule. Disuse. Non-observance. Desuetude.

**CUT**, *v. tr.* Old Eng. *kit*. To divide with a sharp instrument. Used also of cutting, that is, avoiding, an acquaintance.

SYN. Sever. Slice. Sunder. Avoid. Elude.

ANT. Unite. Splice. Accost. Approach. Court. Address. Salute.

D.

**DABBLE**. Dab. Conn. with Daub.

SYN. Meddle. Mix. Trifle. Skim.  
ANT. Study. Elaborate. Investigate. Delve. Dig. Fathom. Gauge.

**DAFT**. Norwegian.

SYN. Silly. Innocent. Idiotic. Lunatic. Light-headed. Cracked.

ANT. Sane. Sound. Sensible. Practical. Rational. Shrewd. Deft.

**DAINTY**. Old Fr. *dain*. Probably from *dignus*, worthy, choice. Used also of the quality which seeks for such things. Fastidious.

SYN. Choice. Rare. Refined. Tasty. Exquisite. Luxurious. Epicurean. Fastidious.

ANT. Common. Coarse. Unrelishing. Nasty. Dirty. Omnivorous. Greedy. Gluttonous.

**DALLY**, *v. int.* Germ. *dahlen*.

SYN. Trifle. Play. Wanton. Sport. Fiddle. Delay. Dawdle.

ANT. Toil. Labour. Work. Study. Fag. Stir. Bustle. Hasten.

**DAMAGE**, *n.* Fr. *domage*, Lat. *damnum*. Any injury to person, property, or reputation.

SYN. Injury. Hurt. Loss. Detriment. Impairment.

ANT. Compensation. Recovery. Reimbursement. Advantage. Benefit. Reparation. Blessing.

**DAMP**, *n.* Germ. *dampf*, steam. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Cool. Blunt. Discourage. Discouragement. Repress.

another into which at one time it settled largely was, showy.

SYN Spruce. Neat. Natty. Smart  
ANT. Slovenly. Awkward. Unwieldy  
Untidy.

DARE, *v. tr. and int.* SAX.  
Allied to Gr. *θάρρειν*, to be strong.

SYN Venture. Face. Brave. Hazard  
Risk. Defy.

ANT. Shrink. Shun. Dread. Cower.

DARING. *See* Dare.

SYN. Adventurous. Dashing. Bold.

ANT. Cautious. Timid. Inadventurous.

DARK, *adj.* Saxon. Applies to physical substances or conditions, matters of statement, human character, and human condition.

SYN. Black. Dusky. Sable. Swarthy. Opaque. Obscure. Enigmatical. Recondite. Abstruse. Unintelligible. Blind. Ignorant. Besotted. Benighted. Dim. Shadowy. Sombre. Joyless. Mournful. Sorrowful.

ANT. White. Fair. Light. Radiant. Bright. Lucid. Crystalline. Transparent. Brilliant. Plain. Intelligible. Enlightened. Glaring. Dazzling. Illumined. Festive. Luminous.

DARLING, *n.* Dearling. Little dear one.

SYN Pet. Love. Sweet. Pretty. Dear. Favourite. Delight

ANT. Antipathy. Abomination. Horror.

DART, *v. tr.* Low Lat. *dardus*. In Swed. dart means dagger. To hurl or shoot forward with violence or velocity.

SYN. Hurl. Propel. Throw. Fling. Project.

ANT. Fix. Place. Insert. Hand. Present.

tally, but never upwards. It is used in common parlance for rapid movement.

SYN. Hurl. Cast. Throw. Subvert. Detrude. Drive. Rush. Send. Fly. Speed. Course.

ANT. Raise. Reinstate. Erect. Creep. Crawl. Lag. Hobble.

DASHING, *adj.* *See* Dash.

SYN. Adventurous. Showy. Brave.

ANT. Shrinking. Dowdy. Timid.

DASTARD, *n.* SAX. *dustrigan*, to frighten. *See* Coward.

DATA, *pl.* *Dare*, to give; *datum*, a thing given. Certain granted points, the ground of after-reasoning.

SYN. Facts. Grounds. Basis. Axioms. Postulates.

ANT. Conjecture. Assumption. Problem. Proposition. Inference. Deduction.

DAUB. *See* Bedaub.

DAUNT, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *damter*, Lat. *domitare*, to tame. Subdue with fear.

SYN. Terrify. Scare. Intimidate. Confront.

ANT. Countenance. Encourage. Rally. Inspirit.

DAUNTLESS, *adj.* *See* Daunt.

SYN. Valiant. Gallant. Fearless. Intrepid.

ANT. Cautious. Cowardly. Timid.

DAWDLE, *v. int.* Allied to Daddle and Dandle.

SYN. Lag. Dally. Idle.

ANT. Haste. Speed. Dash. Rush. Work. Fag.

**DEAD.** A form of the *part.* died. Used not only of animals or plants defunct, but also metaphorically of anything that may be supposed to have the attribute of lifelessness.

Syn. Defunct. Deceased. Departed. Gone. Inanimate. Lifeless. Insensible. Heavy. Unconscious. Dull. Spiritless. Cheerless. Deserted.

Ant. Vital. Living. Animate. Vivacious. Susceptible. Alive. Joyous. Starring. Thronged. Busting.

**DEADEN, v. tr.** See Dead.

Syn. Benumb. Paralyze. Blunt. Damp. Subdue.

Ant. Sharpen. Quicken. Enliven.

**DEADLY, adj.** See Dead. Said of qualities as well as substances. Syn. Mortal. Fatal. Malignant. Baleful. Pernicious. Noxious. Venomous.

Ant. Vital. Life-giving. Healthful. Wholesome. Nutritious.

**DEADNESS, n.** See Dead.

Syn. Torpor. Flatness. Inertness. Heaviness.

Ant. Quickness. Vitality. Life. Vivacity.

**DEAF, adj.** Sax. Physically wanting the sense of hearing, or having it impaired. Metaphorically, averse, that is, not inclined, to hear. Sometimes, also, applied to express a certain character of sound.

Syn. Sord. Hard of (hearing). Disinclined. Averse. Inexorable. Insensible. Rumbling. Inaudible. Headless. Dead.

Ant. Acute. Listening. Disposed. Interested. Attentive. Willing. Susceptible. Sensible. Alive.

**DEAL, v. tr. and int.** Sax.

Syn. Bargain. Chaffer. Trade. Dispense. Market. Communicate. Negotiate. Traffic.

Ant. Hold. Close. Stop. Fail.

**DEALING.** See Deal.

Syn. Intercourse. Communication. Trade. Traffic. Negotiation.

Ant. Lack. Failure. Closing. Bankruptcy. Stagnation. Withdrawal. Non-communication.

**DEAR.** SAXON.

Syn. Costly. Expensive. Beloved. Precious.

Ant. Cheap. Inexpensive. Mishked. Vile.

**DEARTH, n.** Same origin as Dear. See Abundance.

**DEATH, n.** Sax. From Die. Used metaphorically.

Syn. Departure. Demise. Decease. Dissolution. Mortality. Fall. Failure. Termination. Cessation. Expiration.

Ant. Birth. Rise. Life. Growth. Vigour. Animation. Spirit. Activity. Operation. Action. Commencement. Vitality. Auspices. Inauguration.

**DEATHLESS, adj.** See Death.

Syn. Undying. Immortal. Unfading. Everlasting.

Ant. Mortal. Ephemeral. Fragile. Fugitive. Momentary. Transient. Fleeting.

**DEBAR, v. tr.** Welsh *bar*, a stake or branch of a tree.

Syn. Exclude. Stop. Thwart. Obstruct. Hinder. Prevent. Deprive. Disqualify. Deny. Prohibit.

Ant. Inclose. Embrace. Admit. Permit. Aid. Allow. Indulge. Qualify. Entitle.

**DEBASE, v. tr.** See Abase. To lower the intrinsic goodness or value of a thing or person.

Syn. Degrade. Lower. Depress. Deprave. Deteriorate. Corrupt. Allov.

Ant. Raise. Enhance. Exalt. Honour. Promote. Ameliorate. Purify. Improve.

**DEBASED, adj.** See Debase.

**DEBATE, v.** Fr. *battre*. Conn. Beat and Abate. To combat; but by usage restricted to deliberation, and used transitively, as, to debate a point; or intransitively.

Syn. Contend. Dispute. Argue. Discuss. Deliberate. Question. Ventilate.

Ant. Yield. Concede. Surrender. Admit. Allow.

**DEBATEABLE, adj.** See Debate.

Syn. Dubious. Doubtful. Inestimable. Uncertain. Problematical. Floating. Unsettled.

Ant. Certain. Sure. Unquestionable. Indisputable. Self-evident. Incontestable.

**DEBAUCH, DEBAUCHERY, n.** Old Fr. *bauche*, a workshop. To debauch was, therefore, origi-



nally to seduce from work into idleness. An idle, dissolute enjoyment.

SYN. Riot. Revel. Excess. Orgies Gluttony.

ANT. Meal. Moderation. Frugality. Asceticism. Abstinence. Fast. Maceration.

DEBAUCH, *v. tr.* See noun. To lead another into debauchery.

SYN. Seduce. Coirrupt.

ANT. Purify. Enhighten. Ameliorate. Elevate.

DEBILITY, *n.* Lat. *debilis*, weak.

SYN. Weakness. Feebleness. Enervation. Lassitude. Languor.

ANT. Strength. Vigour. Robustness. Energy. Tone. Nerve. Muscularity.

DEBT, *n.* *Debere, to owe; debitum, a thing owed.*

SYN. Debit. Liability. Default. Obligation.

ANT. Liquidation. Assets. Credit. Trust. Grace. Favour. Obligation. Accommodation. Gift. Gratuity.

DEBTOR, *n.* See Creditor and Debt.

DECADENCE, *n.* See Decay.

DECAMP, *v. int.* Camp. From *campus, a field.* To break up a camp. Hence said also of individuals. To make a hasty retreat, especially for the purpose of getting out of sight.

SYN. Start. Fly. Bolt. Abscond.

ANT. Appear. Answer. Show.

DECAY, *v. int.* *De and cadere, to fall.*

SYN. Decline. Wane. Sink. Dwindle. Waste. Ebb. Decrease.

ANT. Rise. Grow. Increase. Flourish. Luxuriate. Vegetate. Expand. Enlarge.

DECAY, *n.* See verb.

SYN. Declension. Waning. Sinking. Wasting. Decrease. Corruption.

ANT. Rise. Growth. Birth. Increase. Fertility. Exuberance. Luxuriance. Prosperity.

DECAYED, *adj.* See Decay. Fallen as to physical or social

SYN. Rotten. Corrupt. Unsound. Decomposed. Declined. Faded. Sunken. Unprosperous. Impoverished.

ANT. Sound. Wholesome. Healthful. Fresh. Prosperous. Flourishing. Wealthy.

DECEASE, *n.* Lat. *decessus, decedere, to depart.* See Death.

DECEIT, *n.* Lat. *decipere, deceptus.* Used of the character, the process, and the result of deceit.

SYN. Cheat. Imposition. Trick. De-lusion. Circumvention. Guile. Beguilement. Treachery. Sham. Insidiousness.

ANT. Enlightenment. Instruction. Guidance. Reality. Verity. Fair dealing. Honesty. Openness.

DECEIVE, *v. tr.* See Deceit.

SYN. Trick. Cheat. Beguile. Delude. Mislead. Betray. Ensnare. Entrap. Circumvent.

ANT. Enlighten. Advise. Illuminate. Guide. Disabuse. Undecieve. Deliver.

DECEIVER, *n.* See Deceive.

DECENT, *adj.* *Decere, to become.* See Becoming.

DECEPTION, *n.* See Deceit.

DECIDE, *v. tr. and int.* *Decidere. Cedere, to cut.* To cut off. Separate the issue of a case.

SYN. Determine. Settle. Adjudicate. Terminate. Resolve.

ANT. Waver. Raise. Moot. Drop. Doubt. Waive. Suspend. Misjudge. Misdetermine.

DECIDED, *adj.* See Decide.

SYN. Determined. Ruled. Resolute. Firm. Unwavering.

ANT. Undecided. Unsettled. Irresolute. Vacillating.

DECIDUOUS. *Decidere, to fall.* Properly said of trees which shed their leaves simultaneously and renew them immediately; but by usage sometimes meaning Ephemeral, which see.

DECIPHER, *v. tr.* See Cipher. Said of letters or symbols of any kind.

**DECISION, n.** *See* Decide.  
 SYN. Determination. Conclusion. Resolution. Firmness.  
 ANT. Inresolution. Vagueness. Indecision. Uncertainty. Unsettlement.

**DECK, v. tr.** *Lat. tegere, to cover.* With ornament to embellish. *See* Adorn.

**DECLAIM, v.** *Declamare.* To hold forth.

SYN. Harangue. Recite. Apostrophize. Speak. Debate.  
 ANT. Read. Study. Compose. Elaborate.

**DECLAMATION, n.** *See* Declamatory.

SYN. Oration. Elocution. Harangue. Effusion. Debate.  
 ANT. Stammering. Titubancy. Hesitation. Tardiloquence.

**DECLAMATORY, adj.** Having the faults incidental to declamation.

SYN. Loud. Noisy. Incoherent. Discursive. Loose. Inconsecutive.  
 ANT. Close. Connected. Logical. Studied. Exact. Quiet. Consecutive.

**DECLARATION, n.** *Declarare, clarus, clear.* A clear statement or announcement.

SYN. Avowal. Exhibition. Manifestation. Statement. Profession.  
 ANT. Denial. Concealment. Suppression.

**DECLARE, v. tr.** *See* Declaration.

**DECLENSION, n.** *Declinare.* Gr. κλίειν, *to slope.*

SYN. Decay. Decadence. Degeneration. Deterioration. Fall.  
 ANT. Rise. Improvement. Advancement. Culmination.

**DECLINE, v. act. and neut.** *See* Declension and Accept.

**DECLIVITY, n.** *De and clivus, a slope; declivis, steep.*

SYN. Descent. Fall. Slope. Incline. Devexity.  
 ANT. Ascent. Rise. Verticality.

**DECOCTION, n.** *De and coquere, to cook.* Food usually of a liquid kind prepared by heat.

SYN. Concoction. Dish. Compound. Plate. Platter. Mess. Extract.  
 ANT. Crudity. Infusion. Rawness. Greenness. Maceration.

**DECOMPOSE, v. tr.** *De and componere.* To resolve into its elements organized or compounded matter.

SYN. Analyze. Segregate. Individualize. Resolve. Dissolve.  
 ANT. Compound. Concoct. Mix. Organize. Compose.

**DECOMPOSITION, n.** *See* Decompose.

**DECORATE, v. tr.** *Decus, an ornament.* *See* Adorn.

**DECORUM, n.** *Lat.*  
 SYN. Seemliness. Propriety. Dignity. Order.

ANT. Unseemliness. Impropriety. Disturbance. Disorder.

**DECOY, v. tr.** *See* Coy. Quietly to entice into a snare.

SYN. Allure. Entice. Ensnare. Entrap. Seduce. Mislead. Inveigle.  
 ANT. Guide. Instruct. Warn. Conduct. Disabuse. Extricate.

**DECREASE, v. act. and neut.** *De and crescere, to grow.* Said of size, numbers, and degree.

SYN. Diminish. Lessen. Wane. Decline. Retrench. Curtail. Reduce.  
 ANT. Increase. Grow. Amplify. Expand. Augment. Extend. Enlarge.

**DECREASE, n.** *See* verb.

**DECEE, n.** *Lat. decretum, decernere, to decide.*

SYN. Decision. Determination. Mandate. Law. Edict. Manifesto. Rule. Verdict.  
 ANT. Cue. Hint. Suggestion. Intimation. Request.

**DECREMENT, n.** *Decreascere.* *See* Augmentation.

**DECREPIT, adj.** *De and crepare, to make a noise.* Having dropped into the infirm noiselessness of age, or a kind of creaking infirmity, as of worn machinery.

SYN. Infirm. Weak. Crippled. Tottering. Aged.  
 ANT. Strong. Robust. Agile. Youthful. Active.

**DECREPITUDE**, *n.* See *Decrepit*.

**DECRY**, *v. tr.* To cry down.

SYN. Depreciate. Traduce. Vituperate. Disparage. Defame. Vilify. Censure. Abuse. Denounce.

ANT. Extol. Laud. Praise. Eulogize. Panegyrize.

**DEDICATE**, *v. tr.* *Dedicare.* To place a thing or person under the auspices or service of another; also to apply to a purpose.

SYN. Devote. Consecrate. Offer. Set Apportion. Assign. Apply. Separate. ANT. Alienate. Misapply. Desecrate. Misappropriate. Misconvert. Misuse.

**DEDUCE**, *v. tr.* *Deducere.* To draw from another thing, especially in the way of inference.

SYN. Draw. Inter. Conclude. Gather. ANT. State. Premise. Hazard. Conjecture. Guess. Induce. Anticipate. Foresee. Predict. Induct.

**DEDUCIBLE**, *adj.* See *Deduce*.

**DEDUCT**, *v. tr.* *De* and *ducere*, to take or draw. To remove a portion from a whole.

SYN. Subtract. Bate. Remove. ANT. Add. Annex. Subjoin.

**DEED**, *n.* From *Do*. A thing done, or a record of it. See *Act*.

SYN. Act. Action. Commission. Achievement. Perpetration. Instrument. Document. Monument.

ANT. Omission. Failure. Abortion. Falsewitness. Innocence. Cancelling. Disproof. Invalidation. Retraction. Impossibility. Non-performance. Recall. Reversion. Undoing.

**DEEM**, *v. tr.* Saxon *deman*, to estimate. To pass an act of judgment. Conn. with doom, sentence, or judgment.

SYN. Judge. Estimate. Consider. Think. Suppose. Conceive.

ANT. Misjudge. Misestimate. Miscalculate.

**DEEP**, *adj.* Saxon and Gothic. Connected with *Dip*, a hollow, and the verb to immerse. Used physically and metaphorically of

character, design, or mode of thought.

SYN. Profound. Subterranean. Submerged. Designing. Abstruse. Recondite. Learned.

ANT. Shallow. Superficial. Artless. Undesigning. Familiar. Commonplace.

**DEEPLY**, *adv.* See *Deep*.

**DEFACE**, *v. tr.* *Face*, *facies*. To spoil the face or external appearance.

SYN. Mar. Spoil. Injure. Disfigure. ANT. Decorate. Adorn. Embellish.

**DEFALCATION**, *n.* *De* and *fulcr*, a sickle. A pruning or deduction. By present usage confined to non-payment of dues.

SYN. Failure. Non-payment. Arrears. Defect.

ANT. Payment. Acquittal. Balance. Satisfaction. Assets.

**DEFAME**, *v. tr.* *Defumare*, *fama*, reputation. See *Decry*.

**DEFAMER**, *n.* See *Defame*.

**DEFAULT**, *n.* Fault. *Fullere*, to fail.

SYN. Lapse. Forfeit. Omission. Absence. Want. Failure.

ANT. Maintenance. Appearance. Plea. Satisfaction. Forthcoming. Supply. Presence.

**DEFAULTER**, *n.* See *Default*.

SYN. Debtor. Insolvent. Bankrupt. ANT. Defrayer. Liquidator.

**DEFEAT**, *n.* *Deficere*, *defectus*, to fail. Used actively for failure, in competition with a superior in strength or skill.

SYN. Frustration. Overthrow. Discomfiture.

ANT. Victory. Triumph. Success.

**DEFEAT**, *v. tr.* See *noun*. Used of persons and plans.

SYN. Conquer. Overcome. Worst. Frustrate.

ANT. Baffle. Disconcert. Beat. Foil. Aid. Secure. Promote. Insure. Speed. Advance. Establish.

**DEFECT**, *n.* See *Defeat*.

SYN. Shortcoming. Omission. Fault. ANT. Supply. Sufficiency. Emendation. Compensation. Virtue. Ornament. Complement.

## Synonyms and Antonyms.

**DEFECTION.** *See* Defect. A moral failing or falling off, the result of estrangement of will.

Syn. Failure. Detraction. Abandonment. Relinquishment. Desertion.  
Ant. Substitution. Supply. Superabundance. Adherence.

**DEFECTIVE, adj.** *See* Defect.

Syn. Faulty. Imperfect. Insufficient. Deficient. Wanting. Short.

Ant. Correct. Complete. Sufficient. Full. Ample. Abundant. Satisfactory.

**DEFENCE, n.** *Defendere, defensio.*

Syn. Resistance. Protection. Shelter. Guard.

Ant. Abandonment. Surrender. Betrayal. Exposure.

**DEFENCELESS, n.** *See* Defence.

Syn. Unsheltered. Exposed. Unguarded. Unprotected. Unarmed.

Ant. Sheltered. Guarded. Fortified. Defended. Protected. Aimed.

**DEFENDANT, n.** *See* Defend. One who in a court of law has a case of his own to defend.

Syn. Accused. Prisoner.

Ant. Prosecutor. Accuser. Plaintiff.

**DEFENSIBLE, adj.** *See* Defence. That may be defended in argument as true or right.

Syn. Vindicable. Justifiable. Tenable.  
Ant. Unjustifiable. Untenable. Unwarrantable. Indefensible.

**DEFER, v. tr.** *Deferre, delatus,* whence Delay. To put off; also to waive, in deference to another.

Syn. Delay. Postpone. Waive. Adjourn. Prorogue.

Ant. Expedite. Hasten. Quicken. Press. Urge. Hury. Overdrive. Despatch.

**DEFERENCE, n.** *See* Defer.

Syn. Respect. Consideration. Reverence. Obedience. Homage. Allegiance.

Ant. Disrespect. Contumely. Contumacy. Disregard. Slight. Impudence. Disobedience. Non-allegiance. Defiance.

**DEFIANCE, n.** *De and fides.* Literally, the breach of faith; more particularly, of the relation between a vassal and his superior; hence, setting at naught.

Syn. *See* Deference.

**DEFICIENT, adj.** *Deficere,* to fail. *See* Defective. It differs from Defective, in that Deficient is wanting as regards a duty or a requirement, Defective as regards a state or standard.

**DEFILE, v. tr.** An old English word, *file, to pollute.* Conn. with Foul. *See* Contaminate.

**DEFINE, v. tr.** *Definire, finis,* a boundary. To set limits to space, signification, rights, &c., for the sake of clearness.

Syn. Mark out. Limit. Designate. Specify. Eliminate. Elucidate. Explain.

Ant. Confound. Confuse. Obscure. Mystify. Misstate. Misconceive. Misconstruct. Misdefine.

**DEFINITE, adj.** *See verb.*

Syn. Clear. Specified. Determined. Definitive. Restricted. Specific. Certain. Ascertained.

The difference between Definite and Definitive is that the former refers to the condition of things objectively, the latter subjectively, as, matters of men's action. Thus, a definite idea, and, a definitive arrangement.

Ant. Vague. Unspecified. Undetermined. Indefinite. Obscure. Confused. Intermingled.

**DEFINITION, n.** *See* above.

Syn. Determination. Limitation. Specification. Restriction.

Ant. Confusion. Vagueness. Acceptation. Description. Explanation. Misconception. Misstatement.

**DEFLECT, v. tr. and int.** *De and flectere, to turn or bend.* To turn off from a given line.

Syn. Turn. Deviate. Diverge. Swerve. Divert. Recurve.

Ant. Continue. Proceed. Straighten. Unbend. Prolong. Produce.

**DEFLECTION, n.** *See* Deflect.

Syn. Deviation. Divergence. Alienation. Swerving. Incurvation. Curvity. Falca-tion.

Ant. Straightness. Directness. Rectilinearity. Inflexibility. Prolongation. Prosecution. Undeviatingness.

**DEFORM**, *v. tr.* *Forma.* To mar the shape or appearance. *See* Adorn.

**DEFORMITY**, *n.* *See* Deform. The quality of ugliness; and also that which exemplifies it.

*SYN.* Ugliness. Disfigurement. Hideousness. Abnormity. Monstrosity.  
*ANT.* Grace. Beauty. Decoration. Ornament.

**DEFRAUD**, *v. tr.* *De* and *fraus*, *fraud.* *See* Cheat.

**DEFRAY**, *v. tr.* Through the French *defrayer*, *frais.* *Lat.* *fredum*, *a penalty for breach of the peace.* Payment of expenses, but in reference to a specific object.

*SYN.* Meet. Liquidate. Pay. Discharge. Quit.  
*ANT.* Dishonour. Repudiate. Dissatisfy. Misappropriate. Embezzle. Repudiate.

**DEFRAYMENT**, *n.* *See* Defray. *SYN.* Payment. Quittance. Liquidation. Compensation. Discharge.

*ANT.* Non-payment. Failure. Insolvency. Appropriation. Misappropriation. Embezzlement. Repudiation.

**DEFT**, *adj.* Saxon. *See* Clever.

**DEFUNCT**, *adj.* *De* and *fungi*, *to discharge.* One who has discharged his allotted part in life. *See* Dead.

**DEFY**, *v. tr.* *See* Defiance and Dare.

**DEGENERATE**, *adj.* *See verb.* *SYN.* Worse. Fallen. Debased. Impaired. Vitiated. Decayed.  
*ANT.* Improved. Ameliorated. Advanced. Regenerated.

**DEGENERATE**, *v. int.* *De* and *genus*, *a kind or stock.* To exemplify in one's self a deterioration of stock; also said of the stock itself.

*SYN.* Deteriorate. Decline. Retrograde.  
*ANT.* Recover. Improve. Mend. Advance.

**DEGLUTITION**, *n.* *Deglutire*, *to swallow down.*

*SYN.* Swallowing. Gorging. Gluttony Absorption.  
*ANT.* Disgorgement. Vomit.

**DEGRADATION**, *n.* *De* and *gradus*, *a step.* To lower from the step or rank of society or office. *See* Debase.

**DEGRADE**, *v. tr.* *See* Degradation and Debase.

**DEGREE**, *n.* *See* Degradation. Degree is the indication of relative quantity, as distinct from absolute or unmeasured quantity.

*SYN.* Grade. Extent. Measure. Mark. Range. Quantity. Amount. Limit.  
*ANT.* Space. Mass. Magnitude. Size. Numbers.

**DEHORTATION**, *n.* *De* and *hortare*, *to exhort.* To exhort from, or dissuade. *See* Dissuade.

**DEIGN**, *v. tr.* *Dignus.* To condescend to think one's self worthy. *See* Condescend.

**DEJECTED**, *adj.* *De* and *jucere*, *to cast, dejectus.* Cast down. Used only metaphorically.

*SYN.* Dispirited. Gloomy. Melancholy. Desponding.  
*ANT.* Elated. Inspirited. Blithe. Gay. Cheerful.

**DELAY**, *n.* and *v.* From *dilatus*, *past part. of differre.* *See* Defer.

**DELECTABLE**, *adj.* *Delectare*, *to delight.*

*SYN.* Pleasant. Amiable. Agreeable. Enjoyable.  
*ANT.* Unpleasant. Unamiable. Disagreeable. Unenjoyable.

**DELEGATE**, *v. tr.* *Delegare.* To appoint to an office or mission.

*SYN.* Appoint. Depute. Commission.  
*ANT.* Recall. Supersede. Relegate. Discommission.

**DELETERIOUS**, *adj.* *Lat.* *delere*, *to wipe out or destroy.*

*SYN.* Destructive. Noxious. Injurious. Poisonous. Pernicious.

ANT. Wholesome. Nutritious. Esculent.  
Conservative. Beneficial.

**DELIBERATE**, *v. int.* *De* and *librare*, to weigh; *libra*, a balance. To weigh a subject carefully, for a practical purpose. Both assemblies and individuals are said to deliberate.

SYN. Consider. Meditate. Consult. Ponder. Debate. Perpend.

ANT. Shelve. Burke. Discard. Hazard. Chance. Risk.

**DELIBERATE**, *adj.* *See verb.* Exhibiting the quality of deliberation. Applied to persons and their acts.

SYN. Grave. Purposed. Intentional. Designed. Determined. Resolute. Earnest. Unbiased. Unprejudiced.

ANT. Playful. Jocose. Facetious. Irresolute. Unresolved. Undetermined. Dubious. Compulsory. Suggested. Dictated. Instigated. Biassed. Prejudiced.

**DELIBERATION**, *n.* *See* Deliberate, *v.*

**DELIBERATELY**, *adv.* *See* Deliberate, *adj.*

**DELICACY**, *n.* *Deliciæ*, *delight*. That quality which pleases the senses of the refined. Applied also to such objects of taste as have this quality. In an exaggerated sense, used of organic delicacy or weakness. It is also used of mind and feeling.

SYN. Nicety. Dainty. Morsel. Refinement. Tact. Softness. Luxury. Modesty. Scruple. Sensitiveness. Fragility.

ANT. Coarseness. Rudeness. Rawsness. Roughness. Indelicacy. Commons. Necessaries. Fare. Physic. Vigour. Robustness.

**DELICATE**, *adj.* *See* Delicacy.

**DELICIOUS**, *adj.* *See* Delicacy.

SYN. Exquisite. Luxurious. Delightful. Dainty. Choice.

ANT. Coarse. Common. Unsavoury. Unpalatable. Nauseous. Loathsome.

**DELIGHT**, *n.* *Delectare*. Comp. Delectable. A high-wrought state of pleasurable feeling.

SYN. Enjoyment. Pleasure. Happiness. Transport. Ecstasy. Gladness. Rapture. Bliss.

ANT. Pain. Suffering. Sorrow. Trouble. Misery. Displeasure. Dissatisfaction. Disappointment. Discomfort. Dejection. Depression. Distress. Melancholy. Discontent.

**DELIGHTFUL**, *adj.* *See* Delight.

**DELINEATE**, *v. tr.* *De* and *linea*, a line. To draw a line, or lines, so as to mark out.

SYN. Describe. Figure. Sketch. Portray.

ANT. Misrepresent. Caricature. Exaggerate. Misportray.

**DELINQUENCY**, *n.* *De* and *linquere*, to leave. The leaving, omission, or failure of duty, and, more positively, the actual commission of crime, to which it is now, by usage, restricted.

SYN. Crime. Offence. Guilt. Culpability. Criminality.

ANT. Innocence. Blamelessness.

**DELINQUENT**, *n.* *See* Delinquency.

SYN. Criminal. Culprit.

ANT. Worthy. Paragon. Pattern.

**DELITESCENCE**, *n.* *Delitescere*, *lateo*. To be hid.

SYN. Concealment. Hiding. Skulking. Shirking.

ANT. Appearance. Publicity. Forwardness. Self-presentation. Openness.

**DELIVER**, *v. tr.* *Deliberare*, *liber*, *free*. To set free from previous confinement; also, from the confinement of one's own mind, so as to utter; also, to hand over.

SYN. Liberate. Free. Rescue. Pronounce. Hand. Give. Intrust. Consign.

ANT. Confine. Capture. Suppress. Retain. Betray. Withdraw. Assume. Appropriate. Misdeliver.

**DELUDE**, *v. tr.* *Deludere*, *ludus*, *sport*. To cheat a man into something disappointing or injurious to him. *See* Deceive.

**DELUGE**, *n.* *Diluvium*. A great wash of water.

SYN. Inundation. Rush. Flood. Recedance.

ANT. Mist. Moisture. Dearth. Drought. Aridity. Subsidence. Exsiccation.

DELUSION, *n.* See Deceit.

DELVE, *v. int. and tr.* Sax *delfan*. To dig. Used metaphorically also.

SYN Dig. Penetrate. Dive. Investigate. Search.

ANT Scratch. Rake. Slur. Dabble Daily. Skim.

DEMAND, *v. tr.* *Demandare*. Demand is the forcible injunction of a right as towards one's self, as command of an action in another.

SYN Claim. Require. Insist.

ANT Disclaim. Waive. Forego. Petition. Request. Supplicate.

DEMARCATI<sup>ON</sup>, *n.* *De* and *marca*, Fr. *demarquer*. Is to territorial, what definition is to ideal, limits. Conn. with Mark and Marches on border-countries, and Marquis, the holder of such marches.

SYN Definition. Limitation. Configuration. Outline. Sketch. Delineation. Bounding. Inclosure. Plan.

ANT Indefiniteness. Openness. Space. Waste. Plain. Void.

DEMEAN, *v. tr.* *De* and *minari*, to threaten, as a driver of cattle; hence, It. *menare*, to conduct; so, demeanour, conduct. In later times the word became confounded with the *adj.* mean, which had acquired the sense of low. So, demean one's self has the double sense of behave and condescend. See Behave and Condescend.

DEMERIT, *n.* See Merit and Fault.

DEMESNE, *n.* See Domain.

DEMISE, *v. tr.* Fr. *demettre*, Lat. *demittere*. To lay down, first, the life, and then the will, as to the disposal of the property.

SYN Bequeath. Leave. Will.

ANT Allenate. Divert.

DEMISE, *n.* See Death.

DEMOCRATIC, *adj.* *Δῆμος*, the people, and *κρατεῖν*, to rule. Belonging to a state of things in which the people, as such, bear rule. Belonging to, or akin to, democracy. Extended to the extreme issues of democracy, from which it were better to keep it distinct.

SYN Popular. Levelling. Radical. Subversive. Unlicensed. Anarchical. Destructive. Republican.

ANT Regal. Imperial. Aristocratic. Oligarchical. Constitutional. Conservative. Tyrannical. Despotic. Autocratic.

DEMOLISH, *v. tr.* *De* and *moles*, a mass or structure. To destroy utterly a compound or constructed mass. See Destroy.

DEMONIACAL, *adj.* Gr. *dæmon*.

SYN Fiendish. Hellish. Diabolical. ANT. Angelic. Seraphic. Heavenly.

DEMONSTRATE, *v. tr.* *Demonstrare*. To show by external proof, and, secondly, to prove as conclusively, as if by external proof.

SYN Prove. Show. Exhibit. Illustrate.

ANT Disprove. Conceal. Misdemonstrate. Misexemplify.

DEMORALIZE, *v. tr.* *De* and *mores*, manners or morals. See Ameliorate. For a technical sense in military matters, see Dishearten.

DEMULCENT, *adj.* *Demulcere*, to soothe.

SYN Soothing. Softening. Allaying. Lentive.

ANT Irritating. Chafing. Blistering.

DEMUR, *v. int.* Through the French, from the Lat. *morā, delay*. To demur to a thing is to delay, from reasons of your own, in giving assent or consent to it.

SYN Dubitate. Hesitate. Halt. Object.

ANT Approve. Acquiesce. Agree. Assent. Consent.

**DEMURE, *adj.*** Old Fr. *murs*, Lat. *mores*, *morals* or *manners*. Exhibiting refrain of manners and expression, sometimes to an unnecessary extent.

**SYN.** Sedate. Staid. Grave. Sober. Dispassionate. Prudish. Discreet.  
**ANT.** Lively. Vivacious. Facetious. Wanton. Wild. Noisy. Boisterous. Rompish. Hoydenish. Indiscreet.

**DENIAL, *n.*** See *Deny*.

**DENTZEN, *n.*** One who had the privileges of a subject by the king's 'donatio,' or grant.

**SYN.** Citizen. Subject. Inhabitant. Freed-man. Sojourner. Dweller.  
**ANT.** Foreigner. Alien. Stranger. Exile. Traveller.

**DENOMINATE, *v. tr.*** *De* and *nomen*, a name. To give a name.

**SYN.** Name. Call. Designate. Specify. Denote.  
**ANT.** Misname. Miscal. Describe. Suggest. Delineate.

**DENOMINATION, *n.*** See *Denominate*. A class or order having a common name.

**SYN.** Name. Designation. Description. Kind. Class. Order. Appellation.  
**ANT.** Non-description. Misnomer.

**DENOTE, *v. tr.*** *De notare*, *nota*, a mark; *notus*, *known*. To point out, so as to set a note upon, or make known specifically. See *Denominate*.

**DENOUNCE, *v. tr.*** *Denuntiare*. To declare publicly as worthy of reprobation. Distinguished from renounce, which is, to make the same declaration, but in connection with one's own resolve to forego or abandon it.

**SYN.** Reprobate. Decry. Proscribe. Brand. Stigmatize. Vituperate. Defame.  
**ANT.** Applaud. Eulogize. Vindicate. Panegyryze. Uphold.

**DENSE, *adj.*** *Densus*, *thick*. With particles closely consolidated. Used metaphorically for stupid.

**SYN.** Slow. Thick. Stupid. Stolid. Solid. Stout. Compact. Consolidated.  
**ANT.** Quick. Clever. Intelligent. Rare. Rarefied. Uncompacted. Sparse.

**DENT, *n.*** *Dens*, a tooth. Conn. with *Dint*.

**SYN.** Indentation. Notch. Cavity.  
**ANT.** Tumour. Protuberance. Button. Knob. Tooth.

**DENTICULATED, *adj.*** See *Dent*.

**SYN.** Notched. Crenellated. Indented.  
**ANT.** Toothed. Serrated.

**DENTICULATION, *n.*** See *adj.*

**DENUDE, *v. tr.*** *De* and *nudus* bare.

**SYN.** Strip. Divest. Bare. Spoil.  
**ANT.** Invest. Drape. Decorate. Enrich. Ornament.

**DENUNCIATION, *n.*** See *Denounce*.

**DENY. *Denegare.*** To withhold consent to a proposal, assent to a proposition or request, and assent to a statement of fact.

**SYN.** Refuse. Reject. Withhold. Negative. Contradict.  
**ANT.** Grant. Accept. Concede. Admit. Affirm. Confirm. Afford. Yield. Indulge.

**DEPART, *v. int.*** Fr. *partir*, Lat. *pars*. To quit a certain part or locality, in any one of many ways. Also, to leave a given place, or deviate from a given line.

**SYN.** Leave. Quit. Go. Decamp. Start. Sally. Retire. Withdraw. Remove. Vanish.

**ANT.** Stay. Cling. Remain. Come. Arrive. Alight. Used also for *Die*.

**DEPARTED, *adj.*** See *Depart* and *Defunct*.

**DEPARTMENT, *n.*** *De pars*, a part or division. Fr. *department*. A branch or part of an official or scientific institution, or a country so arranged.

**SYN.** Section. Division. Office. Branch. Province.

**ANT.** Institution. Establishment. Art. Science. Literature. Service. State. Whole. Organization. Community. Society. Body.



**DEPENDENCE, n.** See *Dependent*.

**DEPENDENT, adj.** *Dependere*. To hang, both merely physically and also consciously; hanging on another thing.

SYN. Hanging. Resting. Contingent. Trusting. Relying. Subject. Relative.  
ANT. Independent. Irrelative. Irrespective. Absolute. Free.

**DEPICT, v. tr.** *Depingere*. To paint.

SYN. Portray. Colour. Paint. Draw. Delineate.  
ANT. Misrepresent. Exaggerate. Deform. Caricature.

**DEPLORABLE, adj.** *De and plorare, to lament*.

SYN. Lamentable. Miserable. Pitiable. Sad. Calamitous. Disastrous.  
ANT. Welcome. Glad. Acceptable. Felicitous. Beneficial. Joyous.

**DEPLORE, v. tr.** See *Deplorable*.

SYN. Regret. Lament. Mourn.  
ANT. Welcome. Hail.

**DEPOPULATE, v. tr.** *De and populus*. To deprive a country of its population.

SYN. Waste. Dispeople. Unpeople. Desert. Abandon.  
ANT. Occupy. Tenant. Colonize. Inhabit. Settle. Replenish. Stock. Fill.

**DEPORTATION, n.** *Deportare*. To carry home or to its place.

SYN. Arrival. Importation. Placement. Reconquest.  
ANT. Exportation. Emigration. Displacement.

**DEPARTMENT, n.** Same root as *Deportation*. Used of bodily and moral carriage.

SYN. Behaviour. Carriage. Movement.  
ANT. Misbehaviour. Misdepartment.

**DEPOSE, v. tr.** *Deponere*. To lay down on evidence, or as strongly. See *Avouch*. Used in the peculiar sense of dethronement. See *Enthronement*.

**DEPOSITION, n.** See *Depose*.

**DEPRAVE, v. tr.** *De and pravus, bad*. To corrupt the moral nature. See *Debase*.

**DEPRAVED, adj.** See *Deprave*.

**DEPRECATE, v. tr.** *Deprecor, ari. De and prex, a prayer*. To beg off a thing. Also used, in a more positive sense, for disavow, as, to deprecate all knowledge of a thing, which really is to deprecate another's supposition that one has such a knowledge.

SYN. Disavow. Disclaim. Expostulate. Intercede.

ANT. Beg. Supplicate. Ask. Entreat. Request. Imprecate. Invoke.

**DEPRECIATE, v. tr.** *De and pretium, price*. To cry down the value of an article or a character.

SYN. Disparage. Undervalue. Decry.  
ANT. Appreciate. Extol. Enhance. Value. Over-value.

**DEPREDAATION, n.** *De and praeda, a prey*. A coming down upon a place, and carrying off something by force. Usage has softened the word into meaning an unauthorized encroachment.

SYN. Havoc. Robbery. Spoliation. Plunder. Trespass. Invasion. Encroachment.

ANT. Pilfering. Perquisite. Abstraction. Pocketing. Restitution. Compensation.

**DEPREDATOR, n.** See *Depredation*.

**DEPRESSION, n.** *Deprimere, depressus*. Used both physically, mentally, and analogously.

SYN. Lowering. Degradation. Debasement. Dejection. Discouragement. Hollow Valley. Dip.

ANT. Raising. Elevation. Exaltation. Promotion. Preferment. Amelioration. Encouragement. Rallying. Rising. Mound. Prominence. Eminence.

**DEPRIVE, v. tr.** *Deprivare*, from *privus, one's own*. Conn. with *Private*. To take away a man's own.

**STRIP** Bereave. Despoil. Rob. Divest.  
**ANT.** Invest. Endow. Compensate. Enrich. Supply. Present. Reimstate. Indemnify.

**DEPTH, n.** See Deep.

**SYN.** Profundity. Chasm. Abyss. Bottom.  
**ANT.** Surface. Shallowness. Superficiality.

**DEPUTE, v. tr.** *Deputare.* To appoint a person to a specific charge.

**SYN.** Appoint. Commission. Charge. Entrust. Delegate. Authorize. Accredited.  
**ANT.** Recall. Discard. Dismiss. Discommission. Supercede.

**DEPUTY, n.** See Depute.

**SYN.** Vicegerent. Lieutenant. Representative. Agent. Commissioner. Legate. Proxy. Substitute.

**SYN.** Principal. Master. Chief. Governor. Sovereign. Ruler. Head.

**DERANGE, v. tr.** *Fr. deranger.* From Range. Conn. with Ring and Rank, from arena. See Arrange.

**DERANGEMENT, n.** See Derange and Aberration.

**DERELICTION, n.** *De* and *relinquere, relictus*, to leave. A leaving off, or failure in, a point or course of duty.

**SYN.** Abandonment. Failure. Shortcoming. Desertion. Relinquishment. Neglect.

**ANT.** Performance. Observance. Adherence. Attention.

**DERIDE, v. tr.** See Derision.

**DERISION, n.** *De* and *ridere*, to laugh; *risus*, laughter. Contemptuous laughter.

**SYN.** Scorn. Contempt. Contumely. Disrespect.

**ANT.** Respect. Regard. Admiration. Reverence.

**DERISIVE, adj.** See Deride.

**DERIVATION, n.** *De* and *rivus*, a stream. The flow of a thing from its source.

**SYN.** Origin. Source. Beginning. Cause. Etymology. Root. Spring. Analysis.

**ANT.** Result. Issue. Formation. Application. Use.

**DERIVE, v. tr.** See Derivation.

**SYN.** Deduce. Trace. Follow. Track. Draw. Resolve.  
**ANT.** Misdeduce. Misattribute. Mistake.

**DEROGATE, v. int.** *Derogare.* To ask the votes of the Roman people concerning the modification of a law. Hence, to detract from a thing, and, specifically, from the value of it. Followed by the *prep.* from.

**SYN.** Detract. Disparage. Depreciate. Decri. Deteriorate.

**ANT.** Esteem. Value. Laud. Enhance. Extol. Exaggerate. Over-estimate. Over-value.

**DEROGATION, n.** See Derogate.

**DESCANT, v. int.** *Dis* and *cantus*, a song. A variation from or in a given melody. Diffusely to talk.

**SYN.** Dissert. Discuss. Expatiate. Enlarge. Talk. Dwell. Amplify.

**ANT.** Condense. Abridge. Abbreviate. Curtail. Confine. Clip. Delineate.

**DESCEND, v. int.** *Descendere, scandere*, to climb. See Ascend.

**DESCENDANT, n.** See Descend.

**SYN.** Offspring. Progeny. Stock. Scion. Seed. Branch. Issue. House. Family. Lineage.

**ANT.** Author. Founder. Parent. Ancestor. Progenitor. Stock. Root. Source. Origin.

**DESCENT, n.** See Descend and Ascend.

**DESCRIBE, v. tr.** *De* and *scribere*, to write or draw. To draw a line round a space, or, mentally, round an idea, for sake of explanation.

**SYN.** Draw. Delineate. Portray. Explain. Illustrate. Define. Picture.

**ANT.** Confound. Confuse. Mystify. Misrepresent. Caricature. Distort.

**DESCRIPTION, n.** See Describe and Denomination.

**DESCRY, v. tr.** *Discernere, discernere*. To discern. Comp. Discrimination. To see an object or subject not distinctly manifest.

SYN. Discern Recognize Discover.  
Distinguish. Espy Detect Observe  
Mark

ANT. Miss Overlook Misobserve

**DESECRATE**, *v. tr.* *De* and *sacer*, *sacred*. To violate the sanctity of a thing or place, or to put it to an unworthy use.

SYN. Profane. Secularize Misuse.  
Abuse Prostitute. Pollute

ANT. Use. Employ. Devote Dedicate  
Consecrate Solemnize Sanctify. Purify.  
Reconcile.

**DESERT**, *n.* *Deserere*. To disconnect, *i. e.* abandon; hence the *noun*, a place abandoned.

SYN. Wild. Waste Wilderness. Solitude. Void

ANT. Inclosure Field. Pasture. Garden Oasis

**DESERT**, *v. tr.* See *noun* and Abandon

**DESERTER**, *n.* See Desert. One who forsakes a person or a cause, dereliction of duty being implied.

SYN. Renegade Runaway. Recanter. Abjurer. Apostate Traitor. Forsaker.

ANT. Adherent Supporter. Ally. Befriender Disciple. Bigot. Slave.

**DESERVE**, *v. tr.* *De* and *servire*, *to serve*. To earn by service, or, generally, to merit.

SYN. Merit. Earn. Justify. Win.

ANT. Forfeit Misdeserve Lose.

**DESIDERATE**, *v. tr.* *Desiderium*. Desire of the lost or absent. Sometimes used vaguely for desire, as a matter, not of passion, but requirement.

SYN. Desire. Want. Need Require.

ANT. Disregard. Forget. Supersede. Discard.

**DESIDERATUM**, *n.* See Desiderate.

SYN. Requisite. Complement. Essential. Want.

ANT. Surplusage. Superfluity Incumbrance. Drawback.

**DESIGN**, *v. tr.* *De* and *signare*, *to mark out*. To mark out a plan of mental or physical construction or proceeding.

SYN. Contemplate Purpose Intend  
Plan Prepare. Project

ANT. Hit Risk Guess. Conjecture.  
Chance. Fluke. Misconceive. Miscontrive

**DESIGN**, *n.* See *verb*. Is used in the senses of the verb, and also in the degenerate sense of artifice and cunning; that is, design unworthily employed.

SYN. Contemplation. Purpose. Intention. Plan. Preparation. Draft. Delination. Sketch Drawing. Artifice. Cunning. Artfulness Guile. Contivance.

ANT. Execution. Performance. Result. Issue Construction Structure Candour. Fairness Openness Artlessness Sincerity. Simplicity. Chance. Accident.

**DESIGNATE**. *De* and *signum*, *a mark or sign*; *signare*, *to draw a line*. To attribute a descriptive name. See Denominate.

**DESIGNATION**, *n.* See Designate.

**DESIGNED**, *part.* See Design.

SYN. Intended Prepared Purposed. Adapted. Calculated. Planned. Contrived Intentional.

ANT. Fortuitous. Casual Accidental Miscalculated. Miscontrived. Unintended.

**DESIGNING**, *adj.* See Design and Artful.

**DESINENCE**, *n.* *Disinere*. To leave off.

SYN. Termination. Conclusion. Cessation. Discontinuance. Cadence. Period. Finality.

ANT. Origination. Initiation. Inauguration. Continuance Progression Commencement. Inception

**DESIRABLE**, *adj.* See Desiderate. To be desired, either for itself or for some end beyond it.

SYN. Expedient. Advisable. Valuable. Acceptable. Proper. Judicious. Beneficial. Profitable. Good.

ANT. Undesirable Unadvisable. Inexpedient. Objectionable. Improper. Injudicious Unprofitable Evil

**DESIRE**, *n.* See Desiderate.

SYN. Longing. Affection. Propension. Craving. Concupiscence. Appetency.

ANT. Loathing. Hate. Repugnance. Disgust. Aversion Abomination Horror

**DESIRE**, *v.* See *noun*.

**DESIST.** *De* and *sistere*, to stand. To stand off from continuing a process. Followed by *prep.* from.

**SYN.** Cease Stop. Discontinue. Drop Abstain. Forbear

**ANT.** Continue Proceed. Persist. Persevere.

**DESOLATE**, *adj.* *De* and *solus*, alone. Lonely. Said of condition and localities.

**SYN.** Bereaved. Forlorn Forsaken. Deserted Wild Waste Bare. Bleak Lonely.

**ANT.** Cheered. Cheerful. Consolated. Attended Cultivated Sheltered. Fertile. Luxuriant. Animated Lively. Gay. Frequented

**DESOLATE**, *v.* See adjective.

**SYN.** Waste Spoil Sack. Plunder Pillage Ravage. Devastate.

**ANT.** People. Colonize Plant Develop Fertilize. Cultivate. Enrich. Enliven.

**DESOLATION**, *n.* See Desolate, verb.

**DESPAIR**, *n.* *Desperare*, *sperare*, to hope; *spes*, hope.

**SYN.** Hopelessness. Despondency. Desperation

**ANT.** Hopefulness Elation. Confidence. Sanguineness. Expectation. Anticipation. Hilarity.

**DESPAIR**, *v.* See noun. Followed by *prep.* of.

**SYN.** Despond Faint.

**ANT.** Hope Trust. Confide. Rely. Presume. Rally.

**DESPERATE**, *adj.* See Despair. Showing in action the condition of despair, or, analogously, wild, as if desperate. Also used of the aspects of affairs.

**SYN.** Wild Daring. Audacious Determined Reckless. Abandoned. Hopeless. Inextinguishable. Irremediable.

**ANT.** Cool. Calm. Cautious. Timid. Shy. Irresolute. Remediable. Hopeful. Promising. Propitious.

**DESPICABLE**, *adj.* *Despicari*. A form of *despicere*, to look down upon.

**SYN.** See Contemptible.

**DESPISE**, *v. tr.* See Despicable and Contemn.

**DESPITE**, *prep.* Formed from *de* and *spite*, which is from *despicere*. Spite is spise or contempt, but not inactive, but malicious despisement or contempt. In spite of.

**SYN.** Notwithstanding. Opposing Resisting

**ANT.** Concurrently. Consentaneously. Aiding Abetting.

**DESPITE**, *n.* See *prep.* and Spite.

**DESPOIL**, *v. tr.* *Despoliure*, *spolia*, spoils taken in war or combat. Used generally of divesting, and so spoiling.

**SYN.** Strip. Denude. Ravage Devastate. Rob Havoc. Spoliate

**ANT.** Decorate. Adorn Embellish. Enrich Reinstatate Rehabilitate.

**DESPOND**, *v. int.*, **DESPONDENCY**, *n.* *Despondere*, to promise away, especially in marriage. Hence, to abandon and give up as lost. See Despair.

**DESPOT**, *n.* Gr. *δεσπότης*. An irresponsible head of a state, not necessarily cruel in character. Yet irresponsible power in human hands so naturally leads to it, that cruelty has become associated with despot and tyrant.

**SYN.** Tyrant. Autocrat.

**ANT.** Slave. Subject.

**DESPOTIC**, *adj.* See Despot.

**SYN.** Autocratic. Irresponsible. Absolute. Cruel. Tyrannical.

**ANT.** Limited Constitutional. Humane. Merciful.

**DESTINE**, *v. tr.* *Destinare*. An old and obsolete verb, *stino*, connected with *sto*, to place down firmly, as intended for a certain use or purpose.

**SYN.** Purpose. Intend Design. Devote.

**ANT.** Alienate. Divorce. Misapply. Divert.

**DESTINATION, n.** *See* **Destine**.  
 SYN. Purpose. Intention. Design. Com-  
 missionment. Object. End. Fate. Doom.  
 Arrival. Application. Use. Scope. Goal.  
 Aim.

ANT. Operation. Tendency. Exercise.  
 Action. Movement. Design. Intuition.  
 Project. Effort. Purpose.

**DESTINY, n.** *See* **Destine**. The  
 fixed decree of fate in general, or  
 one's own fate in particular.

SYN. Fate. Decree. Predestination.  
 Necessity. Doom. End.  
 ANT. Will. Volition. Choice. Deliber-  
 ation. Freedom. Freewill.

**DESTITUTE, adj.** *Destitutus*.  
*See* **Deprive**.

**DESTROY, v. tr.** *Destruere*.  
 Comp. Eng. Strew, to throw  
 down.

SYN. Demolish. Annihilate. Subvert.  
 ANT. Restore. Reinstate. Repair. Fabri-  
 cate. Make. Create. Construct.

**DESTRUCTIVE, adj.** *See* **De-  
 stroy**.

SYN. Detrimental. Hurtful. Noxious.  
 Injurious. Deleterious. Baleful. Baneful.  
 Subversive.

ANT. Wholesome. Conservative. Pre-  
 servative. Beneficial. Reparatory. Sub-  
 sidary. Restorative.

**DESUETUDE, n.** *Desuetudo, de  
 and suocere, to be accustomed*.

SYN. Disuse. Obsolescence. Non-ob-  
 servance.

ANT. Use. Vogue. Custom. Practice.  
 Observance. Exercise. Operation. Perma-  
 nence. Perpetuation.

**DESULTORY, adj.** *De and  
 salire, to leap*. Literally, jumping  
 about. Not steady to a line of  
 thought or conduct.

SYN. Rambling. Discursive. Loose.  
 Unmethodical. Superficial. Unsettled.  
 Erratic. Inexact. Spasmodic. Fitful.  
 Freakish. Aherant.

ANT. Settled. Consecutive. Earnest.  
 Serious. Persevering. Continuous. Me-  
 thodical. Exact. Diligent. Untiring. Re-  
 current. Periodical. Systematic.

**DETACH, v. tr.** *See* **Attach**.

**DETAIL, v. tr.** *De and Fr.  
 tailler, to cut, It. tagliare*. Conn.  
 with Intaglio. Literally, a cutting.

Metaphorically, a minute portion  
 of a subject or work. To give  
 the component parts in enumerative  
 statement.

SYN. Particularize. Enumerate. Indi-  
 vidualize. Split. Analyze. Specify.

ANT. Generalize. Condense. Conglome-  
 rate. Gather. Sketch. Suggest. Abstract.  
 Classify. Amalgamate.

**DETAIL, n.** *See verb*.  
 SYN. Element. Component. Particular.  
 Speciality. Point.  
 ANT. Account. Statement. Recital.  
 Totality. Representation.

**DETAIN, v. tr.** *Detinere*. To  
 hold back.

SYN. Stay. Keep. Stop. Arrest. Em-  
 bargo.

ANT. Liberate. Expedite. Accelerate.  
 Dismiss. Loose. Disembargo.

**DETECT, v. tr.** *De and tegere,  
 to cover*. To uncover that which  
 has been concealed.

SYN. Discover. Desery. Unmask. Ex-  
 pose.

ANT. Miss. Lose. Misobserve. Ignore.  
 Connive.

**DETENTION, n.** *See* **Detain**.

**DETER, v. tr.** *De and terreo, I  
 frighten*. To warn by the decla-  
 ration or the suspicion of ill con-  
 sequences.

SYN. Warn. Stop. Dissuade. Disin-  
 cline. Indispose. Dispirit. Discourage.  
 Dishearten. Terrify. Scare.

ANT. Encourage. Incite. Provoke.  
 Move. Allure. Prompt. Tempt. Seduce.  
 Persuade.

**DETERGE, DETERGENT.** *See*  
**Absterge**.

**DETERIORATE, v. tr.** *Deterior,  
 worse*. To make or grow worse.  
*See* **Ameliorate**.

**DETERMINE, adj.** *De and  
 terminus, a limit*. Having the  
 limits well defined. *See* **Definite**.

**DETERMINATION, n.** *See* **De-  
 termine**, **Definition**, and **Decision**.  
 It expresses that quality of mind  
 and character which, having first  
 delineated a course of conduct

and aim, resolutely strives to realize it.

**DETERMINE**, *v. tr. and int.* See *Determinate*, *Define*, *Decide*.

**DETERSION**. See *Deterge*.

**DETEST**, *v. tr.* *De* and *testis*, a witness. To call, as it were, witnesses, before whom to make an expression of abjuration. Generally, to hate. See *Abominate*.

**DETESTABLE**, *adj.* See *Detest* and *Abominable*.

**DETHRONE**, *v. tr.* *De* and *thronos* (θρόνος), a throne.

SYN. Depose. Uncrown.

ANT. Crown. Anoint. Enthrone.

**DETHRONEMENT**, *n.* See *Dethrone*.

**DETONATE**, *v. int.* *De* and *tonitus*, thunder. To go off with a sharp report.

SYN. Explode. Pop.

ANT. Smoulder. Hang. Puff

**DETORTION**, *n.* *De* and *tortuere*, *tortus*, to twist back or down. To turn from the original meaning. To twist out of right shape generally, as *Distortion* is with a specific object.

SYN. Wresung. Violation. Twisting. Distortion. Perversion. Decurvity. Devexity. Recurvation.

ANT. Direction. Aim. Rectilinearity. Rectification

**DETRACT**, *v. tr.* *Detrahere*, *tractus*. To take or draw away. In usage, applied to value and reputation. Used with the *prep.* from.

SYN. Lessen. Deteriorate. Depreciate. Diminish

ANT. Augment. Enhance. Raise. Increase.

**DETRACTION**, *n.* See *Detract* and *Detriment*. Used peculiarly of derogation from the social value of character.

SYN. Diminution. Deterioration. Depreciation. Slander. Backbiting. Derogation.

ANT. Augmentation. Improvement. Enhancement. Eulogy. Compliment. Flattery.

**DETRACTOR**, *n.* See *Detraction*.

SYN. Slanderer. Cynic. Backbiter.

ANT. Flatterer. Sycophant. Eulogist.

**DETRIMENT**, *n.* *Detrimentum*, *terere*, to rub or wear. The wearing off or away of a substance, so as to diminish its value or usefulness.

SYN. Loss. Harm. Hurt. Injury. Deterioration. Impairment

ANT. Enhancement. Improvement. Remedy. Restatement. Repair. Augmentation.

**DETRIMENTAL**, *adj.* See *Detriment*.

SYN. Injurious. Hurtful. Pernicious.

ANT. Beneficial. Profitable. Augmentative.

**DETRUDE**, *v. tr.* *De* and *trudere*, to thrust. To throw down. See *Dash*.

**DETRUNCATION**, *n.* *De* and *truncus*, the trunk or body. The separation, from the main body of the limbs or branches.

SYN. Lopping. Disamputation. Pollarding. Dismemberment. Discorporation. Amputation. Stripping

ANT. Training. Trailing. Grafting. Inoculation. Luxuriance.

**DEVASTATE**, *v. tr.* *De* and *vastus*, vast. Conn. with Eng. Waste. To lay a place waste. See *Despoil*.

**DEVELOPE**, *v. tr.* *De* and *voluptas* (doubtful). To envelope being to make comfortable by wrapping. Used of unfolding a thing, and also of unfolding one thing out of another, envelope representing the contrary process.

SYN. Educate. Enucleate. Eliminate. Enunciate. Amplify. Expand. Enlarge.

ANT. Envelope Wrap. Obscure Mysterify. Conceal. Narrow. Restrict. Contract Condense Compress Involve.

DEVELOPMENT, *n.* See Develop.

DEVEXITY, *n.* *De* and *vehere*, *vehus*, to carry. See Detortion.

DEVIATE, *v. int.* *De* and *via*, a road. To strike off from a road or line of thought or speech.

SYN. Digress. Wander. Depart. Divaricate. Diverge.

ANT. Continue. Advance.

DEVICE, *n.* It. *divisare*, from *dividere*, to divide. First, a divided, coloured, peculiar, or personal badge or cognizance; thence a private scheme or mode of action, implying privacy to the extent of secretiveness. For the latter, *deviser* (*videre*).

SYN. Artifice Expedient Continuance. Cognizance

ANT. Fair-dealing. Openness. Miscontinuance. Abortion. Fortune Luck Hazard Hit. Incognito

DEVILISH, *adj.* *Διάβολος*, the devil or accuser. See Angelec.

DEVIOUS, *adj.* *De* and *via*, a road. Wanting in the directness and plainness of a road.

SYN. Tortuous. Circuitous Untracked. Trackless Pathless. Ambiguous. Roundabout Distorted

ANT. Direct. Plain. Trodden. Frequented. Straightforward.

DEVISE, *v. tr.* See Device.

SYN. Contrive Plan Manage. Manœuvre Concoct

ANT. Miscontrive. Mismanage.

DEVOID, *adj.* A stronger form of Void, which is connected with *vitium*, empty or deserted. Hence, widow.

SYN. Void. Wanting. Destitute. Unendowed. Unprovided

ANT. Furnished. Supplied. Replete. Provided. Gifted.

DEVOLVE, *v. act. and neut.* *De* and *volvare*, to roll. To accrue

or come to another in the way of office or duty, usually in the absence or failure of another. Followed by the *prep.* upon.

SYN. Impose Place Charge Commission. Depute. Accrue. Attach. Be-fall Fall

ANT. Deprive Withhold Recall. Cancel. Alienate. Miss Pretermitt. Pass Lapse Skip.

DEVOTE, *v. tr.* *De* and *votum*, a vow. To dedicate by vow. More generally, in a weaker sense, to assign. See Dedicate.

DEVOTED, *adj.* See Devote. Used in the sense of self-devoted.

SYN. Attached Fond. Absorbed. Dedicated Given Abandoned.

ANT. Alienated Estranged. Averse.

DEVOTION, *n.* See Devote. It has the sense of strong attachment generally, and religious attachment in particular.

SYN. Piety. Devoutness Religiousness. Dedication Self-abandonment Self-surrender Self-sacrifice Love Attachment

ANT. Impiety Profanity. Selfishness Aversion Alienation Antipathy. Indifference. Apathy.

DEVOUR, *v. tr.* *Devorare*.

SYN. Eat Consume Swallow. Gorge. Gobble Bolt Absorb

ANT. Disgorge. Vomit

DEVOUT, *adj.* See Devotion.

DEVOUTLESS, *adj.* See ANT. to Devotion.

DEXTEROUS, *adj.* Dexter, the right hand. Skilful in manual things. See Awkward.

DIABOLICAL, *adj.* See Devilish.

DIADEM, *n.* *Διάδημα*. An ornament 'bound round' the head as a symbol of imperial, princely, or noble rank, or as an ornament of beauty.

SYN. Crown Coronet Coronal. Chaplet. Wreath Fillet Taa. Grclet.

ANT. Liberty-cap. Fool's-cap. Daisychain

DIAGNOSTIC. *Διά* and *γινώσκειν*, to know. Something whereby

we know or distinguish a case, especially in cases of disease.

Syn. Symptom. Indication. Feature. Sign. Cue.

Ant. Development. Crisis. Formation. Consummation. Head. Deception. Illusion. Misindication.

**DIALECT.** *Διαλέγειν*, to speak or converse. It is better to use Dialect in the sense of distinctive and local speech.

Syn. Provincialism. Accent. Idiom. Ant. Tongue. Language. Speech.

**DIALECTIC**, *adj.* See Dialect. Belonging to the dialectical science or rhetoric.

Syn. Rhetorical. Logical. Argumentative.

Ant. Conversational. Colloquial. Commonplace.

**DIALOGUE**, *n.* See Dialect. Conversation confined to two persons, or also general.

Syn. Tête-à-Tête. Conversation. Discourse. Colloquy. Confabulation.

Ant. Monologue. Oration. Soliloquy. Apostrophe.

**DIAPHANOUS**, *adj.* *Δία*, through, and *φάνειν*, to show. Said of that which the light shines through.

Syn. Transparent. Translucent. Crystalline. Pellucid. Limpid.

Ant. Muddy. Opaque. Turbid.

**DIATRIBE**, *n.* *Διατρίβειν*, to wear, waste, or spend time, especially in pointless or abusive talk. The moral to be drawn from the word seems to be that men are far more eloquent in abuse than in praise.

Syn. Tirade. Effusion. Yarn. Inveective. Abuse.

Ant. Pith. Epigram. Point. Concinnity. Eulogy. Panegyric. Discussion. Disquisition. Treatise. Essay.

**DICTATE**, *v. tr.* *Dictare*, to pronounce for repetition, also for purposes of instruction or command.

Syn. Prompt. Suggest. Enjoin. Command.

Ant. Follow. Repeat. Obey. Echo. Answer.

**DICTATION**, *n.* See Dictate.

Syn. Imperative. Imperious. Domineering. Arbitrary.

Ant. Condescending. Affable. Indulgent. Modest. Unassuming. Suppliant. Supplicatory. Precatory. Persuasive. Insinuating.

**DICTATORIAL**, *adj.* See Dictate.

**DICTION**, *n.* *Dictio*. *Dicere*, to say or speak. Correct style in writing and speaking.

Syn. Style. Expression. Rhetoric. Grammar.

Ant. Solecism. Provincialism. Mispronunciation.

**DIDACTIC**. *Διδάσκειν*, to teach.

Syn. Instructive. Injunctive. Moral.

Ant. Unsound. Misinstructive. Erroneous. Pernicious. Misleading.

**DIE** *Scandin.* Used physically and analogously of the process of tending to extinction.

Syn. Expire. Depart. Perish. Decline. Languish. Wane. Sink. Fade. Decay. Cease.

Ant. Begin. Originate. Rise. Live. Develop. Grow. Strengthen. Flourish. Luxuriate. Vegetate.

**DIET**, *n.* *Δίαιτα*. A way of living, especially with reference to food. Hence food itself, involving, however, the notion of choice or prescribed food. It has the technical sense of parliamentary assembly.

Syn. Food. Victuals. Nourishment. Nourishment. Sustenance. Fare. Cheer. Regimen.

Ant. Starvation. Fasting. Abstinence. Gluttony. Omnivorousness.

**DIFFERENCE**, *n.* *Differentia*. Dis and *ferre*, to bear, to bear off in contrariant directions. The word is used to express partial and total unlikeness or separation in kind and character.

Syn. Separation. Destruction. Dissimilarity. Unlikeness. Disagreement. Dissonance. Discord. Contrariety. Dissent. Estrangement. Variety.

Ant. Community. Consociation. Condonation. Similarity. Likeness. Agreement. Sympathy. Consonance. Harmony. Consentaneousness. Reconciliation. Uniformity. Identity.



**DIFFERENTIATE**, *v. tr.* See Difference. To enumerate the differentiae or properties whereby one thing is differenced from another of the same class.

SYN. Particularize Individualize. Distinguish. Identify. Verify. Specify. Segregate. Disseminate. Fuse. Lump. Mass.

ANT. Generalize. Classify. Confound. Amalgamate. Confuse.

**DIFFERENTIATION**, *n.* See Differentiate.

**DIFFICULT**, *adj.* *Difficilis.* Dis and *facere*, to do or make. Unmanageable, or hard to put together in the structure of thought, language, or operation.

SYN. Hard. Intricate. Involved. Perplexing. Enigmatical. Obscure. Unmanageable. Unamenable. Reserved. Opposed.

ANT. Easy. Plain. Straight. Simple. Lucid. Categorical. Tractable. Amenable. Unreserved. Favourable.

**DIFFICULTY**, *n.* See Difficult.

**DIFFIDENT**, *adj.* *Dis* and *fides*, distrustful of one's own merits or powers. See Modest.

**DIFFUSE**, *adj.* *Diffundere.* *Diffusus*, to pour abroad. Said of style of speech. Copious to a fault, and without energy.

SYN. Discursive. Prolix. Diluted. Copious.

ANT. Laconic. Epigrammatic. Terse. Condensed.

**DIG**, *v. tr. and int.* *Sax.* See Delve.

**DIGEST**, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *gerere*, to bear or carry. To separate carefully into portions, for purposes of nutrition, thought, or design.

SYN. Sort. Arrange. Dispose. Order. Prepare. Assimilate. Incorporate. Convert. Methodise. Tabulate.

ANT. Displace. Confound. Complicate. Derange. Disorder. Decompose. Eject. Refuse. Reject. Disturb.

**DIGNIFY**, *v. tr.* *Dignus*, worthy.

To treat as worthy of honour or exaltation.

SYN. Aggrandize. Elevate. Invest. Exalt. Advance. Promote. Honour.

ANT. Degradate. Disinvest. Humiliate. Disgrace.

**DIGRESS**, *v. int.* *Dis* and *gradior*, *gressus*, I walk. To deviate from the line of treatment. See Deviate.

**DILACERATION**. A tearing asunder. See Laceration.

**DILAPIDATION**, *n.* *Dis* and *lapis*, a stone. The crumbling or falling of a tenement or edifice, even though it be not constructed of stone.

SYN. Ruin. Decay. Disintegration. Crumbling. Demolition. Dismantlement.

ANT. Solidity. Reparation. Integrity. Soundness. Construction. Fabric. Structure.

**DILATE**, *v. tr. and int.* *Dis* and *latius*, broad. To stretch into broader dimensions; also to enlarge, rhetorically, upon a point or subject.

SYN. Stretch. Widen. Expand. Swell. Distend. Enlarge. Descent. Expatriate.

ANT. Narrow. Contract. Restrict. Constrict. Particularize. Dissect. Anatomize. Concentrate. Epitomize. Condense.

**DILATORY**, *adj.* *Differre*, *dilatatus*. To put off.

SYN. Tardy. Procrastinating. Behind-hand. Lagging. Dawdling.

ANT. Quick. Prompt. Beforehand. Vigilant. Eager. Alert. Ardent. Hasty. Precipitate. Rash.

**DILEMMA**, *n.* *Dis* and *λέμμα*, a lemma or thing taken. An argument equally conclusive against the opponent on either of two suppositions. Popularly used for difficulty.

SYN. Fix. Hobble. Quandary. Doubt. Difficulty. Scrape.

ANT. Extrication. Rebutment. Freedom. Advantage. Superiority. Escape. Solution. Retort.

**DILIGENCE**, *n.* *Diligentia*, *diligere*, to love. That activity or

assiduity which springs from the love of work or a particular task, hence industry generally.

SYN. Care. Assiduity. Attention. Heed. Industry.

ANT. Indifference. Carelessness. Neglect. Inattention. Heedlessness. Desultoriness. Inertness. Idleness.

**DIM**, *adj.* Word of Northern origin. See *Obscure*.

**DIMENSION**, *n.* *Dis* and *metiri*, to measure. Commonly used in the plural.

SYN. Measurement. Size. Configuration. Delineation.

ANT. Mismeasurement. Segment.

**DIMIDIATE**, *v. tr.* *Dimidium*, half.

SYN. Halve. Bisect.

ANT. Unite. Integrate.

**DIMINISH**, *v. tr.* *Diminuere*, minus. To lessen in size or quantity.

SYN. Lessen. Reduce. Contract. Curtail. Retrench.

ANT. Increase. Enlarge. Expand. Extend. Amplify. Magnify.

**DIMINUTIVE**, *adj.* See *Diminish* and *Small*.

**DIMNESS**, *n.* See *Dim* and *Obscure*.

**DIN**, *n.* Iceland, *dyn*, thunder. Noise, harsh, confused, and continuous.

SYN. Racket. Clamour. Rattle. Resonance. Clangour. Reverberation.

ANT. Crash. Report. Burst. Explosion. Pop. Bang.

**DINGY**, *adj.* Allied to *Dim* and *Dun*.

SYN. Dull. Dusky. Rusty. Dim. Colourless. Obscure. Dead. Sombre.

ANT. Bright. Burnished. Glossy. High-coloured. Radiant. Luminous. Gleaming. Lustrous.

**DINT**, *n.* Saxon, *dynt*, a stroke.

SYN. Agency. Instrumentality. Force. Power. Efficacy.

ANT. Weakness. Inoperativeness. Inefficacy. Uselessness. Helplessness. Opposition. Counterforce.

**DIP**, *v. tr.* Gothic. See *Immerse*.

**DIP**, *n.* The angle of declination below the horizon or any given level.

SYN. Declination. Depression. Devenity. Slope.

ANT. Elevation. Ascent. Acclivity. Gradient.

**DIPLOMACY**, *n.* *Diploma*, credentials, διπλούς, double or folded letters of trust, as distinct from letters patent. The science of international communication. It has degenerated into a lower meaning, representing the arts of diplomacy as merely prudential.

SYN. Embassy. Ministry. Ambassadorship. Representation. Tact. Contrivance. Management. Negotiation. Outwitting. Circumvention.

ANT. Cancel. Recal. Congé. Miscontrivance. Mismanagement. Maladministration. Over-vauling. Self-entanglement. Self-defeat. Self-stultification.

**DIPLOMATIC**, *adj.* See *Diplomacy*.

SYN. Judicious. Knowing. Wise. Prudent. Well-managed. Well-contrived.

Well-planned. Well-conceived. Sagacious. ANT. Injudicious. Bungling. Stultifying. Ill-managed. Undiplomatic.

**DIRE**, *adj.* *Dirus*. See *Dreadful*.

**DIRECT**, *v.* *Dirigere*, *directus*. To rule so as to keep or send on a given line of conduct or duty. See *Guide*, *Command*, *Instruct*.

**DIRECT**, *adj.* See *verb* and *Straight*.

**DIRECTION**, *n.* See *Direct*, *v.*

SYN. Course. Tendency. Inclination. Line. Control. Command. Bearing.

ANT. Misdirection. Deviation. Miscontrol. Misinstruction. Aberration.

**DIRECTLY**, *adv.* of motion and time.

SYN. Straightly. Straightway. Immediately. Undeviatingly.

ANT. Indirectly. By-and-by. Intervently.

**DIRECTOR**, *n.* See *Direct*. Used

the technical sense of a commercial director.

**SRN.** Rule. Controller. Manager. Master. Leader. Guide.

**ANT.** Body. Company. Institution. Member. Subordinate. Follower.

**DIRGE, n.** A funeral hymn. Said to be from the first word of Latin psalm, 'Dirige gressus meos,' 'Direct my steps.' It may have been some forgotten hymn.

**SRN.** Requiem. Lament. Threnody. Lullaby. Wake. Coronach.

**ANT.** Anthem. Te Deum. Jubilate.

**DIRT, Iceland, drit.** Used also metaphorically.

**SRN.** Foulness. Dung. Filth. Uncleaness. Meanness. Sordidness.

**ANT.** Cleanliness. Purity. Ablution. Integrity.

**DIRTY, adj.** See Dirt.

**DISABILITY, n.** The deprivation of ability (which *see*), as inability is simply the want of it.

**SRN.** Disqualification. Impotency. Unfitness. Incapacity. Forfeiture.

**ANT.** Qualification. Recommendation. Fitness. Deserving. Merit.

**DISABLED, adj.** See Disability.

**DISABUSE, v. tr.** *Dis* and *abuti*, to abuse. To rescue a man's mind from that false use of things which comes from false views of them.

**SRN.** Undecelve. Inform. Correct. Enlighten. Rectify.

**ANT.** Deceive. Mislead. Prejudice. Prepossess. Hoodwink. Inveigle. Stultify. Bamboozle.

**DISADVANTAGE, n.** See Advantage.

**DISAFFECTION, n.** See Affection.

**DISAGREEABLE, adj.** See Agreeable.

**DISAGREEMENT, n.** See Quarrel.

**DISALLOW, v. tr.** See Allow.

**DISANNUL, v. tr.** A stronger form of Annul.

**DISAPPEAR, v. int.** See Vanish.

**DISAPPOINT, v. tr.** See Ap-  
point. To cause one to fail of reaching the point at issue, or the point of expectation. This may be done purposely or indirectly. Expectations themselves and plans are said to be disappointed.

**SRN.** Betray. Deceive. Frustrate. Baffle. Delude. Vex. Mortify.

**ANT.** Realize. Justify. Verify. Fulfil. Encourage. Satisfy. Gratify.

**DISAPPROBATION, n.** See App-  
robation.

**DISARM, v. tr.** See Arm.

**DISARRANGE, v. tr.** See Ar-  
range.

**DISARRAY, v. tr.** See Array.

**DISASTER, n.** *Dis* and *astrum*, a star. A misfortune, as of the baleful influence of an evil star. See Calamity, from which it differs, as being more immediately connected with man's agency.

**DISAVOW, v. tr.** See Avow and Acknowledge.

**DISBAND, v. tr.** See Muster.

**DISBELIEF, n.** See Belief.

**DISBURDEN, v. tr.** See Bur-  
den and Load.

**DISBURSE, v. tr.** *Dis* and *bursa*, a purse. See Expend.

**DISCARD, v. tr.** *Dis* and *carta*, a playing card. To throw out of the hand as useless. See Abandon.

**DISCERN, v. tr.** *Discernere*, to discern. To see, generally, and, particularly, to see distinctions.

**SRN.** Descry. Observe. Recognize. See. Discriminate. Differentiate. Separate. Perceive.

**ANT.** Overlook. Confound. Misdiscern.

**DISCERNIBLE**, *adj.* See **Discern**.

**SYN.** Visible. Conspicuous. Manifest. Palpable.

**ANT.** Invisible. Inconspicuous. Obscure. Indiscernible. Impalpable. Microscopic. Minute.

**DISCERNMENT**, *n.* See **Discern**.  
Is used of the moral, not of the physical faculty.

**SYN.** Discrimination. Farsightedness. Clear-sightedness. Penetration. Observation. Sagacity.

**ANT.** Heedlessness. Blindness. Inobservance. Shortsightedness. Dulness. Density. Hebetude.

**DISCHARGE**, *v. tr.* See **Charge**.

**SYN.** Liberate. Empty. Dismiss.

**ANT.** Confine. Charge. Detain.

**DISCIPLE**. *Discere, to learn.*

**SYN.** Follower. Student. Believer. Votary.

**ANT.** Master. Teacher. Leader. Professor.

**DISCIPLINARIAN**, *n.* See **Disciple** and **Discipline**.

**SYN.** Martinet. Tight hand.

**ANT.** Sloven. Kingdog.

**DISCIPLINE**, *n.* See **Disciple**.  
The strict state of a disciple, and the personal coercion to which he is subject.

**SYN.** Order. Strictness. Training. Coercion. Punishment. Organization.

**ANT.** Disorder. Confusion. Rebellion. Mutiny. Encouragement. Reward. Disorganization.

**DISCLAIM**, *v. tr.* See **Claim**.

**DISCLOSE**, *v. tr.* *Discludere, disculus, claudere, to shut.*

**SYN.** Discover. Reveal. Confess. Detect.

**ANT.** Cover. Conceal. Lock. Suppress.

**DISCOLOUR**, *v. tr.* *Color, colour.*

**SYN.** Daub. Stain. Taint. Disfigure.

**ANT.** Paint. Colour. Embellish. Tint.

**DISCOMFIT**, *v. tr.* *Disconficere.*  
To upset or disconcert a plan, or those who had made it or put it together. See **Disconcert**.

**DISCOMFITURE**, *n.* See **Discomfit**.

**DISCOMFORT**, *n.* See **Comfort**.

**SYN.** Disquiet. Vexation. Annoyance. Trouble. Unpleasantness. Disagreeableness.

**ANT.** Comfort. Ease. Pleasantness. Agreeableness.

**DISCOMMENDATION**, *n.* See **Commendation**.

**DISCOMPOSE**, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *componere, to put together.* See **Derange**.

**DISCONCERT**. *Fr. concert, agreement, or harmony of parts or faculties.* So, to disconcert is to throw into confusion a person's faculties, or the details of his plan.

**SYN.** Abash. Confuse. Confound. Upset. Baffle. Derange. Discompose. Frustrate. Discomfit.

**ANT.** Encourage. Rally. Countenance. Aid. Concert. Concoct. Arrange. Order. Prepare. Schema. Contrive. Hatch. Design.

**DISCONCERTED**, *adj.* See **Disconcert**.

**DISCONFORMITY**, *n.* See **Conformity**.

**DISCONGRUITY**, *n.* See **Congruous**.

**DISCONNECT**, **DISCONNECTED**, **DISCONNECTION**. See **Connection**.

**DISCONSOLATE**, *adj.* See **Console** and **Forlorn**.

**SYN.** Sad. Forlorn. Melancholy. Unhappy. Desolate. Woful.

**ANT.** Joyous. Cheerful. Merry. Happy. Gay. Jovial. Gladsome. Blithe.

**DISCONTENT**, *n.* See **Content**.

**DISCONTENTED**, *adj.* See **Contented**.

**DISCONTINUANCE**, *n.* See **Continuance**.

**DISCONTINUITY**, *n.* See **Continuation**.

**DISCORD**, *n.* See **Concord**.

**DISCORDANCE**, *n.* See **Accord**.

DISCOURTEOUSNESS, *v. tr.* See Countenance.

DISENTHRONE, *v. tr.* See Enthroned.

DISCOURAGE, *v. tr.* See Encourage.

DISCOURAGEMENT, *n.* See Encourage.

DISCOURSE, *n.* *Discursus, currere, to run.* The running from point to point of conversation or argument, either ad libitum or under rule. Conversation or reasoning. See Conversation.

DISCOURTESY. See Courtesy.

DISCOVER, *v. tr.* *De couvrir, dis cooperire.* To open so as to reveal. It is used actively both of persons and things.

SYN. Find. Invent. Descry. Detect. Betray. Indicate. Manifest.

ANT. Conceal. Suppress. Repress. Miss. Lose. Overlook. Mask. Cover. Screen.

DISCREDIT, *n.* See Credit.

DISCREDITABLE, *adj.* See Disreputable.

DISCREET, *adj.* See Discern. One who by tact discerns the right from the wrong and the prudent from the imprudent.

SYN. Discerning. Wise. Prudent. Regulative. Sensible. Judicious.

ANT. Undiscerning. Blind. Foolish. Imprudent. Indiscreet. Unrestrained. Reckless. Injudicious. Silly.

DISCREPANCY, *n.* *Dis and crepare, to sound.* To sound out of tune with something else.

SYN. Dissonance. Disharmony. Discord. Contrariety. Disagreement.

ANT. Consonance. Harmony. Accordance. Agreement. Correspondence.

DISCRETION, *n.* See Discreet.

DISCRETIONAL, *adj.* See Discreet.

SYN. Optional.

ANT. Compulsory. Obligatory.

DISCRIMINATION, *n.* *Discrimen, a difference.* The faculty of distinguishing difference, with a view to practical knowledge, as Discretion turns upon such matters as involve questions of personal interest and conduct.

SYN. Penetration. Sagacity. Acuteness. Nicety. Shrewdness. Discernment.

ANT. Dulness. Confusedness. Indiscriminateness. Shortightedness. Hebetude. Indiscernment.

DISCURSIVE, *adj.* See Discourse. Having a tendency to run away from the line of argument. See Consecutive.

DISCUSS, *v. tr.* *Discutere, discussus.* To shake apart the elements of a thing, so as to sift and investigate them.

SYN. Debate. Argue. Sift.

ANT. Mystify. Confound. Obscure.

DISDAIN, *n.* *Dis and dignus, worthy.* A feeling of another's unworthiness in comparison with one's self.

SYN. Contempt. Scorn. Superciliousness.

ANT. Respect. Reverence. Admiration. Respectfulness. Considerateness. Humility.

DISDAIN, *v. tr.* See noun.

DISDAINFUL, *adj.* See Disdain.

DISEASE, *n.* *Dis and aise, glad, easy.*

SYN. Complaint. Ailment. Malady. Sickness.

ANT. Health. Convalescence. Sanity. Salubrity.

DISSEMBODY, *v. tr.* See Embody.

DISENABLE, *v. tr.* See Enable.

DISENCHANT, *v. tr.* See Enchant.

DISENCUMBER, *v. tr.* See Encumber.

DISENGAGE, *v. tr.* See Engage.

DISENTANGLE, *v. tr.* See Entangle.

DISENTITLED, *adj.* See Entitle.

DISESTEEM, *n.* See Esteem.

DISFAVOUR, *n.* See Favour.

DISFIGURE, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *figura*, *shape* or *figure*. See Adorn.

DISFRANCHISE, *v. tr.* See Enfranchise.

DISGORGE, *v. tr.* See Gorge.

DISGRACE, *v. tr.* See Dishonour.

DISGRACE, *n.* See verb.

DISGUISE, *n.* See Guise.

DISGUISED, *adj.* See Guise.

DISGUST, *n.* *Dis* and *gustare*, *to taste*. A consciousness of contrariety to one's taste. It is used of moral things rather than physical.

SYN. Nausea. Loathing. Abomination. Aversion.

ANT. Desire. Liking. Partiality. Predilection. Relish. Fondness. Longing. Avidity.

DISHEARTEN, *v. tr.* The English form of the French derivative discourage. See Encourage.

DISHEVEL, *v. tr.* Fr. *cheveux*, *hair*, Lat. *capillus*. To entangle the hair.

SYN. Disorder. Entangle. Disarrange. ANT. Tire Dress. Plait. Bind. Weave. Braid.

DISHONEST, *adj.* See Honest.

DISHONOUR, *n.* See Honour.

DISHONOUR, *v.* See noun.

DISHONOURABLE, *adj.* See Honourable.

DISINCLINE, *v. tr.*, DISINCLINED, *adj.* See Incline.

DISINFECT, *v. tr.*, DISINFECTANT, *n.* See Infect.

DISINGENUOUS, *adj.* See Ingenuous.

DISINHERIT, *v. tr.* See Inherit and Disown.

DISINTEGRATE, *v. tr.* See Integrate.

DISINTER, *v. tr.* See Inter.

DISINTERESTED, *adj.* See Interested and Selfish.

DISENTHRAL, *v. tr.* See Enthral.

DISJOIN, *v.*, DISJOINTED, *adj.* See Join and Desultory.

DISLIKE, *v. tr.* See Like.

DISLOCATE, *v. tr.* See Locate.

DISLODGE, *v. tr.* See Lodge.

DISLOYAL, *adj.* See Loyal.

DISMAL, *adj.* Originally a noun. 'The dismal,' from the Lat. *dies malus*, *evil day*. Uncertain.

SYN. Dreary. Ominous. Foreboding. Lonesome. Cheerless. Gloomy. Sad. Depressed. Lugubrious. Funereal. Tragic. Blank.

ANT. Gay. Propitious. Promising. Cheerful. Lively. Elated. Joyous. Laughable. Ridiculous. Comic.

DISMANTLE, *v. tr.* To deprive of the cloak. Thence, generally, of customary furniture, ornaments, or accompaniments. The name mantle is derived from Mantua, as millinery from Milan, and perpetuates the memory of the towns of North Italy, as at one time famous for their fabrics.

SYN. Disrobe. Divest. Denude. Despoil. Disarm. Strip.

ANT. Robe. Invest. Drape. Adorn. Arrange. Equip. Endue.

DISMAY, *v. tr.* Goth. *magan*, *to be strong*. Comp. Might and Mighty. To disable by fear.

SYN. Affright. Astonish. Appal. Terrify. Dishearten. Daunt.

ANT. Encourage. Rally. Inspirit. Assure. Allure.

DISMAY, *n.* See verb.

DISMEMBER, *v. tr.* *Membrum*,

*a limb.* To separate one or more limbs or portions from the trunk or body. The body may be a physical or social body.

**Syn.** Disintegrate. Disincorporate. De-truncate

**Ant.** Integrate. Incorporate. Organize. Reorganize. Engraft.

**DISMISS, v. tr.** *Dis* and *mittere*, *missus*, to send.

**Syn.** Banish. Discard. Abandon.

**Ant.** Retain. Detain. Keep. Main-tain

**DISMOUNT, v. int.** *Fr. monter*, to rise. From *mons*, mountain.

**Syn.** Alight. Descend.

**Ant.** Mount. Start.

**DISOBEY, v. tr.** See Obey.

**DISOBLIGE, DISOBLIGED, DISOBLIGING.** See Oblige.

**DISORDER, n.** See Order.

**DISORDERLY, adj.** See Or-derly.

**DISORGANIZE, v. tr.** See Or-ganize.

**DISOWN, v. tr.** See Own.

**DISPARAGE, v. tr.** *Dis* and *par*, equal. Comp. Eng. Peer. To dishonour by comparison with an inferior; hence, to de-preciate.

**Syn.** Depreciate. Decry. Underesti-mate.

**Ant.** Extol. Laud. Panegyrize. Over-estimate. Exaggerate.

**DISPARATE, adj.** See Dis-parage.

**Syn.** Unequal. Different. Ill-assorted. Ill-matched.

**Ant.** Equal. Co-ordinate. Well-assorted. Well-matched.

**DISPASSION, n.** See Passion.

**DISPATCH, v.** *Dispingere*.

**Syn.** Expedite. Send. Accelerate. Hasten. Execute. Conclude. (Used also in the sense of Kill.)

**Ant.** Retard. Detain. Obstruct. Im-pede.

**DISPEL, v. tr.** *Dis* and *pellere*, to drive.

**Syn.** Disperse. Scatter. Drive away. Dismiss

**Ant.** Collect. Recal. Summon. Con-vene. Congregate. Conglomerate. Mass. Accumulate.

**DISPENSATION, n.** See Dis-pense. A paying out or distri-bution. Applied to the ways and dealings of Providence with the world. It is used of signal stages of the world's religious history, and of the history of in-dividuals. It is also used of granting licence of exemption, and of foregoing, when followed by *with*.

**Syn.** Economy. Dealing. Revelation. Distribution. Arrangement. Visitation. Exemption. Immunity. Privilege. Aban-donment. Dismissal. Disuse. Indulgence.

**Ant.** Reservation. Injunction. Prohi-bition. Enforcement. Retention. Restriction.

**DISPEOPLE, v. tr.** See People.

**DISPERSE, v. act. and neut.** *Dispergere, spargere, sparsus.* To scatter.

**Syn.** Dispel. Scatter. Disseminate. Se-parate. Break up. Spread abroad

**Ant.** Collect. Summon. Recal. Gather. Concentrate. Meet.

**DISPIRIT, v. tr.** *Dis* and *spi-ritus*, the spirit, from *spirare*, to breathe. See Encourage.

**DISPLACE, v. tr.** See Place.

**DISPLANT, v. tr.** See Plant.

**DISPLAY, v. tr.** *Displicare.* To unfold.

**Syn.** Show. Exhibit. Unfold. Evi-dence. Evince. Flaunt. Vaunt. Expose.

**Ant.** Hide. Conceal. Dissemble. Simu-late. Suppress. Wrap. Cloke.

**DISPLEASE, DISPLEASED, DIS-PLEASURE.** See Please and Plea-sure.

**DISPORT, v.** See Sport.

**DISPOSE, v. tr.** *Disponere, po-situs.* To place about in order. See Arrange and Incline.

**DISPOSITION, n.** See Dispose, Arrange, and Character.

DISPOSSESS, *v. tr.* See Possess.

DISPRAISE, *n.* See Praise.

DISPREAD, *adj.* See Spread.

DISPRIZE, *v. tr.* See Prize.

DISPROVE, *v.*, DISPROOF, *n.*  
See Prove and Proof.

DISPROPORTION, *n.* See Proportion.

DISPUTANT, *n.* *Disputare, to dispute.*

SYN. Litigant. Competitor. Claimant.  
ANT. Partner. Auxiliary Advocate.

DISPUTATIOUS, *adj.* See Disputant.

SYN. Litigious. Argumentative. Cantankerous. Quarrelsome. Querulous.  
ANT. Conciliatory. Unquarrelsome. Inquiescent.

DISPUTE, *v. tr. and int.* See Disputant.

SYN. Argue. Question. Canvass. Contest. Contend. Challenge.  
ANT. Waive. Concede. Allow. Forego.

DISQUALIFY, *v. tr.* See Qualify.

DISQUIET, *n.* See Quiet.

DISQUIETUDE, *n.* See Quiet.

SYN. Anxiety. Solicitude. Uneasiness. Embarrassment. Apprehension. Agitation. Disturbance. Commotion. Dissatisfaction.  
ANT. Peace. Pacification. Assurance. Calmness. Confidence. Contentment. Acquiescence.

DISQUISITION, *n.* *Disquirere.*  
A sifting examination of a subject in words.

SYN. Essay. Treatise. Discussion. Dissertation.  
ANT. Effusion. Tirade. Diatribe. Rhodomontade. Blarney.

DISREGARD, *n.* See Regard.

DISRELISH, *n.* See Relish.

DISREPUTABLE, *adj.*, DISREPUTE, *n.* See Reputable.

DISRESPECT, *n.* See Respect.

DISROBE, *v. tr.* See Dis-mantle.

DISRUPTION, *n.* *Disrumpere, ruptus.* A breaking up.

SYN. Disintegration. Discord. Separation. Alienation. Hostility.  
ANT. Union. Amalgamation. Reconciliation.

DISSATISFACTION, *n.* See Satisfaction.

DISSECT, *v. tr.* *Dissecare, part. sectus.* Comp. Section. To cut up into pieces, with the implied object of investigation.

SYN. Anatomize. Scrutinize. Investigate.

ANT. Grasp. Comprehend. Skim. Unite. Integrate. Organize. Compound. Collocate. Conjoin. Confound.

DISSEMBLE, *v. tr.* *Dissimulare.*  
To conceal, as Simulate is to assume a character or feelings.

SYN. Disguise. Conceal. Repress. Smother. Restrain. Cloke.

ANT. Exhibit. Manifest. Protrude. Vaunt. Pretend. Simulate. Feign. Assume. Expose. Profess. Proclaim.

DISSEMBLER, *n.* See Dissemble.

SYN. Feigner. Hypocrite. Disguiser. Suppressor. Concealer.

ANT. Exhibitor. Vaunter. Pretender. Simulator.

DISSEMINATE, *v. tr.* *Dis and semen, seed.* To throw about like seed, in order that it may take root.

SYN. Spread. Propagate. Preach. Proclaim. Publish. Promulgate.

ANT. Repress. Suppress. Stifle. Discountenance. Extripate. Eradicate.

DISSENT, *v. int.* See Assent and Consent.

DISSENT, *n.* See verb.

DISSERTATION, *n.* *Dis and serere, to weave, sertum, a wreath.* A woven, that is, carefully prepared discourse on a given subject. See Disquisition.

DISSERVICE, *n.* See Service.

DISSEVER, *v. tr.* See Sever.

DISSIDENCE, *n.* *Dissidere.* To sit apart or differ. See Agree.



**DISSILIENCE**, *n.* *Dis* and *salire*, to leap. A tendency to jump apart, from physical or moral repugnance.

*SYN.* Avoidance. Repulsion. Aversion. Dislike. Interrepugnance. Antipathy.

*ANT.* Approach. Attraction. Appetency. Desire. Affection. Sympathy. Interest.

**DISSIMILAR**, *adj.* See Similar.

**DISSIMILITUDE**, *n.* See Similitude.

**DISSIMULATE**, *v. tr.* See Dissemble.

**DISSIPATE**, *v. tr.* *Dissipare*, from an obsolete verb, *sipare*, or *supare*, to throw. To throw about.

*SYN.* Scatter. Squander.

*ANT.* Collect. Hoard.

**DISSOCIAL**, *adj.* See Social.

**DISSOCIATE**, *v. tr.*, **DISSOCIATION**, *n.* See Associate and Sever.

**DISSOLUTE**, *adj.* *Solutus*. Loosed from restraint.

*SYN.* Abandoned. Profligate. Loose. Licentious.

*ANT.* Upright. Conscientious. Strict. Self-controlled. Correct.

**DISSOLUTENESS**, *n.* See Dissolute.

**DISSOLUTION**, *n.* See Dissolute. The natural decay and decomposition of bodies. See Decomposition.

**DISSOLVE**, *v. tr.* *Dissolvere*. To melt. See Melt and Consolidate.

**DISSONANCE**, *n.* *Dis* and *sonus*, a sound. See Consonance.

**DISSUADE**, *v. tr.* See Persuade.

**DISTANCE**, *n.* *Distantia*, *distare*, to stand apart.

*SYN.* Interval. Removal. Separation. Interspace. Remoteness. Absence.

*ANT.* Proximity. Nearness. Adjacency. Contiguity. Neighbourhood. Propinquity. Contact. Presence.

**DISTANT**, *adj.* See Distance.

*SYN.* Far. Remote. Aloof. Apart. Asunder.

*ANT.* Close. Near. Adjacent. Contiguous.

**DISTASTE**, *n.* See Taste.

**DISTASTEFUL**, *adj.* See Taste.

**DISTEMPER**, *n.* *Dis* and *temperare*, to moderate. An irregular or disordered state of body. It has also the peculiar meaning of fresco colouring.

*SYN.* Disorder. Disease. Ailment.

*ANT.* Health. Sanity. Vigour. Convalescence.

**DISTEND**, *v. tr.* *Distendere*. To stretch. See Dilate.

**DISTIL**, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Distillare*, *stillare*, a drop.

*SYN.* Drop. Emanate. Drip. Percolate.

*ANT.* Absorb. Condense. Retain. Suck. Hold.

**DISTINCT**, *adj.* See Distinguish.

*SYN.* Separate. Independent. Unconnected. Detached. Disjoined. Clear. Conspicuous. Plain. Perspicuous.

*ANT.* United. Consolidated. Conjoined. One. Obscure. Dim. Confused. Indistinct.

**DISTINCTION**, *n.* See Distinguish.

*SYN.* Difference. Separation. Dignity. Eminence.

*ANT.* Unity. Identity. Debasement. Insignificance. Degradation.

**DISTINCTNESS**, *n.* See Distinguish.

*SYN.* Clearness. Plainness. Conspicuousness. Perspicuity.

*ANT.* Confusion. Indistinctness. Haze. Hazy.

**DISTINGUISH**, *v. tr.* *Distinguere*, *stinctus*, to distinguish.

*SYN.* Discern. Descry. Discover. Separate. Divide. Dissimilate. Differentiate.

*ANT.* Miss. Overlook. Confound. Confuse.

**DISTINGUISHABLE**, *adj.* See Distinguish.

**DISTORTION**, *n.* *Distorquere*, *distortus*. To twist out of shape. See Detortion and Perversion.

**DISTRACT**, *v. tr.* *Distrahere*, *tractus*. To draw in different directions. Commonly used metaphorically of the senses or mind.

SYN. Divide. Dissipate. Dissever. Disconcert. Discompose. Perplex. Bewilder. Convulse.

ANT. Unite. Fix. Concentrate. Collect. Compose.

**DISTRACTION**, *n.* See **Distract**.

SYN. Inattention. Madness. Absence.

ANT. Attention. Composure.

**DISTRESS**, *v. tr.* *Distringere*. To pull or pluck different ways.

SYN. Harass. Embarrass. Trouble. Grieve. Annoy. Vex. Mortify. Afflict. Worry.

ANT. Soothe. Compose. Please. Gratify. Gladden. Console. Elate. Comfort.

**DISTRESS**, *n.* See *verb*.

**DISTRIBUTE**, *v. tr.* *Distribuere*, *tributus*, to distribute. See **Dis-  
pense**.

**DISTRUST**, *n.* See **Trust**.

**DISTURB**, *v. tr.* *Disturbare*, *turbare*, a crowd. Comp. **Turbu-  
lent**.

SYN. Derange. Discompose. Disorder. Confuse. Rouse. Agitate. Annoy. Trouble. Interrupt. Incommode. Worry. Vex. Molest. Disquiet.

ANT. Order. Collocate. Arrange. Pacify. Soothe. Quiet. Compose. Leave.

**DISUNION**, *n.* See **Union**.

**DISUSE**, *n.* See **Use** and **De-  
suetude**.

**DIVARICATION**, *n.* *Dis* and *varus*, bow-legged.

SYN. Deviation. Divergence. Digres-  
sion. Diversion.

ANT. Continuity. Rectilinearity. Di-  
rectness. Prolongation.

**DIVERSION**, *n.* *Dis* and *vertere*. A turning away from a given line of movement or occupation, especially for amusement's sake.

SYN. Detour. Divergence. Deviation. Recreation. Amusement. Pastime.

ANT. Continuity. Directness. Pro-  
cedure. Business. Task. Work. Study.  
Labour. Avocation.

**DIVERSIFY**, *v. tr.* *Diversus*, *different*, and *facere*, to make.

SYN. Vary. Alter. Change. Modify. Varygate.

ANT. Conserve. Prosecute. Stabilize. Settle. Fix. Stereotype. Crystallize. Arrest.

**DIVERSITY**, *n.* See **Diversify**.

SYN. Difference. Dissimilarity. Varia-  
tion. Multiformity. Heterogeneousness  
Dissonance.

ANT. Similarity. Identity. Uniformity  
Homogeneousness. Co-ordination. Coinci-  
dence. Consonance.

**DIVERT**, *v. tr.* See **Diversion**.

SYN. Alter. Change. Deflect. Alienate.

ANT. Continue. Prosecute. Prolong.

Produce. Restrict. Confine.

**DIVEST**, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *vestire*, *vestis*, to clothe. Comp. **Vest**, **Vestment**, and **Vesture**. Used literally and metaphorically.

SYN. Dismantle. Denude. Strip. Dis-  
robe. Unclothe. Disencumber. Deprive.

ANT. Clothe. Robe. Invest. Shroud.  
Envelope. Encumber. Indue.

**DIVIDE**, *v. tr.* *Dividere*. To separate into two or more equal or unequal parts.

SYN. Separate. Dissect. Bisect. Por-  
tion. Part. Divorce. Segregate. Multiply.

ANT. Unite. Collocate. Classify. Con-  
vene. Congregate. Conglomerate. Con-  
glutinate. Commingle. Join. Consociate.  
Co-ordinate.

**DIVINATION**, *n.* *Divinus*, *di-  
vine*. To foretell the future by the aid of things considered di-  
vine, such as auguries, &c., or to arrive at knowledge by such means.

SYN. Prediction. Sorcery. Magic. Witch-  
craft. Augury. Omen.

ANT. Instruction. Information. Study.  
Investigation. Learning.

**DIVISION**, *n.* See **Divide**.

**DIVORCE**, *v. tr.* *Divortium*, from *divertere*. To tear away or alienate from a certain connec-  
tion or use.

SYN. Separate. Disconnect. Dissever.  
Divert. Alienate.

ANT. Conjoin. Unite. Connect. Apply.  
Reconcile. Reunite.

**DIVORCE**, *n.* See *verb*.

**DIVULGE**, *v. tr.* *Dis* and *vulgus*, the people. To make matter of public knowledge. By usage employed, not as promulge, but of something which had been hitherto kept secret. *See* Conceal.

**DO**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Saxon. In the sense of fare.

**SYN.** Work. Act. Enact. Perform. Produce. Complete.

**ANT.** Undo. Mar. Neglect. Omit.

**DOCILE**, *adj.* *Docilis*, *docere*, to teach. Easily taught or persuaded.

**SYN.** Compliant. Amenable. Tractable. Teachable. Tame.

**ANT.** Intractable. Stubborn. Obstinate. Self-willed. Dogged.

**DOCK**. Der. uncertain.

**SYN.** Curtail. Lop. Abbreviate. Prune.  
**ANT.** Grow. Elongate. Nourish. Prolong. Train. Coax.

**DOCKED**, *adj.* *See* Dock.

**DOCTRINAL**, *adj.* *See* Doctrine.

**SYN.** Didactic. Catechetical. Theological.

**ANT.** Practical. Operative

**DOCTRINE**, *n.* *Doctrina*, *docere*, to teach. Something systematically held or taught as true.

**SYN.** Tenet. Article. Belief. Creed. Dogma. Teaching.

**ANT.** Practice. Operation. Duty. Conduct. Action.

**DODGE**, *v.* Possibly a form of to dog, as, to dog the steps. *See* Baffle.

**DODGE**, *n.* *See verb* and Artifice.

**DOER**, *n.* *See* Do.

**SYN.** Agent. Actor. Performer. Originator. Perpetrator. Maker.

**ANT.** Undoer. Preventer. Hinderer. Baffler. Neutralizer. Murrer.

**DOG**, *v. tr.* From the habit of a dog to follow.

**SYN.** Follow. Trace. Track. Pursue. Haunt.

**ANT.** Elude. Baffle. Avoid. Escape. Shun.

**DOGGED**, *adj.* *See* above.

**SYN.** Obstinate. Morose. Sullen. Impracticable. Prejudiced.

**ANT.** Docile. Genial. Agreeable. Conciliatory. Easy. Indulgent. Liberal. Compliant.

**DOGMA**. *Δοκεῖν*, to seem fit. That which has seemed fit to authorities to propound as truth. *See* Doctrine.

**DOGMATIC**, *adj.* *See* Dogma. Used to express not only the promulgation of doctrine or dogma, but the imperious way of doing it.

**SYN.** Doctrinal. Theological. Imperious. Dictatorial. Self-opinioned. Positive.

**ANT.** Practical. Active. Moderate. Modest. Diffident. Vacillating.

**DOLE**, *v. tr.* Conn. with Deal. Used sometimes of scanty distribution in particular.

**SYN.** Deal. Distribute. Dispense. Elke.  
**ANT.** Withhold. Refuse. Pour forth. Lavish.

**DOLE**, *n.* *See verb.*

**SYN.** Pittance. Alms. Charity.

**ANT.** Profusion. Bounty. Benefaction.

**DOLEFUL**, *adj.* *Dole*, from *dolere*, to grieve.

**SYN.** Dolorous. Rueful. Woebegone. Dismal.

**ANT.** Merry. Joyful. Gay. Blithe. Beaming.

**DOLOROUS**, *adj.* *See* Doleful.

**DOLT**, *n.* Sax.

**SYN.** Numskull. Ignoramus. Dunce. Dullard. Ass.

**ANT.** Savant. Genius. Philosopher. Scholar. Luminary.

**DOLTISH**, *adj.* *See* Dolt.

**SYN.** Stolid. Joltheaded. Thick-skulled.

**ANT.** Quick. Sharp. Acute. Long-headed.

**DOMAIN**, *n.* Lat. *dominio*, *dominus*. Comp. Dominion. An estate of a lord of the soil.

**SYN.** Estate. Lordship. Territory. Inclosure.

**ANT.** Waste. Wilderness. Wild.

**DOMESTIC**, *adj.* *Domus*, a

*house.* Attached to home or a house.

SYN. Domiciliary. Private.  
ANT. Foreign. Public.

**DOMESTICATE**, *v. tr.* See **Domestication**.

**DOMESTICATION**, *n.* See **Domestic**. The settlement in a home; or, actively, the placing in a home.

SYN. Settlement. Colonization. Localization. Taming.  
ANT. Dissettlement. Displacement. Dislodgment. Ejection. Deportation. Exile. Dispeoplement.

**DOMICILE**, *n.* *Domus, a house, domicilium.* A place of settlement or residence.

SYN. Residence. Abode. Settlement. Home.

ANT. Estrangement. Migration. Homelessness. Houselessness. Wilderness. Wild World.

**DOMICILIARY**, *adj.* See **Domicile** and **Domestic**.

**DOMINANCE**, *n.* See **Domain**.

SYN. Lordship. Mastery. Superiority. Preponderance. Prevalence.

ANT. Inferiority. Subjection. Servitude. Weakness. Inprevalence. Minority.

**DOMINANT**, *adj.* See **Dominance**.

**DOMINATION**, *n.* See **Dominance**. The manifestation of dominance.

**DOMINEER**, *v. int.* See **Dominance**. Followed by *over*, and referring to persons.

SYN. Lord. Tyrannize. Assume. Usurp.  
ANT. Submit. Succumb. Defer. Yield. Bow. Patronize.

**DOMINION**, *n.* See **Domain**. Used for the power, exercise, and possession of lordship.

SYN. Power. Authority. Rule. Tyranny. Despotism. Government. Control. Empire. Territory. Jurisdiction.

ANT. Weakness. Submission. Subjugation. Inferiority. Servitude.

**DON**, *v. tr.* **Do on.**

SYN. Assume. Wear.  
ANT. Doff. Cast.

**DONATION**, *n.* *Donare, to give.* See **Presentation** and **Gift**.

**DOOM**, *n.* From *deem*, to judge. The passing of judgment. The judgment or fate that awaits one, with an implied unfavourable or condemnatory issue.

SYN. Judgment. Fate. Sentence. Verdict. Condemnation.

ANT. Liberation. Respite. Escape. Pardon. Acquittal. Approval.

**DORMANT**, *adj.* *Dormire, to sleep.*

SYN. Sleeping. Slumbering. Latent. Undeveloped. Quiescent. Inert.

ANT. Vigilant. Wakeful. Active. Operative. Developed. Energetic.

**DOTAGE**, *n.* *Dotc, written also Doat. Dutch, dutten.*

SYN. Imbecility. Senility. Fatuity. Dementedness.

ANT. Intelligence. Acuteness. Judgment. Penetration. Vigour.

**DOUBT**, *n.* *Dubietas, dubius, duo, two.* Uncertainty of judgment; that is, as to the negative or affirmative proposition. It applies both to the feeling of doubt and the matter of doubt.

SYN. Dubiousness. Dubitation. Uncertainty. Ambiguity. Difficulty. Indecision.

ANT. Certainty. Clearness. Precision. Determination. Decision. Conviction. Satisfaction.

**DOUBT**, *v.* See **noun**.

SYN. Dubitate. Hesitate. Vacillate. Waver. Demur.

ANT. Decide. Determine. Resolve. Assent.

**DOUBTFUL**, *adj.* See **Doubt**.

**DOUBTLESS**, *adv.* See **Doubt**.

SYN. Certainly. Clearly. Precisely. Indisputably.

ANT. Perhaps. Probably. Possibly.

**DOUGHTY**, *adj.* *Sax dohtiq.* Brave or useful. Seldom now used but in burlesque.

SYN. Redoubted. Redoubtable.

ANT. Craven. Puny.

**DOWDY**, *adj.* Prov. Eng. *dowl, flat.* Conn. probably with **Dead**.

Syn. Dull. Shabby. Common. Plain. Homely. Dingy. Scrubby.  
Ant. Stylish. Dressy. Gay. Modish. Gorgeous. Dandified. Tawdry

DOWNFALL, *n.* See Fall.

DOWNRIGHT, *adj.* See Absolute.

DOWNWARDS, *adv.* Down. Sax. *dune.* Comp. English Downs, undulating declivities.

Syn. Below. Beneath. Adown.

Ant. Upwards. Aloft.

DRAFT, *n.* From *trahere*, to draw. A thing drawn.

Syn. Copy. Transfer. Transcript. Sketch. Abstract. Order. Check.

Ant. Original. Deed. Cash.

DRAFT, *v.* See noun.

Syn. Draw. Drain. Exhaust.

Ant. Supply. Replenish. Import.

DRAG. See Draft.

Syn. Draw. Pull. Haul.

Ant. Carry. Convey. Push. Propel. Raise. Heave

DRAIN, *act. and neut.* Saxon. To draw off or drop away by slow degrees.

Syn. Draw. Strain. Drip. Percolate. Drop. Exhaust. Empty. Dry.

Ant. Replenish. Fill. Supply. Pour. Moisten. Drown. Inundate. Drench. Swill.

DRAUGHT, *n.* *Trahere*, to draw, whence draw. See Drag. A word of many applications.

Syn. Drink. Traction. Breeze. Check. Ant. Drought. Burden. Non-ventilation. Deposit.

DRAW, *v. tr.* See Drag.  
Syn. Drag. Pull. Attract. Induce.  
Ant. Push. Carry. Propel. Throw. Repel. Drive. Compel. Impel. Thrust.

DRAWBACK, *n.* See Detriment.

DRAWL, *v. int.* Dutch, *dralen*, to linger. To speak with a tedious mode of utterance from want of interest or from affectation.

Syn. Drag. Lag. Drone.

Ant. Gabble. Rattle. Prattle.

DREAD, *n.* Sax. *dreadan*, to fear greatly.

Syn. Fear. Shuddering. Terror. Horror. Alarm. Intimidation.  
Ant. Courage. Confidence. Welcome Assurance.

DREADFUL, *adj.* See Dread.

Syn. Fearful. Terrific. Horrible. Alarming. Awful.

Ant. Encouraging. Inspiring. Assuring. Promising. Hopeful.

DREAM, *n.* Probably conn. with *dormire*, to sleep. Used analogously in the wider sense of the following—

Syn. Trance. Vision. Fancy. Reverie. Hallucination. Romance

Ant. Fact. Reality. Substance. Verity. Realization.

DREAMY, *adj.* See Dream.

Syn. Fanciful. Visionary. Speculative. Abstracted. Absent. Foggy.

Ant. Collected. Earnest. Attentive. Awake. Active. Energetic. Practical.

DREARY, *adj.* Germ. *traurig*, sad. See Dismal.

DREGS, *n.* Germ. *dreck*, dirt.

Syn. Refuse. Sediment. Offal. Lees. Offscouring. Dross. Trash.  
Ant. Cream. Flower. Pink. Pickings. Bouquet. Sample.

DRENCH, *v. tr.* Conn. with Drink.

Syn. Wash. Inundate. Soak. Shower. Drown.

Ant. Drain. Strain. Sponge. Mop. Dry. Esiccate.

DRENCHED, *adj.* See Drench.

DRESS, *n.* Fr. *dresser*. It. *drizzare*, to make straight. Comp. Direct and Address.

Syn. Garniture. Preparation. Arrangement. Clothing. Habillments. Accoutrements. Vestments. Uniform. Livery. Costume. Garb. Investiture.

Ant. Nudity. Disorder. Disarrangement. Undress. Deshabille

DRIBLET, *n.* Dribble. Conn. with Drip and Drop. A scanty instalment of a forthcoming portion.

Syn. Drop. Dole. Instalment. Scrap. Morsel. Bit. Particle.

Ant. Total. Whole. Aggregate. Mass. Body. Bulk. Entirety. Sum.

DRIFT, *v. int.* Sax. *drif*. Ex-

presses the process of uniform motion, but not the effect of volition.

SYN. Drive. Bear. Wander. Edge. Float.

ANT. Steer. Speed. Course. Make. Aim

**DRIFT**, *n.* See *verb.* Used metaphorically.

SYN. Tendency. Direction. Motion. Tenour. Meaning. Purport. Object. Intention. Purpose. Scope. Aim. Result. Issue. Inference. Conclusion. End.

ANT. Aimlessness. Pointlessness. Vagueness. Unmeaningness. Indefiniteness. Confusedness. Aberrancy.

**DRILL**, *v. tr.* SAX. Conn. with Through and Thrill. To pierce a hole or run a groove; from the latter, to arrange in lines for exercise.

SYN. Teach. Exercise. Train. Ordinate. Discipline.

ANT. Confuse. Disarrange. Disorder. Misinstruct. Miseducate. Dishabituate.

**DRINK**, *v. tr.* SAX. *drincan*.

SYN. Imbibe. Swallow. Absorb. Drain. Draught.

ANT. Disgorge. Replenish. Pour. Exude. Water. Moisten.

**DRIP**. SAX. *dripan*.

SYN. Drop. Ooze. Percolate. ANT. Imbibe. Swallow. Absorb. Suck. Dry. Retain. Hold.

**DRIVE**. SAX. *drifun*.

SYN. See Draw.

**DRIVEL**, *n.* Form of Dribble. Saliva flowing from the mouth, as in dotage or idiotcy. Applied to fatuitous speech.

SYN. Fatuity. Nonsense. Trifling. Snivel. Babble.

ANT. Soundness. Coherence. Substance. Solidity.

**DRIVELLER**, *n.* See Drivel.

SYN. Idiot. Babbler. Dotard. ANT. Speaker. Debater. Logician. Orator

**DROLL**, *adj.* Fr. *drôle*, a short fat man. One whimsically punchy.

SYN. Whimsical. Comical. Funny. Comic. Fantastic. Farcical.

ANT. Sad. Lamentable. Tragic. Lugubrious. Funereal

**DROLLERY**, *n.* See Droll.

SYN. Fun. Whimsicality. Comicality. Trickery. Buffoonery.

ANT. Gravity. Dismality. Ruefulness. Pnggishness. Starch. Lugubriousness.

**DRONE**, *v. int.* See Drawl.

**DROOP**, *v. tr. and int.* Scand.

SYN. Sink. Flag. Decline. Pine. Languish. Drop. Bend. Incurve.

ANT. Revive. Flourish. Luxuriate. Prosper. Rally. Raise

**DROP**, *v. int.* Conn. with Drip and Droop.

SYN. Ooze. Emanate. Distil. Percolate. Fall. Decline. Descend. Faint. Droop.

ANT. Evaporate. Rally. Rise. Soar. Ascend. Recover

**DROSS**. A. SAX. *dreosan*, to fall. That which falls away, as the refuse. Comp. Trash.

SYN. See Cream.

**DROUGHT**, *n.* Spelt also Drouth. Conn. with Dry.

SYN. Dryness. Aridity. Parching. Thirst.

ANT. Moisture. Refreshment. Dew. Deluge. Slaking. Quenching. Watering. Irrigation.

**DROWN**. SAX. Conn. with Drink and Drench.

SYN. Sink. Immerse. Swamp. Submerge.

ANT. Dry. Dram. Expose. Air. Ventilate.

**DROWSY**. SAX. *drusian*, to fall.

SYN. Heavy. Drooping. Sleepy. Somnolent

ANT. Light. Vigilant. Alert. Awake.

**DRUDGE**. Conn. with Drag. To drag through low or menial work, or any work with difficulty.

SYN. Slave. Labour. Plod. ANT. Bask. Luxuriate. Hit off. Play.

Daily.

**DRUG**. Conn. with Dry. A dried substance for medicine. Metaphorically, a valueless thing, like a dead leaf. See Cipher.

**DRY**, *v.* SAX. *drygan*.

SYN. Drain. Parch. ANT. Drench. Moisten. Wet.

**DRY**, *adj.* See *verb.* Used also metaphorically, as, wanting life or interest.

**SYN.** Arid. Parched. Moistureless. Juiceless. Lifeless. Dull. Tedious. Uninteresting. Monotonous.

**ANT.** Moist. Fresh. Juicy. Lively. Entertaining.

It has also the peculiar sense of humorous. See Humour.

**DUBIOUS**, *adj.*, **DUBITATION**, *n.* See Doubt.

**DUCTILE**, *adj.* *Ductilis*, from *duco*, to lead or draw. Physically, that may be easily drawn out; morally, one who may be easily persuaded.

**SYN.** Malleable. Extensible. Tractable. Tractable. Docile. Irresolute. Ductile.

**ANT.** Inelastic. Inflexible. Tough. Obdurate. Resolute. Firm. Obstinate.

**DUDGEON**, *n.* Welsh, *dygen*, anger.

**SYN.** Indignation. Spleen. Resentment. Umbrage.

**ANT.** Complacency. Contentment. Serenity. Satisfaction.

**DUE**, *adj.* *Debitus*, *debere*, to owe.

**SYN.** Owning. Attributable. Just. Fair. Proper. Obligatory.

**ANT.** Irrelative. Unattributable. Independent. Undue. Unfair. Improper. Extravagant. Deficient.

**DULCET**, *adj.* *Dulcis*, sweet. Especially used of sound.

**SYN.** Sweet. Soothing. Melodious. Soft. Warbling. Euphonious.

**ANT.** Harsh. Grating. Discordant. Noisy. Clamorous. Dissonant. Rancour. Cacophonous.

**DULCIFY**, *v.*, **DULCORATE**, *v.* See Sweeten.

**DULL**, *adj.* Sax. *dol*, foolish. Comp. Dolt. Used first of the mind, and thence transferred to sensible objects.

**SYN.** Stupid. Stolid. Doltish. Insensible. Callous. Heavy. Gloomy. Dismal. Cloudy. Turbid. Opaque. Dowdy. commonplace. Dead. Matt.

**ANT.** Sharp. Clever. Lively. Animated. Sensible. Cheerful. Exhilarating. Bright. Transparent. Brilliant. Burnished.

**DULLARD**, *n.* See Dull and Blockhead.

**DUMBFOUNDER**, *v. tr.* Sax. *dumb*, and *funder*, to sink, from *fundus*, the deep. Comp. Profound. To sink into speechless astonishment. See Astonish.

**DUNCE**, *n.* From Duns Scotus, a learned schoolman, whose name became a byword when scholastic learning fell into disrepute.

**SYN.** See Blockhead.

**DUPE**, *n.* Fr. *dupe*, a foolish bird. Comp. Gull and Booby. To cheat. See Cheat.

**DUPLICITY**, *n.* *Duplex*, double. Double-dealing. See Artful.

**DURABLE**, *adj.* *Durare*, to last; *durus*, hard.

**SYN.** Lasting. Permanent. Stable. Persistent.

**ANT.** Evanescent. Transient. Impermanent. Unstable.

**DURANCE**, *n.* See Endure.

**SYN.** Confinement. Incarceration. Imprisonment.

**ANT.** Liberty. Largeness.

**DURATION**, *n.* See Durable. Applied to time, to express a portion of it, in reference to an event or series of events.

**SYN.** Period. Continuance. Term. Space. Protraction. Prolongation.

**ANT.** Momentariness. Instantaneousness. Infinity. Eternity.

**DURING**. Used as a *prep.* See Durable.

**SYN.** Pending. Throughout. **ANT.** Barring. Excluding. Omitting. Excepting.

**DUTIFUL**, *adj.* Ready to perform acts, as duteous is ready to feel the sentiments, due to others.

**SYN.** Obedient. Submissive. Docile. Deferential. Duteous.

**ANT.** Disobedient. Intractable. Rebellious. Undutiful.

**DUTY, n.** *Debitas, debere, to owe.* That which is owed on grounds of moral obligation.

Syn. Obligation. Part. Business Responsibility. Allegiance. Function. Office. Province. Calling. Trust. Commission.

Ant. Freedom. Exemption. Immunity. Licence. Dispensation. Desertion. Dereliction.

The word is used in the technical senses of tax, or what is due to the Crown, and ritual, as due from the clergy or the military, &c.

**DWARF, v. tr.** Low Germ. *dwarf.*

Syn. Lower. Stunt. Depress.  
Ant. Heighten. Elevate. Raise.

**DWARF, n.** *See verb.*

Syn. Pigmy. Imp. Abortion. Puck.  
Ant. Giant. Monster. Hercules.

**DWELL, v. int.** Scand. Conn. with Dull. Implying to be slow or linger; thence, to tarry as in a fixed abode.

Syn. Stop. Stay. Rest. Linger. Tarry. Live. Reside. Abide.

Ant. Move. Travel. Hasten. Speed. Migrate. Wander. Depart. Flit. Roam.

**DWELLER, n.** *See Dwell and Denizen.*

**DWELLING, n.** *See Dwell and Abode.*

**DWINDLE, v. int.** Sax, *drinan, to pine.*

Syn. Pine. Waste. Diminish. Decrease. Decline. Melt.

Ant. Expand. Enlarge. Increase. Grow. Flourish. Augment. Develop.

## E.

**EAGER.** From Lat. *acer*, but unlike *acer*, applied only to disposition and feelings, not physical qualities.

Syn. Ardent. Earnest. Active. Interested. Anxious. Keen. Hot.

Ant. Cool. Indifferent. Inactive. Sluggish. Listless. Unsolicitous. Dull.

**EARLY, adj. and adv.** Comp. Ere or Ever. In advance of time.

Syn. Soon. Betimes. Forward. Matutinal. Beforehand.

Ant. Late. Tardily. Backward. Vespertinal. Belated.

**EARN, v. tr.** Germ. *aran, to plough.* Comp. ear of wheat, and earth or land ploughed. Sax. *earnian.*

Syn. Merit. Win. Gain. Deserve. Realize.

Ant. Forfeit. Forego. Waste. Lose. Spend. Squander.

**EARNEST, adj.** Earn. Conn. with yearn.

Syn. Eager. Serious. Intent. Determined. Strenuous. Intent.

Ant. Indifferent. Playful. Idle. Desultory. Irresolute. Unearnest. Sportive. Jestful. Flippant.

**EASE, n.** Fr. *aise.* Is used of condition or circumstances and efforts.

Syn. Comfort. Enjoyment. Rest. Refreshment. Quiet. Contentment. Satisfaction. Facility. Readiness.

Ant. Trouble. Annoyance. Vexation. Disquiet. Difficulty. Awkwardness.

**EASY, adj.** *See Ease.* In addition to the foregoing has also the sense of indulgent.

Syn. Quiet. Comfortable. Manageable. Indulgent. Facile. Lenient. Unconcerned. Selfpossessed.

Ant. Uneasy. Disturbed. Uncomfortable. Difficult. Unmanageable. Hard. Exacting. Anxious. Awkward. Embarrassed.

**EBB, v.** Sax. *ebbian, to ebb.*

Syn. Retire. Recede. Decrease. Sink. Decline. Decay. Wane.

Ant. Flow. Increase. Abound. Swell.

**EBRIETY, n.** Lat. *Ebrietas, ebrius, sober.*

Syn. Soberness. Freshness. Temperance.

Ant. Inebriety. Intoxication. Crapulence.

**EBULLITION, n.** *Ebullire, to boil out.* Used of feeling.

Syn. Boiling. Effervescence. Outburst. Paroxysm. Eruption.

Ant. Cooling. Refrigeration. Subsidence. Composure.



**ECCENTRIC**, *adj.* *Ex* and *cen-  
trum*. Gr. κέντρον. The centre  
point of a circle or circulation.  
Deviating from a fixed and cus-  
tomary line of conduct, character,  
or appearance.

**SYN.** Peculiar. Singular. Idiosyncratic.  
Flighty. Aberrant. Abnormal. Odd.  
Whimsical. Erratic.

**ANT.** Regular. Ordinary. Customary.  
Normal. Common. Usual. Unnoticeable.  
Unremarkable.

**ECHO**, *n.* Gr. ἠχώ, *the nymph  
of sound*; ἦχος, *sound*. Of rever-  
beration. Used metaphorically  
with the force of mechanical or  
servile repetition of the senti-  
ments of others.

**SYN.** Reverberation. Resonance. Re-  
petition. Imitation. Answer.

**ANT.** Sound. Voice. Original. Ques-  
tion. Proposition. Statement. Opinion.

**ECCLECTIC**. 'Εκλέγειν, *to choose*.  
Given to choosing rather than fol-  
lowing, and that from all sources,  
with a simple view to the true  
and right, irrespectively of  
party.

**SYN.** Exceptive. Selective. Broad.

**ANT.** Narrow. Prejudiced. Petty. Par-  
tial. Intolerant. Biassed. Warped. Dog-  
matic.

**ECLIPSE**, *n.* 'Εκλείπειν, *a failure*.  
As in the sun or moon, of a por-  
tion of their obscured aspect.  
Used metaphorically to express  
the overshadowing of superior  
excellence.

**SYN.** Failure. Obscuration. Over-  
shadowing. Shading. Diminution. Out-  
shining. Outdoing. Outrivaling.

**ANT.** Illumination. Effulgence. Bright-  
ness. Reappearance. Lustre. Renown.  
Reillumination. Re-effulgence. Foil.

**ECLIPSE**, *v.* See *noun*.

**SYN.** Obscure. Overshadow. Outdo.  
Outshine. Outvie. Outrival.

**ANT.** Recommend. Brighten. Enhance.  
Illustrate. Heighten.

**ECONOMY**, *n.* Οἰκονομία, *oikos*,  
*a house*, and *nomos*, *distribution*,  
*management*. Domestic manage-

ment, thence management or dis-  
pensation generally.

**SYN.** Administration. Management.  
Dispensation. Rule. Arrangement. Dis-  
tribution. Husbanding.

**ANT.** Maladministration. Mismanage-  
ment. Waste. Misrule. Disorder. Pro-  
digality.

**ECONOMIZE**, *v. tr.* See *Economy*.

**SYN.** Husband. Develop. Utilize.

**ANT.** Waste. Misuse. Sacrifice.

**ECSTASY**, *n.* Εκ, *out*, and *στάσις*,  
*a standing*. A standing out or  
departure from the ordinary state  
of the mind under conditions of  
peculiar excitement.

**SYN.** Rapture. Inspiration. Fervour.  
Frenzy. Transport.

**ANT.** Coolness. Indifference. Dulness.  
Weariness. Tedium. Bore. Fidget. Misery.

**ECUMENICAL**, *adj.* Οἰκουμένη  
(γῆ, *understood*). The whole in-  
habited earth.

**SYN.** Catholic. Universal.

**ANT.** Partial. National. Private. Do-  
mestic. Local.

**EDIBLE**, *adj.* Edibilis, *edere*,  
*to eat*.

**SYN.** Esculent. Wholesome. Culinary.  
Eatable.

**ANT.** Noxious. Poisonous. Deleterious.  
Uneatable.

**EDIFICE**, *n.* Edificium, *ædifi-  
care*, *to build*.

**SYN.** Structure. Building. Tenement.  
Fabric.

**ANT.** Ruin. Heap. Demolition. Dis-  
mantlement.

**EDIFY**, *v. tr.* See *Edifice*. To  
build up in an opinion or know-  
ledge, and so instruct and im-  
prove.

**SYN.** Enlighten. Instruct. Improve.

**ANT.** Misguide. Mislead. Misinform.

**EDUCATE**, *v. tr.* Educare, *to  
bring up*.

**SYN.** Instruct. Nurture. Train. Ground.  
School. Initiate.

**ANT.** Miseducate. Misinstruct. Mis-  
nurture.

**EDUCE**, *v. tr.* Educere, *to bring  
out*.

**SYN.** Draw. Eliminate. Produce. Elicit.

**ANT.** Adduce. Apply. Insert. De-  
posit. Bestow.

**EFFACE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *facies*, a face or appearance. To do away with a representation, colouring, or delineation upon a surface.

SYN. Erase. Obliterate. Expunge.  
ANT. Restore. Revive. Delineate. Imprint. Portray.

**EFFECT**, *v. tr.* *Efficere*, to effect. To work out an end proposed.

SYN. Cause. Produce. Achieve. Complete.  
ANT. Prevent. Obviate. Frustrate. Mar.

**EFFECT**, *n.* See *verb.* Used also in the sense of the striking or efficient in appearance.

**EFFECTIVE**, *adj.*, **EFFECTUAL**, *adj.*, **EFFICIENT**, *adj.* See *Effect*. Tending to produce an effect. The three words are somewhat differently applied.

Effective refers to effect in the sense of impression upon the senses, as an effective picture. Effectual is practically conducive to bringing about a specific end, as an effectual remedy. Efficient, having the quality of effectiveness, ready to be exerted whenever occasion may arise, as, an efficient man.

SYN. Powerful. Conducive. Operative. Cogent. Telling. Able. Talented.  
ANT. Weak. Ineffective. Inconducive. Inoperative. Futile. Negatory.

**EFFECTUATE**, *v. tr.* See *Effect*.  
SYN. Produce. Ensure. Secure. Establish. Compass. Complete. Establish.  
ANT. Prevent. Hinder. Nullify. Defeat. Nip. Blight. Strangle. Stifle. Abolish.

**EFFEMINATE**, *adj.* *Femina*, a woman. Having acquired the character or manner of a woman.  
SYN. Feminine. Delicate. Womanly. Womanish. Unmanly. Weak. Enervated. Emasculated.

The epithet is commonly, though not always, used reproachfully. In that case it were better to use *Effeminate*

and *Womanish* of men, and apply to women, as epithets of propriety, *Feminine* and *Womanly*.  
ANT. Manly. Robust. Vigorous. Manly. Virile.

**EFFERVESCE**, *v. int.* *Fervescere*, freq. of *fervere*, to boil. Strictly with heat, but also used of cold liquids, as the words boil and seethe are used of the foaming sea or the bubbling torrent. It is also used metaphorically of excitement of feeling.

SYN. Boil. Bubble. Foam. Mantle. Froth. Ferment. Sparkle. Bluster. Explode.  
ANT. Subside. Bear. Brook. Mingle. Acquiesce. Refrain. Flatten.

**EFFETE**, *adj.* *Ex* and *fetus*, the young. No longer capable of bearing, hence generally worn out.

SYN. Worn. Exhausted. Barren. Decrepit.  
ANT. Productive. Vigorous. Fertile. Prolific. Exuberant.

**EFFICACY**, *n.* *Efficax*, efficacious, *efficere*, to produce. Better used of things, as efficiency of persons.

SYN. Efficiency. Usefulness. Productiveness. Effectiveness.  
ANT. Inefficiency. Inutility. Ineffectiveness.

**EFFICIENCY**, *n.* See *Efficacy*.

**EFFIGY**, *n.* *Effigies*, a statue. Properly a true likeness.

SYN. Statue. Figure. Representation. Image.  
ANT. Caricature. Misrepresentation. Distortion. Daub.

**EFFLORESCENCE**, *n.* *Ex* and *flos*, oris, a flower.

SYN. Budding. Luxuriance. Outburst. Crystallization. Granulation.  
ANT. Nudity. Bareness. Denudation. Deflorescence. Absorption. Desiccation.

**EFFLUENCE**, *n.* *Ex* and *fluere*, to flow.

SYN. Outpouring. Emission. Discharge. Abundance. Overflow.  
ANT. Refluence. Infusion. Absorption. Retention. Exhaustion.

**EFFLUVIUM, n.** See Effluence. Exhalation by usage, restricted to such as are of noxious or unpleasant character.

SYN. Exhalation. Emanation. Malaria. Miasma. Stunk.

ANT. Ventilation. Scent. Disinfectant. Zephyr. Balm.

**EFFORT, n.** *Ex* and *fortis*. A putting forth of the strength for a specific purpose.

SYN. Trial. Attempt. Endeavour. Exertion.

ANT. Failure. Misadventure. Unsuccess. Frustration. Futility. Inactivity. Ease. Facility. Spontaneity.

**EFFRONTERY, n.** *Ex*, *out*, and *frons*, the forehead or face.

SYN. Barefacedness. Impudence. Brass. ANT. Modesty. Timidity. Bashfulness. Coyness.

**EFFULGENCE, n.** *Ex* and *fulgere*, to shine.

SYN. Splendour. Lustre. Brilliancy. Luminosity.

ANT. Darkness. Obscuration. Tenebrosity.

**EFFUSE, adj.** *Effundere*, *fusus*, to pour out.

SYN. Copious. Effluent. Abundant.

ANT. Dry. Scanty. Sparing. Jeune.

**EFFUSION, n.** See Effuse. Used literally of the pouring out of liquid, and metaphorically of the pouring out of speech.

SYN. Pouring. Discharge. Emission. Effluence. Oration. Speech. Address.

ANT. Infusion. Refluence. Absorption. Essay. Document. Instrument. Reading.

**EGOTISM, n.** Lat. *ego*, I. A tendency to undue thought and speech about one's self.

SYN. Conceit. Vanity. Self-assertion.

ANT. Considerateness. Deference. Self-abnegation.

**EGREGIOUS, adj.** *E*, *out*, and *grex*, the flock or common herd.

Applied to persons or personal qualities. Often used ironically.

SYN. Remarkable. Peculiar. Excellent. Consummate.

ANT. Ordinary. Commonplace. Everyday. Mediocre.

*Farsus n. Farsedivi egressus*

to step out. Used of the act and the passage of coming out.

SYN. Exit. Departure. Sally. Outlet. ANT. Adit. Inlet. Approach. Avenue. Entrance.

**EITHER, adj.** Sax. *au*, ever, (Germ. *ewig*), *hvæðher*, whether of two. Whichever of the two you please.

ANT. Neither (ne being the negative prefix).

**EJACULATE, v. tr.** See Ejaculation.

**EJACULATION, n.** *Ejaculari*, *jaculum*, a javelin. Used formerly of throwing, in its ordinary sense. Now only used of the casting forth of words in a sudden way.

SYN. Exclamation. Utterance. Cry. ANT. Obmutescence. Silence. Speechlessness. Dumbfoundedness. Oration. Speech. Drawl.

**EJECT, v. tr.** *Ejicere*, *jactus*, to cast out.

SYN. Cast. Throw. Discharge. Expel. Extrude. Evert.

ANT. Accept. Receive. Retain. House. Store. Lodge. Accommodate. Admit. Welcome. Introduce. Inject.

**EJECTION, n.** See Eject.

**EKE, v. tr.** Sax. *Conn*. with *augere*, and commonly used with the *prep.* *out*. To eke out, to add to what is scanty, often by only a scanty and barely sufficient addition.

SYN. Help. Increase. Augment. Raise. ANT. Stop. Diminish. Stunt. Withhold. Drain. Exhaust.

**ELABORATE, v. tr.** *E* and *labor*. To work out a conception or design.

SYN. Execute. Forge. Prepare. Concoct. Mature.

ANT. Misconceive. Mismanage. Miscontrive. Hit. Conjecture. Guess. Chance. Extemporize.

**ELAPSE, v. int.** *E* and *labi*, *lapsus*, to slip.

SYN. Pass. Slip. Intervene.

ANT. Wait. Abide. Hold. Continue. Halt. Endure.

**ELASTIC**, *adj.* Lat. *Elasticus*, from Gr. *ἐλάυνω*, to drive or drum. Having a tendency to spring back, when stretched, to its original dimensions. The ideas suggested by the word are therefore of two kinds; the one the capability of stretching, the other the tendency to recurrence. In metaphorical language the former is the more prevalent idea.

SYN. Ductile. Extensible. Alterable. Resilient. Modifiable. Flexible. Buoyant. Springy.

ANT. Tough. Unchangeable. Rigid. Inflexible. Inelastic. Crystallized. Dull. Inert.

**ELATED**, *adj.* *Ex* and *ferre*. To carry out, of himself, with joy or pride.

SYN. Cheered. Joyed. Inspired. Overjoyed. Proud. Inflated.

ANT. Depressed. Dispirited. Disappointed. Abashed. Confounded. Humiliated. Disconcerted. Dejected.

**ELDER**, *n.* Sax. *eld*. Eng. *old*. Comparative, elder.

SYN. Senior. Father.

ANT. Junior. Son.

**ELECT**, *adj.* *Eligere*, *lectus*, to choose.

SYN. Elite. Choice. Accepted. Chosen.

ANT. Rejected. Reprobate.

**ELECT**, *v.* See *Elect*, *adj.*

**ELECTED**, *part.* See *Election*.

**ELECTION**, *n.* See *Elect*.

SYN. Choice. Acceptance. Selection. Preference.

ANT. Postponement. Rejection. Reprobation.

**ELECTRIFY**, *v. tr.* From *Electricity*, which is from the Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*, Lat. *electrum*, amber. As being produced by the friction of amber.

SYN. Astonish. Astound. Thrill. Amaze. Dumbfounder. Appal.

ANT. Soothe. Compose. Calm. Mesmerize.

**ELEGANCE**, *n.* *Elegantia*, *eligere*, to choose. Primarily that

kind of beauty in art or composition which is the result of choice selection, and the omission of everything offensive to rule or taste. The word has acquired a wider meaning in usage.

SYN. Beauty. Grace. Refinement. Symmetry. Gracefulness. Taste.

ANT. Deformity. Awkwardness. Inelegance. Disproportion. Ungracefulness. Coarseness. Rudeness.

**ELEGY**, *n.* A poem consisting of hexameters and pentameters alternately. A metre employed in grave and mournful subjects. From *ἐ* *λέγειν*, to cry; *ἐ* *ἐ*, in wailing.

SYN. Dirge. Threnody. Lament. Jeremiade.

ANT. Psalms. Jubilee.

**ELEMENT**, *n.* Der. uncertain. Possibly from *eleo* for *oleo* (*I grow*), because out of the elements all things grow. Used also for the primary or constituent parts of compound things.

SYN. Component.

**ELEMENTARY**, *adj.* Belonging to the elements, physically, but more frequently employed in reference to elements as component parts, elemental being reserved for the former.

SYN. Physical. Material. Natural. Elementary. Primary. Rudimental. Inchoate. Component. Constituent. Ultimate.

ANT. Immaterial. Incorporeal. Impalpable. Compound. Collective. Aggregate. Developed. Organized.

**ELEVATE**. See *Elevation*.

SYN. Raise. Dignify. Ennoble.

ANT. Lower. Degrade. Debase.

**ELEVATION**, *n.* *Elevare*, to raise; *levis*, light.

SYN. Height. Rise. Raising. Altitude. Loftiness. Tallness. Improvement. Amelioration. Refinement. Superiority. Eminence.

ANT. Depth. Fall. Decline. Depression. Shortness. Stuntedness. Deterioration. Debasement. Degradation. Inferiority.

**ELICIT**, *v. tr.* Lat. *Elicere*, to entice out.

SYN. Draw. Evoke. Educe. Eliminate. Enucleate. Express. Extract. Worm Evolve.

ANT. Insect. Implant. Introduce. Inoculate. Insinuate. Infuse. Instil. Incorporate. Suggest. Extort.

**ELIGIBLE**, *adj.* See Elect. Worthy of being chosen.

SYN. Desirable. Preferable. Choice Prime.

ANT. Undesirable. Worthless. Unprofitable. Ordinary. Indifferent. Ineligible.

**ELIMINATE**, *v. tr.* *E* and *limen*, a threshold. To bring out from the recesses of private concealment into the public light of day. Hence, 1, to explain; 2, to extract; and 3, to extract what is superfluous or objectionable.

SYN. Elucidate. Explain. Enucleate. Segregate.

ANT. Mystify. Obscure. Involve. Smuggle. Foist. Import. Confound.

**ELISION**, *n.* *Elidere*, to strike out. In grammar, the omission of a syllable, and the consequent shortening of the word.

SYN. Omission. Ejection. Excerption. Abridgment. Ellipse.

ANT. Insertion. Introduction. Implantation. Augmentation. Elongation. Inoculation.

**ELLIPSE**, *n.* *ἐν*, and *λείπειν*, to leave or fail. An omission of something which may be understood without being expressed, as, 'the man I saw,' for 'whom I saw.' The *adj.* Elliptical is sometimes used of style which leaves much to be understood which is not expressed. In this sense it would have such synonyms and antonyms as the following:—

SYN. Suggestive. Latent. Pregnant. Significant. Allusive. Subauditive.

ANT. Categorical. Full. Expository. Explanatory. Declamatory. Enunciative.

**ELOCUTION**, *n.* *Ex* and *loqui*

to speak. The act and the process of public speaking.

SYN. Oratory. Declamation. Eloquence. ANT. Reading. Lecture. Balbutiation.

**ELONGATION**, *n.* *E* and *longus*, long. The addition of length.

SYN. Production. Extension.

ANT. Apocope. Curtailment.

**ELOQUENCE**, *n.* See Elocution.

**ELSE**. Sax. *el*, other. Like *alius*, in Latin.

SYN. Besides. Otherwise.

ANT. So. Also. Likewise.

**ELSEWHERE**, *adv.* See Else. Add Sax. *hwær*.

SYN. Otherwise. Away.

ANT. So. Here.

**ELUCIDATE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *lucidus*, lux, light, lucid.

SYN. Explain. Clear. Illustrate.

ANT. Mystify. Obscure. Confuse.

**ELUDE**, *v. tr.* *E* and *ludere*, ludus, to mock.

SYN. Escape. Avoid. Baffle. Evade. Parry. Fence. Mock. Frustrate.

ANT. Encounter. Meet. Confront. Court. Dare. Defy.

**ELUSORY**, *adj.* See Elude.

SYN. Slippery. Intangible. Indetachable. Fugitive. Shadowy. Unsubstantial.

ANT. Persistent. Stable. Solid.

**EMACIATION**, *n.* *E* and *macies*, leanness.

SYN. Leanness. Attenuation. Wasting. ANT. Fatness. Obesity. Corpulence.

**EMANATE**, *v. tr.* *E* and *manare*, to drop.

SYN. Originate. Flow. Spring. Rise.

ANT. Terminate. Culminate. End. Evene. Issue. Arrive. Eventuate.

**EMANATION**, *n.* See Emanate.

**EMANCIPATE**, *v. tr.* *E* and *mancipium*, a laying of the hand on a thing, as on the head of a slave, to betoken a formal purchase. Used in various metaphorical applications.

SYN. Liberate. Enfranchise. Rescue.

ANT. Enthrall. Subjugate. Enslave. Bind. Disqualify.

**EMBALM**, *v. tr.* *Balsamum*, *balsam* or *bal'm*. To preserve in spices. To lay up carefully.

SYN. Conserve. Preserve. Treasure. Store. Enshrine. Consecrate.  
ANT. Expose. Desecrate. Abandon. Vulgarize.

**EMBARGO**, *n.* Spanish, *barra*, *a bar*. A restraint laid upon vessels in port. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Restraint. Detention. Prohibition. Stoppage.  
ANT. Permit. Permission. Discharge. Liberation. Dismissal. Conge.

**EMBARK**, *v. int.* *Barca*, *a ship*. Comp. Eng. Bark. Used metaphorically of embarking in a project.

SYN. Launch. Enter. Start.  
ANT. Arrive. Anchor. Land.

**EMBARRASS**, *v. tr.* Same der. as Embargo.

SYN. Entangle. Disconcert. Trouble. Perplex. Confuse. Hamper. Clog. Encumber.  
ANT. Extricate. Liberate. Expedite. Facilitate. Accelerate. Assist. Disencumber.

**EMBELLISH**, *v. tr.* *Dellus*, *neat*, *pretty*. See Adorn.

**EMBEZZLE**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *besiler*. Celt. *bes*, *without*, and *loi*, *law*. To come unlawfully by. Applied to money and accounts.

SYN. Appropriate. Confuse. Falsify. Peculate. Misappropriate.  
ANT. Square. Balance. Clear.

**EMBITTER**, *v. tr.* To make bitter. Sax. *biter*. From bite. Mordant. Acrid.

SYN. Aggravate. Molest.  
ANT. Alleviate. Soothe. Sweeten.

**EMBLAZON**, *v. tr.* See Blazon.

**EMBLEM**, *n.* *εμβάλλειν*, *to cast* or *throw in*, as, a device into tapestry or mosaic work. A pattern; and, thence, a device taken as a distinctive mark.

SYN. Device. Cognizance. Sign. Symbol. Representation. Type. Badge. Mark.  
ANT. Disguise. Decoy. Incognito. Domino. Blind. Ruse.

**EMBODY**, *v. tr.* Body. Sax. *bodig*. To put into tangible shape, or to attach or insert into another body.

SYN. Express. Methodize. Systematize. Codify. Incorporate. Aggregate. Integrate. Compact. Introduce. Enlist. Combue.  
ANT. Eliminate. Segregate. Analyze. Dissipate. Disintegrate. Dismember. Colliquate. Disband. Disembody.

**EMBOLDEN**, *v. tr.* Bold. Sax. See Encourage.

**EMBOSOMED**, *adj.* Bosom. Sax. SYN. Concealed. Enfolded. Wrapt. Enveloped. Surrounded. Begirt. Encircled.  
ANT. Exposed. Unfolded. Open. Unencircled.

**EMBRACE**, *v. tr.* *In* and *brachium*, *the arm*.

SYN. Clasp. Comprehend. Include.  
ANT. Exclude. Reject. Except.

**EMBROIDER**, *v. tr.* Fr. *broder*. To cover with ornamental needlework. Comp. Braid.

SYN. Emboss. Enrich. Emblazon. Embellish.  
ANT. Botch. Patch. Cobble. Darn.

**EMBROIL**, *v. tr.* See Brawl. Has the double sense of to make confused, and to implicate in confusion.

SYN. Implicate. Commingle. Entangle (in quarrel). Disturb. Distract. Trouble.  
ANT. Extricate. Separate. Remove. Arrange. Compose. Pacify.

**EMBRYO**, *n.* *έν*, and *βρύειν*, *to conceive*.

SYN. Germ. Nucleus. Rudiment. Origin.  
ANT. Development. Shape. Completion. Maturity.

**EMENDATION**, *n.* *E*, *out*, and *menda*, *a fault*.

SYN. Correction. Amendment. Rectification. Reformation.  
ANT. Error. Defect. Incorrectness. Fault. Corruption.

**EMERGE**, *v. int.* *E*, *out*, and *mergere*, *to dip or plunge*. To rise out of a fluid. Metaphorically, to escape out of a difficulty.

SYN. Escape Issue Evene Appear.  
ANT. Enter Incur. Retreat. Recede.  
Abscond.

**EMERGENCY, n.** See *Emerge*.  
A crisis, like that of rescue from drowning, or else the sudden appearing of a crisis, as if it had risen out of the course of events.

SYN. Crisis. Conjunction. Pinch. Embarrassment. Strait. Necessity. Difficulty.  
ANT. Rescue. Deliverance. Solution. Subsidence. Provision. Anticipation. Arrangement.

**EMERSION, n.** See *Immersion*.

**EMIGRATION, n.** *Emigrare, to migrate.*

SYN. Exodus. Colonization. Flit.  
ANT. Abode. Sojourn. Settlement.  
Stay. Domiciliation. Immigration.

**EMINENCE, n.** *Eminere, to stand out or rise.* Used of physical height and moral or social loftiness.

SYN. See *Height*.

**EMINENT, adj.** See *High*.

**EMINENTLY, adv.** See *Highly*.

**EMISSION, n.** *Emittere, to send forth.* See *Discharge*.

**EMOLLIENT, adj.** *E and mollis, soft.*

SYN. Softening. Laxative. Balsamic.  
ANT. Astringent. Irritant. Galling.

**EMOLUMENT, n.** *Emolui, to work out or move out, from moles, a heavy mass.* The result of labour. See *Profit*.

**EMOTION, n.** *E and movere, to move.*

SYN. Passion. Feeling. Excitement.  
ANT. Indifference. Insensibility. Impassiveness. Imperturbability. Stoicism.

**EMPHATIC, adj.** *Gr. emphasis, accent or stress.* Laying stress, or deserving to have stress laid upon it.

SYN. Earnest. Positive. Important. Special. Egregious. Consummate.

ANT. Mild. Unemphatic. Cool. Unimpassioned. Unimportant. Ordinary. Unnoticeable. Commonplace.

**EMPIERCE, v. tr.** See *Pierce*.

**EMPIRE, n.** *Imperium, imperare, to command.*

SYN. Dominion. Sovereignty. Rule.  
ANT. Independence. Insurrection. Anarchy.

**EMPIRICAL, adj.** *ἐμπειρία.*  
Experience or experiment, as distinguished from science.

SYN. Experimental. Tentative. Quackish.  
ANT. Scientific. Regular. Inductive. Uniform. Constant.

**EMPIRICISM, n.** See *Empirical*.

**EMPLOY, v. tr.** *Implicare, to enfold into one's plan.*

SYN. Use. Apply. Economize.  
ANT. Discard. Dismiss. Misuse. Misemploy.

**EMPOWER, v. tr.** *Fr. pouvoir.*  
Lat. *potestas*, from *posse, to be able.*

SYN. Enable. Commission. Encourage. Qualify.  
ANT. Hinder. Prevent. Discourage. Disable. Disqualify.

**EMPTY, adj.** *Sax. emtig.* Containing nothing.

SYN. Vacant. Void. Clear. Unencumbered. Unobstructed. Unoccupied. Waste. Uninhabited. Unfrequented. Deficient. Weak. Silly. Idle. Senseless.

ANT. Full. Occupied. Encumbered. Obstructed. Cultivated. Colonized. Inhabited. Informed. Well-instructed. Sensible. Experienced. Significant. Forcible. Important. Substantial.

**EMULATE, v. tr.** *Æmulari, to strive to excel.*

SYN. Rival. Vie. Compete. Aspire.  
ANT. Disaffect. Shun. Forego. Abandon. Despise. Contemn. Waive.

**ENABLE, v. tr.** See *Able*.

SYN. Empower. Qualify. Strengthen.  
ANT. Disqualify. Hinder. Disable.

**ENACT, v. tr.** See *Act* and *Abrogate*.

**ENAMOUR, v. tr.** *In and amor, love.*

SYN. Captivate. Fascinate. Enslave. Charm. Endear. Bewitch. Enchant.  
ANT. Repel. Disgust. Estrange. Disenchant. Horrify.

**ENCAMP**, *v. int.* *In and campus, a field; whence camp.*

SYN. Settle Pitch. Quarter. Bivouac.  
ANT. March. Decamp. Retire. Retreat

**ENCHAIN**, *v. tr.* *In and chain, from catena, a chain.*

SYN. Bind. Fetter. Manacle. Enslave.  
ANT. Loose. Liberate. Extricate. Manumit. Disenthrall

**ENCHANT**, *v. tr.* *In and cantare, to sing; cantus, a song or incantation. See Enamour.*

**ENCIRCLE**, *v. tr.* *See Circle.*

SYN. Surround. Environ. Inclose.  
Hem. Circumscribe. Encompass.  
ANT. Disinclose. Disencircle. Disencompass

**ENCLOSE**, *v. tr.* *In and claudere, clausus, to shut.*

SYN. Shut. Encircle. Environ. Include. Circumscribe. Envelope. Wrap. Afforest  
ANT. Open. Disclose. Exclude. Disenclose. Disencircle. Bare. Expose. Develop. Disafforest.

**ENCLOSURE**, *n.* *See Enclose.*  
Applied both to that which incloses, and that which is inclosed.

SYN. Fence. Ring. Limit. Boundary. Park. Close. Circle. Field. Precinct.  
ANT. Space. Common. Waste. Wild. Desert. Wilderness. Void.

**ENCOMIUM**, *n.* *κῶμος, a revel.*  
A song in honour of Bacchus, sung at the Bacchic festival. Thence, a speech in public praise.

SYN. Panegyric. Laudation. Compliment. Commendation. Eulogy.  
ANT. Vituperation. Vilification. Taunt. Obloquy. Invective.

**ENCOMPASS**, *v. tr.* *In, con, and passus, a step. Comp. Pace.*  
To encircle by walking round, or in any other way. *See Encircle.*

**ENCOUNTER**, *v. tr.* *In and contra, against.* To come against something, or some other, suddenly, or in opposition.

SYN. Meet. Confront. Face. Withstand  
ANT. Elude. Avoid. Escape. Miss. Shun

**ENCOURAGE**, *v. tr.* *Fr. cœur, the heart.*

SYN. Embolden. Rally. Reassure. Animate. Inspirit. Prompt. Abet.  
ANT. Deter. Discourage. Dissuade. Dispirit.

**ENCROACH**, *v. tr.* *Fr. croc, crochet, a hook.* To hook up what does not belong to you. To approach the property or rights of another for such a purpose. Followed by the *prep.* upon.

SYN. Invade. Trespass. Transgress. Infringe.

ANT. Respect. Recognize. Observe.

**ENCRUST**, *v. tr.* *See Crusty.*

SYN. Coat. Line. Plaster. Face.

ANT. Scrape. Abrade. Expose.

**ENCRUSTATION**, *n.* *See Encrust.*

SYN. Plaster. Coating. Lining. Integument

ANT. Abrasion. Exfoliation. Peeling.

**ENCUMBER**, *v. tr.* *Lat. incumulare, cumulus, a heap.*

SYN. Oppress. Obstruct. Clog. Impede.  
ANT. Disencumber. Free. Disburden

**END**, *n.* *Sax. ende. See Termination, Object, and Aim,* according as the word is used in the sense of natural termination, purpose, or result.

**ENDANGER**, *v. tr.* *Dangerium, a Low Latin word of Feudal law.*  
Penal liability.

SYN. Imperil. Expose. Jeopardize.  
ANT. Cover. Defend. Protect. Shield. Screen.

**ENDEAR**, *v. tr.* *See Dear.*

SYN. Attach. Conciliate. Gain.

ANT. Estrange. Alienate. Embitter.

**ENDEARMENT**, *n.* *See Endear and Blandishment.*

**ENDEAVOUR**, *n. and v.* *En and Fr. devoir, duty.* To make an effort on behalf of duty; thence, an effort generally. *See Attempt and Effort.*



**ENDLESS**, *adj.* See **End**.  
Having no end in time and space.

**Syn.** Intermittent. Illimitable. Perpetual. Eternal. Infinite.

**Ant.** Terminable. Limited. Temporary. Brief. Transient. Periodic. Ephemeral. Fugitive. Finite.

**ENDOW**, *v. tr.* In and *dotare*, from *dos*, a dowry.

**Syn.** Present. Enrich. Furnish. Qualify. Adorn. Invest. Supply.

**Ant.** Denude. Spoliare. Strip. Disendow. Deprive. Divest.

**ENDOWMENT**, *n.* See **Endow**. Applies to the gifts of nature, art, and social provision.

**Syn.** Gift. Provision. Benefit. Benefaction. Talent. Capacity. Attainment. Qualification.

**Ant.** Impoverishment. Spoliation. Disendowment. Incapacity. Poverty. Lack.

**ENDUE**, *v. tr.* *Induere*, to clothe. See **Clothe** and **Endow**.

**ENDURE**, *v. int.* In and *durare*, *durus*, hard. To last. See **Last** and **Tolerate**.

**ENEMY**, *n.* *Inimicus*, in, not, and *amicus*, friend. See **Friend**.

**ENERGY**, *n.* *ἐνεργεία*, *ἔργον*, a work. Active power. See **Activity**.

**ENERVATE**, *v. tr.* *E* and *nervus*, the nerve.

**Syn.** Weaken. Enfeeble. Unnerve. Debilitate. Relax. Unstring. Unhinge.

**Ant.** Strengthen. Brace. Invigorate. Harden. Nerve.

**ENFEEBLE**, *v. tr.* Feeble. Lat. *flexibilis*, *flex*, to be lamed, wretched, sad. Hence weak. See **Enervate**.

**ENFOLD**, *v. tr.* Sax. *fealdan*, to fold.

**Syn.** Wrap. Envelope. Enclose. Embrace. Comprise.

**Ant.** Unwrap. Develop. Disclose.

**ENFORCE**, *v. tr.* In and *Fr.* force, from Lat. *fortis*, strong.

**Syn.** Urge. Compel. Require. Exact. Exert. Strain.

**Ant.** Relax. Waive. Forego. Remit. Abandon.

**ENFRANCHISE**, *v. tr.* See **Franchise**.

**Syn.** Liberate. Qualify.

**Ant.** Disfranchise. Disqualify.

**ENGAGE**, *v. tr.* In and *gage*, a pledge. To give a pledge. To pledge one's self to do a thing; also, to pledge another to do it, or employ him in doing it.

**Syn.** Promise. Undertake. Vouch. Employ. Occupy. Hire. Adopt. Involve.

**Ant.** Decline. Refuse. Withdraw. Dismiss. Discard. Extricate. Disengage.

**ENGAGEMENT**, *n.* See **Engage**. (For military sense, see **Battle**.)

**ENGAGING**, *adj.* See **Engage**. With the metaphorical sense of occupying or enlisting regard or love.

**Syn.** Attractive. Interesting. Winning. **Ant.** Unattractive. Uninteresting. Repulsive.

**ENGENDER**, *v. tr.* *Ingenerare*, to generate. Used metaphorically, as, 'to engender strife.'

**Syn.** Generate. Produce. Create. Breed. Propagate.

**Ant.** Suffice. Destroy. Extinguish. Neutralize. Blight. Prevent.

**ENGIRD**, *v. tr.* See **Gird**.

**ENGORGE**, *v. tr.*, **ENGORGE-MENT**, *n.* See **Gorge**.

**ENGRAVE**, *v. tr.* Sax. *grafan*. Conn. with *γράφειν*.

**Syn.** Print. Imprint. Sculpture. Stereotype.

**Ant.** Obliterate. Erase. Levigate.

**ENGROSS**, *v. tr.* In and *Fr.* *gros*, conn. with Lat. *crassus*, the main bulk or body. To absorb, as it were, in the gross, or bodily.

**Syn.** See **Absorb**.

**ENGULPH**, *v. tr.* *Gulph*. Gr. *κόλπος*, the bosom of the sea. See **Absorb**.

**ENHANCE**, *v. tr.* *Enhausser*, *haut*, high. To heighten the value of a thing. See **Depreciate**.

**ENIGMATICAL**, *adj.* **Enigma**. Gr. *αἰνιγματικός*.

**Syn.** Puzzling. Perplexing. Obscure. Mystic.

ANT Lucid Explanatory. Plain Self-evident.

ENJOIN, *v. tr.* *In* and *jungere*, *to join*. To fasten strongly and permanently upon a person. Said both of the thing and the person.

SYN. Impress. Command. Commission. Oblige. Prescribe.

ANT. Recal. Dispense. Remit. Absolve. Release. Exonerate. Dissuade.

ENJOY, *v. tr.* Fr. *joue*. Eng. *joy*. To derive pleasure from the use or possession of a thing.

SYN. Like. Relish. Possess.

ANT. Dislike. Disrelish. Suffer. Loathe. Forfeit. Lose. Tolerate. Endure.

ENKINDLE, *v. tr.* See *Kindle*.

ENLARGE, *v. tr.* Large, larger.

SYN. Amplify. Expand. Extend. Stretch. Dilate. Increase.

ANT. Narrow. Lessen. Contract. Restrict. Diminish. Curtail. Reduce.

ENLIGHTEN, *v. tr.* Light. Sax. *leoht*—not to be confounded with *lht*, *light*, not heavy—the former being connected with *lucidus*, the latter with *levis*.

SYN. Illumine. Edify. Instruct. Inform. Teach.

ANT. Mislead. Darken. Confound. Obscure. Mystify. Perplex.

ENLIGHTENED, *adj.* See *Enlighten* and *Wise*.

ENLIST, *v. tr.* *In* and Sax. *list*, *a strip of cloth*. A roll of names. *Act.* and *neut.*

SYN. Enter. Register. Enroll. Incorporate. Embody.

ANT. Withdraw. Erase. Expunge. Dismiss. Disband. Disembody.

ENLIVEN, *v. tr.* *In* and *life*. Sax. *lif*, Germ. *leben*.

SYN. Wake. Rouse. Inspirit. Amuse. Excite. Animate.

ANT. Oppress. Depress. Stupefy. Weary. Tire. Paralyze. Deaden.

ENMITY, *n.* See *Enemy*.

SYN. Discord. Hate. Animosity. Opposition. Bitterness. Acrimony. Asperity.

ANT. Friendship. Love. Affection. Esteem. Friendliness. Cordiality.

ENNOBLE, *v. tr.* *In* and *nobilis*.

To raise to noble rank, and to raise morally.

SYN. Exalt. Dignify. Elevate. Ameliorate. Aggrandize.

ANT. Debase. Degrade. Deprave. Detiorate. Depress.

ENORMITY, *n.* *E* and *norma*, *a rule*. By usage restricted to flagrant deviations from law or right.

SYN. Atrocity. Crime. Perpetration. Abomination. Sin.

ANT. Achievement. Exploit. Charity.

ENORMOUS, *adj.* See *Enormity*. Of extraordinary size or extent.

SYN. Huge. Immense. Gross. Monstrous. Prodigious.

ANT. Diminutive. Insignificant. Trivial. Venial. Average. Ordinary. Regular.

ENOUGH, *adj.* and *adv.* Sax. *genôg*.

SYN. Sufficient. Ample.

ANT. Bare. Scant. Insufficient. Inadequate. Short.

ENRAGE, *v. tr.* Fr. *rage*, Lat. *rabies*.

SYN. Provoke. Incite. Madden. Inflame. Embitter. Infuriate. Exasperate.

ANT. Soothe. Conciliate. Pacify. Tame. Mollify. Allay. Quiet.

ENRAPTURE, *v. tr.* *Raptura*, *a snatching; rapere, to snatch*. To be snatched out of one's self by enjoyment.

SYN. Beatify. Entrance. Ravish.

ANT. Disgust. Nauseate. Torture. Horrify. Torment.

ENRICH, *v. tr.* Fr. *riche*. Said of wealth and decoration; and, metaphorically, of endowments of nature or character.

SYN. Aggrandize. Endow. Store. Augment. Fertilize. Decorate. Enhance.

ANT. Impoverish. Reduce. Rob. Beggar. Fleece. Denude. Disfigure.

ENROBE, *v. tr.* See *Robe*.

SYN. Drape. Invest.

ANT. Disrobe. Divest.

ENROLL, *v. tr.* *In* and *rotulus*, *a wooden cylinder*, round which was wound the parchment list or register. See *Enlist*.

ENROLMENT, *n.* See Enroll.

ENSCONCE, *v. tr.* Germ. *schanz*, a fortification. Used as *neut.*, and also followed by *me* or *himself*. To hide behind a place of defence. See Hide.

ENSHRINE, *v. tr.* Shrine. Lat. *scrinium*, a desk, box, or sacred ark.

SYN. Consecrate. Treasure. Embalm. Cherish.

ANT. Expose. Desecrate. Forget.

ENSLAVE, *v. tr.* In and *slave*. Slave originally meant a Sclavonian, of whom the Germans made slaves. It is now, happily, only a metaphorical term, as relates to the English tongue.

SYN. Captivate. Charm. Subjugate. Enthrall.

ANT. Repel. Disgust. Alienate. Estrange. Liberate. Manumit. Disenthrall.

ENSUE, *v. int.* In and *sequi*, *secutus*, to follow.

SYN. Follow. Accrue. Supervene. Be-fall.

ANT. Precede. Threaten. Premonish. Forewarn.

ENSURE, *v. tr.* Sure. Lat. *securus*.

SYN. Fix. Determine. Secure. Seal. ANT. Imperil. Hazard. Jeopardize. Forfeit.

ENTAIL, *v. tr.* In *tailler*, to cut, curtail, or limit. To limit a line of succession to property. Used generally for bequeath; or draw, as an effect after a cause, as, 'learning entails industry.'

SYN. Bequeath. Leave. Devolve. De-mise. Involve. Necessitate. Induce.

ANT. Alienate. Supersede. Nullify. Prevent. Obviate.

ENTANGLE, *v. tr.* For Tangle. Probably from Goth. *tagl*, hair, conn. with tail.

SYN. Knot. Mat. Ravel. Implicate. ANT. Disentangle. Unravel. Extricate.

ENTER, *v. int.* *Intra*, within.

SYN. Invade. Penetrate.

ANT. Issue. Depart. Leave. Quit. Vacate.

ENTERPRISE, *n.* *Entrepriiser*, to take in hand. See Adventure.

ENTERPRISING, *adj.* See Enter-prise.

SYN. Active. Bold. Daring. Adventu-rous. Speculative.

ANT. Inactive. Timid. Inadventurous. Cautious.

ENTERTAIN, *v. tr.* *Entretener*, from *tenere*, to hold. To hold, as an idea or project; or, in a pe-culiar sense, in one's house, as guests; or keep persons going in the way of amusement.

SYN. Harbour. Maintain. Conceive. Foster. Receive. Recreate. Amuse.

ANT. Eject. Exclude. Deny. Debar. Annoy. Weary. Bore. Tire.

ENTHRALL, *v. tr.* Thrall. Sax. Slave or Bondman. See En-slave.

ENTHRONE, *v. tr.* In and *θρόνος*, *thronos*, a throne.

SYN. Crown. Install. ANT. Depose. Dethrone. Debase. De-grade.

ENTHUSIASM, *n.* *ἐν θεός*, a di-vinity. The feeling of inspira-tion imparted by a deity. Gene-rally, strong excitement of feel-ing on behalf of an object.

SYN. Excitement. Frenzy. Sensation. Inspiration. Transport. Rapture. Ardour. Vehemence. Passion. Devotion.

ANT. Coldness. Callousness. Indiffer-ence. Disaffection. Repugnance. Aliena-tion. Contempt.

ENTHUSIASTIC, *adj.* See En-thusiasm.

ENTICE, *v. tr.* Prefix *en* and Sax. *stecan*, to stick, prick, or goad. Conn. with Gr. *στρίψα*. Its more violent has given way to a milder force.

SYN. Allure. Seduce. Attract. Decoy. ANT. Deter. Warn. Hinder. Repel.

ENTICING, *adj.* See Entice.

ENTIRE, *adj.* *Integer*.

SYN. Whole. Complete. Unpaired. Undiminished.

ANT. Partial. Broken. Impaired. In-complete.

**ENTIRELY**, *adv.* See **Entire**.

**ENTITLE**, *v. tr.* *In* and *titulus*, a *title*.

SYN Qualify Empower Fit Enable.  
ANT Disqualify. Disentitle. Disable.

**ENTITY**, *n.* *Ens*, *being*, from *esse*, *to be*.

SYN Existence Being.  
ANT Nonentity. Chimera.

**ENTOMB**, *v. tr.* *Tumba*, a *tomb*.

SYN Bury. Inter. Inhume.  
ANT Disinter. Exhume.

**ENTRAMMEL**, *v. tr.* *Tremaculum*, a *net*, *tres maculae*, *three spots or marks*, to show its position, and serve as bait.

SYN Entangle Impede. Obstruct.  
Hamper Decoy Entrap.  
ANT Disentangle. Liberate Extricate.  
Expedite Disentrammel Disenthrall.

**ENTRANCE**, *n.* See **Enter**. The act and way of entering.

SYN Introduction Penetration. Avenue.  
Portal Ingress. Adit.  
ANT Exit. Egress Departure. Débouchure

**ENTRANCE**, *v. tr.* *Transitus*, a *going off*. See **Entrapture**.

**ENTRAP**, *v. tr.* *In* and *trap*. See **Entrammel**.

**ENTREAT**, *v. tr.* *Entraiter*, to *humble*. To clasp the hands upon another in entreaty.

SYN Implore. Obsecrate. Beg Petition.  
ANT Command. Insist Bid. Enjoin.

**ENTRY**, *n.* See **Enter**. Has the sense of a formal or official introduction or insertion.

SYN Entrance. Initiation. Beginning.  
Record Note. Minute. Register. Memorandum.

ANT Conclusion Quittance. Disposal.  
Blank Omission. Falsification. Misentry.  
Misrecord.

**ENTWINE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* *En* and *twine*. Conn. with **Two**.

SYN Lace Convolve. Interlace.  
Weave.  
ANT Disentwine. Dissever.

**ENUMERATE**, *v. tr.* *Enumerare*, to count; *numerus*, *number*.

SYN Specify. Name Number. Re-count Detail Reckon.

ANT Confound Miscount. Misreckon

**ENUNCIATE**, *v. tr.* *E* and *nuntius*, a *messenger*. To proclaim; thence, to state distinctly.

SYN State. Propound. Pronounce Syllable.  
ANT Mutter Babble Balbutiate. Stammer.

**ENVELOPE**, *v. tr.* *In* and *voluptas*, *pleasure*. To wrap up, as if warmly and comfortably. See **Develope**.

SYN Wrap Enfold Encase. Cover.  
ANT Unwrap Develope Reveal.  
Expose. Unfold. Extract.

**ENVELOPE**, *n.* See **verb**.

**ENVENOM**, *v. tr.* *In* and *venenum*, *poison*. See **Poison**.

**ENVIRON**, *v. tr.* *Fr.*  
SYN Surround Hem. Inclose. Encircle Enfold.  
ANT Disinclose. Disenfold.

**EPHEMERAL**, *adj.* *ἐπι*, and *ἡμερα*, a *day*. Lasting but for a day, or, generally, for a short while.

SYN Transient Evanescent Fleeting. Fugacious. Fugitive. Momentary.  
ANT Abiding Persistent. Permanent Perpetual. Eternal Perennial. Immortal.

**EPIGRAMMATIC**, *adj.* *ἐπίγραμμα*, an *epigram*. Applied to style.

SYN Pointed. Terse. Graphic. Concise. Laconic.  
ANT Diffuse Circumlocutory. Pointless.

**EPITOME**, *n.* *ἐπὶ τέμνειν*. To cut or prune upon the surface, so as to leave only the salient points, doing away with intervening matter. See **Abbreviation**.

**EQUABLE**, *adj.* See **Equal**. Of uniform movement, that is, equal to itself at all times.

SYN Uniform. Regular. Proportionate. Even. Smooth. Easy.  
ANT Irregular Desultory Variable. Fitful Disjointed. Uneasy.

**EQUAL**, *adj.* Lat. *æqualis*. Refers to every thing that can be tested by a standard of degrees.

**SYN.** Uniform. Commensurate. Co-ordinate. Adequate. Coextensive. Smooth. **ANT.** Unequal. Incommensurate. Inco-ordinate. Inadequate. Disparate. Variable.

**EQUALITY**, *n.* See **Equal**.

**EQUANIMITY**, *n.* *Æquus*, *equal*, and *animus*, *the mind*. Steadiness of mind under fluctuating circumstances.

**SYN.** Calmness. Composure. Tranquility. Collectedness. Even-mindedness.

**ANT.** Restlessness. Disquiet. Perturbation. Impatience.

**EQUIP**, *v. tr.* To fit out. **Conn.** not with *equus*, but with skiff and ship. To rig or furnish, as a ship.

**SYN.** Accoutre. Garnish. Invest. Prepare. Furnish. Arrange.

**ANT.** Divest. Disarm. Denude. Despoil. Derange.

**EQUIPAGE**, *n.* See **Equip**. Used, primarily, for the apparatus of horses and carriage; and also, generally and loosely, for almost any apparatus. Not connected with *equus*.

**SYN.** Accoutrements. Trappings. Furniture. Habilitments. Apparatus. Carriage. Attendance. Retinue.

**ANT.** Dismantlement. Unstateliness.

**EQUIPMENT**, *n.* See **Equip**.

**EQUIPOISE**, *n.* *Æquus*, *equal*, and *pondus*. Fr. *poids*, *a weight*. See **Balance**.

**EQUIPOLLENT**, *adj.* *Æquus*, *equal*, and *pollere*, *to be of force*. Of equal force. See **Equivalent**.

**EQUIPONDERANT**, *adj.* See **Equipoise** and **Equivalent**.

**EQUITABLE**, *adj.* *Æquitas*, *æquus*. **Equity**.

**SYN.** Fair. Just. Proportionate. Impartial.

**ANT.** Unfair. Unjust. Disproportionate. Partial.

**EQUITY**, *n.* See **Equitable**.

**EQUIVALENCE**, *n.* See **Equivalent**.

**EQUIVALENT**, *adj.* *Æquus*, *equal*, and *valere*, *to avail or be of force*.

**SYN.** Equiponderant. Equipollent.

**ANT.** Unequal. Unequivalent.

**EQUIVOCAL**, *adj.* *Æquus*, *equal*, and *vox*, *a word*. Producing ambiguity, from the circumstance of the same word being equally applicable to different things.

**SYN.** Dubious. Ambiguous. Doublesided.

**ANT.** Univocal. Plain. Direct. Clear.

**ERADICATE**, *v. tr.* *Eradicare radix*, *a root*. To root out.

**SYN.** Extirpate. Abolish. Extinguish. Exterminate. Excise.

**ANT.** Implant. Import. Instil. Foster. Propagate. Cherish. Encourage.

**ERADICATION**, *n.* See **Eradicate**.

**ERASE**, *v. tr.* *Eradere*, *rasus*. To scrape out.

**SYN.** Obliterate. Efface. Expunge. Blot. Cancel.

**ANT.** Mark. Write. Delincate.

**ERASURE**, *n.* See **Erase**.

**ERECT**, *v. tr.* *Erigere*, *erectus*, *to erect*.

**SYN.** Elevate. Raise. Establish. Plant. Uplift. Construct. Build.

**ANT.** Lower. Supplant. Subvert. Depress. Remove. Destroy. Demolish.

**ERECTION**, *n.* See **Erect**.

**ERODE**, *v. tr.* See **Corrode**.

**ERR**, *v. int.* *Errare*. To wander from the right line of physical or mental movement.

**SYN.** Deviate. Wander. Mistake. Blunder. Misjudge. Stumble. Misapprehend.

**ANT.** Succeed. Prosper. Correct. Rectify.

**ERRAND**, *n.* **Sax.**

**SYN.** Message. Commission. Mission. Delegation. Charge.

**ANT.** Misdelivery. Misannouncement.

**ERRATIC**, *adj.* *Errare*. Given to wandering, or having wandered from form or rule.

Syn. Desultory. Abernant Abnormal. Flighty. Changeful. Capricious.  
Ant. Regular Normal Methodical. Calculable. Unalterable Steady. Undeviating.

**ERROR, n.** See Err.

Syn. Fault Mistake Blunder. Falsity Deception. Fallacy. Untruth.

Ant. Correction. Correctness. Truth Accuracy. Soundness. Rectification

**ERUDITION, n.** *E, out of, and rudis, rude or unlettered.*

Syn. Learning. Lore Letters. Scholarship

Ant. Illiterateness Duncedom Scholism.

**ERUPTION, n.** *E and rumpere, ruptus, to break or burst.*

Syn. Outburst Explosion. Discharge. Eruption Easufflation

Ant. Absorption Engulfing. Engrossment Swallowing Irruption Inburst. Devourment.

**ESCAPE, v. tr. and int.** Fr. *échapper*, perhaps from Germ. *kampf, battle*. Comp. Camp, Decamp.

Syn. Elude. Decamp. Abscond. Fly. Flee. Evade.

Ant. Incur. Confront. Encounter. Meet. Suffer.

**ESCHEAT, v. int.** See Cheat.

**ESCHEW, v. tr.** Old Germ. *scheu*. Eng. shy. See Avoid.

**ESCORT, v. tr.** Fr. *It. scorta*, a guard or guide. See Convoy.

**ESCULENT, adj.** *Esca, a morsel*. See Edible.

**ESOTERIC, adj.** *ἔσω, ἐσώτερος, in, inner*. Belonging to the learning more privately. Communicated to more privileged pupils or members.

Syn. Private. Special. Exacter. Advanced

Ant. Public. Popular. Rudimentary. Esoteric.

**ESPECIAL, adj.** See Special.

**ESPOUSAL, n.** *Sponsus, spondere, to betroth*. See Marriage.

**ESPY, v. tr.** See Spy.

**ESSAY, v. int. and tr.** See Assay.

**ESSAY, n.** See Assay and Disquisition.

**ESSENCE, n.** *Essentia, esse, to be*. That which makes a thing to be what it is.

Syn. Being. Life. Entity. Nature. Substance.

Ant. Accident Property Additament. Garb. Clothing. Surroundings

**ESSENTIAL, adj.** That without which a thing cannot be or be conceived. It is taken out of the sphere of thought and imported into that of action, and then becomes a synonym of Requisite.

Syn. Innate. Inherent. Requisite. Necessary. Vital. Immanent.

Ant. Accidental. Qualitative. Quantitative. Promotive. Regulative. Induced. Imported. Adventitious. Asceticious. Redundant. Superfluous.

**ESTABLISH, v. tr.** Fr. *établir*. Lat. *stabilire, stabilis*. Comp. Stable, from *Stare*, to stand. Applied to things social and logical.

Syn. Plant. Fix. Settle. found Demonstrate. Prove. Substantiate.

Ant. Supplant. Unsettle. Break-up. Disestablish. Misstate. Confute. Refute. Upset. Subvert. Presume. Suppose. Guess Conjecture. Surmise.

**ESTABLISHED, adj.** See Establish.

**ESTATE, n.** *Status, a standing*. Used for a fixed condition and property.

Syn. Order. Rank. Condition. Freehold. Domain

Ant. State. Community. Country. Waste Chattels. Goods Effects.

**ESTEEM, v. tr.** *Estimare*, from *æs, brass or money*. To value or price with an implied meaning that the person or object is more or less worthy of favourable regard.

Syn. Price. Value. Consider. Deem. Judge. Believe. Estimate. Think. Regard. Affect Love. Like.

Ant. Disregard. Disconsider. Disaffect. Dislike. Undervalue. Underrate. Decry Depreciate

**ESTIMABLE**, *adj.* In addition to the sense of capable or valuation, has acquired the commoner meaning of worthy of regard.

**Syn.** Amable Delectable. Worthy. Good.

**Ant.** Unamable. Indelectable. Unworthy. Bad.

**ESTIMATE**, *v. tr.* See Esteem. Has the same sense as esteem, with a more distinct reference to the social or commercial than to the essential or intrinsic value.

**ESTIMATION**, *n.* See Esteem.

**ESTRANGE**, *v. tr.* To make strange, from extra, extraneous. See Alienate.

**ESURIENT**, *adj.* *Esurire*, to desire to eat. From *edere*, to eat. See Starved.

**ETERNAL**, *adj.* *Eternus, ævum, ævitus, ætus*, an age. From age to age.

**Syn.** Infinite Endless Perpetual. Undying. Unceasing.

**Ant.** Ephemeral Transient Temporal. Fleeting. Evanescent. Sublunary.

**ETIQUETTE**, *n.* Fr. *for ticket or label*. A passport into good society, thence the form of such society.

**Syn.** Manners Breeding Fashion Conventionality

**Ant.** Boorishness Rudeness. Misobersance Singularity Nonconformance.

**EULOGY**, *n.* *êv*, well, and *lôgeion*, to speak. A set speech in one's praise. See Praise.

**EUPHUISM**, *n.* From Lyly's *Euphuus*, a work which gave rise to an affected style of talk at one time fashionable in the Court of Elizabeth.

**Syn.** Affectation. Pedantry. Purism. Highflying. Fincality. Factiousness

**Ant.** Simplicity. Rusticity. Bluntness. Naturalness. Mother-tongue. Vernacular

**EUPHUISTIC**, *adj.* See Euphuism.

**EVACUATE**, *v. tr.* *z* and *vacuus*, to discharge so as to leave empty. Especially used as a military term.

**Syn.** Void Abandon Desert.

**Ant.** Occupy. Seize. Fill. Hold.

**EVADÉ**, *v. tr.* *E* and *vadere*, to go. To get out of the way. See Elude.

**EVANESCENT**, *adj.* *E* and *vanescere*, *vanus*, to become vain or void. See Ephemeral.

**EVAPORATE**, *v. int.* *E* and *vapor*, *vapour*, or *steam*. To go off in steam, to disappear as if in vapour.

**Syn.** Melt. Colliquate. Liquefy. Vaporize. Disappear Dissolve. Exhale. Distil.

**Ant.** Consolidate Compact. Solidify. Indurate. Crystallize.

**EVAPORATION**, *n.* See Evaporate.

**EVASION**, *n.* See Evade. Has a sense peculiar to it, that of eluding the statement, question, or charge of another.

**Syn.** Prevarication. Shuffle Fencing.

**Ant.** Answer. Counter-argument. Grappling.

**EVEN**, *adj.* Sax. Used physically and metaphorically.

**Syn.** Level. Smooth. Uniform. Equable.

**Ant.** Inclined. Abrupt. Rugged. Variable. Uneven

**EVENT**, *n.* *Evenire*, *ventus*, to come forth or happen.

**Syn.** Occurrence. Circumstance. Issue. Result. Fact. Incident.

**Ant.** Cause. Antecedent. Operation. Inducement. Contribution. Convergence. Predisposition. Tendency.

**EVENTFUL**, *adj.* See Event. Full of remarkable events.

**Syn.** Remarkable. Memorable. Signal. Important. Marked. Noted. Critical. Stirring. Notable

**Ant.** Ordinary. Unmarked. Unimportant. Eventless. Uninteresting. Characterless. Trivial.

**EVER**, *adv.* Sax.

Syn Always Continually.

Ant. Never

**EVERSION**, *n.* *E* out, and *vertere*, to turn. A turning inside out.

Syn. Evolution Explication.

Ant. Inversion. Involution. Implication.

**EVERY**, *adj.* *Ever*, *each*. An expression for regarding all individual parts or persons in the aggregate to which they belong. See *Ever*. Each is ilk.

Syn All.

Ant. None.

**EVICT**, *v. tr.* *Evincere*, to dispossess by force.

Syn. Dispossess Eject.

Ant. Reinstate. Admit Settle. Locate. Lodge.

**EVICTION**, *n.* See *Evict*.

**EVIDENCE**, *n.* *Evidentia*, *evidere*. The manifestation of that which goes to establish a charge or question.

Syn. Manifestation. Appearance. Sign. Token. Proof. Indication. Exemplification. Illustration.

Ant. Surmise. Conjecture. Counter-evidence. Disproof. Retutation. Concealment. Suppression. Misindication. Fallacy.

**EVIDENT**, *adj.* See *Evidence*.

Syn Plain. Visible. Conspicuous. Manifest. Indisputable. Incontrovertible.

Ant. Doubtful. Obscure. Questionable. Uncertain. Dubious.

**EVIL**, *adj.* Sax. *Efel*, having what is physically deleterious. Morally wrong, circumstantially adverse.

Syn Ill. Noxious. Deleterious. Wrong. Bad. Mischievous. Hurtful. Sinful. Unhappy. Adverse. Unpropitious. Miserable. Sorrowful.

Ant. Wholesome. Beneficial. Right. Virtuous. Holy. Pure. Happy. Fortunate. Felicitous. Joyous. Welcome. Grateful. Good.

**EVINCE**, *v. tr.* See *Evict*. To show in a forcible way.

Syn. Exhibit Evidence. Show. Prove. Ant. Suppress. Disprove. Negative. Conceal.

**EVISCERATE**, *v. tr.* *E* and *viscera*, the bowels. To take out the inside.

Syn. Disembowel Draw.

Ant. Stuff. Cram. Pad.

**EVOKE**, *v. tr.* *Evocare*, to call forth.

Syn Excite Educe Provoke Elicit.

Produce Eliminate. Extract.

Ant. Allay. Suffle Stop. Silence.

Prevent. Seal.

**EVOLUTION**, *n.* *E* and *volvere*, to turn or roll. Applied to studied exercises of the body. See *Altitude*.

**EXACERBATE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *acerbus*, sour. See *Exasperate*.

**EXACT**, *adj.* *Exigere*, to exact, *exactus*. See *Accurate*.

**EXACTLY**, *adv.* See *Exact*.

Syn. Precisely. Accurately. Correspondently.

Ant. Loosely. Inadequately. Incorrectly. Differently. Otherwise.

**EXAGGERATE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *agger*, a heap or mound of earth thrown up by digging. To amplify beyond the strict bounds of truth and justice.

Syn Magnify. Overstate. Overdraw. Strain. Overpaint. Overestimate.

Ant. Disparage. Attenuate. Palliate.

Understate. Underestimate. Lessen. Mitigate. Soften. Qualify. Modify.

**EXALT**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *altus*, high. See *Elevate*.

**EXALTED**, *adj.* See *Exalt*.

**EXAMINE**, *v. tr.* *Examinare*, *examen*, a balance. Properly the tongue of the balance.

Syn. Weigh. Ponder. Investigate. Perpend. Test. Scrutinize. Criticise. Prove. Study. Discuss. Inquire. Search.

Ant. Discard. Conjecture. Guess. Slur. Misconsider. Misinvestigate.

**EXAMPLE**, *n.* *Exemplum*, *exi-*  
*mere*, to take out from a larger



*quantity as a sample.* Comp. Sample. Its meaning has been widened so as to express the application of that idea in such ways as the following.

Syn. Sample Specimen. Pattern Model. Illustration Instance Issue. Development.

Ant. Stock. Material. Substance Law Rule. Character. Principle. System Quality. Case.

With any other correlatives, that is, things of which examples are given.

**EXANIMATE**, *adj.* See Inanimate and Dead.

**EXASPERATE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *asper*, to draw out the rough qualities. See Aggravate.

**EXCAVATE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *caus*, hollow. To dig out.

Syn. Dig. Hollow. Trench. Discover. Disinter.

Ant. Bury. Fill. Level. Conceal. Inter. Inhume.

**EXCEED**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *cedere*, to go. To surpass generally. To surpass in what is good, being expressed by excel. Sometimes used intransitively for, to be excessive. See Surpass.

**EXCEEDING**, *adj.* See Exceed.

**EXCEEDINGLY**, *adv.* See Exceeding.

**EXCEL**, *v. tr. and int.* *Excel-lere*. Has the same sense as Exceed, but confined to cases of merit and superiority. See Surpass.

**EXCELLENCE**, *n.*, **EXCELLENT**, *adj.* See Excel.

**EXCEPT**, *prep.* *Excipere*. To take out of a common statement, class, or rule.

Syn. Exclude Save. Bar. Segregate. Negative.

Ant. Count. Include. Reckon. State. Classify. Propound. Affirm. Admit.

**EXCEPTION**, *n.* See Except.

Syn. Qualification. Separation. Exclusion.

Ant. Statement. Rule. Class Proposition.

**EXCEPTIONABLE**, *adj.* From Exception in the sense of objection, as to take exception to a thing, that is, to place it out of the category of things one approves.

Syn. Objectionable. Undesirable. Ant. Unobjectionable. Desirable. Unexceptionable. Exemplary.

**EXCEPTIONAL**. See Exception.

Syn. Rare. Peculiar. Uncommon. Irregular. Unusual. Abnormal.

Ant. Common. Regular. Normal Usual. Ordinary.

**EXCEPTIOUS**, *adj.* See Contentious.

**EXCESS**, *n.* See Exceed. Used for a mere physical or numerical balance, or, morally, for the absence of self-control.

Syn. Advance. Increase. Abundance. Redundancy. Superfluity. Extravagance. Debauchery. Intemperance.

Ant. Deficiency. Failure. Shortcoming. Insufficiency. Temperance. Sobriety.

**EXCESSIVE**, *adj.* See Excess.

Syn. Enormous. Undue. Exorbitant. Overmuch.

Ant. Insufficient. Scant. Inadequate.

**EXCHANGE**, *v. tr.* See Change.

**EXCISION**, *n.* *Excudere*, to cut out. See Eradication.

**EXCITABILITY**, *n.* *Exc* and *citare*, intense form of *ciere*, to rouse.

Syn. Sensibility. Sensitiveness. Irrascibility. Irritability.

Ant. Immobility. Imperturbability. Insensitiveness. Composure. Hebetude.

**EXCITATION**, *n.* See Rouse.

**EXCITE**, *v. tr.* See Excitability.

Syn. See Allay.

**EXCLAIM**, *v. int.* *Ex* and *clamare*, to call. See Ejaculate.

**EXCLUDE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *cludere*, to shut. See Admit.

**EXCLUSIVE**, *adj.* See Exclude and Comprehensive.

**EXCOGITATION**, *n.* A complete cogitation, which see.

SYN Elaboration Deduction

ANT Guess Surmise.

**EXCOMMUNICATE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *communis*, common. To put out of the society and privileges of the common body.

SYN. Exclude. Banish. Bar. Eject Black-ball.

ANT. Admit. Readmit Inaugurate Enrol

**EXCRESCENCE**, *n.* *Ex* and *crevere*, to grow.

SYN Superfluity. Redundancy Imposthume Tumour.

ANT Eradication Extirpation. Excision Levigation Exsection.

**EXCRUCIATE**, *v. tr.* *Ex*, out, and *cruciare*, *cruz*, to take out the life by crucifixion. Used metaphorically and exaggeratively.

SYN. Agonize Torture Torment Rack.

ANT. Soothe. Please. Tranquillize.

**EXCRUCIATING**, *adj.* See Excruciate.

**EXCULPATE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *culpa*, a fault. To free from a charge, or endeavour to do so.

SYN. Defend. Vindicate. Exonerate. Acquit. Release

ANT. Charge. Inculpate. Implicate

**EXCURSIVE**, *adj.* See Discursive.

**EXCUSE**, *v. tr.* *Excusare*, *crusa*, a cause. To rid of accusation.

SYN. Exculpate. Absolve. Pardon. Forgive. Overlook. Condone. Remit. Indulge. Justify. Vindicate. Defend. Exonerate.

ANT. Charge. Inculpate. Condemn. Sentence. Exact. Strain. Accuse.

**EXECRABLE**, *adj.* *Exsecrari*, *sacer*. To condemn or protest against, as unholy.

SYN. Detestable. Loathsome. Hateful. Abominable. Damnable.

ANT Desirable Eligible. Respectable. Uddable.

**EXECRATE**, *v. tr.* See Execrable and Abominate.

**EXECUTE**, *v. tr.* *Ex sequi*, *sequor*, to follow out to the end. See Consummate.

**EXEMPLARY**, *adj.* *Exemplum*, a model. Said of character and conduct.

SYN Laudable. Praiseworthy. Conspicuous Honourable.

ANT Detestable. Objectionable. Exceptionable

**EXEMPLIFY**, *v. tr.* See Example.

SYN Illustrate. Manifest. Embody Exhibit. Represent

ANT. Betray. Falsify. Misrepresent. Belie.

**EXEMPT**, *adj.* *Eximere*, *emere*, to buy. Bought off. Generally applied to immunity.

SYN. Free. Irresponsible Unamenable

ANT. Subject. Responsible. Liable

Amenable.

**EXEMPTION**, *n.*

SYN Freedom Immunity. Dispensation Privilege License.

ANT. Liability. Amenableness. Subjection. Responsibility.

**EXERCISE**, *v. tr.* *Exercere*, to practise. Originally a military phrase; whence *exercitus*, an army. Afterwards applied to the systematic use of bodily and mental faculties, or training.

SYN. Practise Train. Cultivate. Develop.

ANT. Rest. Ease. Disuse. Respite Relax. Recreate

**EXERCISE**, *n.* See verb.

**EXERTION**, *n.* *Ex* and *serere*, to join or bind together. To put forth strenuously.

SYN. Effort Labour. Toil.

ANT. Relaxation. Recreation. Rest

**EXHALATION**, *n.* *Ex* and *halare*, to breathe.

SYN. Mist. Damp Effluvium.

ANT. Absorption. Exsiccation. Inhalation.

**EXHAUST**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and

*haurire, to draw.* To draw; to drain off liquid; or, metaphorically, strength, resources, &c.

SYN. Empty. Void. Drain. Weaken. Weary.  
ANT. Fill. Replenish. Augment. Invigorate. Refresh.

**EXHAUSTION, n.** See Exhaust.

**EXHIBIT, v. tr.** *Exhibere.* To hold forth or show.

SYN. Show. Manifest. Evidence. Evince. Betray. Demonstrate. Illustrate.  
ANT. Suppress. Conceal. Secrete. Mask. Hide.

**EXHILARATE, v. tr.**  *hilaris, joyous.* To make joyous.

SYN. Gladden. Rejoice. Inspirit. Elate.  
ANT. Depress. Dispirit. Unnerve. Unhinge.

**EXHORT, v. tr.** *Ex* and *hortari.* To advise.

SYN. Urge. Advise. Counsel. Enjoin.  
ANT. Deprecate. Dissuade. Warn. Remonstrate.

**EXHUME, v. tr.** *Ex* and *humus, the ground.* See Inter.

**EXIGENCY, n.** *Exigere, to exact.* An urgent or exacting case of want; or a state of things pressing hard upon a person.

SYN. Urgency. Pressure. Emergency. Conjunction. Crisis.  
ANT. Provision. Preparation. Supply. Rule. Course.

**EXILE, v.** *Exilium, exile.*

SYN. Banish. Relegate.  
ANT. Welcome. Reinstale. Domesticate. Domesticate.

**EXISTENCE, n.** *Existentia, existere, to exist.*

SYN. Being. Entity. Creature.  
ANT. Nonentity. Non-existence. Chimera.

**EXIT, n.** *Exitus, exire, to go out.* See Approach and Egress.

**EXONERATE, v. tr.** To relieve of the burden. *Onus, eris, a burden of a charge or accusation.* See Exculpate.

**EXORBITANT, adj.** *Ex* and

*orbita, an orbit.* Out of the usual way. See Excessive.

**EXOTERIC, adj.** *ἐξω, ἐξώτερος.* Outer. See Esoteric.

**EXOTIC, adj.** See Foreign.

**EXPAND, v. tr. and int.** *Ex* and *pandere, to open.*

SYN. Swell. Dilate. Spread. Extend. Amplify.  
ANT. Contract. Curtail. Attenuate. Restrict. Condense.

**EXPANSE, n.**

SYN. Vast. Void. Space. Breadth.  
ANT. Limit. Enclosure. Confine. Bound.

**EXPATRIATE, v. int.** *Ex* and *spatiari, to walk.* To traverse the length and breadth of a subject. Followed by the prep. upon.

SYN. Amplify. Enlarge. Dilate.  
ANT. Contract. Condense. Epitomize. Summarize.

**EXPATRIATE, v. tr.** *Ex, out, and patria, one's native country.* See Banish.

**EXPECT, v. tr.** *Expectare, e and spicere.* To look out for.

SYN. Anticipate. Await. Forecast. Forebode.  
ANT. Welcome. Hail. Recognize. Greet. Realize.

**EXPEDIENCY, n.** *Expedire, to expedite, or be expedient.*

SYN. Utility. Advantage. Interest.  
ANT. Inexpediency. Disadvantage. Inutility. Detriment.

**EXPEDIENT, adj.** See Expediency.

**EXPEDITE, v. tr.** See Expediency and Accelerate.

**EXPEDITION, n.** See Expediency. Technically used of a military movement, or an exploring movement.

SYN. Haste. Speed. Despatch.  
ANT. Delay. Tardiness. Procrastination.

**EXPEL, v. tr.** *Ex* and *pellere, to drive.* See Eject.

**EXPEND, v. tr.** *Ex* and *pendere*, to pay.

**SYN.** Spend. Lay out. Waste. Consume. Use.

**ANT.** Save. Husband. Economize.

**EXPENSE, n.** See **Expend**.

**SYN.** Price. Cost. Payment. Expenditure. Outlay.

**ANT.** Income. Profit. Receipt.

**EXPENSIVE, adj.** See **Expend**.

**SYN.** Costly. Valuable. Rich. Extravagant.

**ANT.** Cheap. Worthless. Poor. Economical.

**EXPERIENCE, v.** *Experientia*, *experiri*, to try.

**SYN.** Try. Feel. Undergo. Encounter. Endure.

**ANT.** Evade. Escape. Miss. Lose.

**EXPERIENCE, n.** See *verb*.

**EXPERIENCED, adj.** See **Experience**.

**SYN.** Skilled. Practised. Familiar. Accustomed. Conversant.

**ANT.** Inexperienced. Strange. Unpractised.

**EXPERIMENT, n.** See above.

**SYN.** Trial. Illustration. Test. Exemplification.

**ANT.** Conjecture. Assumption. Hypothesis.

**EXPERT, adj.** See above. One who has experienced or tried, till he has become ready at the art. See **Clever**.

**EXPIATE, v. tr.** *Ex* and *piare*, to appease. See **Atonement**.

**EXPIRE, v. int.** *Ex*, out, and *spirare*, to breathe. See **Die** and **Terminate**. Used also as a synonym for exhale, as opposed to inspire.

**EXPLAIN, v. tr.** *Ex* and *planus*, plain or smooth. To make smooth.

**SYN.** Expound. Teach. Illustrate.

**ANT.** Mystify. Obscure. Misinterpret.

**EXPLANATION, n.** See **Explain**.

**EXPLANATORY, adj.** See **Explain**.

**EXPLICATION, n.** *Ex* and *plicare*, to fold. See **Explanation**.

**EXPLICIT, adj.** See **Explanation**.

**SYN.** Plain. Detailed. Inobscure. Declaratory. Categorical. Stated.

**ANT.** Implicit. Implied. Hinted. Suggestive. Obscure.

**EXPLODE, v. int.** *Explodere*, from *plaudere*, to clap. **Conn.**

**Applaud.** See **Burst**.

**EXPLOIT, n.** *Explicare*, to unfold. See **Achievement**.

**EXPLORE, v. tr.** *Explorare*. See **Examine**.

**EXPLOSION, n.** See **Explode**.

**EXPONENT, n.** *Exponere*, to put forth or expound.

**SYN.** Interpreter. Propounder. Advocate. Representative.

**ANT.** System. Opinion. Creed. Principle.

**EXPORT, v. tr.** *Exportare*. To carry out.

**SYN.** Ship. Produce.

**ANT.** Import. Consume.

**EXPOSE, v. tr.** See **Exponent**. To lay bare of covering; and, metaphorically, so to treat character or motives. See **Conceal**.

**EXPOSITION, n.** See **Exponent** and **Explanation**.

**EXPOSITOR, n.** See **Exponent**.

**EXPOSITORY, adj.** See **Explanatory**.

**EXPOSTULATE, v. int.** *Ex*, out, and *postulare*, to ask. To ask or require a person to leave or forego a certain course of action.

**SYN.** Object. Remonstrate.

**ANT.** Concede. Abet.

**EXPOUND, v. tr.** Same word as **Expose**, having come to us through the French *espondre*. See **Explain**.

**EXPRESS**, *v. tr.* *Exprimere, pressus.* To press out. Used in a physical or literal sense also.

*SYN.* See Enunciate and State.

**EXPRESS**, *adj.* *See verb.*

*SYN.* Specific. Pointed. Direct.

*ANT.* General. Vague. Leisurely.

**EXPRESSION**, *n.* Applied to the character of the countenance, and the use or collocation of words.

*SYN.* Countenance. Look. Indication. Phrase. Term.

*ANT.* Face. Features. Lineament. Falsification. Misstatement. Solecism. Enigma. Suppression.

**EXPULSION**, *n.* *See* Expel.

**EXPUNGE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *pungere*, to prick. To prick or rub out with something pointed, as a pen.

*SYN.* Efface. Obliterate. Erase. Cancel.

*ANT.* Write. Delineate. Mark. Trace.

**EXPURGATION**, *n.* *Expurgare*, to cleanse. A cleansing. *See* Absterge.

**EXQUISITE**, *adj.* *Exquirere*, to seek out; *exquisitus*. That which is sought or chosen out of a number for its superiority.

*SYN.* Choice. Rare. Refined.

*ANT.* Common. Coarse. Ordinary.

**EXQUISITELY**, *adv.* *See* Exquisite.

**EXSUFFLATION**, *n.* *Ex* and *sufflare*, to blow upwards. *Comp.* *Fr. soufflé.*

*SYN.* Ebullition. Eruption. Eructation. *ANT.* Absorption. Inhalation. Gorge-ment. Deglutition.

**EXSUSCITATE**, *v. tr.* *See* Suscite.

**EXTANT**, *adj.* *Ex* and *stare*, to stand or exist.

*SYN.* Existent. Surviving. Current. Forthcoming. Present.

*ANT.* Defunct. Lost. Obsolete. Past.

**EXTEMPORE**, *adj.* and *adv.* *Ex*, out of, and *tempus*, the occasion

*SYN.* Offhand. Unpremeditated

*ANT.* Studied. Prepared. Premeditated.

**EXTEND**, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Ex* and *tendere*, to stretch. *Act.* and *neut.*

*SYN.* Prolong. Stretch. Expand. Enlarge. Increase. Augment. Reach. Avail. Apply.

*ANT.* Curtail. Contract. Restrict. Narrow. Limit. Recur. Return. Miss. Fail.

**EXTENSILE**, *adj.* *See* Extend and Ductile.

**EXTENSION**, *n.* *See* Extend and Space.

**EXTENSIVE**, *adj.* *See* above and Spacious.

**EXTENT**, *n.* *See* above.

*SYN.* Degree. Distance. Quantity. Space. Size.

*ANT.* Diminution. Restriction. Limitation.

**EXTENUATE**, *v. tr.* *Ex* and *tenuis*, small. Used only of the mitigation of unfavourable statements or appearances

*SYN.* Mitigate. Qualify. Palliate.

*ANT.* Aggravate. Heighten. Enhance.

**EXTERIOR**, *n.* *Lat.*

*SYN.* Outside. Surface. Face. Aspect. Phase.

*ANT.* Interior. Heart. Core.

**EXTERMINATE**, *v. tr.* *See* Extermination.

**EXTERMINATION**, *n.* *Ex* and *terminus*, the boundary of a country. To utterly destroy, and so take away from the place of occupation. Etymologically, the word might mean expulsion, but, as a fact, is never so used.

*SYN.* Eradication. Extirpation. Abolition. Destruction.

*ANT.* Settlement. Replenishment. Augmentation. Colonization. Population. Propagation. Increase.

**EXTERNAL**, *adj.* *Externus*, extra. Outside.

SYN. Outer. Apparent. Manifest. Superficial. Visible. Palpable.  
ANT. Inner. Internal. Inapparent. Hidden. Inmost. Intestine.

**EXTINGUISH, n.** *Exstinguere*, to put out. To destroy the life of a person or body. Applied also metaphorically, as, for instance, to customs.

SYN. Destruction. Stifling. Suffocation. Death. Cessation. Annihilation. Obsolescence.

ANT. Origination. Inception. Planting. Birth. Life. Course. Operation. Action. Exercise. Prosperity. Continuance. Survival.

**EXTINGUISH, v. tr.** See **EXTinction**.

SYN. Abolish. Destroy. Extirpate. Eradicate. Kill. Quench. Annihilate.

ANT. Implant. Replenish. Cherish. Promote. Invigorate. Propagate. Establish. Confirm. Secure.

**EXTIRPATE, v. tr.** *Ex, out*, and *stirps, a stem*. To pull up by the stem. See **ERADICATE**.

**EXTOL, v. tr.** *Ex* and *tollere*, to raise. To raise in laudation. To exalt in praise. See **PRaise**.

**EXTORT, v. tr.** *Ex* and *torquere, to twist or wring*, *tortus*. Comp. Torture.

SYN. Wring. Express. Squeeze out. Wrench. Wrest. Extract.

ANT. Coax. Wheedle. Cajole. Cheat.

**EXTORTIONATE, adj.** Given to extorting. See **EXTORT**. Also applied to the thing which is the subject of extortion.

SYN. Hard. Close-fisted. Severe. Rigorous. Exactang. Exorbitant. Preposterous. Monstrous.

ANT. Liberal. Indulgent. Bountiful. Reasonable. Fair. Moderate.

**EXTRACT, v. tr.** *Ex* and *trahere, tractus, to draw*.

SYN. Draw. Educe. Take out. Gather. Quote. Collect. Extort.

ANT. Replace. Insert. Restore. Impose. Incorporate. Reinsert.

**EXTRANEOUS, adj.** Lat. *extraneus, extru*, without. Comp. **Stranger**.

SYN. Extrinsic. External. Foreign. Outside. Alien. Unconnected. Unrelated. Ascription. Adventitious.

ANT. Intrinsic. Internal. Vital. Connected. Essential.

**EXTRAORDINARY, adj.** *Extra ordinem*. Beyond or beside the common rank or run of things.

SYN. Unwonted. Uncommon. Peculiar. Unusual. Unprecedented. Wonderful. Marvellous. Prodigious. Monstrous. Preposterous.

ANT. Wonted. Common. Usual. Ordinary. Frequent. Unremarkable. Unimportant.

**EXTRAVAGANT, adj.** *Extra* and *vagari, to wander*, *vagus*. Comp. Vague. Which wanders from or exceeds the boundaries of propriety or moderation in thought or management.

SYN. Wild. Monstrous. Preposterous. Absurd. Prodigal. Wasteful. Reckless. Abnormal.

ANT. Sound. Sober. Consistent. Rational. Fair. Economical. Frugal. Careful. Regular. Usual.

**EXTREME, adj.** *Extremus*. Is used of that which is physically or mentally the boundary of a place or subject, and also of that which is morally indicative of excess in thought or opinion.

SYN. Terminal. Final. Remote. Farthest. Last. Extravagant. Immoderate.

ANT. Initial. Primal. Moderate. Judicious.

**EXTREMITY, n.** See **EXTREME**.

SYN. End. Termination. Close. Conclusion.

ANT. Beginning. Commencement. Opening. Origin. Body. Centre. Bulk.

**EXTRICATE, v. tr.** *Ex* and *tricare, minute impediments*, as, the meshes of a net, or the small feathers on the legs of birds, which catch their feet. See **INVolve**.

**EXTRINSIC, adj.** *Extrinsecus*. See **EXTRANEOUS**.

**EXTRUDE, v. tr.** *Ex* and *trudere, to thrust*.

SYN. Thrust out. Eject. Expel.  
ANT. Intrude. Insert. Introduce.

**EXUBERANT**, *adj.* *Exuberare*,  
*uber*, the udder. To teem. *See*  
**Abundant**.

**EXUDATION**, *n.* *Ex* and *sudare*,  
*to sweat*.

SYN. Ooze. Drip. Percolation  
ANT. Absorption. Aridity. Parching.

**EXUDE**. *See* **Exudation**.

**EXUDE**, *v. int.* *See* **Exudation**.  
To drip or percolate.

**EXULTANT**, *adj.* *Exultare*, from  
*salire*, to leap (for joy).

SYN. Rejoicing. Elated. Jubilant.  
Joyous. Triumphant.

ANT. Mournful. Depressed. Dispirited.

**EXULT**, *v. int.* *See* **Exultant**.

## F.

**FABLE** *n.* *For*, *furi*, to speak.  
An instructive mode of speech,  
having for its object prudential  
morality, and its vehicle an ima-  
ginary view of nature. Some-  
times used for false representa-  
tion. *See* Parable, Metaphor,  
Allegory, Proverb, for the differ-  
ences between them.

SYN. Apologue. Fichon. Invention. Fab-  
rication.

ANT. History. Narrative. Fact.

**FABRIC**, *n.* *Fabricare*, to fabri-  
cate, *faber*, a worker in hard ma-  
terials, a smith, a carpenter. It  
has come to be employed also of  
lighter work and manufacture,  
as silk and muslin.

SYN. Work. Construction. Edifice. Web  
Texture.

ANT. Destruction. Dismantlement. De-  
molition. Fragment. Wreck. Tatters.  
Ruin. Rags. Shreds.

**FABRICATE**, *v. tr.* *See* **Fabric**.  
Also used for the work of fic-  
titious composition.

SYN. Construct. Make. Form. Forge.  
Invent. Falsify. Misrepresent.  
ANT. Demolish. Tear. Spoil. Lacerate.  
Dismember. Destroy. Nairate. Copy.  
Represent. Portray. Repeat.

**FABULOUS**, *adj.* *See* **Fable**.

SYN. Fictitious. Incredible. False. Mon-  
strous.

ANT. Actual. Real. Historic. Authentic.  
Reasonable. Fair. True.

**FACE**, *n.* *Facies*. *See* **Aspect**.

**FACETIOUS**, *adj.* *Facetia*, wit.

SYN. Witty. Funny. Humorous. Droll.  
Jocose.

ANT. Heavy. Matter-of-fact. Dull. Grave.  
Serious. Lugubrious. Sombre. Saturnine.

**FACILE**, *adj.* *Facilis*. Easy to  
perform, and also easy to manage  
or influence.

SYN. Docile. Tractable. Manageable. In-  
dulgent. Weak. Irresolute. Characterless.  
Pliable.

ANT. Sturdy. Obstinate. Determined.  
Resolute. Pig-headed. Crusty. Inflexible.  
Self-willed. Independent. Self-reliant.

**FACILITATE**, *v. tr.* *See* **Facile**  
and **Expedite**.

**FACILITY**, *n.* *See* **Facile**.

SYN. Ease. Address. Readiness. Quick-  
ness. Adroitness.

ANT. Labour. Effort. Awkwardness.  
Difficulty.

**FACINOROUS**, *adj.* *Facinus*, *or*is,  
*an atrocity*. *See* **Atrocious**.

**FACT**, *n.* *Facere*, *factus*, to do.  
A thing done.

SYN. Truth. Deed. Occurrence. Circum-  
stance. Event. Reality.

ANT. Fiction. Supposition. Falsehood.  
Unreality. Lie. Delusion. Chimera. In-  
vention. Romance.

**FACTION**, *n.* *Factio*, *facere*, to  
do a work. A party formed for  
working out its own interests  
as a section of the community.  
*See* **Cabal**.

**FACTIONOUS**, *adj.* Given to faction  
or opposition.

SYN. Opposition. Exceptions. Litigious.  
Crusty. Malcontent. Adversative.

ANT. Agreeable. Genial. Complaisant.  
Amenable. Loyal. Public-spirited. Har-  
monious. Co-operative. Auxiliary. Sym-  
pathetic.

**FACTITIOUS**, *adj.* See **Factionous**.  
Formed by art, and referred to an artificial standard.

**SYN.** Artificial. Affected Euphuistic. Conventional. Cramped. Fimical. Asceticisms. Spurious.

**ANT.** Natural Unaffected Genial Truthful Genuine. Pure.

**FACULTY**, *n.* *Facultas, facere, to do.* A natural power which enables us to do a thing. See **Capability**. Used technically of a branch of science or art.

**FACUNDITY**, *n.* *Facundus, eloquent.* See **Eloquence**.

**FADE**, *v. int.* Old Eng. *Vade*, from Lat. *Vadere, to go*.

**SYN.** Fall. Fail. Decline. Sink. Droop. Dwindle. Vanish. Change. Pale. Bleach. Set. Etiolate.

**ANT.** Rise. Increase. Grow. Bloom. Flourish. Abide. Stand. Last. Endure.

**FADING**, **FADED**, *part.* See **Fade**.

**FAG**, *v.* Sax. *fæge, weak*.  
**SYN.** Work. Toil. Slave. Drudge.  
**ANT.** Bask. Idle. Lounge. Dawdle. Strike

**FAIL**, *fallere, to decline or fail.*  
Used actively with *of* or *in*.

**SYN.** Fall. Miss. Trip. Lose.  
**ANT.** Succeed. Exceed. Surpass. Excel. Achieve. Abound. Yield.

**FAIN**, *adj. and adv.* Sax. *fagen, glad.* See **Glad** and **Gladly**.

**FAINT**. Old Fr., from Lat.  *fingere, to feign*. Feigning so as to escape work, thence weary even after work performed. Fr. *se feindre*. Also used of the objects which have been faintly treated, as faint writing, or which have become faint by time or other causes.

**SYN.** Weak. Languid. Fatigued. Unenergetic. Timid. Irresolute. Obscure. Dim. Pale. Faded. Inconspicuous.

**ANT.** Strong. Vigorous. Energetic. Fresh. Daring. Resolute. Prominent.

**FAIR**, *adj.* Sax. *fager*.  
**SYN.** Open. Clear. Spotless. Unblemished. Serene. Beautiful. Just. Honourable. Equitable.

**ANT.** Lowering. Dull. Foul. Disfigured. Ugly. Unfair. Dishonourable. Fraudulent.

**FAIRLY**, *adv.* See **Fair**.

**FAIRNESS**, *n.* See **Fair**.

**FAITH**, *n.* Lat. *fides*. See **Belief**.

**FAITHFUL**, *adj.* See **Faith**.  
**SYN.** True. Firm. Attached. Loyal. Accurate. Close. Consistent. Correspondent. Exact. Equivalent.

**ANT.** False. Pickle. Capricious. Wavering. Inaccurate. Untrue. Faithless. Inexact.

**FALCATION**, *n.*, **FALCIFORM**, *adj.* *Falk, a reaping-hook.* See **Curve**.

**FALL**, *v. int.* Sax. *fallan*.  
**SYN.** Drop. Descend. Decline. Gravitate. Sink. Lapse.  
**ANT.** Rise. Ascend. Soar. Mount. Climb. Recover.

**FALLACY**, *n.* *Fallacia, fallere, to deceive*. A logical error. Used also for error of reasoning or conception generally.

**SYN.** Sophistry. Error. Blunder. Misconception. Bugbear. Fiction. Delusion. Chimera.

**ANT.** Truth. Verity. Fact. Logic. Argument. Soundness. Proof. Postulate. Axiom.

**FALLIBLE**, *adj.* See **Fallacy**.  
**SYN.** Erring. Uncertain. Weak. Ignorant.  
**ANT.** Infallible. Certain. Omniscient. Unerring.

**FALLOW**, *adj.* Sax. . Conn. with the Lat. *flavus*. Supposed to represent the yellow-brownish colour of some lands when turned up by the plough. Ploughed, but not sown. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Quiescent. Idle. Uncultivated. Unproductive. Untilled.

**ANT.** Cultivated. Worked. Tilled. Sown.



**FALSE**, *adj.* *Fallere, falsus, to deceive.*

**SYN.** Untrue. Erroneous. Fallacious. Sophistical. Spurious. Deceptive. Dishonourable. Faithless.

**ANT.** True. Correct. Sound. Conclusive. Authentic. Real. Genuine. Candid. Honourable. Faithful.

**FALSEHOOD**, *n.* *See False.*

**SYN.** Untruth. Error. Fallacy. Sophistry. Deception. Forgery. Lie. Cheat.

**ANT.** Truth. Correctness. Verity. Fact. Authenticity. Genuineness. Honesty. Honour. Reality.

**FALSIFY**, *v. tr.* *See False.*

**SYN.** Mistake. Misinterpret. Misrepresent. Believe. Betray. Gauble. Cook.

**ANT.** Verify. Correct. Rectify. Certify. Check. Justify. Exhibit. Publish. Expose. Declare.

**FALTER**, *v. int.* Spelt also **Faulter**. *See False.*

**SYN.** Halt. Hesitate. Hobble. Slip. Dubitate. Stammer. Demur. Flinch. Vacillate.

**ANT.** Proceed. Run. Speed. Flow. Discourse. Determine. Persevere. Resolve. Career.

**FAME**, *n.* *Fama.* Report, both good and ill, but now used of honourable renown, except when qualified by some additional expression. It is also used of Report, irrespective of persons.

**SYN.** Report. Rumour. Bruit. News. Tidings. Renown. Glory. Honour. Laurels. Celebrity.

**ANT.** Silence. Suppression. Hush. Disgrace. Dishonour. Disrepute.

**FAMILIAR**, *adj.* *Familia, the household, including the famuli, or servants.* Said of things and persons.

**SYN.** Household. Common. Every-day. Accustomed. Conversant. Intimate.

**ANT.** Uncommon. Rare. Strange. Extraordinary. Unaccustomed. Unacquainted. New. Inconversant. Unfamiliar.

**FAMILY**, *n.* *See Familiar.* Used scientifically as a metaphor for class and order.

**FAMOUS**, *adj.* *See Fame.*

**SYN.** Renowned. Glorious. Celebrated. Illustrious.

**ANT.** Inlamous. Unknown. Obscure. Unrenowned. Unsung.

**FAN**, *v. tr.* *Lat. vannus, winnowing fan.* Used metaphorically for excite, from fanning a flame. *See Allay.*

**FANATIC**, *n.* *See Fanaticism.*

**SYN.** Enthusiast. Bigot.

**ANT.** Sceptic. Unbeliever. Cynic.

**FANATICAL**, *adj.* *See Fanaticism.*

**FANATICISM**, *n.* *Fanaticus, funum, a temple.* Excitement, as by some deity into a state of frenzy.

**SYN.** Frenzy. Enthusiasm. Superstition. Bigotry.

**ANT.** Indifference. Latitudinarianism. Disbelief. Profanity. Disregard. Scepticism. Coldness. Cynicism.

**FANCIFUL**, *adj.* *φαντασία, phantasy.* Fancy.

**SYN.** Grotesque. Chimerical. Unreal. Imaginary. Quaint. Eccentric. Freakish. Humoursome. Erroneous. Capricious. Whimsical. Erratic. Absurd. Fitful.

**ANT.** Natural. Literal. Regular. Real. Sober. Ordinary. Truthful. Accurate. Correct. Orderly. Calculable.

**FANCY**, *n.* *See Fanciful.* A lighter form of the imagination, or the object of it. Used also of cases in which the imagination determines or stimulates a preference.

**SYN.** Thought. Belief. Idea. Supposition. Imagination. Caprice. Predilection. Desire.

**ANT.** Object. Subject. Fact. Reality. Order. Law. Truth. System. Verity. Aversion. Horror.

**FANTASTIC**, *adj.* *See Fanciful.*

**FANTASY**, *n.* *See Fancy.*

**FAR**. **SAX.** *See Distant.*

**FARCIOL**. *Farcire, to stuff.*

A play stuffed full of nonsense or ludicrous incident is a Farce.

**SYN.** Ludicrous. Comic. Funny. Nonsensical. Droll. Pantomimic.

**ANT.** Grave. Serious. Solemn. Dismal. Tragical. Funereal. Ghastly.

FARE, *v.* *Faire, tr. lo.*

SYN. Do Live. Feed. Sustain Speed.  
ANT. Toil Fast. Fail. Droop. Sink  
Drop. Faint. Halt. Falter.

FARE, *n.* See Fare, *v.* Means for performing the journey of life generally, or any journey in particular.

SYN. Provision Passage-money.  
ANT. Starvation Famine. Abstinence.  
Pauperism. Mendicacy.

FASCINATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *fascinare*. Gr. *βαρκαλνεν*, to influence by magical arts. See Bewitch.

FASCINATION, *n.* See Fascinate.

FASHION, *n.* Fr. *façon*, Lat. *facere*, to make.

SYN. Form Shape. Guise Style Appearance Character. Figure. Mould. Mode Custom.

ANT. Person. Work Dress Speech. Formlessness. Shapelessness. Derangement Eccentricity. Strangeness Outlandishness

FAST, *adj.* Sax.

It is hard to see how this word could have acquired the meaning of *rapid*, in addition to *fixed* or *sure*. The root idea seems to have been permanence or power shown both in rest and motion. Comp. Restive, which means, first, given to resting, and secondly, to restlessness.

SYN. Firm. Secure. Rapid. Accelerated.

ANT. Loose. Insecure Slow Tardy.

FASTEN, *v. tr.* See Fast.

SYN. Secure. Hold. Compact. Grapple. Attach. Fix

ANT. Undo. Loose. Sever. Relax. Detach. Remove. Unfasten.

FASTIDIOUS, *adj.* *Fastidium*, a mitigated disgust or distaste. Squeamishness; hence difficulty to please on the ground of over-nicety.

SYN. Critical Over-nice. Over-refined. Censorious. Punctilious. Squeamish Dainty.

ANT. Easy. Indulgent Uncritical. Coarse Omnivorous

FAT, *adj.* Sax. Applied to the quality of the constitution of animals and of the soil.

SYN. Corpulent. Fleeshy. Brawny. Puffy. Rich. Luxuriant. Fertile. Unctuous. Obese. Oleaginous.

ANT. Lean. Slender. Attenuated Emaciated. Barren Poor. Scant Marrowless. Esausanguineous Anatomical.

FATAL, *adj.* *Fatum*, fate or death. Ending in, or tending to death.

SYN. Deadly. Destructive Mortal. Lethal. ANT. Beneficial. Wholesome. Nutritious. Vitalizing. Salubrious. Restorative. Slight. Superficial. Harmless

FATE, *n.* See Fatal.

SYN. Necessity. Destiny. Lot. End Doom.

ANT. Will. Choice. Decision. Freedom. Independence.

FATHOM, *v. tr.* Sax. *ful them*, embrace. As much as a man can measure with his arms extended at right angles to his body, about six feet. Hence to measure.

SYN. Gauge. Pierce. Measure. Sound. Probe.

ANT. Survey. Glance. Scan. Overlook. Miss Graze. Skim.

FATHOMLESS, *adj.* See Fathom.

SYN. Bottomless. Profound. Abyssal. ANT. Superficial. Shallow. Skin-deep.

FATIGUE, *n.* Lat. *fatigare*, from *fatiscor*, to be weary.

SYN. Weariness. Exhaustion. Lassitude.

ANT. Freshness. Vigour Activity Indefatigability

FATIGUE, *v.* See noun.

SYN. Harass. Weary. Tire. Jade

ANT. Inspirit. Refresh. Animate. Enliven.

FATUITY, *n.* *Fatuus*, vain, fatuous.

SYN. Folly. Imbecility. Idiocy. Infatuation.

ANT. Wisdom. Sense. Soundness. Discriminent. Sobriety.

FATUOUS, *adj.* See Fatuity.

**FAULT**, *n.* *Fallere, to deceive, stumble, or slip.* Used of what is wrong or deficient in matters of construction, arrangement, character, conduct, statement, reasoning, and belief.

Syn. Defect. Error. Omission. Blemish. Want. Drawback.  
Ant. Sufficiency. Correctness. Completeness. Perfection.

**FAULTLESS**, *adj.* See **Fault**.  
Syn. Complete. Perfect. Correct. Accurate.

Ant. Incomplete. Imperfect. Incorrect. Inaccurate. Defective. Corrupt. Erroneous. Faulty.

**FAULTY**, *adj.* See **Fault**.

**FAVOUR**, *n.* *Favor, favere, to favour.*

Syn. Permission. Grace. Concession. Predilection. Gift. Condescension. Preference. Boon. Countenance. Patronage.  
Ant. Refusal. Denial. Prohibition. Disfavour. Withdrawal. Withholding. Fawn. Disapproval. Injury. Discountenance.

**FAVOURABLE**, *adj.* See **Favour**.  
Syn. Permissive. Indulgent. Propitious. Concessive. Partial. Fond. Liberal.

Ant. Reluctant. Unpropitious. Unfavourable. Impartial.

**FAVOURITISM**, *n.* See **Favourable**.

Syn. Partiality. Invidiousness.  
Ant. Odium. Prejudice. Antipathy.

**FAWN**, *v. int.* Sax. Conn. with *Fain*. Pretend, followed by the *prep.* Upon.

Syn. Flatter. Wheedle. Cajole. Cringe. Glavei. Slaver.  
Ant. Insult. Deride. Satirize. Censure. Rebuke. Reprimand. Defy. Dare.

**FEALTY**, *n.* See **Fidelity**.

**FEAR**, *n.* Sax. *fār*.

Syn. Apprehension. Solitude. Alarm. Fright. Dread. Terror. Misgiving. Horror. Timidity. Awe.

Ant. Assurance. Confidence. Courage. Fearlessness. Trust. Boldness.

**FEARFUL**, *adj.* See **Fear**. Influenced by fear, and inspiring fear: the former is becoming obsolete.

Syn. Timid. Cautious. Shrinking. Hesitating. Terrible. Awful. Horrible. Dreadful.

Ant. Bold. Venturesome. Confident. Audacious. Consolatory. Inspiring. Assuring. Alluring. Attractive. Hopeful. Inviting.

**FEARLESS**, *adj.* See **Fear** and **Courageous**.

**FEASIBLE**, *adj.* *Fucere, to do.*  
Syn. Possible. Manageable. Contrivable. Permissible.

Ant. Impossible. Unallowable.

**FEAT**, *n.* *Fucere, factum.* Emphatically a thing done. See **Achievement**.

**FEATLY**, *adv.* See **Feat**.  
Syn. Neatly. Cleverly. Dexterously. Adroitly.  
Ant. Clumsily. Hardly. Bunglingly.

**FEATURE**, *n.* *Factura, facere, a making or formation.* Something which belongs to a whole as a part and indication, and goes to make it up.

Syn. Component. Element. Characteristic. Indication. Portion. Mark. Lineament. Sign.

Ant. Whole. System. Countenance. Case. Arrangement (Here the Antonym is the Correlative) Misindication. Falsification. Excrescence. Blind. Mask. Disguise.

**FEDERATION**, *n.* See **Confederacy**.

**FEEBLE**, *adj.* Old Eng. Conn. with *flebilis, flere, to weep.* Piti-able on account of wretchedness, and thence wretched or weak. Applied to persons, efforts, and the results of efforts.

Syn. Wretched. Weak. Poor. Faint. Infirm. Incomplete. Vain. Fruitless. Scanty. Piti-able.

Ant. Strong. Robust. Active. Effective. Successful. Abundant.

**FEELING**, *n.* Feel. Sax. *felan, to touch.* Used both of physical sensation and emotion of mind.

Syn. Touch. Sensation. Contact. Emotion. Sentiment. Passion. Sensitiveness.

Ant. Insensibility. Callousness. Imperturbability. Inexcitability. Coldness. Insensateness.

**FEIGN**, *v. tr.* Fr. *feindre*, Lat.  *fingere*. See Pretend.

**FEINT**, *n.* See Feign and Pre-  
vence.

**FELICITATE**, *v. tr.* *Felix*,  
*fortunate*. To sympathize on  
the score of good fortune. See  
Congratulate.

**FELICITOUS**, *adj.* See Felici-  
tate.

SYN. Happy. Timely. Successful Op-  
portune. Joyous

ANT. Unfortunate. Unhappy. Un-  
timely. Unsuccessful. Disastrous. Inop-  
portune. Sad.

**FELICITY**, *n.* See Felicitous.

**FELL**, *adj.* Celtic, *ful*.

SYN. Cruel. Barbarous. Inhuman.  
Savage. Bloody. Direful. Truculent.

ANT. Generous. Chivalrous. Humane.  
Lement. Propitious.

**FELL**, *v. tr.* Sax. *fellan*. Conn.  
with Fall. To cut down, as a  
tree, or a forest.

SYN. Cut. Level. Prostrate. Demolish  
Subvert. Waste. Bare.

ANT. Plant. Erect. Support. Propa-  
gate. Stock. Upraise. Rear

**FELLOW**, *n.* Saxon. Conn.  
with Follow. One who follows  
another.

SYN. Companion. Adherent. Member  
Match. Tally. Correlative. Partner.  
Friend. Associate.

ANT. Foe. Opponent. Stranger. Mis-  
match. Opposite. Antagonist

**FELLOWSHIP**, *n.* See Fellow.

SYN. Association. Membership. Com-  
pany. Partnership. Sociality

ANT. Severance. Disconnection. Dis-  
semination.

**FELONIOUS**, *adj.* Of the nature  
of felony. *Felo*, Law Lat. for  
felon. Felony is, in law, distin-  
guished specifically from misde-  
meanour, but has a broader  
sense popularly. See Criminal.

**FEMININE**, *adj.* *Femina*, a  
*woman*. Womanly.

SYN. Delicate. Womanly. Tender  
Modest. Soft.

ANT. Robust. Manly. Indelicate. Rude.  
Rough. Unfeminine.

**FENCE**, *v. tr.* *Fendere*, to *fend*.  
Comp. Defence. Has the double  
sense of fencing in and fencing  
off.

SYN. Circumscribe. Enclose. Protect.  
Elude. Parry. Stave

ANT. Open. Disenclose. Catch. Receive.  
Suffer

**FERINE**, *adj.*, **FERITY**, *n.* *Fera*,  
a wild beast. See Savage.

**FERMENT**, *v. int.* *Fervimentum*,  
*fermentum*, from *fervere*, to be hot,  
or seethe. Used metaphorically  
of feelings and designs.

SYN. Seethe. Concoct. Brew. Warm.  
Chafe. Effervesce. Fester. Rankle

ANT. Damp. Cool. Dissipate. Subside.  
Disperse. Evaporate. Heal

**FEROCITY**, *n.* *Ferox*, *ferocious*.  
See Fierceness.

**FERTILE**, *adj.* *Fertilis*, from  
*ferre*, to bear or produce. Used  
of natural productiveness and  
moral causativeness, also of the  
power of imagination and inven-  
tion.

SYN. Rich. Luxuriant. Productive.  
Exuberant. Causative. Conducive. Pieg-  
nant. Fraught. Prolific. Ingenious. In-  
ventive

ANT. Poor. Sterile. Barren. Unpro-  
ductive. Ineffective. Inconducive. Fruit-  
less. Inoperative. Uninventive. Unima-  
ginative

**FERVOUR**, *n.* See Ferment  
and Ardour.

**FESTER**, *v. int.* See Ferment.

**FESTIVE**, *adj.* *Festivus*, *festum*,  
a feast or holiday.

SYN. Convivial. Jovial. Gay. Merry.  
ANT. Solitary. Deserted. Ascetic.  
Gloomy.

**FESTIVITY**, *n.* See Festive.

**FETCH**, *v. tr.* *Fetian*. To  
bring. See Bring.

**FETID**, *adj.* *Fetidus*. Stink-  
ing.

SEN Stinking Corrupt. Foul.  
ANT. Inodorous Fresh Perfumed  
Scented. Balmey.

FETTER, *v. tr.* Conn. with Feet, as manacle with *manus*, the *hand*.

SEN. Manacle. Restrain. Hinder. Clog.  
Impede. Shackle  
ANT. Free. Liberate. Expedite. Accelerate.

FEUD, *n.* SAX. Conn. with Foe and Fiend. An enmity, but especially of a domestic or social character, and perpetuated.

SEN. Enmity. Antipathy. Animosity  
Quarrel. Stife. Bitterness. Dissension  
Hostility.

ANT. Friendliness. Sympathy. Congeniality. Clanship. Pacification. Reconciliation. Socialty. Neighbourliness.

FEVER, *n.* *Febris*. Used metaphorically.

SEN Heat. Ardour. Fervour. Broil.  
Flush. Ferment. Passion.

ANT. Coolness. Composure. Frigidity.  
Iciness. Indifference.

FEW, *SAX.* *fea*. Scand. word, conn. with Lat. *paucus*.

SEN. Scant. Rare. Lacking  
ANT. Many. Abundant. Numerous.

FIBRE, *n.* Fr *fibra*, Lat. *fibra*. Used metaphorically for strength.

SEN. Strength. Sinews. Thews Toughness

ANT. Laxity. Debility. Flabbiness

FICKLE, *adj.* SAX. *ficol*. Light of touch; crafty. The mobility of the word survives the craftiness which produced it; the lighthandedness having died out of the expression.

SEN. Fanciful. Fitful. Capricious. Irresolute. Changeable. Vacillating. Mutable. Unreliable. Veering. Shifting

ANT. Sober. Orderly. Reliable. Well-regulated. Calculable. Trustworthy. Steady. Uniform.

FICTION, *n.* *Fingere, fictus*, to *feign*.

SEN. Invention. Fabrication. Creation  
Figment. Fable

ANT. Fact. Truth. Verity. Reality.

FICTITIOUS, *adj.* See Fiction.

SEN Unreal. Supposititious. Spurious. Imaginary.

ANT. Real. True. Historical. Genuine. Authentic. Veritable.

FIDELITY, *n.* *Fidelis, faithful, fides, faith*. Expresses regard to an object of allegiance, which is fealty; and of imitation or reproduction, which is accuracy.

SEN Fealty. Attachment. Truthfulness  
Allegiance. Accuracy. Closeness. Exactness.

ANT. Treachery. Disloyalty. Disaffection. Untruthfulness. Inaccuracy. Inexactness. Infidelity.

FIELD, *n.* SAX. *feld*. Ground that has been felled or cleared of timber for cultivation. The word is used metaphorically, as a space or basis of delineation, or a ground of thought or action.

SEN Ground. Scope. Province. Arena.  
Scene. Opportunity. Room.

ANT. Circumscription. Constraint. Exclusion. Debarment. Interdiction.

FIENDISH, *adj.* Fiend. SAX. *fian*, to hate. See Angelic.

FIERCE, *adj.* Lat. *ferus*.

SEN. Wild. Savage. Violent. Raging. Fiery.

ANT. Mild. Tame. Docile. Harmless. Calm. Gentle.

FIERCENESS, *n.* See Fierce.

FIERY, *adj.* Fire. SAX. *fyr*. Conn. with Gr. *πῦρ* fire.

SEN. Hot. Vehement. Ardent. Fervent. Fierce. Passionate. Irascible. Choleric. Excited. Enkindled.

ANT. Cold. Icy. Indifferent. Phlegmatic. Passionless. Unpassioned. Mild. Quenched. Extinguished. Tame.

FIGHT, *n.* SAX. *feoht*.

SEN. Battle. Contention. Struggle.

ANT. Pacification. Reconciliation.

FIGURATIVE, *adj.* *Figura, a figure*. In the sense of a figure of speech, a metaphorical form of words.

SEN. Metaphorical. Tropical. Poetical. Rhetorical.

ANT. Literal. Prosaic. Unpoetical. Unmetaphorical.

FIGURE, *n.* See Figurative.

Technically, the delineation of an arithmetical symbol or numeral.

**SYN.** Aspect. Condition. Appearance. Form. Symbol. Metaphor. Delineation. Illustration.  
**ANT.** Misrepresentation. Deformity. Disfigurement.

**FILCH**, *v. tr.* Goth. *filhan*, to hide or bury. To take furtively. See Cabbage.

**FILE**, *v.* Sax. To use the file or rasp for the purpose of smoothing; hence, to improve by imparting a polish and finish. To file, in the sense of foul, as in the word defile, is also Saxon, but of different etymology. To file, as soldiers do, is the Latin *filum*, a thread. To move off in a line or series.

**SYN.** Rasp. Polish. Smooth. Finish. Perfect. Improve. Refine.  
**ANT.** Roughen. Jag. Denticulate. Acuminate. Barb. Cusp. Notch.

**FILIATION**, *n.* See Affiliation.

**FILL**, Sax. *fyllan*, *act.* and *neut.*

**SYN.** Replenish. Supply. Satisfy. Gorge. Glut. Occupy. Appoint. Rise. Swell. Grow. Expand. Increase.

**ANT.** Exhaust. Deprive. Drain. Dissatisfy. Saut. Vacate. Misappoint. Subside. Shrink. Ebb. Evaporate. Diminish.

**FILTER**, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *filtrum*, or *feltrum*, felt, a woollen cloth used as a strainer.

**SYN.** Strain. Percolate. Refine. Distil. Oze. Exude. Leak. Depurate. Defecate. Clarify.

**ANT.** Befoul. Muddle. Disturb. Thicken.

**FILTH**, *n.* Sax. Conn. with Foul and File, as in Defile.

**FILTHY**, *adj.* See Filth.

**SYN.** Dirty. Nasty. Foul.  
**ANT.** Pure. Sweet. Clean.

**FILTRATION**, *n.* See Filter.

**FIMBRIATED**, *adj.* *Fimbria*, a fringe.

**SYN.** Fringed. Tasselled. Filame tout.  
**ANT.** Bound. Hemmed. Unfringed. Selvedged.

**FINAL**, *adj.* *Finis*, the end.

**SYN.** Terminal. Conclusive. Definitive. Developed. Ultimate.  
**ANT.** Initiative. Open. Unconcluded. Progressive. Continuous. Current. Incomplete. Inaugural. Inchoate. Rudimental. Nascent.

**FINALITY**, *n.* See Final.

**FIND**, *v. tr.* Sax. *findan*.

**SYN.** Meet. Confront. Perceive. Discover. Furnish. Invent.  
**ANT.** Miss. Ende. Overlook. Lose. Withhold. Withdraw. Miscontinue.

**FINE**, *adj.* A Northern word; but conn. with the Lat. *finis*. Having the fineness of finish; but applied from that point very widely, so as to express artistic, moral, social, and intellectual refinement. The term is also used disparagingly, in the sense of over-fine, or affecting undue fineness.

**SYN.** Thin. Minute. Smooth. Filmy. Gauzy. Keen. Artistic. Choice. Finished. High. Grand. Noble. Sensitive. Refined. Generous. Honourable. Pretentious. Ostentatious. Presumptuous. Nice. Casuistical. Subtle.

**ANT.** Coarse. Large. Rough. Blunt. Rude. Unfinished. Mean. Petty. Il-liberal. Unimposing. Paltry. Modest. Unaffected. Affable. Categorical. Plain-spoken. Unanalytical. Unreflective. Indissective.

**FINERY**, *n.* See Fine. Used disparagingly of over-ornamentation in dress or furniture.

**SYN.** Over-ornament. Tawdriness. Tinsel. Gewgaw. Trinkets. Trash. Dressiness. Bedizement.

**ANT.** Ornament. Dress. Decoration. Adornment. Chastity. Simplicity. Sobriety.

**FINICAL**, *adj.* See Fine. Affecting refinement on a small scale and unsuccessfully.

**SYN.** Affecting. Dallying. Factitious. Euphuistic.

**ANT.** Unaffected. Effective. Practical. Energetic. Real. Genuine. Natural. Outspoken. Blunt. Coarse. Rude.

**FINISH**, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Finis.*  
To bring to an end.

**SYN.** Complete. Conclude. Achieve.  
End. Shape. Terminate.

**ANT.** Begin. Commence. Start. Undertake. Fail. Miscontrive. Mismanage. Botch. Mar.

**FINISHED**, *adj.* See **Finish**.  
**Add.**

**SYN.** Artistic. Perfect. High. Refined.  
**ANT.** Inartistic. Incomplete. Rude.  
Poor. Coarse. Unfinished.

**FINITE**, *adj.* See **Finish**.

**SYN.** Limited. Bounded. Restricted.  
**ANT.** Unlimited. Unbounded. Infinite.

**FIRE**, *n.* See **Fiery**. Used metaphorically.

**FIRM**, *adj.* *Firmus.* Used physically and morally.

**SYN.** Fast. Secure. Strong. Established. Rooted. Immovable. Resolute. Determined. Fixed. Attached.

**ANT.** Loose. Insecure. Weak. Ill-rooted. Tottering. Vacillating. Inresolute. Ductile. Eatable. Indulgent. Wavering. Disaffected. Unreliable.

**FIRST**, *ordinal adj.* *Sax.* Conn. with *For*, *Forward*, and *pro*, as in the word *Promote*. It indicates primacy of position, rank, and importance.

**SYN.** Leading. Foremost. Principal. Highest. Chief. Earliest. Onmost.

**ANT.** Subsequent. Secondary. Subordinate. Subservient. Lowest. Unimportant. Last. Hindmost.

**FIT**, *adj.* *Comp.* *Featly.* Made with adaptation, but as an *adjective*, rather used of moral than material adaptation, except when followed by *for*.

**SYN.** Right. Decent. Fitting. Adapted. Seemly. Appropriate. Suitable. Prepared. Adequate. Calculated. Contrived. Expedient. Proper. Ripe.

**ANT.** Awkward. Ungainly. Misfitting. Ill-suited. Unseemly. Inappropriate. Unsuitable. Unprepared. Inadequate. Miscalculated. Miscontrived. Inexpedient. Improper. Unfit.

**FITFUL**, *adj.* Not to be confounded with *Fit*, as above. *Fit*, the *noun*, is connected with

**Fight**, **Struggle**, **Convulsion**. So, *Fitful* is showing itself in desultory effort.

**SYN.** Capricious. Desultory. Fanciful. Unequal. Irregular.

**ANT.** Regular. Equable. Systematic. Orderly. Calculable.

**FITNESS**, *n.* See **Fit**.

**FITTING**, *adj.* See **Fit**.

**FIX**, *v. tr.* *Figere, firmus.* Used physically and metaphysically, as, to fix in the memory.

**SYN.** Place. Settle. Locate. Plant. Root. Establish. Secure. Determine. Decide.

**ANT.** Displace. Unsettle. Disarrange. Remove. Uproot. Transfer. Transplant. Disestablish. Weaken. Shake. Reverse. Disturb. Change. Unfix.

**FLACCID**, *adj.* *Lat.* *flaccidus*, another form of *flaccus*, *drooping*.

**SYN.** Flabby. Lumber. Lax. Tabid.  
**ANT.** Firm. Muscular. Braced. Plump. Chubby. Brawny.

**FLAG**, *v. int.* See **Flaccid**. To grow weary; become flaccid in the muscles, and generally to droop.

**SYN.** Droop. Pine. Weary. Tire. Give in. Faint. Succumb.

**ANT.** Hold. Freshen. Flourish. Persevere. Battle. Struggle. Persist. Recruit. Recover.

**FLAGITIOUS**, *adj.* *Flagitium*, a disgraceful act.

**SYN.** Facinorous. Atrocious. Enormous. Monstrous. Disgraceful. Nefarious. Scandalous. Flagrant. Heinous. Aggravated.

**ANT.** Noble. Creditable. Honourable. Meritorious. Distinguished. Pardonable. Justifiable. Excusable. Extenuated.

**FLAGRANT**, *adj.* *Flagrare*, to burn. *Comp.* Conflagration. Said of acts done in the heat of excessive passion, which is also the derivation of flagitious. See **Flagitious**.

**FLAME**, *n.* *Flamma.* Used metaphorically. See **Fire**.

**FLAMING**, *adj.* See **Flame**.

**FLARING**, *adj.* *Flare*, from

*flare, to blow into a flame*: or to blow as a flame or furnace  
Comp Blast. Used metaphorically of undue conspicuousness.

SYN Flaming. Glaring Conspicuous  
Gaudy Bright Over-coloured Flaunting  
Flashy.

ANT Toned Subdued. Harmonized  
Dull Dim. Dowdy. Dingy Neutral  
Colourless

**FLASHY, adj.** From Flash, which was from Fr. *flèche à feu*, a lighted arrow, shot from the walls, to light up the doings of the besieging party See Flaring.

**FLAT, adj.** Comp. Germ. *plat*, and Gr. *πλατύς*. Used metaphorically.

SYN Dull Tame Insipid Vapid.  
Spiritless

ANT Exciting Animated Interesting.  
Thrilling. Sensational.

**FLATTER, v. tr.** Conn. with Flat. To make flat. To smoothe down.

SYN See Fawn.

**FLATTERER, n.** See Flatter.

**FLAUNT, v. tr. and int.** Celtic.

SYN Boast Vaunt. Flutter. Flounce  
Display Flourish. Parade. Figure.  
Flout.

ANT Suppress. Conceal Retire. Recede  
Skulk. Hide. Shrink. Collapse  
Furl.

**FLAVOUR, n.** Der. uncertain.

*Fragrare, for flagrare, to emit a smell or fragrance.* Applied sometimes to objects of smell, but commonly to those of taste.

SYN Taste Savour Smack. Odour.  
ANT Insipidity Tastelessness. Mawkishness. Inodorousness Scentlessness.

**FLAW, n.** Sax. *flöh*, fragment or chip. See Blemish.

**FLEE, v. int.** Sax. *fleon*. See Escape. Act. and neut.

**FLEECE, v. tr.** Sax. *flys*. Used analogously for strip.

SYN Strip Despoil Shear.  
ANT Invest. Endow Endue

**FLEET, adj.** See Fleet and Swift.

**FLEETING, adj.** See Fleet and Ephemeral.

**FLESHY, adj.** Sax. *flasc*, lard. Fat. See Fat.

**FLEXIBLE, adj.** *Flectere, to bend, flexus*. Easily bent. Used metaphorically of character.

SYN Phant. Litho Supple Elastic  
Easy Indulgent Ductile.

ANT Tough Rigid Inelastic. Inflexible Hard Inexorable

**FLEXION, n.** See Flexible and Curve.

**FLEXURE, n.** See Flexion.

**FLICKER, v. int.** Sax. Conn. with Fly, Flutter, and Fledge.

SYN Flutter Quiver. Bicker Falter.  
Waver. Glimmer. Shimmer. Scintillate.

ANT Stream. Blaze Gleam Shine  
Beam.

**FLIGHT, n.** See Flee.

SYN Volitation Departure Escape.  
Evasion. Disappearance.

ANT Recurrence. Return. Reappearance.  
Perching. Alighting. Repose

**FLIGHTY, adj.** See Flight and Eccentric.

**FLIMSY, adj.** Supposed to be conn. with Limp. So being originally lumpy. Used metaphorically for that kind of pretext which is so thin that it may be seen through.

SYN Gauzy. Poor. Thin. Transparent.  
Trifling Trivial. Puerile. Inane.

ANT Solid. Sound Irrefragable. Substantial Cogent.

**FLINCH, v. int.** Probably corrupt from Blench.

SYN Blench. Swerve Wince. Recoil  
ANT Dare. Face. Bear. Meet. Endure.

**FLING, v. tr.** Allied to *figere*. To strike or cast.

SYN Cast. Throw. Emit Hurl  
Ejaculate

ANT Snatch. Grasp. Hold. Keep.  
Retain Arrest



**FLIPPANT**, *adj.* From *flip*, as to flip about a whip. Dealing with words easily, playfully, and thoughtlessly, commonly with satire or disrespect intermixed.

**SYN.** Peit Saucy. Malapert.  
**ANT.** Flattering Servile Obsequious. Accurate. Considerate Deferential. Complimentary Respectful.

**FLIT**, *v. int.* Conn. with Flee, Flutter, and Fleet. *See* Flutter.

**FLITTING**, *adj.* *See* Flutter.

**FLOAT**, *v. int.* *Sax. flectan.* Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Swim. Spread. Prevail.  
**ANT.** Sink. Drown. Die. Vanish. Founder.

**FLOCK**, *v.* *Sax. flocc, a flock of sheep; floccus, wool.* Comp. Flake, a piece of knotted wool.

**SYN.** Herd. Congregate. Assemble. Crowd.  
**ANT.** Disperse. Scatter. Separate. Segregate.

**FLOCK**, *n.* *See* Flock, *verb.*

**FLOOD**, *n.* *Sax. flod.* Conn. with Float.

**SYN.** Deluge. Inundation. Abundance.  
**ANT.** Drought. DRAIN. Ebb. Scarcity. Subsidence.

**FLORID**, *adj.* *Floridus, flos, oris, a flower.* Having the bright colour of a flower, or over-ornamented.

**SYN.** Rubicund. Sanguine. Ornate. Overwrought. Meretricious.  
**ANT.** Pallid. Exsanguineous. Bare. Unadorned. Nude. Sober. Chaste.

**FLOUNCE**, *v. int.* Northern word. Conn. with Plunge. *See* Flaunt.

**FLOUNDER**, *v. int.* Allied to Flounce.

**SYN.** Roll. Blunder. Bungle. Boggle. Wallow. Tumble.

**ANT.** Emerge. Flow. Course. Career. Speed. Rise. Flourish. Skim.

**FLOURISH**, *v. tr. and int.* *Florescere, flos, a flower.*

**SYN.** Prosper. Thrive. Speed. Triumph. Brandish.

**ANT.** Fail. Fade. Decline. Miscarry. Founder. Arrest. Sheath. Ground.

**FLOUT**, *v. int.* *See* Flaunt.

**FLOW**, *v. int.* *Lat. fluere.*

**SYN.** Stream. Issue. Progress. Glide. Course. Career. Run.

**ANT.** Halt. Stick. Stickle. Stop. Hesitate. Fail. Stunt. Beat. Recoil. Regurgitate. Ebb.

**FLOWER**, *n.* *Flos, floris.* Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Perfection. Acme. Pride. Ornament. Gem. Cream.

**ANT.** Disappointment. Deformity. Blot. Abortion. Scum. Dregs. Blight.

**FLOWING**, *adj.* *See* Flow. Used literally and metaphorically.

**SYN.** Copious. Abundant. Fluent. Exuberant. Easy. Eloquent.

**ANT.** Dribbling. Dry. Strained. Meagre. Labourd. Unready. Difficult.

**FLUCTUATE**, *v. int.* *Fluctus, a wave.* To move backwards and forwards.

**SYN.** Waver. Oscillate. Vary. Veer.  
**ANT.** Persist. Abide. Stay. Stick. Adhere.

**FLUENT**, *adj.* *See* Flowing.

**FLUMMERY**, *n.* A Welsh compound of sour oatmeal and milk. Poor stuff, and frothy.

**SYN.** Nonsense. Trash. Emptiness. Froth.

**ANT.** Sense. Nourishment. Satisfaction. Solidity. Reason.

**FLURRY**, *v. tr.* *Prov. Eng.* To blow as with a sudden breeze. *Flare, to blow.*

**SYN.** Agitate. Excite. Worry. Ruffle. Fluster.

**ANT.** Soothe. Compose. Quiet. Calm. Mesmerize.

**FLURRY**, *n.* *See verb.*

**FLUSTER**. *Flustrum, a swell of the sea.* *See* Flurry, *noun* and *verb.*

**FLUTED**, *adj.* Flute, from *flare, to blow.* Shaped like a flute, having a long groove. *See* Corrugate.

**FLUTTER, v. int.** Low Germ. *fluttern*, to move the wings rapidly.

SYN. Vibrate. Quiver. Palpitate.  
Flicker. Flit.  
ANT. Perch. Roost. Nestle. Settle.  
Subside. Collapse. Rest. Lull. Pause.  
Repose. Sink.

**FLUX, n.** *Fluere*, to flow. Especially the departure of existent particles to be renewed by fresh ones.

SYN. Flow. Motion. Progression.  
Change. Substitution. Transmutation.  
ANT. Stagnation. Stillness. Invariableness. Identity. Immutability. Crystallization. Arrestation.

**FLY, v. int.** SAX. *fleogan*. See Flee.

**FOCUS, n.** Lat. *focus*, a hearth. In optics the point of meeting for reflected or refracted rays of light. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Centre. Stand-point. Rendezvous. Convergence. Nucleus.  
ANT. Circle. Dispersion. Dissipation. Divergence.

**FOE, n.** SAX. *feon*, to hate. Conn. with Friend. See Friend.

**FOGGY, adj.** Dan. *fog*, a thick fall as of snow. Used metaphorically of the senses and ideas.

SYN. Confused. Dazed. Absent. Stupid. Hazy. Obscure. Misty.

ANT. Clear. Alive. Alert. Awake. Luminous. Lucid. Bright. Shrewd. Sharp.

**FOIBLE, n.** See Feeble.

SYN. Peccadillo. Weakness. Infirmary.  
ANT. Crime. Atrocity. Enormity. Sin.

**FOIL, v.** Fr. *fouler*, to trample with the feet, beat down and disarm, or render nugatory. See Baffle and Counterfoil, which partakes of the two senses of *fouler* and *folium*.

**FOIL, n.** From *folium*, a leaf. As tinfoil plated by jewellers behind precious stones to enhance their colour.

SYN. Set-off. Background. Contrast.  
Enhancement. Setting. Elucidation.  
ANT. Eclipse. Outshining. Extinction.  
Overshadowing.

**FOIST, v. tr.** Fr. *fausser*, to falsify. To pass off surreptitiously or unfairly upon another.  
SYN. Falsify. Counterfeit. Palm Pass.  
ANT. Expose. Detect. Verify. Authenticate.

**FOLD, v. tr.** SAX. *fealdan*.  
SYN. Double. Enfold. Embrace. Inclose. Wrap.  
ANT. Unfold. Disengage. Expose.

**FOLLOW, v. tr. and int.** SAX. *folgum*. Act. and neut.

SYN. Pursue. Chase. Accompany. Obey.  
Imitate. Succeed. Result. Ensue. Attend.

ANT. Avoid. Elude. Quit. Disobey.  
Precede. Cause. Produce. Abandon. Shun.

**FOLLOWER, n.** See Follow.  
SYN. Partisan. Adherent. Disciple.  
ANT. Leader. Teacher. Antagonist.  
Opponent. Rival.

**FOLLY, n.** Fr. *fou*, a fool.  
SYN. Madness. Nonsense. Misconduct.  
Imprudence. Silliness.  
ANT. Sense. Wisdom. Sanity. Judgment. Prudence. Sobriety.

**FOMENT, v. tr.** *Fovimentum*, fomentum, fovere, to cherish.

SYN. Excite. Fan. Cherish. Propagate.  
Encourage.

ANT. Allay. Extinguish. Discourage.  
Extirpate. Quench.

**FOND, Part.** formed of an old Eng. verb, *fonne*, to be foolish. To be foolishly loving. It still retains in one of its uses this force.

SYN. Loving. Attached. Affectionate.  
Foolish. Silly. Weak. Doting. Empty.  
ANT. Unloving. Unaffectionate. Averse.  
Strong-minded. Austere. Rational. Well-grounded. Sensible. Undemonstrative.

**FONDLE, v. tr.** *St Fond*.  
SYN. Dandle. Pet. Caress.  
ANT. Tease. Worry. Annoy. Chafe.  
Irritate. Ruffle.

**FONDNESS, n.** See Fond.

**FOOLISH, adj.** See Folly.  
SYN. Senseless. Idiotic. Crazy. Shallow. Weak. Silly. Injudicious. Irrational. Absurd. Contempuble. Objectionable.

ANT. Sensible. Sane. Deep. Clear-sighted. Sound. Sagacious. Strong-minded. Wise. Prudent. Judicious. Calculating. Advisable. Eligible.

**FOOTING, n.** Sax. *foet*.

SYN. Standing. Status.

ANT. Dislodgement. Ousting.

**FOPFISH, adj.** *Fop*. Germ. *foppen*, to jeer. A supercilious coxcomb.

SYN. Finical. Coxcombical. Dandified. Dressy.

ANT. Modest. Unassuming. Unaffected. Dowdy. Slovenly. Clownish.

**FORAY, n.** Fr. *fourage*, Low Lat. *fodrum*, fodder. A border invasion for the sake of plunder.

SYN. Raid. Sally. Inroad. Dragoonade. Escapade.

ANT. Flight. Retreat. Recall. Decampment. Stampede.

**FORBEAR, v. int.** For, implying negation, and Bear, which see.

SYN. Abstain. Refrain. Withhold.

ANT. Seek. Indulge.

**FORBID, v. tr.** See Bid.

**FORBIDDING, adj.** See Forbid.

SYN. Repulsive. Deterrent. Prohibitory.

ANT. Attractive. Encouraging. Alluring. Seductive. Permissive.

**FORCE, n.** Fr. *force*, Lat. *fortis*, strong.

SYN. Power. Strength. Agency. Instrumentality. Compulsion. Cogency. Vigour.

ANT. Feebleness. Weakness. Counteraction. Neutralization. Inefficiency. Inconclusiveness. Debility. Pointlessness.

**FOREGO, v. tr.** Go. Germ. *gehen*. Fore, for expressive of negation.

SYN. Waive. Drop. Abandon. Abjure. Renounce.

ANT. Claim. Assume. Vindicate. Seize. Grasp. Retain.

**FOREIGN, adj.** *Foraneus*, *foris*, out of doors. Used metaphorically in the sense of uncongenial or unconnected.

SYN. Strange. Exotic. Outlandish. Alien. Irrelevant.

ANT. Domestic. Native. Congenial. Pertinent. Germane.

**FORERUNNER, n.** Fore, afore, and run. Goth. *runnan*, to run.

SYN. Predecessor. Precursor. Harbinger. Herald. Avant-courier.

ANT. Successor. Follower.

**FORESEE, v. tr.** Fore, for, before, and see. Sax. *seon*.

SYN. Predict. Anticipate. Foretell. Forecast.

ANT. Reflect. Remember. Recollect. Recall.

**FORESTALL, v. tr.** Sax. *stall*, a stand or station. To place before another; to be beforehand in doing something. See Anticipation.

**FORESTALMENT, n.** See Fore-stall.

**FORETELL, v. tr.** Fore, for before, and *tellan*, Sax. to tell.

SYN. Predict. Preindicate. Prognosticate. Forebode.

ANT. Recite. Narrate. Detail.

**FOREWARN, v. tr.** See Warn.

**FORFEIT, n.** *Foris*, *factum*, a thing done beyond the bounds of right, a transgression. Now the effect of such transgression.

SYN. Fine. Penalty. Mult. Amercement. Damages. Loss.

ANT. Premium. Bribe. Douceur. Remuneration. Compensation. Reward. Gratuity.

**FOREFEND, v. tr.** Fore and fendere, to guard. Comp. Defend.

SYN. Stave. Obviate. Prevent.

ANT. Rectify. Mend. Cure. Redress. Remedy.

**FORGE, v. tr.** *Fabrica*, the workshop of the faber or smith. To make by a forge. Used in the primary sense of fabricate, and like fabricate in the sense also of false fabrication.

SYN. Work. Frame. Produce. Elaborate. Fabricate. Counterfeit. Feign. Falsify.

ANT. Shatter. Batter. Shiver. Blast. Fuse. Detect. Expose. Verify. Misconstruct. Misfabricate. Misshape.

**FORGERY, n.** Used in the secondary sense of Forge. *See* Forge.

Syn. Falsification. Counterfeit.

Ant. Signature. Verification. Attestation.

**FORGET, v. tr.** For, with the sense of negation, and Get; Sax. *getan*. To let go from the memory or the attention, sometimes involuntarily, and sometimes voluntarily.

Syn. Lose. Pretermit. Unlearn. Obliviate. Overlook.

Ant. Acquire. Learn. Remember. Recollect. Mind. Retain. Treasure.

**FORGIVE, v. tr.** For, negative, and Sax. *gifan*, to give. To give up. Specifically, a claim for compensation, or a feeling of wrong. *See* Pardon.

**FORGOTTEN, adj.** *See* Forget. Syn. Unremembered. Bygone. Slighted. Overlooked. Obsolete.

Ant. Remembered. Present. Treasured. Guarded. Regarded. Cherished.

**FORLORN.** Sax. *forloren*, part. of *forleosan*, to for-loose. Cast away, or apparently abandoned.

Syn. Abandoned. Deserted. Forsaken. Solitary. Destitute. Desolate. Hapless. Luckless. Helpless. Disconsolate.

Ant. Supported. Attended. Cherished. Protected. Befriended. Cheered.

**FORM, v. tr.** *Formare*, *forma*. To shape.

Syn. Shape. Mould. Fashion. Constitute. Arrange. Frame. Construct. Conceive.

Ant. Deform. Dislocate. Distort. Dissipate. Derange. Dismember. Disintegrate. Analyze. Disorganize.

**FORMAL, adj.** *See* Form. Applied to both persons and things, and in each case meaning either, according to form, or with a strong or an undue attention to form.

Syn. Regular. Complete. Shapely. Sufficient. Correct. Stately. Dignified. Ceremonious. Pompous. Stiff.

Ant. Irregular. Incomplete. Informal. Inadequate. Incorrect. Easy. Unassum-

**FORMALISM, n.** *See* Form.

Syn. Rigidity. Ceremoniousness. Pomposity. Externalism. Parade. Punctilio.

Ant. Simplicity. Unostentatiousness. Unaffectedness. Unceremoniousness.

**FORMALITY, n.** *See* Form.

Syn. Ceremony. Parade. Affection. Stateliness. Punctiliousness. Etiquette.

Ant. *See* Formalism.

**FORMATION, n.** *See* Form.

Syn. Shape. Structure. Construction. Ant. Deformity. Malformation. Mislocation. Distortion.

**FORMER, adj.** Sax. *forma*. Meaning the same thing.

Syn. Preceding. Antecedent. Previous. Prior. Earlier. Ancient. Bygone.

Ant. Succeeding. Subsequent. Posterior. Latter. Modern. Coming. Future.

**FORMIDABLE, adj.** *Formido*, terror. Calculated to inspire terror, especially by a display of superior strength.

Syn. Awful. Terrible. Alarming. Terrifying. Discouraging. Serious.

Ant. Despicable. Weak. Contemptible. Light. Trivial.

**FORMLESS, adj.** *See* Form.

**FORSAKE, v. tr.** For and Seek. To give up. *See* Abandon.

**FORSWEAR, v. tr.** For and Swear. Sax. *swerian*, to swear. *See* Abjure.

**FORTHWITH, adv.** Forth and With. Attendant upon something done or produced as its immediate consequence.

Syn. Immediately. Directly. Ant. By-and-by. Hereafter. Soon. Presently.

**FORTIFY, v. tr.** *Fortis*, strong, and *facere*, to make.

Syn. Strengthen. Confirm. Corroborate. Garrison.

Ant. Weaken. Invalidate. Dismantle.

**FORTITUDE, n.** *See* Fortify.

Syn. Courage. Endurance. Bravery. Calmness. Resignation. Hardihood. Composure.

Ant. Timidity. Flinching. Impatience. Irritation. Faintness. Delicacy. Effemacy. Womanishness. Childishness.

**FORTUITOUS**, *adj.* *Fortuitus*, *accidental*, from *fors*, chance.

SYN. Accidental Undesigned.  
ANT. Designed Purposed.

**FORTUNATE**, *adj.* *Fortuna*, *fortune*.

SYN. Lucky. Propitious. Happy. Felicitious.  
ANT. Unlucky. Unfortunate. Unhappy. Infelicitious

**FORTUNE**, *n.* See *Fortunate* and *Chance*.

**FORWARD**, *adj.* Fore, in front, and the termination, Ward. Conn. with *guarder*, to look, indicative of direction. In addition to the meaning of advancement, it bears the moral signification of being too much given to advancing one's self as a matter of demeanour.

SYN. Advanced. Ready. Eager. Anxious. Obtrusive. Self-assertive. Impetuous.

ANT. Tardy. Backward. Reluctant. Indifferent. Slow. Retiring. Modest.

**FOSTER**, *v. tr.* SAX. *fostre*, a nurse, from *fedan*, to feed. See *Cherish*.

**FOUL**, *adj.* *Fal*. Conn. with the *File* in *Defile*. See *Corrupt*.

**FOUND**, *v. tr.* *Fundare*, to found, *fundus*, a bottom.

SYN. Establish. Institute. Ground. Plant. Root.

ANT. Disestablish. Subvert. Supplant. Uproot.

**FOUNDATION**. See *Found*.

SYN. Institution. Establishment. Footing. Base.

ANT. Disestablishment. Superstructure.

**FOUNDER**, *n.* See *Found*.

SYN. Author. Instituter. Establisher. Originator. Planter.

ANT. Subverter. Destroyer.

**FOUNDER**, *v. int.* See *Found* and *Sink*.

**FRACTIOUS**, *adj.* *Frangere*,

of whose demeanour breaks up easily into opposition.

SYN. Snappish. Peevish. Cross. Petulish. Fretful.

ANT. Good-humoured. Blithesome. Genial. Agreeable. Complaisant.

**FRAGILE**, *adj.* *Frangere*, to break, *fragilis*, easily broken.

SYN. Delicate. Frail. Brittle. Weak.

ANT. Tough. Hardy. Stout. Strong.

**FRAGMENT**, *n.* See *Fragile*.

SYN. Piece. Bit. Chip. Morsel. Dribble. Scrap.

ANT. Bulk. Body. Mass. Whole.

**FRAGRANT**, *adj.* See *Flagrant*.

SYN. Odorous. Scented. Perfumed. Balmy.

ANT. Inodorous. Scentless. Fetid.

**FRAIL**, *adj.* See *Fragile*, of which it is a contraction. It has a more direct application to things moral than has *Fragile*, which is used rather of things material.

SYN. See *Fragile*. *Add.* Irresolute. Earing. Mutable.

ANT. Resolute. Virtuous. Lasting.

**FRAME**, *v. tr.* SAX. *fremman*. See *Form*.

**FRANCHISE**, *n.* Fr. *franc*, free. Comp. *Frank*.

SYN. Freedom. Liberty. Immunity. Exemption. Right.

ANT. Obligation. Disability. Jurisdiction. Liability. Disqualification.

**FRANGIBLE**, *adj.* See *Fragile*.

**FRANK**, *adj.* See *Franchise*.

SYN. Ingenuous. Candid. Open. Unreserved.

ANT. Disingenuous. Close. Reserved.

**FRANTIC**, *adj.* For *Frantic*, which from *Phrenetic*, which from *φρήν*, the mind.

SYN. Mad. Raving. Furious. Distracted. Wild. Frenzied. Maniacal.

ANT. Sane. Sober. Calm. Collected. Cool. Unruffled. Composed.

**FRATERNITY**, *n.* *Frater*, a brother. See *Brotherhood*.

**FRATERNIZE**, *v. int.* See *Fraternity*, followed by *prep.* with.

SYN. Sympathize. Consort. Co-operate.

**FRAUD**, *n.* *Fraus, fraudis.*  
Deception generally, with a view to one's own advantage and the disadvantage of another. *See* Cheat.

**FRAUGHT**, *adj.* Goth. Allied to Freight. More frequently used of unfavourable things, as 'fraught with perils.'

*Syn.* Loaded. Full. Pregnant. Teeming. Abounding. Charged.  
*Ant.* Devoid. Divested. Exempt. Empty. Wanting. Poor. Scant.

**FREAKISH**, *adj.* Freak. Goth.  
*Syn.* Sportful. Frisky. Whimsical. Fanciful. Capricious. Eriatic.  
*Ant.* Steady. Sober. Demure. Unwhimsical. Unfanciful. Reliable. Consistent. Uniform. Equable.

**FREE**, *adj.* Saxon.  
*Syn.* Detached. Playing. Operating. Open. Unoccupied. Unobstructed. Unimpeded. Permitted. Unhindered. Exempt. Gratuitous. Unconditional.

*Ant.* Subservient. Bound. Shackled. Restricted. Clogged. Occupied. Obstructed. Impeded. Compulsory. Unlawful. Biassed. Subject. Liable. Amenable. Conditional. Qualified.

**FREIGHT**, *n.* A later form of Fraught. *See* Cargo.

**FRENZY**, *n.* *See* Frantic.  
*Syn.* Fanaticism. Madness. Raving. Fury. Fire.  
*Ant.* Calm. Composure. Collectedness. Coolness. Sanity. Sobriety. Equanimity.

**FREQUENT**, *adj.* *Frequens.*  
*Syn.* Many. Repeated. Numerous. Recurrent.  
*Ant.* Few. Solitary. Rare. Scanty. Casual.

**FRESH**, *adj.* Fr. *fraiche.*  
*Syn.* New. Young. Vigorous. Cool. Recent. Renewed. Unimpaired. Untarnished. Unfaded. Blooming. Ruddy.  
*Ant.* Old. Stale. Jaded. Weary. Former. Stagnant. Ordinary. Original. Impaired. Tarnished. Faded. Decayed. Pallid. Sickly. Putrid. Mouldy. Musty. Fusty.

**FRET**, *v. int. and tr.* *Fricare, frictus, to rub.* Comp. Friction. *See* Chafe.

**FRETFUL**, *adj.* *See* Fret.

*Syn.* Irritable. Fractious. Peevish. Impatient.  
*Ant.* Patient. Forbearing. Meek. Contented. Resigned. Unmurmuring.

**FRIABLE**, *adj.* Lat. *friare, to crumble.* *See* Fragile.

**FRIBBLE**, *v. int.* Conn. with Frivolous. *See* Trifle.

**FRICTION**, *n.* *Fricare, frictus, to rub.*

*Syn.* Rubbing. Grating. Attrition. Abrasion. Contact.  
*Ant.* Lubrication. Detachment. Isolation. Non-contact.

**FRIEND**, *n.* Sax. *freogan, to love.* It expresses every degree of acquaintance short of enmity.

*Syn.* Associate. Companion. Acquaintance. Familiar. Ally. Coadjutor. Confidant. Adherent.  
*Ant.* Opponent. Foe. Adversary. Antagonist. Enemy.

**FRIENDLESS**, *adj.* *See* Friend and Forlorn.

**FRIENDLY**, *adj.* *See* Friend.  
*Syn.* Well-inclined. Well-disposed. Amicable. Kindly.  
*Ant.* Ill-inclined. Ill-disposed. Hostile. Inimical. Adverse. Antagonistic.

**FRIENDSHIP**, *n.* *See* Friend.

**FRIGHT**, *n.* Sax. *fyrhtu.* Fear. *See* Alarm.

**FRIGHTFUL**, *adj.* *See* Fright.  
*Syn.* Terrible. Horrible. Alarming. Ugly. Hideous. Monstrous. Dreadful.  
*Ant.* Pleasing. Attractive. Fair. Beautiful. Encouraging. Lovely.

**FRIGID**, *adj.* *Frigidus, frigus, cold.*

*Syn.* Cold. Inanimate. Lifeless. Passionless.  
*Ant.* Warm. Ardent. Impassioned.

**FRINGE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *fimbria.* *See* Fimbriated.

**FRIPPERY**, *n.* Fr. *friper, to rumple or waste.* Frillery, therefore, is primarily cast-off finery, and thence finery in general.

*Syn.* Trumpery. Finery. Tawdriness.  
*Ant.* Apparel. Costume. Uniform. Dress. Decoration. Ornament.

**FRISK**, *v. int.* Old Fr. *frisque*, *fresh*. Comp. *Fresh*.

SYN. Sport. Leap Jump. Play Dance. Wanton.

ANT. Lie Ruminant. Rest. Repose. Roost. Mope. Sulk.

**FRISKY**, *adj.* See *Frisk*.

SYN. Sportive. Playful. Wanton.

ANT. Demure. Sedate. Meditative. Pensive.

**FRITTER**, *v. tr.* *Frigere, frictum*, *to fry*. To fritter or to break into small pieces as if for frying. Metaphorically, to trifle, or waste.

SYN. Dribble. Waste. Idle. Dissipate. ANT. Economize. Husband. Cultivate.

**FRIVOLOUS**, *adj.* *Frivolus*. Applied to character and pursuits, or objects.

SYN. Trifling. Silly. Trivial. Petty. ANT. Serious. Earnest. Important. Grave

**FROLIC**, *n.* Old Sax. *fröh*, *glad*.

SYN. Play. Game. Sport. Festivity. Entertainment. Gambol

ANT. Study. Undertaking. Purpose. Engagement. Occupation.

**FROLICSOME**, *adj.* See *Frolic*.

SYN. Playful. Gamesome. Sportive. Wanton. Festive.

ANT. Serious. Grave. Studious. Laborious. Earnest.

**FRONT**, *n.* *Frons, frontis*, *face or forehead*. See *Face*.

**FROTH**, *n.* Sax. *freodhan*, *to rub or lather*. Used metaphorically. See *Balderdash*.

**FRWARD**, *adj.* A contraction of *Fromward*, that is, pulling in a contrary direction.

SYN. Contrary. Perverse. Untoward. Wayward. Refractory.

ANT. Favourable. Docile. Amenable. Ductile. Agreeable. Obedient.

**FROWN**, *v. int.* Fr. *se refrogner*. Used metaphorically for Disapprove, with the *prep.* upon. See *Favour*.

**FRUCTIFY**, *v. int.* *Fructus*,

SYN. Produce. Teem. Bear. Abound. Multiply.

ANT. Wither. Waste. Pine. Droop. Die

**FRUGAL**, *adj.* *Fruges, fruit, frugi, fit for food*. First, simple in diet, and thence economical generally.

SYN. Sparing. Economical. Parsimonious. Abstemious. Temperate.

ANT. Profuse. Luxurious. Extravagant. Prodigious. Self-indulgent. Intemperate.

**FRUIT**, *n.* *Fructus*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Production. Outcome. Outgrowth. Result. Consequence. Produce. Reward.

ANT. Seed. Origin. Cause. Growth. Operation.

**FRUITFUL**, *adj.* See *Fruit*.

SYN. Productive. Prolific. Pregnant. Fraught. Causative. Effectual. Useful. Successful

ANT. Unproductive. Sterile. Barren. Fruitless. Ineffectual. Useless. Abortive.

**FRUITION**, *n.* *Frui, to enjoy*, whence *Fruit*.

SYN. Reaping. Attainment. Enjoyment. Use. Possession

ANT. Disappointment. Loss. Non-attainment.

**FRUITLESS**, *adj.* See *Fruitful*.

**FRUSTRATE**, *v. tr.* *Frustru*, *in vain*. To cause to be in vain. See *Baffle*.

**FRUSTRATION**, *n.* See *Frustrate* and *Disappointment*.

**FUGACIOUS**, *adj.* *Fugax*, from *fugere, to fly*.

SYN. Ephemeral. Fugitive. Fleeting. Transient.

ANT. Persistent. Perennial. Perpetual. Permanent.

**FUGITIVE**, *adj.* See *Fugacious*.

**FULFIL**, *v. tr.* A tautological or repetitive compound of *full* and *fill*. To fill to the full.

SYN. Fill. Complete. Discharge. Verify. ANT. Neglect. Ignore. Disappoint. Falsify.

**FULL**, *adj.* *Part. adj.* from *Fill* Sax *fullan*

**SYN.** Replete Stocked. Furnished. Satisfied Complete.

**ANT.** Wanting Unprovided Devoid Destitute. Unfurnished. Unsatisfied Empty. Incomplete

**FULMINATE.** *Fulmen, thunder-bolt.* To cast as it were the thunder of denunciation, followed by *prep.* against.

**SYN.** Thunder. Clamour. Roar. Vociferate Denounce

**ANT.** Laud. Panegyrize. Eulogize.

**FULSOME, adj.** *Sax. ful Foul,* and the termination of quality, Some.

**SYN.** Excessive Gross. Loathsome. Nauseous

**ANT.** Chaste Sober. Nice Delicate.

**FUMBLE, v. int.** *Prov. Eng.* Fumble, to do imperfectly. *See* Bungle.

**FUMBLER, n.** *See* Fumble.

**FUME, v. int.** *Lat. fumus, smoke.*

**SYN.** Vapour. Chafe. Frown.

**ANT.** Acquiesce Smile.

**FUMIGATE.** *See* Fume and Smoke.

**FUNCTION, n.** *Fungi, to discharge.*

**SYN.** Office Part Character. Capacity. Business Administration. Discharge. Operation Exercise.

**ANT.** Usurpation. Maladministration. Misconduct Misdemeanour.

**FUNCTIONARY, n.** *See* Function.

**SYN.** Official. Officer. Servant. Personage.

**ANT.** *See* Function.

**FUND, n.** *Lat. fundus, bottom or foundation.* A stock which shall be the basis of operations.

**SYN.** Stock. Capital. Investment

**ANT.** Expenditure. Outlay. Disbursement.

**FUNDAMENTAL, adj.** *Fundamentum, a foundation.* Appertaining to the foundation, and hence important.

**SYN.** Primary. Important. Indispensable. Essential.

**ANT.** Secondary Unimportant. Adventitious Ascititious Non-essential

**FUNERIAL, adj.** *Funus, eris, a funeral.*

**SYN.** Lugubrious Dismal. Woeful. Sombre. Mournful. Plaintive Deathlike.

**ANT.** Joyous. Festive. Ridiculous. Funny Stirring Lively. Farceical.

**FUNNY, adj.** *Sax. Fean, joys.* Applied to objects and persons.

**SYN.** Sportive. Droll. Comical Laughable Humorous. Jocose Ridiculous.

**ANT.** Dull Tedious. Mournful. Lugubrious. Dismal. Grave Serious Sad. Lamentable

**FURBISH, v. tr.** *Fr. fourbir.*

**SYN.** Brighten. Polish. Burnish.

**ANT.** Dull. Cloud. Tarnish.

**FURIOUS, adj.** *Furor, madness.* *See* Frantic.

**FURNISH, v. tr.** *Fr. fournir.*

**SYN.** Supply. Provide. Equip. Afford.

**ANT.** Withhold. Withdraw. Dismantle.

**FURTHER, v.** *Sax. forðh, forth.* To move forth. *See* Advance.

**FURTIVE, adj.** *Furtivus, fur, a thief.*

**SYN.** Stealthy. Clandestine. Secretive. Secret. Sly.

**ANT.** Open. Public. Undisguised. Unreserved. Unconcealed.

**FURY, n.** *See* Furious.

**FUSE, v. tr.** *Fundere, fusus, to pour.* Liquefy by heat.

**SYN.** Liquefy. Melt. Smelt. Amalgamate Commingle. Consolidate.

**ANT.** Disunite. Disincorporate. Diffuse. Disamalgamate.

**FUSION, n.** *See* Fuse.

**FUSS, n.** *Sax. füs, ready, quick.*

**SYN.** Stir Excitement. Tumult. Worry. Ado. Bustle. Flurry Fidget.

**ANT.** Quiet. Peace. Sedateness. Tranquility Composure. Calm.

**FUSTIAN, n.** A coarse twilled cotton stuff. So called from *Fostat*, or *Fossat*, Cairo, where it was made. Used metaphorically for inflated, empty talk. *See* Bombast.



**FUSTY**, *adj.* Old Fr. *fust*, a cask. Smelling of the cask. See Fresh.

**FUTILE**, *adj.* *Futilis*, easily poured out. From *fundere*, to pour; hence weak, as wanting solidity.

SYN. Weak. Ineffective. Useless. Nugatory. Unavailing.

ANT. Powerful. Effective. Cogent. Useful. Solid. Substantial.

**FUTURE**, *adj.* *Futurus*, part. of *esse*, to be. About to be.

SYN. Forthcoming. Coming. Advenient.

ANT. Gone. Bygone. Past.

## G.

**GABBLE**, *n.* Sax. *gabban*, to scoff. Originally, therefore, derisive talk. Now idle and rapid talk with little sense or meaning.

SYN. Prate. Jabber. Jargon. Stuff. Babbie. Rattle. Twaddle. Gibber. Chatter. Gibberish.

ANT. Conversation. Speech. Eloquence. Reticence. Taciturnity. Mincing. Mouthiness. Grandiloquence. Euphuism.

**GABBLE**, *v. int.* See noun.

**GAFFER**, *n.* Contraction of goodfather, as Gammer of good-mother. Comp. Goody. Afterwards used disrespectfully. See Codger.

**GAG**, *v.* Sax. *cāg*, a key. To lock up a person's talk. Applied to the person himself.

SYN. Silence. Stifle. Burke. Muzzle. Hush.

ANT. Evoke. Provoke. Inspire. Animate.

**GAGE**, *v. tr.* Low Lat. *gadium*, vadium, Gothic, *vadi*, a pledge, from *vidan*, to bind.

SYN. Engage. Bind. Pledge. Secure. Pawn. Deposit.

ANT. Intimate. Promise. Acquit. Release. Redeem.

**GAIETY**, *n.* See Gay.

**GAIN**, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *gagner*.

SYN. Acquire. Get. Win. Procure. Obtain. Profit. Benefit.

ANT. Lose. Forfeit. Suffer.

**GAIN**, *n.* See verb.

**GAINFUL**, *adj.* See Gain.

SYN. Profitable. Beneficial. Advantageous. Winning.

ANT. Unprofitable. Detrimental. Injurious. Disadvantageous. Gainless. Losing.

**GAINLESS**, *adj.* See Gainful.

**GAINSAY**, *v. tr.* Sax. *gean*, against, and *say*. It is applied to persons and their statements. See Affirm.

**GALAXY**, *n.* γαλα, milk. The assemblage of stars called the Milky Way. Used metaphorically for an illustrious or fair assembly. See Bevy.

**GALLANT**, *adj.* Fr. *gala*, show. Like the word Brave, courageous and showy in dress. Also courteous to the fair sex, in which case, for distinction sake, the accent is thrown on the latter syllable. The noun keeps up the old combination of knightly qualities, not excluding the vicious excess of gallantry.

SYN. Brave. Chivalrous. Courteous.

ANT. Cowardly. Churlish. Discourteous.

**GAMBOL**, *v. int.* Old English.

SYN. Frolic. Sport. Frisk. Play. Caper.

ANT. Tire. Weary. Droop. Flag.

**GAMBOL**, *n.* See verb.

**GAME**, *n.* Sax. *gamen*, sport.

SYN. Sport. Recreation. Pastime. Amusement. Frolic.

ANT. Study. Toil. Labour. Business. Duty. Weariness. Flagging.

**GAMESOME**, *adj.* See Game and Merry.

**GANG**, *n.* Sax. Meaning a going. A number going together. Never used in an honourable sense. See Crew.

**GAP**, *n.* Conn. with Gab and Gape. An opening or break. *See* Continuance.

**GARB**, *n.* Norm. Fr. *garbs*. Clothes or dress; more especially an official, national, or in some way peculiar dress.

SYN. Dress. Uniform. Clothing. Costume. Vestments. Apparel.

ANT. Undress. Tatters. Rags. Shreds. Nudity.

**GARBAGE**, *n.* Old Fr. *garber*, to make clean. That which is thrown away, especially in preparing animals for food. Used metaphorically for offscourings and refuse of anything. *See* Cream.

**GARBLE**. Lat. *garbellare*, for *cribellare*, from *cribellum*, dim. of *cribrum*, a sieve, or the Low Lat. *garbellare*, to sift corn. The term was originally used of cleansing impurities from valuable spices. Hence, to select such passages from writings or statements as may suit one's own purpose.

SYN. Misrepresent. Misquote. Mutilate. Cook. Dress. Colour.

ANT. Quote. Cite. Extract. Recite.

**GARBLED**, *adj.* *See* Garble.

**GARNISH**, *v. tr.* Fr. *garnir*, to protect. Conn. with Warn. Originally, to bind or secure with ornamental work.

SYN. Deck. Furnish. Adorn. Dress. Furbish. Beautify. Embellish.

ANT. Denude. Strip. Dismantle.

**GARNITURE**, *n.* *See* Garnish.

**GARRULITY**, *n.* *Garrulus*, talkative.

SYN. Verbosity. Loquacity. Talkativeness. Chatter.

ANT. Reticence. Taciturnity. Laconism.

**GARRULOUS**, *adj.* *See* Garrulity.

**GATHER**, *v. tr.* Sax. *gathrian*, to gather. *See* Collect, whose meanings it follows.

**GAUD**, *n.* *Gaudium*, joy. A paltry piece of ornament.

SYN. Trinket. Trumpery. Finery. Gawk. Bauble. Kickshaw. Gimcrack. Whim.

ANT. Decoration. Ornament. Gem. Jewel. Valuable.

**GAUDY**, *adj.* *See* Gaud.

SYN. Laundry. Fine. Meretricious.

ANT. Rich. Simple. Handsome. Chaste.

**GAUGE**, *v.* Old Fr. *gauge*, a liquid measure.

SYN. Measure. Fathom. Probe.

ANT. Salvay. Conjecture. View. Scan. Guess. Observe. Mismeasure.

**GAUNT**, *adj.* Der. uncertain.

SYN. Grim. Savage. Lean. Hungry.

ANT. Docile. Tractable. Tame. Sleek. Well-fed.

**GAWKY**, *adj.* Sax. *geac*, a cuckoo, some silly ungainly bird.

SYN. Awkward. Ungainly.

ANT. Neat. Handy. Graceful. Handsome.

**GAY**, *adj.* Fr. *gai*. Used as an epithet of character or disposition, and of scenes or objects.

SYN. Merry. Blithe. Lovely. Sprightly. Sportive. Smart. Festive. Gladsome. Pleasuresome.

ANT. Heavy. Melancholy. Grave. Sombre. Dull. Dowdy. Sad.

**GAZE**, *v. int.* Sax. *gasan*, to smite. To stare, being smitten with interest or wonder.

SYN. Stare. Contemplate. Scan. Behold. Regard. View.

ANT. Wink. Ignore. Overlook. Ogle. Disregard. Glance.

**GEAR**, *n.* Sax. *geara*, provision, furniture.

SYN. Harness. Furniture. Accoutrements. Trappings. Tackle. Appurtenance. Rigging. Paraphernalia.

ANT. Dismantlement. Unrig. Untrim. Unharness. Undress. Divestment. Strip-ping. Disarray.

**GELATINOUS**, *adj.* Fr. *gelatine*, from *gelare*, to congeal, which from *gelu*, cold. Conn. with Jelly.

SYN. Viscous. Albuminous. Mucilaginous. Gummy. Glairy. Glutinous. Semifluid. Lentous.

ANT. Limpid. Sparkling. Crystalline.

**GELID**, *adj.* See Gelatinous.

SYN. Frigid. Cold. Icy.

ANT. Warm. Genial.

**GEM**, *n.* *Gemma*, a bud or signet. A valuable of small size. A precious stone. See Gaud.

**GENERALITY**, *n.* *Genus*, kind or class. That which includes many species and individuals.

SYN. Mass. Bulk. Body. Majority.

ANT. Section. Minority. Exception. Individuality.

**GENERALIZATION**, *n.* The reducing of individual objects or terms to genera or classes. See Abstraction.

**GENERATE**, *v. tr.* *Genus*, a race; *generate*, to propagate.

SYN. Engender. Produce. Propagate. Originate.

ANT. Suffe. Extinguish. Terminate.

**GENERATION**, *n.* See Generate. Used also in the sense of so many individuals of a race as may be at a given time coexistent.

SYN. Age. Period. Era. Epoch. Lifetime.

ANT. Perpetuity. Eternity. Immortality.

**GENERIC**, *adj.* See Generate. Belonging to the class, as distinguished from the peculiarities of individuals.

SYN. General. Common. Collective.

ANT. Particular. Personal. Specific.

**GENEROUS**, *adj.* Generous meant of good genus or birth; and when the virtues were attributed to such, as it was once the tendency to do, the word Generous was formed to express one of their imputed characteristics.

SYN. Noble. Chivalrous. Liberal. Disinterested.

ANT. Mean. Ignoble. Illiberal. Selfish. Churlish.

**GENIAL**, *adj.* Genius was, properly, the tutelar deity of each person; hence, the life. So Genial, that which tended to promote or preserve life.

SYN. Warm. Cordial. Balmy. Revivifying. Restorative.

ANT. Cold. Cutting. Harsh. Deleterious. Noxious. Deadly. Blighting. Destructive. Ungenial. Lethal.

**GENIUS**, *n.* See Genial. Used also for that peculiar gift which shows itself in inventive or creative power, or the discovery of new combinations. Talent, on the other hand, is the adapting, measuring, and weighing faculty. Talent shows itself in operation or action; Genius, in discovery and creation. It is laxly used in the sense of the following.

SYN. Talent. Cleverness. Inventiveness. Creativeness. Intellect. Skill. Giftedness. Ideality.

ANT. Stolidity. Stupidity. Inanity. Imbecility.

**GENTEEL**, *adj.* *Gentilis*, belonging to a gens, or family, especially to high family. The word is fast growing into disfavour.

SYN. Polite. Well-bred. Refined. Courtous. Fashionable. Elegant. Aristocratic.

ANT. Rude. Boorish. Ill-bred. Clownish. Unfashionable. Unpolished. Inclegant. Plebeian.

**GENTILITY**, *n.* See Genteel.

**GENTLE**, *adj.* See Genteel for derivation, and remarks on Generous.

SYN. Courteous. Polite. High-bred. Mild. Bland. Tame. Docile.

ANT. Rough. Rude. Coarse. Fierce. Savage.

**GENTLEMANLIKE**, *adj.* See Gentle and Genteel.

**GENTLY**, *adv.* See Gentle.

**GENUINE**, *adj.* *Genuinus*, *genus*. Belonging to the true source or stock.

**SYN.** Authentic True. Sound. Unadulterated Veritable.

**ANT.** Spurious Fictitious. Adulterated Apocryphal.

**GERM**, *n.* Lat. *germen*, from *gerere*, to bear.

**SYN.** Seed Nucleus. Embryo Origin.

**ANT.** Fruit. Development Result.

**GERMANE**, *adj.* *German*, a Celtic word, meaning neighbour, that is, to the Gaul.

**SYN.** Allied Kindred Related Homogeneous. Appropriate.

**ANT.** Unconnected. Foreign. Alien. Irrelevant

**GERMINATE**, *v. int.* See *Germ*.

**SYN.** Sprout Shoot. Bud

**ANT.** Rot Decay.

**GESTICULATE**, *v.*, **GESTICULATION**, *n.* *Gesticulari*, from *gerere*, to bear (one's self). See *Attitude*.

**GESTURE**, *n.* *Gestura*, *gerere*, to bear (one's self). A significant, or in some way appropriate or illustrative movement. See *Attitude*.

**GET**, *v. tr.* Sax. *getan*.

**SYN.** Gain Procure. Acquire Earn

**ANT.** Lose. Forfeit Surrender. Forego.

**GEWGAW**, *n.* Fr. *joujou*, Eng. *gawd*. See *Gaud*.

**GHOSTLY**, *adj.* Sax. *gäst*, *ghost* or *spirit*.

**SYN.** Deathlike Spectral. Pallid. HIDEOUS Shocking

**ANT.** Blooming Fresh Comely. Seemly. Buxom. Ruddy.

**GHOST**, *n.* See *Ghostly*.

**SYN.** Spectre Apparition Spirit

**ANT.** Body. Animal Organism.

**GIANT**, *n.* Fr. *géant*, Lat. *gigas*, Gr. *γίγας*, *earthborn*, or *spring from the earth*.

**SYN.** Monster. Cyclops. Colossus

**ANT.** Dwarf Pigmy. Elf. Sylph.

**GIBBER**, *v. int.* Allied to *Jabber* and *Gabble*. See *Gabble*.

**GIBBERISH**, *n.* See *Gibber* and *Gabble*.

**GIBBOUS**, *adj.* *Gibbasus*, from *gibbus*, *a hump*.

**SYN.** Convex. Protuberant. Hunch-backed

**ANT.** Plane Flat Linear. Concave. Depressed

**GIBE**, *v. int.* Fr. *giber*. To deride.

**SYN.** Sneer Scoff Ridicule. Taunt.

**ANT.** Salute Compliment

**GIDDY**, *adj.* Sax. *gætig*. Having the feeling of giddiness, or the character of giddiness, or tendency to produce giddiness, as, a giddy height

**SYN.** Whirling Vertiginous. Thoughtless Inconstant. Unsteady. Loity. Beeting

**ANT.** Stationary Slow Ponderous. Thoughtful Earnest Steady. Low. Unelevated Wary. Circumspect

**GIFT**, *n.* Sax. *gifu*, to give. Something given.

**SYN.** Donation. Present Grant. Boon. Gratitude. Benefaction Endowment Talent. Faculty.

**ANT.** Re-ervation. Refusal Wages. Purchase. Earnings Compensation. Remuneration Inanity Stupidity. Forfeit. Penalty. Fine. Surrender

**GIGANTIC**, *adj.* See *Giant*. Like the appearance or the strength of a giant.

**SYN.** Colossal. Huge Enormous Herculean.

**ANT.** Puny. Dwarfish Feeble.

**GIGGLE**, *n.* Lat. *cachinnure*. Silly laughter.

**SYN.** Cachinnation Gm Titter

**ANT.** Sob. Whimper Whine. Blubber.

**GIGGLE**, *v. int.* See *noun*.

**GILD**, *v. tr.* Sax. *gold*. To overlay with gold. Used metaphorically for to embellish. See *Adorn*.

**GILDING**, *n.* See *Gild*.

**GIMCRACK**, *n.* An Old Eng. word, apparently employed at

first of weak and pert characters. Transferred to objects of cheap pretentiousness. *See* Gewgaw.

**GIRD, v. tr.** *Sax. gyrdan.*

*Syn.* Surround Encircle Hem. En-  
viron Belt. Enclose. Engirdle.

*Ant.* Dis-enclose. Open. Expand. Disen-  
circle. Disengirdle Ungird

**GIRDLE, v. tr.** *See* Gird.

**GIRTH, n.** *See* Gird. The measure of the girding in band or outline.

**GIST, n.** *Fr. giste, a lying.* That in which the force of a thing emphatically lies.

*Syn.* Essence. Pith. Marrow. Sub-  
stance. Kernel. Force

*Ant.* Superfluous. Redundancy. Addi-  
tament. Environment. Accessories. Garb.  
Clothing.

**GIVE, v. tr.** *See* Gift.

*Syn.* Bestow. Grant. Confer. Impart.  
Yield. Produce. Surrender. Concede.

*Present.* Afford. Communicate.  
*Ant.* Withhold. Withdraw. Refuse.

*Return.* Grasp. Fail. Restrain. Deny.

**GLABROUS, adj.** *Lat. glaber.* Having a surface free of hairs or such like small excrescences.

*Syn.* Smooth. Polished. Bald. Shiny  
Sleek. Glacial. Glassy.

*Ant.* Rough. Hairy. Bristly. Wrinkled.  
Hawk. Shaggy. Hirsute.

**GLAD, adj.** *Sax. glad.* Used both of persons possessing, and objects or occurrences producing, gladness.

*Syn.* Happy. Joyous. Pleased. Grati-  
fied. Blissful. Gleeful.

*Ant.* Unhappy. Sorrowful. Disastrous.  
Sorry. Disappointed. Dismal.

**GLADDEN, v. tr.** *See* Glad.

*Syn.* Rejoice. Cheer. Gratify. Exhi-  
larate

*Ant.* Grieve. Dispirit. Disappoint  
Depress. Afflict. Trouble. Wound.

**GLADNESS, n.** *See* Glad.

**GLADSOME, adj.** *See* Glad. Conducive to gladness, or of a glad nature.

**GLAIRY, adj.** *Fr. glaire, the white of an egg.* *See* Gelatinous.

**GLAMOUR, n.** Perhaps *γλαυ-  
κῶμα*, a white secretion of the eyes, accompanied by indistinct-  
ness of vision. Metaphorically, a distorted or deceptive vision.

*Syn.* Hallucination. Visionariness. Dis-  
tortion. Blindness

*Ant.* Clear-sightedness. Observation.  
Penetration.

**GLANCE, v. int.** *Germ. glanz, flash.* Followed by *prep.* at. *See* Gaze.

**GLARE, v. int.** Allied to *Lat. clarus.* To shine with a strong and steady brightness, to which has been added the idea of excessive or un subdued brightness.

*Syn.* Beam. Shine. Gleam. Ray.  
Radiate

*Ant.* Shimmer. Scintillate. Glitter.  
Smoulder. Glimmer. Glisten. Glisten.  
Sparkle. Flash. Flicker.

**GLARE, n.** *See verb.*

**GLARINGLY, adv.** *See* Glare.

*Syn.* Broadly. Obviously. Manifestly.  
Conspicuously.

*Ant.* covertly. Doubtfully. Obscurely.  
Suggestively. Suspiciously.

**GLASSY, adj.** Having any one or more of the properties of glass. *Sax. glas.*

*Syn.* Vitreous. Smooth. Polished.  
Glacial. Glabrous. Brittle. Transparent.  
Crystalline. Pellucid. Lapid. Glossy.  
Silken.

*Ant.* Rough. Uneven. Rugged. Pliant.  
Tough. Opaque. Luteous. Muddy. Tur-  
bid. Scabrous.

**GLAVER, v. tr. and int.** To flatter. *See* Glabrous and Flatter. To smoothe down with words.

**GLAZE, v. tr.** *See* Glassy. To make glassy.

*Syn.* Vitrefy. Gloss. Polish. Burnish.  
Furbish.

*Ant.* Roughen. Corrugate. Rump. Crumple.

**GLEAM, v. int.** *Sax. glāwan, to shine.* *See* Glare.

**GLEAN**, *v. tr.* Fr. *glaner*. The word is probably connected with clean. To collect, so as to leave clean; to clear off. See Collect, whose meanings it largely follows, meaning, like it, to gather together, to sum up, and to learn or infer.

**GLEE**, *n.* Old English. Comp. Glad.

**GLIB**, *adj.* Dutch *glippen*, to slide. Allowing a body to slip easily over its surface. Metaphorically applied to ease of speech.

SYN Slippery Voluble. Smooth Fluent.

ANT Rough. Abrupt. Hesitating Stammering.

**GLIMMER**, *v. int.* Germ. *glimmern*, to glimmer. See Glare.

**GLIMPSE**, *n.* See Glimmer.

SYN Sight Inking. Glance. Glimmering. Survey.

ANT Observation. Scrutiny. Investigation. Inspection. Analysis. Examination. Exposure.

**GLISTEN**, *v. int.* Sax. *glesian*. See Glare.

**GLISTER**, *v. int.* Germ. *glistern*. See Glare.

**GLITTER**, *v. int.* Germ. *glittern*. See Glare.

**GLOAT**, *v. int.* Germ. *glotzen*, to look. Used in an unfavourable sense, and followed by the *prep.* over.

SYN Revel Glut. Feast.  
ANT Avoid. Shun. Loathe. Abominate.

**GLOMERATION**, *n.* See Conglomeration.

**GLOOM**, *n.* Old Eng. Comp. Glum and Gloam.

SYN Gloaming Twilight. Obscurity. Shadow. Obscuration.

ANT Light Radiance. Clearness. Brightness. Daylight.

**GLORIFY**, *v. tr.* *Gloria, glory*, and *facere*, to make. To make subject of praise, or illustrious.

SYN Exalt Honour. Elevate. Laud. Praise Signalize Magnify. Aggrandize.  
ANT Depress. Debase Abuse. Ceasure. Degrade. Decry. Abase. Defame.

**GLORY**, *n.* See Glorify.

SYN Brightness Radiance. Effulgence. Honour. Fame Celebrity.

ANT Obscurity Ignominy. Cloud. Dishonour. Degradation.

**GLOSS**, *n.* The meanings of this word seem to flow from two sources. Gorm *gleissen*, to glisten, gives it that of brightness or polish; the Gr. *γλῶσσα* (whence Glossary), that of interpretation, but with a bias to a particular meaning. *γλῶσσω*, to polish, has been suggested as an obsolete root of *γλῶσσα*, the tongue.

SYN Polish Lustre. Misinterpretation. Distortion. Perversion. Twist. Plea. Pretence. Speciousness.

ANT Nebulousness. Haze. Literalness Truth Representation. Interpretation Reality. Verity.

**GLOSS**, *v. tr.* See Gloss, *n.*

**GLOW**, *v. int.* Sax. *glōwan*. See Glare.

**GLOZE**, *v. tr.* See Gloss.

**GLUT**, *v. tr.* Lat. *glutire*. Comp. Deglutination.

SYN Gorge Fill Stuff. Cram.  
ANT Disgorge. Empty. Void.

**GLUT**, *n.* See verb. Add.

SYN Surplus Redundancy. Superfluous. Overstock.

ANT Scarcity. Scantiness. Drainage. Exhaustion. Dearth. Failure.

**GLUTINOUS**, *adj.* *Gluten, glue*. See Gelatinous.

**GLUTTONY**, *n.* *Glutton*. See Glut.

SYN Greed Gormandizement. Voracity Deglutination.

ANT Abstinence. Frugality. Abstemiousness. Temperance. Vegetarianism.

**GNAW**, *v. tr.* Sax. *gnagan*, to bite. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Bite. Corrode. Canker. Vex. Nibble.

ANT. Soothe. Gladden. Soften. Ease. Comfort. Refresh.

**GO**, *v. int.* Sax. *gangan*, Germ. *gehen*. Comp. Gang, a number going together.

SYN. Move. Depart. Pass. Travel. Vanish. Reach. Extend.

ANT. Stand. Stay. Come. Remain. Abide. Rest. Persist. Endure. Lack. Fail.

**GOAL**, *n.* Fr. *gaule*, a pole or winning-post.

SYN. End. Scope. Aim. Termination. Close. Attainment. Consummation. Arrival.

ANT. Commencement. Starting-point. Course. Effort. Appetition.

**GOBBLE**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *gob*, a morsel.

SYN. Swallow. Gorge. Bolt.

ANT. Disgorge. Vomit.

**GODLESS**, *adj.* Without God. See Wicked.

**GODLINESS**, *n.* See Piety.

**GOOD**, *adj.* Sax. *god*, good.

SYN. Right. Complete. Sound. Virtuous. Pious. Benevolent. Propitious. Serviceable. Suitable. Efficient. Sufficient. Competent. Valid. Real. Actual. Considerable. Honourable. Reputable.

ANT. Wrong. Imperfect. Unsound. Vicious. Profane. Niggardly. Unpropitious. Unserviceable. Unsuitable. Inefficient. Inadequate. Incompetent. Invalid. Fictitious. Supposititious. Inconsiderable. Mean. Disgraceful. Disreputable. Bad. Evil.

**GOOD**, *n.* See *adj.*

SYN. Boon. Benefit. Advantage. Gain. Blessing. Mercy.

ANT. Hurt. Injury. Loss. Detriment. Evil. Disadvantage. Ill. Calamity. Infliction. Curse.

**GOODLY**, *adj.* See above.

SYN. Pleasant. Desirable. Fair. Comely. Considerable.

ANT. Unpleasant. Undesirable. Uncomely. Inconsiderable.

**GORGE**, *v. tr.* To swallow greedily, and in large quantities.

Fr. *gorge*, the throat. See Swallow.

**GORGEOUS**, *adj.* Old Fr. *gor-glas*, a ruff or neckerchief. Comp. Gorge and Gorget, neck armour, thence applied to highly ornamental array in general, and also to decorations.

SYN. Magnificent. Splendid. Costly. Rich. Superb.

ANT. Poor. Naked. Bare. Cheap. Threadbare. Dowdy. Dingy.

**GORMANDIZE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Fr. *gourmand*, a glutton. See Gobble.

**GOSSIP**, *n.* and *v. int.* Sax. *God sib*, relation in God. Godfather or godmother. The relationship giving an opportunity of discussing domestic matters, the word Gossip came to mean a babbler about the private affairs of others. See Babble and Babble.

**GOVERN**, *v. tr.* *Gubernare*, to rule or steer.

SYN. Rule. Direct. Control. Moderate. Guide. Sway.

ANT. Misrule. Misdirect. Miscontrol.

**GOVERNOR**, *n.* See Govern.

**GRAB**, *v. tr.* Conn. with Grapple, Grapple, and Gripe. See Snatch.

**GRABBLE**, *v. int.* Frequent; of Grab. See Grovel.

**GRACE**, *n.* *Gratia*. Physical and moral gracefulness, the latter being shown in condensation and benevolence. Grace has sometimes the sense of endowment as the result of kindness or love, as in theology.

SYN. Favour. Beauty. Condescension. Kindness. Elegance.

ANT. Disfavour. Deformity. Pride. Unkindness. Inelegance. Awkwardness. Gawkiness.

**GRACELESS**, *adj.* See *Grace*.  
Commonly used to mean wanting grace in its moral or religious sense.

SYN Ungraceful. Vicious Scampish. Reprobate. Abandoned Worthless

ANT Graceful. Virtuous Conscientious Upright. Worthly.

**GRACIOUS**, *adj.* See *Grace*.

SYN Affable. Courteous. Benignant Kind.

ANT Haughty. Discourteous. Ill-disposed Ungacious. Churlish

**GRADATION**, *n.* *Gradus, a step.* Used for the point and the process of it.

SYN Stage Tier Degree. Rank. Graduation. Ordination. Arrangement Precedency.

ANT Equality Uniformity. Fraternity. Abruptness. Saltation.

**GRADE**, *n.* Degree. See *Gradation*.

**GRADUAL**, *adj.* See *Gradation*.  
Step by step.

SYN Slow. Continuous. Unintermittent Gradational.

ANT Sudden Momentary. Instantaneous Periodic Recurrent. Intermittent. Discontinuous. Broken. Disconnected.

**GRADUATE**, *v. tr.* See *Gradation*. To arrange in rank. See *Classify*.

**GRAFT**, *v. tr.* Old Eng. *graff*.

SYN Bud. Insert. Incorporate. Inoculate.

ANT. See *Integrate*.

**GRAIN**, *n.* *Granum, a seed.*  
Conn. with corn and kernel. Used metaphorically in the sense of—

SYN Essence. Nature. Will. Texture Disposition. Affection. Inducement Treatment.

ANT Influence Circumstance.

**GRAND**, *adj.* *Grandis.*

SYN Large. Dignified. Imposing. Important. Eventful Magnificent

ANT Little. Undignified. Unimposing. Secondary. Inferior. Unimportant Petty. Paltry. Beggarily. Mean. Common Insignificant.

**GRANDEUR**, *n.* See *Grand*.

SYN Dignity. Magnificence.

ANT Meanness Paltriness.

**GRANDILOQUENCE**, *n.* *Grandis, grand, and loqui, to speak.*

SYN Verbosity Pomposity Mouthiness Grandiosity Altiquence. Saltedness Euphuism. Turgidity. Fastidiousness. Bombast.

ANT Simplicity Plain-spokenness Naïveté. Unaffectedness. Vernacular

**GRANDIOSE**, *adj.* See *Grand*.

Used in an unfavourable sense of the affectation of impressiveness in style of speech and manners.

SYN See *Grandiloquence*.

**GRANT**, *v. tr.* Old Eng. *grawnt*.

Supposed to be from *credentia*, which from *credere, to believe or trust*.

SYN Give. Allot. Bestow Confer Transfer. Admit Allow. Concede.

ANT Withhold. Withdraw Reserve Resume. Deny.

**GRAPHIC**, *adj.* *γράφειν, to write or describe.*

SYN Picturesque. Illustrative. Descriptive. Pictorial.

ANT Unpicturesque. Unillustrative. Undescriptive

**GRAPPLE**, *v. int.* Conn. with *Grab*. See *Contend*.

**GRASP**, *v. tr.* Old Germ. *grabben*. Used physically and intellectually. See *Grab*.

SYN Seize. Hold Clasp. Retain. Comprehend.

ANT Loose. Lose. Abandon. Relinquish. Surrender. Release. Miss. Misunderstand.

**GRATE**, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *gratter*.

SYN Rub. Scrape. Jar. Scratch.

ANT Glide. Slip Slide. Lubricate

**GRATEFUL**, *adj.* *Gratus, pleasant, grateful.*

SYN Pleasant. Acceptable. Agreeable Thankful Obligated. Welcome.

ANT Unpleasant. Unacceptable. Disagreeable. Ungrateful. Disobliged.

**GRATIFICATION**, *n.* *Gratus, pleasant, facere, to make.*



**SYN.** Pleasure. Enjoyment. Satisfaction. Indulgence.

**ANT.** Pain. Dislike. Disappointment. Abstinence. Abnegation. Stinting. Discipline. Inurement.

**GRATIFY, v. tr.** See Gratification.

**SYN.** Please. Satisfy. Indulge. Humour.

**ANT.** Displease. Dissatisfy. Disappoint. Stunt. Discipline. Inure. Harden. Deprive. Deny.

**GRATITUDE, n.** See Gratification.

**SYN.** Thankfulness.

**ANT.** Unthankfulness. Ingratitude. Thanklessness. Oblivion. Resentment. Indignation.

**GRATUITOUS, adj.** Lat. *gratis*. Has the twofold meaning of without equivalent and without propriety; that is, uncalled for by circumstances.

**SYN.** Free. Uncompensated. Voluntary. Unwarranted. Groundless. Wanton.

**ANT.** Compulsory. Involuntary. Obligatory. Necessitated. Warranted. Well-founded.

**GRATUITY, n.** See Gratuitous.

**SYN.** See Bonus.

**GRATULATION, n.** See Congratulation.

**GRAVE, adj.** *Gravis, heavy*. The word is not used of physical things, but events, considerations, circumstances, character, and demeanour.

**SYN.** Sad. Serious. Demure. Solemn. Important. Aggravated. Heavy. Cogent.

**ANT.** Joyous. Merry. Facetious. Ridiculous. Unimportant. Trivial. Light. Frivolous. Futile.

**GRAVELY, n.** See Grave.

**GRAZE, v. tr.** Sax. *gräs, grass*. To shave or pass lightly over.

**SYN.** Shave. Scrape. Skim. Abrade. Shear.

**ANT.** Strike. Impinge. Collide. Encounter.

**GREAT, adj.** Sax. *great*.

**SYN.** Big. Wide. Huge. Numerous. Protracted. Excellent. Magnanimous. Noble. Powerful. Exalted. Noticeable.

**ANT.** Little. Narrow. Puny. Few. Scanty. Short. Mean. Ignoble. Weak. Unimportant.

**GREEDY, adj.** *Greed. Goth. gréhus, hunger.*

**SYN.** Gluttonous. Voracious. Hungry. Desirous. Avaricious.

**ANT.** Abstemious. Abstinent. Indifferent. Contented.

**GREET, v. tr.** Sax. *grētan*. To address. See Address.

**GREGARIOUS, adj.** *Grex, gregis, a flock*. Formed of society, or living in communities.

**SYN.** Social. Sociable. Consociative.

**ANT.** Unsocial. Unsociable. Solitary.

**GRIEF, n.** Lat. *gravis, heavy*. That which weighs heavily upon the mind.

**SYN.** Trouble. Tribulation. Affliction. Sorrow. Sadness.

**ANT.** Joy. Exultation. Delight. Elation. Hilarity.

**GRIEVANCE, n.** *Gravamen, a burden*. See Grief.

**SYN.** Burden. Injury. Complaint. Trouble.

**ANT.** Congratulation. Rejoicing. Boon. Benefit. Alleviation. Disburdenment. Ridance. Privilege.

**GRIEVE, v. tr. and int.** See Grief, *act.* and *neut.*

**SYN.** Trouble. Burden. Annoy. Afflict. Mourn. Lament. Complain. Deplore.

**ANT.** Ease. Console. Soothe. Please. Rejoice. Exult. Gratify. Alleviate.

**GRIEVOUS. See Grief.**

**SYN.** Sad. Heavy. Afflictive. Lamentable. Deplorable. Sorrowful.

**ANT.** Joyous. Delightful. Pleasant. Glad. Consolatory. Grateful. Welcome. Acceptable. Trifling. Light. Trivial.

**GRIEVOUSLY, adv.** See Grievous.

**GRIM, adj.** Sax. *grimman, to rage*.

**SYN.** Fierce. Ferocious. Terrible. Hideous.

**ANT.** Mild. Docile. Attractive. Placid. Benign.

**GRIMACE, n.** Sax. *grima, a mask*.

**SYN** Contortion Taunt. Sneer. Scoff.  
**ANT** Countenance Admiration. Ob-  
servance. Respect. Regard. Gaze

**GRIME**, *v. tr.* **Sax.** *hrum, soot, hrím.* **Comp.** Rime, Hoar-frost. To sully with particles of dirt.

**SYN.** Smear. Sully. Dirt. Smudge.  
**ANT.** Cleanse. Purify. Lave. Wash. Absterge. Beautify.

**GRIN**, *n.* and *v.* **Sax.** *See* Cachinnation.

**GRIND**, *v.* **Sax.** *grindan, to grind.* Used metaphorically. *See* Oppress.

**GRIPE**. **Sax.** *gripan.* **Comp.** Grab and Grip. To seize tightly; to produce pain as if so seized.

**SYN.** Grasp. Seize. Clutch. Gnaw. Pain. Squeeze. Screw.  
**ANT.** Abandon. Relax. Soothe. Ease. Relieve.

**GRIPING**, *adj.* *See* Gripe. Used metaphorically; also in the sense of Avaricious, which *see*.

**GROAN**, *v. int.* **Old Eng.**

**SYN.** Moan. Whine. Growl. Grumble. Grope. Giggle. Cackle. Chuckle. Titter.

**GROPE**, *v. int.* **Sax.** *grapian.* Allied to Gripe, and used in the sense of feeling after an object, and in the dark.

**SYN.** Feel. Search. Grabble. Fumble.  
**ANT.** Grasp. Seize. Hold. Expose. Discover. Attain. Manipulate.

**GROSS**, *adj.* **Fr.** *gros, great.* Implies, 1, size, and 2, a coarse degree of it.

**SYN.** Entire. Vulgar. Vicious. Impure. Coarse. Bloated. Sensual. Animal.  
**ANT.** Partial. Nett. Pure. Refined.

**GROTESQUE**, *adj.* **Grotto.** **Gr.** *κρυπτός, hidden.* **Comp.** Crypt. Like the whimsical figures found in grottoes.

**SYN.** Whimsical. Odd. Quaint. Burlesque. Archaic. Carcatured. Distorted.  
**ANT.** Classic. Chaste. Fine. Fashionable. Graceful. Severe.

**GROUND**, *n.* **Sax.** *grund,*

*ground, earth, gravel.* **Comp.** Grind. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Basis. Foundation. Premiss. Reason. Cause. Account. Plea.

**ANT.** Superstructure. Statement. Argument. Inference. Deduction.

**GROUNDED**, *adj.* *See* Ground. Applied to persons and ideas, or opinions.

**SYN.** Rooted. Established. Initiated. Inaugurated. Prepared. Indocinated. Trained.

**ANT.** Ungrounded. Untangled. Unprepared. Uninitiated. Unfounded. Baseless. Unauthorized. Groundless.

**GROUNDLESS**, *adj.* *See* Ground.

**SYN.** Vain. Suppositions. Unfounded. Baseless. Fanciful. Gratuitous. Chimerical.

**ANT.** Well-founded. Substantial. Authoritative. Actual. Authentic.

**GROUP**, *n.* **Fr.** *groupe.* A collection, with an implied idea of purposed arrangement, or at least orderliness.

**SYN.** Cluster. Bunch. Knot. Assemblage. Collocation. Class. Collection.

**ANT.** Isolation. Individual. Crowd. Confusion. Medley.

**GROVEL**, *v. int.* **Germ.** *krabbeln, to crawl.* Used always unfavourably, in the sense of actions of a base or sensual description.

**SYN.** Crawl. Cringe. Wallow. Grabble. Grub.

**ANT.** Soar. Aspire. Mount. Rise.

**GROW**, *v. int.* **Sax.** *growan.* **Conn.** with *crescere.* **Comp.** Accrue.

**SYN.** Increase. Advance. Extend. Accrue. Become. Develop. Amplify.

**ANT.** Diminish. Recede. Contract. Fail. Stop. Die. Wane.

**GROWL**, *v. int.* **Old Germ.** *grullen, to be angry.*

**SYN.** Snarl. Grumble. Complain. Remonstrate. Murmur. Grunt.

**ANT.** Chuckle. Cackle. Grin. Purr. Acquiesce.

**GROWTH**, *n.* *See* Grow.

**GRUB**, *v. int.* *See* Grovel.

**GRUDGE**, *v. tr.* Old English. To look upon, with desire to appropriate or retain. Followed grammatically by the object, or by the object and person, but not by the person alone.

**SYN.** Spare. Retain. Covet. Envy. Withhold.  
**ANT.** Spend. Impart. Welcome. Satisfy. Gratify.

**GRUDGE**, *n.* See *verb*.

**SYN.** Spite. Grievance. Dissatisfaction. Discontent. Refusal.

**ANT.** Welcome. Satisfaction. Approval. Contentment. Complacency. Bestowal. Benefaction.

**GRUFF**, *adj.* Dan. *grof*.

**SYN.** Rough. Surly. Harsh. Bearish.  
**ANT.** Smooth. Mild. Affable. Courteous.

**GRUMBLE**, *v. int.* Low. Germ. *grummeln*. See *Growl*.

**GRUMPY**, *adj.* See *Grumble* and *Surly*.

**GRUNT**, *v. int.* Lat. *grunnire*. See *Growl*.

**GUARD**, *v. tr.* Fr. *garder*. Compare *Guard* and *Ward*, *Guardian* and *Warden*. See *Protect*.

**GUARDED**, *adj.* See *Guard*. Said of disposition and demeanour. See *Calculating*.

**GUARDIAN**, *n.* See *Guard*.

**SYN.** Keeper. Protector. Conservator. Custodian.

**ANT.** Traitor. Betrayer. Pupil. Ward.

**GUESS**, *v. tr.* Old Eng. Allied to Sax. *gitan*, to *get*.

**SYN.** Conjecture. Surmise. Divine. Suppose. Suspect.

**ANT.** Examine. Prove. Investigate. Establish. Demonstrate. Elaborate. Deduce.

**GUEST**, *n.* Lat. *hostis*, first, a stranger, afterwards, an enemy; as in Gr. *ξένος*, first, a stranger, afterwards a friend.

**SYN.** Visitor.

**ANT.** Entertainer. Host.

**GUIDANCE**, *n.* See *Guide*.

**GUIDE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *guider*.

**SYN.** Lead. Direct. Conduct. Pilot. Regulate. Superintend. Influence. Train.  
**ANT.** Mislead. Misdirect. Misconduct. Mismanage. Misregulate. Misguide. Miseducate. Betray. Deceive.

**GUILE**, *n.* Sax. and Modern Eng. *wile*.

**SYN.** Craft. Treachery. Deceit. Cunning. Insidiousness. Artifice.

**ANT.** Honesty. Simplicity. Frankness. Generosity. Candour. Sincerity.

**GUILELESS**, *adj.* See *Guile* and *Craft*.

**GUILT**, *n.* See *Guile* and *Crime*.

**GUILTLESS**, *adj.* See *Guile* and *Innocent*.

**GUISE**, *n.* Fr. *guise*. General appearance.

**SYN.** Aspect. Garb. Semblance. Plea. Demeanour.

**ANT.** Character. Person. Individual. Sentiment. Disposition. Opinion. Life. Mind. Soul. Self.

**GULL**, *n.* From the bird—said to be foolish. Comp the use of the following names of birds—*Dupe*, *Booby*, *Goose*.

**SYN.** See *Cheat*.

**GULP**, *v. tr.* Dutch *golpe*, a whirlpool or gulf. See *Swallow*.

**GUSH**, *v. int.* Low Germ. *gudsen*.

**SYN.** Burst. Stream. Flow. Gush. Spout.

**ANT.** Drip. Drop. Dribble. Trickle. Strain. Drain. Ooze. Filter. Percolate.

**GUST**, *n.*, **GUSTABLE**, *adj.*; **GUSTATION**, *n.*; **GUSTFUL**, *adj.*; **GUSTLESS**, *adj.* Lat. *gustus*, taste. See *Taste*.

**GUST**, *n.* Iceland. *gustr*. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Squall. Blast. Puff. Fit. Outburst.

**ANT.** Calm. Tranquillity. Subsidence. Restraint. Composure. Zephyr.

**GUZZLE**, *v. int.* A modification of *Guttle*. See *Gorge*.

H.

**HABILIMENT**, *n.* Fr. *habillement*, Lat. *habere*, *habitus*, Eng. *habit*, in the sense of dress. Used also, in the plural, of official or state dress.

SYN Dress Vestments. Robes Uniform.

ANT Deshabille Undress.

**HABILITATE**, *v. tr.* See *noun*.

**HABILITATION**, *n.* Lat. *habilis*, *habere*, from which is derived ability. An old word extensively revived

SYN Qualification. Entitlement. Empowerment

ANT Disqualification Depression Debasement. Dishabilitation.

**HABIT**, *n.* See *Habiliment*. That which is constantly associated with the individual, in dress or demeanour. The word illustrates the double sense of custom and costume, from *consuetudo*.

SYN Habituation. Custom Familiarity. Association. Inurement

ANT Dishabituation. Inexperience Inconsequence. Desuetude. See *Habiliment*.

**HABITATION**, *n.* *Habitare*, *habere*. Where one has one's self, or abides continually. See *Abode*.

**HABITUAL**, *adj.* See *Habit*.

SYN Regular Ordinary. Perpetual Customary Usual.

ANT Irregular Extraordinary. Occasional Unusual. Exceptional. Rare

**HABITUATE**, *v. tr.* See *Habit* and *Accustom*.

**HABITUDE**, *n.* See *Habit*. An habitual state.

SYN State. Fixity. Condition. Attitude.

ANT Action. Exercise. Operation. Energy

**HACK**, *v. tr.* Sax. *haccan*.

SYN Chop Notch. Curtail. Indent.  
ANT. Smoothe Plane. Polish Glaze. Varnish. Gloss. Repair. Turn Carve.

**HACKNEYED**, *adj.* Old Fr. *haque*, whence *hackney*, a horse for hire. Used of ideas and expressions.

SYN Trite Worn Stale Threadbare  
ANT Novel Bright. Original. Recent. Fresh

**HAGGARD**, *adj.* Conn. with *Hawk*. The original meaning of this term was wild, and inclined to behave like a refractory hawk; hence, wild in appearance, especially with a wild, worn, anxious expression of the features.

SYN Wild. Wasted. Worn. Attenuated. Wrinkled

ANT Sleek Smug. Chubby Plump.

**HAGGLE**, *v. int.* Scotch, *hog* for *hack*, to cut into small pieces. To be hard at bargaining.

SYN Haggle Chaffer Bargain. Stickle.  
ANT Yield. Deduct. Abate. Reduce. Discount.

**HAIL**, *v. tr.* Der. uncertain. Perhaps, *heil*, *health*, answering to the Latin *saluto*, from *salus*, meaning the same thing.

SYN Accost. Address. Salute. Call. Welcome. Greet

ANT Ignore. Pass. Cut Avoid

**HALCYON**, *HALCYONIC*, *adj.* The bird *halcyon* was said to lay her eggs close to the sea, during the calm of the winter solstice. This was taken to prognosticate the absence of stormy weather.

SYN Calm Serene Balm. Unruffled.  
ANT Stormy Troublous. Tempestuous. Blustering. Boisterous

**HALF**, *n.* Sax. *healf*.

SYN Moiety Bisection. Dimidiation.  
ANT. Integrity. Entirety. Totality. Whole.

**HALLOW**, *v. tr.* Sax. *halig*, *holy*.

SYN Consecrate. Venerate. Reverence  
ANT Desecrate. Profane. Blaspheme. Abominate. Execrate.

**HALLUCINATION**, *n.* Lat. *hallucinari*, to see disordered visions.

SYN. Delirium. Delusion. Phantasm. Dream.

ANT. Perception. Observation. Sight.

Hallucination is the result of a disordered constitution, as phantasm of a disordered mind.

**HALT**, *v. int.* Sax. *healtian*, to limp.

SYN. Stop. Rest. Limp. Falter. Hesitate. Hammer. Stammer. Demur. Dubitate.

ANT. Advance. Decide. Determine. Speed. Flow. Career.

**HANDLE**, *v. tr.* Hand.

SYN. Feel. Treat. Use. Manage. Manipulate.

ANT. Drop. Mismanage. Bungle.

**HANDMAID**, *n.* A maid at hand or in service. The word is used, metaphorically, of that which is ancillary to another thing, from *ancilla*, a *handmaid*: as, 'music, the handmaid of religion.'

SYN. Servant. Auxiliary. Supporter.

ANT. Antagonist. Opponent.

**HANDSOME**, *adj.* Hand. The old meaning of the word was handy, adroit, dexterous. Thence applied, as still in Scotland, to the figure and limbs in which appear that moulded and well-turned character which accompany agility; and thence transferred again, as in England, to the contour and moulding of the features. It is used, metaphorically, of graceful deeds and character.

SYN. Comely. Good-looking. Generous. Liberal.

ANT. Uncomely. Ill-looking. Ungenerous. Illiberal. Unhandsome.

**HANDY**, *adj.* See Handsome. Coming well to hand.

SYN. Near. Convenient. Useful. Helpful. Manageable.

ANT. Remote. Inconvenient. Awkward. Useless. Cumbersome. Unwieldy. Unhandy.

**HANG**, *v. int. and tr.* Sax. *hangun*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Rest. Lean. Depend. Suspend.

ANT. Stand.

**HANKER**. Allied either to Hang or Hunger. To hang about a thing in desire, and so to feel appetite. Used with the *prep.* After.

SYN. Long. Yearn. Crave. Hunger.

ANT. Dislike. Shun. Loathe. Abominate. Detest. Abhor. Avoid.

**HAP**, *n.* Welsh. Luck or chance. See Luck.

**HAPLESS**, *adj.* See Luckless.

**HAPLY**, *adv.* See Perhaps.

**HAPPEN**, *v. int.* See **Hap** and **Befall**.

**HAPPY**, *adj.* See **Hap**. According to hap or luck.

SYN. Lucky. Fortunate. Felicitous. Successful. Delighted. Joyous. Merry. Blithesome.

ANT. Unlucky. Unfortunate. Infelicitous. Unsuccessful. Sorrowful. Sorry. Disappointed. Dull. Lugubrious. Desponding. Unhappy.

**HARANGUE**, *n.* Arena. Comp. Ring. A speech made to a number of persons. As speech is generic, so oration is an elaborate and prepared speech. Harangue, a speech, appeals not to the taste, but the passions.

SYN. Speech. Oration. Effusion. Declaration. Rant.

ANT. Stammer. Stutter. Mutter. Mumble. Drawl. Insinuation. Suggestion. Reasoning. Blandiloquence.

**HARASS**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *harasse*, a large heavy shield, which fatigued and galled the wearer.

SYN. Weary. Annoy. Fatigue. Jade. Tease. Irritate. Chafe. Molest. Worry. Vex. Harrow.

ANT. Refresh. Comfort. Solace. Reheve. Soothe. Animate. Inspirit.

**HARBINGER**, *n.* Germ. *herberger*. Conn. with Harbour. One who finds rest or lodging.

**Secondly**, one who, to find lodging, goes before a great personage to announce his coming; hence, thirdly, one who announces a person or event.

**SYN.** Announcer. Herald. Precursor. Fore-runner.

**ANT.** Reporter. Narrator. Relater. Historian. Follower. Attendant.

**HARBOUR, n.** *See* Harbinger.

**SYN.** Haven. Rest. Refuge. Shelter. Anchorage. Home.

**ANT.** Labour. Toil. Peril. Exposure. Voyage. Roaming. Wandering. Pilgrimage. Tossing.

**HARBOUR, v. tr.** *See* Harbour, *n.* Used in the senses of giving accommodation, and finding a place in the mind for certain thoughts or sentiments.

**SYN.** Accommodate. Cherish. Entertain. Encourage.

**ANT.** Eject. Expel. Discard. Discourage. Stifle. Exclude. Banish. Dismiss.

**HARD, adj.** **Sax.** *heard*, Gr. *κράτος*, strength.

**SYN.** Firm. Dense. Solid. Compact. Unyielding. Impenetrable. Arduous. Difficult. Grievous. Distressing. Rigorous. Oppressive. Exacting. Unfeeling. Stubborn. Harsh. Forced. Constrained. Inexplicable.

**ANT.** Soft. Fluid. Liquid. Elastic. Brittle. Penetrable. Easy. Mild. Lament. Tender. Ductile. Uninvolved. Simple. Intelligible. Perspicuous.

**HARDEN, v. tr.** *See* Hard.

**SYN.** Inure. Train. Habituate. Confirm. Indurate. Consolidate. Compact.

**ANT.** Disinure. Relax. Enervate. Debliterate. Dishabituate. Soften. Melt. Mollify. Colliquate. Vaporize.

**HARDHOOD, n.** *See* Hardy and Audacity.

**HARDLY, adv.** *See* Hard.

**SYN.** Barely. Just. Scarcely. Narrowly.

**ANT.** Fully. Amply. Easily. Largely. Abundantly.

**HARDSHIP, n.** *See* Hard.

**SYN.** Trouble. Burden. Annoyance. Grievance. Calamity. Infliction. Endurance.

**ANT.** Pleasure. Amusement. Alleviation. Recreation. Gratification. Relief. Assuagement. Facilitation. Boon. Treat.

**HARDY, adj.** *See* Hard.

**SYN.** Inured. Robust. Strong. Resolute.

**ANT.** Weak. Uninured. Delicate. Irresolute. Enervated. Debliterated. Fragile. Tender.

**HARM, n.** **Sax.**

**SYN.** Hurt. Mischief. Injury. Detriment. Damage.

**ANT.** Benefit. Boon. Amelioration. Improvement. Reparation. Compensation. Healing. Remedy.

**HARMLESS, adj.** *See* Harm.

**SYN.** Innocuous. Innoxious. Inoffensive. Innocent. Gentle.

**ANT.** Noxious. Noxious. Hurtful. Savage. Cruel. Deadly. Violent. Destructive. Mischievous. Pernicious.

**HARMONIOUS.** Harmony. Gr. *ἀρμονία*, a joint joining or compacting; *ἄρῳ*, I join.

**SYN.** Congruous. Accordant. Proportioned. Uniform. Melodious. Musical. Dulcet. Tuneful. Peaceful. Agreeable. Amicable. Friendly.

**ANT.** Incongruous. Discordant. Disproportioned. Unshapely. Harsh. Grating. Unmelodious. Unfriendly. Riotous. Unpeaceful. Quarrelsome.

As at present used, harmony, in music, is the relation of single notes to chords, melody, the ascent, dwelling, or descent of single notes.

**HARMONY, n.** *See* Harmonious.

**HARNESS, n.** Old Fr. Used formerly of the accoutrements of man, horse, and equipage. *See* Accoutrements.

**HARP, v.** **Sax.** *hearpe*, a harp. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Peg. Strum. Hammer. Drum. **ANT.** Touch. Handle. Treat. Manage. Illustrate.

**HARROW, v. tr.** Lat. *hirpex*, Low Lat. *hercia*, a harrow. Used metaphorically. *See* Harass.

**HARSH, adj.** Germ. *harsch*. Expresses what is uncongenial, more especially, in the first instance, to the hearing and the

**touch**, and is used, analogously, of disposition, language, and demeanour.

SYN Rough Gating Severe Sharp  
ANT Smooth Melodious Lament.  
Suave. Bland Gentle. Genial Kindly.

**HARSHLY**, *adv.* See **Harsh**.

**HARVEST**, *n.* SAX. As it were, herb-feast, or time of carrying the grain. It is used, metaphorically, of abundance of things profitable.

SYN Growth Produce. Abundance.  
Profit. Gain. Influx. Accession. Augmentation. Crop

ANT Diminution Failure. Scarcity.  
Loss. Famine. Waste. Damage. Calamity.  
Ruination. Reverse. Blight.

**HASTE**, *n.* Old Fr. *haste*.

SYN Speed Celerty. Expedition.  
Hurry Despatch Excitement. Heedlessness

ANT Slowness. Tardiness. Delay.  
Coolness Reflection. Moderation. Steadiness.

**HASTEN**, *v. tr. and int.* See **Haste**.

SYN Accelerate. Urge. Expedite  
Speed. Press Hurry

ANT Retard Impede. Obstruct. Demur. Hesitate. Halt.

**HASTY**, *adj.* See **Haste**.

SYN Speedy. Rapid. Superficial  
Hurried. Hascible. Impetuous. Reckless  
Headlong. Crude. Incomplete. Undeveloped. Immature

ANT Slow. Leisurely. Careful. Close.  
Reflective. Developed. Matured. Complete.  
Elaborate. Thoughtful. Deliberate.

**HATCH**, *v. tr.* Germ. *hecken*. Used metaphorically.

SYN Prepare Concoct. Devise. Scheme.  
Brew. Plot. Contrive. Incubate

ANT Disconcert. Upset. Expose. Dissipate. Counteract. Baffle. Mar. Spoil. Frustrate. Neutralize.

**HATE**, *v. tr.* SAX. *hatian*, to hate. See **Abhor**.

**HATEFUL**, *adj.* See **Hate**.

SYN Abominable. Detestable. Vile.  
Odious. Heinous. Execrable.

ANT Loveable. Lovely. Desirable.  
Delightful. Attractive. Enticing. Tempting. Pleasant. Enjoyable.

**HAUGHTY**, *adj.* Fr. *haut*, high. See **Affable**.

**HAUL**, *v. tr.* Dan. *halen*. Same as *hale*, to drag. See **Drag**.

**HAUNT**, *v. tr.* SAX. *hentan*, to pursue, go after. In English, to frequent. See **Abandon**.

**HAVE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *habere*, to have.

SYN Own. Possess. Feel. Entertain.  
Accept. Bear. Enjoy. Keep.

ANT Want. Need. Lose. Forego.  
Discard. Reject. Miss. Desiderate. Covet. Desire.

**HAVEN**, *n.* SAX. *hafen*. See **Harbour**.

**HAVOC**, *n.* Welsh, *hafog*.

SYN Desolation. Ruin. Waste. Wreck.  
Ravage. Demolition. Destruction. Devastation.

ANT Conservation. Enhancement. Enrichment. Augmentation. Development. Productiveness. Luxuriance. Prosperity.

**HAWK**, *v. tr.* Germ. *hoken*, to higgie To sell by outcry, or in different places, as a pedler.

SYN Sell Peddle. Retail

ANT Reserve. Store. Suppress. Withhold. House. Bond. Store.

**HAWKER**, *n.* See **Hawk**.

**HAZARD**, *v. tr.* Fr. An unforeseen disaster, or hidden danger.

SYN Peril. Risk. Jeopardy. Danger. Chance.

ANT Safety. Security. Protection. Warrant. Certainty. Calculation. Law.

**HAZY**, *adj.* Haze. Armoric, *aez*, warm vapour.

SYN Foggy. Nebulous. Misty. Filmy. Gauzy. Cloudy. Caliginous. Murky.

ANT Diaphanous. Clear. Crystalline. Transparent.

**HEAD**, *n.* Germ. *haupt*. Allied to Lat. *caput*. Used metaphorically or analogously.

SYN Top. Crown. Chief. Leader. Ruler. Mind. Source. Section. Division. Topic. Gathering. Culmination. Crisis. Leadership.

**ANT** Tail. Bottom. Foot Follower. Servant. Retainer. Subordinate Subordination Inferiority. Body. Bulk. Subjection Continuation

**HEADING, n.** See Head and Title

**HEADLONG, adj.** See Hasty.

**HEADSTRONG, adj.** See Head and Obstinate.

**HEAL, v. tr.** Sax. *hulan*. From *hal*, *hale* or *sound*. To make sound after injury. Applied both to wounds and the wounded.

Syn Cure Repair Restore Remedy Assuage. Cicatrize.

ANT. Harm. Hurt Wound Pierce. Ulcerate.

**HEALTHY, adj.** Health. See Heal. Having or imparting health.

Syn Vigorous Sound Robust. Strong. Hale. Salubrious. Wholesome

ANT. Unhealthy Unsound Weak. Delicate. Fragile. Noxious. Peinicious. Insalubrious.

**HEALTH, n.** See Healthy.

**HEAP, v. tr.** Sax. See Accumulate.

**HEART, n.** Sax. *heorte*, Germ. *herz*, Gr. *κῆρ*, Lat. *cor*. Regarded as the centre of life and the seat of courage and benevolence.

Syn Core. Nucleus Kernel. Interior. Centre. Character. Disposition Courage. Hardhood. Nature. Life. Feeling. Benevolence.

ANT Exterior. Hand. Action Aspect Manifestation. Conduct. Deed. Timidity.

**HEARTINESS. See** Hearty.

**HEARTY, adj.** See Heart. Exhibiting heart in the two senses, of the centre of vitality and the centre of feeling.

Syn Healthy. Robust. Sound. Cordial. Warm. Honest.

ANT Unhealthy. Delicate Infirm. Cold. Insincere.

**HEAT. Sax. *hate*. Comp. Hot.** Used metaphorically of excitement of passion or feeling.

Syn Warmth. Ardour. Passion Excitement Fever Ebulition. Intensity.

ANT Coolness. Indifference Subsidence. Calmness Composure Reflection.

**HEATHEN, HEATHENISH, adj.** Either from *θῆνη*, *untious*, meaning the unconverted world, or *heide*, Germ. *heath*, or open country, as distinguished from the towns, in which the first conversions took place. So Pagans were rustics, inhabitants of pagi or villages

Syn Unconverted. Unchristian. Pagan. Uncivilized Unbelieving.

ANT Christian Believing. Refined. Civilized. Polished.

**HEAVE, v. tr.** Sax. *hefan*. Allied to *capere*, Lat. *to take*. To raise, as a weight, upwards.

Syn Lift Raise. Uplift. Upraise. Sublevate Hoist

ANT. Dash. Sink. Lower. Detrude. Precipitate.

**HEAVENLY, adj.** Belonging to heaven, which is of the same derivation as Heave, meaning the elevated or uplifted place; after the analogy of Loft from Lift. See Celestial and Angelic.

**HEAVINESS, n.** See Heavy.

**HEAVY, adj.** See Heave. Hard to heave. Used also metaphorically of feelings and circumstances

Syn Weighty Ponderous. Inert. Slow. Stupid. Dull. Impenetrable. Stolid. Cumbersome. Grievous. Afflictive Oppressive.

ANT. Light. Trifling. Trivial. Agile. Active. Quick. Brisk. Joyous. Alleviative. Consolatory. Inspiring. Animating. Buoyant.

**HEBETUDE, n.** Lat. *hebes*, *etis*, blunt. Moral or intellectual bluntness.

Syn Dulness. Heaviness. Insensibility. Stupidity. Numbness. Insensateness. Flatness

ANT. Brightness. Animation. Sensibility. Cleverness. Acuteness.



**HECTOR**, *v. int.* From Hector, son of Priam, whose name has met with unmerited disparagement, and stands as a proverb for a bully.

**SYN.** Bully. Swagger. Bluster. Boast. Vaunt.

**ANT.** Cower. Shrink. Hide. Skulk. Abscond.

**HECTOR**, *n.* See verb.

**HEED**, *v. tr.* **SAX.** *hedan*, to heed.

**SYN.** Mind. Regard. Notice. Attend.

**ANT.** Disregard. Slight. Ignore.

**HEED**, *n.* See verb.

**HEEDFUL**, *adj.* See Heed.

**SYN.** Mindful. Careful. Cautious. Considerate. Wary. Circumspect.

**ANT.** Unmindful. Careless. Heedless. Reckless. Unheedful.

**HEEDLESS**, *adj.* See Heedful.

**HEIGHT**, *n.* **SAX.**

**SYN.** Altitude. Elevation. Tallness. Summit. Exaltation. Culmination.

**ANT.** Depth. Lowness. Depression. Littleness. Base. Abasement.

**HEIGHTEN**, *v. tr.* See Height.

**SYN.** Exalt. Increase. Enhance. Intensify. Colour. Vivify. Aggravate.

**ANT.** Lower. Depress. Diminish. Deteriorate. Abase. Temper. Tone. Extenuate. Modify. Quality.

**HEINOUS**, *adj.* **FR.** *hâïr*, to hate.

**SYN.** Hateful. Flagrant. Flagitious. Atrocious. Odious. Abominable. Execrable. Detestable.

**ANT.** Excellent. Laudable. Meritorious. Praiseworthy. Distinguished. Justifiable. Excusable. Pardonable.

**HELLISH**, *adj.* **SAX.** Belonging to hell. See Angelic.

**HELP**, *v. tr.* **SAX.** *helpan*, to assist.

**SYN.** Aid. Succour. Remedy. Prevent. Avoid.

**ANT.** Oppose. Obstruct. Aggravate. Incur.

**HELP**, *n.* See verb.

**HELPLESS**, *adj.* See Help and Forlorn.

**HEM**, *v. tr.* **SAX.** See Border

**HEM**, *n.* See verb.

**HERALD**, *n.* Old Fr. An officer whose business it was to proclaim war, peace, &c. See Harbinger. Old Germ. *haren*, to shout.

**HERALD**, *v. tr.* See noun.

**HERCULEAN**, *adj.* Hercules.

**SYN.** See Gigantic.

**HERD**, *v. int.* **SAX.** See Congregate.

**HEREDITARY**, *adj.* *Hæres, edis*, an heir.

**SYN.** Inherited. Ancestral. Lineal.

**ANT.** Conferred. Acquired. Won.

**HERESY**, *n.* *αἵρεσις*, choice. A wrong choice in religion.

**SYN.** Schism. Unorthodoxy.

**ANT.** Orthodoxy. Catholicity.

Schism, or properly a breach of discipline by secession or disunion, as Heresy is error in doctrine.

**HERITAGE**, *n.* See Hereditary.

**SYN.** Inheritance. Entailment. Legacy. Bequest.

**ANT.** Acquisition. Merit. Wages. Compensation.

**HERMETICALLY**, *adv.* **HERMES** Trismegistus, the fabled inventor of alchemy or chemistry. Hermetically sealed, is sealed as tightly as chemistry could seal it.

**SYN.** Air-tight. Closely.

**ANT.** Loosely. Misfittingly.

**HERO**, *n.* **GR.** *ἥρως*. Champion of the present or the heroic age. A character of daring, or one of romantic superiority. See Champion.

**HEROIC**, *adj.* See Hero.

**SYN.** Brave. Undaunted. Chivalrous. Daring. Romantic.

**ANT.** Dastardly. Cowardly. Cravenly. Poltroonish.

**HESSITATE**, *v. int.* *Hæsitare*, prep. of *hære*re. to stick.

**SYN.** Dubitate. Waver. Scruple. De-  
mar. Falter. Stammer.  
**ANT.** Decide. Determine. Run. Flow.  
Career.

**HETERODOX, adj.** ἑτερος, *an-  
other*, and δόξα, *opinion*. Hold-  
ing a wrong belief.

**SYN.** Unsound. Heretical.  
**ANT.** Sound. Orthodox.

**HETEROGENEOUS, adj.** ἑτερος,  
*other or strange*, and γένος,  
*genus or kind*. The word is used  
of strong dissimilarity, either in  
one object to another, or in the  
parts of the same among them-  
selves.

**SYN.** Strange. Alien. Dissimilar. Dis-  
cordant

**ANT.** Accordant. Congruous. Homo-  
geneous. Similar.

**HEW, v. tr.** Sax. *heawan*. To  
cut broadly or roughly.

**SYN.** Cut. Hack. Chop. Fall.  
**ANT.** Mould. Model. Form. Carve.  
Sculpture. Engrave. Levigate. Turn.

**HIBERNAL, adj.** Hiems, *hiber-  
nus*. Belonging to winter.

**SYN.** Wintry. Arctic. Brumal. Glacial.  
**ANT.** Summerly. Zephyrous. Balmly.  
Halcyonic.

**HIDE. Act. and neut.** Sax.  
*nydan*.

**SYN.** Conceal. Secrete. Mask. Dis-  
semble. Store. Protect. Disguise. Ensnare.  
Screen

**ANT.** Expose. Discover. Exhibit. Mani-  
fest. Betray. Strip.

**HIDEOUS, adj.** Old Fr. *hide*,  
*fright*.

**SYN.** Frightful. Unshapely. Monstrous.  
Horrid.

**ANT.** Graceful. Beautiful. Captivating.  
Attractive.

**HIE, v. tr.** Sax. *higan*. To  
make haste.

**SYN.** Fly. Haste. Speed.  
**ANT.** Falter. Stop. Stay. Lag. Stick

**HIGGLE, v. int.** See Haggle  
and Hawk.

**HIGH, adj.** Sax. *heah*, Germ.  
*hoch*.

**SYN.** Elevated. Lofty. Tall. Emirent  
Excellent. Noble. Haughty.

**ANT.** Depressed. Low. Stunted. Ig-  
noble. Mean. Base. Affable.

**HIGHLY, adv.** See High.

**HILARITY, n.** Hilaritas, *hilaris*,  
*merry*, in high spirits. See De-  
spair.

**HINDER, v. tr.** Sax. *hind*, *back*.  
As Prevent is to stop by going  
before, so Hinder is to stop by  
pulling from behind.

**SYN.** Prevent. Interrupt. Obstruct  
Retard. Debar. Embarrass.

**ANT.** Accelerate. Expedite. Enable.  
Promote. Facilitate.

**HINDRANCE, n.** See Hinder.

**HINGE, v. int.** Old Eng. Conn.  
with Hang.

**SYN.** Move. Turn. Hang. Depend.  
Work. Rotate. Circulate.

**ANT.** Halt. Crepitate. Jar. Grate

**HINT, n.** Hentan, *to pursue  
or seize*, with the implied pur-  
pose of warning or suggesting.  
See Cue.

**HINT, v.** See *n.* and Suggest.

**HIRE, v.** Sax. *hyrian*. To  
procure by compensation for  
temporary use.

**SYN.** Engage. Commission. Employ.  
Rent.

**ANT.** Buy. Purchase.

**HIRSUTE, adj.** Hirsutus, *hirtus*,  
*shaggy*.

**SYN.** Hairy. Shaggy. Hispid. Downy.  
Bristly

**ANT.** Smooth. Glabrous. Bald.

**HISPID, adj.** Hispidus. See  
Hirsute.

**HISTORIC, adj.** Historia, *his-  
tory*, Gr. ἱστορέω, *I inquire*.

**SYN.** Genuine. Authentic. Authent-  
icated

**ANT.** Prehistoric. Fabulous. Legen-  
dary. Unhistoric

**HISTORY, n.** See Historic and  
Annals.

**HISTRIONIC, adj.** Histrion, *an  
actor*.

**SYN.** Dramatic. Pantomimic. Theatri-  
cal.

**ANT.** Undramatic. Untheatrical

**HIT**, *v. tr.* Sax. *hettan*, to pursue or drive.

Syn. Strike. Succeed. Chance. Reach. Hazard. Mistake.

Ant. Fail. Mischance. Err. Miss.

**HITCH**, *v. int.* Scotch. Means to jerk or to move by jerks.

Syn. Suck. Stickle. Bar. Jam. Catch. Hang.

Ant. Run. Glide. Slide. Rotate. Flow.

**HOARD**, *v. tr.* Sax. *hordan*. To lay up in store.

Syn. Treasure. Accumulate. Husband.

Ant. Waste. Squander. Dissipate.

**HOARSE**, *adj.* See Harsh.

Syn. Harsh. Grating. Raucous. Husky. Ant. Melifluous. Mellow. Rich. Sweet. Melodious.

**HOARY**, *adj.* Sax. *har*, gray.

Syn. White. Gray. Silvery. Frosty.

Ant. Dark. Raven. Jet.

**HOAX**, *v. tr.* Sax. *huc*, mockery, or possibly a form of *hocus* in *hocus pocus*—‘*Hoc est corpus*,’ in derision of transubstantiation, but not probably.

Syn. Befool. Gammon. Bamboozle. Dupe. Trick. Trepach.

Ant. Guide. Enlighten. Undecieve. Inform. Direct. Correct. Regulate.

**HOBBLE**, *v. int.* Hop. To walk with a hitch or hop. To hopple.

Syn. Lump. Falter.

Ant. Run. Course. Speed. Leap.

**HOBBY**, *n.* Dan. *hoppe*, a mare. A strong cob; a child's toy in the figure of a horse; hence a favourite pursuit.

Syn. Pursuit. Whim. Amusement. Speciality. Idiosyncrasy.

Ant. Nurture. Horror. Aversion. Bugbear. Scarecrow. Incubus.

**HOYDEN**, *n.* Heide, a heath. A bouncing rustic.

Syn. Romp. Tomboy.

Ant. Prude.

**HOLD**, *v. tr. and int.* Sax. *healdan*.

Syn. Keep. Grasp. Retain. Support. Restrain. Defend. Maintain. Occupy. Possess. Sustain. Regard. Consider. Cohere. Continue.

Ant. Drop. Abandon. Surrender. Fail. Release. Desert. Forgo. Vacate. Concede. Break. Cease.

**HOLLOW**, *adj.* Used metaphorically. Sax. *hol*. Comp. Hole.

Syn. Empty. Concave. Foolish. Weak. Faithless. Insincere. Artificial. Unsubstantial. Flimsy. Transparent. Senseless. Ant. Full. Solid. Well-stored. Strong. Firm. Sincere. True. Genuine. Substantial. Sound.

**HOLY**, *adj.* Sax. *hâlig*.

Syn. Sacred. Reverend. Pure. Consecrated. Religious.

Ant. Profane. Evil. Impure. Unholy.

**HOMAGE**, *n.* *Homagium*, *homo*, a man. An acknowledgment made to the liege lord by the man or vassal.

Syn. Fealty. Allegiance. Submission. Worship. Deference. Affiance.

Ant. Treason. Rebellion. Disaffection. Insubordination. Defiance.

**HOME**, *n.* Sax. *hdm*, Germ. *heim*. A settled abode. See Abode.

**HOMOGENEOUS**, *adj.* *ὁμός*, the like, and *γένος*, kind. See Heterogeneous.

**HONESTY**. *Honestus* was in Latin *high-born*, and the word has come to mean Probity, by the general tendency of language in past times to make all good qualities aristocratic, and mean qualities plebeian. The classic sense of *honestus* was not honest, but honourable.

Syn. Integrity. Probity. Uprightness. Straightforwardness. Fairness. Sincerity. Honour.

Ant. Dishonesty. Chicanery. Trickery. Insincerity. Deception. Fraud. Unfairness. Guile.

**HONOUR**, *n.* Lat. *honor*. Objectively the deference paid by others. Subjectively the sense of the honourable.

Syn. Respect. Reverence. Nobility. Dignity. Eminence. Reputation. Fame. High-mindedness. Spirit. Self-respect.

**ANT.** Disrespect Contempt. Irreverence. Slight Obscurity Degradation Disgrace. Abasement. Demoralization Cowardice. Dishonour Infamy.

**HONORARY, adj.** *Honorarium*, a fee. An office held unofficially, as distinct from such as have attached to them a specific authority and specific claims.

**SYN.** Gratuitous Unofficial. Unremunerative Nominal. Titular.

**ANT.** Official Remunerative. Professional. Jurisdictional.

**HOOT, v. int.** To cry as an owl, with a cry of contempt, followed by the *prep.* at

**SYN.** Hiss Execrate. Denounce. Sibillate Decry.

**ANT.** Cheer Honour Acclaim. Eulogize Salute. Welcome.

**HOPE, n.** *Sax. hopa, hope.* Desire and expectation combined.

**SYN.** Anticipation. Prospect. Vision Longing. Confidence. Desire

**ANT.** Despair. Despondency Distrust. Disbelief. Abandonment. Abjuration.

**HOPEFUL, adj.** *See Hope.* Said subjectively of the disposition or mind, and objectively of the event or circumstance.

**SYN.** Eager Ardent Longing. Confident. Promising Propitious. Auspicious.

**ANT.** Indifferent. Distrustful. Unpromising. Unpropitious. Improbable Hopeless. Desperate Irreparable Ill-omened. Discouraging. Inauspicious.

**HOPELESS, adj.** *See Hopeful.*

**HORIZON.** *ὁρίζων, part. bounding, κύκλος, a circle, being understood.* Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Limit. Periphery. Circle. Boundary.

**ANT.** Space. Boundlessness. Infinitude

**HORRIBLE, adj.** *Horribilis, horrere, to shudder.*

**SYN.** Abominable. Detestable. Dreadful. Fearful. Hideous. Ghastly. Terrible. Hateful.

**ANT.** Lovely. Desirable. Enjoyable Attractive. Beautiful. Fair. Pleasant Amiable

**HORRID, adj.** *Horridus. See Horrible.*

**HORROR, n.** *Horrere, to grow stiff with dread.* It has come to be used of strong dislike.

**SYN.** Fear Dread Shunning Loathing Detestation.

**ANT.** Love Attraction. Allurement. Enticement

**HOSPITABLE, adj.** *Hospes, a guest*

**SYN.** Sociable. Neighbourly. Charitable

**ANT.** Unsociable Exclusive Retired Unneighbourly. Churlish. Recluse.

**HOST, n.** *Hostis, an enemy.* As it were, an army of the enemy. A multitude.

**SYN.** Multitude Number Assemblage Army

**ANT.** Handful Sprinkling Knot. Group. Corps. Section

**HOSTAGE, n.** Said to be, not *hostagium*, from *hostis*, as given to the enemy in pledge, but from *obses, idlis*, Lat. a *hostage*.

**SYN.** Sponsor Bail Surety.

**ANT.** Dictator. Conqueror.

**HOSTILITY, n.** *Hostis, an enemy. See Animosity.*

**HOUND, v. tr.** *Sax. and Germ. hund, Gr. κύων, Lat. canis.* Used analogously.

**SYN.** Pursue Hunt Prosecute.

**ANT.** Liberate. Discard. Abandon. Spare

**HOUSE, n. and v.** *Germ. haus. See Abode and Store.*

**HUBBUB, n.** *Comp. Whoop.* A confused sound of voices. *See Babel.*

**HUDDLE, act. and neut.** *Germ. hudehn.* To do a thing hurriedly, and so bunglingly; expresses also the idea of joint movement in confusion.

**SYN.** Mix. Confuse. Derange. Heap.

**ANT.** Assort Arrange. Adjust. Classify.

**HUGE, adj.** *Conn. with High, through the Germ. hoch.*

**SYN.** Enormous. Monstrous. Colossal.

**ANT.** Petty. Undersized. Puny. Pigmy

**HUMAN, adj.** *Homo, humanus.*  
Belonging to man in nature and sympathy.

**SYN.** Ethnical. Cosmical. Anthropological. Rational. Civilized

**ANT.** Inhuman. Beastly. Irrational.

**HUMANE, adj.** *See Human.*  
More distinctly expressive of what ought to be regarded as human in sentiment and character.

**SYN.** Benign. Kind. Tender. Merciful.

**ANT.** Unkind. Cruel. Unmerciful Inhuman.

**HUMANITY, n.** Like **HUMAN**, expresses the existence of the human race, and what ought to be its moral characteristic.

**SYN.** Man Mankind. Kindness. Tenderness Compassion.

**ANT.** Unkindness Cruelty. Inhumanity. Bestiality. Irrationality. Barbarity.

**HUMANIZE, v. tr.** *See Humanity.*

**SYN.** Civilize Ameliorate. Enhighten. Christianize Refine.

**ANT.** Barbarize. Degrade Debase Depress. Brutalize.

**HUMBLE, adj.** *Lat. humilis.*  
Low in station; or, morally, in self-estimation.

**SYN.** Low. Lowly. Obscure. Meek. Modest. Unassuming Unpretending

**ANT.** High. Lofty. Eminent. Proud. Boastful. Arrogant. Assuming. Pretentious.

**HUMID, adj.** *Lat. humidus.*

**SYN.** Moist Wet. Vaporous. Spongy. Damp

**ANT.** Dry. Arid. Moistureless Parched

**HUMILIATE, v. tr.** *See Humble and Elevate.*

**HUMILITY, n.** *See Humble.*

**HUMOUR, n.** *Lat. humor, from humere, to be moist.* Of old, the proportion of humours which entered into the constitution were believed to make the disposition. It now stands for the

disposition of the moment, and for that which is especially momentary—the exhibition of the ludicrous or jocose.

**SYN.** Disposition. Temper. Mood. Caprice. Jocoseness. Pleasantry

**ANT.** Nature. Personality Mind. Will. Purpose Seriousness.

**HUMOURSOME, adj.** *See Humour and Fanciful.*

**HUNT, v. tr.** *Sax. hentan, pursue. See Hound.*

**HURL, v. tr.** *Old Eng. See Dart.*

**HURRY, act. and neut.** *Germ. hurren, to haste. See Speed and Accelerate.*

**HURT, v.** *Sax. hyrt, hurt or wounded.*

**SYN.** Wound Bruise. Harm. Injure. Damage

**ANT.** Heal Soothe Console. Repair. Reinstate. Compensate. Benefit.

**HUSBAND, v. tr.** Formed from the *noun*, and used in the sense of economize. *See Economize.*

**HUSH, v. tr.** Formed from the sound. *See Silence.*

**HUSKY, adj.** *Husk. Germ. hulsche, Sax. helan, to cover.* A husk. Used of the voice, as if the throat were dry as a husk *See Hoarse.*

**HUSTLE, v. tr.** *Dan. hutsen, to shake. See Jostle.*

**HYBRID, n.** *Lat. hybrida.*

**SYN.** Mixed. Impure. Mongrel. Mule.

**ANT.** Pure Unmixed Thoroughbred.

**HYPOCRISY, n.** *See Hypocrite.*

**HYPOCRITE, n.** *ἵποκριτής, the Greek masked actor.* Used for one who masks his real nature or motive under a contrary demeanour.

**SYN.** Feigner. Pretender. Dissembler Impostor.

The hypocrite feigns to be what he is not, the dissembler to be not what he is

ANT. Saint Believer Christian Sim-  
pleton Dupe Blot Fanatic.

**HYPOCRITICAL**, *adj.* See Hy-  
pocrite.

SYN. Pharisaical. Sanctimonious Smug.  
Smooth. Mouldy. Uctuous. Mincing.  
AST. Plain-spoken. Candid. Truthful.  
Sincere. Genuine. Transparent.

# I.

**IDEA**, *n.* Gr. Was of old a term of the Platonic philosophy. In modern parlance we mean by an idea, a mental image of an object of the senses, as a notion is the impression of a quality. So the 'Idea of a Man,' the 'Notion of Humanity.' This is not strictly adhered to.

SYN. Image. Notion. Conception. Be-  
lief. Doctrine. Supposition. Understand-  
ing. Fiction. Fancy.

ANT. Object. Form. Subject. Thing.  
Reality.

**IDEAL**, *adj.* See Idea. Used also as a noun with the definite article prefixed—"the ideal"—and in the two senses of creation and fiction of the mind.

SYN. Mental. Notional. Conceptual.  
Intellectual. Creative. Spiritual. Poetical.  
Suppositions. Fictitious. Unreal. Im-  
aginary. Chimerical.

ANT. Physical. Visible. Material. Tan-  
gible. Historical. Real. Actual. Palpa-  
ble. Substantial.

**IDEALITY**, *n.* See Ideal. The faculty of forming ideal concep-  
tion, especially of the beautiful.

SYN. Fancy. Creativeness. Genius.  
ANT. Imitation. Uninventiveness. Un-  
imaginativeness. Copyism.

**IDENTIFY**, *v. tr.* *Idem*, the same, and *facere*, to make. Means both to make into one and the same, and also to recognize as being one and the same.

SYN. Unite. Integrate. Recognize. Ve-  
rify. Incorporate.

ANT. Divide. Disunite. Confound. Con-  
fuse. Overlook. Mistake.

**IDENTITY**, *n.* See Identify.

SYN. Oneness. Unity. Sameness. Per-  
sonality. Individuality. Convertibility.  
ANT. Difference. Distinctness. Sepa-  
rateness. Plurality. Contrariety.

**IDIOCY**, *n.* Gr. *ιδιωτης*, a per-  
son in private life uneducated to  
bear office in the state or academy.  
Hence mental deficiency.

SYN. Imbecility. Sabarration. Insanity.  
Foolity.

ANT. Sanity. Sagacity. Intelligence.  
Sense. Judgment.

**IDIOM**. *ιδιος*, private or pecu-  
liar; *ιδιωπα*, a peculiarity. A  
term of expression peculiar to a  
language.

SYN. Speciality. Peculiarity. Charac-  
teristic. Phrase. Turn.

ANT. Solecism. Barbarism.

**IDIOSYNCRACY**, *n.* *ιδιος σύν-  
κρâσις*. The peculiar commix-  
ture or composition which makes  
up the taste and temper of a per-  
son, or anything peculiarly illus-  
trative of it.

SYN. Peculiarity. Constitution. Temper-  
ament. Specialty. Characteristic. Indi-  
viduality. Singularity. Eccentricity.

ANT. Community. Universality. Gene-  
rality.

**IDIOT**, *n.* See Idiocy.

SYN. Imbecile. Fool.

ANT. Lummery. Sage. Authority.

**IDLE**, *adj.* Sax. *idel*, vain,  
*empty*.

SYN. Void. Unoccupied. Waste. Vain.  
Empty. Unemployed.

ANT. Tilled. Occupied. Populated. Filled.  
Employed. Assiduous. Industrious.

**IDOLIZE**, *v. tr.* *εἰδωλον*, an  
idol or image made to be wor-  
shipped.

SYN. Worship. Venerate. Adore.

ANT. Loathe. Execrate. Abominate.

**IGNITE**, *v. tr.* *Ignis*, fire. See  
Kindle.

**IGNOBLE**, *adj.* *In*, not, and *no-  
bilis*, noble. Used of social and  
moral character or condition.

**SYN.** Mean. Base. Dishonourable. Humble. Plebeian. Lowly.

**ANT.** Honourable. Noble. Eminent. Exalted. Lordly. Grand. Notable. Illustrious.

**IGNOMINY, n.** *In, not, and no-men, a name.* A deprivation of a good name.

**SYN.** Disgrace. Reprobation. Shame. Reproach. Contempt. Dishonour. Infamy. **ANT.** Credit. Reputation. Honour. Glory. Distinction. Lustre. Renown.

**IGNORAMUS, n.** *Lat. we are ignorant.*

**SYN.** Dunce. Dullard.  
**ANT.** Savant. Luminary.

**IGNORANCE, n.** *In, not, and noscere, to know.* See Knowledge.

**IGNORE, v. tr.** See Ignorance.  
**SYN.** Disown. Repudiate. Overlook.  
**ANT.** Own. Notice. Mark. Visit. Recognize.

**ILLEGAL, adj.** See Legal.

**ILLEGIBLE, adj.** See Legible.

**ILLEGITIMATE, adj.** See Legal.

**ILLIBERAL, adj.** See Liberal.

**ILLICIT, adj.** See Licit.

**ILLITERATE, adj.** See Literary.

**ILLOGICAL, adj.** See Logical.

**ILLUMINATE, v. tr.** *In and lu-men, a light.* Used physically and mentally.

**SYN.** Lighten. Enlighten. Emblazon. Irradiate.

**ANT.** Darken. Obscure. Bedim.

**ILLUSION, n.** *Illudere, to mock.* A mocking or unreal vision.

**SYN.** Dream. Mockery. Deception. Delusion. Hallucination. Vision. Phantasm.

**Illusion is used of the senses. Delusion of the mind.**

**ANT.** Form. Reality. Body. Substance.

**ILLUSIVE, adj.** See Illusion.

**SYN.** Deceptive. Visionary. Unreal. Disappointing. Fugitive. Erroneous. False. Imaginary.

**ANT.** Substantial. Satisfactory. Real. True. Solid. Permanent.

**ILLUSTRATE, v. tr.** *Illustris, bright.*

**SYN.** Elucidate. Interpret. Exemplify. Demonstrate. Explain. Embody. Represent. Paint. Image.

**ANT.** Obscure. Misinterpret. Mystify. Confuse. Misrepresent. Darken.

**ILLUSTRATIVE.** See Illustrate.

**ILLUSTRIOUS, adj.** See Illustrate.

**SYN.** Renowned. Glorious. Brilliant. Deathless.

**ANT.** Ignominious. Disgraceful. Disreputable. Inglorious. Infamous.

**IMAGE, n.** *Imago, an image or representation.* A similitude of any kind, as in language of an illustrative character.

**SYN.** Statue. Likeness. Representation. Effigy. Copy. Metaphor. Idea. Conception. Fiction. Shadow.

**ANT.** Person. Original. Substance. Subject. Object. Reality. Truth. Verity.

**IMAGERY, n.** See Image.

**SYN.** Poetry. Fancy. Illustration. Metaphor. Similitude.

**ANT.** Prose. Statement. Fact.

**IMAGINARY, adj.** See Image and Illusive.

**IMAGINATIVE, adj.** See Image. Having the power of exciting the imagination, or having a quick imagination.

**SYN.** Creative. Conceptive. Ideal. Poetical. Romantic. Original. Inventive.

**ANT.** Unimaginative. Unpoetical. Urromantic. Prosaic. Matter-of-fact. Literal. Uninventive.

**IMAGINE, v. tr.** See Image.

**SYN.** Conceive. Suppose. Surmise. Understand. Fancy. Fabricate.

**ANT.** Represent. Exhibit. Demonstrate. Prove. Substantiate. Verify. Depict.

**IMBECILE, adj.** *Lat. imbecillis.* Weak. *In, on, and baculus, a staff.*

**SYN.** Foolish. Fatuous. Idiotic.  
**ANT.** Shrewd. Sagacious. Clever.

**IMBIBE, v. tr.** As to imbibe opinions. *In and bibere, to drink.* Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Acquire. Learn. Assimilate. Absorb.

**ANT.** Discard. Reject. Renounce. Disavow. Abjure. Repudiate.





**IMMISSION, n.** *In, and mittere, to send.*

SYN. Introduction. Injection. Insertion.

ANT. Ejection. Emission. Discharge.

**IMMITIGABLE, adj.** *See Mitigate.*

**IMMOBILITY, n.** *See Mobile.*

**IMMODERATE, adj.** *See Moderate.*

**IMMODEST, adj.** *See Modesty.*

**IMMOLATE, v. tr.** *Mola, a salt cake or grains placed on the victim. Hence to offer in sacrifice. Used metaphorically.*

SYN. Sacrifice. Victimize.

ANT. Spoil. Humour. Indulge. Feed. Pamper.

**IMMORAL, adj.** *See Moral.*

**IMMORTAL, adj.** *See Mortal.*

**IMMOVEABLE, adj.** *See Moveable.*

**IMMUNDICITY, n.** *See Mundicity.*

**IMMUNITY, n.** *Immunis. In, not, and munus, a public service. Exemption from service. Hence, exemption from liability generally.*

SYN. Exemption. Dispensation. Freedom.

ANT. Liability. Obligation. Jurisdiction. Impost. Burden. Amenability.

**IMMURE, v. tr.** *In, and murus, a wall. See Incarcerate.*

**IMMUTABLE, adj.** *See Mutable.*

**IMP, n.** *Swed. Ymp, a bud or graft. Hence progeny, then mischievous child.*

SYN. Brat. Scamp. Devil. Demon.

ANT. Cherub. Angel.

**IMPACT, n.** *Impingere, pactum, to strike against.*

SYN. Contact. Application. Impression. Collision.

ANT. Isolation. Separation. Removal. Avoidance. Non-contact. Interval. Space.

**IMPAIR, v. tr.** *Said to be from impejorare. Pejus, worse. To make worse.*

SYN. Deteriorate. Injure. Damage. Reduce. Enteeble.

ANT. Enhance. Improve. Augment. Repair.

**IMPALPABLE, adj.** *See Palpable.*

**IMPARITY, n.** *In, not, and par, equal. See Parity.*

**IMPART, v. tr.** *In, and partiri, to allot, pars, a lot. See Give.*

**IMPARTIAL, adj.** *See Partial.*

**IMPASSABLE, adj.** *See Passable.*

**IMPASSIBLE, adj.** *See Impassioned.*

SYN. Immaterial. Immortal.

ANT. Passible. Mortal.

**IMPASSIONED, adj.** *In, and patior, passus, to suffer or be affected.*

SYN. Excited. Fervid.

ANT. Unimpassioned. Cool. Impassive.

**IMPASSIVE, adj.** *See Impassioned.*

**IMPATIENT, adj.** *See Patient.*

**IMPAWN, v. tr.** *See Pawn.*

**IMPEACH, v. tr.** *Impingere, to thrust or drive against. So to stop or pull up for a charge or offence.*

SYN. Accuse. Arraign. Criminate. Indict.

ANT. Acquit. Absolve. Vindicate.

**IMPECCABILITY, n.** *See Peccability.*

**IMPEDE, v. tr.** *In, and pes, pedis, a foot. To throw something in the way of the feet of the walker. See Accelerate.*

**IMPEL, v. tr.** *Impellere, to drive forward. See Urge.*

**IMPEND**, *v. int.* *In, on, or over,*  
and *pendere, to hang.*

SYN Hover. Threaten.

ANT. Pass. Spare.

**IMPENETRABLE**, *adj.* See Penetrable.

**IMPENITENT**, *adj.* **IMPENITENCE**, *n.* See Penitent.

**IMPERATIVE**, *adj.* *Imperare, to command.*

SYN. Urgent. Irresistible. Dictatorial. Inexorable. Peremptory. Compulsory.

ANT. Indulgent. Lament. Mild. Entreative. Supplicatory. Optional. Discretionary.

**IMPERCEPTIBLE**, *adj.* See Perceptible.

**IMPERCIPIENT**, *adj.* See Percipient.

**IMPERFECT**, *adj.* See Perfect.

**IMPERFORATE**, *adj.* See Perforate.

**IMPERIAL**, *adj.* *Imperium, empire.*

SYN. Majestic. Royal. Supreme. Magnificent. Superb.

ANT. Ignoble. Servile. Slavish. Mean. Faltry. Beggary.

**IMPERIL**, *v. tr.* *In, and periculum, danger.* See Endanger.

**IMPERIOUS**, *adj.* See Imperial.

SYN. Arogant. Exacting. Dictatorial. Authoritative.

ANT. Yielding. Submissive. Compliant. Docile. Ductile. Lament. Gentle. Mild.

**IMPERISHABLE**, *adj.* See Perishable.

**IMPERMANENCE**, *n.* See Permanence.

**IMPERMEABLE**, *adj.* See Permeable.

**IMPERSONAL**, *adj.* See Personal.

**IMPERSONATE**, *v. tr.* *In, and persona, a mask (from per and sonare, to sound, through which the voice sounded) or sustained character.* Used for the legitimate

sustainment of character, as on the stage, and also for the fraudulent passing of one's self off for another person.

SYN. Act. Enact. Represent.

ANT. Detect. Unmask. Expose.

**IMPERTINENT**, *adj.* See Pertinent.

**IMPETURBABLE**, *adj.* See Perturb and Stoical.

**IMPERVIOUS**, *adj.* See Pervious.

**IMPETRATE**, *v. tr.* *Impetrare, to entreat.*

SYN. Entreat. Implore. Absecrate. Pray. Imprecate.

ANT. Demand. Command. Claim. Insist. Deprecate. Dehort. Dissuade. Expostulate. Remonstrate.

**IMPETUOUS**, *adj.* *Impetus, haste, speed.* See Hasty.

**IMPIETY**, *n.* See Piety.

**IMPIGNORATE**, *v. tr.* See Pawn.

**IMPINGE**, *v. int.* *Impingere, to strike upon.* See Impact.

**IMPLACABLE**, *adj.* See Placable.

**IMPLANT**, *v. tr.* *In, and plantare. Plantu, the sole.* Hence to plant one's steps. The plant was the slip footed or planted in the soil. See Plant.

**IMPLEMENT**, *n.* *Implementum, a filling up, implere, to fill.* Comp. Complement.

SYN. Instrument. Utensil. Tool. Appliance.

ANT. Labour. Work. Science. Art. Manufacture. Agriculture.

**IMPLETION**, *n.* See Implement. A filling.

SYN. Filling. Satisfaction. Supply. ANT. Failure. Exhaustion. Deprivation. Disappointment.

**IMPLICATE**, *v. tr.* *In, and plicare, to fold.* To fold into a difficulty or charge by argument or example.

**SYN.** Connect. Associate. Charge. Criminal.  
**ANT.** Disconnect. Dissociate. Acquit. Extricate.

**IMPLICATION, n.** See *Implicate*.

**IMPLICIT, adj.** *In, and plicare, to fold.* Folded up inside but not brought to light. Also used in the sense of intimate, close, as 'implicit trust.'

**SYN.** Implied. Involved. Indicated.  
**ANT.** Expressed. Explicit. Developed.

**IMPLIED, part.** See *Implicit*.

**IMPLORE, v. tr.** *In, and plorare, to weep.* To beseech earnestly, and, as it were, with tears. See *Entreat*.

**IMPLY, v. tr.** *In, and plicare, to fold.* To signify in a suggestive way, not expressly.

**SYN.** Involve. Mean. Indicate. Suggest. Hint.  
**ANT.** Express. Declare. State. Pronounce.

**IMPOLITE, adj.** See *Polite*.

**IMPOLITIC, adj.** See *Politico*.

**IMPONDERABLE, adj.** See *Ponderable*.

**IMPONDEROUS, adj.** See *Ponderous*.

**IMPOROUS, adj.** See *Porous*.

**IMPORT, v. tr.** *Importare, to carry into.*

**SYN.** Introduce. Bring.  
**ANT.** Export. Banish.

**IMPORT, n.** See *Import, v.* That which is brought to bear upon a point.

**SYN.** Purport. Meaning. Drift. Tenor. Significance.

**ANT.** Statement. Proceeding.

**IMPORTANT, adj.** See *Import v.* Said of that which brings in something materially affecting a state or question. Applied also to persons and objects of importance.

**SYN.** Significant. Expressive. Relevant. Main. Leading. Considerable. Great. Dignified. Influential.

**ANT.** Insignificant. Trivial. Inexpressive. Irrelevant. Inconsiderable. Petty. Mean. Uninfluential. Secondary. Unimportant. Minor.

**IMPORTATION, n.** See *Import, v.*

**IMPORTUNATE, adj.** *Importunare. In, not, and portare, to bear, or be relevant.* To come in obtrusively, to ask with great if not excessive eagerness.

**SYN.** Over-urgent. Over-entative. Pressing.  
**ANT.** Modest. Diffident.

**IMPOTUNE, v. tr.** See *Importunate*.

**SYN.** Pester. Solicit. Press.  
**ANT.** Surrender. Abandon. Sacrifice.

**IMPOSE, v. tr.** *Imponere, positus, to place upon.*

**SYN.** Lay. Inflict.  
**ANT.** Remove. Disburden.

The word has also the peculiar sense of Cheat.

**IMPOSING, adj.** See *Impose*.

**SYN.** Striking. Effective. Dignified. Grand.  
**ANT.** Ineffective. Undignified. Petty.

**IMPOSSIBLE, adv.** See *Possible*.

**IMPOST, n.** See *Impose*.

**SYN.** Imposition. Tax. Burden.  
**ANT.** Exemption. Immunity. Proceeds. Revenue.

**IMPOSTOR, n.** See *Impose*. One who imposes in the sense of Cheat.

**SYN.** Cheat. Deceiver. Dissembler. Charlatan.

**ANT.** Detector. Undeceiver. Enlightener. Guide.

**IMPOSTURE, n.** See *Impostor*.

**IMPOTENCE, n.** *In, not, and potis, capable.*

**SYN.** Incapacity. Weakness. Disqualification. Disability.

**ANT.** Capacity. Vigour. Ability. Qualification.

**IMPOUND, v. tr.** See *Pound*.

**IMPOVERISH**, *v. tr.* *In, and pauper, poor.* To make poor. *See* Enrich.

**IMPRACTICABLE**, *adj.* *See* Practicable.

**IMPRECATE**, *v. tr.* *In, and precari, to pray.* *See* Impetrate.

**IMPROPER**, *adj.* *See* Proper.

**IMPREGNABLE**, *adj.* *See* Pregnable.

**IMPURE**, *adj.* *In, not, and purus, pure.* *See* Pure.

**IMPUTE**, *v. tr.* *Lat. Imputare.*

*SYN* Ascribe. Refer. Charge.

*ANT* Withdraw. Retract.

**INABILITY**, *n.* *See* Ability.

**INACCESSIBLE**, *adj.* *See* Accessible.

**INACCURATE**, *adj.* *See* Accurate.

**INACTION**, *n.* *See* Action.

**INACTIVITY**, *n.* *See* Activity.

**INADEQUATE**, *adj.* *See* Adequate.

**INADMISSIBLE**, *adj.* *See* Admissible.

**INADVERTENCE**, *n.* *See* Advert.

*SYN* Oversight.

*ANT* Correction. Attention.

**INADVERTENT**, *adj.* *See* Inadvertence.

*SYN* Inobservant. Careless. Heedless.

*ANT* Careful. Observant. Accurate.

**INALIENABLE**, *adj.*

*SYN* Alien. Intransferable. Entailed.

*ANT* Unentailed. Transferable.

**INANE**, *adj.* *Lat. Inanis, empty.*

*SYN* Empty. Pointless. Characterless. Vapid. Feeble.

*ANT* Significant. Pointed. Powerful. Sensible. Forceful.

**INANIMATE**, *adj.* *See* Animate.

**INANITION**, *n.* *See* Inane.

*SYN* Emptiness. Exhaustion. Starvation.

*ANT* Fullness. Plethora. Repletion.

**INANITY**, *n.* *See* Inanition.

*SYN* *See* Inane.

**INAPPETENCY**, *n.* *See* Appetite.

**INAPPLICABLE**, *adj.* *See* Applicable.

**INAPPOSITE**, *adj.* *See* Apposite.

**INAPPRECIABLE**, *adj.* *See* Appreciate.

*SYN* Infinitesimal. Minute. Imperceptible.

*ANT* Perceptible. Ponderable. Appreciable. Calculable.

**INAPPROPRIATE**, *adj.* *See* Proper.

**INAPT**, *adj.* *See* Apt.

**INARTICULATE**, *adj.* *In, not, and articulus, a joint or division.*

*SYN* Dumb. Mute. Confused. Inorganic.

*ANT* Articulated. Enunited. Organic Compound.

**INARTIFICIAL**, *adj.* *See* Artificial.

**INATTENTION**, *n.* *See* Attention.

**INAUDIBLE**, *adj.* *In, not, audible, to hear.*

*SYN* Low. Inarticulate. Suppressed. Muttering. Mumbling. Stuffed. Muffled.

*ANT* Audible. Outspoken. Sonorous. Articulate. Clear. Ringing. Loud.

**INAUGURATE**, *v. tr.* *In, and augur, the Roman officer whose duty it was to watch and consult omens on the appointment of state officers and the undertaking of military expeditions.* Hence to go through a ceremony at the commencement or introduction of something.

*SYN* Initiate. Commence. Install.

*ANT* Deprive. Divert. Conclude. Terminate.

**INAUGURATION, n.** *See* Inaugurate.

**INAUSPICIOUS, adj.** *See* Auspicious.

**INBORN, adj.** *In, and borne or born. See* Congenital.

**INBRED, adj.** *In and bred. See* Inborn.

**INCALCULABLE, adj.** *See* Calculate.

**INCANDESCENCE, n.** *In, and candescere, to be of a white heat.*

**SYN.** Incandescence. Glow. White heat.  
**ANT.** Iciness. Congelation. Refrigeration. Crystallization.

**INCANTATION, n.** *incantare, to recite or chant a magical form of words.*

**SYN.** Recitation. Spell. Charm. Invocation.  
**ANT.** Exorcism. Evocation.

**INCAPABLE, adj.** *See* Capability.

**SYN.** Qualified. Able. Fitted. Strong. Clever.  
**ANT.** Unqualified. Unable. Incapable. Unfitted. Weak. Incompetent. Feeble.

**INCAPACIOUS, adj.** *See* Capacity.

**INCAPACITY, n.** *See* Capacity.

**INCARCERATE, v. tr.** *In, and carcer, eris, a prison.*

**SYN.** Immure. Imprison.  
**ANT.** Liberate. Release.

**INCARCERATION, n.** *See* Incarcerate.

**INCARNADINE, v. tr.** *Caro, carnis, flesh. To dye carnation colour.*

**SYN.** Redden. Rubricate. Crimson.  
**ANT.** Whiten. Pale. Etioiate.

**INCARNATION, n.** *See* Incarnadine. The condition of a being clothed in human flesh; applied also to the manifestation of ideas or sentiments in living persons,

as 'the incarnation of selfishness.'

**SYN.** Embodiment. Impersonation.  
**ANT.** Disembodiment. Spiritualization. Abstraction.

**INCASE, v. tr.** *See* Case.

**SYN.** Inclose. Enshrine. Impannel. Board. Batten.  
**ANT.** Unpack. Extract. Expose. Disclose.

**INCAUTIOUS, adj.** *See* Cautious.

**INCENDIARISM, n.** *Incendere, to burn. Used of malicious destruction of property by fire.*

**SYN.** Arson. Conflagration.  
**ANT.** Extinction. Annihilation. Quenching.

**INCENDIARY, n.** *See* Incendiarism.

**INCENSE, v.** *See* Incendiarism. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Inflame. Irritate. Provoke. Sting. Nettle. Exasperate. Gall. Chafe.  
**ANT.** Allay. Soothe. Pacify. Appease. Mollify. Conciliate.

**INCEPTION, n.** *Incipere, to begin. See* Beginning.

**INCENTIVE, n.** *Incitare, to strike up a tune. A stirring up by note or sound.*

**SYN.** Inducement. Excitation. Rousing. Motive. Stimulus.  
**ANT.** Discouragement. Warning. Dissuasive. Prohibition. Deterrent.

**INCEPTOR, n.** *See* Inception.

**INCERTITUDE, n.** *See* Certainty.

**INCESSANT, adj.** *In, not, and cessare, to cease.*

**SYN.** Continual. Uninterrupted. Uninterrupted. Perpetual.  
**ANT.** Periodic. Occasional. Interrupted. Intermittent.

**INCHOATION, n.** *Incipere, to begin. See* Inception.

**INCIDENCE, n.** *Incidere, to fall. The falling or striking at a given point or angle.*

**SYN.** Impingement. Impact. Stroke.  
**ANT.** Reflection. Resilience. Rebound.

**INCIDENT, n.** See Incidence and Event.

**INCIDENTAL, adj.** See Incident. Used of that which regularly, and that which casually, befalls a thing, without being absolutely essential to it.

SYN. Casual. Occasional. Appertinent. Concomitant. Concurrent. Accidental.

ANT. Systematic. Regular. Independent. Disconnected. Irrelative. Essential. Immanent. Inherent. Uniform. Invariable.

**INCIPIENCE, n.** See Inception.

**INCIPIENT, adj.** See Inception and Beginning.

**INCIRCUMSPECT, adj.** See Circumspect.

**INCITE, v. tr.** Incitare. See Urge.

**INCIVILITY, n.** See Civil.

**INCLEMENT, adj.** In, not, and clemens, clement.

SYN. Harsh. Tyrannical. Cruel. Unmerciful.

ANT. Mild. Benign. Clement. Genial. Merciful.

**INCLINE, v. tr. and int.** Inclinare.

SYN. Slope. Bear. Lean. Point. Tend. Dispose. Induce. Dip. Bias. Prompt.

ANT. Trend. Diverge. Ascend. Deter. Rise. Indispose. Disincline.

**INCLINE, n.** See verb.

**INCLINATION, n.** See Incline.

**INCLUSIVE, adj.** Includere, to include.

SYN. Comprehensive. Additive. Embracing. Implied.

ANT. Exclusive. Excepted. Renunative. Adversative.

**INCOGNIZABLE, adj.** See Cognizance.

**INCOHERENCE, n.** See Coherence.

SYN. Disunion. Disruption. Inconsecutiveness. Solution. Disconnection.

ANT. Coherence. Continuity. Closeness.

**INCOMBUSTIBLE, adj.** In, not, and comburo, ustus, to burn.

SYN. Uninflammable. Aplogistic.

ANT. Inflammable. Combustible.

**INCOMBUSTIBILITY, n.** See Combustibility.

**INCOME, n.** In and come.

SYN. Proceeds. Pay. Allowance.

ANT. Disbursement. Expenditure.

**INCOMMENSURABLE, adj.** See Commensurate.

**INCOMMODE, v. tr.** See Accommodate.

**INCOMMUNICABLE, adj.** See Communicate.

SYN. Intransferable. Inalienable.

ANT. Transferable. Alienable. Communicable.

**INCOMPARABLE, adj.** See Comparable.

SYN. Matchless. Unique. Consummate.

Transcendent.

ANT. Common. Ordinary. Average.

**INCOMPASSIONATE, adj.** See Compassion.

SYN. Hardhearted. Unmerciful.

ANT. Clement. Benignant. Compassionate. Merciful.

**INCOMPATIBLE, adj.** See Compatible.

**INCOMPETENCE, n.** See Competence.

**INCOMPLETE, adj.** See Complete.

**INCOMPREHENSIBLE, adj.** See Comprehend.

SYN. Mysterious. Unfathomable. Enigmatical.

ANT. Comprehensible. Cognizable. Plain.

**INCOMPREHENSION, n.** See Comprehension.

**INCOMPRESSIBLE, adj.** See Compress.

**INCONCEIVABLE, adj.** See Conceive.

**INCONCINNITY, n.** See Concinnity.

**INCONCLUSIVE, adj.** See Conclusive.

**INCONGRUOUS**, *adj.* See **Con-  
gruous**.

**INCONSIDERABLE**, *adj.* See **Con-  
siderable**.

**INCONSIDERATE**, *adj.* See **Con-  
siderate**.

**INCONSISTENT**, *adj.* See **Con-  
sistent**.

**INCONSOLABLE**, *adj.* See **Con-  
sole**.

**INCONSONANT**, *adj.* See **Con-  
sonant**.

**INCONTESTABLE**, *adj.* See **Con-  
test**.

**SYN** Indisputable Unquestionable. Un-  
assailable Impregnable.

**ANT** Dubious Questionable. Problem-  
atical. Supposititious. Arbitrary. Assump-  
tive Hypothetical.

**INCONTIGUOUS**, *adj.* See **Con-  
tiguous**.

**INCONTINENT**, *adj.* See **Conti-  
nence**.

**INCONTINENTLY**, *adv.* See **In-  
continent**. Used also in the  
sense of immediately, *i. e.*, with-  
out holding in for a moment.

**INCONTROVERTIBLE**, *adj.* See  
**Controvertible**.

**INCONTROVERTIBILITY**, *n.* See  
**Controvertibility**.

**INCONVENIENT**, *adj.* See **Con-  
venient**.

**INCONVERSIBLE**, *adj.* *In, not,*  
*and conversari, to hold conversa-*  
*tion.* See **Affable**.

**INCONVERTIBLE**, *adj.* See **Con-  
vertible**.

**INCORPOREAL**, *adj.* See **Cor-  
poreal**.

**INCORPORATE**, *v. tr.* See **Cor-  
poreal** and **Disintegrate**.

**INCORRECT**, *adj.* See **Correct**.

**INCORRIGIBLE**, *adj.* See **Cor-  
rigible**.

**INCORRUPTIBLE**, *adj.* See **Cor-  
rupt**.

**INCORRUPTION**, *n.* See **Cor-  
ruption**.

**INCRASSATE**, *v. tr.* *In* and  
*crassus, thick.* See **Thicken**.

**INCREASE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* *In*  
*and crescere, to grow.* See **De-  
crease**.

**INCREDIBLE**, *adj.* See **Cre-  
dible**.

**INCREDULITY**, *n.* See **Credul-  
ity**.

**INCREMENT**, *n.* See **Decre-  
ment**.

**INCRUST**, *v. tr.* *Crusta, a crust.*  
*To cover with a coat or crust.*

**SYN** Coat Overlay. Plaster.

**ANT** Scrape. Abrade. Levigate. Exfo-  
liate.

**INCULCATE**, *v. tr.* *In* and *calor,*  
*the heel.* *To impress, and, as it*  
*were, stamp in.*

**SYN** Impress. Urge. Enforce. Press.  
Teach.

**ANT** Insinuate. Suggest. Disavow.  
Abjure. Denounce.

**INCULPATE**, *v. tr.* *In* and  
*culpa, a fault.* See **Implicate**.

**INCUMBENT**, *adj.* *Incumbere,*  
*to lie upon.*

**SYN** Pressing. Urgent. Devolvent. Ob-  
ligatory.

**ANT** Optional. Discretionary.

**INCUR**, *v. tr.* *Incurrere, to run*  
*into.*

**SYN** Meet. Run.

**ANT** Avoid. Shun. Elude. Escape.

**INCURABLE**, *adj.* See **Cure**.

**SYN** Irremediable. Irredeemable.

**ANT** Tractable. Removable. Remedi-  
able

**INCURIOSITY**, *n.* See **Curio-  
sity**.

**INCURSION, n.** *See* Incur.  
 SYN Invasion Encroachment. Raid.  
 Dragonnade Sally  
 ANT. Encampment. Settlement. Abode.  
 Retreat.

**INCURVATION, n.** *In and curvare, curvus, to bend.* *See* Bend.

**INDAGATION, n.** *Indagari, to track or trace.* *See* Examine.

**INDEBTED, adj.** *In and debere, to owe. Debitum, a debt.*  
 SYN. Obligated. Beholden.  
 ANT. Disobliged. Unbeholden.

**INDECENT, adj.** *See* Decent.

**INDECISION, n.** *See* Decision.

**INDECISIVE, adj.** *See* Decision

**INDECORUM, n.** *In, not, and decor, grace or propriety.*  
 SYN. Impropiety. Coarseness. Incorrectness.  
 ANT. Propriety. Decorum. Correctness.

**INDEFATIGABLE, adj.** *In, not, defatigare, to wear out by fatigue.*  
 SYN. Unwearied. Incessant. Persistent.  
 Indomitable.  
 ANT. Indolent. Indifferent. Idle.

**INDEFEASIBLE, adj.** *See* Feasible. Not to be undone.  
 SYN. Irreversible. Unalterable. Immutabile.  
 ANT. Reversible. Alterable. Mutable.

**INDEFENSIBLE, adj.** *See* Defensible.

**INDEFINITE, adj.** *See* Definite.

**INDELIBLE, adj.** *In, not, delere, to wipe out.*  
 SYN. Indestructible. Indefeasible. Ineffaceable. Persistent. Irreversible.  
 ANT. Mutable. Evanescent. Transient. Effaceable.

**INDELICATE, adj.** *In, not, and delicatus, nice.*  
 SYN. Coarse. Broad. Indecent.  
 ANT. Nice. Refined. Modest. Delicate.

**INDEMNIFY, v. tr.** *In, not, and damnum, loss or damage. To rescue or secure from loss or damage.*  
 SYN. Compensate. Secure. Satisfy. Reimburse.  
 ANT. Fine. Mulct. Amerce.

**INDEPENDENCE, n.** *See* Dependence.

**INDESCRIBABLE, adj.** *See* Describe.  
 SYN. Unaccountable. Inexpressible. Ineffable. Unutterable  
 ANT. Familiar. Ordinary.

**INDESTRUCTIBLE, adj.** *See* Destroy.  
 SYN. Imperishable. Indiscrutable  
 ANT. Perishable. Destructible. Dissoluble

**INDETERMINATE, adj.** *See* Indeterminate.

**INDICATE, v. tr.** *Indicare, to point out.*  
 SYN. Show. Evidence. Betray. Evince. Manifest. Declare. Specify.  
 ANT. Conceal. Contradict. Negative. Misindicate. Misdirect. Falsify.

**INDICATION, n.** *See* Indicate.  
 SYN. Mark. Sign. Token. Manifestation. Evidence. Demonstration. Proof. Prognostic  
 ANT. Silence. Undemonstrativeness. Surprise. Misdirection. Misindication. Misguidance.

**INDICT, v. tr.** *Indictare, from dicere, to charge.* *See* Charge.

**INDIFFERENCE, n.** *In, not, and differentia, a difference. The want of sufficient importance to constitute a difference, and consequently, in a secondary sense, the careless feeling about such cases.*  
 SYN. Triviality. Unimportance. Insignificance. Coolness. Carelessness. Composure  
 ANT. Importance. Significance. Weight. Gravity. Eagerness. Interest. Affection. Ardour.

**INDIGENT, adj.** *In and egere, to want.*  
 SYN. Poor. Straitened. Impecunious.  
 ANT. Wealthy. Rich. Monied

**INDIGESTIBLE, adj.** *See* Digest.  
 SYN. Crude. Raw. Heavy.  
 ANT. Digestible. Nutritive. Light.

**INDIGNATION, n.** *In, not, and dignus. Comp. Dignity. Worthy*



the feeling roused by an unworthy act.

SYN. Resentment. Denunciation. Protestation.

ANT. Gratification. Admiration. Applause. Approval. Complacency.

**INDIGNITY, n.** See *Indignation*. An offence against personal dignity.

SYN. Insult. Outrage. Affront. Disrespect.

ANT. Deference. Compliment. Homage. Respect.

**INDILIGENCE, n.** See *Diligence*.

**INDIRECT, adj.** See *Direct*.

**INDISCERNIBLE, adj.** See *Discernible*.

**INDISCERPTIBLE, adj.** Lat. *dis* and *carpere*, to pluck or pull. See *Indestructible*.

**INDISCOVERABLE, adj.** See *Discover*.

SYN. Untraceable. Incognizable.

ANT. Cognizable. Traceable. Discoverable.

**INDISCREET, adj.** See *Discreet*.

**INDISCRETION, n.** See *Discretion*.

**INDISCRIMINATE, adj.** See *Discriminate*. Used both of objects and actively of character.

SYN. Mixed. Confused. Medley. Promiscuous. Ill-assorted. Undiscerning.

ANT. Careful. Sorted. Select. Discerning.

**INDISCRIMINATION, n.** See *Indiscriminate*.

**INDISPENSABLE, adj.** See *Dispensable*.

**INDISOPOSED, adj.** See *Dispose*.

SYN. Disinclined. Unwilling. Reluctant. Sick. Ailing.

ANT. Inclined. Prompt. Ready. Willing. Eager. Desirous. Sound. Healthful.

**INDISPUTABLE, adj.** See *Disputant* and *Incontestable*.

**INDISSOLUBLE, adj.** See *Disolute*.

SYN. Inviolable. Inseparable. Indiscerptible. Indestructible.

ANT. Separable. Terminable. Discerptible. Dissoluble.

**INDISTINCT, adj.** See *Distinct*.

**INDISTINGUISHABLE, adj.** See *Distinguish*.

SYN. Indiscernible. Inappreciable. Minute. Confused.

ANT. Distinguishable. Conspicuous.

**INDITE, v. tr.** Same word as *Indict*, but differently employed.

SYN. Prompt. Suggest. Dictate. Word.

ANT. Write. Transcribe. Pen.

**INDIVIDUAL, adj.** *In*, not, and *dividuus*, divided or divisible.

SYN. Personal. Specific. Peculiar. Indivisible. Identical. Singular. Idiosyncratic.

ANT. General. Common. Collective. Plural.

**INDIVISIBLE, adj.** See *Divide*.

SYN. Minute. Atomic. Ultimate.

ANT. Divisible. Discerptible. Separable.

**INDOCILITY, n.** See *Docile*.

**INDOCTRINATE, v. tr.** *In* and *doctrina*, doctrine. *Docere*, to teach. See *Instruct*.

**INDOLENCE, n.** *In*, not, and *dolere*, to feel pain. A state of painless inactivity; the tendency on the part of persons to desire such a state.

SYN. See *Activity*.

**INDOMITABLE, adj.** *Domitare*, to tame.

SYN. Invincible. Untameable. Irrepressible. Indefatigable.

ANT. Effortless. Feeble. Languid.

**INDORSE, v. tr.** *In* and *dorsum*, a back. To write a signature of approval or confirmation at the back of a document. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Sanction. Approve. Subscribe. Accept.

ANT. Protest. Repudiate. Cancel. Abjure. Renounce.

**INDUBITABLE**, *adj.* See Doubt and Incontestable.

**INDUBIOUS**, *adj.* See Dubious and Doubt.

**INDUCE**, *v. tr.* *In* and *ducere*, to bring or draw on. Used of natural agency, a power, influence, and also of the exercise of will.

SYN Produce. Cause. Prompt. Persuade. Instigate.

ANT. Slave. Prevent. Disincline. Dissuade.

**INDUCTION**, *n.* See Induce. Used in the sense of bringing a number of individuals or instances together; to make a class or principle.

SYN Collection. Collation. Gathering. Application, as correlative to it.

ANT Statement. Generalization. Proposition. Class Principle. Law. Deduction. Inference. Argumentation. Discourse.

**INDUE**, *v. tr.* *Induere*, to put on. See Divert.

**INDULGE**, *v. tr.* *Indulgere*, from *indoles*, the nature or temperament. *Act.* and *neut.* To grant what is pleasing to another and also to one's self. Used grammatically as governing both persons and objects.

SYN Spoil. Pamper. Humour. Gratify. Cherish. Bask. Revel. Grovel.

ANT Thwart. Deny. Contradict. Disappoint. Discard. Abjure. Counteract. Renounce. Mortify. Discipline.

**INDULGENCE**, *n.* See Indulge.

**INDURATION**, *n.* *In* and *durus*, hard. See Harden.

**INDUSTRY**, *n.* Industry.

SYN Activity. Toil. Assiduity. Diligence. Perseverance.

ANT. Inactivity. Ease. Indiligence. Indolence.

**INEBRIETY**, *n.* See Ebriety.

**INEFFABLE**, *In*, *not*, and *effabilis*. *Effari*, to speak.

SYN Inexpressible. Inconceivable. In-

superpassable. Indeclorable. Indescribable. Exquisite. Perfect.

ANT Common. Trivial. Superficial. Vulgar. Conversational. Colloquial. Obvious. Commonplace.

**INEFFABLY**, *adv.* See Ineffable.

**INEFFECTUAL**, *adv.* See Effectual.

**INELASTIC**, *adj.* See Elastic.

**INELEGANT**, *adj.* See Elegance.

**INELIGIBLE**, *adj.* See Eligible.

**INEPT**, *adj.* See Apt.

**INEQUALITY**, *n.* See Equality.

**INEQUITABLE**, *adj.* See Equitable.

**INERT**, *adj.* Lat. *iners*. Comp. of *in*, *not*, and *ars*, art. Incapable of skilful employment; hence disinclined to employment generally.

SYN Indolent. Slothful. Lazy. Sluggish. Heavy.

ANT Active. Energetic. Alert. Brisk.

**INERTNESS**, *n.* *Inertia*. See Inert.

**INESTIMABLE**, *adj.* See Estimable. It has also the sense of priceless; that is, 1, not to be esteemed; 2, not to be sufficiently estimated.

**INEVITABLE**, *adj.* *In*, *not*, *evitare*, to escape.

SYN Unavoidable. Infallible.

ANT. Avoidable. Uncertain. Indeterminate.

**INEXACT**, *adj.* See Exact.

**INEXCITABLE**, *adj.* See Excitability.

**INEXCUSABLE**, *adj.* See Excuse.

SYN Unmitigated. Unpardonable. Indefensible.

ANT Mitigable. Palliable. Justifiable. Vindicable. Defensible. Pardonable.

**INEXHAUSTIBLE**, *adj.* See Exhaust.

SYN. Incessant. Unwearied. Indefatigable. Perennial. Illimitable.  
ANT. Limited. Scant. Poor

**INEXISTENCE**, *n.* See Existence.

**INEXORABLE**, *adj.* *In, not, exorare, to entreat.*

SYN. Merciless. Unrelenting.  
ANT. Lenient. Exorable. Indulgent. Benignant. Clement.

**INEXPEDIENT**, *adj.* See Expediency.

SYN. Undesirable. Inadvisable. • Disadvantageous  
ANT. Advisable. Profitable. Expedient.

**INEXPENSIVE**, *adj.* See Expensive.

**INEXPERIENCE**, *adj.* See Experience.

SYN. Ignorance. Inconversance. Unfamiliarity. Strangeness  
ANT. Experience. Familiarity

**INEXPERT**, *adj.* See Expert.

**INEXPIABLE**, *adj.* See Expiate.

SYN. Unatoneable. Unpardonable.  
ANT. Expiable. Redeemable. Pardonable. Atoneable

**INEXPLICABLE**, *adj.* See Explicate.

SYN. Mysterious. Enigmatical.  
ANT. Obvious. Plain. Easy.

**INEXPRESSIBLE**, *adj.* See Express and Indescribable.

**INEXPRESSIVE**, *adj.* See Express.

SYN. Characterless. Blank  
ANT. Expressive. Telling. Speaking.

**INEXTENSIVE**, *adj.* See Extensive.

**INEXTENSION**, *n.* See Extension.

**INEXTINGUISHABLE**, *adj.* See Extinguish.

**INEXTRICABLE**, *adj.* See Extricate.

SYN. Overwhelming. Irredeemable. Fatal  
ANT. Remediable. Redeemable.

**INFALLIBLE**, *adj.* See Fallible.

**INFAMY**, *n.* *In, not, and fama, fame.*

SYN. Despair. Degradation. Dishonour.  
ANT. Honour. Reputation. Celebrity. Glory. Renown.

**INFANTILE**, *adj.* *Infans, an infant; in, not, and fari, to speak.* Like an infant or child.

SYN. Puerile. Childish. Imbecile.  
ANT. Manly. Mature. Vigorous. Robust.

**INFATUATION**, *n.* *In and fatuus, silly.* Fatuous.

SYN. Fatuity. Hallucination. Madness. Self-deception.

ANT. Clear-sightedness. Sagacity. Wisdom. Sanity. Soundness

**INFEASIBLE**, *adj.* See Feasible.

**INFECT**, *v. tr.* See noun.

**INFECTION**, *n.* *Inficere, to infect.* Infectus.

SYN. Taint. Poison. Contamination. Corruption. Contagion.  
ANT. Purification. Disinfection. Antidote

**INFECTIOUS**, *adj.* See Infection.

**INFELICITY**, *n.* See Felicity.

**INFER**, *v. tr.* *Inferre, to bring to.* Used in the restricted sense of logical inference.

SYN. Gather. Collect. Deduce. Argue.  
ANT. State. Enunciate. Propound. Anticipate. Prognose. Conjecture. Assume. Guess.

**INFERENCE**, *n.* See Infer.

**INFERIORITY**, *n.* Inferior, lower. The state of being lower than some other thing or person, station, degree, or amount.

SYN. Subordination. Minority. Poverty. Mediocrity. Subjection. Servitude. Depression.

ANT. Superiority. Majority. Excellence. Eminence. Independence. Mastery. Exaltation. Elevation

**INFERNAL**, *adj.* *Infernus, lower.* Belonging to the realms

below or the character of their inhabitants. See Fiendish.

**INFERTILITY**, *n.* See Fertile.

SYN. Barrenness. Poverty. Sterility. Unproductiveness. Waste.  
ANT. Richness. Exuberance. Fruitfulness. Productiveness.

**INFEST**, *v. tr.* Lat. *infestus*, hostile.

SYN. Trouble. Harass. Teaze. Annoy. Pester.

ANT. Comfort. Gratify. Regale. Refresh.

**INFIDELITY**. See Fidelity.

**INFILTRATE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* See Filter. To pour or sink into the pores of a substance. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Instil. Inoculate. Permeate. Saturate. Soak.

ANT. Strain. Draw off. Defiltrate.

**INFINITE**, *adj.* *In*, not, and *finis*, an end or limit.

SYN. See Immeasurable.

**INFINITESIMAL**, *adj.* See Infinitesimal. Used of infinite minuteness.

SYN. Inappreciable. Inconspicuous. Minute. Microscopic. Indiscernible. Atomic.

ANT. Enormous. Immeasurable. Vast.

**INFIRM**, *adj.* *In*, not, and *firmitas*, strong. Used of the bodily constitution, and occasionally of weakness in argument or statement.

SYN. Weak. Decrepid. Lame. Inforcible. Unsound. Falling.

ANT. Firm. Strong. Sure. Cogent. Forcible. Sound.

**INFIRMITY**, *n.* See Infirm.

**INFIX**, *v. tr.* See Fix.

**INFLAME**, *v. tr.* *Inflammare*, *flamma*, a flame.

SYN. Fire. Kindle. Excite. Rouse. Fan. Incense. Madden. Infuriate. Exasperate.

ANT. Quench. Extinguish. Allay. Cool. Pacify. Quiet.

**INFLATE**, *v. tr.* *In* and *flare*, to blow.

SYN. Distend. Expand.  
ANT. Exhaust. Empty. Flatten. Squeeze. Compress.

**INFLATED**, *adj.* See Inflate. Used metaphorically of style of speech.

SYN. Pompous. Turgid. Bombastic.  
ANT. Plain. Unaffected. Simple.

**INFLECT**, *v. tr.* *Inflectere*. See Bend.

**INFLEXIBLE**, *adj.* See Flexible.

**INFLEXION**, *n.* See Inflect.

**INFLECT**, *v. tr.* *In* and *figere*, to strike or cast.

SYN. Impose. Put.  
ANT. Remove. Alleviate. Suspend. Spare.

**INFLECTION**, *n.* See Inflect. Used also in the sense of

SYN. Grievance. Trouble. Nuisance.  
ANT. Gratification. Pleasure. Accommodation. Sparring. Remission. Condonation.

**INFLUENCE**, *n.* *In*, on, and *fluere*, to flow. That which takes effect upon another less palpably than by mechanical action. Used of moral and the subtler physical causes.

SYN. Effect. Control. Causation. Affection. Impulse.

ANT. Inefficiency. Ineffectiveness. Inoperativeness. Nullity. Neutrality. Inefficacy.

**INFLUENTIAL**, *adj.* See Influence. Used of things and persons.

SYN. Potent. Powerful. Efficacious. Forcible. Persuasive. Controlling. Guiding. Considerable.

ANT. Weak. Ineffective. Inoperative. Unpersuasive. Inconsiderable.

**INFLUX**, *n.* From *Influere*, to flow in. See Accession.

**INFOLD**, *v. tr.* See Enfold.

**INFORM**, *v. tr.* *Informare*, *forma*, a shape. To give life or shape to, as 'the informing soul,' hence its common accep-

lation of imparting knowledge as the life of the spirit, and finally imparting specific knowledge.  
*Forma, the essence of a thing.*

Syn. Enlighten Instruct. Edify. Educate. Acquaint Apprise

Ant. Misjudge. Misinstruct. Mislead. Deceive Hoodwink Mystify. Misinform

INFORMAL, *adj.* See Formal.

INFORMATION, *n.* See Inform.

INFACTION, *n.* *Infringere, to break.* Used of laws, rules, and obligations.

Syn. Violation. Infringement. Breach. Disturbance.

Ant. Observance. Maintenance. Conservation. Respect. Integrity.

INFRANGIBLE, *adj.* See Frangible.

INFREQUENCY, *n.* See Frequent.

Syn. Scanty Fewness. Paucity. Dearth. Scantiness

Ant. Multitude Abundance Frequency. Recurrence.

INFRIGIDATION, *n.* *In and frigidus, frigus, cold.* The placing or being placed in a condition of cold. See Incandescence.

INFRINGE, *v. tr.* See Infract.

INFURIATE, *v. tr.* *In and furor, rage.* See Inflame.

INFUSE, *v. tr.* *Infundere, fusus, to pour in.* Used metaphorically, as to infuse a spirit into a meeting.

Syn. Steep Soak. Water. Instill. Infiltrate Insinuate

Ant. Stun. Dry. Drain. Unteach. Retract. Divert.

INGENIOUS, *adj.* *Ingenium, the genius or natural capacity.* Used of cleverness in finding forms of expression or contrivance.

Syn. Skilful Adept Clever. Inventive. Ready.

Ant. Unskilful. Slow. Uninventive. Unready

INGENUOUS, *adj.* Lat. *Ingenius, genius.* Having the quality of honour and candour which befits and was at one time, like many other virtues, assumed to belong peculiarly to high birth. Comp. Generosity.

Syn. Noble Candid. Generous. Frank. Sincere.

Ant. Mean. Reserved. Sly. Disingenuous. Insincere.

INGLORIOUS, *adj.* See Glorify.

Syn. Shameful. Disgraceful. Unrenowned.

Ant. Illustrious. Glorious Renowned

INGRAFT, *v. tr.* See Graft, verb.

INGRAINED, *adj.* *In and grannum, a seed or grain.* Also the internal texture of a substance which might be conceived as minutely granulated. See Congenital.

INGRATiate, *v. tr.* *In and gratia.* In the sense of favour; to place in a state of favour.

Syn. Recommend. Insinuate.

Ant. Discommend. Alienate. Estrange.

INGRATITUDE, *n.* See Gratitude.

INGREDIENT, *n.* *Ingrediri, gradus, a step.* Stepping or entering into a composition.

Syn. Element. Ingredient Component. Constituent

Ant. Non-ingredient. Refuse. Residuum. Counter-agent. Incongruity.

INGRESS, *n.* See Ingredient and Egress.

INGULP, *v. tr.* See Gulp.

INGURGitate, *v. tr.* *Ingurgitare, gurgis, a whirlpool.* To swallow greedily like a whirlpool. See Swallow.

INHABILE, *adj.* See Ability and Awkward.

INHABIT, *v. tr. and int.* *Inhabitare, habitus, a fixed state*

*on habit.* To occupy permanently.

SYN Occupy Tenant Colonize Settle.  
ANT. Abandon Forsake Migrate

**INHABITANT, n.** See *Inhabit.*

SYN Occupant. Tenant Resident Native Inmate.  
ANT. Stranger Traveller Foreigner. Visitor. Intruder.

**INHALE, v. tr. and int.** See *Exhalation.*

SYN. Inspire. Snuff. Absorb.  
ANT. Exhale.

**INHARMONIOUS, adj.** See *Harmonious.*

**INHERENT, adj.** *In and hæere, to stick.*

SYN. Innate. Congenital. Immanent Ingrained.  
ANT. Foreign Acstititious Separable Temporary Extraneous.

**INHERIT, v. tr.** *In and hæres, edis, an heir.* To come in for, as the heir, or analogously.

SYN Occupy Possess Enjoy.  
ANT. Acquire Earn Gain. Squander Alienate Dissipate Bequeath. Leave Demise. Devise

**INHERITANCE, n.** See *Inherit.*  
SYN Bequest Legacy. Heritage. Hereditament

ANT. Purchase. Donation Acquisition Dissipation Alienation Forfeiture. Lapse. Escheatment

**INHERITOR, n.** See *Inherit.*

SYN Heir. Successor. Legatee Devisee.

ANT. Devisee Testator

**INHESION, n.** See *Inhere.*

SYN Intrusion Innateness. Inherence Indwelling Ingrainedness Immanence  
ANT. Emanence. Emission. Ejection Extrusion Extrusion

**INHIBIT, v. tr.** *Inhibere.* To hold in, and so restrain.

SYN. Prevent. Hinder. Prohibit. Retain Debar.  
ANT. Urge Incite. Permit Encourage. Impel.

**INHOSPITABLE, adj.** See *Hospitable.*

**INHUMAN, adj.** See *Human.*

**INHUME, v. tr.** See *Exhume.*

**INIMICAL, adj.** *In, not, and amicus, a friend.* See *Hostility and Friendly.*

**INIMITABLE, adj.** See *Imitate*

SYN Transcendent. Matchless Incomparable  
ANT Ordinary Mediocre.

**INIQUITY, n.** *In, not, and æquitas, from æquus, just.*

SYN Injustice Wrong. Evil-doing. Sin  
ANT Justice. Integrity. Virtue Holiness.

**INITIATE, v. tr.** *Initium, inire, an entrance or beginning.* Applied, in the sense of commence, to undertakings, and inaugurate, to persons. See *Commence and Inaugurate.* Used in the technical sense of initiate or introduce to mysteries or ceremonies.

**INITIATED, adj.** See *Initiate.*

**INITIATIVE, n.** See *Initiate.* Used for the first step in a course of action.

SYN. Start Leadership Commencement Example.  
ANT Wake Rear. Prosecution. Termination.

**INJECT, v. tr.** See *Eject.*

**INJUDICIOUS, adj.** See *Judicious.*

**INJUNCTION, n.** See *Enjoin.*

**INJURE, v. tr.** *Injuria. In, not, and jus, right.* A wrong or hurt. When things without life are said to be injured, they are regarded as valuables or possessions. The term is often used loosely of persons, as, 'he injured (meaning he hurt) 'his hand.'

SYN. Damage Wound. Hurt. Wrong. Impair. Maltreat  
ANT. Benefit Profit. Repair. Advance Advantage.

**INJURY, n.** See *Injure.*

INJUSTICE, *n.* See Justice.

INLET. *In* and *let*. Used sometimes in the sense of opening or commencement.

SYN. Opening Ingress. Commencement

ANT. Outlet. Egress. Debouchure

INMATE. *In* and *Icel. matí*, *equil* or *companion*. See Inhabitant.

INNATE. *In* and *natus, born*. Born in a person, or so habitual as to seem so. See Congenital.

INNER, INMOST. *In, prep.*; comparative and superlative.

SYN. Interior. Vital Secret. Close.

ANT. Exterior. Outer Outermost Open

INNOCENCE, *n.* *Innocentia. In, not, and nocere, to hurt*. Specific, or generally of character and disposition.

SYN. Innocuousness Inoffensiveness. Guilelessness Guiltlessness. Simplicity Purity Sinlessness

ANT. Hurlfulness Offensiveness Guile Guilt Contamination Corruption. Impurity. Sinfulness.

INNOCENT, *adj.* See Innocence.

INNOCUOUS, *adj.* See Innocent. Used rather of physical, as innocent of moral properties.

SYN. Inoffensive. Harmless. Wholesome

ANT. Obnoxious. Hurtful Deleterious. Insidious

INNOVATION, *n.* *In* and *novus, new*. An introduction, commonly implying a want of reason or authority, of something new into a previously existing system.

SYN. Alteration. Reversal. Novelty. Newfangledness.

ANT. Conservation. Maintenance. Archaism. Old-fashion. Obsolescence.

INNOXIOUS, *adj.* See Noxious.

INNUMERABLE, *adj.* See Numberless.

INNUTRITIOUS, *adj.* See Nutrition.

INOBSERVANCE, *n.* See Observance.

INOCULATE, *v. tr.* *In* and *oculus, an eye*. Used here for the eye or slit into which the graft is inserted. It is applied both to persons inoculated and the subjects of the inoculation

SYN. Impregnate. Indocuminate. Tinge. Insect. Imbue Instil Ingram Ingraft. ANT. Disabuse Unteach. Prune. Divest

INODOROUS, *adj.* See Odorous.

INOFFENSIVE, *adj.* See Offensive.

INOFFICIOUS, *adj.* See Officious.

INOPERATIVE, *adj.* See Operative.

INOPPORTUNE, *adj.* See Opportune.

INORDINATE, *adj.* *In, not, and ordo, order*.

SYN. Extravagant. Disproportionate. Unregulated. Exorbitant.

ANT. Regular. Just. Moderate

INORGANIC, *adj.* See Organic.

INOSCULATE, *v. int.* *In* and *osculum*. Used in a *neut.* and *act.* sense.

SYN. Blend Unite Intertwine Solidify. Anastomose. Intersect Interpenetrate.

ANT. Separate. Diverge. Bifurcate. Disunite Divorce

INQUIETUDE, *n.* See Quiet.

INQUINATE, *v. tr.* Lat. *inquinare*. See Contaminate.

INQUIRY, *n.* *In* and *querere, to seek*.

SYN. Interrogation. Question. Asking. Investigation Search. Examination.

ANT. Conjecture. Guess Intuition. Hypothesis. Assumption. Supposition.

INQUISITORIAL, *adj.* See In-

**quity** Having the character of arrogant inquisitiveness.

**SYN** Minute. Arbitrary. Over-curious. Scrutinizing.

**ANT** Superficial. Perfunctory. Uninquisitive. Incurious. Inobservant. Unscrutinizing.

**INROAD, n.** *In and road.*

**SYN** Invasion. Raid. Incursion. Dragonnade. Inruption. Trespass. Infingement.

**ANT** Occupation. Settlement. Evacuation. Retreat. Sally. Outbreak. Excursion. Egress.

**INSALUBRITY, n.** *See Salubrity.*

**INSANE, adj.** *In, not, and sanus, sound.* *See Mad.*

**INSANITY, n.** *See Madness.*

**INSATIABLE, adj.** *See Satisfy.*

**SYN** Voracious. Unappeasable. Omnivorous. Ravenous.

**ANT** Moderate. Delicate. Fastidious. Dainty. Squeamish.

**INSCRIBE, v. tr.** *In and scribere, to write.* *To write upon.*

**SYN** Letter. Write. Label. Designate. Delineate. Mark. Imprint.

**ANT** Erase. Efface. Cancel. Obliterate. Expunge.

**INSCROLL, v. tr.** *In and scroll.* *To write the name or thing on a scroll, or to ornament with scrollwork.* *Scroll, from Fr. *escroler*, which from *corrotulare*, *rotulus*, a roll.*

**SYN** Enlist. Register. Enroll. Pattern. Flourish. Record. Calendar.

**ANT** Erase. Disenroll. Cashier. Expunge. Obliterate. Efface. Detace.

**INSCRUTABLE, adj.** *In, not, and scrutari, to investigate.* *The positive has dropped out of use.*

**SYN** Unintelligible. Untraceable. Mysterious. Unfathomable. Profound. Insolvable.

**ANT** Obvious. Self-evident. Familiar. Intelligible. Explainable.

**INSECURE, adj.** *See Secure.*

**INSENSATE, adj.** *In, not, and sensus, feeling or perception.*

**SYN** Brute. Insensitive. Insensible.

Unfeeling. Stolid. Insusceptible. Unimpressible.

**ANT** Sensitive. Feeling. Quick. Sensitive. Discriminating. Observing. Acute. Susceptible. Impressible.

**INSENSIBILITY, n.** *See Sensibility.*

**INSENSIBLE, adj.** *See Sensible.*

**INSEPARABLE, adj.** *See Separable.*

**INSERT, v. tr.** *In and serere, to plant.* *See Introduce.*

**INSIDE, prep. and adv.** *In and sub.*

**SYN** Within. Internally.

**ANT** Without. Outside. Extraneously. Externally.

**INSIDIOUS, adj.** *Insidiosus, insidiari, to sit or lie in wait.*

**SYN** Wily. Treacherous. Deceitful. Dangerous.

**ANT** Straightforward. Sincere. Undesigning. Innocuous.

**INSIGNIFICANT, adj.** *See Significant.*

**INSINCERE, adj.** *See Sincere.*

**INSINUATE, v. tr.** *In and sinus, the fold or bosom of a robe.* *To insert, as it were, into the bosom.* *Used both of persons and subjects.*

**SYN** Introduce. Insert. Worm. Ingatuate.

**ANT** Withdraw. Retract. Alienate. Extract.

**INSIPID, adj.** *See Sapid.*

**SYN** Tasteless. Vapid. Uninteresting. Characterless. Flavourless. Flat. Inutile.

**ANT** Tasty. Sapid. Relishing. Racy. Interesting. Engaging.

**INSIST, v. int.** *In, on, and sistere, to stand.* *To stand on a thing as necessary or right.* *Followed by prep. on.*

**SYN** Stand. Demand. Maintain. Contend.

**ANT** Abandon. Waive. Concede. Yield. Surrender. Forego.

**INSNARE, v. tr.** *In and snare.*



**SYN.** Intrap. Cajole. Decoy. Allure. Catch. Inveigle.

**ANT** Enlighten. Warn. Deter. Dissuade. Rescue. Liberate. Release. Extricate.

**INSOBRIETY, n.** See Sobriety.

**INSOLENCE, n.** *In, not, and solere, to be accustomed, solita, customs of society.* The arrogance which overrides the customary restraints of society.

**SYN.** Arrogance. Assumption. Impudence.

**ANT** Deference. Consideration. Politeness. Modesty. Bashfulness.

**INSOLUBLE, adj.** See Soluble.

**INSOLVABLE, adj.** See Solve and Inscrutable.

**INSOLVENT, adj.** *In, not, and solvere, to pay.* Having not the means of paying his debts.

**SYN.** Bankrupt. Ruined. Penniless. Reggared.

**ANT.** Flusu. Flourishing. Monied Thriving.

**INSPECT, v. tr.** *Inspicere, to look into.*

**SYN.** Scrutinize. Examine. Investigate. Search. Overhaul.

**ANT.** Overlook. Connive. Dismiss. Glance. Misobserve. Misinvestigate. Pretermitt.

**INSPECTOR, n.** See Inspect.

**INSPIRATION, n.** *In and spirare, to breathe.* That which is breathed into the soul or mind, as it were, by Divine influence.

**SYN.** Poesy. Prezny. Impulse. Revelation. Intuition. Afflatus.

**ANT.** Study. Elaboration. Learning. Acquirement. Observation. Education.

**INSPIRE, v. tr.** See Inspira-tion.

**SYN.** Animate. Inspirit. Inflame. Im-bue. Impel. Encourage.

**ANT.** Depress. Dispirit. Discourage. Deter.

**INSPIRIT, v. tr.** See Inspire.

**INSPISSATION, n.** *In and spissus, thick.* A thickening of the particles, especially of liquids.

**SYN** Thickening. Turbidity. Incrassation. Densification.

**ANT** Refining. Straining. Percolation. Precipitation. Clarification. Tenuity

**INSTABILITY, n.** See Stability.

**INSTAL, v. tr.** *In and stabulum, a fixed standing place;* from *stare, to stand.* Comp. Stall and Stable.

**SYN** Establish. Institute. Induct. Invest.

**ANT.** Deprive. Disinstal. Strip. De-grade. Disinvest. Eject

**INSTALMENT, n.** See Instal.

A security by periodical repayment. Used in the wider sense of a portion of a larger quantity.

**SYN.** First-fruits. Part-payment. Drib-let.

**ANT.** Payment. Reimbursement. Ac-quit-tal. Liquidation. Cancellation.

**INSTANCE, n.** *Instantia.* *In and stare.* Has the twofold sense of insistence, but in a milder form, and case or circumstance illustrative of a rule or state-ment.

**SYN.** Entreaty. Request. Prompting. Persuasion. Example. Solicitation. Case. Illustration. Exemplification.

**ANT** Dissuasion. Deprecation. Warn-ing. Rule. Statement. Principle. Mis-exemplification.

**INSTANT, n.** See Instance.

The moment of time present now or at a given period.

**SYN.** Moment. Second. Minute. Twink-ling. Trice.

**ANT.** Period. Duration. Cycle. Time. Permanence. Perpetuity. Eternity.

**INSTAURATION, n.** *In and obsolete staurare, to establish.* Comp. Store and Restore. See Establish.

**INSTIGATE, v. tr.** *Instigare, to urge on with a goad or spur;* from Gr. *στίγειν, στίγμα.* Comp. Stigma. See Urge.

**INSTIL, v. tr.** *Instillare, stilla, a drop.* To pour or soak drop by drop.

**SYN.** Pour. Infuse. Introduce. Im-port. Implant. Insinuate.

ANT Drain. Strain. Extract. Eradicate. Extirpate. Eliminate. Remove.

**INSTINCT**, *n.* *Instinguere*, to prick in, or impuncture. A sense of practical expedients, as it were, impunctured in the nature.

SYN Prompting. Impulse. Intuition. Inclination.

ANT Reason. Reasoning. Abstraction. Deliberation. Experience. Experiment. Elaboration. Judgment.

**INSTITUTE**, *v. tr.* *Instituere*, to institute. Applied to the institution and the person instituted.

SYN Found. Establish. Erect. Invest. Instal. Appoint. Induct.

ANT Disestablish. Subvert. Disinvest. Degrade. Deprive.

**INSTITUTOR**, *n.* See Institute.

**INSTRUCT**, *v. tr.* *Instruere*, *structus*, to lay a foundation (of knowledge).

SYN Enlighten. Educate. Inform. Indoctinate. Acquaint. Teach. Edify.

ANT Misinform. Miseducate. Misinstruct. Misguide. Mislead. Misacquaint. Deceive. Neglect. Barbarize. Brutalize.

**INSTRUCTION**, *n.* See Instruct.

**INSTRUCTOR**, *n.* See Instruct.

**INSTRUMENT**, *n.* See Instruct. That which is employed as the floor, basis, pivot, or hinge of action or proceeding. Applied to things mechanical and legal.

SYN Implement. Utensil. Tool. Document. Deed. Record. Monument. Means.

ANT Misapplication. Counteraction. Counteragent. Neutralizer. Opponent. Bar. Obstruction. Preventive. Stop.

**INSTRUMENTALITY**, *n.* See Instrument.

SYN Agency. Intervention. Medium. Use. Employment. Means.

ANT Non-intervention. Spontaneity. Efficacy. Virtue. Property. Quality. Force. Counteragency. Neutralization.

**INSUAVITY**, *n.* See Suavity.

**INSUBORDINATE**, *adj.* See Subordinate.

SYN Resistent. Recalcitrant. Rebelious. Undutiful. Refractory.

ANT Submissive. Dutiful. Docile. Obedient.

**INSUBSTANTIAL**, *adj.* See Substantial.

**INSUBSTANTIALITY**, *n.* See Substantial.

**INSUFFERABLE**, *adj.* See Suffer.

SYN Intolerable. Unpermissible. Unallowable.

ANT Tolerable. Allowable. Endurable. Supportable.

**INSUFFICIENT**, *adj.* See Sufficient.

**INSULSE**, *adj.* *In*, not, and *salsus*, salt—in flavour or in wit. See Insipid.

**INSULT**, *v. tr.* *Insilire*, *sultus*, to leap upon in assault. Metaphorically, to trample on a person's self-respect.

SYN Affront. Outrage. Dishonour. Provoke. Mock. Ridicule.

ANT Respect. Salute. Honour. Praise. Flatter. Compliment. Gratify.

**INSULT**, *n.* See Insult, *verb.*

**INSUPERABLE**, *adj.* See Superable.

**INSUPPORTABLE**, *adj.* See Supportable.

**INSUPPRESSIBLE**, *adj.* See Suppressible.

**INSURE**, *v. tr.* *In* and *sure*, from *securus*, secure.

SYN Provide. Stabilitate. Guarantee. Secure. Warrant.

ANT Imperil. Jeopardize. Shake. Stake.

**INSURGENT**, *n.* *In*, on or against, and *surgere*, to rise. One who rises up in rebellion.

SYN Malcontent. Rebel. Traitor. Mutineer. Rioter.

ANT Patriot. Adherent. Supporter. Constabulary. Executive. Ruler. Magistrate.

**INSURMOUNTABLE**, *adj.* See Surmountable.

**INSURRECTION, n.** *See* Insurgent.

SYN. Rebellion Rising Riot Anarchy. Tumult. Mutiny. Emeute Pronouncement.

ANT. Law. Peace. Order Obedience Government Submission. Subjection. Servitude Bondage Subsidence. Pacification Acquiescence.

**INSUSCEPTIBLE, adj.** *See* Susceptible.

**INTACT, adj.** *In, not, and tactus, from tangere, touched.*

SYN. Pure. Undeified. Uncontaminated. Uncorrupted. Safe. Uninjured. Unhurt Scatheless. Inviolable Sacred

ANT. Foul. Dehiled Contaminated. Corrupt Hurt. Injured Affected Touched.

**INTANGIBLE, adj.** *See* Tangible.

**INTEGRATE, v. tr.** *Integrer, whole.* Comp. Entire. To make whole, or into a whole.

SYN. Sum Complete Solidify. Consolidate.

ANT. Disintegrate. Discompound. Analyze Dismember. Amputate. Disunite Detach. Remove.

**INTEGRATION, n.** *See* Integrate.

**INTEGRITY, n.** *See* Integrate. That entireness of character which tends to preserve man's relations to his fellows.

SYN. Uprightness. Honour. Honesty. Probity. Truthfulness. Candour. Single-mindedness Conscientiousness

ANT. Unfairness. Sleight. Underhandedness. Meanness Chicanery. Fraud. Duplicity. Roguery. Rascality.

**INTEGUMENT, n.** *In and tegere, to cover.* Used of such coverings as are afforded not by art, but nature.

SYN. Covering. Protection. Envelope. Crust.

ANT. Nudity Bareness. Callowness. Abrasion. Exposure.

**INTELLECT, n.** *Intellectus, intelligere, to understand.*

SYN. Understanding. Mind. Reason. Instinct. Consciousness.

ANT. Matter Mechanism. Organization Force. Growth. Propension. Passion.

**INTELLIGENCE, n.** *See* Intellect. Used in the twofold sense of the faculty of understanding, and that which is submitted to it in the way of tidings.

SYN. Understanding Apprehension. Comprehension. Conception Announcement. Report. Rumour. Tidings. News. Information. Publication.

ANT. Misunderstanding Misinformation. Misapprehension Misconception. Stupidity. Dulness Suppression. Ignorance. Darkness Concealment Silence Non-publication Misguidance. Misintelligence. Mistreport.

**INTELLIGIBLE, adj.** *See* Intellect. That may be easily understood. *See* Inscrutable.

**INTEMPERATE, adj.** *See* Temperate.

**INTEND, v. tr.** *Intendere.* To stretch towards an object mentally, with the purpose of action. *See* Purpose.

**INTENSITY, n.** *See* Intend.

SYN. Tension. Force. Strain. Attention Eagerness. Ardour. Energy. Concentration.

ANT. Laxity. Debility. Relaxation Languor. Indifference. Coolness. Hebetude Diminution.

**INTENT, adj.** Used in the sense of intending. *See* Intend.

SYN. Eager. Fixed. Bent.

ANT. Indifferent. Distracted. Diverted

**INTENTION, n.** *See* Intend and Purpose.

**INTENTIONAL, adj.** *See* Intend.

SYN. Purposed. Designed Deliberate.

ANT. Undesigned. Casual. Unintentional. Accidental. Fortuitous.

**INTER. In and terra, the earth.**

SYN. Bury. Inhume.

ANT. Exhume. Disinter.

**INTERCEDE, v. tr.** *Intercedere.* To go between, for the implied purpose of making some petition

on behalf of another. To go between the stronger and the weaker party. Followed by the *prep* for.

Syn. Mediate. Interpose Interfere  
Advocate Plead.

Ant. Abandon. Incriminate. Charge.  
Inculcate Accuse.

**INTERCEPT**, *v. tr.* *Inter* and *capere*, to take or catch. To catch a thing or person on a certain course.

Syn. Arrest. Stop. Catch Seize. Neutralize.

Ant. Send. Despatch. Forward Depute. Commission Delegate. Exchange  
Interchange. Intercommunicate.

**INTERCESSION**, *n.* See **Intercede**.

**INTERCHANGE**, *n.* See **Change**. A giving and taking between two parties.

Syn. Barter. Reciprocation. Reciprocity Intercommunication. Correspondence. Intercourse. Mutuality.

Ant. See **Intercept**.

**INTERCHANGE**, *v.* See *noun*.

**INTERCOMMUNICATION**, *n.* See **Interchange**.

**INTERCOURSE**, *n.* *Inter*, between, and *cursus*, a course (of dealing). Used of two parties.

Syn. Correspondence. Dealing. Intercommunication

Ant. Reticence. Suspension. Cessation Disconnection. Interception. Interpellation.

**INTERCURRENCE**, *n.* See **Inter-course**.

Syn. Intervention. Intrusion. Interference Interception.

Ant. Non-intervention. Unobstructedness Non-interception.

**INTERDICT**, *v. tr.* *Inter*, dicere, dictus. To come authoritatively with prohibition between a party and the thing prohibited. Used actively of things and persons.

Syn. Prohibit. Restrain. Stop. Disallow.

Ant. Concede. Indulge. Grant. Allow.

**INTEREST**. *Interesse*. To come between, so as to make or show a difference. As in the phrase, 'It makes a great difference to me,' meaning, my interest is much affected. Hence the natural feeling about such cases, namely, anxiety or attention. Used technically for the aggregation of persons commonly concerned, as, 'the agricultural interest,' and other technical senses.

Syn. Concern Business Advantage. Profit Attention. Curiosity. Behalf Cause.

Ant. Unconcern. Disconnection. Repudiation Disadvantage. Loss Inattention. Incuriosity Indifference

**INTERFERE**, *v. tr.* *Inter* and *ferre*, to strike. To strike in between two contending parties to stop them. The word still retains the element of opposition, but is sometimes used in no sense of opposition. In these cases there is commonly a qualification, as, 'he interfered to save him'

Syn. See **Interpose**.

**INTERIOR**, *adj.* Lat.

Syn. Inside Inner.

Ant. Exterior Outside.

**INTERJACENT**, *adj.* *Inter* and *jacere*, to br. Lying between. See **Intermediate**.

**INTERJECT**. *Interjicere*, to throw between. See **Inject**.

**INTERLACE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Inter* and *lace*. Lat. *laqueus*.

Syn. Cross. Reticulate. Intertwine. Interweave.

Ant. Radiate. Diverge. Unravel. Disconnect.

**INTERLOCUTION**, *n.* *Inter* and *loqui*, to speak.

Syn. Interruption. Interpellation.

Ant. Speech. Oration. Flow. Uninterruptedness.

**INTERLOPER**, *n.* *Inter* and Dutch *loopen*, to run.

SYN. Intruder. Supernumerary.  
ANT. Member Constituent.

**INTERMEDDLE**, *v. int.* See Meddle.

**INTERMEDIATE**, *adj.* *Inter* and *medius*, *middle*. Coming between. Used physically and metaphysically.

SYN. Intervening. Included. Interposed. Middle. Comprised. Moderate.

ANT. Circumjacent. Surrounding. Enclosing. Embracing. Outside. Extreme. Excluded. Exclusive.

**INTERMENT**, *n.* See Inter.

**INTERMINABLE**, *adj.* *In*, *not*, and *terminus*, *an end or limit*.

SYN. Unending. Everlasting. Perpetual. Endless. Infinite.

ANT. Terminable. Brief. Moderate. Curt. Short. Momentary.

**INTERMINGLE**, *v. int.* See Mingle.

**INTERMISSION**, *n.* *Inter* and *mittere*, *to send or place*. Periodical delay or cessation.

SYN. Cessation. Interruption. Discontinuance. Suspension. Recurrence.

ANT. Continuity. Continuance. Permanence. Perpetuity. Constancy. Uninterruptedness.

**INTERMIT**, *v. tr.* See Intermission.

SYN. Suspend. Relax. Break. Discontinue.

ANT. Continue. Prosecute. Urge. Dispatch.

**INTERMIX**, *v. tr.* See Mix.

**INTERMUTATION**, *n.* *Inter* and *mutare*, *to change*. A mutual variation.

SYN. Intervariation. Int discrepancey. Interreciprocity. Interchange. Mutuality.

ANT. Unity. Uniformity. Interresistance. Interdependence.

**INTERNAL**, *adj.* Lat. *internus*.

SYN. Inner. Interior. Inside.

ANT. Outer. Exterior. Outside.

**INTERNATIONAL**, *adj.* *Inter* and *natio*, *a nation*.

SYN. Interpolitical. Interdiplomatic.

ANT. Independent. Non-interventive. Intostine. Domestic.

**INTERNECINE**, *adj.* *Inter* and *necinus*, *near*, *necis*, *death*, *deadly*. Commonly used as an epithet of war, hatred, or hostility.

SYN. Exterminating. Deadly. Irreconcilable. Inextinguishable.

ANT. Desultory. Incursive. Marauding. Buccaneering. Freebooting. Filibustering. Skirmishing. Guerilla.

**INTERPELLATION**, *n.* *Interpellare*, *to interrupt*.

SYN. Interlocution. Suspension. Interference.

ANT. Promotion. Prosecution. Conduct. Flow. Uninterruptedness.

**INTERPENETRATION**, *n.* *Interpenetrare*. The mutual penetration of two things.

SYN. Interinvasion. Intadigitation. Dovetail. Inoculation.

ANT. Inteseperation. Interrecurrence. Interdivergence.

**INTERPOLATE**, *v. tr.* *Inter* and *polare*, *to furbish*.

SYN. Interlard. Interweave. Import. Gable. Gloss. Intersperse. Furbish. Introduce.

ANT. Expunge. Elide. Erase. Verify. Authenticate. Expurgate.

**INTERPOSE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* *Inter* and *ponere*, *to place*. Used as *act.* and *neut.*

SYN. Introduce. Insert. Intervene. Interfere. Meddle.

ANT. Withdraw. Retract. Retire. Recede. Remove. Extract.

**INTERPRET**, *v. tr.* *Interpretari*, *interpre*, *an interpreter*.

SYN. Translate. Render. Construe. Explain. Expound. Expone. Represent. Declare. Understand.

ANT. Misinterpret. Misunderstand. Mistake. Misconceive. Falsify. Distort. Misdeclare. Misrepresent.

**INTERPRETER**, *n.* See Interpreter.

**INTERROGATE**, *v. tr.* *Interrogare*. See Question.

**INTERRUPT**, *v. tr.* *Inter* and *rumpere*; *ruptus*, *to break*.

SYN. Break. Disconnect. Discontinue. Intersect. Disturb.

ANT. Continue. Prosecute. Expedite.

**INTERSECT**, *v. tr. and int.* *Inter* and *secure*, *sectus*, to cut. See **Interlace**.

**INTERSPERSE**, *v. tr.* *Inter* and *spargere*, *sparsus*, to scatter.  
 SYN. Interlard Powder Scatter.  
 ANT. Expunge.

**INTERSTICE**, *n.* *Inter* and *sistere*, to stand.

SYN. Chink Interval. Cleft. Cranny.  
 Fissure Gap. Interspace. Chack.  
 ANT. Seam. Suture Stop-gap.

**INTERTWINE**. *Inter* and *twine*.  
 Conn. with Two and Twain. See **Interlace**.

**INTERVAL**, *n.* *Inter* and *valus*, a stake or palisade. A mediate portion of time or space, or a selected portion.

SYN. Interim. Meantime. Period. Gap. Intermission Interspace. Cessation.  
 ANT. Continuity Simultaneousness. Uninterruptedness

**INTERVENTION**. *Inter* and *venire*, to come. Used of space, order, and time.

SYN. Intrusion Insinuation. Interference. Intercession. Mediation.  
 ANT. Continuance. Non-intervention. Uninterruptedness. Non-interference.

**INTERVIEW**, *n.* *Inter* and *view*, from *videre*, to see. A formal meeting between two persons.

SYN. Colloquy. Confabulation. Consultation. Conference. Meeting.  
 ANT. Isolation. Independence. Exclusion. Avoidance.

**INTERWEAVE**. Lat. *prep. inter*, and *verb* to weave. See **Interlace**.

**INTESTATE**, *adj.* *Intestatus*. Without a will. Applied to persons and property. *In*, not, and *testari*, to make a will, from *testis*, a witness.

SYN. Unwilled. Undevised. Unbequeathed  
 ANT. Willed. Bequeathed. Devised.

**INTESTINE**, *adj.* *Intestinus*, from *intus*, within.

SYN. Interior Civil. Domestic  
 ANT. External. Foreign. International.

**INTHALL**, *v.* To keep in thrall, or bring into thralldom.

SYN. Confine. Cage. Imprison. Incarcerate. Intomb. Enslave  
 ANT. Liberate Release. Disengage. Free. Unletter.

**INTIMATE**, *v. tr.* *Intimus*, *inmost*. To give, first, confidential, and, secondarily, as now used, ordinary information.

SYN. Impart. Communicate. Announce. Declare. Tell.  
 ANT. Reserve Repress. Conceal. Withhold

**INTIMATE**, *adj.* *Intimus*, *inmost*.

SYN. Close. Familiar. Exact. Nice.  
 ANT. Distant Unfamiliar. Superficial.

**INTIMIDATE**, *v. tr.* *In* and *timidus*, *timid* or *frightened*. Especially with some purpose of causing to act, or to deter.

SYN. Frighten. Alarm. Threaten. Deter.  
 ANT. Encourage. Inspirit. Animate. Reassure.

**INTOLERABLE**, *adj.* *In*, not, and *tolerare*, to bear. See **Insufferable**.

**INTOLERANT**, *adj.* See **Tolerant**.

**INTOMB**, *v. tr.* *In* and *Low* Lat. *tumba*, a tomb. Used literally and metaphorically.

SYN. Inter. Bury. Inhume. Incarcerate. Imprison. Immure.  
 ANT. Exhume Disinter. Disentomb. Liberate. Release.

**INTONATION**, *n.* *In* and *tonus*, a tone or note. A sound, by use restricted to the voice, though tone is used of musical instruments also, which can be reduced to a musical note.

SYN. Melody. Accentuation. Resonance. Ring.  
 ANT. Jar Jabber. Gabble. Babel. Gibber. Rattle.

**INTOXICATION**, *n.* *In* and

*toxicum, poison.* To poison or to affect, as by the fumes of such herbs, and so impart a sensation of drowsiness, on the one hand, or delicious pleasure, on the other.

**SYN.** Poison. Venom. Obfuscation. Bewilderment. Delirium. Hallucination. Ravishment. Ecstasy. Inebriation.

**ANT.** Antidote. Clarification. Sobriety. Sanity. Ebriety. Melancholy. Depression.

**INTRACTABLE, adj.** See Tractable.

**INTRANSIENT, adj.** See Transient.

**INTRENCHMENT, n.** *In* and *trench*. The word is used for that which is trenched, for the purpose of trenching, and also in a peculiar sense for the undue carrying on of the process of trenching, so as to encroach, as it were, on land not your own.

**SYN.** Ditch. Dyke. Moat. Circumvallation. Encroachment. Infringement. Trespas.

**ANT.** Wall. Rampart. Mound. Mule. Embankment. Glacis. Bastion. Forbearance. Deference. Respect.

**INTREPID, adj.** *In, not, and trepidus, afraid.* See Courage.

**INTRICATE, adj.** See Extricate, *verb*.

**SYN.** Complicated. Involved. Mazy. Labyrinthine. Entangled. Tortuous.

**ANT.** Simple. Uninvolved. Plain. Direct. Obvious.

**INTRIGUE, n.** See Intricate.

**SYN.** Cabal. Plot. Conspiracy. Machination. Artifice. Design. Manœuvres. Cunning. Duplicity. Trickery. Chicanery.

**ANT.** Insurrection. Rebellion. Congress. Assembly. Force. Violence. Assult. Openness. Candour. Sincerity. Honesty. Probity. Straight-forwardness.

**INTRINSIC, adj.** *Intrinsicus, intra, within.*

**SYN.** Native. Inherent. Innate. Genit. *us*. Immanent.

**ANT.** Extrinsic. Acquired. Adventitious. Borrowed. Pretended. Ascitious. External. Added. Assumed.

**INTRODUCE, v. tr.** See Introduction.

**INTRODUCTION, n.** *Intro, within, and ducere, to bring.*

**SYN.** Induction. Importation. Leading. Taking. Presentation. Insertion. Commencement. Preliminary. Preface. Initiative. Portico. Vestibule. Entrance. Gate.

**ANT.** Education. Extraction. Exportation. Elimination. Ejection. Encirculation. Estrangement. Conclusion. Completion. End. Egress.

**INTRODUCTORY, adj.** See Introduction.

**SYN.** Prefatory. Initiatory. Commendatory. Precursory. Preliminary. Preparatory.

**ANT.** Compleitive. Final. Conclusive. Alienative. Supplemental. Terminal. Valedictory.

**INTROVERT.** *Intro, inwards, and vertere, to turn.* To turn the outside inwards.

**SYN.** Involve. Invert. Rephcate.

**ANT.** Explicate. Evolve. Enucleate. Eliminate.

**INTRUDE, v. tr. and int.** *In and trudere, to thrust or tread.* See Interpose and Interfere.

**INTRUSION, n.** See Intrude.

**INTUITION, n.** *Intutio, tueri, to look or see.* The faculty of directly apprehending, without the medium of any information or learning.

**SYN.** Instinct. Apprehension. Recognition. Insight.

**ANT.** Information. Instruction. Learning. Elaboration. Acquirement. Induction. Experience.

**INTUITIVE, adj.** See Intuition.

**INTUMESCENCE, n.** *In and tumescere, to swell.*

**SYN.** Swelling. Protuberance. Turgescence.

**ANT.** Subsidence. Evenness. Attenuation. Concavity.

**INTWINE, v. tr.** See Intertwine.

SYN. Twist. Wreath. Plait. Interlace. Braid. Bind.  
ANT. Untwist. Disengage. Untie. Unlace. Unravel. Unbind.

INUNDATE, *v. tr.* *In* and *unda*, wave.

SYN. Overflow. Submerge. Deluge. Flood.  
ANT. Drain. Reclaim. Dry. Desiccate. Parch.

INURBANITY, *n.* See *Urbanity*.

INURE, *v. tr.* *In* and *urere*, to give extreme effects of heat and cold. See *Accustom*.

INUSITATION, *n.* See *Use*.

INUTILITY, *n.* See *Utility*.

INVADE, *v. tr.* *In*, *on*, and *vadere*, to go. Used of forcible or rude ingress.

SYN. Attack. Assault. Encroach. Occupy.  
ANT. Vacate. Abandon. Evacuate. Relinquish.

INVASION, *n.* See *Invade* and *Incursion*.

INVECTIVE, *n.* *In* and *vehī*, to be carried, expresses being carried along the stream of eloquent abuse.

SYN. Obloquy. Denunciation. Castigation. Vituperation. Reprobation. Abuse.  
ANT. Commendation. Encomium. Eulogy. Panegyric. Laudation.

INVEIGH, *v. int.* See *Invective*. Used with the *prep.* against.

SYN. Denounce. Reprobate. Attack. Vituperate. Abuse.  
ANT. Exculpate. Advocate. Defend. Laud. Eulogize. Panegyrize.

INVEIGLE, *v. tr.* *In* and *Fr. aveugle*, blind. To lead astray as if blind. See *Decoy*.

INVENT, *v. tr.* *Invenire*, inventus, to find out.

SYN. Discover. Contrive. Imagine. Concoct. Elaborate. Conceive. Design. Devise. Fabricate. Originate.  
ANT. Imitate. Copy. Execute. Reproduce.

INVENTIVE, *adj.* See *Invent* and *Ingenious*.

INVERSION, *n.* *In* and *vertere*. Applies to state, relation, and order.

SYN. Reversal. Deflection. Alteration. Permutation. Violation. Transposition.  
ANT. Verticality. Erectness. Stability. Permanence. Persistence. Conservation. Sequence. Fidelity. State. Order.

INVEST, *v. tr.* See *Divest*.

INVESTIGATE, *v. tr.* *In* and *vestigium*, a footprint. To track closely. See *Examine*.

INVESTITURE, *n.*, INVESTMENT, *n.* See *Divest*. Invest is used in a technical sense when it means, in financial matters, to secure capital, and, in military matters, to lay siege.

INVETERATE, *adj.* *In veterascere*, to grow old, and so rooted. It is applied both to persons and habits.

SYN. Confirmed. Ingrained. Incarnate.  
ANT. Incipient. Undeveloped. Unformed.

INVIDIOUS, *adj.* *Invidia*, envy. Is now used of such proceedings as shall tend to raise a grudge between the persons who are in any way the subjects of the comparison.

SYN. Unfair. Gratuitous. Partial. Inconsiderate.  
ANT. Fair. Impartial. Considerate. Due. Just.

INVIGORATE, *v. tr.* *In* and *vigor*, oris, strength, vigour. See *Energate*.

INVINCIBLE, *adj.* *In*, not, and *vincere*, to conquer.

SYN. Impregnable. Immoveable. Inexpugnable. Unsubduable. Irresistible. Indomitable.  
ANT. Weak. Spintless. Powerless. Fungy. Effortless.

INVIOABLE, *adj.* *In*, not, and



*violare, vis, violence, to violate.*

That will not yield to force.

Syn. Impregnable. Invincible. Strict Immoveable. Unimpeachable. Unalterable.

Ant. Alterable. Weak. Frail

**INVIOULATE**, *adj.* See **Invio-**  
**lable.**

Syn. Guarded. Treasured. Close. Virgin. Intact.

Ant. Betrayed. Surrendered. Divulged.

**INVISIBLE**, *adj.* See **Visible.**

**INVITE**, *v. tr.* *Invitare.*

Syn. Ask. Summon. Call. Challenge. Attract. Allure. Tempt. Invite.

Ant. Forbid. Exclude. Discard. Deprecate. Repel.

**INVITING**, *adj.* See **Invite.**

**INVOKE**, *v. tr.* *Invocare.* To call to one's presence, observation, or protection.

Syn. Summon. Call. Imprecate. Conjure. Invite. Challenge.

Ant. Deprecate. Ignore. Warn. Inhibit. Elude. Defy. Deter.

**INVOLUNTARY**, *adj.* See **Vol-**  
**untary.**

**INVOLUTION**. *In and volvere, volutus, to turn or roll.* See **In-**  
**trovert.**

**INVOLVE**, *v. tr.* See **Involu-**  
**tion.**

Syn. Implicate. Confound. Mingle.

Ant. Separate. Extricate. Disconnect.

**INVOLVED**, *adj.* See **Involu-**  
**tion.**

Syn. Implicated. Concerned. Complicated. Confused. Compromised.

Ant. Unconnected. Unconcerned. Simple. Lucid. Uncompromised.

**INVULNERABLE**, *adj.* See **Vul-**  
**nerable.**

**IRASCIBLE**, *adj.* *Irasci, ira, to be angry.* See **Hasty.**

**IRATE**, *adj.* See **Irascible** and **Angry.**

**IRE**, *n.* See above, and **Wrath.**

**IRIDESCENT**, *adj.* *Iris, the rainbow.*

Syn. Prismatic. Opaline. Polychromaticous. Nacreous.

Ant. Achromatic. Blanched. Neutral. Dingy. Colourless. Etiolated. Monochromatic.

**IRK**, *n. tr.* Scotch. To weary. Syn. Weary. Tine. Tease. Bore. Oppress. Jade.

Ant. Interest. Rivet. Animate. Refresh. Inspirit.

**IRKSOME**, *adj.* See **Irk** and **Tedious.**

**IRONY**, *n.* Gr. *εἰρωνεία*, an understatement of truth. In English it signifies rather a contradiction under a mock acquiescence. The following words are by no means strict synonyms.

Syn. Sature. Banter. Quiz. Rally. Taunt.

Ant. Compliment. Seriousness.

**IRONICAL**, *adj.* See **Irony.**

**IRRADIATE**, *v. tr.* *In and radius, a ray of light.* See **Illumi-**  
**nate.**

**IRRATIONAL**, *adj.* See **Ra-**  
**tional.**

**IRRECLAIMABLE**, *adj.* See **Re-**  
**claimable.**

**IRRECONCILEABLE**, *adj.* See **Re-**  
**conciliable.**

**IRRECOVERABLE**, *adj.* See **Re-**  
**coverable.**

**IRREDEEMABLE**, *adj.* See **Re-**  
**deemable.**

**IRREDUCIBLE**, *adj.* See **Re-**  
**ducible.**

**IRREFRAGABLE**, *adj.* See **Re-**  
**fragable.**

**IRREFUTABLE**, *adj.* See **Re-**  
**futable.**

**IRREGULAR**, *adj.* See **Regular.**

**IRRELEVANT**, *adj.* See **Rele-**  
**vant.**

**IRRELIGION**, *n.* See **Religion.**

IRREMEDIABLE, *adj.* See Remediable.

IRREMISSIBLE, *adj.* See Remissible.

IRREMOVEABLE, *adj.* See Removeable.

IRREPARABLE, *adj.* See Repairable.

IRREPREHENSIBLE, *adj.* See Reprehensible.

IRREPRESSIBLE, *adj.* See Repressible.

IRREPROACHABLE, *adj.* See Reproachable.

IRREPROVEABLE, *adj.* See Reproveable.

IRRESISTIBLE, *adj.* See Resistible.

IRRESOLUTE, *adj.* See Resolute.

IRRESPECTIVE, *adj.* See Respective.

IRRESPONSIBLE, *adj.* See Responsible.

IRRETRIEVABLE, *adj.* See Retrievable.

IRREVERENCE, *adj.* See Reverence.

IRREVERSIBLE, *adj.* See Reversible.

IRREVOCABLE, *adj.* See Revocable.

IRRIGATE, *v. tr.* *Irrigare, to water.*

SYN. Water. Wet. Inundate. Submerge.

ANT. Dry. Drain. Parch.

IRRIGATION, *n.* See Irrigate.

IRRITABLE, *adj.* Lat. *Irritare, to excite.* See Hasty.

IRRITANT, *adj.* See Leniative.

IRRITATE, *v. tr.* See Irritable.

SYN. Tease. Provoke. Annoy. ANT. Soothe. Caress. Pacify. Tame. Mollify.

IRRITATION, *n.* See Irritate.

IRRUPTION, *n.* *In and rumpe, ruptus, to burst or break.*

SYN. Incursion. Invasion. Inundation. Inbust.

ANT. Eruption. Excursion. Sally. Retreat. Outburst.

ISOLATION, *n.* *Isolare, for insulare, to part off on all sides like an island.*

SYN. Segregation. Detachment. Disconnection. Insularity. Self-containedness.

ANT. Organization. Co-membership. Community. Connection. Concatenation. Continuity.

ISSUE, *n.* A corruption of the word *exitus, a forthcoming.* It is used in a variety of senses, as—

SYN. Effect. Outcome. Manifestation. End. Result. Progeny. Posterity.

ANT. Cause. Operation. Working. Principle. Law. System. Action. Influence. Origination. Commencement. Paternity. Ancestry.

ITERATION, *n.* *Iterum, again.* See Repetition.

ITINERANT, *adj.* *Iter, itineris, a journey.*

SYN. Wandering. Travelling. Locomotive. Roving. Roaming. Journeying.

ANT. Stationary. Domestic. Fixed. Settled. Allocated. Local.

## J.

JABBER, *n.* and *v.* Allied to Gibber and Gabble. See Gabble.

JADE, *v. tr.* From Prov. Eng. *yoad.* Scot. *yade, a sorry nag.*

SYN. Fatigue. Tire. Weary. Oppress. Wear.

ANT. Refresh. Recruit. Bait. Invigorate. Inspirit.

JANGLE, *n.* and *v.* Old Fr. *jangler.*

SYN. Jargon. Babel. Wrangle. Contention. Bickering.

ANT. Argument. Debate. Discourse.

**JANTY**, *adj.* Old Fr. *jancer*, to jolt or shake. So *jant* or *jaunt*, an excursion. Others from *Gentil*.

**SYN.** Flighty. Aury. Fantastic. Showy Flaunting

**ANT.** Staid. Sober. Sedate. Demure. Dignified.

**JARGON**, *n.* Fr. *jargon*. Used in the twofold sense of gibberish or unintelligible language, and of the cant of system contemptuously treated as unintelligible.

**SYN.** Gibberish. Jangle. Slang. Cant  
**ANT.** Speech. Conversation. Literature. Discourse. Oration. Eloquence.

**JAUNDICED**, *adj.* Jaundice, from Fr. *jaune*, yellow. Metaphorically used to mean seeing through discoloured media.

**SYN.** Biassed. Prejudiced. Warped. Prepossessed.

**ANT.** Unbiassed. Unprejudiced. Unjaundiced.

**JEALOUS**, *adj.* Is etymologically the same word as zealous, from Gr. *ζήλος*. To be zealous about one's self is often to be jealous of others.

**SYN.** Envious. Self-anxious. Covetous Invidious

**ANT.** Unenvious. Liberal. Genial. Self-denying. Indifferent. Unjealous.

**JEALOUSY**, *n.* See Jealous.

**JEER**, *v. tr.* Old Eng. Means to deride, but with varying degrees of earnestness; followed by *prep. at*.

**SYN.** Sneer. Scoff. Deide. Scout Flout. Mock. Rally. Banter

**ANT.** Flatter. Adulate. Fawn. Cringe Compliment. Eulogize.

**JEJUNE**, *adj.* Lat. *jejunos*, hungry. Spare, as from want. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Bare. Scant. Poor. Thin. Weak. Barren. Sterile. Poverty-struck. Bald.

**ANT.** Rich. Exuberant. Racy. Abundant. Interesting. Overwrought. Redundant.

**JEOPARDY**, *n.* Fr. *jeu parti*, a divided or drawn game, or a game in which the chances of

success were nicely balanced. Afterwards, it was confounded with *jeu perdu*, a lost game.

**SYN.** Danger. Peril. Hazard. Risk  
**ANT.** Safety. Security. Provision. Insurance.

**JEST**, *n.* Old Eng. *jest* and *gest*, from *gestum*, a deed. A recital of deeds, or a story accompanied by illustrative gesture or gesticulation for amusement. Comp. Jester. Hence it came to signify as follows:—

**SYN.** Joke. Raillery. Fun. Sport.  
**ANT.** Earnest. Seriousness. Gravity.

**JINGLE**, *n.* Formed to express a senseless artificial assonance of words.

**SYN.** Rhyme. Chime. Tinkle. Tingle.  
**ANT.** Euphony. Consonance. Melody. Harmony.

**JOCOSE**, *adj.* *Jocosus*, *jocus*, a joke.

**SYN.** Humorous. Funny. Jocular. Waggish.  
**ANT.** Melancholy. Serious. Earnest. Grave. Lugubrious. Lactadusical.

**JOCULAR**, *adj.* See Jocose.

**JOCUND**, *adj.* See Jocose.

**SYN.** Merry. Joyous. Jovial. Gay. Gleeful. Blithesome. Careless.

**ANT.** Melancholy. Dull. Grave. Mournful. Sorrowful. Darksome. Cheerless. Woful. Rueful. Doletful. Careworn.

**JOIN**, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *jun-gere*.

**SYN.** Unite. Adhere. Adjoin. Add. Couple. Connect.

**ANT.** Separate. Disjoin. Subtract. Disconnect.

**JOINT**, *n.* See Join.

**SYN.** Articulation. Junction. Flexure. Elbow. Knee

**ANT.** Solution. Disconnection. Disjunction. Uniformity. Continuity.

**JOKE**, *n.* Lat. *jocus*. See Jest.

**JOLLY**, *adj.* Old Fr. *joli*. In modern Fr. the word means pretty, and is significant of the combination in the national mind of liveliness with attraction.

**SYN** Gay. Merry Joyful. Gladsome. Mirthful Genial.  
**ANT** Sad Mournful Jovless Cheerless. Unmirthful. Lugubrious. Morose Gloomy.

**JOLLITY, n.** See Jolly.

**JOSTLE, v. tr.** Also written *jusle*, from *joust*, the mock fight of the tournament.

**SYN** Hustle. Push Thrust. Jog Jolt Incommode.

**ANT** Clear Lead Extricate. Convey. Escort Precede Pilot. Attend

**JOT, n.** Gr. *iota*, letter *I*. Used metaphorically for a very small or insignificant thing or quantity.

**SYN** Tittle. Cipher Trifle. Rub. Fig Particle. Atom. Thought. Idea Scrap Bit Morsel Fraction

**ANT** Deal. Power. Wield. Mass Light Load. Ocean.

**JOVIAL, Jupiter, Jove.** Of the temper supposed to belong to those born under the planet Jupiter. Comp. Saturnine.

**SYN** Jolly. Genial Convivial.

**ANT** Ungenial. Melancholy. Unconvivial Saturnine. Lugubrious. Gloomy.

**Joy.** Lat. *gaudium*, through Fr. *joie*.

**SYN** Gladness. Pleasure. Delight. Happiness. Exultation. Transport. Felicity. Ecstasy. Rapture Bliss. Gaiety. Mirth. Merriment. Festivity. Hilarity.

**ANT** Sorrow. Pain. Trouble. Misery. Melancholy. Grief Affliction. Tears. Depression. Despondency. Despair.

**JOYFUL, adj., JOYLESS, adj., JOYOUS, adj.** See Joy.

**JUBILANT, adj.** Heb. *yôbul*, the blast of a trumpet. Celebration of the year of jubilee, a sabbatical year of every fiftieth anniversary. Seven weeks of seven years making forty-nine, and the fiftieth being the year of jubilee.

**SYN** Joyous Triumphant. Festive. Congratulatory. Exultant.

**ANT** Doleful. Mournful. Sorrowful. Wailing. Penitent. Penitential. Lugubrious. Remorseful.

**JUBILEE, n.** See Jubilant.

**SYN** Holiday. Feast. Rejoicing. Merriment Festivity. Revel. Peau Carnival. High-day

**ANT** Fast Humiliation. Mourning Penitence. Lent.

**JUDGE, n. Jules.** A person officially appointed, or selected by agreement, or naturally competent, to decide on a given question

**SYN** Justice Magistrate Arbitrator Umpire. Referee Critic Connoisseur. Authority.

**ANT** Criminal. Ignoramus. Tyro. Novice.

**JUDGMENT, n.** See Judge. Is used in the senses of the process of judging, the faculty of judging, the faculty of judging rightly, and the result of judging.

**SYN** Decision Determination. Adjudication Sagacity. Judiciousness Penetration. Sense. Intellect. Belief. Estimation. Opinion. Sentence. Verdict.

**ANT** Argument. Consideration Speculation. Proposition. Inquiry. Investigation Pleading. Insagacity. Injudiciousness Evidence. Pronunciation.

**JUDICIOUS, adj.** See Judge. Able to judge rightly concerning the expedient.

**SYN** Wise. Sagacious. Sensible. Prudent. Discreet Well-judged Well-advised. Polite. Expedient

**ANT** Foolish. Unwise. Silly Imprudent Indiscreet Ill-judged Ill-advised. Impolitic. Inexpedient. Rash. Blind. Injurious

**JUGGLE, v. tr. and int.** Lat. *joculan i*, to joke or deceive. It has come to express underhandedness in word or dealing, and in both *act*, and *neut.* senses. The combination of ideas is seen in Juggler, by whom men are both taken in and also amused.

**SYN** Conjure Cheat Bamboozle. Shuffle. Trick. Beguile. Circumvent. Swindle. Overreach. Mystify. Mislead

**ANT** Expose. Detect Correct. Enlighten. Guide. Lead. Undeceive. Misillusionize.

**JUMBLE, v. tr.** Fr. *combler*,

Lat. *cumulare*, to throw into confused masses or heaps. See *Arrange*.

**JUNCTION**, *n.* *Junctio*, *jun-gere*, to join.

SYN. Joining. Connection. Union. Combination. Coalition. Attachment. Fastening. Annexation.

ANT. Separation. Disconnection. Disunion. Division. Segregation. Dispersion. Loosening. Unfastening. Uniformity. Continuity.

**JUNCTURE**, *n.* Is used distinctively from *Junction* to express a peculiar combination of events, or a crisis. See *Conjunction*.

**JUNIOR**, *adj.* Lat. *juvenis*, *junior*. Younger.

SYN. Younger

ANT. Senior. Elder.

**JURISDICTION**, *n.* *Jus*, *juris*, right or justice, and *dicere*, to declare. The particular province or locality of a judge, magistrate, or court, or the exercise of his office.

SYN. Administration. Cognizance. Government. Control. Power. Legalization. Magistracy. Sway. Liability.

ANT. Freedom. Independence. Exemption. Immunity.

**JUST**. *Justus*. See *Jurisdiction*. Is used of physical adaptation as well as of conformity to right between man and man, and of things of thought and argument.

SYN. Exact. Fitting. Proportioned. True. Harmonious. Honest. Fair. Reasonable. Sound. Honourable. Impartial. Equitable. Upright. Regular. Normal. Orderly. Lawful.

ANT. Inexact. Misfitted. Disproportioned. Ill-proportioned. Untrue. Inharmonious. Unfair. Unreasonable. Unsound. Dishonourable. Partial. Unequitable. Unjust. Irregular. Abnormal. Disorderly.

**JUSTICE**, *n.* *Justitia*, *justus*, *just*.

SYN. Equity. Impartiality. Fairness. Right. Reasonableness. Propriety.

ANT. Injustice. Wrong. Partiality. Unfairness. Unreasonableness. Unlawfulness. Inadequateness.

**JUSTIFICATION**, *n.* *Justus*, *just*, and *facere*, to make. The making or proving right or just. It is applied to persons' conduct, opinions, proceedings, and sentiments.

SYN. Vindication. Apology. Defence. Advocacy. Maintenance. Plea. Exonerat-ion. Exculpation.

ANT. Condemnation. Censure. Conviction. Protest. Abandonment. Inculpation. Crimination. Implication. Aggravation.

**JUSTIFY**, *v. tr.* See *Justification*.

**JUSTLE**, *v. tr.* See *Jostle*.

**JUVENILE**, *adj.* Lat. *juvenis*, *young*.

SYN. Youthful. Young. Infantine. Boyish. Girlish. Early. Immature. Adolescent. Pubescent.

ANT. Mature. Later. Manly. Womanly. Elderly. Aged. Senile. Alike. Superannuated. Adult.

## K.

**KEEN**, *adj.* Saxon.

SYN. Eager. Vehement. Sharp. Piercing. Penetrating. Acute.

ANT. Indifferent. Languid. Blunt. Dull. Blind.

**KEEP**, *v. tr.* Saxon.

SYN. Hold. Restrain. Retain. Detain. Guard. Preserve. Suppress. Repress. Conceal. Tend. Support. Maintain. Conduct. Continue. Obey. Observe. Haunt. Frequent. Celebrate.

ANT. Release. Acquit. Liberate. Send. Dismiss. Betray. Neglect. Divulge. Abandon. Discard. Intermit. Disobey. Transgress. Disregard. Forsake. Desert. Obliviate.

**KEEPER**, *n.* See *Keep*.

**KEEPING**, *n.* Used sometimes in the sense of congruity. See *Congruity*.

**KEN**, *n.* Old Eng., *kennan*, to know. Comp. Can, Canny, Know, Cunning.

**SYN.** View. Survey. Knowledge. Cognizance.

**ANT.** Oversight. Ignorance. Inob-servance. Inexperience. Incognizance. Indiscernibility.

**KERNEL**, *n.* Sax. *cyrnel*, a little corn or grain. Used sometimes metaphorically. See **Core**.

**KICK**, *v. tr.* and *int.* The word is said to be Welsh, and is used both as an *act.* and *neut. verb.*, and in a metaphorical sense.

**SYN.** Calcitrate. Rebel. Resist. Spurn.  
**ANT.** Caress. Soothe. Flatter. Obey. Yield.

**KILL**, *v. tr.* Sax. Same word as **Quell**.

**SYN.** Slay. Murder. Assassinate. Destroy. Slaughter. Butcher. Immolate. Massacre. Despatch.

**ANT.** Revivify. Resuscitate. Vivify. Reanimate.

**KIN**, *n.* Saxon.

**SYN.** Race. Kindred. Offspring. Kind. Family. Sort. ilk. Genus. Kinney. Class. Relationship. Consanguinity. Blood.

**ANT.** Foreignership. Strangership. Disconnection. Inaffinity. Irrelation.

**KIND**, *n.* See **Kin**. Add.

**SYN.** Style. Character. Description. Designation. Denomination. Genus. Species.

**ANT.** See **Kin**. Dissimilarity.

**KIND**, *adj.* See **Kind**, *n.* Having such feelings as befit creatures belonging to the same nature.

**SYN.** Benevolent. Benign. Tender. Indulgent. Humane. Clement. Lenient.

**ANT.** Unkind. Harsh. Severe. Cruel. Hard. Illiberal.

**KINDLE**, *v. tr.* Scand. word, allied to Lat. *candere*, in *accendere*, *incendere*. Comp. *Candescent*, *Candid*, *Candle*.

**SYN.** Light. Ignite. Excite. Inflame.  
**ANT.** Extinguish. Suppress. Quench. Allay.

**KINDNESS**, *n.* See **Kind**.

**KINDRED**, *n.* See **Kin**.

**KNAVE**, *n.* Sax. *cnapa*, off-spring, Germ. *knabe*. Was not

originally a term of reproach. It meant first a boy, then a servant, and lastly, as now, a rogue.

**SYN.** Rogue. Cheat. Rascal. Villain.  
**ANT.** True-penny. Gentleman. Innocent. Dupe. Simpleton. Gull. Oaf.

**KNAVERY**, *n.* See **Knave**.

**KNAVISH**, *adj.* See **Knave**.

**KNIT**, *v. tr.* Sax. *cnytan*. Has the twofold sense of **Join** and **Interlace**, which see.

**KNOT**, *n.* Is really the *part. pass.* of **Knit**, and is used in many senses which are analogous.

**SYN.** Tie. Bond. Intricacy. Difficulty. Perplexity. Cluster. Collection. Band. Group. Protuberance. Joint.

**ANT.** Loosening. Unfastening. Dissolution. Solution. Explication. Unravelling. Dispersion. Multitude. Crowd. Evenness. Smoothness. Cavity. Indentation.

**KNOTTY**, *adj.* See **Knot**. Used metaphorically and analogously.

**SYN.** Tough. Hard. Difficult. Complicated.

**ANT.** Plain. Simple. Easy. Obvious.

**KNOWING**, *adj.* See **Ken**. Possessing practical knowledge of no very high order.

**SYN.** Shrewd. Astute. Sharp. Discerning. Acute. Sagacious. Penetrating.

**ANT.** Simple. Dull. Innocent. Gullible. Undiscerning. Stolid. Silly.

**KNOWLEDGE**. See **Ken**.

**SYN.** Apprehension. Comprehension. Recognition. Understanding. Converseance. Experience. Acquaintance. Familiarity. Cognizance. Notice. Information. Instruction. Learning.

**ANT.** Misapprehension. Inob-servance. Incomprehension. Misunderstanding. Misconception. Inconverseance. Inexperience. Ignorance. Unfamiliarity. Incognizance. Misinformation. Deception. Misinstruction. Uneducatedness. Untutoredness. Rudeness. Quaterateness.

## L.

**LABORIOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *labor*. Applied to persons as exhibiting the disposition and productions,

and to operations as indicating the results of labour.

SYN Assiduous. Diligent. Painstaking. Indefatigable. Arduous. Burdensome. Toilsome. Wearisome.

ANT Idle. Indilgent. Lazy. Indolent. Easy. Facile. Light. Simple. Feasible.

LABOUR, *n.* See Laborious.

SYN Work. Toil. Burden. Drudgery. Exertion. Effort. Industry.

ANT Indolence. Ease. Inactivity. Facility. Skill. Recreation. Rest. Refreshment.

LABYRINTH. Gr. λαβύρινθος. Used metaphorically.

SYN Maze. Complexity. Bewilderment. Involution.

ANT Clue. Explication. Elimination. Enucleation.

LACE, *v. tr.* Old Eng. *las*, a lace or tie, often netted or inter-twined. Conn. with *liqueus*, a net, noose, or snare. See BIND.

LACERATE. Lat. *lacerare*, from *lacer*, torn or mangled. See Tear.

LACONIC, *adj.* Spartan, from Sparta, in the ancient Laconia.

SYN Terse. Curt. Epigrammatic. ANT Prolix. Wordy. Tedious. Garrulous. Circumlocutory. Prosy. Loquacious.

LACK, *n.* Old Eng. *lake*, blame, fault.

SYN Failure. Scarcity. Deficiency. Want. Need. Demand.

ANT Fulness. Abundance. Sufficiency. Satisfaction. Supply. Competence.

LACK, *v. int.* See noun.

LADE. Sax. *Hhladan*. See Load.

LADEN. See Lade.

LADING. See Load.

LAG, *v. int.* Gael. and Ir. lag, Welsh *llag*, weak, remiss, slack.

SYN Loiter. Linger. Saunter. Dawdle. Dally. Tarry. Idle.

ANT Press. Hasten. Speed. Rush. Hurry. Stir.

LAGGARD, *n.* See Lag.

LAICAL, *adj.* Gr. λαός, the

people. The mass of people, as distinguished from the clergy or the legal profession.

SYN Secular. Non-legal. Civil. Temporal.

ANT Clerical. Legal. Ministerial. Ecclesiastical. Sacerdotal. Priestly. Canonical. Spiritual.

LAITY, *n.* See Laical.

LAME, *adj.* Sax. *lam*. Used metaphorically, as, a lame excuse, speech, or production.

SYN Weak. Faltering. Hobbling. Hesitating. Ineffective. Impotent.

ANT Robust. Agile. Potent. Efficient. Satisfactory. Cogent. Convincing. Telling. Effective.

LAMENT, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *lamentari*.

SYN Deplore. Mourn. Bewail. Regret.

ANT Welcome. Hail.

LAND, *v. tr.* Sax., meaning earth. It is used sometimes metaphorically, as, to land one in a conclusion.

SYN Plant. Place. Fix.

ANT Extricate. Remove. Disestablish. Upset.

LANGUAGE, *n.* Lat. *lingua*, a tongue.

SYN Speech. Talk. Conversation. Dialogue. Discourse. Tongue. Diction. Phraseology. Articulation. Accents.

ANT Jargon. Jabber. Glibberish. Babel. Gabble. Cry. Whine. Bark. Howl. Roar, &c. Obmutescence. Dumbness. Muteness. Inarticulateness. Speechlessness.

LANGUID, *adj.* Lat. *languidus*, languore, to languish.

SYN Faint. Weary. Feeble. Unnerved. Unbraced. Pining. Drooping. Enervated.

ANT Strong. Healthy. Robust. Vigorous. Active. Braced.

LANGUISE, *v. int.* See Languid.

SYN Pine. Droop. Sink. Faint. Wither. Sigh. Decline.

ANT Flourish. Luxuriate. Bloom. Thrive. Prosper.

LANGUOR, *n.* See Languid.

LANK, *adj.* Sax. *hlanc*.

SYN. Lean Loose. Slender. Slim.  
**Long** Lax. Raw-boned  
 ANT. Plump. Short. Full. Rounded.  
**Crisp** Curled.

**LAPSE**, *n.* Lat. *lapsus*, from *labi*, to fall or glide. Commonly used in these two senses, as—

SYN. Gliding. Falling Flow. Onflow.  
 Flux. Progress Escheatment. Devolution Reversion.

ANT. Stability. Uprightness Stationariness Fixture Arrestation Stoppage. Retention. Inheritance. Possession.

**LARGE**, *adj.* Fr. *large*, Lat. *lurgus*.

SYN. Big Bulky. Extensive Abundant. Capacious Ample Liberal. Comprehensive Enlightened. Catholic.

ANT. Small Mean. Narrow Contracted Circumscribed. Scanty Illiberal. Niggardly. Bigotted. Petty. Sordid.

**LASH**, *v.* Germ. *lasche*, a *latchet of leather*. See **Bind**. It has also the metaphorical sense of censure, or the infliction of castigation by words.

SYN. Censure. Castigate. Satirize.  
 ANT. Extol. Compliment. Eulogize.

**LASSITUDE**, *n.* *Lassitudo*, *lassus*, weary. See **Languor**.

**LAST**, *v. int.* Sax. *laestan*, to perform or continue.

SYN. Continue. Endure. Remain. Hold Abide. Live.

ANT. Cease. Fail. Fade. Fly. Wane. Depart. Disappear. Terminate

**LAST**, *adj.* Sax. Contraction of latest.

SYN. Latest. Ending. Final. Concluding Hindmost Past. Extreme. Lowest. Remotest. Ultimate.

ANT. First. Introductory. Initiatory Opening. Foremost. Ensuing. Minor. Highest. Next. Nearest.

**LATE**, *adj.* Sax.

SYN. Slow. Tardy. Delayed. Advanced. Deceased. Past. Recent.

ANT. Early. Present. Existing. Forthcoming Coming. Future.

**LATENT**, *adj.* Lat. *latere*, to be hid.

SYN. Invisible Inapparent. Unobserved Hidden. Concealed. Undeveloped. Implicit. Potential. Inherent.

ANT. Visible. Apparent. Manifest. Conspicuous Exposed Unconcealed Active. Developed Explicit.

**LATERAL**, *adj.* Lat. *latus*, *eris*, the side.

SYN. Indirect. Oblique. Secondary. Resultant Collateral Derivative Adjunctive. Parallel. Adjunctive Incidental.

ANT. Lineal. Direct Primary. Immediate.

**LATTER**, *adj.* See **Last**, for Later, comparative of Late.

**LAUD**, *v. tr.* Lat. *laudare*, *laus*, to praise. See **Praise**.

**LAUDABLE**. See **Laud** and **Praiseworthy**.

**LAUDATION**, *n.* See **Laud** and **Panegyric**.

**LAUGHABLE**, *adj.* *Laugh* from Old Eng. *luge*. Conn. with **Light**. The lighting up of the countenance with gladness or merriment. See **Ridiculous**.

**LAUGHTER**, *n.* See **Laughable**.

SYN. Merriment Glee Derision Ridicule Cacinnation Contempt.

ANT. Weeping. Tears Mourning. Sorrow. Admiration. Veneration Respect Whimper. Whine.

**LAUNCH**, *v. act. and neut.* Old Fr. *lancer*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Propel. Hurl. Embark. Expand Enlarge.

ANT. Repress. Recall. Ignore. Avoid.

**LAVE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *lavare*. See **Wash**.

**LAVISH**, *adj.* Old Eng. *lave*, to throw out.

SYN. Profuse. Prodigal. Unsparring. Bountiful Extravagant. Wasteful.

ANT. Chary. Sparring. Niggardly. Economical. Dainty. Close Retentive

**LAVISH**, *v.* See **Lavish**, *adj.*

SYN. Pour. Heap Squander. Waste.

ANT. Husband. Store. Keep Retain. Accumulate. Hoard Treasure. Spare.

**LAW**, *n.* Sax. *legan*, to lay down. Comp. Statute, from *statuere*, to establish. Comp. also



the phrase 'to lay down the law.' It is used in the scientific sense of 'a directive rule to goodness of operation.'

SYN. Rule. Edict. Regulation. Command. Order. Decree. Statute. Enactment. Mode. Method. Sequence. Principle. Order. Code. Legislation. Adjudication. Jurisprudence. Jurisdiction.

ANT. Misrule. Disorder. Anarchy. Rebellion. Insubordination. Hazard. Chance. Irregularity. Caprice. Accident. Casualty.

**LAWFUL, adj.** See Law.

SYN. Legal. Permissible. Right. Orderly. Allowable. Fair.

ANT. Illegal. Impermissible. Unlawful. Wrong. Lawless. Unfair.

**LAWLESS, adj.** See Lawful.

SYN. Wild. Rebellious. Disorderly. Savage. Marauding. Violent.

ANT. Peaceful. Loyal. Orderly. Civilized. Honest. Tractable. Well-disposed.

**LAX, adj.** Lat. *laxus*. Used metaphorically of statements and conduct.

SYN. Loose. Vague. Incoherent. Disolute. Licentious. Unprincipled. Remiss.

ANT. Concise. Coherent. Compact. Strict. Rigid. Severe. Principled. Conscientious. Attentive.

**LAY, v. tr.** Comp. Law.

SYN. Place. Establish. Deposit. Allay. Prostrate. Arrange. Dispose. Spread.

It has other senses, but they are technical or peculiar, as, 'to lay a ghost,' a wager, eggs, a tax, an accusation, an assessment.

ANT. Erect. Raise. Lift. Excite. Disarrange. Disorder. Scrape. Abrade.

**LAYMAN, n.** See Laical.

**LAZY, adj.** Old Eng. See Laborious.

**LEAD, v.** Sax. *lædan*.

SYN. Conduct. Guide. Precede. Induce. Spend. Pass. Commence. Inaugurate. Convey.

ANT. Misconduct. Mislead. Follow. Dissuade. Abandon. Leave. Misguide.

**LEAD, n.** See Lead, verb.

SYN. Priority. Pre-eminence. Initiative. Guidance. Control.

ANT. Subordination. Inferiority. Submission.

**LEADING, adj.** See Lead and Important.

**LEAGUE, n.** Fr. *ligue*, Lat. *ligare*, to bind.

SYN. Bond. Combination. Alliance. Compact. Confederacy. Union.

ANT. Dissolution. Disconnection. Neutrality. Secession. Disunion. Disruption. Alienation. Divorce.

**LEAK, v. neut.** Sax. *leccan*, to wet. See Ooze.

**LEAN, v. tr. and int.** Sax. *hlincian*, allied to Lat. *clinare*, as seen in *inclinare*. Comp. Eng. Incline and Gr. *κλίνειν*.

SYN. Incline. Rest. Support. Tend. Bend. Depend. Hang. Repose. Confide.

ANT. Stabilitate. Erect. Re-erect. Raise. Rise. Straighten.

**LEAN, adj.** A. S. *læne*.

SYN. Meagre. Lank. Tabid. Emaciated. Shrivelled. Bony.

ANT. Fat. Brawny. Plump. Well-conditioned.

**LEANING, n.** See Lean, verb.

SYN. Tendency. Inclination. Propensity. Propensity. Partiality. Bias. Liking.

ANT. Avoidance. Aversion. Repugnance. Loathing.

**LEARN, v. tr.** Sax. *lœornian*.

SYN. Acquire. Attain. Imbibe. Collect. Glean. Understand. Gather.

ANT. Lose. Forget. Teach. Instruct.

Of old, the word Learn meant also to teach. It is in this sense that the *participial adj.* Learned is employed.

**LEARNED, adj.** See Learn.

SYN. Conversant. Read. Erudite. Skilled. Scholarly. Literary.

ANT. Inconversant. Illiterate. Ignorant. Unlearned. Unscholarly.

**LEARNER, n.** See Learn.

SYN. Tyro. Novice. Pupil. Student. Scholar. Disciple. Catechumen.

ANT. Teacher. Master. Professor. Adept. Authority.

**LEARNING, n.** See Learn.

SYN. Knowledge. Erudition. Literature. Lore. Letters. Acquirements. Attainments. Scholarship. Education. Tuition.

**ART.** Ignorance. Illiterateness. Boorishness. Emptiness. Sciolism. Intuition. Revelation. Inspiration.

**LEAST, adj.** Superlative of *lytel*. Littlest.

**SYN.** Smallest. Lowest. Meanest. Last.  
**ANT.** Greatest. Highest. First. Principal. Main.

**LEAVE, v.** *Sax. læfan. Conn. with Lat. linquere and Gr. λείπειν.* See Abandon and Bequeath.

**LEAVE, n.** *Sax. læf.*  
**SYN.** Liberty. Permission. License. Concession.  
**ANT.** Restriction. Prohibition. Prevention. Inhibition. Refusal.

**LEGAL, adj.** *Lex. legis, the law.* Belonging to the profession of the law, and permitted by law. See Laical.

**SYN.** Legitimate. Lawful. Allowable. Juridical. Constitutional.  
**ANT.** Illegal. Illegitimate. Unlawful. Unallowable. Lay. Unconstitutional.

**LEGIBLE, adj.** *Legere, to read.* Easy to read.

**SYN.** Plain. Decipherable. Well-written. Caligraphic.  
**ANT.** Obscure. Undecipherable. Il-written. Illegible. Cabalistic. Cryptographic.

**LEGITIMATE, adj.** See Legal.  
**SYN.** Allowable. Normal. Fair. Licit.  
**ANT.** Illegitimate. Unallowable. Unfair. Illicit.

**LEISURE, Fr. loisir, permission.** *Conn. with Lat. licere, to be lawful or permitted.* Permission or opportunity of ease or recreation.

**SYN.** Freedom. Vacation. Opportunity. Convenience. Ease. Quiet. Retirement.  
**ANT.** Constraint. Employment. Occupation. Distraction. Toil. Labour. Bustle. Business. Absorption. Engagement.

**LEISURELY, adj.** See Leisure.  
**SYN.** Easy. Deliberate. Sauntering.  
**ANT.** Eager. Hurried. Precipitate. Rapid. Expeditious.

**LEND, v. act.** Old Eng. To grant, for temporary use. Also to afford, as in the phrase, 'to lend a listening ear.'

**SYN.** Advance. Loan. Afford. Grant. Present.  
**ANT.** Resume. Retract. Appropriate. Retain. Withhold. Refuse.

**LENGTHY, adj.** *Sax. lang, long.*  
**SYN.** Diffuse. Prolix. Tedious. Long-drawn. Verboso.  
**ANT.** Concise. Compendious. Curt. Short. Brief. Laconic. Compact. Condensed. Succinct.

**LENIENT, adj.** See Lenity and Kind.

**LENITIVE, adj.** See Lenity.  
**SYN.** Palliative. Mitigative. Soothing.  
**ANT.** Inflammatory. Exaggerative. Provocative. Aggravating. Irritant. Exasperating.

**LENITY, Lat. lenitas, lenis, mild.** See Kindness.

**LENTOUS, adj.** *Lat. lentus, phable.* See Gelatinous.

**LESSEN, v. tr.** To make less. See Diminish.

**LESSON, n.** *Legere, to read, lectio, a reading.*

**SYN.** Precept. Warning. Instruction. Lecture. Information. Homily.  
**ANT.** Misinstruction. Misguidance. Misinstruction. Misinformation.

**LET, v.** *Sax. lætan, to permit.* See below.

**SYN.** Permit. Allow.  
**ANT.** Prevent. Hinder.

**LET, v.** *Sax. letian, to hinder.* See above.

**LETHAL, adj.** *Lethum, death.*  
**SYN.** Deadly. Mortal. Fatal. Poisonous. Venomous.  
**ANT.** Invigorative. Remedial. Sanative. Wholesome. Restorative. Vivifying. Vital. Genial.

**LETHARGY, n.** *Gr. λήθη, oblivion, and ἀργός, idle.* Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Drowsiness. Torpor. Oblivion. Stupor. Swoon. Trance.  
**ANT.** Vigilance. Alertness. Liveliness. Mindfulness. Wakefulness. Alacrity. Activity. Life.

**LETTERED, adj.** *Litera, a letter.* See Learned.

**LEVEL, n.** *Sax. læfel, Lat.*

*libella*, a water level, from *libra*, a balance.

SYN. Plane. Surface. Floor. Equality. Alm. Platform. Ground. Co-ordinateness. Horizontality.

ANT. Unevenness. Achvity. Declivity. Inequality. Inco-ordinateness. Verticality.

**LEVEL**, *v.* See *Level*, *noun*.

SYN. Plane. Smoothe. Flatten. Equalize. Roll. Raze.

ANT. Roughen. Furrow. Disequalize. Graduate.

**LEVEL**, *adj.* See *Level*, *verb*.

**LEVIGATE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *levis*, light and smooth.

SYN. Commiute. Triturate. Pulverize. Smoothe. Polish. Plane.

ANT. Compound. Amalgamate. Roughen. Batter. Indent.

**LEVITY**. Lat. *levitas*, *levis*, light. Used commonly, in an unfavourable sense, of character and demeanour.

SYN. Lightness. Frivolity. Inconstancy. ANT. Earnestness. Seriousness. Gravity.

**LEVY**, *v.* Fr. *lever*, to raise.

SYN. Impose. Muster. Exact.

ANT. Forego. Surrender. Reimburse. Repay. Liquidate.

**LIABLE**, *adj.* Lat. *ligare*, to bind. See *Amenable*.

**LIBEL**, *n.* *Libellus*, dim. of *liber*—*famosus* understood. A defamatory pamphlet. Also used of defamatory speech.

SYN. Defamation. Detraction. Traduce-ment. Calumny. Slander.

ANT. Retraction. Vindication. Apology. Enlogy. Panegyric. Puff. Advocacy. Enc- mium.

**LIBELLOUS**, *adj.* See *Libel*.

**LIBERAL**, *adj.* *Liberalis*, from *liber*, free. A person of free birth, manners, and education. Hence the character of such. Applied also to things liberally, *i.e.*, freely forthcoming.

SYN. Free. Gentle. Refined. Polished. Generous. Bountiful. Catholic. Enlarged. Copious. Ample. Profuse. Large. Hand- some. Munificent. Abundant.

ANT. Churlish. Low. Mean. Boorish. Ungenerous. Illiberal. Niggardly. Grasp-

ing. Avaricious. Greedy. Gainful. Nar- row-minded. Bigoted. Prejudiced. Con- tracted. Scanty. Inadequate.

**LIBERATE**, *v. tr.* See *Liberal* and *Confine*.

**LIBERTINE**, *n.* *Libertinus*, a freed-man. The word is used of those who free themselves from wholesome restraint.

SYN. Rake. Debauchee.

ANT. Ascetic. Anchorite. Recluse. Hermit. Puritan. Saint.

**LIBERTY**, *n.* Lat. *libertas*, *liber*, free.

SYN. Freedom. Independence. Permis- sion. License. Privilege. Franchise. Im- munity. Insult. Improprity. Volition. Voluntariness.

Other senses are technical, as, 'the liberty of a town,' &c.

ANT. Slavery. Servitude. Restraint. Constraint. Submission. Dependence. Ob- ligation. Compulsion. Deference. Respect. Considerateness. Necessity. Fatality. Pre- destination.

**LIBRATE**, *act. and neut.* *Libra*, a scale. To balance. See *Balance*.

**LICENSE**, *n.* Lat. *licentia*, *licere*, to be permitted. Has much the same senses as liberty, with a stronger leaning to the sense of the abuse of freedom. See *Li- berty* and *Dispensation*.

**LICENSE**, *v.* See *noun*.

SYN. Permit. Allow. Indulge.

ANT. Restrain. Disallow. Withhold. Forbid. Prohibit.

**LICENTIOUS**, *adj.* See *License*, *noun*.

SYN. Voluptuous. Dissolute. Rakish. Debauched. Self-indulgent.

ANT. Temperate. Strict. Sober. Self- controlled. Ascetic. Self-denying. Rigid.

**LICIT**, *adj.* Lat. *licitus*.

SYN. Lawful. Legal. Allowable. Equitable.

ANT. Illegal. Illicit. Unfair.

**LIE**, *n.* Sax. *lyge*.

SYN. Falsehood. Untruth. Fabrication. Subterfuge. Evasion.

ANT. Truth. Fact. Veracity.

**LIE**, *v. int.* Sax. *liegan*.

SYN. Rest. Repose. Be. Remain.

ANT. Rise. Move. Stir.

**LIFE**, *adv. and adj.* Old Eng. *lefe*, *dear*. Comp. Love.

SYN Gladly Willingly. Readily.

ANT. Slowly. Unwillingly. Reluctantly Loth.

**LIFE**, *n.* Sax. *lif*.

SYN Vitality. Duration Existence. Condition. Conduct. Animation. Vivacity. Personality. State. Society. Morals.

ANT. Mortality. Decease. Death Non-existence Dulness Torpor. Portraiture Lethargy. Lifelessness

**LIFELESS**, *adj.* See Life and Dead.

**LIFT**, *v. tr.* Germ. *luften*, to raise into the *luft* or air. Comp. Aloft and Lofly.

SYN Raise. Elevate. Upraise. Upheave Exalt

ANT. Lower. Sink Depress Crush. Overwhelm. Degrade Dash Cast Hurl.

**LIGAMENT**, *n.* *Ligamentum*, from *ligare*, to bind.

SYN Bond. Band. Bandage. Ligature. Brace. Strap Girth.

The difference between Ligament and Ligature is, that the former is generally applied to natural, the latter to artificial bands.

ANT. Divulsion. Disruption Disconnection. Fracture Dislocation. Severance. Laceration Splinter. Breach. Disbandment. Shield. Fender. Disconnecter.

**LIGHT**, *n.* Sax. *leoht*, *conn.* with *lux*. Used analogously and metaphorically.

SYN Luminosity. Radiance. Beam. Gleam. Phosphorescence. Scintillation. Coruscation Flash. Brightness. Brilliance. Effulgence. Blaze. Splendour. Candle. Lamp. Lantern. Explanation. Instruction. Illumination. Understanding. Interpretation Day. Life.

ANT. Darkness. Dimness. Obscurity. Shade. Duskiness Gloom Extinction Misinterpretation Ignorance. Misunderstanding. Night. Death. Confusion. Mystification Tenebrosity.

**LIGHT**, *adj.* Sax. *liht*. *Conn.* with Lat. *levis*. It is used in several analogous and metaphorical senses.

SYN Imponderous. Unweighty. Portable. Buoyant. Volatile. Easy. Digesti-

ble. Scanty. Active. Unencumbered. Empty. Slight. Trifling. Gentle. Unsteady. Capricious. Vain. Frivolous. Characterless. Thoughtless. Unthoughtful. Unconsidered Inadequate. Incompact

ANT. Heavy Ponderous Weighty. Immoveable. Leaden. Solid. Hard Indigestible. Full Lazy. Encumbered. Burdened Oppressed Weighed Loaded Laden. Ballasted. Grave Serious Important. Violent. Steady Firm. Principled. Cautious. Reflective. Reliable Sensible. Earnest Thoughtful. Well-considered. Well-weighed Adequate Stiff Compact.

**LIGHTSOME**, *adj.* See Light, *noun*, and Cheerful.

**LIKE**, *adj.* Sax. *lic*, *gelic*. Used also as a *prep.* When the *adj.* is used separately after the *verb*, the form is 'alike'

SYN Equal. Correspondent Similar Resembling.

ANT. Unequal. Different Dissimilar

**LIKE**, *v. tr.* Sax. *lician*.

SYN. Love. Approve. Enjoy. Relish. Affect

ANT. Hate. Dislike. Loathe. Mislake. Detest. Abhor Abominate.

**LIKELY**. See Like. Probable; like causes producing like effects. See Probable.

**LIKELIHOOD**. See Likely and Probability.

**LIKENESS**. See Like.

SYN Similarity. Resemblance. Correspondence. Similitude. Parity. Copy Imitation. Portraiture

ANT. Dissimilarity. Dissimilitude. Disparity Inequality. Unlikeness. Original.

**LIKEWISE**. In like ways.

SYN. So. Also.

ANT. Nor. Otherwise.

**LIKING**, *n.* See Like.

SYN Love. Approval Relish. Affection. Taste. Inclination. Partiality. Fondness.

ANT. Hatred. Dislike. Disrelish. Aversion. Repugnance. Loathing. Disinclination Abhorrence.

**LIMIT**, *n.* *Limes*, *itis*. See Bound.

**LIMITLESS**, *adj.* See Limit and Infinite.

**LIMPID.** Lat. *limpidus*, clear, from Gr. *ἀμπεω*, to shine.

SYN. Transparent. Translucent. Crystalline.

ANT. Opaque. Turbid. Luteous. Muddy. Foul.

**LINE, n.** Lat. *linea*. Used analogously.

SYN. Cord. Thread. Length. Outline. Row. Direction. Verse. Course. Method. Succession. Sequence. Continuity.

ANT. Breadth. Contents. Space. Divergency. Deviation. Fluctuation. Variation. Interruption. Discontinuance. Solution.

**LINEAGE, n.** See Line.

SYN. Descent. Family. House.

ANT. Ancestor. Founder. Source. Origin.

**LINEAMENT, n.** See Line.

SYN. Line. Feature. Mark. Form. Profile.

ANT. Face. Countenance. Visage. Aspect.

**LINEAR.** See Line.

SYN. Direct. Straight. Rectilinear.

ANT. Incurved. Divergent. Collateral. Lateral. Curvilinear. Zigzag.

**LINGER, v. int.** Sax. *lengra*, comparative of *lang*, long. To remain longer than right or usual.

SYN. Tarry. Loiter. Lag. Saunter.

ANT. Haste. Speed. Press. Push.

**LINK, n.** Germ. *lenken*, to bind. See Connection.

**LIQUEFACTION, n.** *Liquere*, to be liquid, and *facere*, to make. See Melt.

**LIQUESCENT, n., LIQUESCENT, adj.** *Liquescere*, from *liquere*, to grow or become liquid. See Melt.

**LIQUID, adj.** Lat. *liquidus*. Used analogously, as, 'liquid sounds.'

SYN. Fluid. Liquescent. Melting. Running. Watery. Fluent. Soft. Melhuous. Limpid.

ANT. Solid. Solidified. Concrete. Congealed. Hard. Dry. Indissoluble. Insoluble. Harsh. Discordant.

**LIQUIDATE, v. tr.** See Liquid and Pay.

**LISTEN, v. int.** Sax. *hlystan*, followed by *prep.* to.

SYN. Hear. Attend. Harken. Incline.

ANT. Disregard. Ignore. Refuse. Repudiate.

**LISTLESS, adj.** Sax. *listan*, *instan*, conn. with *lust*, to learn or incline to. Having no inclination or interest.

SYN. Indifferent. Careless. Uninterested. Vacant. Languid. Indolent. Supine. Lackadaisical. Torpid.

ANT. Eager. Interested. Curious. Ardent. Attentive. Absorbed. Active. Engaged. Earnest.

**LITERAL, adj.** *Litera*, a letter. According to the letter.

SYN. Exact. Grammatical. Verbal. Close.

ANT. General. Substantial. Metaphorical. Free. Spiritual.

**LITERARY, adj.** See Literal.

SYN. Erudite. Scholarly. Studious.

ANT. Illiterate. Unscholarly. Unstudious.

**LITERATURE, n.** See Literal. Learning, or a certain portion of general learning.

SYN. Lore. Erudition. Reading. Study. Learning. Attainment.

ANT. Genius. Intuition. Inspiration.

**LITHE, adj.** Sax *lindhe*, tender, mild, gentle. Persuadable, flexible. Transferred from the moral to the physical.

SYN. Pliant. Flexible. Limber. Supple. Elastic. Agile. Pliable.

ANT. Tough. Inflexible. Stiff. Inelastic.

**LITIGIOUS, adj.** *Lis*, *litis*, a lawsuit. Fond of going to law, or, generally, quarrelsome.

SYN. Quarrelsome. Disputatious. Contentious.

ANT. Complacent. Contented. Acquiescent. Gemial. Facile.

**LITTER, v. tr.** Fr. *litiere*, from *lectus*, a couch. A portable couch. Then a bed made up for cattle, and their being brought to bed of young, as, 'a litter of whelps.'

From the straw bed of cattle the word derives the following meanings:—

SYN. Scatter. Mislaid. Discompose Disorder Derange.

ANT. Clear. Clean. Order Lay. Arrange. Methodize.

**LITTLE**, *adj.* SAX. *lytle*, *small*.

SYN. Small Tiny. Pigmy. Diminutive. Short Brief. Scanty. Unimportant Insignificant. Slight Weak Inconsiderable. Trivial. Illiberal. Mean. Petty. Palty Dirty. Shabby.

ANT. Big. Bulky Large. Enormous. Huge. Monstrous Full-sized. Developed Long. Full. Much. Important Grave. Serious Momentous. Liberal Generous. Noble. High-minded Handsome.

**LIVE**, *v.* SAX. *libban*, *lifian*.

SYN. Vegetate Grow. Survive Continue Abide. Dwell. Last. Subsist. Behave Act. Breathe.

ANT. Die Perish. Wither. Demise Migrate. Vanish. Fade. Fail. Languish. Depart Drop. Decease.

**LIVE**, *adj.* See **Live**, *verb*.

SYN. Animate.

ANT. Inanimate. Defunct.

**LIVELIHOOD**, *n.* See **Live**.

SYN. Maintenance. Support. Living.

ANT. Privation Starvation. Want. Beggary. Inanition.

**LIVELY**, *adj.* See **Live**.

SYN. Brisk. Animated. Keen Eager Blithe. Alert.

ANT. Lifeless. Torpid Dull. Indifferent. Listless. Inanimate. Insensate.

**LIVERY**, *n.* FR. *livrer*, *to deliver*. A gift of a suit from the master to his retainers.

SYN. Uniform Garb Badge. Dependence. Servitude. Retainership. Retinue Subservience.

ANT. Freedom. Immunity. Insubservience.

**LIVING**, *adj.* See **Live**, *adj*.

**LIVING**, *n.* See **Livelihood**.

**LOAD**, *n.* SAX. *hlād*.

SYN. Burden. Weight. Lading. Cargo. Oppression. Incubus. Drag.

ANT. Refreshment Support. Solace. Alleviation. Emptiness. Lightness.

**LOAD**, *v.* See **Load**, *noun*.

SYN. Burden. Charge. Lade. Cargo. Cumber. Oppress

ANT. Disburden Unload Unlade. Disencumber. Lighten. Alleviate. Relieve.

**LOAN**, *n.* SAX. *lœnan*.

SYN. Advance. Mortgage. Hypothecation

ANT. Recall. Resumption. Foreclosure.

**LOATHE**, *v. tr.* SAX. *lathian*, *to hate*. See **Abominate**.

**LOATHSOME**, *adj.* See **Loathe** and **Abominable**.

**LOCALITY**, *n.* *Locus*, *a place*. See **Place**.

**LOCATE**, *v. tr.* See **Locality**.

SYN. Place. Establish. Fix Settle. Dispose. Lodge.

ANT. Displace. Disestablish. Remove. Dislodge.

**LOCATION**, *n.* See **Locality** and **Situation**.

**LOCOMOTION**, *n.* *locus*, *a place*, *and movere*, *to move*. The movement from place to place.

SYN. Movement. Travel. Migration. Passage.

ANT. Stationariness. Stoppage. Abode. Rest. Remanence. Fixture.

**LOCOMOTIVE**, *adj.* See **Locomotion**.

SYN. Migratory.

ANT. Stationary.

**LODGE**, *v. tr.* Germ. *laube*, *foliage*. *Arbour*. See **Locate**.

**LOFTY**, *adj.* Germ. *luft*, *the air*.

SYN. Elevated. Towering High. Dignified. Eminent. Stately. Haughty. Majestic. Arty.

ANT. Depressed. Low. Stunted. Undignified. Ordinary. Unstately. Mean. Unimposing Unassuming. Affable

**LOGICAL**, *adj.* GR. *λογική*, *the art of logic*.

SYN. Close. Argumentative. Sound

ANT. Inconclusive. Illogical. Fallacious.

**LOGOMACHY**, *n.* GR. *λόγος*, *a word*, and *μάχη*, *battle*. *A war of words*.

SYN. Wrangle. Strife. Contention. Debate.

ANT. Chat. Colloquy. Conversation. Confabulation.

**LOITER**, *v. int.* Dan. *leuteren*, to delay. See *Lag*.

**LOLL**, *v. int.* Icel. *lolla*, to be lazy.

SYN. Lounge. Recline.  
ANT. Rise. Stir.

**LONELY**, *adj.* See *Lonesome*.

**LONESOME**. Lone, abbreviation from *Alone*.

SYN. Forlorn. Dreary. Forsaken. Wild. Solitary.

ANT. Cheerful. Befriended. Frequented. Populous. Festive. Gay. Animated. Bustling.

**LONG**, *adj.* Sax. *lang*, Lat. *longus*.

SYN. Protracted. Produced. Dilatory. Lengthy. Tedious. Prolix. Diffuse. Far-reaching. Extensive.

ANT. Short. Curt. Curtailed. Brief. Speedy. Quick. Concise. Condensed.

**LONGING**, *n.* From *verb* to long, or long for, or stretch the mind after.

SYN. Eagerness. Desire. Craving. Aspiration. Yearning.

ANT. Indifference. Repugnance. Aversion.

**LOOK**, *v. act. and neut.* Sax. *lōcan*. Used as *act.* with the *prep.* at, and as *neut.* with like, &c.

SYN. See. Behold. Contemplate. Observe. Seem. Appear. Face.

ANT. Overlook. Miss. Misobserve. Misbehave. Lurk. Smoulder.

**LOOM**, *v. int.* Sax. *leomian*, to shine. To appear indistinctly in an uncertain light.

SYN. Glimmer. Lower. Gloam.

ANT. Dwindle. Fade. Recede. Fade. Vanish. Disappear.

**LOOSE**, *v.* Sax. *lesan*, *lysan*. See *Tie*.

**LOOSE**, *adj.* See *Loose*, *v.* Used physically and morally.

SYN. Unbound. Detached. Flowing. Scattered. Sparse. Incompact. Vague. Inexact. Rambling. Dissolute. Licentious.

ANT. Bound. Tied. Fastened Tight. Moored. Lashed. Secured Thick. Dense. Compact. Pointed. Accurate. Exact. Consecutive. Close. Strict. Logical. Scientific. Conscientious.

**LOP**, *v. tr.* Prov. Germ. *luppen*, to cut.

SYN. Prune. Curtail. Shorten. Retrench. Amputate. Truncate.

ANT. Grow. Trail. Trian. Elongate. Lead.

**LOQUACITY**, *n.* *Loquax*, *loqui*, to speak, talkative. See *Taciturnity*.

**LORDLY**, *adj.* Lord. Sax. *hlaford*, a bread-keeper, a master and distributor of the grain or loaf.

SYN. Lofty. Magnificent. Noble. Majestic. Proud. Imperious.

ANT. Mean. Beggary. Ignoble. Unimposing. Humble. Servile. Lowly.

**LORDSHIP**, *n.* See *Lord*.

SYN. Rule. Dominion. Jurisdiction. ANT. Homage. Subjection. Subservience.

**LORE**, *n.* Sax. *læran*, to teach. See *Learning* and *Tradition*.

**LOSE**, *v. tr.* Sax. *leosan*, to part with involuntarily.

SYN. Miss. Drop. Mislaid. Forfeit.

ANT. Keep. Retain. Find. Recover. Locate. Earn. Guard. Treasure. Economize. Utilize. Preserve. Abandon. Discard. Reject.

**LOSS**, *n.* See *Lose*.

SYN. Mislaid. Dropping. Missing. Forfeiture. Privation. Waste. Detriment. Damage.

ANT. Preservation. Recovery. Earning. Satisfaction. Restoration. Economy. Augmentation. Advantage. Gain.

**LOT**, *n.* Saxon. The word is used in two opposite senses, namely, allotment by design, and by chance.

SYN. Chance. Fortune. Fate. Hazard. Ballot.

ANT. Law. Provision. Arrangement. Disposal. Design. Purpose. Plan. Portion. Allotment.

**LOTH**, *adj.* See *Loathsome*—the true spelling.

SYN. Reluctant. Unwilling.

ANT. Ready. Willing. Lief.

**LOUD**, *adj.* Sax. *hlud*.

SYN. Sounding. Sonorous. Noisy. Resonant. Audible. Vociferous. Clamorous. Obstreperous.

ANT. Soft Gentle. Subdued. Whispering. Rustling. Murmuring. Babbling. Pattering. Tinkling. Dulcet. Inaudible. Quiet.

LOUNGE, *v. int.* Conn. with Long. Either to be a long, or to spend a long time. See Loll and Loiter.

LOUT, *n.* Sax. *lütan*, to bow or bend. Expressive, apparently, of a combination of awkwardness and servility, which make up the clown.

SYN. Clown. Looby. Clodhopper. Clod.  
ANT. Dandy. Pop. Cockney. Prig.

LOVE, *n.* Sax. *lufe*, Germ. *liebe*.

SYN. Affection. Attachment. Passion. Devotion. Benevolence. Kindness. Charity.

ANT. Hatred. Dislike. Disaffection. Alienation. Estrangement. Bitterness. Coldness. Indifference. Repugnance. Infidelity. Desertion. Unkindness. Malice. Uncharitableness.

LOVELY, *adj.* See Love. Worthy of love or exciting love.

SYN. Amiable. Loveable. Charming. Enchanting. Beautiful.

ANT. Unamiable. Unloveable. Hateful. Hideous. Plain. Homely. Unattractive. Unlovely.

Low, *adj.* Old Eng. Sax. *liegan*, Germ. *liegen*, to lie.

SYN. Abated. Sunk. Depressed. Stunted. Declining. Deep. Subsidied. Cheap. Gentle. Inadmissible. Dejected. Degraded. Mean. Abject. Base. Unworthy. Lowly. Feeble. Moderate. Repressed. Subdued. Reduced. Poor. Frugal.

ANT. Elevated. Lofty. Tall. Ascending. Rising. High. Exorbitant. Violent. Loud. Excited. Elated. Eminent. Considerable. Influential. High-minded. Honourable. Proud. Strong. Aggravated. Intensified. Raised. Wealthy. Rich.

LOWER, *v. tr.* See Low.

SYN. Depress. Decrease. Bate. Abate. Drop. Reduce. Humiliate. Sink.

ANT. Hoist. Raise. Heighten. Increase. Exalt. Aggrandize. Elevate.

LOWER, *adj.* See Low.

SYN. Inferior.

ANT. Higher. Superior.

LOWLY, *adj.* See Low.

SYN. Mean. Low. Common. Humble. Meek.

ANT. Lofty. Elevated. Eminent. Proud. Lordly.

LOWNESS, *n.* See Low.

LOYAL, *adj.* Fr. *loial*, *loi*, law, legal. Maintaining the authority of the law. Faithful to the monarch as representing the law. Hence, faithful generally where allegiance is due.

SYN. Submissive. Obedient. Faithful. Allegiant. True. Constant.

ANT. Insubmissive. Insurgent. Malcontent. Rebellious. Disobedient. Unfaithful. Unallegiant. Untrue. Inconstant. Disaffected.

LOYALTY, *n.* See Loyal.

LUBRICATE, *v. tr.* *Lubricus*, smooth. To smoothe by the application of oleaginous substances.

SYN. Oil. Ease. Grease. Levigate. Gloze. Glaze.

ANT. Rust. Clog. Indent. Roughen. Corrugate.

LUCENT, *adj.* *Lucere*, *lux*, to shine. See Limpid.

LUCID, *adj.* *Lux*, *lucidus*, light.

SYN. Shining. Bright. Resplendent. Luculent. Luminous. Clear. Transparent. Crystalline. Pellucid. Distinct. Intelligible. Rational. Perspicuous. Orderly.

ANT. Dark. Unlustrous. Opaque. Turbid. Muddy. Obscure. Unintelligible. Confused. Insolvent. Insane. Mystified.

LUCK, *n.* Icel. *lukka*. See Chance.

LUCKLESS, *adj.* See Luck and Lucky.

LUCKY, *adj.* See Luck.

SYN. Fortunate. Auspicious. Prosperous.

ANT. Unlucky. Unfortunate. Inauspicious. Unprosperous. Adverse. Illated. Disastrous.

LUCRATIVE, *adj.* See Lucre.

LUCRE, *n.* Lat. *lucrum*, gain.

SYN. Gain. Profit. Greed. Wealth.

ANT. Loss. Poverty. Failure. Privation. Dross. Refuse.



**LUCUBRATION**, *n.* *Lux.* light, *lucubrare*, to work by lamp-light. Thence, a work of study generally.

*SYN.* Study. Meditation. Work. Cogitation.  
*ANT.* Idleness. Vacuity. Incogitancy. Torpor.

**LUCULENT**. See *Lucid*.

**LUDICROUS**. *Ludus*, play, sport.  
*SYN.* Ridiculous. Farcical. Laughable. Comic. Droll.

*ANT.* Serious. Momentous. Grave. Sad. Sorrowful. Mournful. Tragic. Lugubrious. Melancholy. Doleful. Sombre.

**LUGUBRIOUS**. *Lat.* *lugubris*, sad, melancholy. See *Ludicrous*.

**LULL**, *v. tr.* and *int.* *It.* *lullare*, to sing lullaby. *Act.* and *neut.* See *Assuage* and *Subside*.

**LULL**, *n.* See *verb*.  
*SYN.* Quiet. Assuagement. Cessation. Quiescence. Subsidence.  
*ANT.* Tumult. Excitement. Storm. Tempest.

**LUMBER**, *n.* Lombard. The Lombards being the merchants of the middle ages, a Lombard room was a room for the stocking of commercial documents and valuables. It is used for useless stock.

*SYN.* Trash. Rubbish. Refuse.  
*ANT.* Valuables. Commodities. Stock.

**LUMBER**, *v.* See *noun*. To fill with lumber.

*SYN.* Choke. Crowd. Obstruct. Encumber.  
*ANT.* Clear. Disencumber. Utilize. Economize.

**LUMINARY**, *n.* *Lumen*, a light. Used metaphorically of persons, as, 'shining lights.'

*SYN.* Sage. Savant. Celebrity. Light. Genius.  
*ANT.* Fool. Ignoramus. Dunce. Blockhead. Lout.

**LUMINOUS**, *adj.* See *Luminary* and *Lucid*.

**LUMPISH**, *adj.* Lump. Conn. with Clump. See *Clumsy*.

*SYN.* Heavy. Cloddish. Sluggish. Clumsy.  
*ANT.* Light. Airy. Agile. Sylph-like. Nimble. Active.

**LUNACY**, *n.* *Luna*, the moon. The condition of being moon-struck with madness.

*SYN.* Madness. Insanity. Derangement. Craziness. Mania. Aberration. Hallucination.

*ANT.* Sanity. Reason. Intellect. Intelligence. Rationality. Lucidity.

**LUNATIO**, *n.* See *Lunacy*.

*SYN.* Madman. Maniac. Monomaniac.  
*ANT.* Solon. Philosopher. Luminary. Genius.

**LURE**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *loire*, an artificial hawk used as a decoy. See *Decoy*.

**LURID**, *adj.* *Lat.* *luridus*.

*SYN.* Murky. Lowering.  
*ANT.* Bright. Luminous.

**LURK**, *v. int.* Conn. with *Lurch*.

*SYN.* Hide. Lie. Skulk. Abscond.  
*ANT.* Rise. Spring. Show. Flash. Emerge.

**LUSCIOUS**, *adj.* Supposed to be a corruption of *luxurious*.

*SYN.* Sweet. Delicious. Hopped. Sugary.  
*ANT.* Sour. Sharp. Tart. Bitter.

**LUSTRATION**, *n.* *Lustrare*, to purify in a sacrificial sense.

*SYN.* Purification. Expurgation. Expiation.  
*ANT.* Desecration. Defilement. Contamination.

**LUSTRE**, *n.* *Lustrum*, a sacrifice of purification or cleansing, from *lucere*, to be bright. Comp. *Illustrious*. See *Bright*.

**LUSTY**, *adj.* Lust, animal vigour.

*SYN.* Robust. Vigorous. Strong. Stout.  
*ANT.* Infirm. Weak. Disabled. Ailing. Effete. Listless.

**LUTOSE**, *adj.* *Lutum*, mud. Of muddy appearance. See *Limpid*.

**LUXURIANT**, *adj.* *Luxuriare* or *ari*, to flourish, *luxuria*, *luxury*.  
See *Exuberant*.

**LUXURIATE**, *v. int.* See *Luxuriant*. See *Bask*.

**LUXURIOUS**, *adj.* See *Luxuriant*. Applied to circumstances and character.

SYN. Voluptuous. Self-indulgent. Pleasurable. Sensual. Pampered.  
ANT. Hard. Painful. Self-denying. Ascetic. Hardy.

**LUXURY**, *n.* Lat. *luxuria*.  
SYN. Effeminacy. Epicurism. Voluptuousness. Wantonness. Self-indulgence. Softness. Animalism.  
ANT. Hardness. Asceticism. Self-denial. Hardship. Stoicism.

## M.

**MACERATE**, *v. tr.* *Macer*, *lean*.  
To deprive of substance, especially by steeping in water.

SYN. Attenuate. Waste. Withers. Steep. Madeify. Rot.  
ANT. Fatten. Replenish. Repair. Pamper. Swell.

**MACERATION**, *n.* See *Macerate*.

**MACHINATION**, *n.* *Machina*, a machine or contrivance. Used in an unfavourable sense.  
SYN. Contrivance. Design. Plot. Intrigue.

ANT. Detection. Counteraction. Baffling. Defeat. Exposure. Overthrow. Debauch. Challenge. Conflict. Competition.

**MACULATED**, *adj.* *Macula*, a spot.

SYN. Spotted. Speckled. Mottled. Dotted.  
ANT. Unspotted. Spotless. Speckless. Immaculate.

**MAD**, *adj.* Sax. *gemæd*.  
SYN. Insane. Demented. Lunatic. Furious. Infuriated. Crazy. Maniacal.  
ANT. Sane. Sound. Sensible. Quiet. Composed. Unexcited. Sober.

**MADDEN**, *v. tr.* See *Mad*.  
SYN. Inturate. Enrage. Exasperate.  
ANT. Calm. Pacify. Assuage. Lay. Mesmerize.

**MADEFACTION**, *n.* Lat. *madefacere*, to make wet.

SYN. Wetting. Moistening. Moisture. Humectation. Maceration.

ANT. Exsiccation. Drying. Arefaction.

**MADMAN**, *n.* See *Mad* and *Lunatic*.

**MADNESS**, *n.* See *Mad*.

**MAGISTERIAL**, *adj.* *Magister*, a master.

SYN. Dictatorial. Authoritative. Imposing. Consequential.  
ANT. Submissive. Docile. Undignified. Unimposing. Modest. Unassuming.

**MAGISTRATE**, *n.* See *Magisterial* and *Judge*.

**MAGNANIMITY**, *n.* *Magnus animus*, a great mind.

SYN. High-mindedness. Generosity. Forbearance. Clemency.

ANT. Meanness. Pettiness. Paltriness. Spitefulness. Spleen.

**MAGNIFICENT**, *adj.* *Magnus*, great, and *facere*, to make.

SYN. Grand. Magnanimous. Noble. Splendid. Superb. Imposing. Gorgeous. Majestic. Dignified. Stately. August. Sublime.

ANT. Petty. Mean. Little. Small-minded. Paltry. Ordinary. Tawdry. Beggarly. Unimposing. Tame. Flat.

**MAGNIFY**, *v. tr.* See *Magnificent*.

SYN. Enlarge. Amplify. Augment. Exaggerate. Increase. Extol.

ANT. Diminish. Contract. Curtail. Paliate. Extenuate. Decry.

**MAGNILOQUENT**, *adj.* *Magnus*, great, and *loqui*, to talk. Big or high-sounding in talk.

SYN. High-flown. Altoquient. Bombastic. Tumid. Turgid. Boastful.

ANT. Simple. Unaffected. Plain-spoken. Vernacular.

**MAGNITUDE**, *n.* *Magnus*, great. See *Size*.

**MAIM**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *mahaigener*, probably of Celtic origin.

SYN. Disable. Cripple. Mutilate. Mar.  
ANT. Restore. Revivify. Strengthen. Mend.

**MAIN**, *n.* Sax. *mügen*, strength,

*magan*, to be able. Comp. May, the auxiliary verb.

SYN. Bulk. Majority. Body. Trunk.  
ANT. Portion. Section. Minority.  
Branch. Limb. Tributary. Member.

**MAINLY**, *adv.* See **Main**.

SYN. Principally. Largely. Chiefly.  
Primarily.

ANT. Somewhat. Partially. Slightly.  
Subordinately.

**MAINTAIN**, *v. tr.* Fr. *maintenir*, Lat. *manus*, the hand, and *tenere*, to hold or support. See **Support**.

**MAJESTIC**, *adj.* *Majestas*, majesty. See **Magnificent**.

**MAJESTY**, *n.* See **Majestic** and **Magnificent**.

**MAJORITY**, *n.* Lat. *major*, greater. Superiority of rank or of numbers.

SYN. Superiority. Eldership. Priority.  
Bulk. Preponderance. Seniority.

ANT. Inferiority. Juniority. Minority.

**MAKE**, *v. tr.* Sax. *macian*.

SYN. Create. Produce. Frame. Fashion.  
Fabricate. Construct. Effect. Do. Perform.  
Execute. Gain. Find. Establish. Compel.  
Constitute. Reach.

ANT. Annihilate. Unmake. Undo.  
Dismember. Disintegrate. Destroy. Defeat.  
Miss. Lose. Mar. Disestablish.

**MAKER**, *n.* See **Make**.

**MALADMINISTRATION**, *n.* *Male*, badly, and *administrare*, to administer.

SYN. Misrule. Misgovernment. Malversation.

ANT. Rule. Government. Administration.

**MALADY**, *n.* Lat. *malus*, bad, Fr. *maladie*, It. *malato*, sick.

SYN. Disorder. Distemper. Sickness. Ailment. Disease. Illness. Complaint.  
ANT. Health. Sanity. Soundness. Heartiness. Vigour. Bloom.

**MALCONTENT**, *n.* Fr. One who is ill-contented with the government under which he lives. An incipient traitor or rebel. See **Insurgent**.

**MALEDICTION**, *n.* *Male dicere*, to speak ill. See **Benediction**.

**MALEFACTOR**, *n.* *Male facere*, to do ill. See **Culprit**.

**MALEFICENT**, *adj.* See **Malefactor** and **Beneficent**.

**MALEVOLENT**, *adj.* *Male volens*. Ill-inclined. See **Benovolent**.

**MALFORMATION**, *n.* *Male formare*, to form ill. See **Deformity**.

**MALICE**, *n.* *Malitia*, malus, bad. Bad feeling. See **Spite**.

**MALIGN**, *v. tr.* Lat. *malignus*, malus and genus, of evil race or nature. See **Traduce**.

**MALIGNANT**, *adj.* See **Malign** and **Beneficent**.

**MALIGNITY**, *n.* See **Malign** and **Spite**.

**MALLEABLE**, *adj.* *Malleus*, a hammer. Easily hammered out. See **Ductile**.

**MALTREAT**, *v. tr.* *Male tractare*, to treat ill. See **Injure**.

**MALVERSATION**, *n.* *Male versari*, to behave ill, especially in an official capacity.

SYN. Malpractice. Corruption.  
ANT. Integrity. Uncorruptness. Uprightness.

**MANAGE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *menage*, Low Lat. *mansionaticum*, the administration of a household.

SYN. Handle. Manipulate. Control. Conduct. Administer. Mould. Regulate. Conive. Train. Husband.

ANT. Mismanage. Misconduct. Upset. Derange. Misuse.

**MANAGEABLE**, *adj.* See **Manage**. Applied to undertakings and persons.

SYN. Easy. Feasible. Possible. Docile. Tractable. Practicable.

ANT. Difficult. Impracticable. Impossible. Unmanageable. Intractable. Refractory. Untameable.

**MANAGEMENT, n.** *See* Manage.

**SYN.** Treatment Conduct Administration Government Skill Address

**SYN.** Maltreatment Misconduct Maladministration. Misgovernment. Maladroitness.

**MANAGER, n.** *See* Manage.

**MANDATE, n.** *Mandare-datus, to command.* An official command.

**SYN.** Command. Order Edict.  
**ANT.** Suggestion. Petition Request. Entreaty.

**MANFUL, adj.** *See* Manly.

**MANGLE, v. tr.** Low. Germ. *mank, deficient, mutilated.* *See* Maim and Lacerate.

**MANHOOD, n.** *See* Man.

**SYN.** Humanity Virility. Maturity. Manliness. Manfulness

**ANT.** Divinity Womanhood Childhood. Childishness

**MANIA, n. Gr.** *See* Madness.

**MANIAC, n.** *See* Mania and Madman.

**MANIFEST, adj.** Lat. *manifestus.*

**SYN.** Visible. Obvious. Distinct. Conspicuous. Indubitable. Evident.

**ANT.** Invisible. Dubious. Inconspicuous Indistinct.

**MANIFEST, v. tr.** *See* Exhibit.

**MANIFOLD, adj.** Sax. *maneg, many, and fealdan, to fold.*

**SYN.** Numerous. Multiplied. Diverse. Multigenous. Multifarious. Varied. Various. Multitudinous

**ANT.** Few. Scant. Rare. Scarce. Limited Uniform.

**MANIPULATE, v. tr.** *Manipulare, manus, the hand.* *See* Handle and Manage.

**MANKIND, n.** Man and Kind, meaning kindred or a race.

**SYN.** Humanity. Man. Men. Society.  
**ANT.** Divinity. Deity. God. Heaven. Nature. Earth. World. Creation. Cattle.

**MANLIKE, adj.** *See* Man and Like.

**SYN.** *See* Manly, a corruption of Manlike.

**MANLY, adj.** For Manlike.

**SYN.** Bold Courageous Generous. Open Chivalrous Frank. Firm. Noble. Stately Fine. Mature

**ANT.** Womanish Childish Timid. Unmanly. Dastardly. Weak Puny. Ungrown Boyish

**MANNER, n.** Fr. *manière, manus, the hand.* A way of treatment. Thence, a way of conduct, life, deportment, or proceeding, and fashion of existence.

**SYN.** Mode. Method Style. Form Fashion Carriage. Behaviour. Deportment Habit Sort. Kind

**ANT.** Work Project Design. Performance Life Action. Proceeding Appearance. Being.

**MANNERISM, n.** *See* Manner. Is used for such adherence to affected peculiarity of style or expression as is carried to excess, as distinguished from natural characteristics.

**SYN.** Self-repetition. Affectation. Euphuism. Self-consciousness

**ANT.** Naturalness. Unaffectedness. Character. Peculiarity Idiosyncrasy. Genuineness. Specialty.

**MANNERLY, adj.** *See* Manner.

**SYN.** Polite. Well-behaved. Well-bred.  
**ANT.** Unmannerly. Rude. Coarse. Rough.

**MANNERS, n.** *See* Manner. The word in the plural, of old, meant moral conduct. It now means social demeanour.

**SYN.** Deportment. Behaviour. Carnage. Courtesy. Politeness. Intercourse. Demeanour.

**ANT.** Misdemeanour Misbehaviour. Unmannerliness.

**MANŒUVRE, n.** Fr. *main, hand, and œuvre, work.*

**SYN.** Operation. Tactics. Contrivance. Movement.

**ANT.** Counteraction Defeat. Baffle-ment. Detection. Countermovement. Check. Neutralization.

**MANSUETUDE, n.** Lat. *mansuetudo, manus, the hand, and suescere, to become accustomed.*

**SYN.** Docility. Mildness. Gentleness. Tameness.

**ANT.** Ferocity. Wildness. Fierceness. Savageness. Untameableness.

**MANUFACTURE, n.** Lat. *manus* and *facere*, to make.

**SYN.** Make. Production. Fabrication. Composition. Construction. Manipulation. Moulding.

**ANT.** Use. Employment. Consumption. Wear.

**MANUMIT, v.** Lat. *manus*, a hand, and *mittere*, to send off—referring to the Roman ceremony of giving slaves their freedom. See Enslave.

**MANUMISSION, n.** See Manumit.

**MANY, adj.** Sax. *manig*.

**SYN.** Numerous. Abundant. Frequent. Manifold. Divers. Sundry.

**ANT.** Few. Scarce. Rare. Infrequent.

**MAR, v. tr.** Sax. *merran*, to impede or dissipate.

**SYN.** Spoil. Hurt. Damage. Injure. Defeat. Impair. Maim.

**ANT.** Make. Restore. Mend. Improve. Reinstate. Promote. Enhance. Conserve.

**MARAUDER. Der.** uncertain. Perhaps Lat. *morari*, to loiter, hang about.

**SYN.** Plunderer. Invader. Rover. Freebooter. Moss-trooper. Filibuster. Pillager. **ANT.** Ranger. Guard. Sentry. Keeper. Outpost. Marcher.

**MARGIN, n.** Lat. *margo*, *inis*. Used metaphorically for available contingent space over and above the primary limitations of a thing.

**SYN.** Edge. Lip. Boundary. Latitude. Room. Loophole.

**ANT.** Figure. Space. Centre. Limitation. Restriction. Stringency.

**MARINE, adj.** *Marinus*, *mare*. Belonging to the sea.

**SYN.** Oceanic. Sea. Neptunian. Maritime. Naval. Salt-water. Nautical. **ANT.** Terrestrial. Terrene. Land. Fresh-water.

**MARITAL, adj.** Of or belonging to the condition of a husband.

**SYN.** Matrimonial. Conjugal. Connubial. Nuptial. Hymeneal.

**ANT.** Single. Celibate. Unwedded. Unconnubial.

**MARITIME, adj.** See Marine.

**MARK, n.** Sax. *mearc*. Used metaphorically for notability.

**SYN.** Trace. Token. Sign. Symptom. Impression. Indication. Note.

**ANT.** Erasure. Obliteration. Effacement. Unindicativeness. Plainness.

**MARK, v.** See Mark, n. To give heed to a mark, or to make a mark upon.

**SYN.** Stamp. Label. Sign. Indicate. Decorate. Brand. Stigmatize. Signalize. Note. Observe. Regard. Heed. Specify. Specialize.

**ANT.** Ignore. Overlook. Omit. Mislabel. Mismark. Misindicate. Misobserve. Misspecify.

**MARRIAGE, n.** Low Lat. *maritagium*.

**SYN.** Matrimony. Nuptials. Espousals. Wedlock.

**ANT.** Celibacy. Virginity.

**MARROW, n.** Sax. *mearg*. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Pith. Gist. Substance. Essence. Life. Cream. Kernel.

**ANT.** Surplusage. Redundancy. Excessiveness. Superfluity. Clothing. Dressing. Amplification. Volume. Mass. Body.

**MARSHAL, v. tr.** Old Germ. *marah*, a horse (comp. Mace), and *scalc*, servant, Fr. *maréchal*, means a marshal and a furrier. The term seems to have ascended gradually from the rank of the lowest to that of the highest officer of cavalry, through intermediate stages, as, provost-marshal, &c., of a social or civil character.

**SYN.** See Order and Arrange.

**MARTIAL, adj.** *Mars*, *martis*. Having the qualities or bearing of soldiers, also appertaining to the profession of a soldier.

**SYN.** Military. Warlike.

**ANT.** Unmartial. Unmilitary. Peaceful.

**MARTYRDOM, n.** Martyr. Gr. *mártys*, a witness; one who bore witness unto death to the religion of Christ. Used sometimes ob-

jectionably in the sense of torture. *See* Torture.

SYN. Confession.

ANT. Renegation. Abjuration.

**MARVEL**, *n.* Lat. *mirabilis*.  
Used objectively for a matter of wonder, and subjectively for the feeling of it.

SYN. Wonder. Prodigy. Admiration.  
Portent. Miracle. Astonishment. Amazement. Phenomenon.

ANT. Incuriosity. Unconcern. Joke.  
Trifle. Farce. Bagatelle. Moonshine.  
Cipher. Drug. Imposture. Juggle.

**MARVELLOUS**, *adj.* *See* Marvel.

**MASCULINE**, *adj.* *Masculinus*,  
*mas*, *a male*.

SYN. Male. Manly. Manful.

ANT. Female. Feminine. Womanish.  
Womanly. Effeminate.

**MASH**, *v. tr.* Sax. *miscan*,  
Germ. *meischen*.

SYN. Mix. Knead. Compound. Amalgamate.

ANT. Discompound. Sift. Winnow.  
Disamalgamate.

**MASK**, *n.* Low. Lat. *masca*.  
Used symbolically.

SYN. Pretext. Pretence. Screen. Ruse.  
Cover. Hypocrisy.

ANT. Truth. Nakedness. Detection.  
Exposure. Unmasking. Verity. Openness.  
Candour.

**MASK**, *v. tr.* *See* noun.

SYN. Hide. Screen. Blink. Cloke.

Disguise.

ANT. Expose. Unmask. Detect.

**MASS**, *n.* Lat. *massa*, Gr.  
*μάσσω*, *to knead*.

SYN. Lump. Body. Bulk. Majority.  
Heap.

ANT. Fragment. Bit. Portion. Morsel.  
Section. Minority.

**MASSACRE**, *n.* Fr. Low Lat.  
*mazacium*, Germ. *metzger*, *a*  
*butcher*. *See* Carnage.

**MASSIVE**, *adj.* *See* Mass and  
Huge.

SYN. Solid. Huge. Colossal. Weighty.  
Mighty. Vast.

ANT. Slight. Petty. Stunted. Frail.  
Slender. Apy.

**MASTER**, *n.* Lat. *magister*.

SYN. Lord. Ruler. Governor. Owner.  
Possessor. Proprietor. Teacher. Professor.

Adept.  
ANT. Servant. Slave. Subject. Pro-  
perty. Learner. Pupil. Tyro.

**MASTER**, *v. tr.* *See* noun.

SYN. Conquer. Overcome. Subdue.  
Overpower.

ANT. Yield. Fail. Surrender. Suc-  
cumb.

**MASTERLY**, *adj.* *See* Master.

SYN. Finished. Artistic. Consummate.  
ANT. Clumsy. Rude. Bungling. Botchy.

Unskilled. Maladroit.

**MASTERY**, *n.* *See* Master.

SYN. Authority. Leadership. Head-  
ship. Proficiency. Success. Superiority.

Victory. Advantage.  
ANT. Subservience. Submission. Tutelage.  
Guidance. Obedience. Inexpertness.

Ignorance. Failure. Defeat. Surrender.

**MASTICATE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *muticure*.

SYN. Manducate. Chew.

ANT. Bolt. Gobble.

**MATCH**, *n.* Sax. *maca*. Used  
in the following various senses:—

SYN. Equal. Mate. Companion. Con-  
test. Competition. Tally. Equality. Par.

ANT. Superior. Inferior. Mismatch.  
Oddity. Disparity. Inequality.

**MATCH**, *v. tr. and int.* *See* noun.

SYN. Equal. Compare. Oppose. Fit.  
Adapt. Sort. Suit. Mate.

ANT. Fail. Exceed. Preponderate. Sur-  
pass. Mismatch. Dissociate. Separate. Mis-  
fit. Misadapt. Mis-sort.

**MATCHLESS**, *adj.* *See* Match, *n.*

SYN. Consummate. Incomparable. Peer-  
less.

ANT. Common. Ordinary. Every-day.  
Commonplace.

**MATE**, *n. and v.* Icel. *mati*,  
*companion*. *See* Match.

**MATERIAL**, *n.* Lat. *materies*.

SYN. Substance. Stuff.

ANT. Work. Production. Design.

**MATERIAL**, *adj.* *See* noun, and  
Essential.

**MATRIMONY**, *n.* Lat. *matrimonium*, *mater*, *a mother*. *See*  
Wedlock.

**MATRON**, *n.* Lat. *matrona*, *mater*.

SYN. Mother. Woman Dowager Dame.  
ANT. Girl. Lass. Damsel. Spinster.  
Miss

**MATTER**, *n.* Lat. *materies*.

SYN Substance. Stuff. Subject. Body.  
Importance. (Or, prefixing the definite article)  
The Visible Tangible Substantial. Corporeal. Physical Ponderable.

ANT Immateriality. Spirituality. Mind.  
Intellect. Spirit. The Invisible. Unseen  
Spiritual. Moral Mental. Intellectual.

**MATURE**, *adj.* Lat. *maturus*.  
See Ripe.

**MATUTINAL**, *adj.* Lat. *matutinus*, from *mane*, in the morning.

SYN. Early. Morning. Waking. Dawning.

ANT Late Vespertinal. Evening.  
Slumbering. Wanting

**MAUDLIN**, *adj.* Contracted from Magdalene, who was drawn by painters with eyes red with weeping; the appearance being referred in other cases to semi-intoxication. The word was taken to express that state, and the sickly sentimentality which sometimes accompanies it.

SYN Intoxicated. Temulent. Sentimental. Mawkish. Mellow.

ANT. Sensible. Unromantic. Unsentimental. Dry. Soter.

**MAWKISH**, *adj.* Scot *mauk*, a maggot. Having a disgusting and sickening effect.

SYN. Sickly. Sentimental. Maudlin. Insipid.

ANT Savoury. Sensible. Sound. Fine. Pungent. Palatable

**MAXIM**, *n.* Lat. *maxima* (*sententia*). The sentence which is the strongest or most authoritative form of stating a principle.

SYN. Adage. Rule. Axiom. Apothegm.  
ANT. Absurdity. Sophism. Quibble. Paradox. Enigma.

**MAXIMUM**, *n.* Lat. The greatest extent, or the highest point.

SYN. Ultimatum. Climax. Acme. Zenith. Apex. Completion. Utmost. Consummation. Culmination.

ANT. Initiative. Commencement. Inchoation. Incompletion. Abortion. Decrease. Wane. Minimum. Morsel. Fragment

**MAZE**, *n.* Sax. *māse*, a whirlpool, Icel. *meis*, a curve. See Labyrinth.

**MEAGRE**, *adj.* Lat. *macer*.

SYN Thin. Lean. Lank. Scanty. Barren

ANT. Stout. Fat. Brawny. Abundant. Fertile. Copious.

**MEAN**. Sax. *mān*. Allied to Lat. *communis*.

SYN Common. Low. Base. Spiritless. Dishonourable. Contemptible. Despicable. Beggarily. Sordid. Niggardly.

ANT High. Exalted. Eminent. Spirited. Honourable. Lordly. Princely. Munificent. Liberal. Generous

**MEAN**, *adj.* Lat. *medianus*, *medius*, or else from above.

SYN Middle. Intermediate. Average

ANT Extreme. Excessive. Exorbitant.

**MEAN**, *n.* See adjective.

SYN Medium. Moderation. Balance. Average.

ANT Extreme. Excess. Preponderance. Disproportion. Deficiency. Shortcoming. Inadequacy.

**MEAN**, *v. tr.* Sax. *manan*, *recite*, *lament*, *mean*.

SYN. Intend. Purpose. Design. Signify. Denote. Indicate. Suggest. Hint.

ANT. Say. State. Enunciate. Do. Execute. Perform.

**MEANING**, *n.* See Mean.

**MEANNESS**, *n.* See Mean, *adj.*

**MEANS**, *n.* See Mean, *n.* The middle thing between the purpose and the execution.

SYN. Resources. Instrument. Media.

ANT. End. Purpose. Object

**MEASURE**, *n.* Lat. *mensura*. See Dimension.

**MEASURE**, *v.* *Metiri*, *mensus*, to mete or measure.

SYN. Mete. Estimate. Gauge. Value. Appraise

ANT Misfit. Misconform. Mismeasure. Misdeal. Misapportion.

**MEASURELESS**, *adj.* See Measure and Infinite.

**MECHANICAL**, *adj.* Lat. *machina*, Fr. *mechanique*. Going, as it were, by machinery, with little appearance of volition. Sometimes opposed to chemical.

Syn. Habitual. Automatic. Unreflective. Spontaneous. Effortless. Unimpassioned.

Ant. Labouring. Self-conscious. Forced. Feeling. Spurred. Appreciative. Life-like. Lively. Impassioned. Animated.

**MEDDLE**, *v. int.* Lat. *medium*. Comp. Middle and Medley.

Syn. See Interfere.

**MEDDLESOME**, *adj.* See Meddle. Syn. Officious. Obtrusive. Intrusive. Interfering.

Ant. Unofficious. Inobtrusive. Unmeddlesome.

**MEDIATION**, *n.* See Meddle.

Syn. Interference. Interposition. Reconciliation. Atonement. Arbitration. Adjustment.

Ant. Neutrality. Non-interference. Indifference.

**MEDICAMENT**, *n.* Lat. *medicamentum*, *mederi*, to heal. See Remedy.

**MEDICATE**, *v. tr.* See Medicament.

Syn. Treat. Compound. Amalgamate. Adulterate. Sophisticate. Drug.

Ant. Clarify. Analyze. Purify. Defecate. Simplify. Disadulterate.

**MEDICINE**, *n.* See Medicament.

Syn. Remedy. Physic. Therapeutics. Antidote. Salve. Cure. Corrective.

Ant. Aggravation. Poison. Virus. Bane.

**MEDIOCRITY**, *n.* Lat. *mediocritas*, *medius*. The quality of being in a middling state, as distinguished from anything higher or better.

Syn. Commonplace. Mean. Medium. Average. Sufficiency.

Ant. Excellence. Superiority. Rarity. Brilliance. Distinction.

**MEDITATE**, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *meditari*.

Syn. Think. Cogitate. Purpose. Ennate. Contemplate. Plan.  
Ant. Execute. Enact. Complete. Consummate.

**MEDIUM**, *n.* Lat. See Mean, *n.*

**MEDLEY**, *n.* Old Fr. *meslé*, Lat. *miscere*, to mix.

Syn. Jumble. Confusion. Tumble. Mixture. Hodge-podge. Litter.  
Ant. Assortment. Arrangement. Disposition. Classification. Interdistinction. Grouping. Collocation.

**MEED**, *n.* Sax. *med*, Gr. *μισθός*, a reward of merit.

Syn. Guerdon. Premium. Prize. Reward.

Ant. Penalty. Punishment. Brand. Stigma. Amercement.

**MEEK**, *adj.* Old Eng.

Syn. Mild. Gentle. Submissive. Modest. Yielding.

Ant. Bold. Arrogant. Self-asserting. Irritable. Proud. High-spirited.

**MEET**, *v. act. and neut.*

Syn. Encounter. Confront. Engage. Assemble. Unite. Coalesce. Converge.

Ant. Miss. Pass. Escape. Elude. Avoid. Decline. Diverge. Separate. Vary. Disagree.

**MELANCHOLY**, *adj.* Gr. *μέλας* black, and *χολή*, gall or bile.

Syn. Gloomy. Sad. Dejected. Disconsolate. Dismal. Moody. Hypochondriacal.

Ant. Lively. Sprightly. Gladsome. Gleesome. Blithesome. Happy. Cheerful. Gamesome. Mirthful. Merry.

**MELANCHOLY**, *n.* See adjective.

**MELIORATE**, *v. tr.* See Ameliorate.

**MELLIFLUOUS**, *adj.* *Mel*, *mellis* honey, and *fluere*, to flow.

Syn. Dulcet. Euphonious. Silvery. Flowing. Smooth.

Ant. Harsh. Hoarse. Abrupt. Rancorous. Rough. Discordant. Broken.

**MELLOW**, *adj.* Sax. *milisc* sweet, ripe.

Syn. Ripe. Rich. Full-flavoured. Jovial.

Ant. Unripe. Harsh. Sour. Acid. Aced. Crabbed. Sober. Dry.

**MELODIOUS**, *adj.* Gr. *μελωδία*. See Musical.



**MELT**, *v. tr. and int.* Sax. *meltan.*

Syn. Dissolve. Liquify. Colliquate.  
Run. Flow. Fuse.

Ant. Consolidate. Crystallize. Indurate.

**MEMBER**, *n.* Lat. *membrum*, *a limb.*

Syn. Limb. Part. Portion. Constituent. Component.

Ant. Body. Whole. Entirety. Constitution. Organization. Community. Association.

**MEMORABLE**, *adj.* *Memorare*, *memor*, *mindful*. Worthy to be remembered.

Syn. Great. Striking. Remarkable. Conspicuous. Prominent. Noticeable. Illustrous. Extraordinary. Famous. Distinguished.

Ant. Petty. Trifling. Ordinary. Insignificant. Unnoticeable. Slight. Trivial. Mediocre.

**MEMORIAL**, *n.* See *Memo-  
rable*

Syn. Monument. Record. Memento. Celebration. Remembrance. Relic. Inscription.

Ant. Obliviation. Silention. Obliteration. Effacement. Erasure.

**MEMORY**, *n.* Lat. *memoria*. Used subjectively for the faculty of remembering, and objectively for the state of being remembered.

Syn. Remembrance. Reminiscence. Perpetuation. Recollection. Retention. Retrospect. Fame.

Ant. Forgetfulness. Oblivion.

**MENACE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *minari*, *minax*, *to threaten*. See *Threaten*.

**MEND**, *v. tr.* Lat. *emendare*, *menda*, *a fault*.

Syn. Repair. Restore. Correct. Promote. Improve. Rectify. Reform.

Ant. Damage. Impair. Pervert. Retard. Deteriorate. Falsify. Corrupt. Spoil.

**MENDACITY**, *n.* Lat. *mendax*, *mendacious*, *lying*.

Syn. Falsehood. Lying. Untruthfulness. Deception. Prevarication. Duplicity.

Ant. Veracity. Truthfulness. Frankness. Candour. Ingenuosness.

**MENDICITY**, *n.* Lat. *mendicare*, *to beg*.

Syn. Mendicancy. Beggary.

Ant. Industry. Labour.

**MENIAL**, *adj.* Norm. Fr. *men-  
née*, *a household or family*. Comp. *Menage*.

Syn. Domestic. Attendant. Dependent. Servile.

Ant. Paramount. Sovereign. Supreme. Lordly. Independent. Uncontrolled. Autocratic.

**MENSURATION**, *n.* See *Measure*. Used also in the technical sense of—

Syn. Surveying. Geometry. Geodesy.

**MENTAL**, *adj.* Lat. *mens*, *mentis*, *the mind*. Appertaining to the mind.

Syn. Intellectual. Subjective. Meta-physical. Psysical. Psychological.

Ant. Corporeal. Objective. Physical. Bodily.

**MENTION**. Lat. *meminisse*, from *mens*, *to remember*. A memorial notice.

Syn. Declaration. Notice. Announcement. Observation.

Ant. Silence. Suppression. Forgetfulness. Omission.

**MEPHITIC**. Lat. *mephiticus*, from *mephitis*. Foully vaporous or malarious.

Syn. Malarious. Miasmatic.

Ant. Balmy. Gemal. Salubrious.

**MERCANTILE**, *adj.* *Mercuri*, *to traffic*, *merx*, *merchandize*.

Syn. Commercial. Interchangeable. Wholesale. Retail. Marketable.

Ant. Stagnant. Unmarketable. Unmercantile.

**MERCENARY**, *adj.* *merces*, *pay*. Acting from motives of profit.

Syn. Sordid. Venal. Selfish. Avaricious. Gripping.

Ant. Liberal. Generous. Disinterested. Profuse. Prodigal.

**MERCHANT**, *n.* See *Mercantile*.

Syn. Trader. Dealer. Importer.

Ant. Shopman. Salesman. Retailer. Chapman. Hawker. Huckster. Pedlar. Chandler. Costermonger. Jobber.

**MERCY, n.** Lat. *misericordia*.

SYN Compassion Clemency Forgiveness Forbearance Grace Benefit Gift Pity.

ANT. Exaction Harshness Cruelty Vengeance. Unpityingness. Unforgiveness.

**MERE, adj.** Sax. *mcere*, Lat. *merus*.

SYN Pure. Unmixed. Absolute. Uninfluenced. Unadulterated. Unaffected. Simple.

ANT. Mixed. Compound. Impure. Biased.

**MERETRICKIOUS, adj.** *Meretrix*, a harlot.

SYN. Trickisy. Unchaste. Gaudy. Impure. Tawdry. Flashy.

ANT. Solid. Good. Chaste. Simple. Pure.

**MERGE, v. tr.** Lat. *mergere*, to sink. See Sink.

**MERIDIAN, n.** The position of the sun at noon, from Lat. *medius* and *dies*, mid-day. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Zenith. Summit. Culmination. Height. Apex. Acme. Pinnacle.

ANT. Nadir. Depth. Depression. Profundity. Base.

**MERIT, n.** *Mereri*, *meritus*, to deserve.

SYN. Goodness. Worth. Worthiness. Desert. Excellence.

ANT. Badness. Demerit. Unworthiness. Worthlessness. Weakness. Imperfection. Error. Defect. Fault. Failing.

**MERRY, adj.** Sax. *myrig*. See Melancholy.

**MESH, n.** Sax. *masc*, a reticulation. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Intricacy. Entanglement. Involution. Snare.

ANT. Extrication. Escape. Deliverance.

**MESSAGE, n.** Fr. from the Lat. *mittere*, *missus*, to send.

SYN. Communication. Intimation. Message. Notice.

ANT. Non-communication. Interception.

**METAPHOR.** Gr. *μετά*, and *φέρειν*, to carry out of the literal to a figurative.

SYN. Similitude. Image.

ANT. Letter. Literalness.

**METAPHYSICAL, adj.** Metaphysics *μετὰ τὰ φυσικά*, after the Physics—which were first treated by Aristotle; as, secondly, Metaphysics, the science of thought and conception, as distinct from the study of physical or external objects.

SYN. Mental. Intellectual. Abstract. Ideal. Conceptional. Subjective. Relational. Notional. Abstruse. Psychological. Physical. Physiological. Palpable. External. Substantial. Practical. Corporeal. Material. Objective.

**METE, v. tr.** *Metiri*, to measure.

SYN. Measure. Apportion. Distribute.

ANT. Miscal. Misapportion.

**METEORIC, adj.** Like a meteor. *μετέωρος*, aerial. Used sometimes in the sense of the following:—

SYN. Momentary. Flashing. Dispositive. Phosphorescent. Pyrotechnic. Coruscant. Volcanic.

ANT. Permanent. Beaming. Burning. Steady. Persistent. Enduring.

**METHOD, n.** Lat. *methodus*, *μετά*, after, and *ὁδός*, a way. The word signifies, first, an orderly or approved mode of scientific inquiry after truth; thence, order, as shown in treatment, procedure, or arrangement.

SYN. Order. System. Rule. Way. Manner. Mode. Course. Process. Regularity. Arrangement.

ANT. Disorder. Conjecture. Empiricism. Quackery. Experimentation. Assumption. Guess-work.

**METHODICAL, adj.** See Method.

**METHODIZE, v. tr.** See Method. To reduce to mental order or method. Not used of things external to the mind.

SYN. Shape. Arrange. Order. Marshal. Enucleate. Eliminate. Organize.

ANT. Confuse. Jumble. Disorder. Disorganize.

**METTLE**, *n.* Same word as Metal. *Metallum*, a mine or metal. The stuff of which a thing is made; the characteristic spirit. Spirit emphatically.

SYN. Ardour Spirit. Life Fire. Animation

ANT. Hebetude. Insensibility Callousness. Placidity. Stoicism. Cowardice. Submissiveness. Slavishness.

**METTLESOME**, *adj.* See Mettle.

**MEW**, *v.* See Confine. From *mutare*, to change. To change feathers, or moult as birds do, and hawks in particular, which during the process were confined in cages called mews. The word is still used in the plural, and the sense of stables.

**MIASMATIC**. Miasma. Gr. *μάσιν*, to infect.

SYN. Effluvious. Malarious. Fœtid. Polluted. Noxious. Mephitic. ANT. Balm. Pure. Untainted. Salubrious.

**MIDDLE**, *n.* Lat. *medius*. See Mean.

**MIDDLING**, *adj.* See Middle and Tolerable.

**MIDST**, *n.* Contracted from midstest, the superlative of mid.

SYN. Middle. Centre. Thick. Throng. Heart.

ANT. Outskirt. Confine. Edge. Limit. Extreme. Periphery. Margin.

**MIEN**, *n.* Fr. *mine*.

SYN. Look. Aspect. Air. Manner. Appearance. Carriage. Bearing. Deportment.

ANT. Character. Disposition. Temperament. Constitution. Nature. Being. Personality.

**MIGHT**, *n.* Sax. *meaht*, from *magan*, to be able—the root of may.

SYN. Strength. Force. Power.

ANT. Weakness. Infirmary. Feebleness.

**MIGHTY**, *adj.* See Might. Sometimes used also in the sense of haughty.

**MILD**, *adj.* Sax. *mild*.

SYN. Moderate. Lenient. Calm. Gentle. Genial. Tempered.

ANT. Violent. Wild. Fierce. Savage. Strong. Severe. Merciless. Harsh. Bitter.

**MILITARY**, *adj.* Lat. *militaris*, *miles*, a soldier. See Martial.

**MILITATE**, *v. int.* See Military. Used with the prep. against.

SYN. Contend. Conflict. Jar. Clash. Disagree.

ANT. Harmonize. Agree. Suit. Coincide.

**MILKY**. Sax. from *melcan*, Lat. *mulgere*, Gr. *ἀμελγειν*, to milk. Having any or all of the properties of milk.

SYN. White. Emulcent. Chalky.

ANT. Inky. Irritant. Luteous.

**MINACITY**, *n.* See Menace.

**MINATORY**, *adj.* See Menace.

**MINCE**, *v. tr.* Sax. *minsian*, from *minn*, *minor*. To cut or divide into lesser pieces. Used metaphorically for to diminish, as, the force of a statement.

SYN. Attenuate. Commute. Palliate. Extemperate.

ANT. Exaggerate. Amplify. Magnify.

**MINCING**, *adj.* See Mince. Said of speech and manner.

SYN. Slow. Affected. Syllabical. Pedantic. Euphuistic.

ANT. Rapid. Voluble. Unaffected. Natural. Bluff.

**MIND**, *n.* Sax. *mynd*, allied to Lat. *mens*.

SYN. Soul. Spirit. Intellect. Understanding. Opinion. Sentiment. Judgment. Belief. Choice. Inclination. Desire. Will. Liking. Purpose. Spirit. Impetus. Memory. Remembrance. Recollection.

ANT. Body. Limbs. Organization. Action. Proceeding. Conduct. Object. Indifference. Coolness. Aversion. Forgetfulness. Obviousness.

**MINDFUL**, *adj.* See Mind.

SYN. Regardful. Attentive. Thoughtful. Careful. Recollective.

ANT. Regardless. Inattentive. Mindless. Oblivious.

**MINGLE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Sax. *mengan*.

**SYN** Mix Compound. Blend Confound. Confuse Intermingle Associate. Amalgamate

**ANT** Separate. Segregate Sift. Sort Analyze. Discompound. Eliminate. Classify. Unravel. Avoid.

**MINIMUM**, *n.* Lat. See **Maximum**.

**MINION**, *n.* Fr. *mignon*.

**SYN** Favourite Darling Pet.

**ANT** Antipathy. Horror. Aversion. Bugbear

**MINISTER**, *n.* Lat. A servant.

**SYN** Servant. Officer Delegate. Official. Ambassador. Subordinate.

**ANT** Monarch Government. Master. Superior Principal. Head.

**MINISTER**, *v. int.* See **Minister**, *n.* Used with *prep.* to.

**SYN** Attend. Subserve. Wait. Supply. Lead Rule. Command. Exact.

**MINISTRY**, *n.*, **MINISTRATION**, *n.* See **Minister**.

**MINOR**, *adj.* Lat. Less.

**SYN** Less. Inferior. Junior. Younger. Unimportant

**ANT** Major. Greater. Superior. Senior. Elder. Main. Important.

**MINUTE**, *adj.* Lat. *minutus*, *part. of minuere*, to diminish.

**SYN** Diminutive. Microscopic. Tiny. Exact. Searching Specific. Detailed.

**ANT** Monstrous. Enormous. Huge. Inexact. Superficial. General. Broad. Comprehensive.

**MIRACULOUS**, *adj.* *Miraculum*, a miracle, from *mirari*, to wonder.

**SYN** Supernatural. Hyperphysical

**ANT** Ordinary. Natural.

**MISACCEPTION**, *n.* Prefix *mis*, and *acceptare*, to accept.

**SYN** Misunderstanding. Misinterpretation Misuse.

**ANT** Acceptation. Meaning.

**MISADVENTURE**, *n.* See **Adventure**.

**SYN** Failure. Mishap Misfortune.

**ANT** Success. Achievement.

**MISANTHROPY**, *n.* *μισῶν*, to hate, *ἄνθρωπος*, man. See **Philanthropy**.

**MISAPPLY**, *v. tr.* See **Apply**.

**MISAPPREHEND**, *v. tr.* See **Apprehend**.

**MISAPPROPRIATE**, *v. tr.* Prefix, *mis*, and *proprius*, one's own or peculiar.

**SYN** Misassign. Purloin Misdistribute. Abuse Misuse

**ANT** Assign Distribute Employ. Use

**MISARRANGE**, *v. tr.* See **Arrange**

**MISBECOME**, *v. tr.* See **Become**.

**MISBEHAVIOUR**, *n.* See **Behaviour**.

**MISBELIEF**, *n.* See **Belief**.

**MISCALCULATE**, *v. tr.* See **Calculate**.

**MISCALL**, *v. tr.* Prefix *mis*, and *call*.

**SYN** Misname. Misindicate. **ANT** Name. Call. Indicate. Denote Specify. Denominate.

**MISCELLANY**, *n.* Fr. Lat. *miscellaneous*, from *miscere*, to mingle.

**SYN** Mixture. Intermixture. Jumble Medley.

**ANT** System. Collection. Classification. Assortment. Group Selection.

**MISCHANCE**, *n.* See **Chance** and **Misadventure**.

**MISCHIEF**, *n.* Old Fr. *meschef*, Lat. *minus* and *caput*. That which lessens or damages the head or life of a thing; thence transferred to the quality which leads to purposed harm.

**SYN** Damage. Hurt Detriment. Dis-service. Annoyance Injury Ill-turn.

**ANT** Compensation Good-turn Benefit. Favour. Gratification. Conversation.

**MISCHIEVOUS**, *adj.* See **Mischief**.

**SYN** Detrimental. Injurious. Spiteful. Wanton

**ANT** Beneficial Advantageous. Reparatory. Conservative Careful Protective.

**MISCIBLE**, *adj.* *Miscere*, to mix.

**SYN** Compoundable Amalgamable. **ANT** Uncompoundable Immiscible.

MISCOMPUTE, *adj.* See Compute.

MISCONCEIVE, *v. tr.* See Conceive.

MISCONDUCT, *n.* See Conduct, *v.*, and Misbehaviour.

MISCONJECTURE, *n.* See Conjecture.

SYN. Miscalculation. Missupposition.  
ANT. Hit. Discovery. Ascertainment.

MISCONSTRUE, *v. tr.* See Construe.

MISCOUNT, *v. tr.* See Count.

MISCREANT, *n.* Old Fr. *mescreant*, Lat. *minus credens*, an infidel or apostate. Thence, a term of reproach generally.

SYN. See Rogue.

MISDEED, *n.* See Deed and Crime.

MISDEMEANOUR, *n.* See Deemeanour and Felony.

MISDIRECT, *v. tr.* See Direct.

MISDOING, *n.* See Misdeed.

MISEMPLY, *v. tr.* See Employ.

MISER, *n.* Lat. *miserable*. One who makes himself miserable in his anxiety to hoard wealth.

SYN. Niggard. Churl. Skinflint. Curmudgeon. Scrow. Scump.

ANT. Prodigal. Spendthrift. Rake.

MISERABLE, *adj.* Lat. *miserabilis*, *miser*.

SYN. Abject. Forlorn. Pitiably Wretched.

ANT. Respectable. Worthy. Contented. Happy. Comfortable.

MISERLY, *adj.* See Miser.

MISERY, *n.* See Miserable.

MISESTIMATE, *v. tr.* See Estimate and Value.

MISFORTUNE, *n.* *Fortuna*, *fortune*. See Disaster and Misadventure.

MISGIVING, *n.* See Give. A reluctance to give or repose trust. Sometimes, conversely, an imparting of distrust, as, 'my heart misgave me.' See Doubt and Distrust.

MISGOVERN, *v. tr.* See Govern.

MISGUIDE, *v. tr.* See Guide.

MISHAP, *n.* See Hap and Misadventure.

MISINFORMATION, *n.* See Inform.

MISINSTRUCTION, *n.* See Instruct.

MISINTELLIGENCE, *n.* See Intelligence.

MISINTERPRET, *v. tr.* See Interpret.

MISJOINED. See Join and Match.

MISLAY, *v. tr.* See Lay and Lose.

MISLEAD, *v. tr.* See Lead.

MISLIKE, *v. tr.* See Like.

MISMANAGE, *v. tr.* See Manage.

MISMATCH, *n.* See Match.

MISNAME, *v. tr.* See Name, *v.*

MISNOMER, *n.* See Name, *n.*

MISPERSUADE, *v. tr.* See Persuade.

MISPLACE, *v. tr.* See Place, *v.*

MISPRONOUNCE, *v. tr.* See Pronounce.

MISPROPORTIONED, *adj.* See Proportion.

SYN. Ungainly. Misformed. Ill-shaped.  
ANT. Well-proportioned. Elegant. Harmonious. Shapely.

MISQUOTE, *v. tr.* See Quote.

MISRECKON, *v. tr.* See Reckon.

MISREPORT, *n.* See Report.

MISREPRESENT, *v. tr.* See Represent.

MISRULE, *n.* See Rule.

MISS, *v. tr.* *Mittere, missus, to lose.* See Lose and Meet.

MISSHAPEN, *adj.* See Shapely.

MISSILE, *n.* *Mittere, to send.*

SYN. Projectile  
ANT. Artillery. Hand-arms. Side-arms

MISSION, *n.* *Missio. Lat. mittere, missus, to send.*

SYN. Commission. Trust Office. Delegation. Ministry. Embassy. Legation. Deputation

ANT. Assumption. Usurpation. Self-appointment.

MISSIVE, *n.* See Mission.

SYN. Communication. Despatch. Message.

ANT. See Message.

MISSPEND, *v. tr.* See Spend.

MISSTATE, *v. tr.* See State.

MISSTATEMENT, *n.* See State.

MIST, *n.* *Sax.* Used sometimes metaphorically.

SYN. Fog. Obscurity. Bewilderment. Perplexity. Haze

ANT. Brightness. Clearness. Lucidity.

MISTAKE, *n.* See Take and Error.

MISTEACH, *v. tr.* See Teach.

MISTRANSLATE, *v. tr.* See Translate.

MISTRUST, *v. tr.* See Trust.

MISUNDERSTANDING, *n.* See Understanding.

MISUSE, *v.* See Use.

MISUSE, *n.* See verb.

MITIGATE, *v. tr.* *Mitigare, mitis, gentle.* See Aggravate.

MIX, *v. tr.* *Lat. miscere.*

SYN. See Mingle.

MOAN, *v. tr.* *Sax. manan.* See Bewail.

MOB, *n.* *Mobile vulgus, the movable or fickle vulgar.* See Bevy.

MOBILE, *adj.* See Mob.

SYN. Movable. Sensitive. Fickle. Inconstant. Variable. Ductile  
ANT. Immovable. Inexorable. Unfeeling. Unvarying.

MOCK, *v. tr.* *Fr. moquer, to mock.*

SYN. Jeer. Radicule. Flout. Mimic. Insult

ANT. Salute. Welcome. Respect. Admire. Compliment.

MODE, *n.* *Lat. modus, manner.* See Method.

MODEL, *n.* *Modulus, from modus, a measure.* That by which other things are to be measured.

SYN. Standard. Pattern. Example. Type. Mould. Design.

ANT. Imitation. Copy. Production. Execution. Work.

The word is sometimes used in the sense of an imitative representation, as a model of a palace, a fac-simile

MODERATE, *v. tr.* *Moderare, to moderate, from modus, a measure.* To keep within bounds or control.

SYN. Control. Regulate. Repress. Govern. Temper.

ANT. Disturb. Disorganize. Excite. Misconduct.

MODERATE, *adj.* See Moderate, *v.* Kept within limits.

SYN. Limited. Temperate. Sparing. Steady. Ordinary.

ANT. Extravagant. Intemperate. Rigorous. Excessive. Violent. Extraordinary.

MODERATOR, *n.* See Moderate, *v.* One who moderates or regulates common proceedings.

SYN. Chairman. Regulator. Conductor. Manager.

ANT. Disturber. Agitator.

MODERN, *adj.* *Lat. modernus, from modo, just now.*

SYN. Present. Existent. Later. New. New-fashioned. New-fangled.

ANT. Past. Bygone. Former. Ancient. Olden. Old-fashioned. Antiquated. Obsolete

**MODEST**, *adj.* *Modestus*. See **Meek** and **Modesty**.

**MODESTY**. *Modestia, modus, a limit*. A refrainment of manner proceeding from purity and humility.

**SYN** Sobriety Diffidence Bashfulness. Humility. Puremindedness.

**ANT** Vanity. Conceit Self-sufficiency. Self-admiration. Foppery. Coxcomby. Wantonness Shamelessness. Effrontery.

**MODIFICATION**, *n.* *Modus, a limit*. The altering so as to bring within certain limits, or qualify the general character, or a natural variety of form.

**SYN** Alteration. Revision. Variation. Qualification. Species.

**ANT** Retention. Stereotype. Stabilization.

**MODISH**, *adj.* Adopting the present mode or fashion. See **Mode**.

**SYN** Fashionable Stylish Modern. **ANT** Unfashionable. Quaint Unstylish. Gawk. Dowdy.

**MODULATION**, *n.* *Modulatio*. To vary by transitional changes the harmonies of keys or modes in music.

**SYN** Harmonization. Harmonies. **ANT** Intonation. Recital Monotone.

**MOIETY**, *n.* *Medietas*, from *medius, middle*. See **Half**.

**MOIL**, *v. tr.* *Mollis, soft*. To discolour with damp, wet, or dirt. But cf. **Goth. mail, macula**.

**SYN** Daub Stain. Dirt. Muck. Soil. **ANT** Cleanse. Clean. Absterge. Purify.

**MOIST**. Der. unknown.

**SYN** Damp Humid.

**ANT** And. Dry.

**MOISTURE**, *n.* See **Moist**.

**MOLECULE**. Dim. of *Moles, a mass*.

**SYN** Atom. Monad.

**ANT** Body Bulk. Organism. Compound. Structure.

**MOLEST**, *v. tr.* *Molestus, troublesome, burdensome; moles, a heap*.

**SYN** Trouble Disturb. Tease. Annoy. Irritate.

**ANT** Soothe. Caress. Pacify. Assuage. **Pet.** Mollify.

**MOLESTATION**, *n.* See **Molest**.

**MOLLIFY**, *v. tr.* *Mollis, soft, and facere, to make*. See **Molest**. The former is used of persons and feelings, the latter of persons only.

**MOMENT**, *n.* *Momentum, movimentum, movere, to move*. Each minute step in the onward advance of time. It retains also the active idea of power to move; hence weight, importance.

**SYN** Instant. Second Twinkling. Trice. Weight. Force. Gravity. Importance. Avail.

**ANT** Age. Period. Century. Generation. Triviality. Insignificance. Worthlessness. Unimportance. Inefficacy.

**MONAD**, *n.* *μόνος, single*. An indivisible atom. See **Molecule**.

**MONARCH**, *n.* *μόνος, and ἀρχή, rule*. A sole ruler.

**SYN** King. Sovereign. Despot. Tyrant. **ANT** Peer. Subject.

**MONARCHICAL**, *adj.* See **Monarch**.

**SYN** Kingly. Royal. Despotic.

**ANT** Republican. Democratic. Oligarchical. Autocratic.

**MONASTIC**, *adj.* See **Monastery**.

**SYN** Conventual. Cenobitical. Regular. Monkish.

**ANT** Unconventual. Secular. Social.

**MONITION**. See **Admonish**.

**MONITOR**, *n.* *Monere, to advise*.

**SYN** Adviser. Instructor. Mentor. Warner.

**ANT** Misadviser. Misinstructor. Deceiver. Misdirector. Back-friend. Seducer.

**MONITORY**, *adj.* See **Monitor**.

**SYN** Advisory. Hortatory.

**ANT** Deceptive. Seductive.

**MONKISH**, *adj.* *Monachus, a monk*. See **Monastic**.

**MONOPOLY**. *μόνος, alone, and*

**πωλέω, to sell.** The exclusive right of sale. Hence generally an exclusive right of almost any kind.

**SYN.** Privilege. Engrossment. Appropriation. Exclusiveness. Preoccupancy. Impropriation.

**ANT.** Participation. Partnership. Community. Competition. Free-trade.

**MONOTHEISM, n.** *μόνος, and θεός, the worship of one only God.*

**SYN.** Deism.

**ANT.** Polytheism.

**MONOTONY, n.** *Gr. μόνος, and τόνος, a tone.* Used metaphorically for wearisome sameness.

**SYN.** Sameness. Unvaryingness. Tedium.

**ANT.** Variation. Relief. Inversion.

**MONSTER, n.** *Monstrum, monstrare, to show.* Originally an ominous appearance, applied to things physically and persons morally monstrous, or *monere*.

**SYN.** Prodigy. Portent. Marvel. Deformity. Abnormality. Fright. Monstrosity. Leviathan. Colossus. Fiend. Brute.

**ANT.** Beauty. Venus. Adonis. Narcissus. Gem. Pet. Jewel. Angel. Augury. Harbinger.

**MONSTROUS, adj.** See *Monster*.

**SYN.** Prodigious. Portentous. Marvellous. Deformed. Abnormal. Hideous. Preposterous. Intolerable.

**ANT.** Ordinary. Familiar. Unnoticeable. Fair. Comely. Shapely. Regular. Natural. Reasonable. Just.

**MONUMENT, n.** *Monere, to advise or remind.* See *Memorial*.

**MOOD, n.** *Sax. mōd, Germ. muth, mind.* A temporary condition of mind.

**SYN.** State. Temper. Humour. Feeling.

**ANT.** Mind. Character. Disposition. Nature.

**MOODY, adj.** See *Mood*. Indulging in moods or a mood.

**SYN.** Sullen. Humoursome. Gloomy.

**ANT.** Blithe. Merry. Genial. Sociable.

**MOOT, v. tr.** *Sax. mōt, a meeting or assembly.*

**SYN.** Agitate. Discuss. Ventilate. Argue.

**ANT.** Suppress. Stifle. Burke. Hush. Shelve.

**MORAL, adj.** *Lat. mores, morals.* Is used to mean appertaining to moral things as distinguished from physical, to the science of morality, and, lastly, to the practice of it.

**SYN.** Mental. Ideal. Intellectual. Spiritual. Ethical. Probable. Inferential. Presumptive. Analogous. Virtuous. Well-conducted.

**ANT.** Physical. Material. Practical. Demonstrative. Mathematical. Immoral. Vicious.

**MORBID, adj.** *Morbidus. Lat. morbus, a disease.*

**SYN.** Inseamed. Unsound. Unhealthy.

**ANT.** Wholesome. Healthy. Sound.

**MORDENT, adj.** *Mordere, to bite.*

**SYN.** Biting. Keen. Pungent.

**ANT.** Mellow. Mild. Soothing.

**MOROSE, adj.** *Mos, moris.* Especially addicted to a habit, but by usage to the particular habit of sullenness.

**SYN.** Sullen. Austere. Moody. Crabbed. Surly.

**ANT.** Genial. Indulgent. Kindly.

**MORSEL, n.** *Mordere, morsal, to bite.* Comp. *Bit.* See *Bit*.

**MORTAL, adj.** *Mortalis, mors, death.*

**SYN.** Human. Ephemeral. Sublunary. Shortlived. Deadly. Fatal.

**ANT.** Divine. Immortal. Celestial. Life-giving. Venial. Salutiferous. Superficial.

**MORTALITY, n.** See *Mortal*.

**MORTIFY, v. tr. and int.** *Mors, and facere, to make, to deaden.*

**SYN.** Deaden. Subdue. Master. Vex. Lament. Annoy. Rot. Fester. Putrefy.

**ANT.** Feed. Pamper. Indulge. Please. Gratify. Delight. Satisfy. Heal. Recover.

**MOTION, n.** *Motio, movere.* See *Movement*.



**MOTIONLESS.** *See* Motion and Still.

**MOTIVE, n.** *Motivus, inducing to movement or action.*

*Syn.* Inducement. Purpose Design. Prompting. Stimulus. Incitement.  
*Ant.* Execution. Action. Effort. Deed. Attempt. Project. Preventive. Deterrent. Dissuasive.

**MOTLEY, adj.** Welsh. Particoloured.

*Syn.* Parti-coloured. Variegated. Mixed. Medley. Heterogeneous.  
*Ant.* Uniform. Homogeneous. Alike. Monochromatic.

**MOTTLED, adj.** *See* Motley and Maculated.

**MOULD, v. tr.** Fr. *Moule*, from *modulus*, dim. of *modus*, a limit, mode, or standard.

*Syn.* Fashion. Shape. Manipulate. Form. Cast. Configure.  
*Ant.* Distort. Strain. Pervert. Misshape.

**MOULDY, adj.** Sax. *molde*, mould, soil.

*Syn.* Green. Rusty. Fusty. Musty. Over-ripe.  
*Ant.* Fresh. Wholesome. Pure. Sweet. Recent.

**MOUNT, v. tr. and int.** Fr. *monter*, Lat. *mons*. *See* Ascend and Climb.

**MOURN, v. tr. and int.** Sax. *murnan*. *See* Grieve and Bewail.

**MOURNFUL, adj.** *See* Mourn.  
*Syn.* Sad. Melancholy. Tearful. Doleful. Depressing. Wailing. Lugubrious.  
*Ant.* Joyous. Mirthful. Exhilarating.

**MOVABLE, adj.** *Movere*, to move. *See* Stationary.

**MOVE. Ach. and neut.** Lat. *movere*.

*Syn.* Change. Go. Progress. Stir. Affect. Agitate. Accrue. Impel. Propose. Advance. Propel.  
*Ant.* Stand. Stop. Lie. Rest. Stay. Alay. Deter. Prevent. Arrest. Withdraw.

**MOVEMENT, n.** *See* Move and Motion.

**MUCH, adj.** Sax. *mucel*.  
*Syn.* Abundant. Pteuous. Greatly. Abundantly. Far.  
*Ant.* Little. Scant. Slightly. Short. Shortly. Near.

**MUCILAGINOUS, adj.** Lat. *Mucilago, mucus, mucilage*.  
*Syn.* Gelatinous. Albuminous. Creamy. Glazy. Viscous. Lentous.  
*Ant.* Limpid. Crystalline. Bubbling. Frothing. Foaming. Effervescent. Sparkling. Spirituous.

**MUDDLE, v.** Mud.  
*Syn.* Fail. Waste. Fritter away. Confuse. Derange. Misarrange.  
*Ant.* Clarify. Manage. Economize. Classify. Arrange.

**MUDDY, adj.** Like mud, or having mud.  
*Syn.* Luteous. Swampy. Clayey. Turbid.

*Ant.* Dry. Arid. Rocky. Arenaceous. Sandy. Limpid. Pellucid. Crystalline.

**MUFFLE, v. tr.** Low Germ. *muffe*, a sleeve. To muffle in the first instance the head in the sleeve.

*Syn.* Enfold. Disguise. Conceal. Envelope.  
*Ant.* Unmuffle. Unfold. Exhibit. Reveal.

**MUGGY, adj.** Prov. Eng. *mug*, fog.

*Syn.* Foggy. Misty. Dank. Damp. Murky. Dim. Vaporous.  
*Ant.* Clear. Bright. Vapourless.

**MULCT, n.** Lat. *mulctar*.  
*Syn.* Amercement. Damages. Forfeiture. Penalty.  
*Ant.* Guerdon. Douceur. Bonus. Reward. Premium.

**MULTIFARIOUS, adj.** *Multus*, many, and *for, furi*, to speak. Of many descriptions.  
*Syn.* Various. Varied. Multigenous. Multitudinous. Multifold. Manifold. Multiform.

*Ant.* Single. Uniform. Unvaried. Unvarying. Few.

**MULTIFOLD, adj.** *See* Multifarious.

**MULTIFORM, adj.** *Multus*, many, and *forma*, a shape. *See* Multifarious.

**MULTIPLICATION, n.** *Multus*, many, and *plicare*, to fold.

Syn. Plurality Multiplicity. Multitudinousness. Multifariousness. Multitude. Repetition Reiteration. Reproduction. Augmentation. Swarming. Teeming.

Ant. Singularity. Unity. Scantiness. Rarity Diminution. Extinction.

**MULTISONOUS, adj.** *Multus*, many, and *sonus*, a sound.

Syn. Many-voiced. Tuneful  
Ant. Unisonous. Monotonous. Droning

**MULTITUDE, n.** Lat. *multitudo*, *multus*, a collection of many.

Syn. Crowd Swarm Throng. Accumulation. Concourse. Number.

Ant. Paucity. Scantiness Sprinkling.

**MULTITUDINOUS, adj.** See Multitude and Multifarious.

**MUMMERY, n.** Dutch, *mom*, a mask.

Syn. Antics. Masquerade. Vagary. Buffoonery.

Ant. Pageant Procession Exhibition.

**MUNDANE, adj.** Lat. *mundus*, the world.

Syn. Worldly. Secular. Temporal. Earthly.

Ant. Unworldly Spiritual. Heavenly. Ethereal. Supramundane.

**MUNIFICENT, adj.** *Munus*, a gift, *facere*, to make.

Syn. Liberal. Princely.

Ant. Niggardly. Beggary.

**MURKY, adj.** See Muggy.

**MURMUR, n.** Lat. *murmur*.

Syn. Undertone. Whisper. Mutter. Gramble. Complaint.

Ant. Clamour. Vociferation. Bawling. Outcry. Debauch. Excretion. Salutation. Acclamation.

**MURMURING.** See Murmur.

**MUSCULAR.** Muscle.

Syn. Powerful. Brawny. Robust. Sinewy.  
Ant. Debile. Flabby. Feeble Lanky

**MUSE, v. int.** A shorter form of amuse.

Syn. Reflect. Ponder. Cogitate. Dream.  
Ant. Sur. Act. Move.

**MUSICAL, adj.** Music. Gr. μουσική, the art of music.

Syn. Melodious. Harmonious. Dulcet. Concordant

Ant. Unmelodious. Inharmonious. Harsh. Discordant

**MUSTER.** Old Eng.

Syn. Marshal. Collect. Assemble. Rally. Enroll.

Ant. Dismiss. Disperse. Relegate. Re-mit. Disband.

**MUSTY, adj.** Must, unfermented wine. Having the smell of wine in an old cask.

Syn. Fusty. Rank. Mouldy. Frowzy  
Ant. Fragrant. Fresh. Balmly. Aromatic. Odorous.

**MUTABLE, adj.** Lat. *mutabilis*, *mutare*, to change.

Syn. Changeable. Changeful. Mobile. Transient. Ephemeral.

Ant. Unchanging. Permanent. Im-mutable. Persistent. Changeless.

**MUTATION, n.** See Mutable and Change.

**MUTE, adj.** Lat. *mutus*.

Syn. Silent. Speechless. Dumb. Taciturn. Voiceless. Still. Death-like.

Ant. Chattering. Talkative. Garrulous. Loquacious. Vocal. Tuneful. Loud.

**MUTILATE, v. tr.** Lat. *muti-lare*. See Maim.

**MUTTER, v. tr. and int.** Prov. Germ. *muttern*.

Syn. Murmur. Mumble

Ant. Enunciate. Exclaim. Pronounce. Vociferate.

**MUTUAL, adj.** Lat. *mutuus*.

Syn. Reciprocal. Common. Inter-changeable.

Ant. One-sided. Unreciprocated. Un-mutual.

**MUZZLE, v. tr.** Fr. *muser*.

Syn. Silence. Burke. Restrain. Gag. Stop.

Ant. Release. Liberate. Open. Un-muzzle. Free.

**MYSTERIOUS, adj.** Mystery. Gr. μυστήριον.

Syn. Dim. Obscure. Unrevealed. Un-explained. Unaccountable. Reserved. Veiled

Ant. Clear. Plain. Obvious. Explained. Understood. Easy. Explainable. Simple. Frank. Communicative.

**MYSTERY, n.** See Mysterious.

Syn. Enigma. Puzzle. Obscurity. Secrecy. Veil. Shroud. Arcanum.  
Ant. Publication. Solution. Commonplace. Truism. Matter-of-fact.

**MYSTIC, Gr.** *μυστικός*.

Syn. Confuse. Bamboozle. Hoodwink. Puzzle. Confound. Mislead. Obfuscate.  
Ant. Plain. Matter-of-fact. Every day. Familiar. Commonplace. Obvious. Household.

**MYSTIFY, v. tr.** See Mystic.

Syn. Confuse. Bamboozle. Hoodwink. Puzzle. Confound. Mislead. Obfuscate.  
Ant. Illumine. Enlighten. Inform. Guide.

**MYTH, n.** Gr. *μῦθος*, a fable, or veiled truth.

Syn. Fable. Legend. Supposition. Fabrication.

Ant. Fact. History. Narrative.

**MYTHOLOGICAL, adj.** *μῦθος*, a fable, and *λόγος*, an account. See Myth.

## N.

**NACREOUS, adj.** Fr. *nacre*, mother of pearl. See Iridescent.

**NAKED, adj.** Sax. *nacod*.

Syn. Nude. Bare. Unclothed. Undraped. Defenceless. Destitute. Unqualified. Uncoloured. Unvarnished. Mere. Simple.

Ant. Dressed. Robed. Draped. Muffled. Protected. Qualified. Dressed. Veiled. Shrouded. Coloured. Varnished.

**NAME, n.** Lat. *nomen*, a name, Sax. *nama*, Gr. *ὄνομα*.

Syn. Designation. Cognomenation. Appellation. Title. Fame. Reputation. Authority. Appointment. Stead. Representation.

Ant. Namelessness. Anonymousness. Misnomer. Pseudonym. Obscurity. Ingloriousness. Disrepute. Individuality. Person.

**NAME, v.** See noun.

Syn. Specify. Designate. Call. Indicate.

Ant. Misname. Miscall. Misdesignate. Misindicate. Hint. Suggest. Shadow. Adumbrate.

**NARRATE, v. tr.** Lat. *narrare*.

Syn. Recite. Tell. Report. Detail.

Ant. Suppress. Conceal. Blink. Mis-

report. Misrepresent. Misrelate. Misstate.

**NARRATION, n., NARRATOR, n.** See Narrate.

**NARROW, adj.** A. S. *nearu*. Conn. with Near.

Syn. Straight. Straightened. Slender. Thin. Spare. Contracted. Limited. Clampec. Pinched. Scant. Close. Scrutinizing. Near. Bigoted. Niggardly. Tight.  
Ant. Wide. Broad. Ample. Thick. Expanded. Easy. Liberal.

**NASCENT, adj.** *Nasci*, to be born or grow.

Syn. Youthful. Rising. Green. Incipient. Embryo. Rudimental. Budding.  
Ant. Mature. Aged. Confirmed. Developed. Grown.

**NASTY, adj.** Prov. Eng. *nast*, meaning dirt.

Syn. Foul. Offensive. Odious. Disagreeable. Indelicate.  
Ant. Nice. Pleasant. Sweet. Savoury. Agreeable. Pure.

**NATIVE, adj.** Lat. *nativus*, *nasci*, natus, to be born.

Syn. Indigenous. Home. Exported. Artless. Natural. Proper. Suitable. Congenital.

Ant. Foreign. Imported. Exotic. Alien. Artificial. Acquired. Assumed. Affected.

**NATURAL, adj.** Lat. *natura*, nature.

Syn. Intrinsic. Essential. Regular. Normal. Cosmical. True. Probable. Consistent. Spontaneous. Artless.

Ant. Asceticious. Adventitious. Abnormal. Monstrous. Unnatural. Fictitious. Improbable. Unsupposable. Forced. Artful. Affected.

**NATURE, n.** Lat. *natura*.

Syn. Essence. Creation. Constitution. Structure. Disposition. Truth. Regularity. Kind. Sort. Character. Species. Affection. Naturalness.

Ant. Thing. Object. Subject. Man. Being. Creature. Monstrosity. Unnaturalness. Art. Fiction. Romance. Invention.

**NAUGHT, n.** Sax. Neg. of aught for anything.

Syn. Nothing.

Ant. Aught. Anything. Everything.

**NAUGHTY, adj.** See Naught. As in kindred words the forma-

tion of worth or good implies actual evil.

Syn. Worthless. Vile. Corrupt. Bad. Froward.

Ant. Worthy. Good. Precious. Pure. Docile. Tractable. Well-behaved.

NAUSEA, *n.* Gr. *naûs*, a ship. Sea-sickness; hence generally a feeling of loathing.

Syn. Loathing. Disgust. Abomination. Ant. Taste. Relish. Enjoyment.

NAUTICAL, *adj.* See Nausca and Marine.

NEAR, *adj.* Sax. *neara*, *nigher*.

Syn. Nigh. Close. Adjacent. Neighbouring. (Sometimes used in the sense of Parimonious.)

Ant. Far. Distant. Remote.

NEARLY, *adv.* See Near.

Syn. Almost. Closely. Approximately. Ant. Quite. Entirely. Distantly. Remotely.

NECESSARY, *adj.* Lat. *necessarius*.

Syn. Certain. Inevitable. Indispensable. Requisite. Essential. Compulsory. Ant. Contingent. Casual. Optional. Discretionary. Unnecessary. Unessential. Free.

NECESSITY, *n.* Lat. *necessitas*.

Syn. Indispensableness. Inevitableness. Need. Indigence. Requirement. Want. Fate. Destiny.

Ant. Dispensableness. Uncertainty. Superfluity. Uselessness. Competence. Affluence. Casualty. Contingency. Freedom. Choice.

NEED, *n.* Sax. *nead*. See Necessity.

NEEDFUL, *adj.* See Need and Necessary.

NEEDLESS, *adj.* See Need.

Syn. Unnecessary. Useless. Superfluous. Gratuitous.

Ant. Needful. Useful. Helpful. Obligatory.

NEFARIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *nefas*, wickedness. See Atrocious.

NEGATION, *n.* Lat. *negare*, to deny. See Assert.

NEGATIVE, *adj.* See Negation.

Syn. Denying. Privative. Disclaiming. Indirect. Ant. Assertive. Attributive. Positive. Direct.

NEGLECT, *v. tr.* Lat. *negligere*, from *ne*, for not, and *legere*, to pick up or gather.

Syn. Slight. Overlook. Omit. Disregard. Disesteem. Despire. Contemn. Ant. Consider. Respect. Notice. Observe. Regard. Esteem. Tend. Attend. Foster. Study.

NEGLECT, *n.* See verb.

NEGOTIATE, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *negotium*, a matter of business.

Syn. Transact. Effect. Pass. Perform. Ant. Mismanage. Misconduct. Quash. Stop.

NEIGHBOURLY, *adj.* Neighbour. *Nigh boor*, one who duells in the country near to another. See Sociable.

NERVE, *n.* Lat. *nervus*. See Courage.

NERVOUS, *adj.* See Nerve. Means both having nerve, that is, strength or vigour, especially as applied to style of writing or speaking, and possessing weakness of nerves, that is, timid. See Vigorous and Timid.

NETTLE, *v.* Sax. *netele*, from the plant so named. See Incense.

NEUTRAL, *adj.* Lat. *neuter*, *neither*. Keeping aloof in feeling and action from two contending parties or two opposite opinions; also sometimes used in the sense of not belonging to either of two classes.

Syn. Uninterfering. Impartial. Indifferent. Negative. Unavowed. Ant. Partial. Interested. Interfering. Active. Positive. Declared. Avowed.

NEUTRALITY, *n.* See Neutral.

NEUTRALIZE, *v. tr.* See Neutral. To destroy the agency of

opposed properties, qualities, or forces.

SYN. Counteract. Compensate. Counterbalance. Counterpoise. Countervail.  
ANT. Aggravate. Enhance. Intensify.

NEW, *adj.* Lat. *novus*.

SYN. Novel. Recent. Fresh. Modern.  
ANT. Old. Ancient. Antique. Antiquated. Obsolete.

NEWFANGLED, *adj.* Sax. *fan-gen*, to take, *anfang*, an undertaking. Used in a depreciatory way.

SYN. Upstart. New-light. Innovating. Strange. Odd. Fantastic. Novel.  
ANT. Venerable. Time-honoured. Established. Ancient. Old. Old-fashioned.

NIBBLE, *v. tr.* Nib. Something small and pointed; to bite, as fish. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Culp. Caviil. Peck. Object. Demur.  
ANT. Accept. Eulogize. Command. Endorse. Allow.

NICE, *adj.* Lat. *nescius*, *ignorant*. A nice man at the first was one simple and ignorant of the world's ways; he abstained from silliness and ignorance, or knowing too little; afterwards from fastidiousness, as knowing too much. It has also been transferred to express that quality about which we should be apt to be nice.

SYN. Fastidious. Scurpulous. Accurate. Neat. Discerning. Dainty. Pleasant. Agreeable. Exact. Fine. Finished.  
ANT. Coarse. Unscupulous. Inaccurate. Rude. Rough. Undiscriminating. Nasty. Nauseous. Disagreeable.

NICETY, *n.* See Nice.

NIGGARD, *n.* Scandin. See Miser.

NIGGARDLY, *adj.* See Liberal.

NIMBLE, *adj.* Sax. *nemol*, capable, from *niman*, to catch. The word has abandoned the mental for the physical idea of capacity. See Agile.

NOBILITY, *n.* Lat. *nobilis*. Applicable to birth and character.

SYN. Distinction. Dignity. Rank. Peccage. Lordship. Loftiness. Generosity.  
ANT. Obscurity. Meanness. Commonalty. Serfdom. Paltriness. Contemptableness. Plebeianism.

NOBLE, *adj.* See Nobility.

SYN. Grand. Aristocratic. Generous. Honourable. Fine.  
ANT. Mean. Plebeian. Ignoble. Paltry.

NOBODY, *n.* See Cipher.

NOCTURNAL, *adj.* *Nocturnus*, *nox*, night.

SYN. Nightly. Dark. Gloomy. Tenebrose.  
ANT. Diurnal. Light. Brilliant. Solar.

NODOSITY, *n.* Lat. *nodus*, a knot or lump.

SYN. Protuberance. Protuberousness. Knottiness. Tuberosity. Lumpiness.  
ANT. Planeness. Evenness. Smoothness. Polish. Levigation.

NOISE, *n.* Lat. *nocere*, to hurt. Has almost, though not entirely, retained its original meaning of a noxious or disagreeable sound, of the human voice or otherwise.

SYN. Sound. Clamour. Rattle. Din.  
ANT. Note. Voice. Music. Melody. Silence. Stillness. Voicelessness. Hush.

NOISELESS, *adj.* See Noise and Silent.

NOISOME, *adj.* Old Fr. *noisir*, from Lat. *nocere*, to hurt.

SYN. Hurtful. Harmful. Noxious. Pestilential.  
ANT. Wholesome. Salutary. Salubrious. Beneficial.

NOISY, *adj.* See Noise.

SYN. Loud. Clamorous. Stunning.  
ANT. Still. Soft. Inaudible. Whispering. Soothing. Musical. Melodious. Harmonious. Tuneful. Subdued. Gentle.

NOMAD, *adj.* Gr. *νομάς*, from *νομάς*, a pasture, from *νέμω*, to tend.

SYN. Pastoral. Vagrant. Arab. Scythian. Roving. Migratory.  
ANT. Fixed. Unwandering. Agricultural. Unroving. Urban.

NOMINAL, *adj.* Lat. *nomen*, a

**name.** Pertaining to a name, or existing only in name. The latter is the ordinary meaning in parlance.

**SYN** Trifling Suppositious. Ostensible. Professed. Pretended. Formal.  
**ANT.** Real Deep. Serious. Important. Grave. Substantial. Actual. Intrinsic. Veritable. Essential.

**NOMINATE, v. tr.** See *Nominal*. To specify or appoint by name.

**SYN** Name. Specify. Appoint. Individualize. Define. Invest. Present.

**ANT.** Suggest. Indicate. Conjecture. Describe. Recal. Deprive. Cancel. Withdraw. Divert.

**NONSENSE, n.** Lat. *non*, and *sensus*, sense.

**SYN** Absurdity. Trash. Folly. Preterence. Jest.

**ANT.** Sense. Wisdom. Truth. Fact. Gravity. Philosophy. Science. Reason.

**NORMAL, adj.** Lat. *norma*, a rule.

**SYN** Regular. Typical. Usual. Recognized. Natural. Ordinary.

**ANT.** Abnormal. Irregular. Unnatural. Exceptional. Monstrous.

**NOTABLE, adj.** Lat. *notabilis*, *notare*, *nota*, to note. See Remarkable.

**NOTICE, n.** Lat. *notitia*. See Notable.

**SYN** Observation. Cognizance. Heed. Advice. News. Consideration. Visitation. Mark. Note.

**ANT.** Oversight. Disregard. Misinformation. Mistakings. Neglect. Slight. Connivance. Ignorance. Incognizance. Heedlessness. Amnesty. Omission.

**NOTIFY, v. tr.** *Notus*, known, and *facere*, to make. Used of the subject and the person; when the latter the *prep.* of is used—to notify a person of a fact.

**SYN** Intimate. Declare. Announce.  
**ANT.** Suppress. Withhold. Conceal. Misreport.

**NOTION, n.** Lat. *notio*. A conception, strictly of something abstract, as, an idea of something visible; so, an idea of a man, a notion of humanity. This is not

strictly enough adhered to in parlance.

**SYN** Apprehension. Idea. Conception. Judgment. Opinion. Belief. Expectation.  
**ANT.** Misapprehension. Misconception. Misbelief. Misjudgment. Frustration. Falsification.

**NOTORIETY, n.** Lat. *notorius*, from *notus*.

**SYN.** Publicity. Vogue. Repute. Celebrity. Knowledge. Certainty.

**ANT.** Privacy. Secrecy. Concealment. Obscurity. Mystery. Suspicion. Rumour. Whisper.

**NOTORIOUS, adj.** See *Notoriety*.

**SYN** Known. Undisputed. Recognized. Allowed.

**ANT.** Suspected. Reported. Reputed.

**NOURISH, v. tr.** Fr. *nourrir*, Lat. *nutrire*.

**SYN.** Nurture. Feed. Foster. Cherish. Nurse. Tend.

**ANT.** Starve. Blight. Destroy. Kill. Wither.

**NOURISHMENT, n.** See *Nourishment* and *Aliment*.

**NOVEL, adj.** *Novellus*, from *novus*, new. See *New-fangled*.

**NOVICE, n.** Lat. *novitius*, from *novus*, new. See *Tyro*.

**NOXIOUS, adj.** *Noxius*, from *noxa*, harm. See *Noisome*.

**NUDITY, n.** Lat. *nuditus*, *nudus*, naked.

**SYN.** Nakedness. Bareness. Exposure.  
**ANT.** Clothing. Drapery. Investment. Dress.

**NUGATORY, adj.** Lat. *nugæ*, trifles.

**SYN** Trifling. Vain. Inoperative. Ineffectual.

**ANT.** Grave. Serious. Important. Potent. Efficacious. Momentous. Successful. Satisfactory.

**NUISANCE, n.** Lat. *nocere*, to hurt or be noxious.

**SYN** Offence. Annoyance. Plague. Trouble.

**ANT.** Gratification. Blessing. Pleasure. Delight. Benefit.

**NULLIFY, v. tr.** *Nullus*, none,

and *facere*, to make. To make of no effect, or to cause that none shall be affected.

SYN. Abrogate. Neutralize. Cancel.  
Abolish. Extinguish.  
ANT. Confirm. Perpetuate. Re-enact.  
Stabilize. Establish. Cherish.

NUMBER, *v. tr.* Lat. *numere-re*. See Count.

NUMBERLESS, *adj.* See Number.

SYN. Countless. Innumerable. Infinite.

ANT. Few. Scarce. Rare.

NUMBNESS, *n.* Old Eng. *numb*, Sax. *ni-man*, to take or seize. The inability, through cold, to take hold with the fingers, implying insensibility. Used metaphorically of moral considerations.

SYN. Hebetude. Callousness. Insensibility.

ANT. Acuteness. Sensibility. Liveliness. Sensitiveness.

NUMEROUS, *adj.* Lat. *numerus*, a number. See Many.

NURSE, *v.* See Nourish.

NURSERY, *n.* See Nurse.

SYN. Seed-plot. Seminary. Plantation. School.

ANT. World. Life. Education. Profession.

NURTURE, *v.* See Nourish.

NUTRIMENT, *n.* See Nurture.

SYN. Aliment. Food. Sustenance. Nourishment. Replenishment. Sustentation.

ANT. Starvation. Languishment. Decay. Inanition. Exhaustion. Poison. Detriment.

NUTRITION, *n.* The process of imparting nourishment. See Nutriment.

SYN. Alimentation. Sustentation. Feeding.

ANT. Exhaustion. Starvation. Inanition.

## O.

OAF, *n.* Apparently connected with *auf* and *elf*, meaning *fairy*. A foolish babe left by a fairy as a changeling. See Booby.

OBDURATE, *adj.* Lat. *ob* and *durnus*, hard.

SYN. Hardened. Ob-tinate. Stubborn. Impenitent. Reprobate.

ANT. Softened. Flexible. Tender. Teachable. Yielding. Penitent. Docile. Amenable.

OBEDIENCE, *n.* Lat. *obedientia*, *obedire*, to obey.

SYN. Submission. Compliance. Subservience. Submission.

ANT. Resistance. Rebellion. Violation. Transgression. Antagonism. Disobedience.

OBEDIENT, *adj.* See Obedience.

OBESITY, *n.* *Obedere*, *obesus*, to eat away. Reflexively, the result of continual eating. See Fat.

OBEY, *v. tr.* See Obedience.

OBJECT, *n.* *Objicere*, *objectus*. Something cast or projected so as to be a matter of observation or design.

SYN. Appearance. Sight. Design. End. Aim.

ANT. Idea. Notion. Conception. Fancy. Subject. Proposal. Purpose. Effort.

OBJECTIVE, *adj.* See Object.

SYN. Extrinsic. Concrete. External.

ANT. Intrinsic. Abstract. Notional.

Subjective

OBJURGATE, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *objurgare*, *jurgare*, to quarrel or scold. To remonstrate contemptuously. See Scold.

OBLATION, *n.* Lat. *offerre*, *oblatus*, to offer.

SYN. Offering. Presentment. Gift.  
ANT. Spoilation. Sacrilege. Withholding. Resumption. Refusal. Negation.

OBLIGATION, *n.* *Obligare*, to bind.

SYN. Duty. Necessity. Compulsion. Contract. Bond. Covenant. Behoof.

ANT. Promise. Word. Choice. Freedom. Assurance. Declaration. Intention. Exemption.

OBLIGE, *v. tr.* See Obligation. Has the two senses of exercising compulsion and of placing under the moral force of gratitude.

Syn Compel. Coerce. Necessitate. Force.  
Benefit. Favour. Accommodate. Grantify.  
Ant. Release. Acquit. Induce. Persuade. Annoy. Disoblige.

**OBLIGING**, *adj.* See Obligation.

Syn. Kind. Considerate. Compliant.  
Complaisant. Accommodating.  
Ant. Discourteous. Rude. Cross-grained. Perverse. Unaccommodating.  
Disobliging.

**OBLIQUE**, *adj.* Lat. *obliquus*.  
Syn. Divergent. Diagonal. Lateral.  
Angular.  
Ant. Straight. Rectilinear. Forward.

**OBLITERATE**, *v. tr.* *Ob* and *littera*, a letter. See Efface.

**OBLIVION**, *n.* Lat. *oblivio*, *oblivisci*, to forget.  
Syn. Forgetfulness. Disremembrance.  
Ant. Remembrance. Recollection. Memory. Reminiscence. Commemoration. Celebration.

**OBLOQUY**, *n.* Lat. *obloqui*, to speak against.  
Syn. Censure. Blame. Defamation.  
Contumely. Reproach.  
Ant. Praise. Panegyric. Acclamation. Encomium.

**OBLIVESCENCE**, *n.* *Ob* and *mutus*, dumb. Dumbness from stupidity or amazement.  
Syn. Dumbness. Bewilderment. Amazement.  
Ant. Eloquence. Self-possession. Self-assertion. Effrontery.

**OBNOXIOUS**, *adj.* *Ob* and *noxius*, hurtful. Reflexively used also of persons amenable to some unfavourable influence.  
Syn. Odious. Detrimental. Pernicious. Amenable. Liable.  
Ant. Pleasant. Grateful. Wholesome. Salutary. Beneficial. Unamenable. Independent. Exempt.

**OBSCENE**, *adj.* Lat. *obscenus*.  
Syn. Impure. Immodest. Indecent.  
Ant. Pure. Modest. Decent.

**OBSCURE**, *adj.* Lat. *obscurus*.  
Used literally and metaphorically.  
Syn. Dark. Dim. Lowering. Indistinct. Enigmatical. Uncertain. Doubtful. Unascertained. Humble. Mean.

Ant. Bright. Luminous. Distinct. Laid Plain. Plain-spoken. Intelligent. Unambiguous. Ascertained. Eminent. Prominent.

**OBSEQUIOUS**, *adj.* *Obsequium*, *obsequi*. A ready following upon the known or expressed will of another, with a tendency to excess.  
Syn. Submissive. Servile. Deferential. Cringing. Sympathetic. Flattering.  
Ant. Insubmissive. Independent. Arrogant. Self-assertive. Impudent.

**OBSERVANCE**, *n.* Lat. *observantia*.  
Syn. Attention. Fulfilment. Respect. Celebration. Performance. Ceremony. Custom. Form. Rule.  
Ant. Inobservance. Inattention. Breach. Disrespect. Disregard. Desuetude. Disuse. Non-performance. Informality. Unceremoniousness. Omission.

**OBSERVANT**, *adj.* Lat. *observare*, to observe.  
Syn. Regardful. Attentive. Mindful. Obedient.  
Ant. Disregardful. Neglectful. Unmindful. Disobedient. Hedless.

**OBSERVATION**, *n.* See Observance.  
Syn. Contemplation. Study. Remark. Attention. Notice. Comment.  
Ant. Disregard. Oversight. Inadvertence. Inattention. Silence. Ignorance.

**OBSELETE**, *adj.* Lat. *ob* and *solere*, to be accustomed.  
Syn. Antiquated. Past. Effete. Disused. Archaic.  
Ant. Fashionable. Modern. Current. Customary. Operative. Extant.

**OBSTACLE**, *n.* Lat. *obstare*, to stand in the way.  
Syn. Impediment. Obstruction. Hindrance. Objection. Bar.  
Ant. Conise. Proceeding. Career. Advancement.

**OBSTINATE**, *adj.* Lat. *obstinare* (a form of *obstare*, to stand in the way), to persist in.  
Syn. Headstrong. Stubborn. Refractory. Self-willed. Pertinacious. Obdurate.  
Ant. Amenable. Compliant. Yielding. Docile. Ductile. Characterless. Irresolute. Wavering.

**OBSTINACY**, *n.* See Obstinate.



**OBSTREPEROUS**, *adj.* Lat. *ob* and *strepere*, to make a noise.

SYN. Noisy. Uproarious. Clamorous. Rattling.

ANT. Subdued. Quiet. Noiseless. Incastreperous.

**OBSTRUCT**, *v. tr.* *Obstruere, structus*. To lay down or build something against, or in the way of another. Applied to persons and proceedings.

SYN. Bar. Block. Choke. Hinder. Impede.

ANT. Open. Clear. Pave. Facilitate. Expedite. Further. Advance. Promote. Accelerate. Aid.

**OBSTRUCTION**, *n.* See *Obstruct*.

**OBTAIN**, *v. tr.* Lat. *obtinere* See *Acquire*.

**OBTESTATION**, *n.* *Testari, to call upon solemnly*, and, as it were, before witnesses.

SYN. Entreaty. Supplication. Adjuration.

ANT. Abjuration. Deprecation. Defiance.

**OBTRUDE**, *act. and neut.* *Obtrudere, to thrust forward*.

SYN. Force. Thrust. Interfere. Intrude.

ANT. Suggest. Insinuate. Retire. Withdraw.

**OBTUSE**, *adj.* Lat. *obtundere, tusus, to blunt the end of a thing; to deprive it of point or sharpness*.

SYN. Dull. Stupid. Unintelligent.

ANT. Acute. Clever. Intelligent. Quick. Sharp.

**OBUMBRATE**, *v. tr.* *Ob* and *umbra, a shade*. To throw a shade, or darken.

SYN. Shade. Overshadow. Darken.

ANT. Lighten. Illumine. Elucidate.

**OBVERSE**, *adj.* *Obversus, vertere, to turn*. Turned towards the spectator.

SYN. Opposite. Facing.

ANT. Hinder. Reverse.

**OBVIATE**, *v. tr.* *Ob* and *via, a way*. To lay down something in the road by way of opposition, and so intercept. See *Prevent*.

**OBVIOUS**, *adj.* See *Obviate*. Standing, as it were, in the middle of the road.

SYN. Plain. Self-evident. Manifest. Explicit. Apparent.

ANT. Remote. Obscure. Far-fetched. Involved. Latent.

**OCCASION**, *n.* Lat. *occasio, a befalling, ob* and *cadere, casus, to fall*.

SYN. Conjunction. Opportunity. Occurrence. Cause.

ANT. Untimeliness. Unseasonableness. Frustration.

**OCCASIONALLY**, *adv.* See *Occasion*.

SYN. Sometimes. Casually. Rarely.

ANT. Always. Regularly. Constantly. Frequently.

**OCCULT**, *adj.* Lat. *occultus, occultere, to cover up*.

SYN. Latent. Hidden. Unrevealed.

Mysterious. Secret.

ANT. Developed. Plain. Patent. Clear. Familiar. Exposed. Open.

**OCCUPANCY**, *n.* *Occupare, to occupy*.

SYN. Possession. Enjoyment. Tenure.

ANT. Ejection. Eviction. Dispossession.

**OCCUPANT**, *n.* See *Occupancy*.

SYN. Owner. Resident. Proprietor. Tenant.

ANT. Foreigner. Stranger. Visitor. Intruder. Usurper.

**OCCUPATION**, *n.* See *Occupancy*.

SYN. Employment. Avocation. Pastime. Possession. Usurpation. Encroachment.

ANT. Idleness. Vacancy. Leisure. Abandonment. Vacation. Resignation.

**OCCUPIER**, *n.* See *Occupant*.

**OCCUR**, *v. int.* *Occurrere, to run counter, or confront in the course of things*.

SYN. Befall. Happen. Betide. Supervene.

ANT. Pass. Threaten. Impend.

**OCULAR**, *adj.* Lat. *oculus, the eye*. Of the eyesight.

SYN. Visible. Demonstrable. Palpable.

ANT. Interferential. Auricular. Hearsay. Circumstantial. Deductive. Constructive.

**ODD**, *adj.* Swedish and Welsh.  
 SYN. Alone. Sole. Unmatched. Remaining. Over. Fragmentary. Uneven. Singular. Peculiar. Queer. Quant. Fantastical.

ANT. Aggregate. Consociate. Matched. Balanced. Squared. Integant. Even. Common. Usual. Regular. Normal.

**ODIOUS**, *adj.* *Odium, hatred.*  
 SYN. Hateful. Offensive. Detestable. Abominable.

ANT. Delectable. Grateful. Acceptable. Pleasant.

**ODIUM**, *n.* Lat.  
 SYN. Hatred. Offensiveness. Dislike. Invidiousness. Jealousy. Unpopularity. Grudge.

ANT. Love. Tastefulness. Acceptableness. Popularity. Ungudgingness. Welcome.

**OFFAL**, *n.* Off and fall. *See* Cream.

**OFFEND**, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *offendere.*

SYN. Displease. Affront. Err. Fall. ANT. Conciliate. Gratify. Please.

**OFFENCE**, *n.* *See* Offend.  
 SYN. Attack. Transgression. Crime. Misdemeanour.

ANT. Deience. Innocence. Guiltlessness.

**OFFENSIVE**, *adj.* *See* Offend.

SYN. Aggressive. Obnoxious. Distasteful. Displeasing. Foul. Fetid. Unsavoury.

ANT. Defensive. Grateful. Pleasant. Savoury.

**OFFER**, *v. tr.* Lat. *offerre.*

SYN. Propose. Exhibit. Proffer. Present. Tender.

ANT. Withhold. Withdraw. Retract. Retain. Alienate. Divert.

**OFFERING**, *n.* *See* Offer and Oblation.

**OFFICE**, *n.* Lat. *officium.*

SYN. Service. Duty. Appointment. Function.

ANT. Leisure. Vacancy. Resignation. Sinecure.

**OFFICER**, *n.* *See* Office. One who holds an office.

SYN. Official. Functionary. Conductor. Director. Administrator. Manager.

ANT. Member. Servant. Private. Sinecurist.

**OFFICIAL**, *n.* *See* Officer.

**OFFICIAL**, *adj.* *See* Officer. Appertaining to office.

SYN. Administrative. Authoritative. Negotiative. Functional. Professional.

ANT. Private. Unofficial. Unprofessional.

**OFFICIATE**, *v. int.* *See* Officer.

SYN. Act. Serve. Perform. ANT. Retire. Witness.

**OFFICIOUS**, *adj.* *See* Officer. Over-ready to undertake an office.

SYN. Meddling. Interfering. Pushing. Forward. Intrusive.

ANT. Backward. Negligent. Remiss. Unofficial. Retiring. Modest. Backward.

**OFTEN**, *adj.* *Sax. oft.*

SYN. Frequently. Repeatdly. ANT. Infrequently. Seldom.

**OLD**, *adj.* *Sax. ald.*

SYN. Aged. Pristine. Long-standing. Ancient. Preceding. Antiquated. Obsolete.

ANT. Youthful. Young. Recent. Fresh. Modern. Subsequent. New-fashioned. Current.

**OLEAGINOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *olea, the olive.*

SYN. Oily. Unctuous. Pungetudinous. ANT. Harsh. Dry. Sour. Acid. Moistureless.

**OMINOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *omen.* Now used only in the unfavourable sense.

SYN. Portentous. Suggestive. Threatening. Foreboding. Premonitory. Unpropitious.

ANT. Auspicious. Propitious. Encouraging.

**OMISSION**, *n.* Lat. *omittere, to leave out.* Used both of the act of omitting and the thing omitted.

SYN. Oversight. Exclusion. ANT. Attention. Insertion. Notice.

**ONENESS**, *n.* Lat. *one, unus.* *See* Unity.

**ONEROUS**, *adj.* Lat. *onus, eris, a burden.*

SYN. Burdensome. Tollsme. Heavy. Responsible. Oppressive. Laborious. Oppressive.

ANT. Light. Easy. Trivial. Inoppressive.

**ONSET**, *n.* On and set. *Lat. sedere.* See Attack.

**ONSLAUGHT**, *n.* *Sax. onslagan,* to dash upon. See Onset.

**ONWARD**, *adv.* and *adj.* On and ward, the termination of direction.

*Syn.* Forward. Ahead.  
*Ant.* Backward. Astern. Aback.

**OOZE**, *v. int.* *Sax. was, juice.*  
*Syn.* Distil. Drop. Drp. Percolate.  
Perspire. Sweat. Drain. Leak.  
*Ant.* Pour. Rush. Flow. Stream. Disgorge.

**OPAQUE**, *adj.* *Lat. opacus.* See Transparent.

**OPEN**, *v. act.* and *neut.* *Sax. openian.*

*Syn.* Unclose. Lay open. Lay bare. Expose. Explain. Disclose. Initiate. Begin. Commence.

*Ant.* Close. Shut up. Cover. Conceal. Inclose. Mystify. Misinterpret. Conclude.

**OPEN**, *adj.* See Open, *verb.*  
*Syn.* Accessible. Free. Available. Unclosed. Candid. Frank. Ingenuous. Unsettled. Undetermined.

*Ant.* Inaccessible. Closed. Barred. Unavailable. Shut. Close. Secretive. Reserved. Settled. Determined.

**OPENING**, *n.* See Open, *verb.*  
*Syn.* Aperture. Gap. Opportunity. Space. Commencement. Initiation. Start. Inauguration.

*Ant.* Occlusion. Obstruction. Stopgap. Unreasonableness. Contempt. Inopportuneness. Enclosure. Termination. Close. End. Conclusion.

**OPERATE**, *v. act.* and *neut.* *Operari, opus, to work.*

*Syn.* Act. Work. Produce. Effect.  
*Ant.* Cease. Rest. Fail. Misoperate.

**OPERATION**, *n.* See Operate.  
*Syn.* Agency. Action. Exercise. Production. Influence.

*Ant.* Cessation. Inaction. Rest. Inoperativeness. Inefficacy. Inefficiency. Misoperation.

**OPERATIVE**, *adj.* See Operate.  
*Syn.* Active. Efficacious.  
*Ant.* Inefficacious. Inoperative.

**OPEROSE**, *adj.* *Operosus.* See Operate.

*Syn.* Onerous. Laborious. Burdensome. Tedious. Wearisome. Toilsome.

*Ant.* Light. Unburdensome. Stimulating. Refreshing.

**OPINE**, *v. int.* *Lat. opinari.* To think or have an opinion.

*Syn.* Think. Believe. Conjecture. Suppose. Judge. Surmise.  
*Ant.* Know. Ascertain. Verify.

**OPINION**, *n.* See Opine.

**OPINIONATIVE**, *adj.* See Opine.  
Apt to rest too much on one's own opinion.

*Syn.* Dictatorial. Dogmatical. Self-conceited. Otacular.

*Ant.* Modest. Diffident. Inquiring. Vacillating. Cautious. Undemonstrative.

**OPPONENT**, *adj.* *Opponere,* to place against. See Adversary.

**OPPORTUNE**, *adj.* *Lat. opportunus.* Ob and portus, a harbour. As timely as a port in stress of weather.

*Syn.* Timely. Seasonable. Appropriate. Felicitous.

*Ant.* Inopportune. Untimely. Unseasonable. Inelicitous.

**OPPORTUNITY**, *n.* See Opportune.

*Syn.* Occasion. Turn. Opening.  
*Ant.* Inopportuneness. Unseasonableness. Lapse. Omission. Contempt.

**OPPOSE**, *v. tr.* *Lat. opponere,* *oppositus.*

*Syn.* Withstand. Resist. Match. Obstruct. Confront. Oppugn. Bar. Hinder.  
*Ant.* Aid. Abet. Back. Support. Advance. Expedite.

**OPPOSITE**, *adj.* See Oppose.  
*Syn.* Facing. Adverse. Remignant. Inconsistent. Irreconcilable. Contrary. Contradictory.

*Ant.* Agreeing. Coincident. Consentaneous.

**OPPRESS**, *v. tr.* *Lat. opprimere, pressus.*

*Syn.* Burden. Grind. Weigh down. Persecute. Aggrieve. Maltreat. Abuse.  
*Ant.* Encourage. Support. Patronize. Assist. Benefit.

**OPPRESSION**, *n.* See Oppress.

**OPTION**, *n.* *Lat. optio, optare,* to wish or choose.

*Syn.* Discretion. Choice. Preference. Deliberation.

ANT Obligation. Necessity Burden.  
Compulsion.

**OPULENCE, n.** Lat. *opulentia*,  
*opes, resources.*

SYN. Wealth. Affluence. Riches  
ANT. Poverty Indigence. Impecu-  
riosity

**ORACULAR, adj.** Lat. *oraculum*.  
Used of an authoritative  
way of giving opinions.

SYN. See Opinionative.

**ORAL, adj.** Lat. *Os, oris, the*  
*mouth.*

SYN. Unwritten. Traditional. Vocal  
ANT. Written. Documentary.

**ORBIT, n.** Lat. *orbita, orbis*,  
*an orb.*

SYN. Revolution. Path Circuit Sphere  
ANT. Eccentricity. Deviation. Pertur-  
bation

**ORDAIN, v. tr.** *Ordinare, ordo*,  
*to order.*

SYN. Set. Appoint. Decree. Institute  
Establish

ANT. Subvert. Revoke. Cancel. Annul  
Disestablish. Countermand.

**ORDEAL, n.** Sax. *ordw*, Germ.  
*urtheilen, to pass sentence or di-*  
*vide judgment.* The plunging  
of the arm into boiling water,  
and the walking barefoot over  
hot ploughshares, were the cus-  
tomary ordeals of England.  
Sometimes the accused was  
thrown into deep water. If he  
escaped unhurt, in the former  
cases, or sank without effort to  
swim, in the latter, he was es-  
teemed innocent. The word is  
used generally for a severe test.

SYN. Test. Trial Probation. Experiment  
ANT. Argument. Plea. Discussion. In-  
vestigation Evidence.

**ORDER, n.** Lat. *ordo.*

SYN. Arrangement. Condition. Se-  
quence Direction. Rank. Grade.

ANT. Disarrangement. Confusion. Un-  
settlement. Inversion. Execution. Disorder.

**ORDERLY, adj.** See Order.

SYN. Regular. Equable. Peaceable.  
ANT. Irregular. Disorderly. Riotous.

**ORDINANCE, n.** See Ordain.

SYN. Statute. Institute. Decree. Law  
ANT. Custom Usage. Prescription.

**ORDINARY, adj.** See Ordain  
and Usual.

**ORGANIZE, v. tr.** Gr. *ὀργανον*,  
*an instrument.* To arrange the  
compound parts of a thing for  
an ulterior purpose.

SYN. Shape. Adjust. Constitute  
Frame

ANT. Distort Break up. Annul. Dis-  
organize. Dismember Disband

**ORIFICE, n.** Lat. *orificium, os*,  
*oris, a mouth.*

SYN. Aperture. Perforation Mouth.  
Bung

ANT. Obstruction Stopper. Plug Im-  
perforation.

**ORIGIN, n.** Lat. *origo.*

SYN. Source Commencement. Spring.  
Cause Derivation

ANT. Termination Conclusion. Ex-  
tinction.

**ORIGINAL, adj.** See Origin.

SYN. Primary Initiatory Primordial  
Ancient Former

ANT. Subsequent. Terminal. Modern.  
Later. Derivative.

**ORIGINATE, act. and neut.** See  
Origin.

SYN. Commence. Spring Rise. Start.  
Initiate Invent.

ANT. Prosecute. Conduct. Apply.

**ORNAMENT, n.** Lat. *ornamen-*  
*tum.*

SYN. Decoration. Embellishment.

ANT. Disgrace. Brand. Disfigurement.

**ORNATE, adj.** Lat. *ornatus*,  
*ornare, to adorn.*

SYN. Decorated. Embellished. Rich.  
High-wrought.

ANT. Plain. Chaste. Nude. Naked  
Bare. Bald.

**ORTHODOX, adj.** Gr. *ὀρθή δόξα*,  
*the right or true opinion.*

SYN. Correct. Sound. True.

ANT. Heretical. Unorthodox.

**OSTENSIBLE, adj.** Lat. *osten-*  
*tere, to show.* Now used in the  
sense of avowed, with the implied  
possibility of the avowed case  
not being the real one.

**SYN.** Avowed. Pretended. Declared. Outward. Professed.

**ANT.** Real. Genuine. Concealed. Unpretended. Actual. Veritable.

**OSTENTATION, n.** Lat. *ostentare*, freq. of *ostendere*, to show.

**SYN.** Show. Parade. Display. Flou-  
115h

**ANT.** Reserve. Retirement. Modesty. Concealment. Unobtrusiveness. Quiet. Diffidence.

**OSTRACISM, n.** Gr. *ostrakos*, a shell or tile, on which the name of the Athenian citizen was written, against whom a vote of banishment was given.

**SYN.** Banishment. Expulsion. Blackball.

**ANT.** Admittance. Enlistment. Outvoting.

**OUST, v. tr.** Old Fr. *oster*.

**SYN.** Eject. Dispossess. Deprive. Evict.  
**ANT.** Install. Reinstate. Readmit. Restore.

**OUTBREAK, n.** Out and break.

**SYN.** Outburst. Tumult. Commotion. Insurrection. Rebellion. Ebulition.

**ANT.** Subsidence. Pacification. Quieting. Quiet. Order. Cooling.

**OUTCRY, n.** Out and cry.

**SYN.** Clamour. Tumult. Denunciation.

**ANT.** Acclamation. Plaudit.

**OUTLANDISH, adj.** Out and land.

**SYN.** Strange. Queer. Grotesque. Foreign.

**ANT.** Fashionable. Modish. Native.

**OUTLINE, n.** Out and line.

**SYN.** Delineation. Sketch. Contour.  
**ANT.** Form. Substance. Figure. Object. Subject. Field. Ground. Bulk. Space.

**OUTRAGE, n.** Not, as would be perhaps supposed, from out and rage, but from a Low Latin word, *ultragium*, from *ultra*, beyond. An act transgressing due bounds.

**SYN.** Outbreak. Offence. Wantonness. Mischief. Abuse. Ebulition.

**ANT.** Moderation. Self-control. Self-restraint. Subsidence. Coolness. Calmness.

**OUTRAGEOUS, adj.** See Outrage.

**SYN.** Excessive. Unwarrantable. Unjustifiable. Wanton. Atrocious. Notorious.

**ANT.** Moderate. Justifiable. Reasonable.

**OUTSET, n.** Out and set.

**SYN.** Opening. Start. Commencement. Exordium. Beginning. Inauguration. Preface.

**ANT.** Close. Termination. Conclusion. Peroration.

**OUTSHINE, v. tr.** Out and shine.

**SYN.** Surpass. Eclipse. Overshadow.

**ANT.** Foil. Relieve. Back.

**OUTSKIRTS, n.** Out and skirt.

**SYN.** Border. Outpost. Purlieu. Environs. Precincts.

**ANT.** Interior. Centre. Bulk. Body. Mass. Heart.

**OUTSPOKEN, adj.** Out and spoken.

**SYN.** Plain. Frank. Unreserved. Candid.

**ANT.** Mysterious. Enigmatical. Reserved. Taciturn. Secretive. Uncommunicative.

**OUTSPREAD, adj.** Out and spread.

**SYN.** Expanded. Unfolded. Wrapped. Patent. Dispread. Open. Outstretched.

**ANT.** Folded. Contracted. Closed. Furled. Collapsed.

**OUTSTANDING, adj.** Out and standing.

**SYN.** Unappropriated. Uncollected. Ungathered.

**ANT.** Appropriated. Collected. Gathered.

**OUTSTEP, v. tr.** Out and step.

**SYN.** Exceed. Transgress. Outstrip. Outwalk.

**ANT.** Observe. Regard. Accompany. Attend.

**OUTSTRETCHED, adj.** Out and stretched. See Outspread.

**OUTSTRIP, v. tr.** Out and strip. See Strip.

**SYN.** Surpass. Beat. Distance. Eclipse. Follow. Succeed.

**OUTVIE, v. tr.** Out and vie. See Vie and Eclipse.

**OUTWARD, *adj.*** Out and ward.  
**Sax.** Termination of direction.

**Syn.** External. Apparent. Visible.  
Sensible. Superficial. Ostensible. Forthcoming.

**Ant.** Internal. Intrinsic. Withdrawn. Inapparent. Inward.

**OUTWEIGH, *v. tr.*** Out and weigh. *See* Preponderate.

**OUTWIT, *v. tr.*** Out and wit, meaning knowledge. *See* Circumvent.

**OUTWORK, *n.*** Out and work.  
**Syn.** Screen. Abatis. Propugnation. Fortification. Escarpment.

**Ant.** Stand. Position. Ground. Centre.

**OVATION, *n.*** *Ovis, a sheep,* granted in sacrifice to the ancient Roman general who had achieved a victory short of triumphal honours. *See* Triumph.

**OVERAWE, *v. tr.*** Over and awe. *See* Browbeat.

**OVERBALANCE, *v. tr.*** *See* Balance.

**OVERBEARING, *adj.*** Over and bearing, in the sense of demeanour. *See* Arrogance.

**OVERCAST, *adj.*** Over and cast (with clouds).

**Syn.** Cloudy. Nubious. Lowering. Murky.

**Ant.** Cloudless. Clear. Luminous. Azure.

**OVERCHARGE, *v. tr.*** *See* Charge and Exaggerate.

**OVERCOME, *v. tr.*** Over and come. *See* Conquer.

**OVERESTIMATE, *v. tr.*** Over and estimate. *Lat.* *astimare.* *See* Disparage.

**OVERFLOW, *n.*** Over and flow. *Lat.* *fluere.*

**Syn.** Redundancy. Exuberance. Superabundance.

**Ant.** Deficiency. Exhaustion. Subsidence.

**OVERLOOK, *v. tr.*** Over and

look. To survey without attention or minute observation, and that purposely, especially as regards what is amiss.

**Syn.** Condone. Connive. Disregard.  
**Ant.** Visit. Scrutinize. Investigate. Mark.

**OVERPOWER, *v. tr.*** Over and power, from *Fr.* *pouvoir, to be able.* *See* Master.

**OVERREACH, *v. tr.*** *See* Circumvent.

**OVERSIGHT, *n.*** Over and sight. As to overlook implies a purposed, so oversight is an accidental disregard.

**Syn.** Error. Omission. Mistake. Slip.  
**Ant.** Scrutiny. Correction. Emendation. Attention. Mark. Notice.

**OVERT, *adj.*** *Fr.* *ouvert, from the Lat.* *aperire, to open.*

**Syn.** Deliberate. Public. Open. Avowed.

**Ant.** Covert. Secret. Implied. Clandestine. Furtive.

**OVERTHROW, *v. tr.*** Over and throw. Applies to matters material and logical.

**Syn.** Destroy. Subvert. Upset. Overturn. Ruin. Demolish.

**Ant.** Restore. Reinstat. Construct. Regenerate. Redintegrate. Revive. Re-edify.

**OVERTURE, *n.*** *See* Overt.

The root meaning of this word is an opening or commencement, as, the first piece or prelude of an opera—the first proceeding or advance between negotiating parties.

**Syn.** Prelude. Advance. Proposal. Offer. Invitation. Lead. Initiation.

**Ant.** Inaction. Undemonstrativeness. Quiescence.

**OVERTURN, *v. tr.*** Over and turn. *See* Overthrow.

**OVERWHELM, *v. tr.*** Over and *Sax.* *whelm, to cover.* *Forwelman.*

**Syn.** Crush. Quell. Extinguish. Drown.

**Ant.** Raise. Reinvigorate. Reinstat. Re-establish. Rescue. Extricate.

**OWE.** Ang. Sax. *agan*, to have or possess. Had originally the sense of own, the old English *owen*. In time, to the idea of possession was added that of responsibility (or the ground and conditions of possession) to some other, by virtue of what we owned or had received.

SYN. Borrow Hypothecate. Attribute  
ANT. Requite. Repay Liquidate. Defray.

**OWN, v. tr.** See Owe. To declare one's self the possessor of anything, as, property, an opinion, &c.

SYN. Possess. Hold Acknowledge.  
AVOW.

ANT. Alienate Forfeit Lose. Disclaim. Disavow. Disinherit. Disown. Abjure. Abandon.

## P.

**PABULAR, adj.** Lat. *pabulum*, food. Appertaining to, or affording food.

SYN. Esculent. Nutritious. Comestible. Alimentary

ANT. Uneatable Innutritious.

**PACIFIC.** Lat. *pacificus*. Tending to or characterized by peace or peacefulness.

SYN. Conciliatory Mild Appeasing. Calm. Tranquil Peaceful

ANT. Unconciliatory Harsh. Quarrelsome. Exasperating. Irritating. Turbulent. Noisy Tumultuous. Warlike

**PACIFICATION, n.** See Pacific.

**PACIFY, v. tr.** See Pacific. Applied to feelings and persons.

SYN. Appease. Conciliate. Calm Still. Quiet. Tranquillize.

ANT. Exasperate. Agitate. Excite. Irritate. Rouse. Provoked.

**PACK, v. tr. and int.** Germ. *packen*. To stow, or to admit of being conveniently stowed. Used also in the sense of unfairly collocating to bring about a certain end, as, a 'packed meeting.'

SYN. Stow Compact. Compress. Cook.  
ANT. Unpack Unsettle. Jumble Displace. Misarrange. Dissipate. Neutralize.

**PACT, n.** Lat. *pactum*, from *pacisci*, to make a bargain.

SYN. Agreement. Bargain. Covenant League. Bond. Alliance Stipulation

ANT. Understanding. Promise. Parole. Honour.

**PÆAN.** Lat. and Gr. Originally a hymn in honour of Apollo, as the healer. A jubilant hymn generally.

SYN. Jubilation. Te Deum Alleluiah.  
ANT. Dirge. Miserere Threnody. Jeremiade.

**PAGAN, n.** Lat. *paganus*, a villager, remote in early Christian times from the influence of Christianity as centred in the cities.

SYN. Heathen Idolater. Gentile.  
ANT. Believer. Christian.

**PAGAN, adj.** See noun.

**PAGANISM, n.** See Pagan.

**PAGEANT, n.** Lat. *pagina*, a fixture, scaffold, or archway.

SYN. Pomp Procession. Ceremony. Display. Spectacle. Show

ANT. Dream. Illusion Phantasmagoria. Mockery.

**PAGEANTRY, n.** See Pageant.

**PAIN, n.** Lat. *pæna*, penalty, mental and bodily.

SYN. Penalty. Suffering. Distress Uneasiness. Grief. (Labour. Effort. In the pl. Pains) Anguish. Torture

ANT. Reward. Remuneration. Ease. Gratification. Joy. Pleasure Felicity Relief. Alleviation. Enjoyment. Delight.

**PAIN, v. tr.** See noun.

SYN. Hurt Grieve. Afflict. Torment. Rack. Agonize. Trouble. Torture. Aggrieve. Annoy

ANT. Gratify. Please. Delight. Rejoice. Charm Relieve. Ease. Refresh.

**PAINFUL, adj.** See verb.

**PAINFULLY, adv.** See Pain.

**PAINT, v. tr.** Lat. *pingere*. Used literally and metaphorically.

**SK** Colour Tinge. Tint. Portray  
Represent. Delineate. Depict. Sketch  
ANT Doub. Caricature. Misportray.  
Misrepresent. Misdelineate. Misdetect.

**PALE**, *adj.* Lat. *pallidus*.  
**SK** Pallid Wan. Faint Dim. Un-  
defined Etiolated. Sallow.  
ANT Ruddy. High-coloured Con-  
spicuous. Deep.

**PALL**, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *palle*.  
**SK** Blunt. Dispirit. Sateate Clov  
ANT Quicken Sharpen Inspirit.  
Whet.

**PALLIATE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *pallium*,  
*a cloak*. To throw a cloak over,  
and so hide.

**SK** Cloak Cover Conceal Ex-  
tenuate. Mitigate. Soften  
ANT. Expose. Denounce. Exaggerate.  
Aggravate. Magnify.

**PALM** Lat. *pulma*. A branch  
of palm being borne as a symbol  
of victory or success.

**SK** Trophy. Prize. Crown. Laurels.  
Bays.  
ANT. Brand. Stigma. Shame. Blot.

**PALMY**, *adj.* See Palm.  
**SK** Prosperous. Glorious Disting-  
guished. Victorious. Flourishing  
ANT. Depressed. Inlignous. Undistin-  
guished. Unflourishing.

**PALPABLE**, *adj.* Lat. *palpare*,  
*to touch*.

**SK** Material. Corporeal. Tangible  
Obvious. Gross. Perceptible  
ANT. Immaterial. Incorporeal. Invisible.  
Æthereal. Impalpable. Indistinct. Dubious.  
Imperceptible.

**PALPITATE**, *v. int.* Lat. *pal-  
pitare*.

**SK** Throb. Flutter. Beat. Pulsate.  
Pant  
ANT. Pause. Stop. Cease.

**PALTER**, *v.* Germ. *palte*, *a rag*.  
To act in a ragged, *i.e.*, mean or  
beggary, way.

**SK** Shuffle. Prevaricate. Trifle. Shift  
Dodge. Haggle.  
ANT. Act. Determine. Decide.

**PALTRY**, *adj.* See Palter.  
**SK** Mean. Shabby. Shuffling. Trifling  
Prevaricating. Shifts. Contemptible. Piti-  
able. Vile. Worthless. Beggary. Trashy.  
ANT. Noble. Honourable. Candid. Con-  
scientious. Determined. Straightforward.

Estimable. Admirable. Worthy. Magnifi-  
cent.

**PAMPER**, *v. tr.* Fr. *pamper*,  
Lat. *pamponus*, *a vine-leaf or  
branch*—the idea being to foster  
into excessive luxuriance.

**SK** Feed. Glut. Spoil. Indulge.  
Cocker  
ANT. Harden. Starve. Inure. Stunt  
Discipline.

**PANEGYRIC**, *n.* Gr. *pany-  
rikós*, *sc*, *lógos*.

**SK** Eulogy. Encomium  
ANT. Stricture. Satire. Sarcasm. Lam-  
poon. Invective. Philippic. Thade.

**PANG**, *n.* Ang. Sax *pyngan*, *to  
prick*.

**SK** Paroxysm. Throe. Agony. Con-  
vulsion. Smart  
ANT. Pleasure. Enjoyment. Gratifica-  
tion. Delight. Delectation. Fascination.  
Refreshment

**PARABLE**, *n.* Gr. *parà*, *by  
the side*, and *βάλλειν*, *to cast or  
place*. A didactic invention, in  
which things natural are used to  
illustrate things moral and  
spiritual.

**SK** Apologue. Similitude  
ANT. History. Fact. Narrative.

**PARADE**, *v. tr.* It. *parare*, *to  
adorn*.

**SK** Vaunt. Flaunt. Display.  
ANT. Suppress. Veil. Conceal.

**PARADE**, *n.* See *verb*.

**SK** Vaunting. Flaunting. Display.  
Pomp. Ostentation. Show. Pageant.  
ANT. Suppression. Concealment. Mo-  
desty. Humility. Simplicity. Undemon-  
strativeness. Plainness. Retirement. Un-  
ceremoniousness

**PARADISE**, *n.* Gr. *παράδεισος*,  
*a garden*. Used metaphorically.

**SK** Heaven. Bliss. Ecstasy. Eden  
ANT. Purgatory. Hell. Misery. Tor-  
ture

**PARADOX**, *n.* Gr. *παρά*, *be-  
side*, and *δόξα*, *an opinion*. A  
truth so stated as to seem ab-  
surd

**SK** Contradiction. Enigma. Mystery.  
Absurdity. Ambiguity.  
ANT. Precept. Proposition. Axiom.  
Truism. Postulate



**PARADOXICAL**, *adj.* See **Paradox**.

**SYN.** See **Paradox**.

**ANT.** Self-evident. Axiomatic. Lucid. Obvious.

**PARALLEL**, *adj.* Gr. *παρ' ἀλλήλων*. Extending by the side of each other, as lines always keeping the same distance. Used in the general sense of the following:—

**SYN.** Correspondent. Congruous. Correlative. Analogous. Concurrent.

**ANT.** Different. Opposed. Incongruous. Irrelative. Unanalogous. Divergent. Contrariant.

**PARAMOUNT**, *adj.* Old Fr.

**SYN.** Superior. Pre-eminent. Chief. Principal.

**ANT.** Subordinate. Minor. Inferior. Secondary.

**PARASITE**, *n.* Gr. *παρά, by the side*, and *τρέφω, to feed*. One who dines at the expense of another, and, to ensure repetitions of the invitation, flatters his host; hence, generally, a flatterer.

**SYN.** Sycophant. Flatterer. Toady. Courtier.

**ANT.** Detractor. Calumniator. Traducer.

**PARDON**, *v. tr.* Lat. *per, through*, and *donare, to give*. To give so as to forgive. Applied to persons and their offences.

**SYN.** Forgive. Condone. Absolve. Acquit. Remit.

**ANT.** Condemn. Punish. Visit.

**PARDONABLE**, *adj.* See **Pardon**.

**SYN.** Venial. Excusable.

**ANT.** Inexcusable. Unpardonable.

**PARSIMONIOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *parsimonius*.

**SYN.** Sparing. Close. Penurious. Frugal. Niggardly. Illiberal.

**ANT.** Liberal. Unsparing. Profuse. Extravagant.

**PART**, *n.* Lat. *pars, partis*.

**SYN.** Portion. Piece. Fragment. Fraction. Division. Member. Constituent. Element. Ingredient. Share. Lot. Concern. Interest. Participation. Side. Party. Interest. Faction. Behalf. Duty.

**ANT.** Whole. Completeness. Entirety. Integrity. Totality. Mass. Bulk. Body. Compound. Transaction. Affair.

**PARTAKE**, *v. int.* Compounded of part and take, followed by the *prep.* of.

**SYN.** Share. Participate. Accept. Derive.

**ANT.** Forfeit. Relinquish. Forego. Cede. Yield. Afford.

**PARTIAL**, *adj.* Lat. *pars, partis, a part*. Affecting one part only, or biased toward one part or party.

**SYN.** Restricted. Local. Peculiar. Specific. Favouring. Inequitable. Unfair. Biased. Particular.

**ANT.** Unrestricted. Total. Universal. General. Impartial. Equitable. Just. Fair. Unbiased.

**PARTIALITY**, *n.* See **Partial**.

**PARTICIPATE**, *v. int.* *Partem capere*. To take a part, followed by the *prep.* in or of. See **Partake**.

**PARTICULAR**, *adj.* Lat. *particularis*. Is used of the object and the subject; of the latter in the sense of critical.

**SYN.** Local. Specific. Subordinate. Detailed. Partial. Special. Fastidious. Minute. Scrupulous. Careful. Accurate. Exact. Circumstantial. Precise. Delicate. Nice.

**ANT.** Universal. General. Unspecial. Comprehensive. Unscrupulous. Uncareful. Inaccurate. Inexact. Rough. Coarse. Indiscriminate. Undiscriminating.

**PARTICULAR**, *n.* See **adjective**.

**SYN.** Detail. Point. Feature.

**ANT.** Whole. Subject. Case.

**PARTITION**, *n.* Lat. *partire, to divide*. Used for the thing separating and the space separated, as also for the act of dividing or distributing.

**SYN.** Barrier. Division. Enclosure. Compartment. Interspace. Separation. Distribution. Allotment. Screen.

**ANT.** Non-partition. Non-distinction. Non-separation. Inclusion. Comprehension. Combination. Amalgamation. Incorporation. Coalition. Union. Concatenation. Generalization. Collection.

**PARTNER, n.** From part. One who in any way takes part with another.

SYN. Associate. Colleague. Coadjutor. Confederate. Accomplice. Partaker. Companion. Spouse.

ANT. Rival. Alien. Competitor. Opponent. Counter-agent.

**PASSABLE, adj.** From pass. That may be passed or traversed. Also used in the sense of moderate, or what may pass unchallenged.

SYN. Traversable. Navigable. Penetrable. Admissible. Tolerable. Ordinary. ANT. Impassable. Impervious. Impenetrable. Inadmissible. Excellent.

**PASSIBLE, adj.** Lat. *pati, passus, to suffer*.

SYN. Susceptible. Sensible. Sensitive. Impressible. ANT. Insusceptible. Insensitive. Impassible.

**PASSION, n.** See Passible. Its old sense of suffering is almost obsolete.

SYN. Emotion. Desire. Ardour. Vehemence. Lust. Anger. Animation. Excitement. Warmth. Feeling.

ANT. Coolness. Indifference. Apathy. Coldness. Fingidity. Iciness.

**PASSIVE, adj.** See Passible.

SYN. Inactive. Inert. Quiescent. Unresisting. Unquestioning. Negative. Enduring. Patient.

ANT. Active. Alert. Resistent. Positive. Insubmissive. Malcontent. Vehement.

**PASTIME, n.** From pass and time.

SYN. Recreation. Entertainment. Amusement. Diversion. Play. Sport.

ANT. Business. Study. Labour. Task. Occupation. Work.

**PATCH, v. tr.** Conn. with Botch.

SYN. Botch. Bungle. Cobble. Clout. Piece.

ANT. Fine-draw. Embroider.

**PATENT, adj.** Lat. *patens, from patere, to open*.

SYN. Obvious. Evident. Indisputable. Plain.

ANT. Dubious. Ambiguous. Questionable.

**PATHETIC, adj.** Gr. *πάθος, feeling*.

SYN. Affecting. Moving. Emotional. ANT. Ludicrous. Unimpassioned. Farcical. Unafflicting.

**PATIENCE, n.** Lat. *patientia*.

SYN. Endurance. Resignation. Submission. Per-everance.

ANT. Resistance. Insubmissiveness. Repining. Rebellion. Inconstancy. Impatience.

**PATIENT, adj.** See Patience.

**PATRICIAN, n.** Lat. *patricius*.

SYN. Noble. Senator. Aristocrat. ANT. Plebeian. Churl.

**PATRONIZE, v. tr.** Lat. *patronus, a patron*.

SYN. Countenance. Befriend. Favour. ANT. Oppress. Depress. Oppose. Withstand. Disfavour. Discountenance.

**PATTERN, n.** A form of patron.

SYN. Model. Sample. Archetype. Exemplar. Specimen. Mould. Design. Plan.

ANT. Monstrosity. Canicature. Perversion. Misrepresentation.

**PAUCITY, n.** Lat. *paucus, few*.

SYN. Rarity. Scantity. Fewness. Deficiency.

ANT. Frequency. Quantity. Number. Abundance.

**PAUSE, v. int.** Gr. *παύσις, a cessation*.

SYN. Cease. Suspend. Intermit. Forbear. Stay. Wait. Hesitate. Demur. Stop.

ANT. Continue. Proceed. Advance. Persist. Persevere.

**PAVE, v. tr.** Fr. *paver*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Prepare. Facilitate. Smooth. Expedite. Adapt. Fit. Mature. Arrange. Dispose. Qualify.

ANT. Obstruct. Indispose. Disqualify.

**PAWN, v. tr.** Old Fr. *pau, pledge*.

SYN. Pledge. Impignorate. ANT. Ransom. Redeem.

**PAY, v. tr.** Old Fr. *paier, conn. with pax, peace*. To appease need, especially by compensation. Applied to the object and subject of payment.

SYN. Compensate. Remunerate. Satisfy. Discharge. Expend. Disburse. Requite. ANT. Deprive. Defraud. Exact. Dissatisfy. Hoard. Retain. Invest. Fund.

**PAYMENT, n.** See Pay.

**PEACE, n.** Lat. *pax, pacis*.

SYN. Quiet. Tranquillity. Calm. Repose. Pacification Order. Calmness. Reconciliation. Harmony. Concord.

ANT. Noise. Disturbance. Tumult. Agitation. Hostility. Disorder. Embroilment. War. Discord. Variance. Strife.

**PEACEABLE, adj.** See Peace. Applies more correctly to the disposition of persons, as peaceful to the state of things.

SYN. Unwarlike. Inoffensive. Quiet. Innocuous. Mild. Unquarrelsome. Serene. Placid.

ANT. Pugnacious. Warlike. Litigious. Quarrelsome. Savage. Fierce. Hostile. Violent. Bellicose. Restless.

**PEASANT, n.** Old Fr. *paisant*, New Fr. *paysan*, from *pays*, conn. with Lat. *pagus*, the country.

SYN. Countryman. Hind. Clown. Labourer. Villager. Swain.

ANT. Citizen. Cockney. Townsman.

**PECCABILITY, n.** See Peccable.

**PECCABLE, adj.** Lat. *peccabilis*, peccare, to sin. Liable to sin.

SYN. Frazil. Sinful.

ANT. Impeccable. Perfect. Incorrupt.

**PECCANT, adj.** See Peccable.

SYN. Morbid. Corrupt. Criminal. Offensive. Objectionable. Vicious.

ANT. Pure. Incorrupt. Wholesome.

**PECULIAR, adj.** Lat. *peculium*, private property.

SYN. Private. Personal. Characteristic. Special. Specific. Particular. Unusual. Singular. Uncommon.

ANT. Public. Common. General. Universal. Unspecial. Ordinary. Common.

**PECULIARITY, n.** See Peculiar. That which is peculiar to an individual or subject.

SYN. Specialty. Individuality. Distinctiveness. Idiosyncrasy.

ANT. Generality. Universality. Community. Uniformity. Homology. Homogeneity. Connaturality.

**PEDANTIC, adj.** Fr. *pedant*, a corruption of the Lat. *pedagogus*.

SYN. Pedagogical. Priggish.

ANT. Unaffected. Simple.

**PEERLESS, adj.** Without a peer of par, i.e., equal.

SYN. Matchless. Paramount. Unique.

ANT. Mediocre. Commonplace. Ordinary.

**PEEVISH, adj.** A corruption of perverse.

SYN. Fretful. Querulous. Petulant.

Testy. Captious. Waspy. Splenetic.

ANT. Genial. Complaisant. Inscrutable. Inquerulous. Easy. Good natured. Goodtempered.

**PELF, n.** Old Eng. *pelfry*, Old Fr. *pelpe*, booty, from *pelper*, to pillage, conn. with Lat. *pilum*, to plunder. Ill-gotten gain.

SYN. Lucre. Mammon.

ANT. Reward. Compensation. Wage.

**PELLUCID, adj.** Lat. *per* and *lucidus*.

SYN. Translucent. Limpid. Crystalline. Vitreous.

ANT. Opaque. Semi-opaque. Luteous. Turbid.

**PENAL, adj.** Fr. *penal*, Lat. *pæna*, punishment.

SYN. Retributive. Coercive. Visitationary. Castigatory. Inflictive. Corrective. Punitive.

ANT. Remunerative. Reparatory. Decorative. Honorary.

**PENALTY, n.** Contracted from penalty. See Penal.

SYN. Pain. Punishment. Forfeiture.

Price. Fare. Retribution. Amercement.

ANT. Guerdon. Wages. Reward. Premium. Prize. Douceur. Sop. Bribe.

Honorarium. Compensation. Remuneration.

**PENETRABLE, adj.** Lat. *pene* and *trabilis*.

SYN. Pervious. Permeable.

ANT. Impervious. Impermeable.

**PENETRATION, n.** Lat. *pene* and *trare*, to penetrate.

SYN. Discernment. Observation. Sagacity. Acuteness. Discrimination.

ANT. Indiscernment. Dulness. Indiscrimination. Stolidity. Hebetude. Short-sightedness. Shallowness. Obtuseness.

**PENITENCE, n.** Lat. *penitentia*.  
 SYN. Repentance. Contrition. Sorrow.  
 Remorse.

ANT. Congratulation Self-approval.  
 Obduracy Hard-heartedness

**PENITENT, adj.** See Penitence.

**PENITENTIAL, adj.** See Penitence. Having the feeling, or the outward character which suits the feeling, of penitence.

SYN. Wailing. Mournful. Doleful.  
 Sorrowful. Contrite.

**PENSIVE, adj.** Lat. *pendere, to weigh*.

SYN. Meditative. Ruminating. Thoughtful. Musing. Reflective.

ANT. Vacant. Joyous. Unreflecting. Careless. Thoughtless. Unmeditative. In-cogitant. Unreflective.

**PENURIOUS, adj.** See Penury.  
 SYN. Niggardly. Parsimonious. Avaricious. Gripping. Miserly. Close-fisted.

ANT. Liberal. Open-handed. Bountiful.

**PENURY, n.** Lat. *penuria*.  
 SYN. Want. Privation. Poverty. Indigence. Impecuniosity.  
 ANT. Competence. Wealth. Affluence. Pecuniosity.

**PEOPLE, n.** Lat. *populus*.  
 SYN. Nation. Community. populace.  
 Mob. Crowd. Vulgar. Herd. Mass.  
 ANT. Aristocracy. Nobility. Government. Ruler. Oligarchy.

**PERCEIVABLE, adj.** See Perceive.

SYN. Cognizable. Appreciable. Perceptible. Sensible. Distinguishable.

ANT. Incognizable. Inappreciable. Imperceptible. Insensible. Indistinguishable.

**PERCEIVE, v. tr.** Lat. *percipere*. Used of the senses and the mind.

SYN. Discern. Distinguish. Descry. Observe. Feel. Touch. See. Recognize. Understand. Know.

ANT. Miss Misobserve. Overlook. Misunderstand. Misconceive. Misperceive.

**PERCEPTIBLE, adj.** See Perceivable.

**PERCEPTION, n.** See Perceive.

SYN. Cognizance. Apprehension. Sight. Understanding. Discernment.

ANT. Incognizance. Ignorance. Imperception. Misapprehension. Misunderstanding.

**PERCEPTIVE, adj.** See Perceive.

SYN. Cognitive. Apprehensive. Sensitive.  
 ANT. Reflective. Reminiscent. Insensible. Imprecipient. Inobservant. Inapprehensive. Insensitive.

**PERCIPIENT, adj.** See Perceptive.

**PERCUSSION, n.** Lat. *percutere, cussus, to strike together*.

SYN. Collision. Shock. Encounter. Crash.

ANT. Graze. Touch. Recoil. Rebound. Repercussion. Reverberation.

**PERDITION, n.** Lat. *perdere, to lose*. Utter loss.

SYN. Destruction. Ruin. Loss. Demolition.

ANT. Restoration. Recovery. Renovation. Rescue. Salvation.

**PEREGRINATION, n.** Lat. *peregrinatio, peregrinus, foreign*. Foreign travel.

SYN. Wandering. Travel. Perambulation. Perenation.

ANT. Domiciliation. Residence.

**PEREMPTORY, adj.** Lat. *perimere, to destroy*. Deadly; decisive; final.

SYN. Decisive. Express. Absolute. Authoritative. Arbitrary. Dogmatical. Imperious.

ANT. Suggestive. Entreative. Mild. Postulatory. Hortatory.

**PERENNIAL, adj.** Lat. *perennis, per annum, or per annos*. Lasting through the year, or through many years.

SYN. Perpetual. Unceasing. Unfailing. Ceaseless. Incessant. Constant. Permanent. Unintermittent. Continual.

ANT. Periodical. Occasional. Intermittent. Failing. Deficient. Uncertain.

**PERFECT, adj.** Lat. *perfectus*. Carried out to its completion, or completely illustrating its nature or purpose.

SYN. Consummate. Complete. Full. Indeficient. Immaculate. Absolute. Faultless. Impeccable. Infallible. Unblemished.

ANT. Incomplete. Meagre. Faulty. Scant. Short. Deficient. Defective. Imperfect. Peccable. Fallible. Blemished. Marred. Spoilt.

**PERFECTION, n.** See Perfect.

**PERFIDIOUS, Lat.** *perfidiosus*.  
Said of persons and their acts.

SYN. False. Treacherous. Faithless.  
Traitorous. Deceptive.

ANT. True. Staunch. Faithful.

**PERFORATE, adj.** Lat. *perforatus*

SYN. Bored. Pierced. Drilled.

ANT. Unpierced. Imperforate.

**PERFORM, v. tr.** Lat. *per* and *forma*. To carry out a plan, purpose, or design, to its completion.

SYN. Accomplish. Do. Act. Transact. Achieve. Execute. Discharge. Fulfil. Effect. Complete. Consummate. Enact.

ANT. Miss. Mar. Misperform. Misexecute. Botch. Misenact. Misconduct. Spoil.

**PERFORMANCE, n.** See Perform.

**PERFUME, n.** Lat. *per* and *fumus*, smoke.

SYN. Odour. Scent. Fragrance. Redolence. Aroma.

ANT. Fetor. Stench. Stink.

**PERFUNCTORY, adj.** Lat. *perfungi*, to discharge. Said of deeds or manner indicating indifference in the doer, as acting by routine.

SYN. Uninterested. Routine. Mechanical. Careless. Slovenly.

ANT. Interested. Zealous. Spirited. Animated. Ardent. Assiduous. Cautel.

**PERHAPS, adv.** Lat. *per*, by, and Eng. *hap*, chance.

SYN. Possibly. Pradventure. Perchance.

ANT. Certainly. Inevitably.

**PERIL, n.** Lat. *periculum*.

SYN. Danger. Risk. Hazard. Jeopardy.

Insecurity. Uncertainty. Unsafety.

ANT. Security. Safety. Certainty.

**PERILOUS, adj.** See Peril.

**PERIOD, n.** Gr. *περίοδος*.

SYN. Time. Date. Epoch. Era. Age. Duration. Continuance. Limit. Bound. End. Conclusion. Determination.

ANT. Eternity. Datelessness. Immemorability. Infinity. Perpetuity. Illimitability. Endlessness. Indefiniteness. Indeterminate-ness.

**PERIODICAL, adj.** See Period.

SYN. Stated. Recurrent. Regular. Systematic. Calculable.

ANT. Indeterminate. Eccentric. Irregular. Incalculable. Spasmodic. Fitful.

**PERISHABLE, adj.** Fr. *perissable*.

SYN. Frail. Evanescent. Fragile. Destuctible. Fleeting. Transient. Ephemeral. Impermanent.

ANT. Enduring. Lasting. Indestructible. Impishable. Persistent. Perpetual. Permanent.

**PERMANENT, adj.** Lat. *per* and *manere*. See Perishable.

**PERMEABLE, adj.** Lat. *permeare*, to pass through.

SYN. Penetrable. Pervadible. Percolable.

ANT. Impenetrable. Impermeable.

**PERMEATE, v. int.** See Permeable.

**PERMISSIBLE, adj.** Lat. *permittere*, to permit.

SYN. Allowable. Sufferable. Lawful.

ANT. Unallowable. Insufferable. Unlawful.

**PERMISSION, n.** See Permissible.

SYN. Leave. Licence. Dispensation. Allowance. Liberty. Consent. Suffiance. Compliance. Endurance.

ANT. Prohibition. Refusal. Denial. Prevention. Hindrance. Resistance.

**PERMIT, v. tr.** See Permission.

**PERMUTATION, n.** Lat. *permutatio*.

SYN. Interchange. Transference. Transposition.

ANT. Stabilisation. Retention. Fixity. Sequence. Order. Series. Succession.

**PERNICIOUS, adj.** Lat. *perniciēs*, destruction.

SYN. Hurtful. Harmful. Noxious. Deleterious. Detrimental. Destructive. Deadly. Injurious.

ANT. Beneficial. Wholesome. Innocuous. Undetrimental. Innocent. Salutary.

**PERPETRATE, v. tr.** Lat. *petrare*. To do, in a bad sense.

SYN. Commit.

ANT. Achieve. Perfect.

**PERPETUAL, adj.** Lat. *perpetuus*.

SYN. Constant. Unceasing. Endless. Eternal. Everlasting. Unfailing. Perennial. Continual. Enduring. Incessant.

ANT. Inconstant. Periodic. Recurrent. Temporary. Transient. Fading. Exhaustible. Occasional. Momentary. Casual.

**PERPETUATE, v. tr.** See Perpetual.

SYN. Continue. Stabilize. Eternize. ANT. Discontinue. Abolish. Eradicate. Cancel. Disestablish. Break.

**PERPETUITY, n.** See Perpetuate.

SYN. Constancy. Permanence. Perennity. Persistence. Continuity. Fixity.

ANT. Impermanence. Transience. Evanesence. Discontinuance. Casualty. Momentariness.

**PERPLEX, v. tr.** Lat. *perplexari*. To make intricate or involved. Also, as applied to persons, to place in a state of mental confusion.

SYN. Embarrass. Puzzle. Entangle. Involve. Encumber. Complicate. Confuse. Bewilder. Mystify.

ANT. Clear. Enlighten. Explicate. Disentangle. Simplify. Elucidate. Disencumber.

**PERPLEXITY, n.** See Perplex.

**PERSECUTE, v. tr.** Lat. *persequi*, part. *secutus*.

SYN. Harass. Molest. Annoy. Worry. Vex.

ANT. Encourage. Inspirit. Abet. Support.

**PERSEVERANCE, n.** Lat. *perseverantia*.

SYN. Persistence. Steadfastness. Constancy. Indefatigableness. Resolution. Tenacity.

ANT. Inconstancy. Unsteadfastness. Fitfulness. Caprice. Irresoluteness. Vacillation. Wavering. Indecision. Variableness. Levity. Volatility.

**PERSISTENCE, n.** Lat. *persistere*, to endure. It has the senses of permanence as an external quality of objects, and also, subjectively, of permanence of purpose, or perseverance. See Perseverance and Perishable.

**PERSONAL, adj.** Lat. *persona*. Belonging to the person, or referred to the person, as distinguished from belonging to the race.

SYN. Individual. Special. Peculiar. Idiosyncratic.

ANT. Generic. Common.

**PERSPICACITY, n.** Lat. *perspicacitas*. Acuteness of discernment.

SYN. Acuteness. Discernment. Sagacity. Penetration.

ANT. Hebetude. Dulness. Stolidity. Inobservance.

**PERSPICUITY, n.** Lat. *perspicuus*, clear. Especially used of clearness of statement.

SYN. Clearness. Lucidity. Transparency. Intelligibility.

ANT. Obscurity. Turbidity. Unintelligibility. Mysification. Confusedness.

**PERSUADE, v. tr.** Lat. *persuadere*. To persuade is to lead to a conclusion by moral, or convince by intellectual, argument.

SYN. Induce. Influence. Incline. Convince. Dispose.

ANT. Deter. Disincline. Indispose. Mispersuade. Misinduce. Coerce. Compel.

**PERSUASION, n.** See Persuade.

**PERT, adj.** Lat. *apertus*, open. Formerly frank, of open character; now bearing the unfavourable sense of a combination of weakness and forwardness.

SYN. Flippant. Saucy. Impudent.

ANT. Modest. Retiring. Bashful. Demure. Staid.

**PERTINACIOUS, adj.** Lat. *pertinax*, from *per* and *tenax*. Strongly holding to one's purpose, but with a shade of unfavourableness in meaning.

SYN. Obstinate. Persistent. Willful. Dogged. Persevering.

ANT. Flexible. Inconstant. Irresolute. Volatile.

**PERTINACITY, n.** See Pertinacious.

**PERTINENT, adj.** Lat. *pertin-*

*nere, to belong.* Simply belonging to another thing, or having a fitness of relationship to it.

**SYN.** Related. Connected. Appertaining. Appropriate. Fit. Apposite. Just. Proper. Congruous. Applicable.

**ANT.** Unrelated. Unconnected. Alien. Inappropriate. Impertinent. Incongruous. Discordant. Repugnant.

**PERVADE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *pervadere, to go through and through.*

**SYN.** Permeate. Fill. Saturate. Colour. Tinge.

**ANT.** Touch. Affect.

**PERVERSE**, *adj.* Lat. *perversus, turned the wrong way.*

**SYN.** Froward. Untoward. Stubborn. Fractious. Wayward. Unmanageable. Intractable. Crotchety.

**ANT.** Docile. Ductile. Amenable. Governable. Complacent. Accommodating. Pleasant. Obliging.

**PERVERSION**, *n.* See Perverse. A twisting of truth, or of anything away from its right use.

**SYN.** Abuse. Misrepresentation. Distortion. Corruption. Misinterpretation. Caricature. Sophistry.

**ANT.** Use. Conservation. Representation. Right Truth. Portraiture. Manifestation. Explanation. Interpretation. Reason. Correction. Authentication. Verification.

**PERVIOUS**, *adj.* *Per, through, and via, a way.*

**SYN.** Penetrable. Traversable. Explorable.

**ANT.** Impenetrable. Impervious. Impregnable. Inexplorable.

**PEST**, *n.* Lat. *pestis, a plague or disease.* Metaphorically, any annoying or destructive concomitant.

**SYN.** Plague. Nuisance. Curse. Annoyance.

**ANT.** Benefit. Blessing. Acquisition.

**PESTER**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *empestrer, to entangle.* To frequent with annoying influence, or an annoying frequency.

**SYN.** Plague. Worry. Vex. Harass. Disquiet. Annoy. Teaze. Torment.

**ANT.** Treat. Regale. Amuse. Refresh. Gratify. Soothe.

**PESTIFEROUS**, *adj.* *Pestis, a plague, and ferre, to bring.*

**SYN.** Insalubrious. Morbific. Pestilential. Deleterious. Mephitic. Virulent. Mordacious. Lethal.

**ANT.** Genial. Salubrious. Balmy. Salutiferous. Sanitary. Innocuous. Remedial. Wholesome. Nutritive. Pure. Sanative. Disinfectant.

**PET**, *n.* Probably contracted from Fr. *petit, small.*

**SYN.** Darling. Fondling. Favourite. Cosset. Jewel. Mimion. Idol.

**ANT.** Horror. Bugbear. Aversion. Scarecrow.

**PET**, *v. tr.* See noun and Fondle.

**PETITION**, *n.* Lat. *petitio, petere, to ask.*

**SYN.** Supplication. Entreaty. Craving. Application. Appeal. Salutation. Prayer. Request. Instance.

**ANT.** Deprecation. Expostulation. Protest. Command. Injunction. Claim. Demand. Requirement. Exaction. Dictation.

**PETRIFY**, *v. tr.* *Petra, a rock or stone, and facere, to make.* To turn rigid with wonder or fear.

**SYN.** Astound. Electrify. Dismay. Horrify. Appal. Stun. Stupefy. Dumbfounder.

**ANT.** Reassure. Tranquillize.

**PETTISH**, *adj.* Apt to be in a state of pet or crossness, pet being probably for pout, the expression of the mouth in sullenness.

**SYN.** Petulant. Testy. Peevish. Waspish. Querulous.

**ANT.** Easy. Jovial. Good-humoured. Genial.

**PETTY**, *adj.* Fr. *petit.* Small; especially in character, motive, disposition, or views.

**SYN.** Small. Mean. Paltry. Ignoble. Tiffling. Narrow.

**ANT.** Large. Large-hearted. Noble. Generous. Chivalrous. Magnificent. Liberal. Broad.

**PETULANT**, *adj.* Lat. *petulans.* See Peevish.

**PHANTASM**, *n.* Lat. and Gr.

**PHANTASMA**, *n.* An appearance

**presumed** to be false, and having no existence but in the imagination.

**Syn.** Chimera Delusion. Unreality. Phantasy. Bugbear. Vision. Dream. Hallucination. Shadow.  
**Ant.** Reality. Truth. Fact. Substance. Verity.

**PHARISAEICAL, adj.** Of the disposition of a Pharisee, having a religion of form, without motives or spirit.

**Syn.** Sanctimonious. Formal. Ceremonious. Precisian.  
**Ant.** Sincere. Guileless. Genuine. Godly. Unpharisaical.

**PHILANTHROPIC, adj.** Gr. *φιλεῖν*, to love, and *ἄνθρωπος*, man. Having humanity, or regard for the well-being of mankind at large.

**Syn.** Humane. Large-hearted. Public-spirited.  
**Ant.** Selfish. Cynical. Egotistical. Morose. Misanthropic.

**PHILANTHROPY, n.** See Philanthropic.

**PHILOSOPHER, n.** See Philosophical.

**Syn.** Doctor. Savant. Teacher. Master. Schoolman.

**Ant.** Ignoramus. Sciolist. Freshman. Tyro. Greenhorn. Fool. Booby. Dunce.

**PHILOSOPHICAL, adj.** Gr. *φιλόσοφος*, a lover of wisdom. Of or belonging to the character and life of a philosopher, and also in conformity with such views of things as a philosopher might be supposed to take. Sometimes used in the restricted sense of stoically or indifferently enduring.

**Syn.** Wise. Sound. Conclusive. Scientific. Accurate. Enlightened.  
**Ant.** Unsound. Gude. Vague. Loose. Inaccurate. Popular. Unscientific. Sciolistic. Unphilosophical.

**PHRENSY, n.** Gr. *φρήν*, the mind. An excited state of the mind under the influence of insanity, religion, or poetry.

**Syn.** Madness. Insanity. Delirium. Mania. Raving. Hallucination. Affatus. Inspiration.  
**Ant.** Sanity. Sobriety. Rationality. Lucidity.

**PHYSICAL, adj.** Gr. *φύσις*, nature. Used in the twofold sense of appertaining to visible or material nature, and consonant with the ordinary laws of nature.

**Syn.** Natural. Material. Visible. Tangible. Substantial.

**Ant.** Mental. Moral. Intellectual. Spiritual. Immaterial. Invisible. Intangible. Unsubstantial. Supernatural. Hyperphysical.

**PICK, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *pycan*. Has the sense of peck, with which it is connected; but, more frequently, that of seizing for individual selection.

**Syn.** Choose. Cull. Select. Gather. Eliminate. Enucleate. Extract. Glean.

**Ant.** Reject. Discard. Repudiate. Relegate. Bunch. Grasp. Clutch.

**PICTURESQUE, adj.** Lat. *pictura*, a painting. Having the components of an attractive figure, attitude, appearance, or landscape.

**Syn.** Comely. Seemly. Graceful. Scenic. Artistic. Pictorial. Graphic.

**Ant.** Unseemly. Uncouth. Rude. Unpicturesque. Beardless. Flat. Lame. Monotonous. Dead.

**PIERCE, v. tr.** Old Fr. *perser*.

**Syn.** Perforate. Bore. Drill. Penetrate. Excite. Affect. Rouse. Touch. Move.

**Ant.** Deaden. Quiet. Blunt. Soothe. Allay. Lull. Compose.

**PIERCING, adj.** See Pierce.

**PIETY, n.** Lat. *pietas*. Had in Latin the twofold sense of religion and feeling of natural affection. It is in English restricted to the former, except where the classical sense is affected.

**Syn.** Religion. Devotion. Godliness. Holiness. Grace.

**Ant.** Irreligion. Impiety. Ungodliness. Sinfulness. Profanity. Hypocrisy. Formalism. Sanctimoniousness. Pharisaism.



**PILE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *pile*, a ball or mass.

SYN. Heap. Accumulate. Gather. Store. Stack.

ANT. Demolish. Dissipate. Squander. Scatter. Separate. Disperse. Deal. Distribute.

**PILFER**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *pelfrer*. Comp. Pelf. To commit petty theft, and secretly.

SYN. Abstract. Peculate. Filch. Purloin. Smuggle. Cabbage.

ANT. Pillage. Ransack. Plunder. Rifle. Spoil.

**PILLAGE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *pillier*, to plunder. See Pilfer.

**PINGUID**, *adj.* Lat. *pinguidus*. See Fat.

**PIQUANT**, *adj.* Fr. Having a sharp flavour, or a manner or conversation of a lively and interesting character.

SYN. Pungent. Sharp. Lively. Racy. ANT. Tame. Dull. Flat. Characterless. Insipid.

**PITEOUS**, *adj.* Deserving of pity.

SYN. Sad. Miserable. Deplorable. Lamentable. Distressing.

ANT. Joyous. Envious. Comfortable. Pleasant. Desirable. Delectable.

**PITH**, *n.* Dutch, *pit*, *pith*, *kernel*. Used metaphorically for the vital matter of a subject, as distinguished from what is not such.

SYN. Kernel. Marrow. Gist. Substance. Essence. Cream. Root.

ANT. Surplusage. Surroundings. Dressing. Verbiage.

**PITHY**, *adj.* See Pith.

SYN. terse. Laconic. Pregnant. Expressive. Nervous.

ANT. Weak. Characterless. Diluted. Pointless. Flat. Vapid.

**PITIALE**, *adj.*, **PITIFUL**, *adj.* See Piteous.

**PITLESS**. Without pity, either specifically, or as a matter of habit or disposition.

SYN. Merciless. Unsparing. Inexorable. ANT. Pitiful. Tender. Merciful. Compassionate. Lenient. Indulgent.

**PITTANCE**, *n.* For pietance, from piety or pity. A small dole, as if granted from a feeling of piety or pity.

SYN. Dole. Dublet. Drop. Drain. Scantling.

ANT. Exuberance. Abundance. Profusion. Lavishment.

**PITY**, *n.* Another form of piety. Lat. *pietas*. Properly used for compassion, but sometimes, objectively, for a case of regret, as when it is said, 'It is a pity,' meaning, it is a matter to be regretted.

SYN. Mercy. Compassion. Tenderness. Commiseration. Ruth.

ANT. Cruelty. Hardheartedness. Relentlessness. Pitilessness. Ruthlessness.

**PLACE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *place*, a broad space.

SYN. Locate. Assign. Fix. Establish. Settle. Attribute. Situate.

ANT. Disturb. Remove. Unsettle. Disarrange. Disestablish. Misplace. Misattribute. Misassign. Uproot. Transplant. Extirpate. Eradicate. Transport.

**PLACID**, *adj.* Lat. *placidus*.

SYN. Calm. Quiet. Serene. Composed. Gentle. Unruffled. Still. Halcyonic. Unexcited. Imperturbable. Passionless.

ANT. Rough. Troubled. Unquiet. Discomposed. Agitated. Ruffled. Disturbed. Irritated. Stormy. Excited. Impassioned.

**PLAIN**, *adj.* Lat. *planus*. Level; and used metaphorically, as of manners.

SYN. Level. Even. Flat. Smooth. Open. Clear. Unencumbered. Unobstructed. Uninterrupted. Manifest. Evident. Obvious. Unmistakeable. Simple. Easy. Natural. Unaffected. Homely. Unsophisticated. Artless. Open. Unvarnished. Unembellished. Unreserved.

ANT. Uneven. Undulating. Rugged. Rough. Abrupt. Broken. Confused. Encumbered. Obstructed. Interrupted. Questionable. Uncertain. Dubious. Ambiguous. Enigmatical. Hard. Abstruse. Affecting. Fair. Beautiful. Sophisticated. Artful. Varnished. Embellished.

**PLAINTIVE**, *adj.* Fr. *plainte*, Lat. *plangere*, to weep.

SYN. Mournful. Sorrowful. Sad. Doleful. Melancholy. Wailing.

ANT. Joyous. Exultant. Glad. Jubilant. Cheerful. Cheering. Gladdening.

**PLANT**, *v. tr.* Fr. *planter*.

**SYN.** Set. Insert. Settle. Establish.  
Introduce. Stock. Fix. Place.  
**ANT.** Remove. Extract. Eradicate.  
Extirpate. Disestablish. Transport. Denude. Transplant. Displace.

**PLASTER**, *v. tr.* Lat. *emplastrum*. Used metaphorically for to daub over for the purpose of concealment, as distinguished from substantial repair.

**SYN.** Palliate. Patch. Vamp. Tinker. Cobble. Bolster.  
**ANT.** Expose. Repair. Restore. Renovate. Redintegrate.

**PLASTIC**, *adj.* πλαστικός, from πλασσεῖν, to mould. Is used in the double sense of having the power (actively) to mould, and capable of being (passively) moulded.

**SYN.** To latter. Ductile. Pliant. Yielding. Malleable. Tracule. Flexible.  
**ANT.** Stubborn. Unyielding. Inert. Unmalleable. Inflexible. Intractable. Unmalleable.

**PLATITUDE**, *n.* Fr. *plut, flat*.

**SYN.** Commonplace. Generality. Truism. Triviality.  
**ANT.** Sophism. Laconism. Enigma. Dictum. Oracle.

**PLATONIC**, *adj.* From Plato, who advocated a spiritual affection between the sexes.

**SYN.** Cold. Intellectual. Unsensual. Mental. Philosophical.  
**ANT.** Ardent. Animal. Sensual. Passionate. Sexual.

**PLAUSIBLE**, *adj.* Lat. *plaudere*, to applaud. That which bears the outward semblance of merit, or seems good at a superficial glance, or wears an air of the genuine.

**SYN.** Specious. Superficial. Passable. Unctuous. Fair-spoken. Pretentious.  
**ANT.** Genuine. Sterling. Transparent. Unmistakeable. Profound.

**PLEA**, *n.* Low Lat. *placitum*. Has its technical senses in law. In common parlance as follows:—

**SYN.** Excuse. Vindication. Justification. Ground. Defence. Apology.  
**ANT.** Charge. Accusation. Impeachment. Action.

**PLEASANT**. Fr. *plaisant*, Lat. *placere*, to please.

**SYN.** Grateful. Agreeable. Acceptable. Pleasurable. Desirable. Gratifying. Cheerful. Enlivening. Sportive.  
**ANT.** Unpleasant. Ungrateful. Disagreeable. Obnoxious. Unacceptable. Offensive. Unlively. Lugubrious. Dull. Ill-humoured.

**PLEASURE**, *n.* See Pleasant. Used for gratification generally; that which is morally preferred; that is, purpose or intention, and any specific thing which gives pleasure, as, a favour bestowed.

**SYN.** Enjoyment. Gratification. Sensuality. Self-indulgence. Voluptuousness. Choice. Preference. Will. Inclination. Purpose. Determination. Favour. Satisfaction. Indulgence.

**ANT.** Pain. Suffering. Affliction. Trouble. Asceticism. Self-denial. Abstinence. Disinclination. Aversion. Indisposition. Denial. Refusal.

**PLEBEIAN**. Lat. *plebs*, the common people. Said of social rank, and of manners or demeanour.

**SYN.** Low. Vulgar. Low-born. Low-bred. Coarse.  
**ANT.** Patrician. Noble. Aristocratic. Refined. High-born. High-bred.

**PLEDGE**, *n.* Old Fr. *plege*, Low Lat. *plegium, plegiure*, to pledge, probably from *probere*. Something given in security for the execution of a promise or contract.

**SYN.** Security. Guarantee. Warrant. Hostage.  
**ANT.** Word. Promise. Assurance. Parole.

**PLENARY**, *adj.* Lat. *plenarius*, from *plenus*. Full, in some other than a merely physical sense.

**SYN.** Full. Abundant. Complete. Entire. Unreserved. Unstinted. Unrestricted.

**ANT.** Partial. Incomplete. Restricted. Reserved. Contingent. Temporary.

**PLENITUDE**, *n.* See Plenary.

**SYN.** Fulness. Abundance. Amplitude. Exuberance. Largeness. Richness. Completeness. Liberality. Height. Maximum.

**ANT.** Scantiness. Insufficiency. Restriction. Partiality. Stint. Narrowness. Poverty. Incompleteness. Reserve. Minimum.

**PLENTY, n.** Lat. *plenitas*, from *plenus*, full. See Plenitude.

**PLEONASTIC, adj.** Partaking of pleonasm or redundancy. Gr. *πλεονάζειν*, to abound, from *πλέον*, or *πλείων*, more. Used of expressions of speech which are more than needful.

**SYN.** Redundant. Superfluous. Surplus. Inconce.

**ANT.** Requisite. Necessary. Essential. Terse. Concise. Succinct.

**PLIABLE, adj.** Fr. *plier*, Lat. *plicare*, to fold. Used materially and analogically.

**SYN.** Flexible. Supple. Lumber. Like. Ductile. Yielding. Manageable. Facile.

**ANT.** Stiff. Stubborn. Brittle. Unbending. Unyielding. Unmanageable. Inexorable.

**PLIANT, adj.** See Pliable.

**PLODDING, adj.** Cf. Gael. *plod*, a clod. As if trudging laboriously and slowly over rough ground.

**SYN.** Pamstaking. Industrious. Persevering. Laborious. Studious.

**ANT.** Indigent. Unindustrious. Distacted. Inattentive. Impatient. Unpersevering. Flighty. Fittul.

**PLUMP, adj.** Germ. *plump*, rude, coarse, clumsy. It has with us acquired a more pleasing significance.

**SYN.** Well-conditioned. Well-rounded. Chubby. Strapping. Bouncing. Fleahy. Brawny.

**ANT.** Ill-conditioned. Lean. Emaciated. Scraggy. Weazen. Macilent. Lank. Rawlond. Shrivelled. Flaccid. Tabid.

**PLUNDER, v. tr.** Germ. *plunder*, baggage, frippery. See Pillage.

**PLUNGE, v. tr. and int.** Fr. *plonger*, as if from Lat. *plum-*

*buare*, from *plumbum*, lead. To fall or throw like lead in the water.

**SYN.** Dip. Dive. Douse. Duck. Submerge. Immerse. Precipitate. Sink. Overwhelm.

**ANT.** Emerge. Issue. Soar. Raise. Extricate. Rescue.

**PLURALITY, n.** Lat. *plus*, more. **SYN.** Multitude. Multitudinousness. Number. Numerousness. Profusion. Host. Legion. Collection.

**ANT.** Unity. Singularity. Oneness. Solitude. Individuality. Singleness. Isolation.

**POETICAL, adj.** Gr. *ποίησις*, poesy. Having the qualities of poetry, and also sometimes exhibiting in excess the inventiveness of it.

**SYN.** Metrical. Rhythmic. Versified. Lyric. Rhyming. Imaginative. Creative. Romantic. Fictitious. Dreamy. Flighty.

**ANT.** Unmetrical. Unlythical. Prosaic. Unpoetical. Unversified. Unimaginative. Commonplace. Historical. Mathematical. Logical. Matter-of-fact. Veracious. Sober.

**POIGNANT, adj.** Fr. *poindre*, Lat. *pungere*, to sting. In its older and mildor sense pungent has taken its place. It now refers to acute mental, as pungent to stimulating physical, sensations. See Piercing.

**POINTLESS, adj.** Without point, in the sense of fixed and vivid significance.

**SYN.** Vague. Vapid. Aimless. Inexpressive. Feeble.

**ANT.** Close. Sharp. Telling. Pregnant. Significant. Expressive. forcible. Epigrammatic.

**POISE, v. tr.** Old Fr. *peiser*, Lat. *pensare*, from *pendere*, to weigh. See Balance.

**POISON, v. tr.** Lat. *potio*, an envenomed potion.

**SYN.** Vitiate. Taint. Infect. Envenom. Pollute.

**ANT.** Purify. Disinfect. Depurate.

**POISONOUS, adj.** See Poison. **SYN.** Venorous. Infectant. Vicious. Corruptive. Vitative. Noxious. Baneful.

**Malignant.** Morbific. Peccant. Virulent. Pestiferous. Mephitic. Deleterious.

**ANT.** Wholesome. Genial. Beneficial. Sanative. Invigorative. Healthful. Innoxious. Restorative. Remedial. Hygeian.

**POLISH, v. tr.** Fr. *polir*, Lat. *polire*.

**SYN.** Burnish. Furbish. Levigate.  
**ANT.** Abrade. Scratch.

**POLITE, adj.** Lat. *politus*. See Polish.

**SYN.** Elegant. Refined. Well-bred. Courteous. Obliging. Complaisant.  
**ANT.** Awkward. Rude. Uncouth. Ill-bred. Discourteous. Boorish. Clownish. Disobliging.

**POLITIC, adj.** Gr. *πολιτικός*, from *πόλις*, a city. Appertaining to state administration, or diplomacy.

**SYN.** Prudent. Wise. Sagacious. Provident. Diplomatic.  
**ANT.** Imprudent. Unwise. Improvident. Undiplomatic. Impolitic.

**POLLUTE, v. tr.** Lat. *polluere*, *pollutum*. Used physically and morally.

**SYN.** Befoul. Taint. Poison. Corrupt. Tarnish. Stain.  
**ANT.** Purify. Clarify. Disinfect. Filter.

**POLLUTION, n.** See Pollute.

**POLTROON, n.** It. *poltrone*, a lazy beggar, to which has been added the character of cowardice.

**SYN.** Scoundrel. Coward. Hound. Skulk. Dastard.  
**ANT.** Hero. Philanthropist. Gentleman. Benefactor. Model. Example.

**POMMEL, v. tr.** It. *pomo*, a lump or knob.

**SYN.** Beat. Thump. Baste. Thrash. Strike. Cudgel.  
**ANT.** Smooth. Caress. Pat. Stroke.

**POMP.** See Pompous.

**SYN.** Ostentation. Magnificence. Parade. Ceremony. Show. Splendour. Pageantry. Publicity.

**ANT.** Quiet. Retirement. Simplicity. Unceremoniousness. Unadornment. Privacy. Plainness.

**POMPOUS, adj.** Gr. *πομπή*, a procession. Displaying pomp or grandeur of exhibition; and often

used for such exhibitions as are excessive or misplaced.

**SYN.** Magnificent. Gorgeous. Splendid. Showy. Sumptuous. Ostentatious. Tawdry. Stiff. Inflated. Pretentious. Coxcumbrical. Assuming.

**ANT.** Unpretending. Unobtrusive. Modest. Unassuming. Plain-mannered. Humble-minded.

**PONDERABLE, adj.** Lat. *pondus*. Of appreciable weight.

**SYN.** Appreciable. Determinable. Palpable.

**ANT.** Inappreciable. Indeterminable. Impalpable. Imperderable.

**PONDEROUS, adj.** See Ponderable. Of great weight.

**SYN.** Weighty. Bulky. Massive. Heavy.  
**ANT.** Light. Trifling. Aery. Volatile. Subtle.

**POOR, adj.** Fr. *pauvre*, Lat. *pauper*. The word is used in the broadest sense, as well-nigh synonymous with deficient in any requirement whatsoever.

**SYN.** Indigent. Moneyless. Impecunious. Penniless. Weak. Meagre. Insufficient. Deficient. Faulty. Unsatisfactory. Inconsiderable. Thin. Scanty. Bald.  
**ANT.** Rich. Wealthy. Copious. Affluent. Abundant. Liberal. Large. Ample. Moneyed. Sufficient. Satisfactory. Considerable.

**POPULAR, adj.** Lat. Belonging to the people, and hence likely to find, or finding favour with the people.

**SYN.** Common. Current. Vulgar. Public. General. Received. Favourite. Beloved.  
**ANT.** Exclusive. Restricted. Scientific. Exoteric. Unpopular. Obscure. Detested.

**POPULOUS, adj.** See Popular. Full of people.

**SYN.** Crowded. Dense. Swarming. Thronged.

**ANT.** Deserted. Thin. Scanty. Unfrequented. Unoccupied. Uninhabited.

**POROUS, adj.** Fr. *poreux*, Lat. *porus*, a pore.

**SYN.** Foraminous. Pervious. Permeable. Percolable.

**ANT.** Impervious. Impermeable. Impercolable.

**PORTABLE**, *adj.* Lat. *portare*, to carry.

SYN. Moveable Handy. Manageable Light.

ANT. Ponderous Immoveable Awkward. Unmanageable. Unhandy.

**PORTEND**, *v. tr.* Lat. *portendere*, from *protendere*.

SYN. Indicate. Threaten. Prognosticate Forbode Augur. Presage. Herald.

ANT. Contradict. Negative Preclude. Forefeud. Nullify. Contravene. Avert.

**PORTENTOUS**, *adj.* See **Portend**. Indicative of ill.

SYN. Indicative. Suggestive. Threatening. Prophetic. Predictive. Ominous. Premontory.

ANT. Auspicious. Hopeful. Cheering. Assuring. Animating. Encouraging. Joyous.

**PORTION**, *n.* Lat. *portio*. See **Part**.

**PORTLY**, *adj.* From **port**, meaning carriage.

SYN. Dignified. Burly. Imposing.

ANT. Undignified. Unimposing. Mean.

**PORTRAY**, *v. tr.* Fr. *peindre*, Lat. *protrahere*.

SYN. Draw. Delineate. Represent. Depict.

ANT. Misrepresent. Caricature. Misportray.

**POSE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *poser*, to place or bring to a stand.

SYN. Puzzle. Perplex. Bewilder. Dumbfounder. Mystify. Embarrass. Daze. Confound.

ANT. Enliven. Unmystify. Indoctinate. Initiate.

**POSITIVE**, *adj.* Lat. *positivus*. Said of things and persons.

SYN. Real Actual. Substantial. Absolute. Independent. Unconditional. Explicit. Indisputable. Decisive. Express. Enacted. Assured. Confident. Direct. Dogmatic. Overbearing.

ANT. Negative. Insubstantial. Unreal. Fictitious. Imaginary. Relative. Contingent. Dependent. Conditional. Impaired. Dubious. Questionable. Moral. Uncertain. Doubtful. Indirect. Occasional. Suspicious.

ANT. Abandon. Renounce. **Abjure**. Surrender. Lose. Forfeit. Resign.

**POSSESSION**, *n.* See **Possess**.

**POSSIBLE**, *adj.* Lat. *possibilis*, *posse*, to be able.

SYN. Practicable Feasible.

ANT. Impracticable. Impossible.

**POSTERIOR**, *adj.* Lat.

SYN. Later. Subsequent.

ANT. Earlier. Precedent. Antecedent. Prior.

**POSTERITY**, *n.* See **Posterior**.

SYN. Futurity.

ANT. Ancestry.

**POSTPONE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *post, afterwards*, *ponere*, to place.

SYN. Defer. Delay. Prologue. Procrastinate.

ANT. Expedite. Despatch. Accelerate.

**POSTULATE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *postulare*, to demand, as something to be conceded without argument.

SYN. Assume. Presuppose.

ANT. Prove. Elaborate. Exemplify. Argue.

**POTENT**, *adj.* Lat. *potens*, from *posse*, to be able.

SYN. Powerful. Efficacious. Effective. Active. Strong. Energetic.

ANT. Weak. Impotent. Inefficient. Ineffective. Inactive. Fruitless. Inoperative.

**POTENTIAL**, *adj.* Lat. *potentia, potentialis*. A word especially of the scholastic philosophy.

SYN. Possible. Implicit. Undeveloped. Germinative. Immanent. Virtual.

ANT. Actual. Explicit. Developed. Objective. Real. Express.

**POUND**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *þund*, a fold or enclosure.

SYN. Imprison. Cage. Coop.

ANT. Discharge. Liberate. Release.

**POUND**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *þunian*, to bruise.

SYN. Beat. Bruise. Pulverize. Triturate.

ANT. Soothe. Stroke. Amalgamate. Compound.

**POVERTY**. Fr. *pauvreté*, Lat.

quality that enriches or adorns.  
*See* Poor.

POWER, *n.* Fr. *pouvoir*, Lat. *posse*, It. *potere*.

Syn. Faculty. Capacity. Capability. Potentiality. Ability. Strength. Force. Energy. Susceptibility. Influence. Dominion. Sway. Command. Government. Agency. Authority. Rule. Jurisdiction. Effectiveness.

Ant. Incapacity. Incapability. Impotence. Inability. Weakness. Imbecility. Inertness. Insusceptibility. Subjection. Powerlessness. Obedience. Subservience. Ineffectiveness.

POWERFUL, *adj.* *See* Power.

PRACTICABLE, *adj.* Gr. *πράττειν*, to do, *πρακτικός*, which may be done.

Syn. Possible. Feasible. Usable.

Ant. Impossible. Impracticable. Unusable.

PRACTICE, *n.* *See* Practicable.

Syn. Usage. Habit. Exercise. Experience. Exercitation. Action. Performance.

Ant. Disuse. Dishabitation. Inexperience. Theory. Speculation. Nonperformance.

PRAGMATICAL, *adj.* Gr. *πραγματικός*, busy; and now used in the unfavourable sense of over-busy.

Syn. Over-busy. Fussy. Consequential. Officious. Meddlesome.

Ant. Reserved. Uninterfering. Distant. Unconcerned. Inobtrusive. Unmeddlesome. Inofficious.

PRaise, *v. tr.* Lat. *pretium*, *pretiare*, to set a high price upon in words.

Syn. Eulogize. Laud. Commend. Extol. Applaud. Panegyrize.

Ant. Blame. Censure. Discommend. Reprove.

PRaise, *n.* *See* verb.

PRaiseworthy, *adj.* Worthy of praise.

Syn. Commendable. Laudable. Meritorious.

Ant. Blameable. Censureable. Reprehensible.

PREAMBLE, *n.* Lat. *præ*, be-

Syn. Preface. Introduction. Exordium. Opening.  
Ant. Close. Termination. Peroration. Finale. Conclusion.

PRECARIOUS, *adj.* *Præces*, prayer. Uncertain, as if depending on another to grant.

Syn. Hazardous. Perilous. Uncertain. Riskful. Unassured.

Ant. Assured. Certain. Systematic. Safe. Immutable.

PRECAUTION, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *cavere*, cautious, to be aware, or take care.

Syn. Forethought. Provision. Pre-munition. Anticipation. Prearrangement. Care. Providence.

Ant. Carelessness. Thoughtlessness. Improvidence.

PRECEDE, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *cedere*, to go. The word is used abstractedly and relatively; that is, to express either simple precedence, or precedence in relation to another or others.

Syn. Lead. Introduce. Herald. Usher. Head.

Ant. Succeed. Follow.

PRECEDENCE, *n.* *See* verb.

Syn. Superiority. Lead. Priority. Supremacy. Pre-eminence.

Ant. Inferiority. Sequence. Subordination. Posteriority.

PRECEDENT, *adj.* *See* Precede.

Syn. Anterior. Prior. Earlier.

Ant. Subsequent. Posterior. Later.

PRECEDENT, *n.* The same word as the former, but with a different pronunciation for the convenience of distinction. Something going before which may serve as a warrant for another thing.

Syn. Instance. Example. Authority. Warrant. Antecedent. Pattern.

Ant. Prohibition. Diswarrant. Disallowance.

PRECEPT, *n.* Lat. *præceptum*.

Syn. Rule. Maxim. Injunction. Commandment. Doctrine. Direction. Law.

Ant. Suggestion. Prompting. Insti-

PRECEPTOR, *n.* See Precept.

SYN. Master. Teacher. Pedagogue.  
Tutor.

ANT. Pupil. Learner. Scholar. Student.

PRECINCTS, *n.* Lat. *præcinctum*,  
from *præcingere*, to gird about.

SYN. Purlicus. Environs. Limit.  
Bounds.

ANT. Heart. Centre. Nucleus.

PRECIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *pretiosus*,  
from *pretium*, price.

SYN. Dear. Valuable. Costly. Cherished.  
Treasured. Beloved.

ANT. Cheap. Valueless. Worthless.  
Unvalued. Disesteemed. Unappreciated.  
Vile.

PRECIPITATE, *adj.* See Pre-  
cipitous and Rash.

PRECIPITOUS, *adj.* Lat. *præceps*,  
headlong, from *præ*, and *caput*, the  
head.

SYN. Steep. Headlong. Abrupt. Sheer.  
Perpendicular.

ANT. Shallow. Graduated. Inclined.  
Undulating.

PRECISE, *adj.* Lat. *præ*, and  
*cædere*, *præcidere*, to cut off, as if  
pruned of superfluities.

SYN. Definite. Exact. Nice. Pointed.  
Accurate. Terse. Punctilious. Cere-  
monious. Formal.

ANT. Indefinite. Vague. Inexact.  
Rough. Inaccurate. Loose. Circumlo-  
cutory. Ambiguous. Tenuous. Informal.  
Unceremonious.

PRECISION, *n.* See Precise.

PRECLUDE, *v. tr.* Lat. *præ-  
cludere*, to shut out.

SYN. Prevent. Obviate. Bar.  
ANT. Admit. Promote. Further. Ad-  
vance.

PRECOCIOUS, *adj.* Lat. *præ-  
cox*, from *præ*, before, and *coquere*,  
to cook or ripen. The word differs  
from premature in being used  
more favourably, and of persons  
and not plants.

SYN. Premature. Predeveloped. Over-  
forward.

ANT. Tardy. Backward. Slow-growing.  
Crude.

PRECOGNITION, *n.* Lat. *præ*.

SYN. Foresight. Foreknowledge.

ANT. Reflection. Recollection.

PRECONCEPTION, *n.* *Præ*, be-  
fore, and *conceptio*, from *concupere*,  
to conceive. Used of the faculty,  
and the object preconceived.

SYN. Forethought. Anticipation. Fore-  
understanding.

ANT. Copy. Portraiture. Observation.  
Vision. Representation. Delineation.

PRECONCERTED, *adj.* Arranged  
or concerted (Lat. *conserere*) be-  
forehand.

SYN. Prearranged. Concocted. Pre-  
pared. Premeditated.

ANT. Extemporized. Unprepared. Un-  
concocted. Unpremeditated.

PRECURSOR, *n.* *Præ*, before,  
and *cursor*, a runner, from *cursare*,  
to run. Used of things as well  
as persons.

SYN. Forerunner. Harbinger. Herald.  
Pioneer. Advance-guard. Cause.

ANT. Follower. Consequent. Result.  
Effect. Event.

PRECURSORY, *adj.* See Pre-  
cursor.

SYN. Prevenient. Antecedent. Intro-  
ductory. Prefatory. Initiatory. Prior.  
Premonitory. Prognosticative.

ANT. Subsequent. Consequent. Posterior.  
Entailed. Supervenient. Eventual.

PREDACEOUS, *adj.* Lat. *præ-  
dax*, given to seizing prey, *præda*,  
prey. It differs from predatory,  
as expressing rather the disposi-  
tion of animals, while predatory  
expresses no more than the cha-  
racter of an incidental action, as,  
a predatory incursion or war.

SYN. Ravenous. Rapacious. Carni-  
vorous.

ANT. Innocuous. Herbivorous. Grami-  
nivorous.

PREDECESSOR, *n.* Lat. *præ*,  
before, and *decedere*, to depart.  
One who withdraws from a  
locality, or a government or  
place to make way for another.

**PREDESTINATION**, *n.* Lat. *prædestinatio*.

SYN. Foreordainment. Foredoom. Necessity. Fate. Election. Preordination. Predetermination.

ANT. Free-will. Freedom. Volition. Choice. Spontaneity.

**PREDICTION**, *n.* Lat. *prædicere*, to declare beforehand.

SYN. Prophecy. Prognostication. Vaticination. Fore-announcement. Premonstration. Foretelling. Forebodement. Presage. Augury. Foreshowing.

ANT. Narration. Relation. History. Account. Report.

**PREDILECTION**, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *diligere*, to love.

SYN. Prepossession. Preference. Leaning. Liking. Fondness. Bias. Inclination. Predisposition. Tendency.

ANT. Prejudice. Aversion. Disposition. Antipathy. Disinclination. Apathy.

**PREDISPOSITION**, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *disponere*, to dispose. See Predilection.

**PREDOMINANCE**, *n.* *Præ*, before, and *Fr.* *dominant*, from *dominus*, exercising influence.

SYN. Prevalence. Superiority. Ascendancy. Rule.

ANT. Inferiority. Subjection. Minority. Paucity.

**PRE-EMINENT**, *adj.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *eminere*, to be eminent.

SYN. Paramount. Predominant. Egregious. Consummate. Prevailing.

ANT. Subordinate. Inferior. Minor. Secondary.

**PREFACE**, *n.* *Fr.* *preface*, Lat. *præfari*, to speak beforehand.

SYN. Introduction. Proem. Prelude. Prologue. Preamble. Premiss.

ANT. Peroration. Sequel. Appendix. Epilogue. Postscript.

**PREFATORY**, *adj.* See Preface.

SYN. Introductory. Prelusive. Initiative. Preliminary. Antecedent. Pievenient. Proemial.

ANT. Subsequent. Concluding. Terminal. Perorational.

**PREFER**, *v. tr.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *ferre*, to have or bear—either externally, and so to pro-

ternally, and so to esteem before another.

SYN. Choose. Elect. Select. Fancy. Promote. Advance.

ANT. Reject. Postpone. Defer. Withhold. Degrade. Depress.

**PREFERMENT**, *n.* See Prefer. Has, ecclesiastically, the senses of—

SYN. Dignity. Promotion. Benefice. ANT. Degradation. Deprivation. Suspension.

**PREFIGURATION**, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *figura*, a figure.

SYN. Type. Adumbration. ANT. Antitype. Fulfilment.

**PREFIX**, *v. tr.* Pre and fix.

SYN. Preface. ANT. Append. Subjoin. Suffix. Supplement. Add.

**PREGNANT**, *adj.* Lat. *prægnans*, for *prægenans*. *Præ*, before, and *genere*, to beget. Used metaphorically for fullness of a certain quality, meaning import and the like.

SYN. Procreant. Generative. Prolific. Teeming. Significant.

ANT. Sterile. Unproductive. Barren. Void. Meaningless.

**PREGNABLE**, *adj.* See Pregnant. More commonly used in negative composition Impregnable.

SYN. Weak. Exposed. Expugnable. Defenceless.

ANT. Impregnable. Inexpugnable.

**PREJUDICE**, *n.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *judicium*, judgment. The forming a judgment before trial or without it, and so used in an unfavourable sense of condemning beforehand in one's own judgment, and hence in the derived general sense of harm.

SYN. Prepossession. Predisposition. Bias. Unfairness. Injury. Harm. Impairment. Detriment. Partiality. Disadvantage.

ANT. Judgment. Fairness. Impartiality. Advantage.

**PRELIMINARY**, *adj.* Lat. *præ*, before, and *limen*, a threshold.



tory. Previous Proemial. Precursive.  
 Prelusory Antecedent. Preparatory.  
 ANT. Subsequent. Consequent. Following

**PRELUDE, n.** Lat. *præ, before*, and *ludus, play*.

SYN. Introduction. Preparation. Preface. Proem. Prelusion.  
 ANT. Sequel. Conclusion

**PREMATURE, adj.** Lat. *præ, before*, and *maturus, ripe*.

SYN. Hasty. Crude. Unauthenticated. Untimely. Precocious. Precipitate.  
 ANT. Ripe. Timely. Seasonable. Opportune.

**PREMEDITATE, v. tr.** Lat. *præ, before*, and *meditari, to meditate*.

SYN. Plan. Propose. Plot. Pre-arrange. Prepare. Precompose. Pre-conceit.

ANT. Extemporize. Hazard.

**PREMISE, v. tr. and int.** *Præ, before*, and *mittere, missus, Fr. mettre, to place*. To lay down a statement beforehand in reference to some other.

SYN. Announce. Forestate. Preface.  
 ANT. Add. Append. Infer. Gather. Supplement. Subjoin.

**PREMISES, n.** Lat. *præmissa*. Things laid down beforehand as the source of inference or by way of preamble. See Preamble.

SYN. Antecedent. Ground.  
 ANT. Consequent. Inference. Deduction. Conclusion.

**PREMIUM, n.** Lat. *præmium*.  
 SYN. Reward. Guerdon. Encouragement. Douceur. Enhancement. Bribe.

ANT. Penalty. Fine. Amercement. Mult. Forfeit. Depreciation.

**PREPARATION, n.** See Prepare.

**PREPARATORY, adj.** See Prepare and Preliminary.

**PREPARE, v. tr.** Lat. *præ, before*, and *parare, to make ready*.

SYN. Fit. Adapt. Qualify. Adjust. Provide. Arrange. Order. Lay Plan.  
 ANT. Misfit. Misadapt. Misprovide. Derange. Disarrange. Demolish. Subvert. Disconcert.

**PREPONDERANT, adj.** See Pre-

**PREPONDERATE, v. int.** *Præ, before*, and *ponderus, a weight*.

SYN. Predominate. Prevail.  
 ANT. Fail. Sink. Succumb.

**PREPOSSESSING, adj.** *Præ, before*, and *possidere, possessus, to possess*. Used in a favourable sense only.

SYN. Attractive. Alluring. Charming. Winning.  
 ANT. Repulsive. Unattractive. Sinister.

**PREPOSTEROUS, adj.** *Præ, before*, and *posterus, behind*. Literally, having that first which ought to be last, as in the proverb, 'to put the cart before the horse;' hence, generally, out of due place.

SYN. Monstrous. Exorbitant. Unreasonable. Absurd.

ANT. Just. Due. Fair. Reasonable. Moderate. Right. Judicious. Orderly. Sound.

**PREROGATIVE, n.** *Præ, before*, and *rogare, to ask*. Politically, to ask or take votes. The tribe or century in the Roman public assemblies which was elected to give its vote first was called prerogativa.

SYN. Right. Privilege.

ANT. Disqualification. Disfranchisement.

**PRESAGE, n.** Lat. *præsagium*, from *præ, before*, and *sagire, to trace or perceive acutely*.

SYN. Omen. Indication. Prognostic. Premonition.

ANT. Fulfilment. Event. Occurrence. Realization.

**PRESCRIBE, v. tr.** *Præ, before*, and *scribere, to write or delineate*.

SYN. Enjoin. Order. Impose. Recommend. Indicate.  
 ANT. Inhibit. Prohibit. Discourage. Discommend.

**PRESCRIPTION, n.** See Prescribe. It has also the sense of custom.

**PRESENCE, n.** Lat. *præsentia*, from *præ, before*, and *esse, to be*.

It has the secondary meaning of carriage or demeanour.

SYN. Nearness Influence. Intercourse. Closeness.

ANT. Remoteness Absence. Separation Distance.

**PRESENT, adj.** See Presence.

SYN. See Presence.

**PRESENTATION, n.** Lat. *præsentare*. A placing in the presence of another by way of introduction or gift.

SYN. Introduction. Exhibition Offer. Delivery. Gift. Donation Bestowal. Grant Endowment

ANT. Withdrawal Removal. Concealment Suppression. Retention. Withholding. Refusal Nonpresentation.

**PRESENTIMENT, n.** *Præ, before, and sentire, to perceive or feel*. A feeling not definable of a coming event.

SYN. Foreboding. Foretaste. Forethought. Prescience. Forecast

ANT. Surprise. Inexpectancy. Miscalculation.

**PRESERVATION, n.** Lat. *præ* and *servare*, Fr. *preservation*.

SYN. Safety Security Conservation Integrity. Protection. Nurture Guardianship Care.

ANT. Abandonment. Exposure. Peril. Insecurity. Impairment. Infringement. Injury. Damage.

**PRESIDENT, n.** Lat. *præ, before, and sedere, to sit*. One who sits before others or over them, in an assembly.

SYN. Chairman. Moderator. Principal Superintendent

ANT. Member. Subordinate Constituent Corporation. Society Ward. Institution.

**PRESS, v. tr. and int.** Lat. *premere, pressus*. Used literally and metaphorically.

SYN. Urge. Crowd Compel Force Squeeze. Crush. Compress Express. Constrain. Hurry. Insigate. Inculcate Impress. Throng. Encroach. Lean Weigh Harass.

ANT. Relax. Inhibit. Persuade. Entice. Allure Solicit. Touch. Skim Graze. Free. Liberate. Ease. Avoid. Believe.

**PRESSING, adj.** See Press.

SYN. Urgent. Compulsory. Important

ANT. Unimportant. Slight. Trivial Light

**PRESSURE, n.** See Press.

**PRESUME, v. tr. and int.** Lat. *præ, before, and sumere, to take*.

SYN. Suppose. Anticipate. Apprehend. Venture.

ANT. Infer. Deduce. Prove. Argue Retire Withdraw. Hesitate Distrust

**PRESUMPTION, n.** See Presume.

SYN. Anticipation Supposition. Hypothesis Probability. Assumption. Understanding. Condition. Concession. Forwardness. Arrogance Audacity. Boldness

ANT. Proof. Deduction Inference. Demonstration. Verification Fact Certainty Modesty. Diffidence Backwardness. Bashfulness. Hesitation.

**PRESUMPTIVE, adj.** See Presume.

SYN. Probable Antecedent.

ANT. Demonstrative. Established.

**PRESUPPOSE, v. tr.** *Præ, before, and supponere*.

SYN. Presume. Assume Postulate. Surmise.

ANT. Prove Establish Infer Deduce. Argue. Demonstrate

**PRETENCE, n.** Sp. *pretensa*, Lat. *præ, before, and tendere, to advance or stretch*. Something put forward as a false ground of action.

SYN. Excuse. Pretext. Fabrication. Simulation. Cloak Mask. Colour. Show Garb.

ANT. Verity Reality. Truth. Simplicity. Candour. Guilelessness. Openness Veritatleness. Actuality. Fact.

**PRETEND, v. tr. and int.** See Pretence.

SYN. Feign. Simulate. Offer. Allege. Exhibit Propound. Affect.

ANT. Verity Unmask. Detect. Test. Substantiate. Refute.

**PRETENDER, n.** See Pretend.

**PRETENSION, n.** See Pretend.

**PRETEXT, n.** Lat. *prætextum*,

from *præ*, before, and *texere*, to weave. See Pretence.

**PREVAILING**, *adj.* *Præ* and *valere*, to avail.

SYN. Controlling Ruling Influential. Operative. Predominant.

ANT. Mitigated Diminishing. Subordinate. Powerless.

**PREVALENCE**, *n.* See Prevailing.

SYN. Custom. Power. Influence. Operation Extension. Predominance. Preponderance.

ANT. Disuse. Desuetude. Obsolescence. Decay. Evanescence. Disappearance. Mitigation. Diminution. Subsidence. Subjection. Subordination. Collapse. Abandonment. Abolition.

**PREVARICATE**, *v. int.* *Præ* and *varicare*, to straddle. To play a double and dishonest part, as if walking on two levels, or colluding with mutually hostile parties. A term of the old civil law.

SYN. Shuffle. Quibble. Equivocate. Palter.

ANT. Affirm. Asseverate. Maintain. Reiterate.

**PREVENIENT**, *adj.* *Præ*, before, and *venire*, to come.

SYN. Preliminary. Prefatory. Antecedent. Initiatory. Introductory.

ANT. Subsequent. Consequent. Following. Attending.

**PREVENT**, *v. tr.* *Præ*, before, and *venire*, *ventus*, to come. Of old meant to go before to prepare the way, now to obstruct it.

SYN. Hinder Obstruct. Bar. Neutralize Nullify Thwart Intercept. Anticipate Forefend.

ANT. Promote. Aid Facilitate. Expedite. Encourage Advance Accelerate. Induce. Cause. Produce.

**PREVENTION**, *n.* See Prevent.

**PREVIOUS**, *adj.* *Præ*, before, and *via*, a way.

SYN. Antecedent. Prior. Preceding. Anterior. Foregoing Former Earlier.

ANT. Subsequent. Posterior. Succeeding. Following. Later.

**PREY**, *n.* Lat. *præda*.

SYN. Spoil Booty. Plunder. Rapine. Pillage. Victim Seizure. Loot.

ANT. Earnings Dues Rights.

**PRICE**, *n.* Lat. *pretium*.

SYN. Cost. Figure. Charge. Expense Compensation. Value. Appraisalment. Worth.

ANT. Donation Discount Allowance Remittance. Abatement.

**PRICELESS**, *adj.* See Price.

SYN. Inestimable. Invaluable.

ANT. Cheap Valueless.

**PRIDE**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *pryfta*, *pryft*.

SYN. Loftiness Haughtiness Lordliness Self-exaltation.

ANT. Lowliness. Meekness Modesty Self-distrust.

**PRIGGISH**, *adj.* Like a prig.

SYN. Coxcombical. Dandified Foppish Affected Prim.

ANT. Plain. Sensible Unaffected. Simple-minded. Simple-mannered.

**PRIM**, *adj.* Der. uncertain.

SYN. Formal. Precise. Demure. Starched Stiff. Self-conscious. Unbending Priggish.

ANT. Unformal. Easy. Genial. Unaffected. Natural. Free. Naive.

**PRIMARY**, *adj.* *Primarius*, from *primus*, first.

SYN. First Original. Earliest. Elementary. Chief. Principal Important. Leading.

ANT. Secondary. Subordinate. Posterior Unimportant. Inferior. Subsequent. Later.

**PRIME**, *n.* Lat. *primus*. Expressive of a first or foremost stage of excellence.

SYN. Zenith. Culmination. Perfection. Dawn. Spring. Cream Flower.

ANT. Decadence. Wane. Evening. Refuse. Winter Decay.

**PRIME**, *adj.* See above.

SYN. Excellent. Supereccellent. First-rate. Perfect. Consummate.

ANT. Interior Impaired Waning. Deteriorated. Ordinary. Second-rate. Defective.

**PRIMEVAL**, *adj.* *Primus*, first, and *ævum*, age.

SYN. Archaic Primordial Indigenous. Autochthonic Aboriginal. Pristine.

ANT. Subsequent Recent. Modern. Imported. Adventitious.

**PRIMITIVE**, *adj.* *Primus*, first or early. Belonging to an early

or past age, but restricted to matters of morals or custom.

Syn. Old-fashioned Primeval. quaint Simple. Unsophisticated Achaic. Primitive

Ant. Modern. New-fangled. Sophisticated. Modish.

**PRIMORDIAL**, *adj.* *Primus*, and *ori*, to spring. See Primeval.

**PRINCELY**, *adj.* Lat. *principis*.  
Syn. Imperial. Munificent. Magnificent. Superb. August. Regal. Royal.  
Ant. Beggarly. Mean. Niggardly Poverty-struck.

**PRINCIPAL**, *adj.* Lat. *principalis*.

Syn. Highest. First. Main. Leading. Chief. Primary. Foremost. Pre-eminent. Prominent.

Ant. Inferior. Subordinate. Secondary. Supplemental. Subject. Auxiliary. Minor.

**PRINCIPLE**, *n.* Lat. *principium*, a rendering of the word ἀρχή, a term of the Greek philosophy.

Syn. Source. Origin. Motive. Cause. Energy. Substance. Element. Power. Faculty. Truth. Tenet. Law. Doctrine. Axiom. Maxim. Postulate. Rule.

Ant. Exhibition. Manifestation. Application. Development. Issue. Exercise. Operation. Formation. Action.

**PRIOR**, *adj.* Lat. *former*. See Posterior.

**PRISMATIC**, *adj.* Appertaining to, or, in its common sense, formed by a prism, from πρίσμα, Lat. *prisma*, something cut or sawn into faces, πρίξω, to saw.

Syn. Indescent. Opalescent. Polychromatic.

Ant. Achromatic. Colourless.

**PRISTINE**, *adj.* Lat. from obsolete *pris*, whence *prior*. See Primeval and Primitive.

**PRIVACY**, *n.* Lat. *privus*, private.

Syn. Retirement. Secrecy. Solitude. Seclusion. Retreat.

Ant. Publicity. Currency. Notoriety. Exposure.

**PRIVATE**, *adj.* See Privacy.

**PRIVATION**, *n.* Lat. *privare*, to deprive.

Syn. Deprivation. Destitution. Absence. Negation. Loss. Bereavement.

Ant. Accession. Supply. Restoration. Benefaction. Restitution. Presence. Compensation. Recovery. Privilege.

**PRIVILEGE**, *n.* Lat. *privilegium*.

Syn. Privilege. Immunity. Franchise. Right. Liberty.

Ant. Disfranchisement. Disqualification. Exclusion. Prohibition. Inhibition.

**PRIVY**, *adj.* See Private.

**PRIZE**, *n.* Fr. *prise*, from *pris*, part. of *prendre*, to take or seize. Something seized or carried off, whether unlawfully, as booty, or the reward of successful effort or competition.

Syn. Booty. Spoil. Plunder. Prey. Forage. Trophy. Laurels. Guerdon. Premium. Honours. Ovation. Palm.

Ant. Loss. Forfeiture. Fine. Penalty. Amercement. Sacrifice. Disappointment. Failure. Brand. Stigma. Infamy. Mult.

**PROBABILITY**, *n.* Lat. *probabilitas*.

Syn. Likelihood. Presumption. Verisimilitude. Chance.

Ant. Unlikelihood. Improbability. Impossibility. Inconceivableness.

**PROBABLE**, *adj.* See Probability.

**PROBATION**, *n.* Lat. *probatio*, *probare*, to prove.

Syn. Essay. Examination. Test. Trial. Experiment. Proof. Criterion. Touchstone. Ordeal. Verification.

Ant. Licence. Irresponsibility. Non-probation.

**PROBE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *probare*, to prove.

Syn. Prove. Test. Scrutinize. Verify. Investigate. Examine. Search. Sift. Explore.

Ant. Skim. Misinvestigate. Blank. Misexamine. Stir. Miss. Gloss.

**PROBITY**, *n.* Lat. *probitas*.

Syn. Soundness. Virtue. Integrity. Honesty. Uprightness. Rectitude. Principle. Conscientiousness.

ANT. Dishonesty. Disintegrity. Unsoundness. Vice. Unconscientiousness. Roguery. Rascality.

**PROBLEMATICAL**, *adj.* Problem. Gr. *πρό*, *forward*, and *βάλλειν*, *to cast or place*.

SYN. Dubious. Questionable. Uncertain.

ANT. Evident. Obvious. Self-evident. Certain. Demonstrable.

**PROCEED**, *v. int.* Lat. *procedere*, *to go forward*.

SYN. Move. Pass. Advance. Progress. Continue. Issue. Arise. Emanate. Flow.

ANT. Recede. Deviate. Retreat. Stand. Stop. Stay. Desist. Discontinue. Ebb. Retire.

**PROCEEDING**, *n.* See Proceed.

SYN. Step. Measure. Transaction. Procedure. Conduct. Behaviour. Action. Process.

ANT. Abandonment. Desistence. Deviation. Discontinuance. Inaction.

**PROCESSION**, *n.* See Proceed. A fixed and orderly proceeding or movement of more than one.

SYN. Train. March. Caravan. File. Cavalcade.

ANT. Rabble. Herd. Rush. Disorder. Mob. Confusion. Rout.

**PROCLAIM**, *v. tr.* Lat. *proclamare*, *to call out*.

SYN. Announce. Publish. Promulgate. Declare. Enunciate.

ANT. Repress. Conceal. Silentiate. Obliviate. Secrete.

**PROCLAMATION**, *n.* See Proclaim.

**PROCLIVITY**, *n.* Lat. *proclivitas*, *proclivis*, *prone*.

SYN. Tendency. Propensity. Bias. Gravitation. Disposition. Inclination. Preeness.

ANT. Aversion. Disinclination. Indisposition.

**PROCRASTINATION**, *n.* Lat. *pro, for*, and *cras*, *to-morrow*. The habit of putting off to the morrow, or indefinitely.

SYN. Dilatoriness. Delay.

ANT. Timeliness. Punctuality. Promptitude. Alacrity.

**PROCURE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *procure*.

SYN. Acquire. Provide. Gain. Get. Continue. Effect.

ANT. Miss. Lose. Forfeit. Misprovide. Miscontrive.

**PRODIGAL**, *adj.* Lat. *prodigere* from *pro*, and *agere*, *to drive or throw forward or away*.

SYN. Lavish. Profuse. Extravagant. Reckless. Wasteful. Squandering.

ANT. Frugal. Saving. Hoarding. Economical. Niggardly. Miserly. Close. Close-fisted.

**PRODIGIOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *prodigium*, *a prodigy*.

SYN. Marvellous. Portentous. Wonderful. Astounding. Enormous. Monstrous. Amazing.

ANT. Ordinary. Common-place. Everyday. Usual. Familiar. Moderate.

**PRODIGY**, *n.* See Prodigious.

**PRODUCE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *producere*.

SYN. Exhibit. Bear. Furnish. Afford. Cause. Create. Originate. Yield. Extend. Prolong. Lengthen.

ANT. Withdraw. Retain. Stifle. Withhold. Neutralize. Destroy. Annihilate. Cuttail. Shorten. Contract. Reduce.

**PRODUCT**, *n.* See Produce.

SYN. Fruit. Result. Issue. Consequence. Effect. Emanation. Work.

ANT. Cause. Principle. Power. Motive. Energy. Operation. Action. Tendency. Law.

**PRODUCTIVE**, *adj.* See Produce.

SYN. Fruitful. Prolific. Fertile. Efficient. Causative.

ANT. Unfruitful. Barren. Sterile. Unproductive. Inefficient. Effete.

**PROEMIAL**, *adj.* Gr. *προόμιον*, from *πρό*, *before*, and *εἶπος*, *a way*. Something which leads the way; a preface or introduction. See Prefatory.

**PROFANE**, *adj.* *Pro, forth*, and *fanum*, *a temple*. Not dedicated to the service of any god or temple; hence unconsecrated, and, finally, unholy.

SYN. Unconsecrated. Secular. Temporal. Unsacred. Unholy. Irreligious. Irreverent. Ungodly. Wicked. Godless. Impious. Blasphemous.

ANT. Holy. Consecrated. Sacred. Spiritual. Sanctified. Reverent. Religious. Godly. Pious. Devout.

**PROFESS, v. tr.** Lat. *profiteri, fessus*. To declare on one's own behalf, whether sincerely or insincerely.

SYN. Declare. Avow. Acknowledge. Own. Confess. Pretend. Proclaim.

ANT. Conceal. Suppress. Disown. Disavow. Repudiate. Renounce. Abjure.

**PROFFER, v. tr.** Lat. *proferre, to bring forward*.

SYN. Offer. Propose. Tender.

ANT. Withhold. Detain.

**PROFICIENCY, n.** Lat. *proficere, to make progress*.

SYN. Success. Advancement. Progress. Improvement. Forwardness.

ANT. Failure. Backwardness. Unsuccess. Tardiness. Relapse.

**PROFICIENT, n.** See Proficiency.

SYN. Adept. Master. Expert.

ANT. Tyro. Novice. Ignoramus. Dunce.

**PROFICIENT, adj.** See noun.

SYN. Expert. Clever. Practised. Skilled. Trained. Versed. Advanced. Conversant.

ANT. Backward. Ignorant. Unskilled. Inconversant. Ill-versed. Awkward. Clumsy.

**PROFIT, n.** See Proficiency.

SYN. Gain. Emolument. Advantage. Avail. Acquisition. Benefit.

ANT. Loss. Detriment. Damage. Disadvantage. Waste.

**PROFITABLE, adj.** See Profit.

SYN. Gainful. Advantageous. Desirable. Beneficial. Useful. Productive. Remunerative.

ANT. Unprofitable. Disadvantageous. Undesirable. Detrimental. Unbeneficial. Unprofitable. Useless. Vain. Fruitless. Unproductive. Unremunerative.

**PROFITLESS, adj.** See Profitable.

**PROFLIGACY, n.** Lat. *profligare, from pro and figere, to strike or throw forward or away*. A reckless casting away of what is right and good.

SYN. Shamelessness. Dissoluteness. Depravity. Reprobation.

ANT. Virtue. Probity. Integrity. Principles. Conscientiousness.

**PROFLIGATE, adj.** See Profligacy.

**PROFOUND, adj.** Lat. *profundus*. Used physically and metaphorically.

SYN. Deep. Fathomless. Abysmal. Penetrating. Intimate.

ANT. Shallow. Superficial.

**PROFUSE, adj.** Lat. *profusus, pro, and fundere, fusus, to pour*.

SYN. Copious. Lavish. Prodigious. Bountiful. Extravagant. Exuberant.

ANT. Scanty. Sparing. Chary. Parsimonious. Niggardly. Churlish. Poor.

**PROFUSION, n.** See Profuse.

SYN. Copiousness. Prodigiousness. Abundance. Exuberance. Extravagance. Multitude. Mass. Heap. Load. Flood. Wealth.

ANT. Scarcity. Economy. Poverty. Parsimony. Dismal. Dole. Dribble. Pittance.

**PROGENY, n.** Lat. *progenies*.

SYN. Offspring. Young. Issue. Scion. Offshoot. Descendants. Posterity.

ANT. Stock. Parentage. Ancestry.

**PROGNOSTIC, n.** Gr. *προγνωστικός*, from *πρό, before*, and *γινώσκειν, to know*.

SYN. Sign. Indication. Symptom. Premonition. Harbinger. Token. Presage. Signal.

ANT. Result. Reminder. Memorial. Record. Register. Misindication. Mismatch.

**PROGNOSTICATE, v. tr.** See Prognostic.

SYN. Foretell. Presage. Predict. Indicate. Betoken.

ANT. Record. Register. Recall. Remember. Note. Rehearse.

**PROGRAMME, n.** From. Gr. *πρό, before*, and *γράμμα, a writing*.

SYN. Advertisement. Notice. Plan. Catalogue.

ANT. Review. Rehearsal. Repetition. Resume. Analysis. Precis.

**PROGRESS, n.** Lat. *progressus, from progredi and progressus, to advance*.

SYN. Advancement. Advance. Movement. Proceeding. Way. Journey. Proficiency. Speed. Growth.

ANT. Delay. Stoppage. Retreat. Stay. Retrogression. Failure. Relapse.

**PROGRESS, v. int.** See noun.

**PROGRESSION, n.** See **PROGRESS**.

SYN Series Gradation Rate.

ANT Inversion. Diminution.

**PROHIBIT, v. tr.** Lat. *prohibere, habitus*.

SYN. Forbid. Interdict. Debar. Disallow. Inhibit.

ANT Permit. Grant. Allow. Sanction.

**PROHIBITION, n.** See verb.

**PROJECT, v. tr and int.** Lat. *projicere, jectus, jacere, to cast*.

SYN. Throw. Cast. Hurl. Propel. Propound. Intend. Forecast. Jut. Extend. Reach. Bulge.

ANT. Recal. Withdraw. Draw. Retract. Pull. Attract. Rebound. Recoil. Adduce. Revert. Rebate.

**PROJECT, n.** See verb.

SYN Plan Purpose Design. Scheme.

ANT. Hazard. Chance. Venture.

**PROJECTILE, n.** See **Project**.

SYN Missile

ANT. Weapon. Side-arms. Hand-arms.

**PROJECTION, n.** See **Project**.

SYN. Protuberance. Prominence. Convexity. Propulsion. Emission.

ANT. Recess. Cavity. Concavity. Return. Indentation. Hollow. Attraction. Recoil. Rebound. Ricochet. Reaction.

**PROLIFIC, adj.** Fr. *prolifigue*, Lat. *proles, offspring, and facere, to make or produce*. See **Productive**.

**PROLIX, Lat. pro, and latus, loose.**

SYN Diffuse Lengthy. Tedious. Circumlocutory. Prosaic.

ANT. Condensed. Terse. Epigrammatic. Curt. Brief. Laconic.

**PROLONG, v. tr.** Lat. *prolongare, from longus, long*.

SYN. Lengthen. Extend. Protract. Continue.

ANT. Curtail. Shorten. Contract. Discontinue.

**PROMINENT, adj.** Lat. *prominens, part. of prominere*.

SYN. Jutting. Protuberant. Relieved. Embossed. Extended. Manifest. Conspicuous. Eminent. Distinguished. Main.

Important. Leading. Characteristic. Distinctive.

ANT. Receding. Concave. Rebated. Indented. Hollowed. Engraved. Intailed. Withdrawn. Inconspicuous. Minor. Subordinate. Secondary. Unimportant. Indistinctive. Undistinguishable.

**PROMISCUOUS, adj.** Lat. *promiscuus, from pro, and miscere, to mix*.

SYN. Mingled. Confused. Undistinguished. Unselected. Unarranged. Undistributed. Unassorted. Common. Unreserved. Casual. Disorderly. Unordered.

ANT. Sorted. Select. Orderly. Arranged. Distributed. Reserved. Assorted. Exclusive. Nice.

**PROMISE, v. tr.** Lat. *promittere, missus*. To engage by word of mouth, as distinguished from a bond.

SYN. Engage. Assure.

ANT. Covenant. Pledge. Stipulate.

The word is also used intransitively, as, 'the thing promises well;' and when transitive, has either a single or a double accusative, as, 'to promise a person,' 'to promise a thing,' and 'to promise a person a thing.'

**PROMONTORY, n.** Lat. *promontorium, pro, and mons, a mountain*.

SYN. Headland. Jutland. Cape.

ANT. Bay. Cove. Recess.

**PROMOTE, v. tr.** Lat. *promovere, motus*.

SYN. Aid. Further. Advance. Excite. Exalt. Raise. Elevate. Prefer.

ANT. Discourage. Repress. Hinder. Check. Allay. Depress. Degradate. Dishonour.

**PROMOTION, n.** See **Promote**.

**PROMPT, adj.** Lat. *promptus, part. of promere, to bring forth, to bring to light or to view*.

SYN. Ready. Alert. Responsive. Active.

ANT. Unready. Sluggish. Irresponsive. Inactive.

**PROMPTITUDE, n.** See **Prompt**.

SYN. Readiness. Quickness. Alertness. Alacrity. Activity.

ANT. Unreadiness. Sluggishness. Inaction. Inertness. Tardiness. Hesitation.

**PROMULGATE**, *v. tr.* Corrupted for *provulgate*. Lat. *pro*, and *vulgus*, the common people. The etymology is seen in the synonym Divulge.

SYN Divulge Announce Publish  
Spread Propound Disseminate.  
ANT Repress. Conceal Suppress.  
Stifle. Hush. Burke Discountenance.

**PRONE**, *adj.* Lat. *pronus*, leaning forward.

SYN Disposed. Inclined Bent. Tending Apt  
ANT Indisposed. Disinclined. Unapt Averse.

**PRONOUNCE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *pronuntiare*, *nuntius*, a messenger.

SYN Articulate Utter. Declare Propound Deliver. Assert. Affirm  
ANT Mispronounce. Misprounound Misaffirm Suppress Stifle Silence. Choke. Swallow. Gabble Mumble

**PRONUNCIATION**, *n.* See Pronounce.

**PROOF**, *n.* Old Fr. *prove*, Lat. *probare*, to prove.

SYN Test. Trial. Examination Criterion. Essay. Establishment Comprobation. Demonstration. Evidence. Testimony. Scrutiny.

ANT Disproof. Failure. Invalidity. Short-coming Fallacy. Undemonstrativeness. Reprobation

**PROP**, *n.* Dutch *proppen*, to thrust. Staff.

SYN Support Stay. Buttress. Shore. Strut. Pin.

ANT Superstructure. Superincumbency. Top-weight Gravitation Extipation. Subverter. Destroyer.

**PROPAGATE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Lat. *propagare*.

SYN Breed. Generate. Produce. Originate. Spread. Extend. Expand Disseminate. Diffuse. Increase. Multiply. Promulgate Propound. Brouch.

ANT Extinguish. Strangle Stifle. Neutralize. Reduce. Contract Suppress Diminish. Fail. Dwindle. Die. Condict.

**PROPEL**, *v. tr.* Lat. *propellere*, to drive forward.

SYN Hurl Project. Drive. Urge.  
ANT Retard. Detain. Withhold.

**PROPENSITY**, *n.* Lat. *propensus*, *propendere*, to hang forward. See Proclivity.

**PROPER**, *adj.* Lat. *proprius*. Literally that which is one's own; hence, secondly, that which is peculiarly, and, lastly, that which is generally, fitting.

SYN Peculiar Appertinent Pert and Own. Constitutional Special. Befitting Adapted Suited Suitable. Appropriate Right Decent. Becoming

ANT Common. Inappertinent Alien Universal. Non-special Unbefitting Unadapted Unsited. Unuitable Inappropriate Wrong Indecent Unbecoming Improper.

**PROPHETIC**, *adj.* Gr *προφήτης*. Not so much a foreteller of events as a speaker on behalf of another, from *προφάναι*, to speak forth, as on behalf of some god.

SYN Predictive. Ominous. Portentous. Premonitory. Fatidical Oracular. Sybil line

ANT Historic. Narrative. Chronicled. Recorded. Recitative. Commemorative

**PROPINQUITY**, *n.* *Propinquus* from *prope*, near.

SYN Nearness. Proximity. Contiguity Adjacency

ANT Distance Remoteness. Longitudo. Separation

**PROPTIATE**, *v. tr.* *Propitius*, favourable. To make favourable.

SYN Conciliate. Secure Appease. Win. Reconcile.

ANT Exasperate. Alienate. Estrange. Offend.

**PROFITIOUS**, *adj.* See Propitiate. Applied to persons and things.

SYN Timely. Favourable Auspicious Beneficial. Friendly. Well-disposed.

ANT Untimely. Untoward Unseasonable. Unfavourable. Inauspicious. Unfriendly. Hostile. Antagonistic. Adverse. Ill-disposed. Unpropitious.

**PROPORTION**, *n.* Lat. *pro*, and *portio*, a share.

SYN Adaptation. Relation. Rate. Distribution Adjustment Symmetry Interrelationship Uniformity. Correlation.

ANT Misproportion. Misadjustment.



Incongruity. Disparity. Disharmony. Disorder. Irrelation. Disproportion

**PROPOSAL**, *n.* Lat. *proponere*, to propose.

SYN. Offer. Overture. Tender Suggestion.

ANT. Withholding. Withdrawal. Retention. Reluctance. Dissuasive. Warning. Prohibition.

**PROPOSE**, *v. tr.* See Proposal.

**PROPOSITION**, *n.* See Proposal. In addition to the sense of proposal, this word has that of—

SYN. Statement. Affirmation. Declaration. Sentence

ANT. Misstatement. Interjection. Babel. Jargon. Sound. Riddle. Paradox.

**PROFOUND**, *v. tr.* See Propose

SYN. Propose. Promulgate. Express. Declare. Maintain. Advocate. Propagate. Broach.

ANT. Repress. Suppress. Contradict. Withdraw. Repudiate. Renounce. Abjure. Recal. Retract.

**PROPRIETY**, *n.* See Proper.

**PROROGATION**, *n.* See Prorogue.

**PROROGUE**, *v. tr.* *Pro*, forward, and *rogare*, to ask, to ask votes. To defer the voting day.

SYN. Adjourn. Postpone. Deter.

ANT. Convene. Continue. Prolong. Expedite. Despatch.

**PROSAIC**, *adj.* Having the character of prose (*prosa oratio*, straightforward speech) in an excessive degree.

SYN. Dull. Matter-of-fact. Tedious. Prolix.

ANT. Poetic. Animated. Interesting. Lively. Eloquent. Graphic.

**PROSCRIBE**, *v. tr.* *Pro* and *scribere*, to write. The sense of this word is derived from the ancient Roman custom of writing up in public the names of those persons who were sentenced to death.

SYN. Denounce. Condemn. Reject. Interdict.

ANT. Permit. Sanction. Encourage. Enjoin.

**PROSE**, *n.* See Prosaic.

**PROSECUTE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *prosequi, secutus*. The radical idea of the word is, to follow out. This may be for purposes of investigation, as a subject, or an inquiry, or a person, for the sake of bringing him, as an offender, to justice.

SYN. Follow. Pursue. Investigate. Conduct. Summon. Arraign.

ANT. Drop. Discontinue. Abandon. Misconduct. Misinvestigate. Miss Liberate. Exonerate. Acquit.

**PROSECUTION**, *n.* See Prosecute.

**PROSELYTE**, *n.* Gr. *προσήλυτος*. Literally, a comer to or comer over; that is, from one religion to another.

SYN. Convert. Catechumen. Neophyte.

ANT. Misbeliever. Infidel. Habitue.

**PROSPECT**, *n.* Lat. *prospectus*, a look out, from *prospicere*, to look out.

SYN. View. Vision. Field. Landscape. Hope. Anticipation. Probability.

ANT. Viewlessness. Dimness. Obscurity. Darkness. Cloud. Veiling. Occultation. Hopelessness. Improbability.

**PROSPECTUS**, *n.* See Prospect.

SYN. Programme. Plan. Catalogue. Announcement. Bill. Scheme. Compendium.

ANT. Subject. Transaction. Proceeding, &c.

**PROSPERITY**, *n.* Lat. *prosper*, and *prosperus*, from *pro*, according to, and *spes*, hope.

SYN. Success. Weal. Welfare.

ANT. Unsuccess. Woe. Adversity. Failure. Reverse.

**PROSPEROUS**, *adj.* See Prosperity.

**PROSTRATE**, *adj.* Lat. *prostrare, prostratus*, to throw down.

SYN. Fallen Flat. Procurrent. Lifeless Ruined.

ANT. Risen. Vertical. Erect. Upright. Reinvigorated. Revived. Restored.

PROSTRATION, *n.* See PROstrate.

PROTECT, *v. tr.* *Protegere, protectus, to cover over, or throw a shield or other guard before.*

SYN. Defend. Fortify. Guard. Shield. Preserve. Cover. Secure.

ANT. Betray. Endanger. Imperil. Abandon. Expose.

PROTECTION, *n.* See Protect.

PROTECTOR, *n.* See Protect.

PROTEST, *v. int.* When used transitively, it is followed by the *prep.* against.

SYN. Expostulate. Remonstrate. Denounce. Repudiate. Deprecate.

ANT. Acquiesce. Coincide. Sanction. Subscribe. Endorse. Agree.

PROTRACT, *v. tr.* *Protrahere, protractus, to draw out.*

SYN. Prolong. Produce. Elongate. Defer. Extend. Lengthen.

ANT. Shorten. Abbreviate. Curtail. Contract. Reduce.

PROTRUDE, *v. tr. and int.* *Protrudere, to thrust forth.*

SYN. Extend. Project. Abut. Jut. Demonstrate. Expose.

ANT. Recede. Retract. Adduce. Repress. Suppress. Conceal.

PROTRUSION, *n.* See Protrude.

SYN. Projection. Protuberance. Convexity. Tongue.

ANT. Recess. Cavity. Hollow. Concavity. Mouth.

PROTUBERANCE, *n.* *Pro, forth, and tuber, any kind of swelling.*

SYN. Lump. Swelling. Excrescence. Convexity.

ANT. Cavity. Smoothness. Planeness. Concavity. Indentation. Hollow.

PROUD, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *prūt.*

SYN. Arrogant. Haughty. Imperious. Supercilious. Presumptuous. Boastful. Elated. Self-satisfied. Lofty. Imposing. Magnificent. Self-conscious.

ANT. Deferential. Humble. Affable. Unpresuming. Meek. Lowly. Ashamed. Unimposing. Mean.

PROVE, *v. tr.* Lat. *probare.*

SYN. Try. Assay. Test. Establish. Demonstrate. Ascertain. Argue. Show. Confirm.

ANT. Pass. Pretermitt. Misdemonstrate. Misindicate. Refute. Disprove. Contradict. Disestablish. Neutralize.

PROVERB, *n.* Lat. *proverbium.* A condensed saying of practical value.

SYN. Maxim. Apothegm (properly Apothegm). Adage. Saw.

ANT. Essay. Dissertation. Disquisition. Oracion. Diatribe. Yarn.

PROVERBIAL, *adj.* See Proverb.

SYN. Notorious. Current. Acknowledged. Unquestioned.

ANT. Dubious. Unfounded. Suspicious. Suspected. Questionable.

PROVIDE, *v. tr.* *Pro, forward, and videre, to see.* Used sometimes intransitively with the *prep.* for.

SYN. Prepare. Arrange. Procure. Afford. Supply. Contribute. Yield. Produce.

ANT. Misprovide. Neglect. Overlook. Withhold. Retain. Appropriate. Refuse. Deny. Alienate. Divert. Misemploy. Mismanage.

PROVIDED, *adv.* See Provide.

SYN. Granted. Supposing.

ANT. Barring. Saving. Excluded.

PROVIDENCE, *n.* See Provident.

PROVIDENT, *adj.* See Provide.

SYN. Forecasting. Foreseeing. Cautious. Considerate.

ANT. Improvident. Reckless. Careless. Inconsiderate.

PROVINCE, *n.* *Pro and vincere, to conquer.* A country brought by conquest under the dominion of Rome.

SYN. Tract. Region. Department. Section. Sphere.

ANT. Metropolis. Centre. Capital.

PROVINCIAL, *adj.* See Province.

SYN. Appendant. Annexed. Outlying. Rural. Countrified. Rustic. Bucolic.

ANT. Central. Metropolitan. Modish. Fashionable. Courtly.

**PROVISION, n.** See Provide.

SYN. Preparation. Arrangement. Pro-  
duce. Supply. Anticipation. Food. Sup-  
plies.

ANT. Neglect. Misprovision. Forget-  
fulness. Thoughtlessness. Oversight. Des-  
titution. Want. Dearth. Starvation.  
Dole. Pittance.

**PROVISIONAL, adj.** See Pro-  
vide. The term expresses that  
which is contingent upon some-  
thing else, foreseen, or supposed  
to be so; hence, conditional, or  
upon present circumstances  
which may alter; hence, tempo-  
rary.

SYN. Conditional. Contingent. Hypo-  
thetical. Temporary.

ANT. Unconditional. Absolute. Perma-  
nent. Perpetual.

**PROVOCATION, n.** See Pro-  
voke.

**PROVOKE, v. tr.** Lat. *provo-  
care, to call forth*. In the first  
place, simply so; and hence, as  
regards the feeling of resent-  
ment, to irritate.

SYN. Educe. Summon. Rouse. Irritate.  
Excite. Challenge. Vex.

ANT. Allay. Relegate. Pacify. Soothe.  
Conciliate.

**PROWESS, n.** From the Old  
English adjective *proow*, from *pro-  
bus*, having good knightly quali-  
ties.

SYN. Bravery. Valour. Gallantry.  
Might.

ANT. Cowardice. Weakness. Pol-  
troonery. Dastardliness.

**PROWL, v. int.** Old English.

SYN. Rove. Roam. Wander. Prey.

ANT. Fly. Swoop. Chase. Scour.

**PROXIMITY, n.** Lat. *proximus*,  
*nearest*. See Propinquity.

**PROXY, n.** A contraction of  
procuracy, from Lat. *procurator*,  
*a proctor or substitute*.

SYN. Agency. Substitution. Representa-  
tion. Agent. Substitute. Representa-  
tive. Deputy. Commissioner. Lieutenant  
Delegate.

ANT. Principals. Personary. Prin-  
cipal. Person. Authority. Deputer.

**PRUDENT, adj.** Lat. *prudens*,  
for *provulus*. Another form of  
the word provident.

SYN. Wise. Wary. Cautious. Circum-  
spect. Discreet. Careful.

ANT. Foolish. Unwary. Incautious.  
Uncircumspect. Indiscreet. Rash. Impu-  
dent. Silly. Reckless. Audacious.

**PRUNE, v. tr.** For an old word  
preen.

SYN. Trim. Lop. Dress. Amputate.

ANT. Pamper. Train.

**PRY, v. int.** Probably conn.  
with prey and prowl.

SYN. Peer. Peep. Scrutinize. Inquire.

ANT. Connive. Overlook. Disregard.  
Pretermitt.

**PUBLIC, adj.** Lat. *publicus*, for  
*populicus*, belonging to the people.

SYN. Open. Notorious. Common. So-  
cial. National.

ANT. Close. Secret. Private. Domestic.  
Secluded. Solitary. Personal. Individual.

**PUBLICATION, n.** See Public.  
The word is also used of the  
thing published.

SYN. Promulgation. Notification. Pro-  
clamation. Divulgation.

ANT. Suppression. Reservation. Con-  
cealment.

**PUBLICITY, n.** The state of  
being publicly known as opposed  
to suppression of things, or re-  
tirement of persons. See Public.

**PUERILE, adj.** Lat. *puer*, a  
boy.

SYN. Childish. Futile. Nugatory. Weak.  
Silly. Tiffling.

ANT. Manly. Vigorous. Effective. Pow-  
erful. Cogent. Weighty.

**PUERILITY, n.** See Puerile.

**PUFF, v. tr.** Germ. *puffen*.  
Used metaphorically for, to in-  
flate with praise.

SYN. Flatter. Advertise. Hawk. Ven-  
tilate.

ANT. Squash. Disparage. Lash. Chas-  
tise. Blast.

**PUGNACIOUS, adj.** Lat. *pugnax*,  
*given to fighting*, *pugna*, a fight.

SYN. Quarrelsome. Bellicose.

ANT. Peaceable. Conciliatory. Suavity.

**PULL**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *pullian*.  
Syn Draw. Drag. Adduce. Extract.  
Pluck.

ANT. Push. Eject. Extrude. Propel.

**PUMMEL**, *v. tr.* It. *pomo*, an apple, or any round knob, as of a stick or sword-handle. See Pommel.

**PUMP**, *v. tr.* Fr. *pompe*, a pump. Metaphorically and colloquially used in the following senses—

Syn. Cross-examine. Interrogate. Cross-question.

ANT. Prime. Indoctrinate. Instruct. Cram.

**PUNCH**, *v. tr.* Fr. *poinçonner*, Lat. *pungere*, *punctus*, to prick. Applied to persons and things.

Syn. Perforate. Poke. Pierce. Puncture. Telebreathe. Bore.

ANT. Stop. Plug. Seal. Bung.

**PUNCTILIOUS**, *adj.* Sp. *puntillo*, a dimin. of Lat. *punctum*. A little or nice point of etiquette, or otherwise.

Syn. Ceremonious. Nice. Scrupulous. Exact.

ANT. Unceremonious. Unscrupulous.

**PUNCTUAL**, *adj.* See Punctilious—in the sense of which it was once employed; now restricted to the observance of points of time.

Syn. Exact. Prompt. Early. Timely.

ANT. Late. Tardy. Behindhand. Belated. Dilatory. Unpunctual.

**PUNCTURE**, *n.* and *v.* See Punch.

**PURGENT**, *adj.* Part. of Lat. *pungere*, to prick.

Syn. Pricking. Piercing. Acrid. Mor-dant. Biting. Stinging. Stimulating. Keen. Trenchant. Caustic.

ANT. Soothing. Mellow. Luscious. Unctuous.

**PUNISH**, *v. tr.* Lat. *punire*.

Syn. Chastise. Castigate. Chasten. Correct.

ANT. Reward. Recompense. Remunerate. Indemnify.

**PUNY**, *adj.* Old Fr. *puisé*, Fr. *puisé né*, Lat. *post natus*, born last, or youngest.

Syn. Petty. Undeveloped. Undersized. Feeble. Pigmy. Dwarfish.

ANT. Great. Developed. Fine. Robust. Vigorous. Oversized. Colossal. Gigantic.

**PUPIL**, *n.* Lat. *pupillus*, dim of *pupus*, boy.

Syn. Scholar. Learner. Tyro. Novice. Ward.

ANT. Teacher. Master. Proficient. Adept. Guardian.

**PUPILAGE**, *n.* See Pupil.

Syn. Minority. Dis-cipleship. Wardship. Tutelage. Dependence. Government.

ANT. Majority. Mastership. Guardianship. Discretion. Independence.

**PUPPET**, *n.* Written also Pop-pet. Fr. *poupée*, a doll, Lat. *pupa*. Used illustratively for a person of high station, but without real power.

Syn. Doll. Image. Lay-figure. Tool.

ANT. Personality. Power.

**PUPPY**, *n.* In the sense of fop is not to be confounded with puppy, another form of pup, a small dog. It is of the same derivation as puppet, which see.

Syn. Fop. Coxcomb. Prig.

ANT. Boor. Clown. Lout.

**PURBLIND**, *adj.* Now used in the sense of partly blind, probably from a confusion with the par, or parboiled, or part-boiled; but originally it meant entirely blind—pure, or purely blind.

Syn. Blinkard. Owl-eyed. Short-sighted.

ANT. Eagle-eyed. Hawk-eyed. Lynx-eyed. Argus-eyed. Far-sighted.

**PURE**, *adj.* Lat. *purus*.

Syn. Clear. Unmixed. Simple. Genuine. Unadulterated. Uncorrupted. Unsullied. Clean. Spotless. Immaculate. Undefined. Guileless. Innocent.

ANT. Foul. Turbid. Impure. Adulterated. Corrupt. Sullied. Stained. Tarnished. Defiled. Mixed. Guilty.

**PURGATION**, *n.* Lat. *purgatio*.

Syn. Clearing. Cleansing. Purification. Lustration. Clarification. Defecation. Detersion.

ANT. Imputation. Contraction. Defilement. Befoulment.

PURGE, *v. tr.* See Purgation.

PURIFY, *v. tr.* *Purns, pure, and facere, to make.* See Purge.

PURITANICAL, *adj.* Like in creed or in demeanour to the Puritans.

SYN. Prudish. Ascetic. Demure.  
ANT. Genial. Dissolute. Voluptuous.  
Rakish.

PURITY, *n.* See Pure.

PURLIEU, *n.* Oftener used in the plural. A corruption of *puralee*, for *pour* and *aller*. A liberty or district in the neighbourhood of a forest, defined by perambulation in old times.

SYN. Environ. Precinct. Suburb.  
ANT. Centre. Heart.

PURLOIN, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *pourloigner*. Not to carry a long way off, but to retard or delay; hence, in the secondary sense, to keep back furtively.

SYN. Steal. Flich. Thieve.  
ANT. Reinstate. Restore. Seize. Plunder.

PURPORT, *n.* Old Fr. *purport*, from *pur* for *pour*, *for*, and *porter*, to carry.

SYN. Tendency. Meaning. Import. Bearing. Signification. Drift. Tenour. Current.

ANT. Statement. Assertion. Declaration. Proposition. Announcement.

PURPOSE, *v. tr.* and *int.* Der. uncertain. Perhaps another form of propose, from the French *pour*, forward, the Lat. *pro* and *ponere*, to put; but more probably the French *pourpenser*, to think beforehand.

SYN. Intend. Determine. Design. Resolve.

ANT. Chance. Risk. Hazard. Revoke. Miscalculate. Venture. Stake.

PURPOSE, *n.* See verb.

SYN. Intention. Design. Mind. Meaning. View. Object. Aim. End. Scope. Point. Resolve.

ANT. Chance. Fortune. Fate. Accident. Hazard. Lot. Casualty. Lottery. Hit.

PURSUE, *v. tr.* The same word as prosecute, but coming through the French *poursuivre*, and not directly from the Latin *prosequi, secutus*. See Prosecute.

PURSY, *adj.* Fr. *poussif*, from *pousse, asthma*.

SYN. Short-winded. Thick-winded. Short-breathed.

ANT. Lithe. Agile. Long-winded.

PURULENT, *adj.* *Pus, corrupt matter.*

SYN. Feculent. Festering. Corrupt.  
ANT. Secretional. Healthy.

PURVEY, *v. tr.* Fr. *pourvoir*, the Latin *providere*, so that purvey is the French form of provide, the latter coming directly from the Latin. It is by common usage restricted to the procuring of provisions. See Provision.

PUSH, *v. tr.* Fr. *pousser*, Lat. *pusare*.

SYN. Press. Drive. Impel. Propel. Butt. Thrust. Urge. Expedite. Accelerate. Reduce.

ANT. Pull. Draw. Diag. Adduce.

PUSILLANIMITY, *n.* *Pusillus*, dim. of *pusus*, conn. with *puer*, a little boy, and *univus*, the mind.

SYN. Cowardice. Dastardliness. Mean-spiritedness. Faint-heartedness. Timidity. Poltroonery.

ANT. Magnanimity. Fortitude. Courage. Bravery. Venturesomeness. Daring. Heroism.

PUSILLANIMOUS, *adj.* See Pusillanimity.

PUT, *v. tr.* Dan. *putte*.

SYN. Place. Lay. Set. Propose.

ANT. Remove. Raise. Displace. Transfer. Withdraw.

PUTATIVE, *adj.* Lat. *putativus*, *putare, to think*.

SYN. Reckoned. Supposed. Deemed. Reported.

ANT. Real. Authenticated. Veritable. Established.

**PUTID, adj.** *Putidus*, from *putere*, to stink.

SYN. Stinking. Corrupt. Offensive. Rotten. Foul. Mean. Base. Worthless. ANT. Wholesome. Sound. Inoffensive. Pure. Redolent. Fresh. Honourable. Worthy.

**PUTREFY, v. tr.**, but more commonly *intransitive*.

SYN. Rot. Corrupt. Decompose. Decay.

ANT. Preserve. Embalm. Freshen. Vitalize. Purify. Depurate. Disinfect.

**PUTRID, adj.** Lat. *putridus*, *putrere*, from *putris*, rotten.

SYN. Rotten. Decayed. Decomposed. Stinking.

ANT. Fresh. Wholesome. Healthful. Sweet.

**PUZZLE, v. tr.** Low Germ. *pusseln*, conn. with *pose*.

SYN. Pose. Perplex. Embarrass. Bewilder. Confound. Mystify.

ANT. Enlighten. Instruct. Illuminate.

**PUZZLE, n.** See *verb*.

SYN. Embarrassment. Bewilderment. Enigma. Confusion. Conundrum. Intricacy. Labyrinth.

ANT. Disentanglement. Solution. Explanation. Extrication. Clue.

## Q.

**QUACK, n.** From the cry. One who vaunts his wares or medicines.

SYN. Empiric. Mountebank. Charlatan. Impostor. Pretender.

ANT. Dupe. Gull. Victim.

**QUACKERY, n.** See *Quack*.

**QUAFF, v. tr.** Swed. *qväfa*, to suffocate, immerse.

SYN. Drink. Swallow. Imbibe.

ANT. Disgorge. Spew. Vomit.

**QUAIL, v. int.** Ang. Sax. *cweallan*, to die.

SYN. Sink. Shrink. Cower. Succumb. Crouch. Flinch.

ANT. Stand. Defy. Withstand. Face. Endure.

**QUAINT, adj.** Partly from *cognitus*, and partly from *comp-tus*.

SYN. Curious. Recondite. Abstruse. Elegant. Nice. Affected. Whimsical. Odd. Antique. Archaic. Fanciful. Singular. Old-fashioned.

ANT. Commonplace. Ordinary. Usual. Coarse. Common. Modern. Modish. Fashionable. Dowdy.

**QUAKE, v. int.** Ang. Sax. *cwacian*.

SYN. Tremble. Shake. Shudder. Vibrate. Quiver.

ANT. Stand. Rest. Root.

**QUALIFICATION, n.** See *Qualify*.

SYN. Capacity. Fitness. Condition. Requirement. Limitation. Modification.

ANT. Incapacity. Unfitness. Absoluteness. Disqualification. Non-qualification. Unrestrictedness.

**QUALIFY, v. tr.** Lat. *qualis*, such as, and *facere*, to make. To make such as a state or circumstances require. So to qualify a person for an office, or a statement by such limitations as the case demands.

SYN. Fit. Prepare. Adapt. Capacitate. Limit. Restrict.

ANT. Unfit. Misprepare. Misqualify. Disqualify. Incapacitate. Free. Absolve.

**QUALITY, n.** See *Qualify*.

SYN. Condition. Character. Sort. Kind. Description. Capacity. Power. Virtue. Nature. Tendency.

ANT. Anomalousness. Heterogeneousness. Nondescript. Incapacity. Weakness. Indistinctiveness. Ineffectiveness. Disqualification. Negation. Disability.

**QUALM, n.** Ang. Sax. *cweallan*, to slay. An attack of deadly sickness. Used metaphorically for misgiving of the conscience.

SYN. Misgiving. Remorse. Scruple. Penitence.

ANT. Comfort. Ease. Self-satisfaction. Self-approval.

**QUANDARY, n.** Fr. *qu'en dirai je?* what shall I say of it?

SYN. Hobble. Difficulty. Doubt. Perplexity. Bewilderment. Dubitation. Halting. Dilemma. Embarrassment.

ANT. Clear-sightedness. Resolution. Plainness. Clearness. Obviousness. Facility. Disencumbrance. Disentanglement. Disembarrassment.

**QUANTITY, n.** Lat. *quantus*, *how much*.

SYN. Measure. Amount. Bulk. Size. Sum. Portion.

ANT. Margin. Deficiency. Deduction. Want. Inadequacy. Scantiness. Insufficiency. Loss. Deterioration. Diminution. Waste. Wear. Leakage.

**QUARREL, n.** Lat. *querela*, *a complaint*.

SYN. Brawl. Altercation. Affray. Squabble. Feud. Tumult. Dispute. Wrangle. Variance. Disagreement. Misunderstanding. Hostility.

ANT. Confabulation. Conversation. Chat. Pleasantry. Conculation. Agreement. Harmony. Understanding. Friendliness. Peace. Amity. Good-will.

**QUARREL, v. int.** See noun.

**QUARRELSOME, adj.** See Quarrel.

SYN. Choleric. Irascible. Petulant. Litigious. Pugnacious.

ANT. Peaceable. Amenable. Genial. Unquarrelsome. Inoffensive. Mild. Meek. Conciliatory. Bland. Suave.

**QUARTER, n.** A division of space, especially one of the four quarters of the heavens; hence a space or margin of forbearance.

SYN. Mercy. Forbearance. Pity. ANT. Extermination. Mercilessness. Unsparingness. Pitilessness. Ruthlessness.

**QUASH, Fr. *casser*, Lat. *quassare*, from *quater* *quassum*, to shake to pieces.**

SYN. Crush. Extinguish. Overthrow. Annihilate. Annul. Nullify.

ANT. Sap. Undermine. Disorganize. Decompose.

**QUAVER, v. int.** Old Eng. *quave*, to shake. See Quake.

**QUEER, adj.** Germ. *queer*, cross, athwart.

SYN. Odd. Whimsical. Quaint. Cross. Strange. Crotchety.

ANT. Ordinary. Common. Usual. Familiar. Customary.

**QUELL, v. tr.** See Qualm.

SYN. Extinguish. Crush. Reduce. Allay. Stifle. Quiet. Pacify. Quench.

ANT. Foster. Excite. Fan. Aggravate. Stir. Irritate. Disurb. Raise. Inflame.

**QUENCH, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *cwencan*. See Quell.

**QUERIMONIOUS, adj.** *Querimonia*, a complaint, from *queri*, to complain. Given to complaining or resisting.

SYN. Malcontent. Dissatisfied. Opposition. Litigious.

ANT. Contented. Satisfied. Complacent. Amenable. Conformable.

**QUERULOUS, adj.** See Querimmonious. It has much the same meaning as querimmonious, but is more objective in its force, implying the expression of the quality of querimmoniousness in look, manner, &c.

SYN. Quarrelsome. Complaining. Dissatisfied. Chiding. Murmuring. Whining. Peevish. Fastidious. Irritable.

ANT. Easy. Uncomplaining. Satisfied. Contented. Submissive. Genial. Complacent. Cheerful. Good-tempered.

**QUESTION, v. tr.** Lat. *questio*.

SYN. Ask. Inquire. Interrogate. Doubt. Investigate. Dubitate. Controvert. Dispute.

ANT. Dictate. State. Assert. Pronounce. Enunciate. Concede. Endorse. Affirm. Grant. Allow.

**QUESTION, n.** See verb.

SYN. Inquiry. Interrogation. Doubt. Scrutiny. Investigation. Topic.

ANT. Reply. Response. Solution. Answer. Explanation. Admission. Concession.

**QUESTIONABLE, adj.** See Question.

SYN. Doubtful. Dubious. Problematical. Disputable. Debatable.

ANT. Certain. Evident. Self-evident. Obvious. Indisputable.

**QUIBBLE, v. int.** Perhaps from the Lat. *quid*, what—what you please.

SYN. Shuffle. Evade. Trifle. Cavil. ANT. Reason. Argue. Enunciate. Investigate. Discuss.

**QUIBBLE, n.** See verb.

**QUICK, adj.** Old. Eng. It had originally the sense of alive, as, 'the quick and the dead,'

**now** of rapid movement, as a sign of active life.

**SYN.** Fast. Rapid. Speedy. Expeditious. Swift. Hasty. Prompt. Ready. Active. Bisk. Nimble. Lively. Agile. Alert. Spughtly. Transient. Intelligent. Inasible.

**ANT.** Slow. Tardy. Sluggish. Inert. Inactive. Dull. Insensitive.

**QUICKEN, v. tr.** See **Quick**.

**SYN.** Accelerate. Animate. Hasten. Urge. Excite. Promote. Expedite. **ANT.** Retard. Delay. Encumber. Clog. Drag. Detain. Discourage. Allay.

**QUIET, n.** Lat. *quies*.

**SYN.** Rest. Repose. Stillness. Calm. Appeasement. Pacification. Silence. Peace. **ANT.** Unrest. Motion. Noise. Agitation. Excitement. Disturbance. Tumult. Tumult.

**QUIET, v. tr.** See **nomn**.

**SYN.** Allay. Appease. Still. Pacify. Hush. Lull. Tranquillize. Soothe. Calm. **ANT.** Rouse. Excite. Disturb. Agitate. Stir. Urge. Goad.

**QUIT, v. tr.** Lat. *quies*. To leave quiet, that is, to abandon, as a place or a claim.

**SYN.** Leave. Resign. Abandon. Relinquish. Discharge. Release. **ANT.** Seek. Occupy. Invade. Bind. Enforce. Haunt. Enter.

**QUITE, adv.** Fr. *quitte*, discharged, free, clear. With the sense of acquit, which is, literally, to quiet the mind of any by releasing it from obligations or claims, and so leaving it quiet.

**SYN.** Perfectly. Entirely. Completely. Wholly. Truly. **ANT.** Partially. Imperfectly. Barely. Insufficiently. Hardly.

**QUITTANCE, n.** Fr. *quittance*. Something paid or granted for the quieting of the mind of a debtor.

**SYN.** Discharge. Absolution. Remission. Release.

**ANT.** Distrant. Exaction. Bond. Debt. Obligation.

**QUIVER, v. int.** See **Quaver**.

**QUOTE, v. tr.** Lat. *quotus*, what in order, what number.

**SYN.** Cite. Name. Adduce. Plead. Allege.

**ANT.** Disprove. Refute. Retort. Oppose. Rebut. Contradict. Traverse. Misquote. Misadduce.

## R.

**RABBLE, n.** Old Fr. *rapaille*, from *ruer*, to rake. The rakings or scrapings of the people.

**SYN.** Crowd. Mob. Scum. Inegs. Ruff-raff.

**ANT.** Elite. Aristocracy. Galaxy. Bev.

**RABID, adj.** Lat. *rabidus*.

**SYN.** Furious. Raging. Mad. Infuriated. Maniacal. Frantic.

**ANT.** Rational. Sane. Reasonable. Sober.

**RACY, adj.** Fr. *race*, Lat. *radix*, Eng. *race*. Of fine flavour, as indicating a fine source.

**SYN.** Fine-flavoured. Fresh. Rich. Pungent. Piquant. Spirited. Smart.

**RACK, v. tr.** See **Torture**.

**RADIANCE, n.** See **Radiant**.

**RADIANT.** Lat. *radians*, part. of *radiare*—from *radius*—to emit rays, especially of light.

**SYN.** Beaming. Lustrous. Brilliant. Glittering. Splendid. Luminous. Glorious. Beauteous.

**ANT.** Dull. Lustreless. Non-luminous.

**RADICAL, adj.** Lat. *radix*, a root. Pertaining to the root.

**SYN.** Original. Fundamental. Thorough-going. Unsparing. Extreme. Entire. Innate. Natural. Essential. Immanent. Ingrained. Undervied. Deep-seated.

**ANT.** Derived. Ascitious. Adventitious. Superficial. Extraneous. Partial. Moderate. Conservative. Acquired.

**RAGE, n.** Lat. *rabies*, Fr. *rage*. Any manifestation of ungoverned passion.

**SYN.** Fury. Rabidity. Mania. Passion. Madness. Ferocity.

**ANT.** Reason. Moderation. Gentleness. Temperateness. Calmness. Quiescence. Mitigation. Assuagement. Tranquility. Mildness. Softness.



**RAIMENT, n.** Abbrev. from Arraiment.

SYN. Clothing. Vestments. Vesture. Garments.

ANT. Rags. Nudity. Nakedness.

**RAISE, v. tr.** Ang. Sax *râsian*, from *rîsan*, to rise. Used materially and metaphorically.

SYN. Lift. Heave. Elevate. Exalt. Advance. Promote. Heighten. Enhance. Awaken. Rouse. Excite. Cultivate. Rear. Produce. Collect. Summon. Erect. Originate. Propagate.

ANT. Lay. Cast. Depress. Degrade. Retard. Dishonour. Lower. Depreciate. Lull. Compose. Quiet. Calm. Blight. Destroy. Disperse. Disband. Suffice. Hush. Silence. Neutralize. Confute.

**RALLY, v. tr. and int.** Lat. *re-alligare*, to unite again, by restoring the courage; hence applied also to individuals, in the sense of inspirit. To rally, in the sense of banter, is, etymologically, a distinct word, and is in Fr. *rallier*, as the former, to encourage, is *rallier*.

SYN. Recal. Reunite. Inspirit. Animate. Recover. Reassure.

ANT. Demoralize. Disperse. Disband.

**RALLY, v. tr.** Fr. *rallier*.

SYN. Banter. Satirize. Chaff. Twit. Taunt.

ANT. Compliment. Flatter. Panegyryze. Eulogize.

**RAMBLE, v. int.** Der. uncertain. Comp. Germ. *rammeln*, to tumble, or Lat. *re-ambulare*, or possibly connected with Roam.

SYN. Roam. Wander. Range. Stroll. Saunter.

ANT. Course. Speed. Hasten. Drive. Run.

**RAMIFICATION, n.** Lat. *ramus*, a branch, and *facere*, to make. Used of the process of causing one or more branches (either literally, as in the growth of trees, or metaphorically, as the branches of a subject), and also of the branches so caused; some-

times also, as in botany, the mode of their production.

SYN. Branching. Branch. Off-shoot. Division. Divergence. Subdivision.

ANT. Line. Trunk. Stem. Bole. Course. Thread. Sequence. Continuity. Prosecution. Rectilinearly. Indivergence. Indivision. Non-ramification.

**RAMIFY, v. int.** See Ramification.

**RAMPANT, adj.** Ang. Sax. *rempend*, rash. It expresses literally the position which is something short of springing, which in heraldry is expressed by salient, and is used metaphorically in the sense of unbridled. Its opposite in heraldry would be couchant.

SYN. Unbridled. Uncontrolled. Violent. Licentious. Vehement.

ANT. Demure. Self-restrained. Self-controlled. Disciplined. Curbed.

**RAMPART, n.** Fr. *rempart*, from *remparer*, to fortify.

SYN. Bulwark. Fortification. Security. Wall. Defence. Embankment. Mound. Mole. Outwork. Breastwork.

ANT. Non-fortification. Defencelessness. Exposure. Insecurity. Vulnerability.

**RANCID, adj.** Lat. *rancidus*.

SYN. Sour. Tainted. Rank. Old. Rasty.

ANT. Sweet. Pure. Untainted. Fresh. Fragrant.

**RANCOUR, n.** Lat. *rancor*. It expresses hostile feeling of long standing.

SYN. Ill-blood. Spite. Grudge. Animosity. Hatred. Malice. Malignity. Enmity. Antipathy. Vindictiveness. Malevolence.

ANT. Good-feeling. Friendliness. Kindness. Forgiveness. Geniality. Sympathy. Congeniality. Unvindictiveness.

**RANDOM, adj.** Old Fr. *random*.

SYN. Haphazard. Stray. Chance. Wild. Aimless. Purposeless. Unpremeditated.

Casual. Vague. Accidental.

ANT. Steady. Aimed. Intended. Regular. Controlled. Purposed. Intentional. Deliberate. Designed. Normal. Systematic.

**RANGE, v. tr.** Fr. *ranger*, Conn. with the Eng. Rank.

**SYN.** Rank. Dispose. Order. Collocate.  
File. Concatenate.  
**ANT.** Disturb. Disconnect. Disorder.  
Derange. Intermit. Disconnect.

**RANK, n.** See Range.  
**SYN.** Row. Lane. Tier. Order. Degree. Grade. Dignity.  
**ANT.** Disconnection. Disorder. Incontinuity. Solution. Intermission. Hiatus. Plebeianism. Meanness. Commonalty.

**RANKLE, v. int.** From Rank.  
**Ang. Sax.** *ranc*, which meant proud, fruitful, and luxuriant.  
**SYN.** Fester. Smoulder. Burn.  
**ANT.** Heal. Cool. Close.

**RANSACK, v. tr.** *Icel.* *ransaka*, to explore. Applied to rough exploration to the extent of spoiling.

**SYN.** Rummage. Rifle. Ravage. Overhaul.  
**ANT.** Skim. Survey. Reconnoitre.

**RANSOM, v. tr.** *Fr.* *rançon*, *Lat.* *redemptio*.  
**SYN.** Redeem. Release. Indemnify.  
**ANT.** Prosecute. Indict. Fine. Mulct. Forfeit. Damnify.

**RANSOM, n.** See verb.

**RANT, n.** South Germ. *rant*, noise.  
**SYN.** Bombast. Rhodomontade. Flummery. Declamation. Raving.  
**ANT.** Reason. Argument. Eloquence. Logic. Rhetoric.

**RAPACIOUS, adj.** *Lat.* *rapax*, from *rapere*, to seize or snatch.  
**SYN.** Greedy. Ravenous. Voracious. Predaceous. Avaricious. Grasping.  
**ANT.** Bountiful. Liberal. Contented. Frugal.

**RAPID, adj.** *Lat.* *rapidus*.  
**SYN.** Quick. Swift. Speedy. Accelerated. Flving.  
**ANT.** Slow. Tardy. Retarded. Cumbersome. Lazy.

**RAPIDITY, n.** See Rapid.  
**SYN.** Quickness. Swiftness. Speed. Velocity. Celerity. Dispatch.  
**ANT.** Slowness. Tardiness. Cumbrousness. Delay.

**RAPTURE, n.** *Sp.* *raptura*, *Lat.* *rapere*, *raptus*, to seize. The state of being seized or carried out of

one's self by pleasure or excitement.

**SYN.** Ecstasy. Transport. Bliss. Ravisment.  
**ANT.** Agony. Torture. Pain.edium. Ennui. Irksomeness.

**RARE, adj.** *Lat.* *rarus*.  
**SYN.** Scarce. Choice. Infrequent. Excellent. Few. Exceptional. Sparse. Unusual. Singular. Uncommon. Dispersed. Valuable. Precious. Thin. Volatile.  
**ANT.** Common. Frequent. Abundant. Numerous. Mean. Ordinary. Usual. Regular. Crowded. Dense. Vulgar. Worthless. Cheap. Valueless.

**RAREFY, v. tr. and int.** To make rare in the sense.  
**SYN.** Expand. Lighten. Attenuate. Sublimate.  
**ANT.** Solidify. Condense. Thicken.

**RASCAL, n.** Used by Shakespeare in the sense of a 'worthless deer' A man of low rather than heinous offences.

**SYN.** Rogue. Scoundrel. Vagabond. Knave.  
**ANT.** Gentleman.

**RASCALITY, n.** See Rascal.

**RASH, adj.** *Dutch* *rasch*. Once used in the simple sense of energetic, or acting or moving with rapidity, as, Shakespeare, 'rash gunpowder,' now restricted to energy, unreflecting and heedless.

**SYN.** Headstrong. Audacious. Hasty. Precipitate. Reckless. Foolhardy. Overventuresome. Incunuous. Unwary.  
**ANT.** Wary. Cautious. Calculating. Discreet. Unventuresome. Dubitating. Hesitating. Reluctant. Timid.

**RATIFY, v. tr.** *Lat.* *ratus*, *calculated*, *fixed*, and *facere*, to make.  
**SYN.** Sanction. Seal. Confirm. Enderse. Secure. Approve. Validify. Establish.  
**ANT.** Negative. Reject. Repudiate. Disaffirm. Invalidate. Abrogate. Annul. Nullify.

**RATIFICATION, n.** See Ratify.

**RATIONAL, adj.** *Lat.* *ratio*, reason.  
**SYN.** Sane. Sound. Intelligent. Reasoning. Reasonable. Judicious. Sober.

Sensible. Probable. Equitable Moderate. Fair.

ANT. Insane. Unsound Weak. Silly. Unintelligent. Absurd. Injudicious. Fanciful. Extravagant. Preposterous. Unreasonable. Unreasonable. Irrational. Exorbitant.

**RAVAGE**, *v. tr.* Low Lat. *rapagium*, from *rapere*, to snatch or seize.

SYN. Spoil. Devastate. Despoil. Destroy. Desolate. Ransack. Waste. Ruin. Plunder.

ANT. Spare. Conserve. Preserve. Indemnify.

**RAVE**, *v. int.* Fr. *réver*, to dream, or be delirious. It is sometimes used as a transitive verb, but only with an accusative, which has a cognate sense, as, 'he raved nonsense'—the nonsense being the subject-matter of the raving.

SYN. Wander. Drivel. Rant. ANT. Converse. Reason. Discourse.

**RAVEL**. Old Dutch *ravelen*. If old used intransitively, now only as a transitive verb.

SYN. Separate. Undo. Untwist. Unwind. Disentangle.

It is singular that the word itself should have two opposite senses, yet the reason is not obscure; the dealing with many threads, even where the purpose is disentanglement, is very likely to lead to the opposite result; whence, also,

ANT. Entangle. Complicate. Conglomerate. Confuse.

**RAVENOUS**, *adj.* Prob. conn. not with Raven but Rapine, but restricted by usage to matter of food.

SYN. Voracious. Hungry. Gluttonous. Rapacious. Omnivorous.

ANT. Listless. Inappetent. Fastidious. Dainty. Nice.

**RAVING**, *adj.* See Rave.

**RAW**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *hwearf*. Used in many metaphorical senses.

SYN. Uncooked. Unprepared. Unfinished. Unripe. Crude. Unseasoned. Inexperienced. Fresh. Green. Unpractised. Untried. Bare. Bald. Exposed. Galled. Chill. Bleak. Piecing.

ANT. Cooked. Dressed. Prepared. Finished. Ripe. Mature. Mellow. Seasoned. Experienced. Expert. Adept. Habituated. Familiar. Practised. Trained. Tried. Covered. Healed. Balm. Genial.

**RAZE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *razer*.

SYN. Demolish. Level. Prostrate. Subvert. Reduce. Ruin. Destroy. Debase.

ANT. Raise. Erect. Build. Ream. Repair. Restore.

**REACH**, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *reccan*, to extend.

SYN. Extend. Thrust. Stretch. Attain. Gain. Grasp. Penetrate. Strain. Aim.

ANT. Fail. Stop. Cease. Revert. Rebate. Miss. Drop.

**REACT**, *v. int.* *Re*, back, and act.

SYN. Recoil. Result. Counteract. Rebound.

ANT. Act. Influence. Strike. Impress.

**READ**, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *reðan*.

SYN. Peruse. Interpret. Discover. Recognize. Decipher. Learn.

ANT. Mislead. Misinterpret. Overlook. Misobserve.

**READINESS**, *n.* See Ready.

**READY**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *ræd*, *ræde*. Applied both to things and persons.

SYN. Prompt. Alert. Expedition. Speedy. Unhesitating. Dexterous. Apt. Skilful. Handy. Expert. Facile. Easy. Opportune. Fitted. Prepared. Disposed. Willing. Free. Cheerful. Compliant. Responsive. Quick.

ANT. Unready. Tardy. Slow. Hesitating. Reluctant. Dubitating. Awkward. Unhandy. Clumsy. Remote. Inaccessible. Unavailable. Inopportune. Unsuitable. Unfitted. Unprepared. Indisposed. Unwilling. Constrained. Grudging. Unaccommodating. Incompliant. Irresponsive.

**REAL**, *adj.* Low Lat. *realis*, from *res*, a thing. It has in law the technical sense of pertaining to lands and tenements.

SYN. Actual. Veritable. Existing. True. Genuine. Developed.

ANT. Fictitious. Imaginary. Unreal.

**Non-existent** Untrue. False Artificial. Spurious. Counterfeit. Factitious. Adulterated. Assumed. Pretended. Potential Possible.

**REALITY, n.** See Real.

**SYN.** Verity Substance Truth. Existence. Genuineness. Substantiality.

**ANT.** Fiction Falsehood. Untruth. Hypothesis Supposition Image Fancy Shadow. Figment. Fabrication Insubstantiality. Emptiness. Hollowness. Chimera Unreality.

**REALIZE, v. tr.** See Real.

**SYN.** Substantiate Effectuate Accomplish. Exhibit Produce Acquire Gain Reap Make Verify Conceive

**ANT.** Lose Miss. Invalidate. Dissipate. Misrepresent. Falsify. Neutralize. Misconceive

**REALLY, adv.** See Real.

**SYN.** Veritably. Truly Indeed. Unquestionably

**ANT.** Questionably. Possibly. Perhaps. Falsely. Untruly Fictitiously.

**REAP, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *repan*, to seize. Used metaphorically, as, to 'reap a reward.'

**SYN.** Gather Obtain. Realize. Derive. Gain.

**ANT.** Scatter. Squander. Dissipate. Waste. Lose.

**REAR, n.** Old Fr. *rier*, Lat. *retro*, backwards.

**SYN.** Back End Tail.

**ANT.** Van Front. Face

**REAR, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *raeran*, to raise.

**SYN.** Raise Lift Elevate Erect. Train. Educate. Instruct. Foster. Establish. Construct.

**ANT.** Stifle. Extinguish. Kill. Depress. Subvert. Demolish. Destroy

**REASON, n.** Fr. *raison*, Lat. *ratio*. Used for the gift of reason, the faculty of reasoning, and the principle of right of judgment, or what is consonant with them.

**SYN.** Ground Account Cause. Explanation. Motive. Proof. Apology. Understanding Reasoning Rationality. Right Propriety. Justice. Order. Object. Sake. Purpose

**ANT.** Pretext. Pretence. Misinterpretation. Falsification. Misconception. Disproof. Unreasonableness. Absurdity. Fal-

lacy. Irrationality. Wrong. Unreason. Impropriety. Unfairness Folly. Aimlessness. Unaccountableness.

**REASONABLE, adj.** See Rational.

**REASSURE, v. tr.** *Re* and assure.

**SYN.** Rally. Restore Encourage. Inspirit Animate. Countenance

**ANT.** Discourage Cow. Brow-beat. Intimidate. Discountenance.

**REBEL, n.** *Re* and *bellum*, war.

**SYN.** Revolt. Insurgent

**ANT.** Supporter. Adherent

**REBEL, v. int.** See noun.

**REBOUND, n.** *Re* and bound, from Fr. *bondir*, to leap.

**SYN.** Reaction Ricochet. Reverberation. Recoil. Resilience

**ANT.** Impression. Impact Collision. Percussion.

**REBUFF, v. tr.** *Re* and buff, from the Old Fr. *bufer*, to buffet.

**SYN.** Rebuke. Discouragement. Repulsion Check

**ANT.** Welcome. Acceptance. Encouragement.

**REBUKE, v. tr.** Der. uncertain. Probably more than one word have been confounded in the syllable *buke*, as the Fr. *bouche*, mouth, and Icel. *bucka*, to subdue.

**SYN.** Reprove. Chide. Rebuff. Censure.

**ANT.** Approve. Encourage Eulogize. Applaud. Incite.

**REBUT, v. tr.** *Re* and Old Fr. *boter*, to push or thrust.

**SYN.** Meet Retort. Annul. Confute.

**ANT.** Accept. Sanction. Recognize. Confirm.

**RECAL, v. tr.** *Re* and call.

**SYN.** Restore. Reassemble Revoke. Supersede. Recollect. Remember. Cancel

**ANT.** Relegate. Dismiss. Dispense. Delegate. Appoint. Commission. Forget.

**RECAUT, v. tr.** *Recantare*. To undo or recal a former recitation or formal expression of opinion.

**SYN.** Retract. Unsay. Recal. Revoke. Abjure. Renounce.

**ANT.** Propound. Profess. Assert Declare Enunciate. Vindicate. Mantain. Hold. Return.

**RECAPITULATE**, *v. tr.* To go over again the heads (*capitulum*, dim. of *caput*, a head) of a recent statement.

SYN. Summarize Rehearse.

ANT. State. Deliver. Propound.

**RECEDE**, *v. int.* Lat. *recedere*, to go back.

SYN. Retire. Withdraw. Retreat. Retrograde. Return. Ebb

ANT. Approach. Advance. Flow. Proceed.

**RECEIVE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *recipere*.

SYN. Take. Accept. Admit. Hold.

ANT. Give. Impart. Afford. Reject. Discharge. Emit.

**RECEIVED**, *adj.* See Receive.

SYN. Accepted. Current. Ordinary. Common.

ANT. Rejected. Exceptional. Unusual. Uncommon.

**RECENT**, *adj.* Lat. *recens*.

SYN. Late. New. Fresh. Novel.

ANT. Ancient. Antiquated. Primitive. Achaic.

**RECEPTACLE**, *n.* Lat. *receptaculum*, a place for receiving, from *recipere*, to receive.

SYN. Repository. Lodgment. Recipient. Magazine. Store. Case. Berth.

ANT. Carrier. Carriage. Conveyance. Discharger. Consigner.

**RECEPTION**, *n.* See Receive.

SYN. Admission. Admittance. Acceptance. Acceptation. Entertainment.

ANT. Denial. Protest. Repudiation. Rejection. Non-acceptance. Dismissal. Discardment. Renunciation. Abjuration.

**RECESS**, *n.* Lat. *recessus*, from *recedere*, to recede or retire. Used physically and analogously.

SYN. Cavity. Nook. Withdrawal. Retirement. Retreat. Seclusion. Privacy. Vacation. Holiday.

ANT. Promontory. Protrusion. Projection. Publicity. Work-time.

**RECIPIENT**, *n.* See Receptacle.

**RECIPROCAL**, *adj.* *Reciprocus*.

SYN. Alternate. Interchanged. Mutual. Interchangeable. Reflexive.

The difference between reciprocal and mutual is mainly in point of time or order. Mutual love is love interchanged between

two; reciprocal would be love returned by one, in return for that of the other.

ANT. One-sided. Unreciprocated. Unreturned.

**RECIPROCATION**, *n.* **RECIPROCITY**, *n.* See Reciprocal.

**RECITE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *recitare*.

SYN. Narrate. Rehearse. Quote. Speak. Tell. Recount. Enumerate.

ANT. Misquote. Misdeliver. Misrecount. Misreimburse. Misrepresent.

**RECKLESS**, *adj.* Old Eng. *reck*, to care, and less, the terminative privative.

SYN. Careless. Heedless. Incautious. Foolhardy. Thoughtless. Rash. Over-venturesome. Regardless. Inconsiderable. Improvident.

ANT. Careful. Heedful. Cautious. Timid. Chary. Thoughtful. Calculating. Provident. Considerate. Wary. Circumspect.

**RECKON**, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. *Sax. recnan, recnian*.

SYN. Compute. Calculate. Count. Regard. Estimate. Value. Account. Consider. Argue. Infer. Judge.

ANT. Miscompute. Miscalculate. Misestimate. Misreckon. Misdeceive.

**RECKONING**, *n.* See Reckon.

**RECLAIM**, *v. tr.* Lat. *reclamare*, to reclaim, from *re*, back, and *clamare*, to call: as land from barrenness, or a character from evil habits.

SYN. Reform. Recal. Recover. Rescue. Restore. Amend. Convert. Better.

ANT. Vitiate. Corrupt. Sterilize. Worsen.

**RECLAIMABLE**, *adj.* See Reclaim.

SYN. Recoverable. Amendable. Corrigible. Convertible. Improvable. Cultivable. Redeemable.

ANT. Irrecoverable. Incurable. Unimprovable. Reprutable. Desperate. Hopeless. Irredeemable.

**RECLINE**, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *recliner*, Lat. *reclinare*.

SYN. Lean. Slope. Rest. Repose.

ANT. Erect. Raise. Rise. Stand.

**RECLUSE**, *adj.* Fr. *reclus*, Lat. *reclusus*. It is remarkable, how-

ever, that the modern word means the contrary of the Latin, which means not shut up, but open, *re* having the sense of the English prefix *un*; so *claudere*, to shut, *recludere*, to unshut or open. It is used of places and persons.

SYN. Shut. Sequestered. Retired. Apart. Solitary. Conventual. Regular. Dissocial.  
ANT. Public. Exposed. Frequented. Social. Secular. Unsequestered. Convivial. Companionable.

RECOGNITION, *n.* See Recognize.

RECOGNIZE. Lat. *recognoscere*.  
SYN. Identify. Acknowledge. Avow. Own. Allow.  
ANT. Ignore. Overlook. Misobserve. Repudiate. Disavow. Disown. Disallow.

RECOIL, *v. int.* Fr. *reculer*, Lat. *re* and *culus*, the hinder parts of the body, and so to fall backwards. See Rebound.

RECOLLECT, *v. tr.* Lat. *re*, again, and *colligere*, to collect.  
SYN. Recover. Recall. Remember.  
ANT. Forget. Lose.

RECOMMEND, *v. tr.* Lat. *re* and *commendare*. To commend to favourable notice, either as a person or an object, or a line of conduct.

SYN. Commend. Confide. Approve. Advise.  
ANT. Discommend. Disapprove. Warn. Dissuade.

RECOMPENSE, *v. tr.* *Re* and *compensare*. To compensate.  
SYN. Requite. Remunerate. Reward. Indemnify. Satisfy. Repay.  
ANT. Damny. Injure. Misrequite. Dissatisfy.

RECOMPENSE, *n.* See verb.

RECONCILABLE, *adj.* See Reconcile.

SYN. Congruous. Harmonious. Consistent. Forgiving.  
ANT. Incongruous. Antagonistic. Inconsistent. Incompatible. Irreconcilable. Inexcusable. Unforgiving.

RECONCILE, *v. tr.* *Re*, back, and *concilium*, a council. To restore to union or friendship. Used of the agreement of persons, and of persons with states or opinions.

SYN. Unite. Conciliate. Harmonize. Adjust. Adapt. Suit. Reunite.  
ANT. Separate. Sever. Dissever. Estrange. Disarmorize. Derange. Alienate.

RECONDITE, *adj.* Lat. *recondere*, to hide.

SYN. Deep. Hidden. Abstruse. Profound. Concealed. Remote.  
ANT. Superficial. Obvious. Self-evident. Patent. Familiar. True.

RECORD, *v. tr.* Lat. *recordari*, to remember.

SYN. Register. Enter.  
ANT. Obliviate. Silenciate. Suppress.

RECORD, *n.* See verb.

SYN. Registry. Entry. Enrolment. Monument. Instrument. Archive. Memorandum. Remembrance.  
ANT. Obliteration. Oblivion. Non-registration. Desuetude. Obsolescence. Immemoriality. Disremembrance.

RECOUNT, *v. tr.* *Re* compute.

SYN. Rehearse. Recite. Narrate. Detail. Enumerate. Specify.  
ANT. Falsify. Misrecite. Mis-narrate. Misenumerate. Mistehearse.

RECOURSE, *n.* Lat. *recursus*.

SYN. Reference. Aid. Application. Betaking. Refuge.  
ANT. Avoidance. Independence. Omission. Abstinence. Dispensation. Disuse.

RECOVER, *v. tr.* and *int.* Lat. *recuperare*.

SYN. Regain. Repossess. Resume. Retrieve. Recruit. Heal. Cure. Revive. Restore. Reanimate. Save.  
ANT. Lose. Forfeit. Miss. Sacrifice. Deteriorate. Impair. Decay. Decline. Relapse.

RECOVERABLE, *adj.* See Recover.

RECOVERY, *n.* See Recover.

SYN. Repossession. Regaining. Reinstatement. Vindication. Renovation. Restoration. Re-establishment. Retrieval. Rectification. Replacement. Reanimation. Resuscitation. Revival. Redemption.

ANT. Loss. Forfeiture. Privation. Deprival. Sacrifice. Abandonment. Relapse. Retrogression. Decay. Declension. Incurableness. Ruin.

**RECREANT**, *adj.* Lat. *recrudere se*, to give one's self up to the mercy of an antagonist, and cry off battle; hence, a term of ignominy.

SYN. Apostate. Traitorous. False. Cowardly. Unfaithful. Renegade. Base. Recusant.

ANT. Staunch. True. Faithful. Chivalrous. Knightly. Gallant. Loyal. Redoubtable.

**RECREATION**, *n.* Fr. *recreer*, Lat. *recreare*, to create anew, or make fresh. By usage restricted to such relaxation of the mind by amusement as tends to refreshment.

SYN. Refreshment. Cheer. Reanimation. Amusement. Diversion. Revival. Holiday. Sport. Pastime. Relaxation.

ANT. Weariness. Toil. Lassitude. Labour. Fatigue. Employment. Assiduity. Work.

**RECRIMINATE**, *v. tr. and int.* See Recrimination.

**RECRIMINATION**, *n.* Lat. *re*, back, and *crimin*, an accusation.

SYN. Retort. Counter-imputation. Counter-charge. Counter-accusation.

ANT. Acquiescence. Acceptance. Confession. Silence. Assent. Avowal.

**RECRUIT**, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *recruter*, Lat. *recrescere*.

SYN. Repair. Refresh. Renew. Restore. Recover. Recreate. Invigorate. Revive. Reinforce.

ANT. Waste. Lose. Impair. Relapse. Decay. Decline.

**RECTIFY**, *v. tr.* *Rectus*, straight or right, and *facere*, to make, especially with the implied meaning of former derangement.

SYN. Straighten. Correct. Amend. Emend. Reform. Redress. Regulate. Rearrange. Remodel.

ANT. Pervert. Corrupt. Derange. Disorder. Distort.

**RECTILINEAR**, *adj.* *Rectus*, straight, and *linea*, a line.

SYN. Straight. Undeviating. Right-lined. Point-blank.  
ANT. Curvilinear. Deflexed. Winding. Tortuous. Curved. Serpentine.

**RECTITUDE**, *n.* Lat. *rectus*. Straightforwardness of character.

SYN. Straightforwardness. Uprightness. Conscientiousness. Integrity. Right. Uprightness. Incorruptness.

ANT. Obliquity. Perverseness. Crookedness. Tortuousness. Wrong. Underhandedness. Iniquity. Immorality. Impropiety. Depravity. Corruption.

**RECUMBENT**, *adj.* Lat. *recumbens*, *part.* of *recumbere*, to be down.

SYN. Lying. Trailing. Reclining. Prostrate. Reposing. Horizontal.

ANT. Vertical. Erect. Uninclined. Standing.

**RECUR**, *v. int.* See Recurrent.

**RECURRENT**. *Recurrere*, *part.* of *recurere*, from *re*, back again, and *currere*, to run, especially at stated times.

SYN. Returning. Periodic. Frequent. Repeated. Reiterated. Intermittent.

ANT. Momentary. Continuous. Unbroken. Unintermitted. Solitary. Transitory. Evanescent.

**RECUSANT**, *adj.* Lat. *recusare*, to declare back, from *re* and *causa*, a cause. See Recreant, which, however, has a more unfavourable sense.

**REDEEM**, *v. tr.* *Redimere*, from *re*, back, and *emere*, to buy. This may be by any kind of expenditure, as pains and labour, beside money.

SYN. Repurchase. Regain. Retrieve. Ransom. Liberate. Rescue. Recover. Satisfy. Fulfil. Discharge.

ANT. Pledge. Lose. Forfeit. Abandon. Betray. Surrender. Sacrifice.

**REDEEMABLE**, *adj.* See Redeem.

SYN. Retrievable. Recoverable. Reservable.

ANT. Irretrievable. Irrecoverable. Irredeemable.

**REDEMPTION, n.** See Redeem.

**SYN.** Repurchase. Retrieval. Ransom. Rescue. Recovery. Satisfaction. Fulfilment. Discharge. Expiation. Compensation. Atonement. Salvation. Indemnification.

**ANT.** Forfeiture. Abandonment. Loss. Deprivation. Sacrifice. Betrayal. Damification.

**REDOLENCE, n.** *Redolere, to smell sweetly.*

**SYN.** Perfume. Savour. Scent. Odour.

**ANT.** Fétor. Stink. Ill-savour. Stench.

**REDOUBLE, v. int.** *Re and double, from duplicare.*

**SYN.** Augment. Multiply. Intensify. Reiterate.

**ANT.** Diminish. Slacken. Weaken. Reduce. Abate.

**REDOUND, v. int.** *Re and unda, a wave, followed by the prep. to.*

**SYN.** Result. Issue. Tend. Accrue. Contribute. Lead. Incline. Conduce.

**ANT.** Fail. Miss. Swerve. Nullify. Defeat. Disappoint. Frustrate. Injure.

**REDRESS, v. tr.** *Lat. redirigere, to redirect, or set straight or right again, Fr. redresser, It. ridrizzare.* More commonly used of wrongs, but sometimes of the persons wronged.

**SYN.** Right. Order. Revise. Amend. Rectify. Remedy. Repair.

**ANT.** Aggravate. Impair. Wrong. Worsen. Intensify. Establish. Confirm. Reiterate. Sanction. Deepen. Perpetuate.

**REDUCE, v. tr.** *Lat. reducere.*

**SYN.** Lessen. Diminish. Curtail. Attenuate. Impoverish. Narrow. Contract. Weaken. Impair. Subdue. Subjugate. Bring. Refer. Subject. Classify. Convert.

**ANT.** Enlarge. Magnify. Increase. Augment. Produce. Extend. Amplify. Broaden. Expand. Renovate. Invigorate. Restore. Repair. Liberate. Free. Except. Dissociate. Transform.

**REDUCTION, n.** See Reduce.

**REDUNDANT, adj.** See Redound.

**SYN.** Superfluous. Excessive. Unnecessary.

**ANT.** Requisite. Defective. Necessary.

**REFER, v. tr. and int.** *Lat. referre.*

**SYN.** Attribute. Associate. Assign. Advert. Connect. Relate. Point. Belong. Allude. Apply. Appeal.

**ANT.** Disconnect. Dissociate. Misapply. Misappertain. Alienate. Misbe-seem. Disresemble.

**REFEREE, n.** See Refer.

**SYN.** Umpire. Arbitrator.

**ANT.** Luitant. Opponent. Adversary.

**REFERENCE.** See Refer.

**REFINEMENT, n.** *Fr. raffinement.* Used of refining materially, or the result of such process, and, analogously, of the freedom or liberation from what is morally coarse.

**SYN.** Clarification. Purification. Filtration. Sublimation. Polish. Elegance. Cultivation. Civilization. Subtlety. Finesse. Sophistry.

**ANT.** Turbidity. Grossness. Foulness. Coarseness. Impurity. Unrefinement. Rudeness. Inelegance. Booriness. Broadness. Bluntness. Unsophisticatedness.

**REFIT, v. tr.** *Re and fit.*

**SYN.** Repair. Rearrange. Readjust. Reprovide. Reinstate. Reorganize.

**ANT.** Relegate. Disuse. Discard. Disorganize. Dismantle.

**REFLECT, v. tr. and int.** *Lat. reflectere, to turn or bend back.*

**SYN.** Return. Image. Mirror. Exhibit. Consider. Think. Cogitate. Meditate. Contemplate. Ponder. Muse. Ruminant. Heed. Advert. Annadvert.

**ANT.** Divert. Dissipate. Idle. Dream. Wander. Rove. Star-gaze. Wool-gather. Connote. Disregard. Overlook.

**REFLECTION, n.** See Reflect.

**REFLUX, n.** *Re, back, and flux.*

**SYN.** Return. Ebb. Redound.

**ANT.** Flow. Flux. Stream.

**REFORM, v. tr. and int.** *Re and forma.* To form anew.

**SYN.** Amend. Correct. Rectify. Better. Reclaim. Regenerate. Remodel. Reconstitute. Reorganize. Improve.

**ANT.** Corrupt. Vitiate. Worsen. Deteriorate. Perpetuate. Stabilize. Confirm. Impair. Deform. Stereotype.

**REFRACTION, n.** *Re, back, and frangere, fractus, to break.*



SYN Disradiation. Obliquity  
ANT. Incidence. Rectilinearity. Non-refraction.

**REFRACTORY, adj.** See Refraction. Breaking aside from the line of regulation or right.

SYN Perverse. Contumacious. Stubborn. Intuly. Obstinate. Unmanageable. Malignous. Rebelious. Recalcitrant.  
ANT. Obedient. Docile. Amenable. Manageable.

**REFRAGABLE, adj.** Lat. *Refragari*, to oppose or resist. Capable of being refuted, as, an argument.

SYN Refutable. Weak. Questionable. Deniable. Fallacious.

ANT Irrefragable. Sound. Indisputable. Unquestionable. Undeniable.

**REFRAIN, v. tr. and int.** The transitive use seems to have become almost obsolete. The word originally, to judge from the old French form was (*refraindre, refragner*) derived from the Latin *refrangere*; but, gradually taking up into itself more and more vividly the idea of *refrenare*, to *bridle back* or *hold in*, is expressed by the modern French *réfréner*.

SYN Forbear. Hold. Abstain. Keep.  
ANT Indulge. Venture. Continue. Persist.

**REFRESH, v. tr.** Fr. *rafraichir*, *fraiche*, fresh.

SYN. Cool. Refrigerate. Invigorate. Revive. Reanimate. Renovate. Recreate. Renew. Restore. Cheer. Freshen. Brace.

ANT. Heat. Oppress. Weary. Burden. Afflict. Annoy. Tire. Fatigue. Exhaust. Debilitate. Enervate. Relax.

**REFRESHMENT, n.** See Refresh, with the peculiar sense also of food.

**REFUGE, n.** Lat. *refugium*, *re* and *fugere*, to fly. A place to fly to.

SYN. Protection. Shelter. Harbour. Asylum. Retreat. Cover. Hospitality. Sanctuary. Hiding-place.

ANT. Exposure. Inhospitableness. Peril. Pitfall. Snare. Scylla. Charybdis.

**REFUND, v. tr.** To pay back into its former fund.

SYN Repay. Return. Reimburse.  
ANT Appropriate. Withhold. Divert. Misapply. Embezzle. Alienate. Misappropriate. Expand. Misspend.

**REFUSE, v. tr. and int.** The word seems to have been formed partly from *refutare* and partly from *recusare*.

SYN Deny. Withhold. Reject.  
ANT Grant. Afford. Yield. Concede. Acquiesce.

**REFUSE, n.** See verb.

SYN Offal. Scum. Dregs. Sediment. Recrement. Sweepings. Dross. Trash. Offscourings. Debris. Remains.  
ANT. Cream. Pickings. First-fruits. Flower. Prime.

**REFUTE, v. tr.** Lat. *refutare*.

SYN Negative. Disprove. Neutralize.  
ANT Prove. Confirm. Establish.

**REFUTABLE, adj.** See Refute and Refragable.

**REGAIN, v. tr.** *Re* and *gain*.

SYN Recover. React. Reprocure. Reobtain. Retrieve.  
ANT. Miss. Lose. Forfeit.

**REGAL, adj.** *Regalis, rex, a king*. Used metaphorically.

SYN Kingly. Royal. Splendid. Imperial. Magnificent. Princely.  
ANT. Beggarly. Miserly. Mean. Shabby.

**REGALE, v. tr.** To entertain in a royal or princely way.

SYN Feast. Entertain. Gratify. Delight. Refresh.  
ANT. Starve. Sont. Tantalize.

**REGARD, v. tr.** Fr. *regarder*. To observe, and thence to observe with special interest or affection.

SYN Behold. View. Contemplate. Esteem. Consider. Deem. Affect. Respect. Value. Conceive. Heed.

ANT Miss. Overlook. Disregard. Despise. Dislike. Contemn. Hate. Loathe. Misconsider. Misconceive. Missetimate. Misjudge.

**REGARDING.** See Regard. *Part.* used as a prep.

SYN Touching. Concerning.  
ANT. Barring. Disregarding. Omitting.

**REGARDLESS**, *adj.* See *Regard*, followed by *prep.* of.

Syn. Heedless. Inconsiderate. Careless. Disregarding. Indifferent. Despis- ing.

Ant. Careful. Considerate. Regardful. Attentive. Prudent. Cautious. Circum- spect. Scrupulous. Mindful.

**REGENERATE**, *v. tr.* *Regenerare*, *re* and *genus*, to cause the stock to spring again.

Syn. Reproduce. Renovate. Resuscitate. Revive. Revivify. Restore. Re- integrate.

Ant. Waste. Corrupt. Vitiate. Deterio- rate. Degenerate.

**REGISTER**, *v. tr.* *Regerere*, *regestus*, to carry back, i.e., to place of record. See *Record*.

**REGRESSION**, *n.* *Regredi*, *re- gressus*, to go back.

Syn. Retreat. Return. Retrogradation. Retrogression. Retirement.

Ant. Advancement. Progression. Ag- gression. Procession.

**REGRET**, *v. tr.* Fr. *regretter*.

Syn. Grieve. Lament. Repent. Miss. Desiderate. Deplore.

Ant. Welcome. Hail. Approve. Aban- don. Abjure. Forget. Disregard.

**REGULAR**, *adj.* Lat. *regula*, a rule. According to rule.

Syn. Customary. Normal. Ordinary. Orderly. Stated. Recurrent. Periodical. Established. Recognized. Formal. Sym- metrical. Certain.

Ant. Unusual. Exceptional. Abnormal. Capricious. Rare. Irregular. Disordered. Fitful. Asymmetrical. Variable. Eccen- tric. Erratic. Uncertain.

**REGULATION**, *n.* See *Regular*.

Syn. Rule. Law. Adjustment. Dis- posal. Method. Government. Order. Control. Arrangement.

Ant. Misrule. Disorder. Anarchy. Misgovernment. Maladministration. Dis- arrangement. Nonregulation. Caprice. License. Insubjection. Uncontrol.

**REHABILITATE**, *v. tr.* *Re*, *again*, and *habilis*, able. To re- store to lost powers or privi- leges.

Syn. Reinstale. Re-empower. Recapa- citate. Requalify.

Ant. Denude. Divest. Disempower. Incapacitate. Disqualify. Strip. Deprive.

**REHEARSAL**, *n.* See *Rehearse*.

**REHEARSE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Old Fr. *reheer*, to go over the ground a second time with a harrow. Used of the first as well as sub- sequent recitals.

Syn. Repeat. Recite. Narrate. Re- count. Recite. Tell. Recapitulate. Re- count. Detail.

Ant. Misrepeat. Misrecite. Misre- count. Misrelate. Misrepresent. Misdetail.

**REIGN**, *v. int.* Lat. *regnare*.

Syn. Rule. Govern. Prevail. Com- mand.

Ant. Obey. Submit.

**REIMBURSE**, *v. tr.* Applied to the sum of money and the per- son who receives it.

Syn. Refund. Repay. Indemnify. Satis- fy.

Ant. Embezzle. Appropriat. Mis- apply. Alienate. Damify. Defraud.

**REIN**, *v. tr.* Low. Lat. *retinere*, from *retinere*, to hold in.

Syn. Curb. Bridle. Restrain. Mode- rate. Control. Govern. Check. Hold.

Ant. Indulge. Loose. Vent. Dis- charge. Humour.

**REINFORCE** *Re* and *inforce* from *fortis*. See *Recruit*.

**REINSTATE**. *Re* and *instale*, from *in* and *status*, state.

Syn. Rehabilitate. Restore. Reinstal. Replace. Reinvest.

Ant. Ingrade. Remove. Relegate. Dethrone. Banish. Deprive. Divest.

**REINVEST**, *v. tr.* *Re* and *in- vest*, from *vestis*, a robe of office. See *Reinstate*.

**REITERATE**, *v. tr.* *Re* and *ite- rum*, again. To state again or repeatedly.

Syn. Repeat. Re-express. Re-enun- ciate. Renew. Reproduce.

Ant. Cancel. Withdraw. Reverse. Re- tract.

**REJECT**, *v. tr.* *Rejicere*, *rejec- tus*, to cast back.

Syn. Repel. Renounce. Repudiate. Decline. Discard. Refuse. Exclude.

Ant. Hail. Welcome. Accept. Appro- priate. Choose. Select. Admit.

**REJOICE**, *v. int. and tr.* Old Fr. *rejoir*.

SYN. Delight. Glory. Fruit. Joy. Triumph. Gladden. Delight. Cheer. Please. Enliven. Gratify.  
ANT. Mourn. Grieve. Lament. Weep. Sorrow. Repent. Trouble. Afflict. Oppress. Weary. Depress. Disappoint. Burden. Darken. Distress. Pain. Sadden. Vex. Annoy.

**REJOINER**, *n.* Fr. *rejoindre*, *to reply*. Used technically of a reply in law, but commonly of a reply to a sally of wit.

SYN. Retort. Replication. Rebuttal. Parry.  
ANT. Sally. Banter. Rallying. Sarcasm. Attack. Hit.

**REKINDLE**, *v. tr.* *Re* and *kindle*, from *candere*, an obsolete verb, from *káo*, *kaíw*, *to set on fire*.

SYN. Reignite. Resuscitate. Reinspire. Fan. Refocillate. Reinforce.  
ANT. Stifle. Extinguish. Smother. Suppress. Damp. Quench.

**RELAPSE**, *v. int.* *Relubi*, *lapsus*, *to slip back again*.

SYN. Retrogress. Recede. Deteriorate.  
ANT. Recover. Amend. Progress. Advance. Improve.

**RELAPSE**, *n.* See verb.

**RELATE**, *v. tr.* *Re*, *again*, and *ferre*, *latus*, *to bring*.

SYN. Tell. Recite. Narrate. Recount. Rehearse. Report. Detail. Describe.  
ANT. Misrecite. Misrecount. Misrepresent. Misreport. Falsify. Pervert. Distort. Misrelate.

**RELATION**, *n.* See *Relate*. Add the following:—

SYN. Reference. Aspect. Connection. Analogy. Proportion. Bearing. Affinity. Alliance. Homogeneity. Association. Relevancy. Pertinency. Fitness. Harmony. Ratio. Relative. Agreement. Kinsman. Appurtenance.

ANT. Irrelation. Disconnection. Dissociation. Irrelevancy. Impertinency. Disproportion. Misproportion. Unfitness. Unsuitableness. Heterogeneity. Disharmony. Disagreement. Alien.

**RELATIVE**, *adj.* See *Relation*.

**RELAX**, *v. tr. and int.* *Relaxare*, *re* and *laxus* *loose*.

SYN. Slacken. Loosen. Remit. Abate. Mingle. Release. Unbend. Relent. Invert. Recreate. Rest. Enervate. Unstring.

ANT. Tighten. Increase. Intensify. Stretch. Bind. Brace. Invigorate. Redouble. Grow. Heighten. Strengthen.

**RELAXATION**, *n.* See *Relax*.

**RELAY**. Fr. *relais*, from *re-laisser*, It. *rilasciare*, *to release*.

SYN. Reinforcement. Recruitment. Refreshment. Supply. Relief.

ANT. Exhaustion. Consumption.

**RELEASE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *relaisser*, It. *rilasciare*.

SYN. Free. Loose. Liberate. Discharge. Quit. Acquit. Exempt. Extricate. Disengage. Indemnify.

ANT. Bind. Constrain. Confine. Shackle. Fetter. Yoke.

**RELEASE**, *n.* See verb.

**RELEGATE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *relegare*.

SYN. Remove. Transfer. Banish. Transport. Exile. Deport. Despatch.

ANT. Recall. Locate. Reintate.

**RELENT**, *v. int.* From Lat. *lentus*, *pliant*.

SYN. Yield. Relax. Soften.

ANT. Persist. Harden.

**RELENTLESS**, *adj.* See *Relent*.

SYN. Cruel. Inexorable. Unyielding. Remorseless. Unmerciful. Truculent.  
ANT. Yielding. Humane. Feeling. Clement. Merciful. Compassionate.

**RELEVANCY**, *n.* See *Relevant*.

**RELEVANT**, *adj.* *Relevare*, *to relieve or support*. That which contributes to sustain the argument is relevant.

SYN. Appropriate. Pertinent. Apt.  
ANT. Inappropriate. Impertinent. Irrelevant.

**RELIANCE**, *n.* Fr. *relayer*, *to ease from a burden*.

SYN. Confidence. Trust. Dependence.  
ANT. Distrust. Misgiving. Suspicion. Diffidence.

**RELIEF**, *n.* Lat. *relevare*, *to raise or support*. It has the technical meaning of work raised prominently above its ground, as in architecture and sculpture.

It may be the partial or complete removal of pain, oppression, or trouble.

Syn. Succor Support. Release. Ex-  
trication. Alleviation. Mitigation. Aid.  
Help. Assistance. Remedy. Redress. Ex-  
emption. Deliverance. Refreshment Com-  
fort.

Ant. Oppression Aggravation Inten-  
sification Burdensomeness. Trouble. Ex-  
haustion Weariness Discomfort

RELIEVE, *v. tr.* See Relief.

RELIGION, *n.* Der. doubtful,  
either from *religere, to reflect*, or  
*religare, to bind*, i.e., the con-  
science. It is composed of be-  
lief and practice.

Syn. Faith Creed Theology Belief.  
Profession Piety. Sanctity. Godliness.  
Holiness

Ant. Unbelief. Irreligion. Godlessness.  
Atheism Impiety Sacrilege Scoffing.  
Blasphemy. Scepticism. Profanity. Hy-  
pocrisy. Sanctimoniousness. Pharisaism.  
Formalism. Reprobation.

RELIGIOUS, *adj.* See Religion.

RELINQUISH, *v. tr.* *Relinquere*,  
*to abandon*.

Syn. Resign. Leave. Quit. Forsake.  
Abandon Desert. Renounce. Forego.  
Repudiate. Surrender. Discontinue.

Ant. Seize Retain. Assume Enforce.  
Vindicate. Assert. Maintain. Prosecute.  
Defend. Continue

RELISH, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *rele-  
cher, to lick again*. To lick the  
lips.

Syn. Like. Approve. Enjoy. Appreci-  
ate.

Ant. Repudiate Nauseate. Reject.  
Abominate. Loathe

RELISH, *n.* See *verb*.

Syn. Zest Recommendation. Enhance-  
ment. Flavour. Savour. Gusto. Piquancy.  
Sapidry

Ant. Drawback Disflavour. Disrecom-  
mendation. Nauseousness. Disrelish. In-  
sapidty. Unsavouriness.

RELUCENT, *adj.* *Relucens, giv-  
ing back light*.

Syn. Bright Shining. Gleaming. Glit-  
tering. Flashing. Luminous. Radiant.  
Crystalline. Pellucid. Effulgent.

Ant. Dull. Opaque. Rayless. Lead-  
en. Dark

RELUCTANCE, *n.* *Inductari, to  
struggle back from or against a  
thing*.

Syn. Aversion. Repugnance. Unwil-  
lingness. Unlike. Reluct. Misgiving

Ant. Desire. Readiness. Willingness.  
Promptitude. Alacrity. Welcome. For-  
wardness. Eagerness

RELY, *v. int.* See Reliance.

REMAIN, *n. int.* Lat. *rema-  
nere*.

Syn. Stay. Continue. Wait. Stop.  
Tarry. Halt. Suspend. Rest. Twell.

Abide. Last. Endure. Accure. Survive.

Ant. Fly. Vanish. Remove. Depart.  
Speed. Hasten. Press. Fly. Disappear.  
Pass

REMAINDER, *n.* See Remain.

Syn. Rest. Residue. Remnant. Bal-  
ance. Surplus. Leftings. Relief.

Ant. Expenditure. Loss. Outgoings.  
Issue. Waste.

REMARK, *v. tr.* Fr. *remarquer*,  
*to mark again*. It is, like observe,  
the peculiar sense of to state.

Syn. Observe. Note. Heed.

Ant. Misobserve. Disregard. Overlook.  
Miss.

REMARKABLE, *adj.* See Re-  
mark.

Syn. Observable. Noticeable. Extra-  
ordinary. Unusual. Rare. Striking. Note-  
worthy. Notable. Distinguished. Pec-  
uliar. Prominent. Singular.

Ant. Unremarkable. Unnoticeable. Or-  
dinary. Mean. Commonplace. Every-  
day. Undistinguished.

REMEDIAL, *adj.* See Re-  
medy.

Syn. Curable. Rectifiable. Remov-  
able

Ant. Incurable. Irremediable. Rem-  
ediless. Desperate. Hopeless. Unalter-  
able.

REMEDIAL, *adj.* Having the  
effect of a remedy, which see.

Syn. Sanatory. Sanative. Alterative.  
Ameliorative. Mitigating. Corrective.  
Healing. Restorative. Salubrious.

Ant. Noxious. Hurtful. Exaggerative.  
Confirmative. Morbific. Deleterious. In-  
ducive. Provocative.

REMEDY, *n.* *Remedium, from  
re, again, and mederi, to heal*.

Syn. Cure. Restorative. Counteraction.  
Reparation. Redress. Relief. Help.

ANT. Evil. Disease. Hurt. Infection. Plague. Ill. Impairment. Deterioration. Aggravation. Provocation

**REMEMBER, v. tr.** *Rememorare, memoria, memory.*

SYN. Recollect. Recall. Mind. Visit.  
ANT. Forget. Obliviate. Disregard. Overlook.

**REMINISCENCE, n.** *Reminisci, to remember.*

SYN. Remnant. Relic. Trace. Savour. Leavings.

ANT. Prognostic. Indication. Suggestion. Warning. Announcement. Remonstratation.

**REMISS, adj.** *Remittere, remissus, to let down loosely or carelessly.*

SYN. Slack. Careless. Negligent. Inattentive. Wanting. Slow. Slothful. Idle. Lax. Dilatory. Tardy.

ANT. Energetic. Careful. Attentive. Active. Assiduous. Alert. Painstaking. Diligent. Strict.

**REMISSFUL, adj.** *See Remiss.*

**REMIT, v. tr.** *See Remiss.*  
Applied only to the punishment, and not to the person, except in the sense of to send back to custody.

SYN. Relax. Pardon. Absolve. Forego. Discontinue

ANT. Increase. Intensify. Enforce. Exact

**REMITTENT, adj.** Abating periodically in force, yet recurring.

SYN. Periodic. Recurrent.

ANT. Chronic. Continuous. Constant.

**REMNANT, n.** Old Fr. *remnant*, Lat. *remanere, to remain.*  
*See Remainder.*

**REMONSTRATE, v. int.** Lat *re, again*, and *monstrare, to show.*  
To draw specific attention to a case, and, as restricted by usage, to something untrue or unjust in it; followed by the *prep.* against.

SYN. Expostulate. Rebel. Protest. Re-ascutate. Object.

ANT. Acquiesce. Submit. Coincide.

**REMORSE, n.** *Remordere, morsus, to bite again.* The biting, as it were, of the conscience, in return for its violation. It is the strongest degree of repentance.

SYN. Compunction. Anguish. Self-condemnation

ANT. Complacency. Self-approval. Self-congratulation

**REMORSELESS, adj.** *See Remorse.*

SYN. Cruel. Truculent. Inexorable. Ruthless

ANT. Mild. Humane. Gentle. Feeling. Compunctious. Lament. Remorseful. Self-condemning. Regretful. Compassionate.

**REMOTE, adj.** *Removere, remotus, to move back or to a distance.*

SYN. Distant. Indirect. Unconnected. Unrelated. Foreign. Alien. Heterogeneous. Separate. Contingent.

ANT. Near. Close. Direct. Connected. Related. Homogeneous. Immediate. Proximate. Essential. Present. Pressing. Urgent. Actual.

**REMOVE, v. tr. and int.** *Re, back, and movere, to move.*

SYN. Displace. Separate. Abstract. Transport. Carry. Migrate. Depart

ANT. Restore. Conserve. Stabilitate. Perpetuate. Establish. Reconstate. Reinstall. Instal. Fix. Fasten. Stay. Remain. Dwell. Abide. Stand.

**REMUNERATE, v. tr.** *Re, again, and munus, a reward or gift.*

SYN. Reward. Recompense. Satisfy. Compensate. Repay. Requite. Reimburse.

ANT. Defraud. Misrequite. Misrepay. Dissatisfy. Damnify

**REMUNERATION, n.** *See Remunerate.*

**REND, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *rendan, to cut.*

SYN. Tear. Lacerate. Divide. Separate. Split. Disintegrate. Dissuete.

ANT. Repair. Piece. Patch. Conserve. Unite. Perpetuate. Continue.

**RENDER, v. tr.** Fr. *rendre, Lat. reddere.*

SYN. Give. Present. Return. Restore. Apportion. Assign. Surrender. Deliver. Pay. Requite.

**ANT.** Keep. Retain. Withhold. Appropriate. Alienate. Misapportion. Misappropriate. Misrequite.

**RENEGADE, n.** *Sp. renegado, Lat. renegare, to deny.*

**SYN.** Apostate. Traitor. Deserter. Vagabond. Turncoat. Recrunt.

**ANT.** Supporter. Adherent. Defender. Bigot. Zealot. Dogmatist. Fanatic.

**RENEW, v. tr.** *Re and new.*

**SYN.** Recreate. Restore. Refresh. Renovate. Rejuvenate. Furbish. Recommence. Repeat. Reiterate. Reissue. Regenerate. Reform. Transform.

**ANT.** Impair. Wear. Deteriorate. Vitiate. Exhaust. Discontinue. Corrupt. Weaken. Defile. Deprave.

**RENITENT, adj.** *Lat. reniti, to resist.*

**SYN.** Resistent. Elastic. Resilient. Reluctant. Stubborn. Tough. Counteractive.

**ANT.** Yielding. Lentous. Flexible. Docile. Pliant.

**RENOUCE, v. tr.** *Lat. renun- tiare.*

**SYN.** Reject. Abjure. Disclaim. Disown. Forego. Disavow. Deny. Quit. Resign. Abandon. Recant. Relinquish. Repudiate.

**ANT.** Acknowledge. Recognize. Claim. Maintain. Assert. Propound. Own. Vindicate. Avow. Profess. Hold. Retain. Defend.

**RENOVATE, v. tr.** *Lat. renova- re. See Renew.*

**RENOWN, n.** *Fr. renom, Lat. re and nomen, a name.*

**SYN.** Fame. Distinction. Note. Notability. Eminence. Celebrity. Glory. Reputation. Lustre. Honour.

**ANT.** Disgrace. Meanness. Ignobleness. Degradation. Taint. Stain. Brand. Discredit. Dishonour. Disrepute.

**RENT, n.** *See Rend.*

**SYN.** Laceration. Rupture. Fissure. Divulsion. Schism. Solution.

**ANT.** Suture. Junction. Union. Continuity. Integrity. Reparation. Redintegration. Reunion. Consolidation.

**RENUNCIATION, n.** *See Re- nounce.*

**REORGANIZE, v. tr.** *Re and organize, Gr. ὀργανον, a member, limb, or instrument.*

**SYN.** Rearrange. Reconstitute. Reassemble.

**ANT.** Dissolve. Disband. Dissipate. Disperse. Derange. Dismember. Disintegrate.

**REPAIR, v. tr.** *only int. in the sense of to go. Lat. reparare. In the intransitive sense it is another word, derived from reputare, for which see Resort.*

**SYN.** Restore. Recover. Mend. **ANT.** Impair. Waste. Wear. Deteriorate. Injure.

**REPARABLE, adj.** *See Repair.*

**SYN.** Recoverable. Curable. Retrievable. **ANT.** Irreparable. Incurable. Irrecoverable.

**REPARATION, n.** *See Repair. Used literally and metaphorically.*

**SYN.** Restoration. Repair. Restitution. Compensation. Satisfaction. Amends. Indemnification. Atonement.

**ANT.** Injury. Impairment. Deterioration. Waste. Wear. Defectiveness. Damification.

**REPAY, v. tr.** *Re and pay. Applied both to persons and the sum repaid, and sometimes in an unfavourable sense.*

**SYN.** Remunerate. Reimburse. Recompense. Reward. Retahate. Requite. Refund.

**ANT.** Defraud. Misappropriate. Embezzle. Waste. Alienate. Extort. Confiscate. Exact.

**REPEAL, v. tr.** *Old Fr. rapeler, from Lat. re appellare, to call back.*

**SYN.** Abolish. Revoke. Rescind. Cancel. Annul. Recall. Abrogate. Reverse. Discontinue.

**ANT.** Continue. Establish. Pass. Institute. Sanction. Enact. Perpetuate. Confirm.

**REPEAL, n.** *See verb.*

**REPEAT, v. tr.** *Lat. repetere.*

**SYN.** Reiterate. Iterate. Renew. Cite. Quote. Relate. Rehearse. Recapitulate. Reproduce.

**ANT.** Discontinue. Drop. Discard. Abandon. Ignore. Suppress. Misrepeat. Misquote. Misrecite. Misrepresent. Misinterpret. Misconvey.

**REPEL**, *v. tr.* Lat. *repellere*, to force or drive back.

SYN. Repulse. Reject. Refuse. Deter. ANT. Promote. Propel. Welcome. Advance. Accept. Encourage. Further.

**REPENT**, *v. tr.* Lat. *pœnitere*.

SYN. Relent. Grieve. Regret. Sorrow. Rue. Repine. Deplore. ANT. Rejoice. Persist.

**REPENTANCE**, *n.* See Repent.

SYN. Penitence. Contrition. Compunction. Regret. Remorse. Self-reproach. Self-condemnation.

ANT. Impenitence. Obduracy. Recusancy. Hardness. Reprobation. Self-approval.

**REPERCUSSION**, *n.* Lat. *re, back*, and *percutere*, *percussus*, to strike.

SYN. Recoil. Ricochet. Reverberation. Rebound.

ANT. Impact. Stroke. Shock. Collision. Contact.

**REPETITION**, *n.* See Repeat.

**REPINE**, *v. int.* *Re* and *pine*, Saxon. *pinian*.

SYN. Murmur. Grumble. Complain. ANT. Acquiesce. Submit. Smile. Rejoice.

**REPLACE**, *v. tr.* *Re* and *place*. To put back to the proper place. Applicable to one thing or more than one.

SYN. Restore. Supply. Substitute. Re-instate. Rearrange. Re-establish.

ANT. Move. Abstract. Withdraw. Remove. Derange. Deprive.

**REPLENISH**, *v. tr.* Lat. *re* and *plenus*, full.

SYN. Fill. Refill. Resupply. Stock. Satisfy. Furnish. Enrich.

ANT. Waste. Empty. Exhaust. Reduce. Drain. Impoverish.

**REPLETION**, *n.* Lat. *replere*, *repletus*, to fill up.

SYN. Fullness. Abundance. Amplitude. Superabundance. Overfulness.

ANT. Exhaustion. Emptiness. Want. Inanition.

**REPLY**, *v. int.* Lat. *replicare*, followed by *prep. to*.

SYN. Replicate. Answer. Respond. Rejoin.

ANT. Ignore. Drop. Pretermit. Pass. Disregard.

**REPLY**, *n.* See verb.

**REPORT**, *v. tr.* Fr. *rapporier*, Lat. *reportare*.

SYN. Announce. Relate. Narrate. Recite. Describe. Detail. Communicate. Declare.

ANT. Silence. Hush. Suppress. Misreport. Misrepresent. Misrelate. Falsify.

**REPORT**, *n.*

SYN. Announcement. Tidings. Relation. Narration. Recital. Description. Communication. Declaration. News. Rumour. Fame. Repute. Noise. Reverberation.

ANT. Silence. Suppression. Misannouncement. Fabrication. Noiselessness.

**REPOSE**, *v. int. and tr.* Fr. *reposer*, Lat. *reponere*.

SYN. Lie. Recline. Couch. Rest. Settle. Abide. Stay. Acquiesce. Lodge. Place. Deposit.

ANT. Rise. Stand. Move. Wander. Flit. Flutter. Remove. Transfer.

**REPOSE**, *n.* See verb.

SYN. Rest. Quiet. Stillness. Reclination. Tranquillity. Calmness. Peacefulness. Ease. Peace. Quiescence.

ANT. Movement. Disquiet. Unrest. Agitation. Restlessness. Disturbance. Commotion. Tumult. Distraction. Uneasiness.

**REPREHEND**, *v. tr.* Lat. *reprehendere*.

SYN. Blame. Chide. Reprove. Censure. Reprimand.

ANT. Praise. Laud. Eulogize. Sanction. Approve.

**REPREHENSIBLE**, *adj.* See Reprehend.

SYN. Blamable. Blameworthy. Culpable. Censurable. Reproachable. Reprovable. Objectionable.

ANT. Laudable. Praiseworthy. Irreproachable. Ireprovable. Unexceptionable. Innocent. Unobjectionable.

**REPRESENT**, *v. tr.* Lat. *re* and *præsens*, as if to make present once more.

SYN. Portray. Delineate. Reproduce. Exhibit. Personate. State. Describe. Indicate. Embody. Enact. Illustrate. Denote. Play. Dramatize. Resemble.

ANT. Misportray. Misdelineate. Distort. Falsify. Caricature. Misrepresent.

**REPRESENTATION**, *n.* See Represent.

**REPRESENTATIVE, n.** See *Represent*.

Syn. Agent Commissioner. Proxy Deputy. Substitute Embodiment. Personation Delegate Vicar Vicegerent.

Ant Autocrat Dictator.

**REPRESENTATIVE, adj.** See *Represent*.

**REPRESS, v. tr.** Lat. *reprimere, repressus*.

Syn. Crush Quell Subdue Check Re-train. Curb. Overpower Mitigate. Damp. Calm. Control.

Ant Raise Rouse Excite Agitate Aggravate Foment Intensify Foster. Encourage. Stimulate. Incite. Fan.

**REPRIEVE, n.** Lat. *reprobare*. As it were to send back for a second trial by delaying the sentence of the first. It is also used for absolute acquittal.

Syn Respite. Acquittal. Pardon. Amnesty. Intermission.

Ant Condemnation Conviction. Reprisal. Retribution.

**REPRIMAND, v. tr.** Fr. *reprimander*, Lat. *reprimendus*, *part. pass.* of *reprimere*, to repress. See *Reprehend*.

**REPRISAL, n.** Fr. *reprise*, from *repandre*, to take again.

Syn. Retaliation Retribution. Self-compensation. Self-indemnification.

Ant. Condonation. Grace. Remission. Reprieve.

**REPROACH, v. tr.** Fr. *reprocher, proche*, Lat. *prope, near*. To bring a man's actions near, or before him.

Syn. Blame Censure. Taunt. Rebuke. Upbraid. Reprobrate Reprove.

Ant. Laud. Praise. Approve. Commend.

**REPROACH, n.** See *verb*.

**REPROBATE, v. tr.** Lat. *reprobare, to disapprove*. Applied to conduct as reprove to persons.

Syn. Condemn. Denounce.

Ant. Sanction. Commend. Approve.

**REPROBATE, adj.** See *verb*. Not enduring proof or trial, rejected as worthless.

Syn. Abandoned. Castaway. Irredeemable. Lost.

Ant. Hopeful. Redeemable. Salvable. Recoverable.

**REPROBATE, n.** See *adjective*. Syn. Castaway. Villain Ruffian. Miscreant.

Ant. Example Pattern. Mirror. Model Paragon.

**REPRODUCE, v. tr.** Lat. *reproducere*.

Syn. Generate Propagate. Imitate. Exhibit. Represent Copy.

Ant. Snuff Extinguish. Exterminate Misrepresent. Misperitay.

**REPRODUCTION, n.** See *Reproduce*.

**REPROVABLE, adj.** See *Reprove*.

**REPROVE, v. tr.** Lat. *reprobare*. See *Reproach*.

**REPUDIATE, v. tr.** *Re, back*, and *puere*, to be ashamed.

Syn. Disavow. Disown. Discard. Abjure. Renounce. Disclaim. Invoce.

Ant. Avow Own. Vindicate. Assert. Retain Vaunt. Claim Profess. Recognize. Acknowledge Accept.

**REPUGNANCE, n.** See *adjective*.

**REPUGNANT, adj.** *Re, against*, and *pugnans*, *part. of pugnare*, to fight.

Syn. Hostile. Antagonistic. Averse. Reluctant. Unwilling. Irreconcilable. Incompatible. Inimical. Adverse. Contradictory Loath. Heterogeneous.

Ant. Friendly. Concident Harmonious Compatible. Willing. Consistent. Homogeneous. Congruous.

**REPULSIVE, adj.** Fr. *repulsif*, Lat. *repellere, pulsus*, to drive back.

Syn. Forbidding. Deterrent. Unge-nial. Odious. Ugly. Unattractive Disagreeable. Revolting.

Ant. Charming. Agreeable. Attractive. Winning Captivating. Fascinating. Alluring Seductive. Pleasant.

**REPUTABLE, adj.** From *repute*. Lat. *re, again*, and *putare*, to account.

Syn. Respectable. Creditable. Honourable. Estimable.



ANT. Unrespectable Discreditable  
Dishonourable. Disgraceful Disreputable

REPUTE, *n.* See Reputable.

REQUEST, *v. tr.* Lat. *requirere*,  
*requisitum*, Old Fr. *requite*.

SYN. Ask Desire. Beg Entreat. Be-  
seech. Petition. Supplicate.

ANT. Command. Order. Insist. Di-  
rect Dictate. Enjoin. Require Demand  
Exact.

REQUEST, *n.* See verb.

REQUIRE, *v. tr.* See Request.

REQUITAL, *n.* See Requite.

REQUIRE, *v. tr.* *Re* and *quit*,  
in the sense of acquit or pay.  
To quit is to quiet, or leave quiet.  
So, to acquit is to discharge,  
thereby leaving the mind quiet;  
and a quittance is a quietance—a  
sum paid for the quiet of the  
debtor's mind. The word re-  
quite is used both of persons and  
their acts, as, to requite a bene-  
factor, or a kindness, or a  
cruelty.

SYN. Repay. Reward. Compensate.  
Recompense. Remunerate. Satisfy Re-  
tariate. Punish Revenge.

ANT. Misrequite. Defraud. Condone.  
Absolve. Pardon.

RESCIND, *v. tr.* *Re*, back, and  
*scindere*, to cut or split

SYN. Revoke. Repeal Annul. Cancel.  
Recal. Reverse. Abrogate.

ANT. Perpetuate. Enforce. Maintain.  
Re-enact.

RESCUE, *v. tr.* Lat. *re* and  
*excutere*, to shake or drive out.

SYN. Retake. Recover. Recapture  
Liberate. Extricate. Save. Deliver Pre-  
serve.

ANT. Endanger. Imperil. Betray. Sur-  
render. Abandon. Expose.

RESCUE, *n.* See verb.

RESEARCH, *n.* A compound  
of search, which is the Fr.  
*chercher*, It. *cercare*, from the Lat.  
*circa*, about. To search, there-  
fore, is to look about for a thing.  
The word research is restricted

to the process or results of men-  
tal or intellectual investigation.

SYN. Investigation Inquiry. Scrutiny.  
Examination. Exploration Learning.  
Lore Discovery Erudition Elaboration.  
Elumination.

ANT. Ignorance Superficiality. Sciolism.  
Misinvestigation. Shallowness. Oversight.  
Inobservance.

RESEMBLANCE, *n.* Fr. *ressem-  
bler*, of which the root is the Lat.  
*similis*, like.

SYN. Likeness. Similarity. Similitude  
Semblance Representation. Portrait. Re-  
flection Image.

ANT. Unlikeness. Dissimilarity. Dis-  
resemblance. Difference. Contrariety.

RESENT, *v. tr.* and *int.* Lat.  
*re* and *sentire*, to feel. To enter-  
tain a strong feeling against per-  
sons or their acts, but formerly  
used in a favourable sense.

SYN. Repel. Resist. Rebel. Recalcit-  
rate.

ANT. Acquiesce Submit. Condone.  
Pardon. Overlook.

RESENTFUL, *adj.* See Resent.

SYN. Choleric Malicious. Vindictive.  
Intolerant. Insubmissive

ANT. Meek Mild. Placable. Tolerant.  
Forgiving. Submissive.

RESENTMENT, *n.* See Resent.

SYN. Anger. Ire. Indignation. Ani-  
mosity.

ANT. Calmness Acquiescence. Tola-  
tion. Mildness. Endurance. Forgiveness.

RESERVE, *n.* Fr. *reserve*, Lat.  
*re*, back, and *servare*, to keep.

SYN. Reservation. Retention Limita-  
tion. Withholding Appropriation Coy-  
ness. Shyness. Backwardness. Selective-  
ness. Tactumity Modesty Restraint.

ANT. Abandonment. Non-reservation.  
Surrender Absoluteness. Openness. Frank-  
ness. Forwardness. Pettiness Trans-  
parency. Undisguise. Shamelessness. In-  
discretion. Unrestraint.

RESERVED, *adj.* See Reserve.

RESIDE, *v. int.* See Residence.

RESIDENCE, *n.* Lat. *residere*,  
to rest or stay. Used also of the  
place of abode.

SYN. Stay. Sojourn. Occupation. Abode.  
Pernoctation Dwelling. Location.

ANT Migration. Travel Locomotion  
Absenteeism. Non-residence Alibi

RESIDENT, *adj.* See Residence.

RESIDENT, *n.* See Residence.  
SYN Occupant. Dweller Tenant.  
Sojourner. Inhabitant  
ANT Stranger. Foreigner. Visitor.

RESIDUE, *n.* Lat. *residuum*,  
from *residere*, to settle down or  
remain behind. See Remander.

RESIGN, *v. tr.* *Resignare*, *re*,  
back, and *signum*, a sign or seal.

SYN Surrender Abandon. Return  
Withdraw Abdicate Submit Leave  
Relinquish Forgo. Renounce  
ANT Return. Claim Appropriate.  
Vindicate Grasp

RESIGNATION, *n.* See Resign.

SYN Surrender Relinquishment. For-  
saking. Abandonment. Abdication. Ren-  
unciation Submission Acquiescence  
Patience Endurance  
ANT Retention. Claim Appropriation.  
Vindication. Grasp Resistance. Rebel-  
lion. Murmur. Dis-satisfaction. Discontent  
Contumacy. Contention. Protestation. Re-  
monstrance

RESIST, *v. tr. and int.* Lat.  
*resistere*, to stand out.

SYN With-stand Oppose. Hinder.  
Check Thwart. Rebuff  
ANT Encourage. Promote. Aid. Ad-  
vance Help. Succour. Acquiesce Sub-  
mit Suffer. Allow. Tolerate Permit

RESISTANCE, *n.* See Resist.

RESISTIBLE, *adj.* See Resist.

SYN Weak. Refutable. Nugatory.  
Trifling Childish. Worthless.  
ANT Overpowering Irresistible. In-  
frangible. Resistless. Overwhelming. Con-  
clusive.

RESOLUTE, *adj.* Lat. *resolutus*  
means *lax*, from *resolvere*, to take  
to pieces. The English idea of  
resolution is that determination  
to act which follows upon a care-  
ful taking to pieces of a matter  
in the mind. So usage has intro-  
duced a modern meaning of re-  
solute which is the opposite of  
the ancient.

SYN Determined Decided Steadfast.  
Fixed Steady. Constant. Persevering.

Dogged. Stout. Pertinacious Energetic.  
Unshaken. Undeviating. Unflinching  
ANT Undetermined Undecided. Weak.  
Inconstant Unenergetic. Fictful Vacil-  
lating. Irresolute. Dubious Shilly-shally.  
Capricious Variable. Ductile.

RESOLUTION, *n.* See Resolute.

SYN Separation Decomposition Anal-  
ysis Unravelling Disentanglement. Dis-  
integration. Conversion. Firmness, &c., as  
under Resolute

ANT Aggregation Composition Union.  
Amalgamation Integrity Totality. In-  
corporation Synthesis Collocation. Con-  
servation. Entanglement. Confusion. Con-  
glomeration.

RESONANT, *adj.* Lat. *resonans*,  
part of *resonare*, to resound.

SYN Resounding Sonorous Musical.  
Metallic Vibratory. Acoustic Shrill  
Loud. Sharp. Vocal. Ringing

ANT Mute Silent. Dead. Dumb.  
Muffled Wooden. Voiceless. Stified.  
Non-resonant.

RESORT, *v. int.* Old Fr. *ressort*,  
from *resurgere*, *surr-ctus*, a spring-  
ing up of opportunity and means,  
followed by the prep. *to*.

SYN Repair Fly Retire. Retreat.  
ANT Shun. Ignore. Avoid. Discard.

RESORT, *n.* See *v. tr.*

SYN Assembly. Betaking Repairing.  
Haunt. Frequentation Employment. Re-  
course.

ANT Shunning. Avoidance. Forsaking.  
Abandonment. Desertion.

RESOUND, *v. int.* See Resonant.

SYN Ring Reverberate. Re-echo. Re-  
spond  
ANT Whisper. Murmur. Breathe.  
Mutter. Hum

RESOURCES, *n.* Commonly  
used in the plural. Resource is  
from *resurgere*, to spring up.

SYN Means Material Productions  
Supplies. Expedient. Device. Con-  
trivance. Wealth. Riches

ANT Destitution. Barrenness. Inani-  
tion. Exhaustion. Lack. Drain. Non-  
plus. Poverty. Sterility.

RESPECT, *v. tr.* Lat *respicere*,  
*respectus*, to regard.

SYN Notice. Regard. Honour. Prefer.  
Venerate.

ANT Overlook. Disregard. Dishonour.  
Despise. Contemn.

RESPECT, *n.* See *verb.*

**SYN.** Reference. Relation. Regard. Honour. Deference.

**ANT.** Irrelativeness. Disregard. Contempt. Dishonour. Insult. Contumely. Disrespect.

**RESPECTABLE, adj.** See Respect.

**SYN.** Worthy. Good. Considerable. Laudable.

**ANT.** Unworthy. Bad. Unrespectable. Mean. Inconsiderable.

**RESPECTIVE, adj.** See Respect.

**SYN.** Relative. Appertaining.

**ANT.** Absolute. Irrespective.

**RESPITE, n.** Lat. *respiectus*, Old Fr. *respit*. Regard, consideration, expectation, then delay or breathing-time. See Reprieve.

**RESPLENDENT, adj.** Lat. *resplendens*, part. of *resplendo*.

**SYN.** Brilliant. Gorgeous. Luminous. Glittering. Flashing. Burnished.

**ANT.** Dead. Dull. Lustreless. Sombre.

**RESPOND, v. int.** Lat. *respondere*.

**SYN.** Answer. Reply. Rejoin. Correspond. Tally. Accord. Meet.

**ANT.** Propound. Disagree. Disaccord. Jar. Differ.

**RESPONSE, n.** See Respond.

**RESPONSIVE, adj.** See Respond.

**SYN.** Answering. Correspondent. Echoing. Sympathetic. Obedient.

**ANT.** Alien. Unsympathetic. Strange. Irresponsive.

**REST, n.** Saxon *rest*.

**SYN.** Quiet. Repose. Cessation. Tranquillity. Peace. Security. Pause. Interval. Intermission.

**ANT.** Tumult. Commotion. Agitation. Disquiet. Unrest. Insecurity. Continuity. Uninterruptedness. Progression. Restlessness.

**REST, n.** Fr. *reste*, Lat. *restare*. See Remainder.

**RESTITUTION, n.** Lat. *restituere*.

**SYN.** Restoration. Return. Indemnification. Reparation. Compensation. Amends.

**ANT.** Fraud. Deprivation. Wrong. Robbery. Attraction. Injury.

**RESTIVE, adj.** Old Fr. *restif*, from *restare*, to stand back.

**SYN.** Stubborn. Obstinate. Recalcitrant.

**ANT.** Docile. Manageable. Tractable.

**RESTLESS, adj.** See Rest.

**SYN.** Unquiet. Uncasy. Disturbed. Sleepless. Agitated. Roving. Incessant. Tossing.

**ANT.** Calm. Quiet. Reposing. Still. Motionless.

**RESTORATION, n.** Lat. *restauratio*.

**SYN.** Recovery. Replacement. Renewal. Renovation. Redintegration. Re-establishment. Return. Revival. Restoration. Reputation. Compensation. Amends.

**ANT.** Loss. Lapse. Forfeiture. Displacement. Deterioration. Impairment. Deprivation. Abandonment. Departure. Injury. Waste. Abstraction. Seizure. Wrong.

**RESTORATIVE, adj.** See Restoration.

**SYN.** Compensatory. Remedial. Reparatory. Invigorating.

**ANT.** Exhaustive. Debilitating. Wasting. Consumptive.

**RESTORE, v. tr.** Lat. *restaurare*.

**SYN.** Return. Replace. Refund. Repay. Reinsate. Re-establish. Renew. Repair. Recover. Heal. Cure. Refresh.

**ANT.** Abstract. Remove. Displace. Appropriate. Alienate. Deprive. Impair. Wound. Injure. Dilapidate. Shatter.

**RESTRAIN, v. tr.** Old Fr. *restraindre*, Lat. *restringere*, *restrictus*.

**SYN.** Check. Repress. Hinder. Limit. Confine. Restrict. Withhold. Curt. Coerce. Prohibit. Narrow. Circumscribe. Reduce.

**ANT.** Promote. Advance. Urge. Incite. Aid. Liberate. Indulge. Loosen. Vent. Amplify. Enlarge. Expand. Extend.

**RESTRAINT, n.** See Restrain.

**RESTRICT, v. tr.** **RESTRICTION, n.** See Restrain. Restrain differs from restrict in being applicable more especially to matters connected with the will and actions of men.

**RESULT**, *v. int.* Fr. *resulter*, Lat. *resultare*, from *resilire*, to rebound.

SYN Terminate. End. Ensur. Eventuate.

ANT. Originate. Arise. Picecede. Spring. Commence. Start. Begin.

**RESULT**, *n.* See *verb*.

SYN Termination. End. Issue. Effect. Consequence. Product. Fruit. Development. Conclusion. Remainder.

ANT. Beginning. Commencement. Initiative. Cause. Rise. Spring. Origin. Operation. Causation. Tendency. Production. Antecedent. Premonition. Prognostic. Indication.

**RESUME**, *v. tr.* Lat. *resumere*, to take again.

SYN Reconnect. Renew.

ANT. Drop. Discontinue. Interrupt.

**RESUMPTION**, *n.* See *Resume*.

**RESURRECTION**, *n.* *Resurgere*, *resurrectus*, to rise again. Used also metaphorically.

SYN Rising. Renovation. Resuscitation. Regeneration.

ANT. Death. Burial. Interment. Extinction.

**RESUSCITATE**, *v. tr.* *Re*, again, and *suscitare*, to summon up.

SYN. Revive. Re-excite. Reanimate. Reinvigorate. Revivify.

ANT. Extinguish. Lay. Prostrate. Quench.

**RETAIN**, *v. tr.* Lat. *retinere*.

SYN. Keep. Hold. Restrain.

ANT. Abandon. Forfeit. Surrender.

**RETALIATE**, *v. tr.* *Re*, again, and *talis*, such. To requite such a mode or measure of treatment as one has received, but restricted by usage to an unfavourable sense.

SYN. Avenge. Retort. Repay. Requite.

ANT. Pardon. Condone. Forgive.

**RETALIATION**, *n.* See *Retali-*

SYN. Revenge. Repayment. Retribution. Requital. Reprisals. Reciprocation.

ANT. Pardon. Condonation. Forgiveness. Remission.

**RETARD**, *v. tr.* *Re* and *tardus*, slow.

SYN. Impede. Clog. Hinder. Obstruct. Delay.

ANT. Accelerate. Expedite. Promote. Quicken.

**RETENTION**, *n.* See *Retain*.

**RETENTIVE**, *adj.* Having the power of retaining.

SYN. Preservative. Close. Tenacious. Mindful.

ANT. Loose. Leaky. Oblivious.

**RETICENCE**, *n.* *Reticentia*, from *reticere*, *re* and *tacere*, to be silent.

SYN. Reserve. Silence. Refrain. Repressiveness.

ANT. Unreserve. Abandon. Garrulity. Freedom.

**RETINUE**, *n.* Fr. *retenir*, to retain or engage. The company of engaged attendants.

SYN. Retainers. Attendants. Suite. Pomp. Followers. Tail. Satellites. Escort.

ANT. Non-attendance. Unstateliness. Solitariness.

**RETIRE**, *v. int.* Fr. *retirer*, to draw back.

SYN. Withdraw. Retreat. Depart. Secede. Shrink. Repair.

ANT. Approach. Advance.

**RETIREMENT**, *n.* See *Retire*.

SYN. Solitude. Privacy. Departure. Seclusion. Recess. Concavity. Retreat.

ANT. Publicity. Approach. Advance. Prominence. Protusion. Convexity.

**RETORT**, *n.* Lat. *retorquere*, *retortus*, to twist back, i.e., his own sally or argument upon another.

SYN. Rejoinder. Replication. Repartee. Reciprocation. Retaliation. Reply. Answer.

ANT. Concession. Confession. Acquiescence. Acceptance.

**RETORT**, *v. tr.* See *noun*.

**RETRACT**, *v. tr. and int.* *Re-* *tractare*, from *retrahere*, to draw back.

SYN. Withdraw. Recal. Revoke. Unsay. Disavow. Recant. Abjure. Renounce.

ANT. Reiterate. Repeat.

**RETRACTATION**, *n.* See **Retract**.

**RETREAT**, *v. int.* Fr. *retraire*, to withdraw.

SYN. See **Retire**.

**RETREAT**, *n.* See *verb.* Used also for the place of retreat.

SYN. Retirement. Departure Withdrawal Seclusion. Solitude Privacy Asylum Shelter. Refuge. Recess.

ANT. See **Retirement**.

**RETRENCH**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *retrencher*, to cut back.

SYN. Reduce. Abbreviate. Diminish. Limit Contract. Curtail. Lessen Economize

ANT. Enlarge. Increase. Extend Expand Multiply Amplify. Augment.

**RETRENCHMENT**, *n.* See *verb.*

**RETRIBUTION**, *n.* Lat. *retribuere*, to give back or assign a punishment to an offence. Restricted by present usage to this unfavourable sense.

SYN. Penalty Repayment Reward. Compensation Punishment Visitation

ANT. Condonation. Remission Pardon Reprieve. Non-retribution Sparring.

**RETRIEVABLE**, *adj.* See **Retrieve**.

SYN. Recoverable Redeemable. Hopeful. Salvable. Reformable. Amendable

ANT. Hopeless Desperate. Irredeemable. Irrecoverable. Reprobate. Lost. Irreformable. Unamendable.

**RETRIEVE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *retrouver*, to find again.

SYN. Recover Regain. Rescue. Repair. Restore.

ANT. Lose. Forfeit Abandon. Betray. Surrender Impair. Detainiate.

**RETROGRESSION**, *n.* Lat. *retrogrredi, gressus*, to step backwards. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Retreat Retirement. Decline. Relapse.

ANT. Advance. Progress. Improvement. Amelioration.

**RETROSPECT**, *n.* Lat. *retrospicere, spectus*, to look back.

SYN. Review. Survey. Recollection. Reminiscence. Reconsideration.

ANT. Prognostication. Anticipation. Speculation. Forecasting Prophecy. Prospect.

**RETURN**, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *retourner*.

SYN. Recur. Revert Reappear. Repay Requite Recompense. Retaliate. Render Restore. Yield Produce.

ANT. Depart. Remove Vanish. Disappear Retain Appropriate. Misappropriate Alienate. Withhold.

**REVEAL**, *v. tr.* *Revelure*, to unveil, re, back, and *velum*, a veil.

SYN. Unveil. Disclose. Show. Communicate Divulge Discover. Expone

ANT. Hide Obscure. Conceal Suppress Cover. Cloak

**REVEL**, *v. int.* Old Fr. *revel*, noise, resistance, Lat. *rebellare*, and so another form of rebel, to carouse noisily.

SYN. Carouse Feast Banquet. Luxuriate Wallow.

ANT. Fast Abstain Nauseate

**REVELATION**, *n.* See **Reveal**.

**REVELRY**, *n.* See **Revel**.

**REVENGE**, *n.* Lat. *revindicatio*.

SYN. Retaliation. Vengeance Retribution. Requital.

ANT. Condonation. Pardon. Compassion Remission.

**REVENGE**, *v. tr.* See *noun*.

**REVENGEFUL**, *adj.* See **Revenge**.

SYN. Vindictive. Unforgiving. Uncompassionate. Spiteful. Resentful.

ANT. Unvindictive. Forgiving. Compassionate Unresentful. Generous. Chivalrous

**REVENUE**, *n.* Old Fr., from *revenir*, to return.

SYN. Income Produce Return. Proceeds. Fruits. Wealth. Enrichment.

ANT. Outgoings. Expenditure. Waste. Deductions Exhaustion. Expense. Impoverishment.

**REVERBERATE**, *v. int.* *Reverberare*, from *re*, back, and *verberare*, to beat or lash, *verbera*, a lash.

SYN. Echo. Recoil. Reflect. Revert Resound.

ANT. Strike. Impinge. Beat.

**REVERBERATION, n.** See *Reverberate*.

**REVERENCE, n.** Lat. *reverentia*.

SYN. Honour. Awe. Veneration. Adoration. Deference. Devotion. Respect. Worship. Homage.

ANT. Dishonour. Contempt. Slight. Irreverence. Contumely. Contumacy.

**REVERIE, n.** Fr., from *réver*, to dream.

SYN. Dream. Day-dream. Trance. Vision. Phantasy. Ideality. Wool-gathering. Wandering. Musing.

ANT. Study. Attention. Diligence. Application.

**REVERSE, v. tr.** Lat. *revertere*, versus.

SYN. Invert. Derange. Counterchange. ANT. Order. Arrange. Place. Collocate. Range.

**REVERSE, n.** See *Reverse*. It has the peculiar sense of a counterchange of fortune from good to bad.

SYN. Inversion. Derangement. Counterchange. Counterposition. Opposition. Contrariety. Contradiction. Alteration. Change. Mutation. Rear. Back. Evolution. Counterexhibition.

ANT. Version. Arrangement. Sequence. Order. Collocation. Position. Perpetuation. Continuance. Stability. Identity. Uniformity. Regularity. Obverse. Front.

**REVERSIBLE, adj.** See *Reverse*.

SYN. Changeable. Exchangeable. Counterchangeable. Alterable. Mutable. Revocable. Discretionary.

ANT. Perpetual. Unalterable. Unchangeable. Irreversible. Absolute. Undiscretionary.

**REVERT, v. int.** Lat. *revertere*. SYN. Return. Accrue. Reaccrue. Recur.

ANT. Depart. Escheat. Ignore. Drop. Dismiss. Discard.

**REVIEW, v. tr.** Fr. *revue*, from *revoir*, to see again, Lat. *revidere*.

SYN. Reconsider. Revise. Examine. Survey. Inspect.

ANT. Discard. Dismiss. Overlook. Skim. Disregard. Misexamine.

**REVILE, v. tr.** To treat as vile.

SYN. Reproach. Slander. Calumniate. Vilify. Abuse. Blaspheme. ANT. Flatter. Compliment. Eulogize. Panegyrize. Laud. Extol.

**REVISE, v. tr.** Lat. *revisere* from *revidere*. See *Review*.

**REVIVE, v. tr. and int.** *Re* and *vivus*, alive. To bring or return to life.

SYN. Reanimate. Revivify. Resuscitate. Refresh. Reassure. Recover. Awake. Live.

ANT. Extinguish. Kill. Depress. Exhaust. Discourage. Droop. Fade. Wither. Decline. Lie.

**REVIVIFY, v. tr.** *Re*, again, and *vivificare*, from *vivus*, alive, and *facere*, to make.

**REVOCABLE, adj.** See *Revoke* and *Reversible*.

**REVOKE, v. tr.** Lat. *revocare*, to call back.

SYN. Recall. Withdraw. Cancel. Annul.

ANT. Sanction. Enact. Perpetuate. Enforce. Reiterate. Renew.

**REVOLT, v. int.** Fr. *révolter*, Lat. *revolvere*, volutus.

SYN. Rebel. Struggle. Kick. Resist. Rise. Recalcitrate.

ANT. Acquiesce. Obey. Submit.

**REVOLT, n.** See *verb*.

SYN. Insurrection. Sedition. Rebellion. Mutiny.

ANT. Submission. Acquiescence. Loyalty.

**REVOLTING, adj.** Causing a feeling of revolution.

SYN. Shocking. Repulsive. Offensive. Horrible. Hideous. Abhorrent.

ANT. Attractive. Genial. Pleasing. Charming. Captivating.

**REVOLUTION, n.** Lat. *revolvere*, volutus, to turn back.

SYN. Rotation. Periodicity. Return. Change. Alteration. Revulsion. Revolt. Reconstitution. Emeute.

ANT. Fixity. Permanence. Stability. Conservation. Allegiance. Stabilisation. Perpetuation. Suppression.

**REVOLVE, v. tr.** See *Revolution*. Used metaphorically of examining in the mind.

**SYN.** Contemplate. Turn. Consider. Weigh. Ponder. Examine.  
**ANT.** Discard. Disregard. Dismiss. Misconsider.

**REVULSION, n.** Lat. *revellere*, *vulsus*, to pull back.

**SYN.** Revolution. Abhorrence. Estrangement. Antagonism.

**ANT.** Coincidence. Harmony. Acquiescence. Sympathy. Reconciliation. Familiarity. Reciprocity.

**REWARD, v. tr.** The same word as *Regard*, the *gu* of the French *guarder* being represented by the English *w*. Now restricted to a favourable sense.

**SYN.** Compensate. Honour. Decorate. Remunerate.

**ANT.** Punish. Misrequite.

**RICH, adj.** Ang. Sax. *ric*, Fr. *riche*. Used in many analogous senses.

**SYN.** Wealthy. Opulent. Affluent. Abundant. Generous. Productive. Copious. Fertile. Fruitful. Valuable. Costly. High-flavoured. Luscious. Oleaginous. Vivid. Deep. Bright. Superb. Gorgeous.

**ANT.** Poor. Impoverished. Impenious. Needy. Indigent. Reduced. Exhausted. Unproductive. Scanty. Niggardly. Barren. Sterile. Unfruitful. Valueless. Tasteless. Watery. Pale. Beggary. Nude. Bald. Cold.

**RICHES, n.** Fr. *richesse*.

**SYN.** Wealth. Opulence. Affluence. Wealthiness. Richness. Plenty. Abundance. Treasure. Possessions.

**ANT.** Poverty. Pauperism. Impeniousity. Neediness. Indigence. Destitution. Necessity. Lack. Privation. Beggary. Insolvency.

**RIDDANCE, n.** Old Eng. *red*, modern *rid*, to deliver.

**SYN.** Quittance. Dispensation. Liberation. Escape.

**ANT.** Entanglement. Burden. Nuisance. Annoyance.

**RIDDLE, n.** Ang. Sax. *rædan*, Germ. *rathen*, to counsel.

**SYN.** Puzzle. Enigma. Ambiguity. Problem. Paradox.

**ANT.** Solution. Explanation. Statement. Proposition. Axiom.

**RIDICULE, n.** Lat. *ridiculus*, to be laughed at, from *ridere*, to laugh.

**SYN.** Derision. Banter. Railery. Burlesque. Caricature. Mockery. Irony. Satire. Sarcasm. Jeer. Sneer. Cackination. Disrespect.

**ANT.** Veneration. Respect. Deference. Salutation. Honour. Homage.

**RIDICULE, v. tr.** See noun.

**RIDICULOUS, adj.** See *Ridicule*.

**SYN.** Laughable. Ludicrous. Droll. Contemptible. Preposterous. Absurd. Grotesque. Trifling. Trivial.

**ANT.** Serious. Grave. Important. Weighty. Considerable. Venerable. Imposing. Majestic.

**RIGHT, n.** Ang. Sax. *riht*, Lat. *rectus*, from *regere*, to rule or direct. That which obeys the law of truth, justice, or propriety.

**SYN.** Rectitude. Correctness. Straightness. Integrity. Justice. Truth. Propriety. Fitness. Suitableness. Claim. Power. Privilege.

**ANT.** Wrong. Incorrectness. Crookedness. Perverseness. Disintegrity. Injustice. Falsehood. Impropriety. Unfitness. Usurpation. Encroachment. Force. Violence.

**RIGHT, adj.** See noun.

**RIGHTEOUS, adj.** See *Right*.

**SYN.** Upright. Just. Godly. Virtuous. Uncorrupt. Rightful. Equitable. Truthful. Conscientious.

**ANT.** Unrighteous. Perverse. Evil. Unjust. Ungodly. Vicious. Corrupt. Wrongful. False. Unconscientious. Unprincipled. Unjustifiable. Abandoned. Profligate. Dishonourable. Unfair.

**RIGHTEOUSNESS, n.** See *Righteous*.

**RIGID, adj.** Lat. *rigidus*. Used physically of material, and metaphorically of moral, disposition.

**SYN.** Stiff. Unpliant. Unflexible. Stubborn. Tough. Stark. Staunch. Unswerving. Exact. Unbending. Undeviating. Austere.

**ANT.** Pliant. Docile. Flexible. Variable. Mild. Lament. Inexact. Yielding. Inconstant. Inconsistent.

**RIGOUR, n.** See *Rigid*.

**RIOT, n.** Old Fr. *riote*.

**SYN.** Noise. Uproar. Tumult. Revel. Disturbance. Turbulence.

**ANT.** Peace. Pacification. Sobriety. Quiescence. Orderliness.

**RIPE**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *ripe*.

Syn. Mature Perfect. Developed. Full. Complete. Advanced. Matured. Seasoned. Consummate. Ready. Prepared. Mel-  
lowed. Concocted.

Ant. Green. Raw. Crude. Immature. Premature. Imperfect. Undeveloped. Blighted. Withered. Unseasoned. Sour. Unready. Unfit. Unprepared. Unmellowed.

**RISE**, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *risan*.

Syn. Ascend. Mount. Float. Soar. Grow. Arise. Tower. Slope. Emerge. Appear. Spring. Originate. Extend. Expand. Swell. Increase. Excel. Prosper. Climb.

Ant. Descend. Decline. Sink. Drop. Diminish. Fall. Subside. Crouch. Nestle. Dip. Set. Wane. Vanish. Disappear. Terminate. End. Debouch. Contract. Decrease. Fail.

**RISIBLE**, *adj.* *Risibilis, ridere*, to laugh. See Ridiculous.

**RISK**, *n.* Old Fr. *risque*, Sp. *risco*, a precipice.

Syn. Hazard. Danger. Peril. Exposure. Jeopardy.

Ant. Safety. Security. Insurance. Protection. Prophylactic.

**RISK**, *v. tr.* See noun.

**RITE**, *n.* Lat. *ritus*. Any usage established by law, precept, or custom.

Syn. Form. Custom. Ceremony. Observance. Usage. Celebration.

Ant. Inobservance. Disuse. Obsolete-ness. Non-observance. Non-celebration. Desuetude.

**RIVAL**, *n.* *Rivalis*, from *rivas*, a river. A dweller on the banks of the same river, yet of a different nationality.

Syn. Antagonist. Competitor. Co-suitor. Ant. Adherent. Supporter. Comrade. Coadjutor. Neutral.

**RIVAL**, *v. tr.* See noun.

Syn. Emulate. Challenge. Equal. Tend. Strive. Compete.

Ant. Succumb. Surrender. Yield. Promote. Reverence. Retire. Defer.

**RIVALRY**, *n.* See Rival.

**ROAM**, *v. int.* Old Fr. *romier*, It. *romero, romero, a pilgrim*.

Syn. Wander. Rove. Range. Stroll. Ramble. Stray. Sauxer.

Ant. Hurry. Speed. Fly. Hasten. Press.

**ROB**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *robber*, Germ. *rauben*.

Syn. Plunder. Deprive. Denude. Strip. Pilage. Defraud. Cheat. Impoverish.

Ant. Compeasate. Endow. Enrich. Invest. Indemnify.

**ROBBER**, *n.* See Rob.

Syn. Thief. Depredator. Plunderer. Freebooter. Brigand. Pirate.

Ant. Guard. Escort. Protector.

**ROBE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *robe*. Conn. with rob. Either originally a skin stripped from an animal, or garments taken in war.

Syn. Invest. Array. Clothe. Dress. Drape.

Ant. Divest. Disrobe. Unclothe. Denude. Strip.

**ROBUST**, *adj.* Lat. *robustus*, from *robur, oak, strength*.

Syn. Strong. Lusty. Sturdy. Sinewy. Muscular. Hale. Hearty. Vigorous. Sound. Iron.

Ant. Weak. Frail. Puny. Fragile. Weakly. Delicate. Sickly.

**ROGUE**, *n.* Probably conn. with the Fr. *roder, to wander*.

Syn. Vagabond. Scamp. Rascal, &c.

Ant. True-penny. Gentleman.

**ROGUERY**, *n.* See Rogue.

Syn. Trickery. Cheating. Chicanery. Swindling. Vagabondism. Mischievous. Fraud. Knavery.

Ant. Honesty. Integrity. Honour. Uprightness. Conscientiousness.

**ROLICKING**, *adj.* Prob. made up of the words roll and frolic.

Syn. Roystering. Frolicsome. Hoydenish. Blustering.

Ant. Staid. Sedate. Demure.

**ROMANCE**, *n.* A composition of poetry and fiction written in the Romanesque languages; that is, the languages of modern Europe mixed with the Roman or Latin.

Syn. Fable. Fiction. Novel. Marvel. Rhapsody. Rodomontade. Gascnade. Balderdash.

Ant. History. Narrative. Truth. Fact.



**ROMANTIC, adj.** See Romance.

**SYN.** Fabulous. Rhapsodical. Fictitious. Sentimental.

**ANT.** Historical. Literal. Truthful. Unromantic. Unvarnished. Unadorned.

**ROOM, n.** Ang. Sax. *rûm*.

**SYN.** Space. Ground. Compass. Extent. Locality. Opportunity. Capability. Occasion. Margin. Capacity. Admission.

**ANT.** Restriction. Limitation. Confinement. Incapability. Exclusion. Neutralization.

**ROOT, n.** Dan. *rod*. Allied to Lat. *radix*, and Gr. *ρίζα*. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Radix. Radicle. Stem. Origin. Source. Spring. Issue. Commencement. Parent.

**ANT.** Branch. Ramification. Outcome. Product. Issue. Progeny.

**ROOTED, adj.** See Root.

**SYN.** Fixed. Established. Grounded. Based. Inveterate. Domiciled. Naturalized. Installed.

**ANT.** Unestablished. Insecure. Uncertain. Wavering. Unsettled. Oscillating. Dubious. Precarious. Superficial. Specious. Propped. Bolstered. Shored.

**ROT, n.** Ang. Sax. *rotian*, to putrefy.

**SYN.** Putrefaction. Corruption. Decay. Putrescence. Mouldiness. Mildew.

**ANT.** Integrity. Wholesomeness. Soundness. Vigour. Preservation. Healthiness. Sweetness. Purity.

**ROTATION, n.** Lat. *rota*, a wheel.

**SYN.** Turn. Series. Order. Succession. Revolution. Course. Reversion. Recurrence.

**ANT.** Simultaneity. Perpetuity. Constancy. Non-intermittence. Contemporaneousness.

**ROTTEN, adj.** See Rot.

**ROTUNDITY, n.** Having more or less the character of roundness. *Rotundus*, round.

**SYN.** Roundness. Convexity. Circularity. Sphericity. Globosity. Prominence. Protruberance. Intumescence.

**ANT.** Concavity. Flatness. Angularity.

**ROUGH, adj.** Ang. Sax. *hreow*, and other forms. Germ. *rauch*.

**SYN.** Uneven. Harsh. Bristly. Scabrous. Rugged. Knotty. Unpolished. Boisterous. Tempestuous. Stormy. Coarse. Sluggish.

Disordered. Unrefined. Uncourteous. Rude. Unshaped. Churlish. Blunt.

**ANT.** Even. Smooth. Level. Polished. Glabrous. Glossy. Glassy. Silky. Sleek. Velvety. Calm. Tranquil. Refined. Courteous. Courtly. Shapely. Shaped. Finished. Only. Specious.

**ROUND, adj.** See Rotundity.

**ROUSE, v. tr.** Conn. with Raise, which see.

**SYN.** Wake. Excite. Agitate. Startle. Surprise.

**ANT.** Compose. Allay. Calm. Soothe. Quiet. Repose.

**ROUTINE, n.** Fr. *route*, path, way, round.

**SYN.** Round. Course. Succession. Order. Rule. Custom. System. Sequence. Gradation. Rotation. Stereotype. Prescription. Tenor. Uniformity. Method. Settlement. Regulation.

**ANT.** Casualty. Chance. Lottery. Fortune. Impulse. Interest. Individuality. Merit. Spontaneity. Alterableness. Margin. Deviation. Modification.

**ROVE, v. int.** Conn. with Rob.

**SYN.** See Roam.

**ROW, n.** Ang. Sax. *râw*.

**SYN.** Series. Order. Rank. Sequence. Continuation. Continuity. File. String. Concatenation. Thread.

**ANT.** Dissociation. Disconnection. Rupture. Intermission. Hiatus. Solution. Failure. Gap. Discontinuance. Dissolution. Inconsequence. Disarrangement. Deviation. Flexion. Deflexion. Irregularity. Sinuosity. Flexuosity.

**RUBICUND, adj.** Lat. *rubicundus*, *rubescere*, to grow red, *rubescere*, red.

**SYN.** Ruddy. Flushed. Red. Sanguine. Blushing.

**ANT.** Pale. Wan. Pallid. Easanguineous.

**RUDDY, adj.** Ang. Sax. *ruder*, redness, *rud*, reed, *reud*, red. See Rubicund.

**RUDE, adj.** Lat. *rudis*. Initiatory, incomplete.

**SYN.** Impetinent. Rough. Uneven. Shapeless. Unfashioned. Artless. Unpolished. Uncouth. Inelegant. Rustic. Coarse. Vulgar. Clownish. Raw. Unskilful. Untaught. Illiterate. Ignorant. Uncivil. Saucy. Impolite. Impudent. Insolent. Surly. Crinish. Churlish. Brutal. Uncivilized. Barbarous. Savage. Violent.

**Tumultuous** Turbulent. Impetuous.  
Boist'rous Harsh. Inclement. Severe.  
Insulting. Grotesque. Barbaric. Archaic.  
**ANT** Modest. Bashful. Civil. Cour-  
teous. Ceremonious. Deferential. Smooth.  
Even. Artistic. Polished. Fashioned.  
Courtly. Elegant. High-wrought. Polite.  
Accommodating. Considerate. Refined.  
Gentle. Peaceful. Calm. Genial. Balmv.  
Halcyonic. Serene. Placid. Modern.  
Modish. Fashionable.

**RUDIMENT, n.** Lat. *rudimen-  
tum*, from *rudis*.

**SYN.** Principle. Beginning. Germ. Seed.  
Embryo. Element. Nucleus. Initiation.  
Commencement.

**ANT.** Perfection. Completion. Devel-  
opment. Expansion. Organization. Fruit.  
Maturity. Consummation. Product. Issue.

**RUDIMENTAL, adj., RUDIMEN-  
TARY, adj.** See Rudiment. The  
difference of these two adjectives  
consists in their application. Ru-  
dimental is subjective, Rudimen-  
tary, objective. So a rudimental  
education, a rudimentary leg or  
wing in anatomy, implying that  
it was not fully organized or de-  
veloped.

**RUE, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *hreowan*.  
See Repent.

**RUFFLE, v. tr.** Old Eng. *ruff*.  
Equivalent to rough.

**SYN.** Wrinkle. Roughen. Discompose.  
Disturb. Agitate. Disorder. Derange.  
Disarrange. Confuse. Excite.

**ANT.** Smooth. Allay. Equalize. Com-  
pose. Quiet. Arrange. Calm. Suckle.  
Conciliate.

**RUGGED, adj.** From the root  
of *rug*. Rough.

**SYN.** Uneven. Bistly. Shaggy. Rough.  
Wrinkled. Rude. Harsh. Hard. Crabbed.  
Severe. Austere. Surly. Turbulent. In-  
clement. Bluff. Blunt. Untutored. Churl-  
ish. Unpolished. Difficult.

**ANT.** Even. Smooth. Polished. Gla-  
brous. Silky. Glassy. Refined. Fine.  
Finished. Soft. Mild. Courtly. Courteous.  
See Rude.

**Ruin, n.** Lat. *ruina*, from  
*ruere*, to fall.

**SYN.** Fall. Destruction. Defeat. Over-  
throw. Lapse. Collapse. Desolation.  
Downfall. Perdition. Subversion. Decay.

Decadence. Prostration. Dilapidation.  
Disorganization.

**ANT.** Rise. Success. Prosperity. Sal-  
vation. Rescue. Recovery. Stabilization.  
Conservation. Regeneration. Revivifica-  
tion. Reparation. Renaissance. Organiza-  
tion. Construction.

**RULE, n.** Lat. *regula*.

**SYN.** Regulation. Law. Precept. Maxim.  
Guide. Canon. Order. Method. Direction.  
Control. Government. Decision. Deter-  
mination. Habit.

**ANT.** Irregularity. Nonconformity. Ex-  
ception. Deviation. Eccentricity.

**RUMINATE, v. int.** *Rumen*, the  
cud. To chew the cud of  
thought.

**SYN.** Muse. Meditate. Ponder. Think.  
Reflect. Cogitate. Brood.

**ANT.** Unbend. Relax. Idle. Gape.  
Wool-gather.

**RUMOUR, n.** Lat. *rumor*.

**SYN.** Report. Repute. Hearsay. Pub-  
lication. Bruit.

**ANT.** Authentication. Verification.  
Proof. Evidence. Notometry.

**RUMPLE, v. tr.** Dutch *rim-  
pelen*, *rompelen*.

**SYN.** Ruffle. Wrinkle. Pucker. Corru-  
gate. Derange. Roughen.

**ANT.** Smooth. Flatten. Arrange.

**RUN, v. int.** Ang. Sax. *rinnan*.

**SYN.** Course. Go. Speed. Hasten.  
Hurry. Fly. Rush. Escape. Retreat.  
Pass. Proceed. Flow. Coze. Leak. Melt.  
Fuse. Confuse. Blend. Extend. Reach.  
Work. Operate. Traverse. Tend. In-  
cline.

**ANT.** Walk. Saunter. Lounge. Drag.  
Slay. Stop. Halt. Hobble. Resist. Hold.  
Stanch. Stand. Fail. Drop. Expire.  
Disincline. Hesitate.

**RUPTURE, n.** Lat. *ruptura*,  
*rumpere*, *ruptus*, to break or burst.  
The act or condition of bursting.

**SYN.** Breaking. Bursting. Tearing.  
Laceration. Partition. Disruption. Breach.  
Dissolution. Fracture. Break. Severance.  
Disseverance. Description. Disorganization.  
Separation. Dilaceration. Dismember-  
ment.

**ANT.** Union. Unitizing. Healing. Fusion.  
Amalgamation. Coalition. Suture. Junc-  
tion. Reunion.

**RURAL, adj.** Lat. *rus*, *ruris*,  
the country.

**SYN.** Countryfied. Rustic. Agricul-

tural. Bucolic. Verdant. Sylvan. Grassy  
Arcadian Pastoral.

ANT Urban. Oppidan. Civic

**RUSH**, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *hriscian*, to shake; *hrysc*, a bursting or rushing in.

SYN Speed. Course. Dash. Charge.  
Drive Fly Burst.

ANT March Saunter. Lag. Retreat.  
Halt Hesitate

**RUST**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *rust*. The oxide of iron. Used metaphorically for inactivity, and the signs of it.

SYN Corrosion. Crust Dross. Indolence Inactivity. Decay. Canker Inaction.

ANT Polish. Attrition. Use. Action. Operation. Activity. Exercise. Industry

**RUSTIC**, *n.* *Rusticus*, belonging to the country, from *rus*, the country.

SYN Clown Boor. Clod. Swain Lout. Booby

ANT Beau. Savant. Dandy Man of the world.

**RUSTIC**, *adj.* See noun.

SYN Rural. Agricultural. Bucolic Nomadic Sylvan Verdant. Pastoral Rude Awkward Unpolished Clownish. Clumsy. Rough. Coarse. Plain. Unsophisticated Simple Artless Primitive.

ANT Urban. Oppidan Civic Fashionable. Modish Elegant Sophisticated. Refined Courtly. Polished.

**RUSTICITY**, *n.* See Rustic.

**RUSTLE**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *hristlan*.

SYN Quiver Whisper. Suspiration. Murmur. Sighing.

ANT Hubbub. Blast. Din. Racket. Clashing.

**RUSTY**, *adj.* See Rust.

**RUTHLESS**, *adj.* Devoid of ruth, that is, sorrow, pity, tenderness.

SYN Unpitiful. Unrelenting. Truculent. Un-paring

ANT Tender. Regretful. Lament. Compassionate. Forbearing Long-suffering.

**RUTILANT**, *adj.* *Rutilans*, from *rutilus*, to make or be composed of

a red colour. To burn with a red flashing light.

SYN Igneous Flammiferous Flaming. Blazing. Coruscant. Meteoric Flashing. Scintillant

ANT Glowing. Incandescent. Gleaming.

## S.

**SABLE**, *adj.* From the animal so called. Called by Marco Polo zibeline and zomboline. Prob. the Russian sóbolji.

SYN Dark. Black Sombre. Ebon.

ANT Bright. Light White Ivory.

**SACERDOTAL**, *adj.* *Sacerdos*, dotis, a priest.

SYN Priestly. Hierarchical. Clerical

ANT Laic. Congregational

**SACK**, *v. tr.* Fr. See Plunder.

SYN Plunder. Pillage. Ravage. Waste. Spoil.

ANT Spare. Indemnify. Protect. Preserve

**SACRED**, *adj.* Lat. *sacer*.

SYN Holy Divine. Hallowed. Consecrated. Religious Inviolable

ANT Unholy. Common. Profane. Unconsecrated.

**SACRIFICE**, *v. tr.* *Sacer* and *fucere*. Used in the analogous sense of abandon at a loss.

SYN Offer. Immolate. Destroy. Surrender. Forego.

ANT Reserve. Retain. Appropriate. Withhold.

**SACRIFICE**, *n.* See verb.

SYN Offering. Oblation. Immolation. Surrender. Destruction Atonement. Propitiation. Appeasement. Expiation.

ANT Reservation Appropriation Retention. Salvation. Rescue Offence. Transgression

**SAD**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *sad*. Of old meant no more than sedate.

SYN Heavy. Grave. Dull. Sorrowful. Mournful. Gloomy. Dejected. Depressed. Cheerless Serious Downcast. Grieved. Melancholy. Saturnine.

ANT Light. Light-hearted Cheerful. Joyful. Joyous. Gay. Glad. Exhilarating. Exhilarated Happy. Blithe.

**SADDLE**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *sadul*. Conn. with *sit* and *sedere*. Used

in the sense of placing something irksome upon another, to saddle a thing upon a person; to saddle a person with a thing.

SYN. Impose. Burden. Load. Shackle. Clog. Charge. Encumber.

ANT. Rid. Relieve. Exonerate. Disburden. Liberate. Disencumber.

**SAFE**, *adj.* Old Fr. *sauf*.

SYN. Secure. Unendangered. Secured. Sure. Protected. Impregnable.

ANT. Insecure. Imperilled. Dangerous. Hazardous. Exposed.

**SAGACIOUS**, *adj.* *Sagax*.

SYN. Intelligent. Discriminating. Shrewd. Penetrating. Sapient.

ANT. Dull. Obtuse. Unintelligent. Stolid. Undiscerning.

**SAGE**, *n.* Fr. *sage*.

SYN. Philosopher. Savant. Literate. ANT. Fool. Imbecile. Dolt. Blockhead.

**SAINTLY**, *adj.* Lat. *sanctus*. Like a saint.

SYN. Pure. Holy. Spiritual. Heavenly-minded. Pious. Godly.

ANT. Impious. Impure. Unholy. Unspiritual. Ungodly. Carnal. Foul. Worldly. Earthly-minded. Sinful.

**SALIENT**, *adj.* *Saliens*, *part.* of *salire*, to leap or come forth quickly.

SYN. Projecting. Springing. Jutting. Abutting. Prominent. Conspicuous. Important. Noteworthy.

ANT. Retreating. Retiring. Returning. Rebuted. Unimportant. Minor. Inconsiderable. Subordinate.

**SALLY**, *v. int.* Fr. *saillir*, Lat. *salire*.

SYN. Burst. Start. Issue. ANT. Retire. Retreat. Withdraw.

**SALUBRITY**, *n.* Lat. *saluber*, from *salus*, health.

SYN. Healthiness. Healthfulness. Wholesomeness. Salutaryness.

ANT. Unwholesomeness. Unhealthiness. Insalubrity.

**SALUTARY**, *adj.* See Salubrity.

**SALUTATION**, *n.* See Salute.

**SALUTE**, *v. tr.* *Salus*, health. To wish health.

SYN. Hail. Compliment. Accost. Welcome. Greet.

ANT. Ignore. Insult. Pass. Misregard. Dishonour. Scorn. Affront.

**SALVATION**, *n.* Low Lat. *salvatio*, from *salvus*, safe.

SYN. Preservation. Saving. Rescue. Deliverance.

ANT. Destruction. Perdition. Damnation.

**SALVE**, *v. tr.* Ang.-Sax. *sal-fun*.

SYN. Heal. Cure. Mollify. Redress. Remedy. Mend. Relieve.

ANT. Wound. Hurt. Irritate. Injure. Aggravate. Scarify.

**SAME**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *sane*.

SYN. Identical.

ANT. Other. Different.

**SAMPLE**, *n.* Lat. *exemplum*. Another form of example.

SYN. Specimen. Pattern. Illustration. Case. Exemplification. Scantling.

ANT. Exception. Deviation. Abnormity. Monstrosity. Variety. Nondescript. Hybrid. Nonsuch.

**SANATORY**, *adj.* Lat. *sanare*, from *sanus*, to heal. Sanatory is conducive to healing; sanitary, to health.

SYN. Curative. Sanative. Remedial. Therapeutic. Hygienic.

ANT. Morbific. Pestilential. Noxious. Unwholesome. Pernicious.

**SANCTIFICATION**, *n.* See Sanctify.

**SANCTIFY**, *v. tr.* Lat. *sanctus*, holy, *facere*, to make.

SYN. Consecrate. Hallow. Celebrate. Purify. Justify. Sancton. Ratify.

ANT. Desecrate. Profane. Misobserve. Pollute. Disannul.

**SANCTION**, *n.* *Sanctio*, from *sancire*, to ratify.

SYN. Rectification. Authorization. Authority. Countenance. Support. Seal. Allowance.

ANT. Nullification. Disallowance. Discountenance. Prohibition.

**SANCTION**, *v. tr.* See noun.

**SANCTITY**, *n.* See Sanction.

SYN. Holiness. Sacredness. Godliness. Piety. Solemnity.

ANT. Unholiness. Profaneness. Ungodliness. Impiety. Secularity.

**SANCTUARY, n.** Lat. *sanctuarium*, from *sanctus*. Used in the sense of refuge, a privilege of sanctuary.

SYN. Shrine. Adytum. Asylum. Refuge. Security. Protection. Inviolability.  
ANT. Pitfall. Trap. Snare. Betrayal. Violation. Extradition.

**SANGUINARY, adj.** Lat. *sanguis, blood*.

SYN. Bloody. Truculent. Bloodthirsty. Murderous.

ANT. Lament. Moderate. Chivalrous. Generous. Sparing. Forbearing.

**SANGUINE, adj.** See **Sanguinary**.

SYN. Warm. Ardent. Lively. Animated. Hopeful. Confident. Trustful.

ANT. Cold. Frigid. Desponding. Distrustful. Croaking. Misgiving. Suspicious. Cautious. Unventuresome. Timid. Anxious. Diffident. Solicitous.

**SANITARY, adj.** *Sanitas, health*. See **Sanatory**.

**SANITY, n.** See **Sanitary**.

SYN. Rationality. Soundness. Reasonableness. Lucidity. Wisdom.

ANT. Insanity. Madness. Lunacy. Derangement. Alienation. Dementation. Hallucination. Folly.

**SAPID, adj.** Lat. *sapidus*, from *sapere, to taste*.

SYN. Tasty. Relishing. Savoury.

ANT. Dry. Flavourless. Distasteful. Nauseous.

**SAPIDITY, n.** See **Sapid**.

**SAPIENT, adj.** Lat. *sapiens*.

SYN. Sage. Sagacious. Knowing. Wise. Discerning.

ANT. Foolish. Undiscerning. Blind. Stolid.

**SARCASM, n.** Gr. *σαρκασμός*, from *σάρξ, σαρκός, the flesh*, biting, as it were, of the very flesh.

SYN. Gibe. Jeer. Satire. Ridicule. Taunt. Sardonicism.

ANT. Eulogy. Compliment. Panegyric. Eulogium.

**SARCASTIC, adj.** See **Sarcasm**.

**SATANIC, adj.** Heb. *satan, an adversary or accuser*.

SYN. Fiendish. Devilish. Infernal.

ANT. Angelic. Seraphic. Heavenly.

**SATE, v. tr.** Old Germ. *satian*, to *satiate*.

SYN. Satiare. Glut. Surfeit.

ANT. Suint. Starve.

**SATELLITE, n.** Lat. *satelles, itis, an attendant planet*. Used poetically and facetiously for an attendant, especially an obsequious one.

SYN. Attendant. Follower. Subordinate. Shadow. Associate. Hanger-on. Second.

ANT. Leader. Principal.

**SATIATE, v. tr.** See **Sate**.

**SATIRE, n.** Lat. *satura, Scan. lanx, a dish of varieties*, a medley composition which took the character of invective.

SYN. Invective. Sarcasm. Burlesque. Lampoon. Pasquinade. Irony. Ridicule.

ANT. Eulogy. Panegyric. Laudation.

**SATIRICAL, adj.** See **Satire**.

SYN. Cutting. Poignant. Sarcastic. Bitter. Ironical. Invective.

ANT. Complimentary. Flattering. Laudatory. Panegyric. Eulogistic.

**SATISFACTION, n.** Lat. *satis, enough, and facere, to make*. Comprising the ideas of being and of making content.

SYN. Contentment. Content. Complacency. Pleasure. Recompense. Compensation. Amends. Remuneration. Indemnification. Atonement.

ANT. Discontent. Grievance. Dissatisfaction. Pain. Vexation. Annoyance. Injury. Wrong. Fraud. Robbery. Obligation. Demand. Claim. Damnification. Transgression. Offence.

**SATISFY, v. tr.** See **Satisfaction**.

SYN. Satiare. Content. Sate. Please. Fill. Gratify. Suffice. Recompense. Compensate. Remunerate. Indemnify. Assure. Convince. Meet. Fulfil.

ANT. Suint. Starve. Deprive. Dissatisfy. Tantalize. Half-satisfy. Annoy. Displease. Defraud. Deprive. Injure. Cheat. Shake. Disown. Repudiate. Stagger. Pore. Embarrass. Puzzle.

**SATURATE, v. tr.** Lat. *satur, full*.

SYN Soak. Impregnate. Infuse. Steep. Sate.

ANT Wring. Drain. Exsiccate. Dry. Divert. Empty. Deprive. Disimpregnate.

SATURNINE, *adj.* Having the disposition attributed to those born under the planet Saturn, as jovial and martial.

SYN. Dull. Heavy. Grave. Phlegmatic. Gloomy. Leadens. Sombre.

ANT. Jovial. Gay. Light-hearted. Joyous. Bright. Meriy.

SAUCY, *adj.* Fr. *sauce*, Low Lat, *salsa*, salt pickle. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Pert. Forward. Impudent. Insolent. Disrespectful.

ANT. Deferential. Civil. Respectful. Fair-spoken. Glozing. Mealy-mouthed. Obsequious. Servile. Snivelling. Slavish.

SAUNTER, *v. int.* Commonly derived from *sainte terre*, to move slowly, as pilgrims to the Holy Land; sometimes *sans terre*, as mendicants without property or home. Perhaps conn. with the Germ. *schlentern*, to wander idly.

SYN. Roam. Linger. Linger. Stroll. Wander. Lag. Dawdle.

ANT. Speed. Course. Press. Hasten. Drive. Push. Scramble.

SAVAGE, *adj.* Fr. *sauvage*, Ital. *salvatico*, from *sylva*, a wood. Grown up wild in the woods.

SYN. Ferocious. Ferine. Wild. Uncultivated. Untamed. Untaught. Uncivilized. Unpolished. Rude. Brutish. Brutal. Heathenish. Barbarous. Cruel. Fierce. Inhuman. Truculent. Pitiless. Merciless. Murderous. Violent. Malevolent.

ANT. Mild. Docile. Domesticated. Tame. Tractable. Meek. Timid. Shunning. Cultivated. Tamed. Taught. Civilized. Educated. Refined. Christianized. Polished. Humane. Generous. Chivalrous. Merciful. Clement. Forbearing. Courtly. Subdued. Self-controlled.

SAVE, *v. tr.* Fr. *sauver*, Lat. *salvus*, safe.

SYN. Preserve. Rescue. Secure. Reserve. Spare. Hinder. Obviate. Prevent. Snatch. Catch. Economize. Husband.

ANT. Lose. Betray. Abandon. Destroy. Surrender. Impose. Facilitate. Promote. Induce. Occasion. Cause. Miss. Expose. Imperil. Endanger. Risk. Waste. Lavish.

SAVIOUR, *n.* See Save.

SAVOURY, *adj.* Lat. *sapor*. See Sapid.

SAY, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *seegan*, seggan.

SYN. Utter. Tell. Speak. Pronounce. Declare. Assert. Repeat. Rehearse. Recite. Judge.

ANT. Suppress. Secrete. Silentiate. Repress. Misdeclare. Misrecite. Misdeliver. Missay. Misjudge. Mi-pronounce.

SAYING, *n.* See Say. The nature of it is to be short.

SYN. Assertion. Maxim. Proverb. Dictum. Declaration. Speech. Byword. Saw. Aphorism. Apothegm.

ANT. Dissertation. Disquisition. Essay. Ratiocination. Rigmorole. Yain. Circumlocution.

SCANDAL, *n.* Gr. *σκάνδαλον*, a trap-spring. An offence against society, or the rumour of it.

SYN. Offence. Reproach. Disgrace. Defamation. Libel. Detraction. Slander. Calumny. Opprobrium.

ANT. Enlogy. Fame. Honour. Respect. Credit.

SCANT, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *scæned*, *scened*, part. of *scænan*, to break, wound, or mutilate.

SYN. Short. Insufficient. Mean. Niggardly. Stingy. Narrow. Limited. Chary. Sparing.

ANT. Full. Ample. Liberal. Generous. Bountiful. Unmeasured.

SCANTLING, *n.* Fr. *echantillon*. See Sample.

SCAR, *n.* Dan. *skaar*, a cut or slash.

SYN. Cicatrix. Blemish. Mark. Disfigurement.

ANT. Obliteration. Effacement.

SCARCE, *adj.* Old Fr. *escars*, Ital. *sarso*, Sp. *escaso*, from the Lat *excerptus*, picked out.

SYN. Rare. Infrequent. Inabundant. Precious. Choice. Few. Wanting. Sparse.

ANT. Common. Frequent. Abundant. Valueless. Thick. Pientiful

SCARCITY, *n.* See Scarce.

SYN. Deiciency. Lack. Want. Dearth. Rarity. Infrequency.

ANT. Plenty. Abundance. Frequency.

**SCARE**, *v. tr.* Scotch *skar*, *skari*, to take fright, Icel. *skurra*, to drive away, Germ. *scheren*, to drive away.

Syn. Terify. Affright. Intimidate. Frighten. Deter.  
Ant. Reassure. Encourage. Entice. Allure.

**SCARIFY**, *v. tr.* Fr. *scarifier*, Gr. *σκάριφος*, a stile.

Syn. Cut. Scratch. Incise. Irritate. Torment.  
Ant. Heal. Salve. Soothe. Mollify. Assuage.

**SCATHELESS**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *scedh*. Scath.

Syn. Unhurt. Unscathed. Uninjured. Undamaged. Whole. Sound.  
Ant. Wounded. Injured. Damaged.

**SCATTER**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *scateran*, allied to *sceddian*, to shud.

Syn. Strew. Sprinkle. Disperse. Spread. Broadcast. Dissipate. Squander.  
Ant. Collect. Accumulate. Heap. Gather. Save. Husband.

**SCOPTICISM**, *n.* Gr. *σκέψις*, from *σκέπτεσθαι*, to consider.

Syn. Doubt. Unbelief. Infidelity. Incredulity.  
Ant. Faith. Belief. Credulity.

**SCHEME**, *n.* Gr. *σχῆμα*, form. Syn. Plan. Project. Design. Contrivance. Purpose. Draft. Proposal. Device. Plot.

Ant. Miscontrivance. Bungle. Misarrangement. Blunder.

**SCHEMING**, *adj.* See Scheme.

**SCHISM**, *n.* Gr. *σχίσμα*, from *σχίζω*, to cut or rend. The offence against Christian union, as heresy against Christian doctrine.

Syn. Division. Separation. Disruption. Secession. Diversity. Breach. Schismaticism. Dissent. Discord.  
Ant. Unity. Integrity. Catholicity. Communion.

**SCHOLAR**, *n.* Low Lat. *scholaris*, from *schola*, a school. Either one possessed of scholarship or one who learns, as distinct from teaching.

Syn. Pupil. Learner. Disciple. Student. Schoolman. Savant. Gownsmann. Linguist.

Ant. Master. Teacher. Preceptor. Professor. Ignoramus. Dunce.

**SCIENCE**, *n.* Lat. *scientia*.

Syn. Knowledge. Information. Skill. Experience. Expertness. Comprehension. Understanding. Investigation. Truth.

Ant. Ignorance. Inexperience. Unfamiliarity. Incomprehension. Error. Fallacy. Empiricism. Snattering. Sciolism.

**SCIENTIFIC**, *adj.* See Science.

**SCIOLISM**, *n.* Lat. *sciolus*, dmn. of *scius*, knowing.

**SCION**, *n.* Fr. *scion*, for *sicion*, from Lat. *secare*, to cut. A cutting.

Syn. Slip. Off-shoot. Cadet. Branch. Child.

Ant. Stem. Stock. Parent. Root.

**SCOFF**, *v. int.*, followed by *prep.* at. Icel. *skupper*, to laugh at, Germ. *schuppen*, to impose upon, Fries. *schof*, sport.

Syn. Sneer. Mock. Jibe. Jeer. Contemn. Scout. Deride. Ridicule.  
Ant. Compliment. Salute. Respect. Honour.

**SCOLD**, *v. tr. and int.* Dutch *schelden*.

Syn. Chide. Rail. Brawl. Rebuke. Abuse.

Ant. Praise. Encourage. Compliment. Laud. Flatter.

**SCOPE**, *n.* Gr. *σκοπός*, from *σκέπτεσθαι*, to view.

Syn. Aim. Object. Mark. End. Design. Purpose. Intention. Drift. Room. Occasion. Opportunity. Liberty.

Ant. Avoidance. Non-intention. Pretermission. Inadvertence. Accident. Aimlessness. Deviation.

**SCORN**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *escorne*, affront, *escorner*, to humiliate, Lat. *ex* and *cornu*, as it were to break off the horns.

Syn. Contemn. Despise. Slight. disdain. Disregard. Sibilate. Vilipend. Spurn. Scout.

Ant. Honour. Regard. Esteem. Venerate. Respect. Salute. Applaud.

**SCORN**, *n.* See verb.

**SCOUNDREL, n.** Perhaps from *scumbrel*, from *scumber*, *scummer*, to *dung*. A worthless fellow.

SYN Villain. Vagabond. Reprobate.

ANT. Man of honour. Gentleman.

**SCOUR, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *scûr*, a *scouring*. It has the metaphorical sense of to traverse rapidly.

SYN Purge. Cleanse. Rinse. Scrub.

ANT. Soil. Begrimed. Besmear. Foul. Pollute. Defile. Dirt.

**SCOURGE, n.** It. *scoreggia*, Fr. *escourgée*, *excoriatum*, *ex* and *corium*, leather, a *thong* or *strap*. Used metaphorically for an influence of visitation, evil, or punishment.

SYN. Punishment. Bane. Curse. Undoing. Visitation.

ANT. Blessing. Redemption. Saving. Reward. Benefaction.

**SCOURINGS, n.** See *Scour*.

SYN Offal. Drags. Lees. Off-scourings. Refuse. Dross. Scum.

ANT. Cream. Elite. Pickings. Bloom. Flower.

**SCOUT, v. tr.** Dutch *schutten*, to *oppose*. See *Scorn*.

**SCOWL, v. int.** Low Germ. *schulen*, to *squint*.

SYN. Frown. Incountenance. Browbeat. Lower. Glower.

ANT. Smile. Encourage. Countenance.

**SCRAGGY, adj.** Irish and Gaelic, *scrabach*, rough, rugged.

SYN Jagged. Lean. Bony. Raw. Angular.

ANT. Plump. Fat. Round. Rounded.

**SCRAMBLE, v. tr.** Dutch and Germ. *schrummen*, to *scratch*.

SYN. Struggle. Hurry. Bustle.

ANT. Lag. Dawdle. Loiter. Saunter.

**SCRAMBLE, n.** See *verb*.

SYN. Hurry. Bustle. Struggle. Confusion. Tumult. Ferment. Commotion. Bear-garden. Babel. Vortex.

ANT. Order. Orderliness. Arrangement. Leisureliness. Method. Uniformity.

**SCRAP, n.** Icel. *skrap*, a *crackling*. Trifle.

SYN. Scantling. Piece. Morsel. Bit. Portion.

ANT. Whole. Integrity. Mass. Lump.

**SCRAPE, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *screpan*.

SYN. Grate. Abrade. Confricate. Rasp. Scratch. Mark. Groove.

ANT. Lubricate. Polish. Levigate. Dig. Indent. Wound.

**SCRATCH, v. tr.** For the Old Eng. *cratch*. See *Scrape*.

**SCREEN, v. tr.** Old Fr. *escrein*. Conn. with the Lat. *scrinium*, and the Eng. *shrine*.

SYN. Shelter. Protect. Defend. Hide. Palliate. Mitigate. Curtain. Fence. Ward. Shade.

ANT. Open. Expose. Surrender. Betray. Aggravate. Exaggerate. Prosecute.

**SCRIPTURAL, adj.** *Scriptura*, from *scribere*, to *write*. A *writing*.  
SYN. Biblical. Orthodox. Revealed. Inspired.

ANT. Profane. Unrevealed. Unorthodox. Unbiblical. Unscriptural.

**SCRUPLE, n.** Lat. *scrupulus*, a small stone. A grit or pebble in the path making it sharp to walk on, and so causing halting or hesitation. Metaphorically, a conscientious obstacle to a course of conduct. From the same derivation comes the use of the word in the sense of a matter of small weight.

SYN. Misgiving. Doubt. Hesitation. Qualm. Reluctance. Question.

ANT. Recklessness. Unscrupulousness. Confidence. Assurance. Self-satisfaction. Self-approval. Self-complacency.

**SCRUPULOUS, adj.** See *Scruple*.  
SYN. Conscientious. Dubious. Diffident. Punctilious. Exact. Cautious. Reluctant.  
ANT. Reckless. Unscrupulous. Unhesitating. Confident. Self-satisfied. Self-complacent. Rager.

**SCRUTINY, n.** Lat. *scrutinium*, from *scrutari*, to *investigate*.

SYN. Search. Investigation. Sifting. Inspection.

ANT. Oversight. Misobservation. Disregard. Connivance.

**SCURF, n.** Lat. *scurra*, a buffoon.

SYN. Buffoonery. Derision. Scoffing. Mockery. Jeering. Abuse.



ANT. Deference. Eulogium. Flattery  
Compliment.

SEAL, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *sigelian*,  
*sigel*, a seal, Lat. *signillum*.

SYN. Close. Fasten. Confirm. Sanction.  
Ratify.

ANT. Unseal. Unclose. Open. Annul.  
Cancel. Abrogate. Disratify. Disaffirm.  
Contravene.

SEARCH, *v. tr. and intransitive.* Fr.  
*chercher*, Lat. *cercare*, from the  
Lat. *circum*, *circa*, around.

SYN. Inspect. Explore. Scrutinize. Seek.  
Investigate. Inquire.

ANT. Pretermitt. Disregard. Abandon.  
Misinvestigate.

SEASON, *n.* *Saison*, from *satio*,  
as *raison*, from *ratio*. The seed-  
time.

SYN. Period. Time. Conjuncture. While.  
Occasion. Opportunity. Suitableness. Time-  
liness.

ANT. Untimeliness. Unsuitableness.  
Contretemps. Unseasonableness.

SEASONABLE, *adj.* See Season.

SYN. Grateful. Welcome. Timely.  
Suitable. Periodical. Normal. Oppor-  
tune.

ANT. Ungrateful. Unwelcome. Un-  
timely. Unsuitable. Unexpected. Abnor-  
mal. Inopportune. Unseasonable.

SECEDE, *v. intransitive.* *Secedere*, to  
move apart or withdraw.

SYN. Withdraw. Retire. Separate.  
Dissent. Segregate.

ANT. Adhere. Accord. Concur. Con-  
form. Unite. Amalgamate.

SECESSION, *n.* See Secede.

SECLUDED, *adj.* Lat. *se*, for  
*seorsum*, apart, and *claudere*, to  
shut.

SYN. Retired. Retreating. Hidden.  
Withdrawn. Secret. Private. Sequestered.  
Shaded.

ANT. Public. Exposed. Frequented.  
Open.

SECONDARY, *adj.* Lat. *secun-  
dus*, from *sequi*, to follow.

SYN. Subordinate. Inferior. Minor.  
Unimportant. Resultant. Induced.

ANT. Primary. Leading. Important.  
Prominent.

SECRET, *adj.* Lat. *secretus*,  
from *secernere*, to put apart.

SYN. Hidden. Concealed. Secluded.  
Retired. Unseen. Unknown. Private.  
Obscure. Recondite. Latent. Covert.  
Clandestine. Privy. Unrevealed. Mys-  
terious. Underclosed.

ANT. Open. Public. Unconcealed.  
Known. Notorious. Unreserved. Dis-  
closed.

SECRETE, *v. tr.* See Secret.

SYN. Hide. Conceal.  
ANT. Expose. Publish. Manifest. Ex-  
hibit. Disclose.

SECTARIAN, *adj.* Fr. *secte*, a  
sect, from Lat. *secure*, *sectus*, to  
cut.

SYN. Party. Schismatical. Narrow.  
Bigoted. Exclusive. Denominational.  
Divisional. Intolerant.

ANT. Broad. Catholic. Comprehensive.  
Tolerant. Latitudinarian. Indifferent. Uni-  
versal.

SECULAR, *adj.* Lat. *saeculum*,  
an age or century—the age or  
fashion of it. In ecclesiastical  
language, used also for the world  
in a social sense, as distinguished  
from *regula*, a rule of religious  
life.

SYN. Worldly. Profane. Unmonastic.  
Temporal. Laic.

ANT. Regular. Religious. Monastic.  
Spiritual. Clerical.

SECURE, *adj.* See for *seorsum*  
or *sine*, without, and *cura*, care.

SYN. Safe. Easy. Confident. Unanxious.  
Careless. Protected. Ensured.

ANT. Anxious. Distrustful. Suspicious.  
Careful. Unsafe. Insecure. Precarious.  
Hazardous.

SECURE, *v.* See adjective.

SYN. Fasten. Guard. Protect. Assure.  
Ensure. Close. Enclose. Detain. Arrest.

ANT. Loosen. Betray. Surrender. Ex-  
pose. Imperil. Endanger. Open. Labe-  
rate. Free.

SECURITY, *n.* See Secure. It  
has the peculiar sense of a legal  
security or bond.

SYN. Pledge. Guarantee. Warranty.  
Protection. Bond. Defence. Guard.  
Shelter. Safety. Certainty. Ease. Assur-  
ance. Carelessness. Confidence.

ANT. Parole. Word. Understanding.  
Honour. Defencelessness. Exposure.  
Danger. Peril. Insecurity. Uncertainty.  
Care. Anxiety. Precariousness.

**SEDATE**, *adj.* Lat. *sedatus*, It. *sedato*, *sedare*, from *sedere*, to settle.

SYN. Sober. Demure. Serious. Calm. Thoughtful. Grave.

ANT. Flighty. Frolicsome. Indiscreet. Unsedate. Ruffled. Agitated. Disturbed.

**SEDATIVE**, *adj.* See Sedate.

SYN. Allaying. Tranquilizing. Composing. Soothing. Lenient. Anodyne. Hypnotic.

ANT. Disturbing. Exciting. Irritant.

**SEDENTARY**, *adj.* Lat. *sedere*, to sit.

SYN. Close. Assiduous. Studious. ANT. Active. Free. Erratic. Locomotive.

**SEDIMENT**, *n.* Lat. *sedimentum*, *sedere*, to set or settle.

SYN. Settlement. Lees. Dregs. Residium. Precipitate.

ANT. Elutriation. Lixivation. Clarification. Colature. Edulcoration. Filtration.

**SEDITION**, *n.* Lat. *se* and *ire*, to go apart or secede.

SYN. Secession. Insurrection. Treason. Tumult. Riot. Rebellion. Revolt. Mutiny. Insubordination.

ANT. Union. Allegiance. Fealty. Pacification. Appeasement. Quiet. Orderliness. Subordination. Obedience.

**SEDUCE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *se*, apart, and *ducere*, to lead. To lead away from virtue.

SYN. Tempt. Entice. Allure. Overpersuade. Mislead. Inveigle. Decoy.

ANT. Force. Compel. Overpower.

**SEDUCING**, *adj.* See Seduce.

SYN. Alluring. Enticing. Seductive. Attractive.

ANT. Repellent. Repulsive. Abhorrent. Forbidding.

**SEDULOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *sedulus*, *sedere*, to sit.

SYN. Assiduous. Diligent. Industrious. Laborious. Painstaking. Persevering. Close. Unremitting.

ANT. Indiligent. Idle. Unpersevering. Inattentive. Distracted. Wandering. Inconstant.

**SEE**, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *seon* for *schwan*. Used of the mental as well as the bodily vision.

SYN. Perceive. Behold. Descry. Discern. Look. View. Conceive. Distinguish. Understand. Comprehend. Attend. Beware. Visit. Experience.

ANT. Miss. Overlook. Disregard. Misconceive. Misunderstand. Ignore.

**SEED**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *seod*, from *saivan*, to sow. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Spring. Origin. Cause. Germ. Embryo. Root.

ANT. Issue. Result. Birth. Product. Development. Offspring. Fruit.

**SEEK**, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *secan*, *sēcan*, *sacan*.

SYN. Search. Inquire. Pursue. Solicit. Endeavour. Attempt. Strive. Investigate. Trace. Prosecute. Follow. Court. Affect.

ANT. Ignore. Disregard. Avoid. Shun. Elude. Preterm. Discard. Abandon. Relinquish. Drop.

**SEEM**, *v. tr.* Old English.

SYN. Look. Appear.

ANT. Beha. Misrepresent. Differ.

**SEEMLY**, *adj.* From seem, which, as a verb transitive, is obsolete.

SYN. Becoming. Fit. Suitable. Proper. Appropriate. Convenient. Decent. Conguous. Meet. Decorous.

ANT. Unbecoming. Unfit. Unsuitable. Improper. Inappropriate. Inconvenient. Indecent. Incongruous. Unmeet. Indecorous.

**SEGMENT**, *n.* Lat. *secare*, to cut. A piece cut off.

SYN. Section. Part. Portion. Limb. Member.

ANT. Whole. Totality. Integrity. Compound.

**SEGREGATE**, *v. tr. and int.* *Se*, *asule*, and *grer*, a flock or herd.

SYN. Separate. Select. Part. Secede. Localize. Exclude.

ANT. Unite. Confound. Fuse. Amalgamate. Mix. Collect. Gather. Congregate.

**SEIZE**, *v. tr.* Old High Germ. *sazian*, to set.

SYN. Catch. Grasp. Clutch. Snatch. Apprehend. Arrest. Hold. Grip. Grapple. Hook. Take. Capture.

ANT. Loose. Dismiss. Liberate. Abandon. Drop. Unhand. Unhook. Unfasten.

**SELDOM**, *adv.* Ang. Sax. *sel-dan*.

Syn. Rarely. Infrequently. Occasionally. Inconstantly.

Ant. Commonly. Frequently. Uniformly. Systematically. Habitually. Regularly. Often. Invariably.

**SELECT**, *v. tr.* *Seligere, lectus.*

Syn. Call. Pick. Choose. Surrogate.

Ant. Lump. Confound. Sweep.

**SELECT**, *adj.* See *verb.*

Syn. Choice. Picked. Fine. Prime.

Ant. Haphazard. Common. Average. Unselect. Coarse. Ordinary.

**SELECTION**, *n.* See *Select.*

Syn. Choice. Option. Election. Exception. Gathering. Preoption. Segregation. Adoption. Preference.

Ant. Rejection. Repudiation. Refusal. Exclusion. Postponement.

**SELFISH**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *self, self.* Caring supremely or unduly for one's self.

Syn. Egotistical. Self-minded. Self-indulgent. Self-worshipful. Worldly. Illogical. Ungenerous. Narrow-minded. Mercenary. Greedy.

Ant. Disinterested. Generous. Unselfish. Handsome. Liberal. High-minded. Self-denying. Magnanimous. Patriotic. Public-spirited. Considerate. Accommodating.

**SELL**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *sellan.* It is used in the sense of parting for an unrighteous equivalent.

Syn. Vend. Retail. Hawk.

Ant. Give. Bestow. Present.

**SEMBLANCE**, *n.* Fr. *semblance.* Lat. *similis.*

Syn. Seeming. Appearance. Form. Show. Likeness. Mien. Aspect. Bearing. Similitude.

Ant. Unlikeness. Disparity. Difference. Contrariety. Dissimilitude.

**SEMINARY**, *n.* Lat. *seminarium, semen, seed.* A seed-plot; nursery for plants. Used for a place of training and rearing for young persons.

Syn. Nursery. Garden. Seed-plot. Academy. College. School. Propaganda.

Ant. Waste. Wilderness.

**SEND**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *sendan.*

Syn. Despatch. Transmit. Impel. Cast. Bestow. Grant.

Ant. Detain. Withhold. Arrest. Withdraw. Deny. Recall.

**SENILE**, *adj.* Lat. *senilis, senex, an old man.*

Syn. Aged. Imbecile. Doting.

Ant. Juvenile. Vigorous. Virile.

Manly.

**SENIORITY**, *n.* Lat. *senior, older.*

Syn. Eldership. Priority. Superiority.

Ant. Juniority. Inferiority. Posteriority. Subordination.

**SENSATION**, *n.* Fr. *sensation, Lat. sensus, sense.*

Syn. Affection. Feeling. Perception.

Surprise. Impression.

Ant. Apathy. Insensibility. Non-perception. Unsurprise.

**SENSE**, *n.* Lat. *sensus, sense.* Perception, feeling.

Syn. Perception. Sensation. Feeling. Apprehension. Recognition. Understanding. Discernment. Appreciation. Sentiment. View. Opinion. Judgment. Notion. Meaning. Import. Signification. Soundness. Sagacity. Wisdom.

Ant. Non-perception. Insensibility. Misapprehension. Misunderstanding. Stolidity. Non-appreciation. Misconception. Unsoundness. Folly. Nonsense. Misinterpretation.

**SENSELESS**, *adj.* See *Sense.*

Syn. Nonsensical. Unmeaning. Silly. Objectless. Absurd.

Ant. Sensible. Significant. Wise. Practical.

**SENSIBILITY**, *n.* See *Sense.*

Syn. Susceptibility. Delicacy. Feeling. Refinement. Impressibility.

Ant. Insensibility. Insusceptibility. Coarseness. Unimpressibility.

**SENSIBLE**, *adj.* Possessing or implying sense in its several meanings. See *Sense.* Add.

Syn. Tangible. Palpable. Perceptible. Visible. Appreciable.

Ant. Intangible. Impalpable. Imperceptible. Invisible. Inappreciable. Insensible.

**SENSITIVE**, *adj.* See *Sense* and *Sensibility.*

**SENSUAL**, *adj.* Addicted or belonging to the gratification of the senses.

SYN. Carnal. Fleshly. Animal. Voluptuous. Bodily.  
ANT. Spiritual. Intellectual. Self-denying. Abstinent. Abstemious. Continent. Athermal. Ascetic.

**SENSUOUS, adj.** See *Sense*. Addressing the mind through external forms.

SYN. Material. Aesthetic. Embodied. Representative. Symbolical.

ANT. Abstract. Conceptional. Imageless. Contemplative. Intellectual. Unembodied. Unsymbolical. Immaterial. Pictureless. Formless.

**SENTENTIOUS, adj.** *Sententia*, a sentence. Judgment or expression of opinion. Abounding with sentences, axioms, or maxims.

SYN. Pithy. Pregnant. Thoughtful. Axiomatic. Antithetical. Pointed. Nervous. Didactic.

ANT. Dull. Dry. Inane. Vapid. Pointless. Jeune. Tishy. Bald. Watery. Prosy.

**SENTIENT, adj.** Lat. *sentiens*, part. of *sentire*, to feel.

SYN. Feeling. Perceptive. Conscious. Intelligent. Cognizant.

ANT. Insentient. Insensate. Mindless. Unconscious. Unintelligent. Non-perceptive. Incognizant.

**SENTIMENT, n.** Lat. *sentire*, to feel, discern, perceive.

SYN. Thought. Feeling. Notion. Opinion. Maxim.

ANT. Vacuity. Ignorance. Nonsense. Crudity. Bugbear. Conjecture. Assumption. Impression. Hypothesis. Preconception. Prejudice.

**SENTIMENTAL, adj.** See *Sentiment*. Used of the weaker or more imaginative aspect of sentiment.

SYN. Didactic. Moral. Instructive. Romantic.

ANT. Undidactic. Unsentimental. Matter-of-fact. Unpoetical. Prosaic.

**SENTINEL, n.** Der. uncertain. Not prob. from *sentire*, but *sentina*, a sink or hold of a ship, a watcher of the leakage. Hence, as transferred to the army, a soldier appointed to keep guard.

SYN. Watch. Guardian. Guard. Keeper. Warder. Sentry. Watchman. Patrol. Vedette.

ANT. Traitor. Decoy.

**SEPARABLE, adj.** See *Separate*.

SYN. Dissoluble. Removable. Movable. Distinguishable. Accidental. Divisible.

ANT. Indissoluble. Inremovable. Permanent. Immovable. Indistinguishable. Essential. Inseparable. Indivisible.

**SEPARATE, v. tr. and int.** Lat. *separare*. It applies to one object, or to the two, or more.

SYN. Part. Sever. Disjoin. Disunite. Divorce. Tear. Rend. Remove. Disintegrate. Detach. Disconnect. Divide. Dissipate. Scatter. Segregate. Diverge.

ANT. Unite. Fasten. Tie. Conjoin. Wed. Link. Amalgamate. Consolidate. Integrate. Incorporate. Connect. Fuse. Confound. Mass. Heid. Congregate. Convene. Gather. Collect. Meet. Convoige.

**SEPARATE, adj.** See *verb*.

**SEPARATION, n.** See *Separate*.

**SEPULCHRAL, adj.** *Sepulcrum*, sepelire, to bury. Pertaining to death or burial. Used analogously.

SYN. Hollow. Death-like. Ghastly. Infernal. Gloomy.

ANT. Genial. Healthful. Cheerful. Vital. Lively. Sunny.

**SEPULTURE, n.** See *Sepulchre*.

SYN. Burial. Interment. Humation.

ANT. Exhumation. Disinterment.

**SEQUACIOUS, adj.** *Sequax*, given to following, *sequi*, to follow.

SYN. Pliant. Ductile. Obsequious. Traditional. Servile. Unoriginal. Unimaginative.

ANT. Independent. Refractory. Self-willed. Self-opinionated. Original. Originative. Imaginative.

**SEQUENCE, n.** Lat. *sequi*, to follow.

SYN. Following. Order. Succession. Consequence. Progression. Continuity. Posteriority.

ANT. Precedence. Anteriority. Priority. Disorder. Disconnection. Inconsequence. Irregularity. Incontinuity. Solution. Interruption.

**SEQUESTERED**, *adj.* Lat. *sequestrare*, to set apart for safe keeping, *sequester*, a depositary or trustee. Hence placed apart in the sense of retired.

Syn. Retired. Withdrawn. Private. Hidden. Unfrequented. Secluded.  
Ant. Public. Exposed. Frequented. Unsecluded. Unsequestered.

**SERAPHIC**, *adj.* Like the nature or state of a seraph. Heb. *seraph*, to flame, or be eminent.

Syn. Angelic. Heavenly. Blissful. Pure. Rapturous. Holy. Ethereal.  
Ant. Fiendish. Hellish. Devilish. Demoniacal. Infernal.

**SERENE**, *adj.* Lat. *serenus*.

Syn. Clear. Calm. Unruffled. Undisturbed. Halcyonic.  
Ant. Turbid. Stormy. Agitated. Tempestuous. Ruffled.

**SERF**, *n.* Fr. *serf*, Lat. *servus*, a slave.

Syn. Slave. Servant. Villain. Labourer.  
Ant. Lord. Baron. Squire. Proprietor. Noble. Landowner. Lige. Liege-lord.

**SERIOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *serius*. Applied to disposition or manner of persons, and as a quality of circumstances.

Syn. Grave. Thoughtful. Careful. Earnest. Solemn. Important. Weighty.  
Ant. Volatile. Gay. Thoughtless. Careless. Joking. Jocular. Insignificant. Unimportant. Trifling. Trivial. Light.

**SERPENTINE**, *adj.* Lat. *serpens*, a serpent, from *serpere*, to crawl.

Syn. Winding. Meandering. Tortuous. Anfractuous. Undulating. Sinuous. Anguilliform. Vermicular. Coiled.  
Ant. Straight. Unbending. Unwinding. Rectilinear.

**SERVANT**, *n.* Lat. *serviens*, *servire*, to serve.

Syn. Retainer. Domestic. Attendant. Minister. Maid. Abigail. Handmaid.  
Ant. Lord. Master. Mistress. Employer.

**SERVE**, *v. tr. and int.* Lat. *servire*.

Syn. Obey. Minister. Subserve. Help. Assist. Benefit. Answer. Promote. Tend. Accommodate.

Ant. Command. Disobey. Thwart. Oppose. Resist. Counteract. Contradict. Neutralize. Baffle. Retard. Obstruct.

**SERVICE**, *n.* See *Serve*.

**SERVICEABLE**, *adj.* *Servire*.

Fit for service.

Syn. Useful. Beneficial. Advantageous. Profitable. Sound. Well-conditioned.

Ant. Useless. Profitless. Ill-conditioned. Unserviceable. Unsound.

**SERVILE**, *adj.* See *Serve*. Given to the excess of readiness to serve.

Syn. Obsequious. Cringing. Sequacious.  
Ant. Independent. Fractious. Reluctatory. Recalcitrant. Dogged. Stubborn. Defiant. Rebellious.

**SERVILITY**, *n.* See *Servile*.

**SERVITUDE**, *n.* See *Serve*. It is used both of voluntary and involuntary service.

Syn. Service. Subordination. Obedience. Ministry. Submission.  
Ant. Mastery. Lordship. Command. Dictation. Sway. Rule. Government.

**SET**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *settan*.

Syn. Seat. Place. Locate. Situate. Settle. Fix. Build. Rest. Establish. Ground. Perpetuate. Stabilize. Confirm. Strengthen. Determine. Appoint. Assign. Cast. Risk. Wager. Surround. Bedeck. Garnish. Stud.

Ant. Remove. Disestablish. Lift. Raise. Transfer. Uproot. Eradicate. Unfix. Disperse. Discard. Unsettle. Demolish. Destroy. Weaken. Loosen. Detach. Misarrange. Misdetermine. Denude. Divest.

**SET**, *v. int.* See *tr. verb*.

Syn. Sink. Settle. Subside. Decline. Compose. Consolidate. Harden.  
Ant. Rise. Ascend. Soar. Mount. Stir. Agitate. Loosen. Run. Soften. Melt. Mollify. Fuse. Flow.

**SETTLE**, *v. tr. and int.* See *Set*.

Syn. Fix. Establish. Regulate. Arrange. Compose. Adjust. Determine. Decide. Adjudicate. Quiet. Allay. Still. Sink. Fall. Subside. Lower. Calm. Acquiesce. Abate. Agree.

Ant. Remove. Disestablish. Misregulate. Derange. Discompose. Aggravate. Disorder. Disturb. Confuse. Misdetermine. Misarrange. Misplace. Unsettle. Rise. Ascend. Move. Disagree. Increase. Heighten.

**SETTLEMENT, n.** See *Settle*.

Syn. Subsidence. Dregs. Residuum.  
Precipitation. Colonization. Location.  
Colony.

Ant. Excitement. Perturbation. Turbidity. Fluctuation.

**SEVER, v. tr.** Old Fr. *sevrer*,  
Lat. *separare*.

Syn. Separate. Divide. Disjoin. Distinguish. Part. Discommunicate. Except. Disconnect.

Ant. Unite. Conjoin. Confound. Confuse. Amalgamate. Associate. Include. Connect.

**SEVERAL, adj.** See *Sever*.

Syn. Separate. Distinct. Diverse. Various. Different.

Ant. One. Same. Identical. Indistinguishable. Inseparable. United. Total. Integral.

**SEVERE, adj.** Lat. *severus*.

Syn. Serious. Austere. Stern. Grave. Strict. Harsh. Rigid. Rigoious. Sharp. Afflictive. Distressing. Violent. Extreme. Exact. Critical. Conscious. Caustic. Sarcastic. Cutting. Keen. Bitter. Cruel.

Ant. Gay. Smiling. Cheerful. Relaxed. Jocund. Joyous. Mild. Genial. Indulgent. Light. Trivial. Trifling. Inconsiderable. Inexact. Loose. Uncritical. Lament. Inextreme. Moderate. Kind. Considerate. Feeling. Tender. Gentle.

**SHABBY, adj.** Dutch *schabbig*, Germ. *schuiben*, to *shive*. Torn, ragged, and so of kindred meaning to paltry, which see.

**SHACKLE, n.** Ang. Sax. *scacul*, *sceacul*.

Syn. Fetter. Gyve. Chain. Obstruction. Embarrassment.

Ant. Aid. Assistance. Subsidiary. Help.

**SHACKLE, v. tr.** See *noun*.

**SHADE, n.** Ang. Sax. *scadu*. Allied to Gr. *σκά*, a *shade*, and *σκότος*, *darkness*. Used in analogous senses.

Syn. Shadow. Adumbration. Umbrage. Darkness. Sombieness. Obscurity. Seclusion. Protection. Shelter. Screen. Oscuro. Minuteness. Touch. Degree.

Ant. Illumination. Light. Daylight. Sunshine. Brightness. Radiance. Glare. Pubhity. Defencelessness. Exposure. Chiaro. Amount. Largeness. Considerableness. Quantity.

**SHADE, v. tr.** See *noun* and *Screen*.

**SHADOW, n.** See *Shade*. Add.

Syn. Umbration. Delineation. Reflection. Image. Sham. Unreality. Unsubstantiality. Immateriality. Phantom. Attendant.

Ant. Body. Substance. Materiality. Form. Principal.

**SHADOWY, adj.** See *Shadow*.

**SHAKE, v. tr. and intransitive.** Dutch *schokken*, to *jolt*. Comp. Shock.

Syn. Agitate. Waken. Loosen. Tremble. Jai. Quiver. Shiver.

Ant. Secure. Fix. Fasten. Strengthen. Stabilize. Confirm. Stand.

**SHALLOW, adj.** The adjective seems to have been formed from the noun shallow, conn. with shoal and shelf.

Syn. Shoal. Slight. Superficial. Unprofound.

Ant. Deep. Profound.

**SHAM, n.** Prov. Germ. *schemen*, *schem*, a *delusion* or *phantom*.

Syn. Phantom. Ghost. Delusion. Illusion. Mockery. Shadow. Pretence. Counterfeit. Unreality.

Ant. Substance. Reality. Verity. Substantiality. Truth.

**SHAME, n.** Ang. Sax. *scamu*. It is used to express the feeling of shame, the act of putting to shame, and the ground of shame or disgrace.

Syn. Abashment. Humiliation. Modesty. Shamefacedness. Decency. Decorum. Reproach. Dishonour. Ignominy. Contempt. Degradation. Discredit. Dispraise.

Ant. Shamelessness. Basefacedness. Immodesty. Impudence. Indecency. Indecorum. Impropriety. Honour. Glory. Exaltation. Renown. Credit.

**SHAMEFUL, adj.** See *Shame*.

**SHAMELESS, adj.** See *Shame*.

**SHAPE, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *scapan*, *sceapan*, *scppan*.

Syn. Form. Mould. Figure. Adapt. Delineate. Adjust. Contrive. Create. Execute. Make.

Ant. Pervert. Distort. Misadapt. Misdelineate. Derange. Discompose. Miscontrive. Misproduce. Caricature. Mis-

**SHAPE, v. tr.** See noun.

**SHAPELESS, adj.** See Shape.

SYN Amorphous. Unformed. Formless. Chaotic. Shadowy. Undefined. Monstrous. Misshaped. Ugly. Unsymmetrical. Rude. Uncouth. Grotesque. ANT Comely Shaped. Formed. Shapely. Compact. Trim. Neat. Well-defined. Handsome. Symmetrical.

**SHAPELY, adj.** See Shapeless.

**SHARE, n.** ANG. SAX. *scearu*, *scarnu*.

SYN Portion. Apportionment. Lot. Division. Participation. Allowance. Allotment. ANT. Whole. Mass. Aggregate. Entirety.

**SHARE, v. tr.** See noun.

**SHARP, adj.** ANG. SAX. *scearp*.

SYN Thin. Fine. Keen. Acute. Pointed. Aculeated. Penetrating. Pungent. Acid. Shril. Piercing. Afflictive. Distressing. Harsh. Severe. Eager. Active. Aident. Fore. Haid. Animated. Spirited. ANT Thick. Blunt. Dull. Obtuse. Knobbed. Rounded. Bluff. Mellow. Bass. Fallow. Deep. Light. Trifling. Trivial. Auld. Gentle. Soft. Tender. Lenient. Auggish. Inactive. Indifferent. Careless. prittless. Tame.

**SHATTER, v. tr. and int.** ANG. SAX. *scateran*.

SYN Split. Dissipate. Disrupt. Rend. Demolish. Shiver. Dismember. Disintegrate. ANT Construct. Organize. Collocate. Fabricate. Compose. Rear. Constitute.

**SHED, v. tr.** ANG. SAX. *scedlan*.

SYN. Emit. Diffuse. Cast. Drop. catter. ANT. Absorb. Collect. Assume. Reim.

**SHEER, adj.** ANG. SAX. *scir*, *scr*.

SYN. Pure. Mere. Unmixed. Unqualified. Unmitigated. Absolute. Simple. unadulterated. ANT. Mixed. Qualified. Adulterated. Codified. Partial.

**SHELTER, v. tr.** CONN. with *hield*.

SYN. Shield. Cover. Protect. Screen. ANT. Expose. Surrender. Betray. Im-  
m. Endanger.

**SHELVES, v. tr.** To place upon the shelf. ANG. SAX. *sculfe*, *schylfe*. Used metaphorically for setting a matter aside.

SYN Dismiss. Discard. Swamp. Stifle. Shift. ANT Start. Prosecute. Pursue. Re-  
vive. Agitate.

**SHIELD, v. tr.** ANG. SAX. *scild*. See Shelter.

**SHIFT, v. tr. and int.** ANG. SAX. *scifian*, *to divide*, *drive away*.

SYN. Change. Alter. Transfer. Shelve. Displace. Remove. ANT Fix. Fasten. Locate. Insert. Pitch. Plant. Place.

**SHIFT, n.** See verb.

SYN Contrivance. Expedient. Substitute. Pretext. Motive. Change. Transience. ANT. Miscontrivance. Fixity. Steadiness. Retention. Location. Permanence.

**SHINE, v. int.** ANG. SAX. *scinan*. Used metaphorically in the sense of to be eminent.

SYN. Beam. Brighten. Gleam. Glisten. Excel. ANT Fade. Wane. Loom. Glimmer. Gleam. Fall.

**SHIVER, v. tr.** GERM. *schiefern*. See Shatter.

**SHIVER, v. int.** See transitive.

SYN Quake. Tremble. Vibrate. Quiver. ANT Hang. Stand. Stiffen. Steady. Rigidity.

**SHOCK, v. tr.** Allied to shake.

SYN. Surprise. Disgust. Horrify. Shame. ANT. Gratify. Please. Delight. Amuse. Edify.

**SHOCKING, adj.** See Shock.

SYN. Sad. Horrible. Disgraceful. Hateful. Revolting. Abominable. Loathsome. Foul.

ANT. Pleasing. Honourable. Charming. Delightful. Creditable. Edifying. Exemplary. Attractive. Alluring. Enticing.

**SHORT, adj.** ANG. SAX. *scort*, *sceort*.

SYN. Brief. Limited. Scanty. Inadequate. Insufficient. Lacking. Deficient. Defective. Imperfect. Incomplete. Soon. New. Narrow. Weak. Incomprehensive.

Inextensive Less. Abrupt. Blunt Concise Condensed.

ANT Long Protracted Extended Unlimited Plentiful. Ample. Abundant. Adequate Sufficient Exuberant Liberal. Large Copious Complete Distant. Deferred Wide Strong Comprehensive. Extensive. Exceeding Bland. Courtous. Inabrupt Expanded Diffuse.

**SHOUT, n.** Parallel form with hoot.

SYN Exclamation Up roar. Clamorous Vociferation

ANT. Sibilation. Hissing. Reticence Silence. Hush.

**SHOW, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *scawian*, *sceawian*, *scewan*, to look, see, view.

SYN. Exhibit. Present. Demonstrate. Unfold. Reveal. Teach. Inform. Conduct. Manifest. Evince. Evidence. Prove. Explain.

ANT. Conceal. Suppress. Hide. Withhold. Obscure. Mystify. Wrap. Misdemonstrate. Misdeclare. Contradict. Refute. Deny. Disprove. Misinterpret. Falsify. Misexplain.

**SHOW, n.** See verb.

SYN. Appearance. Exhibition. Demonstration. Parade. Pomp. Semblance. Likeness. Pretext. Profession. Pretence. Illusion.

ANT. Non-appearance. Disappearance. Concealment. Suppression. Secrecy. Disguise. Dissimilarity. Unlikeness. Genuineness. Reality. Sincerity. Substance.

**SHOWY, adj.** See Show.

SYN. Gay. Gaudy. High-coloured. Gorgeous. Flashy. Tinsel.

ANT. Inconspicuous. Unnoticeable. Quiet. Subdued.

**SHRED, n.** *Screade*, *screada*.

SYN. Strip. Fragment. Rag. Tatter. Oddment. Scrap. Faring. Chop.

ANT. Fold. Mass. Piece. Entirety. Integrity. Whole.

**SHREW, n.** Low Germ. *schrauer*, to brawl. Originally applied to both sexes, now restricted to females.

SYN. Vixen. Scold. Virago. Terragant

ANT. Angel. Dove.

**SHREWD, adj.** Originally inclined to be shrew or sharp in manner; now sharp in mind.

SYN Sagacious. Penetrating. Astute. Discriminating. Intelligent. Discerning. Acute.

ANT. Stolid. Undiscerning. Unsagacious. Stupid. Dull.

**SHRILL, adj.** Low Germ. *schrill*, *schrell*.

SYN Sharp. Piercing. Acute. High-pitched.

ANT. Low. Deep. Base. Hallow. Murmuring. Rumbling.

**SHRINK, v. int.** Ang. Sax. *scrincan*.

SYN Contract. Shivel. Withdraw. Retire. Recoil. Revolt.

ANT Stretch. Expand. Dilate. Venture. Dare.

**SHRIVEL, v. int.** Icl. *skrifl*, a *shivel*. See Shrink.

SYN Contract. Wither. Wrinkle. Corrugate. Decrease.

ANT Expand. Flatten. Develop. Unfold. Spread. Dilate.

**SHROUD, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *scruw*.

SYN Cover. Hide. Veil. Obscure. Darken. Palliate. Shelter.

ANT Expose. Reveal. Unveil. Elucidate. Discover. Uncover.

**SHUFFLE, v. tr. and int.** Used as an intransitive verb in the sense of prevaricate. Dim of Shove.

SYN. Confuse. Interchange. Shift. Intershift. Intermix. Derange. Agitate. Evade. Prevaricate. Equivocate. Quibble. Cavil. Sophisticate. Mystify. Palter. Dissemble.

ANT Deal. Distribute. Order. Arrange. Compose. Confess. Propound. Declare. Explain. Elucidate. Reveal.

**SHUN, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *scánnian*, *sceónian*.

SYN Avoid. Escape. Discard. Elude.

ANT. Court. Seek. Affect.

**SHUT, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *scyttan*, *scittan*.

SYN Close. Contract. Bar. Fasten.

ANT. Open. Expand. Unclose. Unbar. Unfasten.

**SHY, adj.** Ang. Sax. *sceoh*, Mod. Germ. *schu*.

SYN Timid. Coy. Wary. Suspicious. Shrinking. Chary.

ANT. Bold. Brazenfaced. Impudent. Audacious. Reckless.



**SIBILATION**, *n.* Lat. *sibilare*,  
to hiss.

SYN. Hissing. Outcry. Disfavour.

ANT. Acclamation. Cheers. Popularity.

**SICK**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *syc*, *sciôc*,  
*sceôc*.

SYN. Diseased. Ill. Disordered. Dis-  
tempercd. Indisposed. Weak. Ailing.  
Feeble. Morbid. Nauseated. Disgusted.  
Corrupt. Impaired.

ANT. Whole. Well. Healthy. Sound.  
Robust. Strong. Well-conditioned. Salu-  
brious. Healthful. Sane.

**SICKLY**, *adj.* See Sick.

SYN. Weak. Diseased. Disordered.  
Ailing. Feeble. Pining. Drooping. Mor-  
bid. Unhealthy. Vitiated. Delicate.  
Tainted. Valetudinary.

ANT. Strong. Healthy. Vigorous.  
Flourishing. Salubrious. Sound. Robust.

**SICKNESS**, *n.* See Sick.

**SIDE**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *sîde*.

SYN. Margin. Edge. Verge. Border.  
Laterality. Face. Aspect. Plane. Party.  
Interest. Cause. Policy. Behalf.

ANT. Centre. Body. Core. Interior.  
Essence. Neutrality. Disconnection. Sever-  
ance. Secession. Opposition.

**SIDEREAL**, *adj.* Lat. *sidus*, *a*  
*constellation*.

SYN. Astial. Heavenly. Starry. Ce-  
lestial.

ANT. Terrestrial. Terrene. Earthly.

**SIFT**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *siftan*.

SYN. Screen. Analyze. Scrutinize. In-  
vestigate. Winnow. Sort.

ANT. Confound. Fuse. Confuse. Amal-  
gamate. Conglomerate. Compound.

**SIGHT**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *sîht*,  
*gesîht*. Used for the faculty of  
vision, its exercise, and its ob-  
jects.

SYN. Seeing. Perception. View. Vision.  
Visibility. Spectacle. Show. Inspection.  
Examination. Representation. Appear-  
ance.

ANT. Non-perception. Invisibility.  
Blindness. Obscuration. Disappearance.  
Oversight. Non-appearance. Undiscern-  
ment.

**SIGN**, *n.* Lat. *signum*.

SYN. Token. Indication. Proof. Mem-  
orial. Expression. Symbol. Emblem.  
Pnefuguration. Type. Premonition. Sym-  
ptom. Prognostic. Mark. Omen. Presage.  
Signal.

ANT. Misindication. Misrepresentation.  
Misleader.

**SIGNAL**, *adj.* See Sign.

SYN. Eminent. Conspicuous. Remark-  
able. Extraordinary. Notable. Memor-  
able. Illustrious. Important. Salient.

ANT. Ordinary. Common. Unnoticeable.  
Mediocre. Unmemorable. Unimportant.

**SIGNALIZE**, *v. tr.* See Signal.

SYN. Distinguish. Exalt. Glorify. Dig-  
nify. Immortalize.

ANT. Disgrace. Dishonour. Discredit.

**SIGNIFICANT**, *adj.* Lat. *signum*,  
*a sign*, and *ficere*, to make.

SYN. Expressive. Momentous. Sug-  
gestive. Indicative. Symbolical. Telling.  
Speaking.

ANT. Inexpressive. Meaningless. Ex-  
pressionless. Unindicative. Mute.

**SIGNIFY**, *v. tr.* See Signifi-  
cant.

SYN. Portend. Purport. Prognosticate.  
Mean. Represent. Indicate. Commu-  
nicate. Denote. Betoken. Declare. Utter.  
Forebode. Presage.

ANT. Conceal. Suppress. Misindicate.  
Misdenote. Nullify. Refute. Neutralize.  
Preclude.

**SILENCE**, *n.* Lat. *silentium*.

SYN. Taciturnity. Stillness. Calm.  
Peace. Hush. Muteness. Secrecy. Ob-  
livion.

ANT. Garrulity. Loquacity. Talkative-  
ness. Chatter. Noise. Bawl. Clamour.  
Clatter. Din. Babel. Tumult. Agitation.  
Restlessness. Storm. Unrest. Roar. Bruit.  
Reverberation. Resonance. Commotion.  
Cackling. Proclamation. Publicity. Fame.  
Rumour. Remembrance. Repute. Cele-  
brity.

**SILENT**, *adj.* See Silence.

**SILLY**, *adj.* Old Eng. Mod.  
Germ. *selig*. Of old meant happy,  
innocent-minded; from that the  
sense travelled to weak, as the  
word innocent is used in the  
senses of harmless and imbecile,  
and finally acquired its present  
meaning of wanting in sense.

SYN. Simple. Foolish. Weak. Shallow.  
Witless. Unwise. Indiscreet. Imprudent.  
Absurd.

ANT. Sagacious. Intelligent. Astute.  
Wise. Deep. Discreet. Prudent. Sound.  
Rational.

**SIMILAR**, *adj.* Lat. *similis*.

**SYN.** Correspondent Resembling Alike. Common. Homogeneous Concordant Harmonious. Congruous

**ANT.** Different. Unlike Dissimilar Alien Heterogeneous. Discordant Incongruous

**SIMILITUDE**, *adj.* See Similar.

**SIMPLE**, *adj.* Lat. *simplex*, *sine plicis*, without folds. Used in many literal and analogous senses. See Silly

**SYN** Single Incomplex Uncompounded Unblended Isolated Pure Unmixed Mere Absolute. Plain Unadorned Unartificial Artless Sincere. Undesigning Single-minded Unaffected Silly Weak Unsophisticated Humble. Homely Lowly Elementary Ultimate Primal. Rudimentary.

**ANT.** Double. Complex Compounded Blended Mixed. Fused Multiform Multigenous Various Compound Articulated Subdivided. Organized Connected Modified Complicated. Elaborate Artificial. Artful. Designing Insincere Double-minded Affected Self-conscious. Sycagious Sophisticated. Great Eminent Illustrious. Complete. Developed Perfect.

**SIMPLIFY**, *v. tr.* *Simplex*, *simple*, and *facere*, to make.

**SYN** Facilitate. Disencumber. Elucidate.

**ANT** Embarrass. Complicate. Encumber. Obscure.

**SIMULATE**, *v. tr.* *Simulare*, from *similis*, like.

**SYN.** Feign. Counterfeit. Pretend. Impersonate. Assume.

**ANT.** Disresemble Discard Misrepresent. Misexhibit Misbesoem.

**SIMULTANEOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *simultaneus*, from *simul*, at the same time.

**SYN.** Synchronous. Concomitant. Concurrent.

**ANT** Inconcurrent Separate. Apart. Intermitent. Periodic.

**SIN**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *synn*, *syn*, *sin*. Transgression of the Divine law, as distinct from crime against human law.

**SYN.** Transgression. Iniquity. Unrighteousness Ungodliness. Wickedness. Evil. Impurity.

**ANT** Sinlessness. Obedience. Holiness Righteousness Purity Godliness. Goodness

**SINCERE**, *adj.* Lat. *sincerus*, said to be *sine cera*, without wax, like pure honey.

**SYN** Pure. Unmixed. Genuine. Unadulterated. Hearty. Honest. Unfeigned. True

**ANT.** Impure. Adulterated Dishonest. Insincere Hypocritical Feigned. Pretended False.

**SINFUL**, *adj.* See Sin.

**SINGLE**, *adj.* Lat. *singulus*, one, each.

**SYN** One Unique Individual. Solitary. Separate Uncombined Unmarried

**ANT** Plural Many Collective. United. Numerous Frequent. Married.

**SINGULAR**, *adj.* See Single.

**SYN.** Single. Individual. Unique. Eminent Extraordinary. Conspicuous. Consummate. Unusual Uncommon. Odd. Whimsical. Quaint. Peculiar Unexampled Unprecedented. Solitary Sole. Eccentric. Fantastic Exceptional.

**ANT.** Common. Frequent Numerous. Ordinary. Usual. Unnoticeable. Everyday. Customary. General. Regular.

**SINISTER**, *adj.* Lat. *sinister*, the left. Hence unlucky as an ill omen occurring on the left hand; thence wrong, and also unfavourable in aspect.

**SYN.** Unlucky. Inauspicious Ill-omened. Portentous. Disastious Unfavourable. Wrong. Unfair Underhanded. Evil. Foul. Dishonest. Dishonourable. Forbidding. Repulsive Loweing.

**ANT** Lucky Fortunate. Propitious. Auspicious. Favourable Right Fair. Open Honest. Honourable. Attractive. Winning. Engaging. Assuring. Frank.

**SINK**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Ang. Sax. *sincan*.

**SYN** Fall. Descend Drop. Subside. Penetrate Soak. Droop. Decline Weary. Flag. Decay Decrease Diminish. Abate. Lower. Immerse Submerge Depress. Degrade. Down. Reduce. Waste. Attenuate. Suppress.

**ANT** Rise. Ascend. Mount. Soar. Swell Increase. Spring Exude Flourish. Revive. Float Heighten. Raise. Promote Exalt. Enhance. Rescue. Foster Encourage. Perpetuate. Promulgate. Divulge.

**SINUOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *sinus*,  
*bosom, fold of a dress.*

Syn. Coiled Convolute Undulating.  
Curved Serpentine. Winding Tortuous  
Anfractuous Waving. Flexuous.

Ant. Uncoiled Rectilinear. Unin-  
flected.

**SITUATION**, *n.* Lat. *situs*.

Syn. Locality Position Topography  
State Seat Post. Place Condition  
Residence. Aspect Footing. Standing

Ant. Non-situation. Non-location. Ab-  
sence Non-assignment Unfixedness. Dis-  
placement. Dislodgment.

**SIZE**, *n.* Abbreviated from  
assize. The assessed or assayed  
magnitude.

Syn. Greatness. Magnitude. Largeness.  
Extent. Dimension Bulk. Bigness.

Ant. Smallness. Littleness. Tenuity.  
Minuteness.

**SKIM**, *v. tr. and int.* Prob. a  
different orthography of scum.

Syn. Brush. Glide. Graze. Touch.

Ant. Enter. Penetrate.

**SKIRT**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *scyrtan*,  
*gescyrtan*, to shorten, Icel. *skirta*, a  
*shirt*.

Syn. Border. Trim Confine. Bound.  
Surround Encircle.

Ant. Penetrate. Enter. Interpenetrate.

**SKULK**, *v. int.* Dan. *skulke*, to  
*play the truant*.

Syn. Hide. Sneak. Cower. Abscond.  
Slunk

Ant. Appear. Issue Parade. Show.

**SLACK**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *slac*,  
*slac*.

Syn. Loose Weak. Remiss. Back-  
ward Indigent Slow. Tardy.

Ant. Tight Tense. Strong. Active.  
Prompt Diligent. Alert. Quick. Eager.

**SLACKEN**, *v. tr. and int.*

Syn. Loosen Abate. Languish. Flag.  
Moderate

Ant. Tighten. Increase. Freshen.

**SLANDER**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *esclan-  
dre*, Lat. *scandalum*.

Syn. Asperse. Defame. Calumniate  
Filly Abuse Scandalize

Ant. Praise. Laud Honour. Vindi-  
cate Defend. Panegyrize. Eulogize. Shield.  
Commend.

**SLAVISH**, *adj.* Like a slave,

or one belonging to the Slavonic  
race, who, when taken in war by  
other European nations, were  
called slaves.

Syn. Servile. Drudging. Menial. Ab-  
ject

Ant. Independent. Free. Voluntary.

**SLEEK**, *adj.* Old Eng. *slick*,  
conn. with Icel. *slikia*, to smooth  
or polish.

Syn. Glossy. Velvety. Satin. Silken

Ant. Rough. Hairy. Hirsute. Bristly.

**SLEEPY**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *slæpan*,  
*slapan*, to sleep.

Syn. Slumberous. Somnolent. Drowsy.  
Sluggish. Lazy.

Ant. Wakeful Vigilant. Alert. Awake.  
Active.

**SLENDER**, *adj.* Old Dutch  
*slunder*, *thin*.

Syn. Thin. Narrow. Slight. Small.  
Trivial Spare. Inadequate. Inconsider-  
able Superficial

Ant. Stout. Thick. Broad. Robust.  
Massive. Considerable. Ample. Deep.

**SLIGHT**, *adj.* Gothic *slaights*,  
*smooth, even*. See Slender.

**SLIGHT**, *v. tr.* See adjective.

Syn. Disregard. Disdain. Scorn. Over-  
look Disparage.

Ant. Regard. Respect. Notice. Ob-  
serve.

**SLIGHT**, *n.* See verb.

**SLINK**, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *slin-  
can*. See Skulk.

**SLIPPERY**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *slip-  
pur*, *slipperry*. Used in metapho-  
rical senses.

Syn. Smooth. Glassy. Lubricated In-  
secure. Pious Unsafe Unstable.  
Shifty. Elusive Shuffling. Unprincipled.  
Deceptive. Evasive. Untrustworthy. Un-  
certain.

Ant. Rough. Firm. Unslippery. Se-  
cure. Safe. Stable. Solid. Trustworthy.

**SLOUGH**, *n.* Ang. Sax. a *slog*,  
a hollow place.

Syn. Mire Difficulty. Despond.

Ant. Footing Stand-point.

**SLOVENLY**, *adj.* Dutch *slof*,  
*careless*.

**SYN.** Loose. Negligent. Disorderly. Untidy.

**ANT.** Trim. Neat. Careful. Orderly. Tidy. Precise.

**SLOW, adj.** Ang. Sax. *slaw*, *slaww*.

**SYN.** Sluggish. Inactive. Inert. Lazy. Unready. Tardy. Late. Gradual. Dilatory. Lingering. Slack.

**ANT.** Active. Quick. Fast. Rapid. Alert. Ready. Prompt. Early. Sudden. Immediate.

**SLY, adj.** Germ. *schlan*. Formerly used in no unfavourable sense, but as meaning rapid, nimble, as in the word sleight-of-hand.

**SYN.** Cunning. Subtle. Crafty. Artful. Wily. Underhanded. Astute. Stealthy.

**ANT.** Open. Frank. Artless. Undesigning.

**SMALL, adj.** Ang. Sax. *smal*, *smæl*.

**SYN.** Little. Diminutive. Minute. Slight. Feeble. Trivial. Insignificant. Paltry. Narrow. Mean. Weak. Slender. Fine. Inferior.

**ANT.** Great. Large. Big. Considerable. Bulky. Extensive. Ample. Spacious. Stout. Strong. Important. Broad. Liberal.

**SMART, adj.** From the noun. Germ. *schmerz*.

**SYN.** Keen. Pungent. Piercing. Quick. Vigorous. Sharp. Severe. Active. Clever. Brilliant. Vivacious. Witty. Ready. Spruce. Brist. Fresh. Dressy. Showy.

**ANT.** Dull. Heavy. Aching. Slow. Inactive. Stupid. Sluggish. Unready. Slow-minded. Unwitty. Dowdy. Shabby. Clownish.

**SMEAR, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *smearian*, *smearu*, *fid*, *grease*.

**SYN.** Daub. Plaster. Coat. Begrimed. Varnish. Incrust.

**ANT.** Abrade. Levigate. Polish. Scour. Scrape.

**SMITE, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *smitan*.

**SYN.** Strike. Beat. Buffet. Blast. Afflict. Punish. Surprise. Captivate.

**ANT.** Soothe. Smooth. Caress. Relieve. Console. Repel. Alleviate.

**SMOKE, n.** Ang. Sax. *smocca*, from *smocan*, to smoke. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Fumigation. Fumes. Vapour. Insubstantiality. Nothingness. Moonshine. Triviality. Trifle.

**ANT.** Substance. Reality. Realization. Moment. Importance.

**SMOOTH, adj.** Ang. Sax. *smethe*.

**SYN.** Even. Plain. Level. Flat. Polished. Glossy. Sleek. Soft. Bland. Oily. Suave.

**ANT.** Uneven. Rough. Rugged. Abrupt. Precipitous. Unpolished. Harsh. Blunt.

**SMOTHER, v. tr.** Sax. *smorran*, to stew. Allied to smoor or smore, an obsolete word.

**SYN.** Suffocate. Suffle. Repress. Gag. Suppress. Strangle. Allay. Swallow.

**ANT.** Fan. Ventilate. Foster. Cherish. Nurture. Publish. Promulgate. Divulge. Spread. Excite. Vent.

**SMOULDER, v. int.** Dutch *smeylen*, to smoulder.

**SYN.** Reek. Summer. Seethe. Ferment. Work.

**ANT.** Burst. Blaze.

**SNATCH, v. tr.** Old Eng. *snack*.

**SYN.** Twitch. Pluck. Pull. Catch. Grasp. Gripe. Clutch.

**ANT.** Unclutch. Restore. Unhand. Release.

**SNEER, n.** Ang. Sax. *snora*, a snoring. Germ. *schmarren*, to rattle. Conn. with snort and snore.

**SYN.** Scoff. Gibe. Jeer. Disparagement. Contempt. Scorn. Superciliousness. Disdain.

**ANT.** Compliment. Eulogy. Commendation. Deference.

**SNUG, adj.** Swed. *snygg*, smooth. Warm.

**SYN.** Close. Housed. Compressed. Compact. Comfortable.

**ANT.** Exposed. Loose. Disordered. Incompact. Uncomfortable. Bare. Shivering.

**SOAK, v. tr. and int.** Ang. Sax. *socian*.

**SYN.** Wet. Steep. Drench. Macerate. Moisten. Submerge.

**ANT.** Dry. Arid. With. Exsiccate. Aridly. Bleach.

**SOAR, v. int.** Fr. *essorer*, to soar, Lat. *ex* and *auro*, the air.

**SYN.** Rise. Mount. Aspire. Tower. Ascend. Uprise.

**ANT.** Drop. Sink. Descend. Alight.

**SOBER, adj.** Lat. *sobrius*, de-

rived from *sine briis*, without cups.

SYN. Temperate. Unintoxicated. Cool. Dispassionate. Reasonable. Calm. Self-possessed. Sound. Unexcited. Serious. Grave. Sedate. Steady. Abstemious. Moderate.

ANT. Intemperate. Drunk. Intoxicated. Heated. Excited. Impassioned. Unreasonable. Agitated. Furious. Passionate. Extravagant. Extreme. Exorbitant. Immoderate. Flighty. Erratic. Eccentric.

**SOBRIETY, n.** See Sober.

**SOCIABLE, adj.** Lat. *socius*, a companion.

SYN. Companionable. Genial. Conversible. Friendly. Accessible. Gregarious.

ANT. Unsociable. Uncompanionable. Unconversible. Ungenial. Unfriendly. Inaccessible. Retiring. Morose. Solitary. Uncommunicative.

**SOCIAL, adj.** See Sociable.

SYN. Collective. Political. Gregarious.

ANT. Individual. Solitary. Personal.

**SOCIETY, n.** See Sociable.

SYN. Community. Polity. Association. Collection. Companionship. Fellowship. Connection. Participation. Company. Sociality. Communion. Intercourse. Sodality.

ANT. Individuality. Personality. Segregation. Separation. Solitariness. Unsociality. Privacy. Dissociation. Disconnection.

**SOFT, adj.** Ang. Sax. Used in many analogous senses.

SYN. Yielding. Pressible. Impressible. Smooth. Delicate. Fine. Sleek. Glossy. Mild. Gentle. Balmy. Kind. Feeling. Flexible. Effeminate. Luxurious. Unmanly. Tender. Irresolute. Undecided.

ANT. Hard. Tough. Stubborn. Unyielding. Rigid. Unimpressible. Rough. Coarse. Harsh. Abrupt. Ungentle. Rigorous. Cutting. Severe. Unkind. Unfeeling. Sharp. Inflexible. Stern. Austere. Ascetic. Self-denying. Resolute. Determined.

**SOFTEN, v. tr. and int.** See Soft.

SYN. Mollify. Palliate. Compose. Mitigate. Assuage. Dulcify. Yield. Maccate.

ANT. Harden. Indurate. Aggravate. Excite. Infuriate. Consolidate.

**SOIL, v. tr.** Old Fr. *soillier*, Mod. Fr. *souiller*.

SYN. Stain. Tarnish. Begrimed. Beful. Contaminate.

ANT. Purify. Bleach. Cleanse. Absterge.

**SOJOURN, v. int.** Lat. *sub* and *diurnus*, for the day, It. *soggiorno*, Fr. *sejour*, to dwell temporarily.

SYN. Rest. Abide. Reside. Halt. Stay. Quarter.

ANT. Migrate. Move. Wander. Depart. Travel. Journey.

**SOLACE, n.** Lat. *solutium*.

SYN. Consolation. Comfort. Alleviation. Relief.

ANT. Affliction. Aggravation. Embitterment.

**SOLE, adj.** Lat. *solus*, alone.

SYN. Single. Solitary. Only. Alone. One. Singular.

ANT. Plural. Numerous. Combined. Collective.

**SOLEMN, adj.** Lat. *solemnis*, from the Oscan *sollus*, all, and *annus*, year. Occurring every year like religious ceremonies.

SYN. Sacred. Formal. Devotional. Ritual. Ceremonial. Religious. Grave. Serious.

ANT. Profane. Undevotional. Secular. Light. Gay. Trivial. Unceremonial. Informal. Unsolemn.

**SOLEMNITY, n.** See Solemn. Used of acts and their character, also of manner or demeanour and of places.

SYN. Celebration. Rite. Office. Function. Pomp. Parade. Seriousness. Pomposity. Gravity. Sacredness. Awe. Sanctity. Impressiveness. Imposingness.

ANT. Non-celebration. Secularity. Simplicity. Triviality. Gaiety. Profanity. Desecration. Unimpressiveness. Meanness. Tawdriness. Vulgarity. Unimposingness.

**SOLICIT, v. tr.** Fr. *soliciter*, Lat. *solicitus*, Oscan *sollus*, whole, and *ciere*, *citus*, to move, wholly moved or anxious. Anxiously to entreat.

SYN. Entreat. Beg. Urge. Pray. Ask. Crave. Implore. Importune.

ANT. Demand. Require. Exact. Claim.

**SOLICITUDE, n.** See Solicit.

SYN. Anxiety. Concern. Trouble. Carefulness.

ANT. Indifference. Unconcern. Carelessness. Ease.

**SOLID**, *adj.* Lat. *solidus*.

SYN Hard. Firm. Compact. Resistant.  
Dense. Substantial. Weighty. Strong.  
Valid. Just. Sound.

ANT. Soft. Hollow. Yielding. Faint.  
Brittle. Flimsy. Elastic. Resilient. Mal-  
leable. Impressible. Fluid. Liquid. Fri-  
volous. Light. Trifling. Weak. Invalid.  
Unsound. Fallacious. Weakly.

**SOLIDITY**, *n.* See Solid.

**SOLITUDE**, *n.* Lat. *solus*. The  
state of loneliness or being alone.

SYN. Loneliness. Remoteness. Soli-  
tude. Retirement. Isolation. Wilderness.  
Desertion. Barrenness. Wilderness. Pri-  
vacy.

ANT. Publicity. Populousness. Society.  
Frequentedness. Intercourse. Resort.  
Meeting. Reunion. Throng. Crowd.

**SOLUBLE**, *adj.* Lat. *solubilis*,  
from *solvere*, to melt or loose.

SYN. Separable. Discernible. Divi-  
sible. Dissoluble.

ANT. Indivisible. Inseparable. Indis-  
cernible. Insoluble. Indissoluble.

**SOLUTION**, *n.* See Soluble.

SYN. Separation. Disruption. Disrup-  
tion. Breach. Discontinuance. Discon-  
nection. Disentanglement. Elucidation.  
Explanation. Disintegration.

ANT. Union. Combination. Amalga-  
mation. Continuity. Connection. Con-  
junction. Entanglement. Complication.  
Confusion. Mystification. Obscurity. In-  
tegration.

**SOMBRE**, *adj.* Fr., Sp. *sombra*,  
Lat. *sub umbra*, *shade*.

SYN. Dull. Grave. Gloomy. Dusky.  
Pensive. Melancholy.

ANT. Bright. Gay. Sunny. Joyous.

**SOMNOLENT**, *adj.* *Somnolentus*,  
*somnus*, sleep.

SYN. Sleepy. Drowsy. Dozy. Dreamy.  
ANT. Wakeful. Vigilant. Alert.

**SONOROUS**, *adj.* *Sonor*, from  
*sonare*, to sound.

SYN. Resonant. Loud. Audible. Ring-  
ing. Clear. Trumpet-like.

ANT. Mute. Muffled. Dumb. Soft.  
Weak. Inaudible. Confused. Powerless.

**SOOTHE**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *ge-  
soðthan*. Applied to persons and  
their feelings.

SYN. Soften. Assuage. Allay. Com-  
pose. Mollify. Tranquillize. Pacify. Mi-  
igate. Flatter. Appease. Relieve.

ANT. Rouse. Excite. Irritate. Ruffle.  
Exasperate. Exacerbate. Agitate. Infi-  
rate. Aggravate. Annoy. Dissatisfy.

**SOPHISM**, *n.* Gr. *σόφισμα*,  
*σοφός*, wise, reasoner.

SYN. Fallacy. Quibble. Paralogism.  
ANT. Truth. Argument. Reason. Logic.  
Syllogism.

**SOPHISTICATE**, *v. tr.* Pri-  
marily to confuse by false or  
fallacious reasoning; then to  
corrupt generally, but in such a  
way as implies refinement and  
art in the process.

SYN. Artificialize. Demoralize. Debase.  
Corrupt. Vitiate. Spoil. Pervert.

ANT. Naturalize. Simplify. Purify.  
Train. Improve. Correct. Refine. Re-  
form.

**SOPHISTRY**, *n.* See Sophism.

**SOPORIFIC**, *adj.* *Sopor*, heavy  
sleep, and *facere*, to make.

SYN. Somniferous. Narcotic. Anodyne.  
Opiate.

ANT. Antisoporific. Antinarcotic.

**SORCERY**, *n.* Old Fr. *sorcerie*,  
Lat. *sortiarius*, from *sors*, a lot, a  
sorcerer.

SYN. Magic. Enchantment. Witchcraft.  
Divination. Glamour. Possession.

ANT. Disenchantment. Exorcism. Ex-  
sufflation. Dispossession.

**SORDID**, *adj.* Lat. *sordidus*,  
from *sordes*, dirt.

SYN. Dirty. Filthy. Foul. Gross.  
Vile. Base. Mean. Avaricious. Covetous.  
Niggardly. Beggarly. Close-fisted. Hide-  
bound. Greedy.

ANT. Pure. Liberal. Generous. Un-  
selfish. Honourable. Uncovetous. Open-  
handed. High-minded. Profuse. Lavish.  
Prodigal. Extravagant. Over-liberal.

**SORE**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *sâr*.

SYN. Painful. Irritated. Susceptible.  
Excoriated. Raw. Scarified. Ulcerous.  
Grievous. Afflictive. Heavy. Burden-  
some.

ANT. Painless. Sound. Whole. Health-  
ful. Healed. Unbroken. Unscarified.  
Light. Trivial. Unburdensome. Pleasant.  
Untroublesome. Grateful.

**SORROW**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *sorg*.

SYN. Affliction. Grief. Sadness. Mour-  
ning.

ANT. Joy. Gladness. Rejoicing.

**SORRY, adj.** See **SORROW**.

**SYN.** Grieved. Pained. Hurt. Afflicted. Mortified. Vexed. Dejected. Poor. Mean. Vile. Shabby. Worthless.

**ANT.** Glad. Rejoiced. Delighted. Pleased. Gratified. Fine. Choice. Handsome.

**SORT, n.** Fr. *sorte*, Lat. *sors*, *sortis*, a lot.

**SYN.** Kind. Species. Nature. Class. Quality. Condition. Description. Designation. Genus.

**ANT.** Non-description. Solitariness. Uniqueness. Non-classification. Heterogeneity.

**SOUL, n.** Old Eng. *sāul*, Ang. Sax. *sāwel*, *sāwl*, *sawl*. Used in the primary sense of the spirit, life, or mind, and in the analogous senses of an animating spirit or person.

**SYN.** Spirit. Life. Reason. Intellect. Vitality. Fire. Leader. Inspirer. Energy. Courage. Fervour. Affection. Feeling. Being. Person. Man.

**ANT.** Soullessness. Irrationality. Unintelligibility. Deadness. Unfeelingness. Spiritlessness. Coldness. Mindlessness. Nonentity. Nullity.

**SOUND, n.** Lat. *sonus*.

**SYN.** Resonance. Audibility. Noise.

**ANT.** Silence. Stillness. Muteness. Voicelessness. Abmutescence.

**SOUND, adj.** Ang. Sax. *sund*, *gesund*.

**SYN.** Entire. Unbroken. Uninjured. Unimpaired. Healthy. Firm. Strong. Vigorous. Weighty. Solid. Irrefragable. Irrefutable. Thorough. Wholesome. Correct. Substantial. Valid.

**ANT.** Partial. Broken. Injured. Impaired. Unhealthy. Unsound. Weak. Frail. Fragile. Light. Trivial. Unfounded. Hollow. Fallacious. Imperfect. Unwholesome. Incorrect. Unsubstantial. Invalid.

**SOUND, v. tr.** Fr. *sonder*, *sonde*, a sounding line.

**SYN.** Probe. Gauge. Investigate.

**ANT.** Overlook. Disregard. **Misexamine.** Misinvestigate.

**SOUR, adj.** Ang. Sax. *sūr*.

**SYN.** Tart. Rancid. Coagulated. Turned. Harsh. Crabbed. Austere. Morose. Bitter. Acetous. Acrimonious. Peevish.

**ANT.** Sweet. Wholesome. Untainted.

**SOURCE, n.** Fr. *source*, from *sourdre*, Lat. *surgere*, to rise or spring forth.

**SYN.** Rise. Origin. Spring. Fount. Cause. Commencement. Beginning.

**ANT.** Mouth. Debouchure. Termination. End. Exit. Issue. Result. Effect.

**SOVEREIGN, adj.** Fr. *souverain*, as if from a corrupt Lat. form *superaneus*.

**SYN.** Paramount. Supreme. Primary. Chief. Certain. Efficacious.

**ANT.** Inferior. Ministerial. Subservient. Subordinate. Subject. Secondary. Weak. Uncertain. Inefficient. Unefficacious.

**SPACE, n.** Lat. *spatium*.

**SYN.** Extension. Room. Interval. Boundlessness. Immeasurableness. Illimitableness. Distance. Measure. Quantity. Intervention. Interspace.

**ANT.** Limitation. Inextension. Restriction. Coarctation. Confinement. Proximity. Scantiness. Contiguity. Uninterruptedness. Continuity.

**SPACIOUS, adj.** See **SPACE**.

**SYN.** Ample. Extensive. Broad. Large. Wide. Roomy. Expansive.

**ANT.** Narrow. Restricted. Limited. Cramped. Confined. Inextensive.

**SPARE, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *sparian*.

**SYN.** Save. Husband. Economize. Retain. Store. Grudge. Discard. Omit. Forbear. Withhold. Refrain. Abstain.

**ANT.** Spend. Squander. Waste. Lavish. Scatter. Expend. Pour. Indulge. Vent.

**SPARE, adj.** Ang. Sax. *spār*.

**SYN.** Scanty. Unplentiful. Imabundant. Meagre. Economical. Frugal. Stinted. Restricted. Parsimonious. Niggardly. Chary. Superfluous. Disposable. Available. Lean. Thin. Ill-conditioned.

**ANT.** Ample. Plentiful. Abundant. Profuse. Liberal. Unrestricted. Generous. Bountiful. Unparing. Untinted. Unbounded. Available. Well conditioned.

**SPARING, adj.** See **SPARE**.

**SPARKLE, v. int.** Dutch *sparkelen*.

**SYN.** Scintillate. Flash. Glisten. Bubble. Radiate. Coruscate. Effervesce.

**ANT.** Smoulder. Wane. Stagnate. Expire.

**SPARSE, adj.** Lat. *sparsus*,

**SPX** Scattered Sprinkled Few. Scanty.  
**Thin** Meagre Innumeros

**ANT.** Dense Multitudinous. Numerous. Frequented Thick Crowded Proliferous

**SPECIAL, adj.** Lat. *species*.

**SPX.** Particular Specific. Peculiar. Appropriate. Proper. Disjunctive. Exceptional.

**ANT.** General. Universal. Common. Generic.

**SPECIES, n.** Lat. *species*. See Sort.

**SPECIFY, v. tr.** See Special. To point out one or more particulars.

**SPX.** Particularize Individualize Indicate. Designate Detail Enumerate Mention.

**ANT.** Generalize. Classify. Amalgamate Confound

**SPECIMEN, n.** Lat. *specimen*. A part intended to exhibit the kind or quality of the whole.

**SPX.** Sample. Mode. Pattern Illustration. Instance. Type. Exemplar

**ANT.** Anomaly. Exception Nondescript Monster. Freak. Misillustration

**SPECIOUS, adj.** Species in the sense of fairness of form. That which looks well or fair, with an implication that it is not altogether what it looks.

**SPX.** Plausible Showy. Ostensible. Colourable Fair-spoken.

**ANT.** Inadmissible. Self-contradictory. Absurd Unreasonable.

**SPECTACLE, n.** Lat. *spectaculum*, from *specere*, to behold.

**SPX.** Sight. Exhibition Display Parade. Demonstration. Picture. Show. Pageant. Flourish

**ANT.** Non-demonstration. Non-celebration.

**SPECTRAL, adj.** See Spectro.

**SPX.** Ghostly. Ghastly Cadaverous Shadowy. Visionary. Illusionary.

**ANT.** Bodily Substantial Corporeal. Fleshly. Palpable.

**SPECTRE, n.** Lat. *spectrum*, an appearance.

**SPX.** Apparition Ghost. Shade. Shadow. Spirit. Llama

**SPECULATE, v. int.** See Speculation.

**SPECULATION, n.** Lat. *speculatio*, to observe

**SPX.** Contemplation. Consideration. Weighing. Thought. Theory. View. Conjecture.

**ANT.** Realization. Proof. Fact. Verification. Certainty.

**SPEED, v. tr. and int.** Ang. Sax. *spedan*, from *spowan*, to succeed.

**SPX.** Despatch. Expedite. Accelerate. Urge Hasten. Hurry Press.

**ANT.** Retard. Delay Postpone. Obstruct. Drag Loiter Dawdle. Linger. Lag Stay.

**SPEEDY, adj.** See Speed.

**SPX.** Early Quick Rapid Fast. Accelerated.

**ANT.** Late. Slow. Dragging. Loitering Linging Tardy. Sluggish.

**SPEND, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *spendan*, but derived from the Lat. *expendere*, to weigh or pay out.

**SPX.** Bestow. Waste. Exhaust. Lavish.

**ANT.** Retain. Save. Hoard. Accumulate. Husband. Economize.

**SPIRIT, n.** Lat. *spiritus*, from *spirare*, to breathe.

**SPX.** Air. Breath Life. Soul. Essence Immateriality. Intelligence. Disembodiment Specie. Apparition. Ghost. Energy Aidour. Enthusiasm. Activity Earnestness Courage. Zeal Disposition. Temper. Principle. Motive. Disillusion.

**ANT.** Substance. Body. Corporeity Materiality. Flesh. Organization. Frame. Embodiment. Spiritlessness. Listlessness. Soullessness. Lifelessness. Torpor. Deadness. Timidity. Dejection. Slowness. Sluggishness.

**SPIRITUAL, adj.** See Spirit.

**SPX.** Divine. Religious.

**ANT.** Carnal. Fleshly. Unspiritual.

**SPITE, n.** Abbrev. from despitte, which is from *despicere*, *despectus*, to despise. It has, however, in usage acquired a more energetic form than that of simple contempt.

**SPX.** Malice. Malevolence. Vindictiveness Rancour Spite



**SPITEFUL**, *adj.* See *Spite*.

**SPLEEN**, *n.* Lat. *splen*, Gr. *σπλήν*.  
Supposed to be the seat of certain feelings or affections, and so taken for the feelings themselves.

Syn. Anger. Spite. Chagrin. Annoyance. Rancour. Hypochondria. Melancholy. Irrascibility.

Ant. Kindness. Benevolence. Gratification. Mirth. Cheerfulness. Gemialty. High-spirits. Gratulation. Pacification.

**SPLENDID**, *adj.* Lat. *splendidus*, from *splendere*, to shine.

Syn. Brilliant. Showy. Magnificent. Sumptuous. Gorgeous. Glorious. Pompous. Imposing. Illustrious. Signal.

Ant. Dull. Obscure. Tame. Sombre. Poor. Beggarly. Unimposing. Ordinary. Ineffective. Inglorious.

**SPLIT**, *v. tr. and int.* Low Germ. *spalten*.

Syn. Divide. Separate. Rive. Cleave. Crack. Splinter. Burst. Disagree. Secede. Disunite.

Ant. Cohere. Unite. Amalgamate. Conalesce. Conform. Agree. Splice. Consolidate. Integrate.

**SPLIT**, *n.* See *verb*.

**SPOIL**, *v. tr.* Lat. *spoliare*, from *spolium*, spoil.

Syn. Plunder. Strip. Rob. Devastate. Pillage. Denude. Corrupt. Vitiate. Mar. Deteriorate.

Ant. Invest. Enrich. Endow. Replenish. Renovate. Improve. Better. Ameliorate. Rectify. Preserve.

**SPONTANEOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *spontaneus*, from *sponte*, of one's own accord.

Syn. Voluntary. Self-generated. Self-originated. Self-evolved. Willing.

Ant. Involuntary. Imposed. Compulsory. Unwilling. Necessitated. Coercive.

**SPORT**, *n.* Abbrev. from *disport*, and that as if from *disportare* (se), to carry one's self about, to move with glee or levity.

Syn. Play. Frolic. Wantonness. Joke. Diversion. Merriment. Gaiety. Fun. Amusement.

Ant. Work. Seriousness. Business. Earnestness.

**SPORT**, *v. int.* See *noun*.

**SPREAD**, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *spradan*.

Syn. Extend. Stretch. Expand. Open. Unfurl. Involve. Propagate. Publish. Disperse. Diffuse. Distribute. Scatter. Circulate. Disseminate. Randy.

Ant. Contract. Fold. Gather. Fold. Close. Shut. Seclude. Suppress. Contain. Restrict. Repress. Hush. Conceal. Recal. Collect. Stagnate. Concentrate. Localize.

**SPRIGHTLY**, *adj.* From *spright*, another form of *spirit*.

Syn. Buthe. Lively. Gay. Bask. Animated. Airy.

Ant. Sombre. Dull. Lifeless. Sluggish. Inanimate. Heavy.

**SPRING**, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *spring*, a fountain, a leap.

Syn. Leap. Bound. Jump. Start. Emerge. Issue. Proceed. Originate. Flow.

Ant. Settle. Alight. Land. Drop. Attive. Issue. Eventuate. End. Terminate. Debouch. Disembogue.

**SPROUT**, *v. int.* Low. Germ. *sprouten*, *sprossen*, High Germ. *sprossen*.

Syn. Shoot. Germinate. Spring. Ant. Blight. Wither. Decay.

**SPRUCE**, *adj.* Der. uncertain. Probably conn. with *sprout*.

Syn. Neat. Finical. Trim. Snug. Tidy. Smart.

Ant. Slovenly. Untidy. Untrim. Disorderly.

**SPUR**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *spuran*, *spora*, a spur. Used metaphorically.

Syn. Incite. Goad. Urge. Stimulate. Ant. Reim. Inhibit. Hold. Discourage. Deter. Dissuade. Restrain. Temper. Moderate.

**SPURIOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *spurius*.

Syn. Counterfeit. False. Adulterate. Ungenuine. Bastard. Supposititious. Inauthentic. Groundless. Ascriptions.

Ant. True. Genuine. Ventable. Unadulterated. Legitimate. Authentic.

**SPY**, *v. tr.* For *esp*y, from the Old Fr. *espier*.

Syn. See *Discern*. Discover. Explore. View. Inspect.

Ant. Miss. Overlook. Misexplore. Misobserve.

**SPY**, *n.* See verb.

**SPY** Emissary. Detective. Scout.  
**ANT** Sentinel. Watchman. Warder  
Patrol.

**SQUALID**, *adj.* Lat. *squalidus*,  
from *squalere*, to be foul.

**SIN** Foul. Dirty. Untended. Mucky  
Poverty-stricken  
**ANT** Wholesome. Cleanly. Tended.  
Trim. Tidy.

**STABLE**, *adj.* Lat. *stabilis*,  
from *stare*, to stand.

**SYN** Firm. Established. Secure. Steady  
Constant. Unwavering. Durable. Lasting  
Perpetual.

**ANT** Infirm. Tottering. Weak. In-  
secure. Precarious. Inconstant. Waver-  
ing. Faint. Fleeting. Ephemeral. Evan-  
escent. Unstable.

**STAGNANT**, *adj.* Lat. *stagnum*,  
*standing water*.

**SYN** Motionless. Currentless. Idleless.  
Unflowing. Unchulating. Lifeless. Qui-  
escent.

**ANT** Brisk. Flowing. Circulating.  
Rapid. Lively. Agitated. Seething. Effer-  
vescent. Restless.

**STAYD**, *adj.* Strictly speaking  
the *part. passive* of the verb to  
stay.

**SYN** Grave. Demure. Steady. Sober.  
Sedate.

**ANT** Unsteady. Flighty. Indiscreet.  
Wanton. Incedate. Erratic. Eccentric.  
Agitated. Incomposed. Ruffled.

**STAIN**, *v. tr.* Abbrev. from  
distain. Old Fr. *destaindre*, and  
this from the Lat. *distingere*.

**SYN** Dye. Colour. Paint. Blot. Soil.  
Sully. Discolour. Tarnish. Taint. Dis-  
grace. Dishonour. Befoul. Blemish. Stig-  
matize.

**ANT** Purity. Wash. Cleanse. Absolve.  
Ornament. Decorate. Emblazon. Signal-  
ize. Honour.

**STALK**, *n. int.* Ang. Sax.  
*stalcun*, to go slowly, from *stul*,  
*high, erect*. It then came to  
signify secret movement, a sense  
which is now obsolete.

**SYN** Stalk. Promenade. Parade. Pace.  
March.

**ANT** Sneak. Crawl. Grovel. Creep.

**STAMP**, *n.* Germ. *stampfen*, to  
*stamp or beat*. Hence from the

sense of impression used to  
signify a common character.

**SYN** Genus. Kind. Description. Make.  
Cast. Mould. Character. Type.  
**ANT** Heterogeneity. Non-description.  
Formlessness.

**STANCH**, *adj.* Literally stopped  
or stayed, and so firm. Of the  
same der. as the verb to stanch.  
**Sp. estanco**, stopped, water-tight,  
in contradistinction to leaky, of  
a ship.

**SIN** Firm. Steady. Constant. Faith-  
ful. Unswerving. Reliable. Steadfast.

**ANT** Untrustworthy. Vacillating. Un-  
sound. Unsteady. Unreliable. Treacherous.  
Pecunious.

**STAND**, *v. int.* Used as tran-  
sitive in the colloquial sense of  
to endure. A word which occurs  
in varying forms in all the Indo-  
European languages.

**SYN** Rest. Remain. Stop. Be. Exist.  
Consist. Hold. Continue. Endure. Pause.  
Halt.

**ANT** Progress. Move. Proceed. Ad-  
vance. Fall. Fail. Yield. Succumb.  
Drop. Lie. Vanish. Fade. Run. De-  
part.

**STANDARD**, *n.* Old Fr. *estend-  
dard*, Sp. *estandarte*, It. *stendardo*,  
from Lat. *extendere*, to spread out.  
Used in the sense of a raised  
criterion or measure.

**SYN** Measure. Gauge. Criterion. Test.  
Type. Model. Scale. Plummet. Tru-  
nation.

**ANT** Mismeasurement. Misrule. Mis-  
adjustment. Miscomparison. Inconformity.  
Misfit. Incommensurateness. Non-cri-  
terion.

**STANDING**, *n.* See Stand.

**SIN** Status. Position. Ground. Dura-  
tion. Continuance. Footing. Stand-point.  
Foundation.

**ANT** Baselessness. Evanescent. In-  
security. Precariousness.

**STARVED**, *adj.* Strictly *part.*  
of the verb to starve. Ang. Sax.  
*steorfan*, *stearfian*.

**SYN** Lean. Thin. Meagre. Attenuated.  
Emaciated. Ill-fed. Ill-conditioned.

**ANT** Fat. Plump. Well-conditioned.  
Well-fed.

**STATE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *status*, *a standing*. To place a matter upon the footing of a proposition.

**Syn.** Say. Declare. Propound. Avow. Narrate. Recite.  
**Ant.** Suppress. Repress. Suppose. Imply. Unsay. Deny. Contradict. Retract.

**STATELY**, *adj.* See **State**.

**Syn.** Dignified. Imposing. Pompous. Magnificent. Grand.

**Ant.** Undignified. Unimposing. Unstately. Commonplace. Mean.

**STATION**, *n.* Lat. *statio*, *stare*, to stand.

**Syn.** Standing. Post. Position. Office. Situation. State. Rank. Location.

**Ant.** Dislodgment. Displacement. Non-position. Ejectment. Non location. Removal. Departure. Locomotion.

**STATIONARY**, *adj.* See **Station**.

**Syn.** Fixed. Immoveable. Motionless. Unalterable.

**Ant.** Movable. Unfixed. Migratory. Removable. Changeable. Alterable.

**STATUTE**, *n.* *Statutum*, *statuere*, to enact.

**Syn.** Enactment. Law. Act. Decree. Ordinance. Legislation. Edict.

**Ant.** Custom. Conventionality. Prescription. Use. Precedent. Usage.

**STAVE**, *v. tr.* From *stave*, meaning staff.

**Syn.** Purry. Fend. Forefend.  
**Ant.** Attack. Count. Draw. Invoke. Provoke.

**STAY**, *v. tr* and *int.* See **Stand**.

**Syn.** Hold. Stop. Restrain. Withhold. Arrest. Hinder. Delay. Obstruct. Support. Rest. Repose. Remain. Halt. Abide. Wait. Tarry. Confide. Trust. Lean.

**Ant.** Loose. Liberate. Send. Expedite. Speed. Free. Accelerate. Hasten. Oppress. Depress. Burden. Fail. Fall. Proceed. Move. Depart. Overthrow. Mistrust.

**STEADFAST**, *adj.* Stead and fast; that is, fast or strong in place.

**Syn.** Firm. Rooted. Grounded. Fixed. Established. Constant. Resolved. Stanch. Resolute.

**Ant.** Infirm. Weak. Vacillating. Capricious. Uncertain. Irresolute. Waver-

ing. Dubious. Half-hearted. Half-nuded.

**STEADY**, *adj.* See **Steadfast**. Used of physical laws or operations and moral conduct.

**Syn.** Firm. Fixed. Constant. Uniform. Equable. Regular. Undeviating. Well-regulated.

**Ant.** Infirm. Variable. Unsteady. Inconstant. Changeable. Wavering. Ill-regulated.

**STEAL**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *stelan*, *stelan*, to take unlawfully in secret.

**Syn.** Filch. Pilfer. Purloin. Swindle. Peculate. Embezzle. Smuggle.

**Ant.** Rob. Plunder. Ravage. Mound Sack. Pillage.

**STEEP**, *v. tr.* Dutch and Germ. *stippen*, to dip.

**Syn.** Dip. Soak. Immerse. Macerate. Submerge. Drench. Imbue.

**Ant.** Arid. Dry. Ventilate. Fan. Sun. Aridity. Exsicate.

**STEEP**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *stēap*. **Syn.** Abrupt. Precipitous. Elevated. Inaccessible. Hilly.

**Ant.** Easy. Level. Undulating. Accessible. Gradual.

**STEP**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *step*, *stap*.

**Syn.** Advance. Pace. Remove. Degree. Gradation. Progression. Track. Trace. Vestige. Walk. Gait. Proceeding. Action. Measure.

**Ant.** Retreat. Recession. Halting. Station. Standing. Non graduation. Non-progression. Stand-still. Stop. Tracklessness. Untraceableness. Non-impression. Desinence. Desistance. Inaction.

**STERILE**, *adj.* Lat. *sterilis*.

**Syn.** Barren. Unfruitful. Unproductive. Desert. Infertile.

**Ant.** Fruitful. Fertile. Productive. Luxuriant. Exuberant. Cultivated.

**STERLING**, *adj.* A corruption of *Easterling*, a foreign trader, as coming from the East, as Denmark, and where money was of the purest quality; hence used metaphorically.

**Syn.** Sound. Substantial. Genuine. Essential. Solid.

**Ant.** Fictitious. Ungenuine. Ambitious. Specious. Pretentious. Ostensible. Plausible.

**STERN**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *sterne*, *styrne*, allied to the Germ. *starr*, *stiff*, and the Eng. *stark*.

Syn. Severe. Austere. Rigid. Unrelenting. Unyielding. Forbidding.  
Ant. Lament. Genial. Kindly. Easy. Flexible. Encouraging.

**STIFF**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *stif*. Used physically and metaphorically.

Syn. Unbending. Inflexible. Rigid. Unpliant. Strong. Stubborn. Obstinate. Perseverant. Constrained. Affected. Starched. Formal. Ceremonious. Difficult.

Ant. Pliant. Flexible. Flaccid. Yielding. Easy. Unaffected. Genial. Amiable. Unceremonious.

**STIFLE**, *v. tr.* Apparently a form of *stive*, to press together. Conn. with the Icl. *stiflu*, to repress, the Lat. *stipare*, and the Gr. *στρίβειν*.

Syn. Choke. Throttle. Quench. Repress. Extinguish. Hush.

Ant. Ventilate. Discuss. Promulgate. Propound.

**STIGMA**, *n.* Gr. From the verb *στιγνέειν*, to prick or brand. Syn. Brand. Infamy. Disgrace. Blot. Stain.

Ant. Decoration. Feather. Laurels. Credit. Renown.

**STIGMATIZE**, *v. tr.* See Stigma. Syn. Brand. Denounce. Reprobate. Censure.

Ant. Panegyrize. Laud. Eulogize.

**STILL**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *stille*. Expresses the negative of sound and movement.

Syn. Quiet. Calm. Noiseless. Hushed. Serene. Motionless. Stagnant. Peaceful. Quiescent. Tranquil. Stationary.

Ant. Unquiet. Disturbed. Agitated. Moved. Noisy. Resonant. Turbulent. Moving. Transitional.

**STIMULATE**, *v. tr.* *Stimulare*, from *stimulus*, a goad.

Syn. See Spur.

**STINGY**, *adj.* Originally eager, greedy, stimulated in the desire of gaining, from *stang*.

Syn. Close. Avaricious. Mean. Niggardly. Close-fisted. Hild-bound. Parsimonious. Sparrow.

Ant. Liberal. Generous. Large. Handsome. Lavish. Bountiful. Unparing.

**STINT**, *v. tr.* Nor. *stintu*, to have enough.

Syn. Stop. Limit. Restrict. Bound. Dole.

Ant. Lavish. Pour. Heap. Squander.

**STIPENDIARY**, *adj.* Lat. *stips*, a contribution in money, and *pendere*, to pay.

Syn. Paid. Remunerated. Compensated. Hired.

Ant. Unpaid. Unremunerated. Voluntary. Gratuitous. Honorary.

**STIPULATE**, *v. inf.* To agree for a *stips*, or small coin.

Syn. Bargain. Agree. Contract. Covenant. Engage. Condition.

Ant. Retract. Decline. Refuse. Withdraw. Revoke. Disagree. Deprecate. Protest. Recant.

**STIR**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *styrrian*.

Syn. Agitate. Incite. Instigate. Prompt. Awaken. Stimulate. Animate. Arouse. Excite. Provoke. Raise. Ruffle.

Ant. Soothe. Compose. Quiet. Allay. Pacify. Still. Repress. Deadens. Tranquillize.

**STOICAL**, *adj.* Showing the quality of a stoical philosopher. From the Gr. *στώα*, the colonnade, porch, or school of the philosopher Zeno and his successors.

Syn. Philosophical. Indifferent. Apathetic. Phlegmatic. Patient. Inexcitable. Imperturbable.

Ant. Sanguine. Excitable. Sensitive. Impatient.

**STOLID**, *adj.* Lat. *stolidus*.

Syn. Stupid. Dull. Heavy. Senseless. Mindless. Doltish. Unintelligent.

Ant. Acute. Sensitive. Sagacious. Quick. Clever. Bright.

**STOP**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Nor *stappa*, to stuff.

Syn. Close. Obstruct. Plug. Cork. Seal. Arrest. Suspend. End. Rest. Halt. Delay. Cease. Terminate.

Ant. Open. Expedite. Clear. Broach. Unseal. Promote. Advance. Farther. Continue. Proceed. Speed. Hasten.

**STORE**, *n.* Old Fr. *estoire*, Provisions, and the place of them.

**SYN.** Treasure. Treasury. Garner. Provision. Supply. Fund. Accumulation. Ammunition. Stock.

**ANT.** Emptiness. Lack. Misprovision. Failure. Exhaustion. Want. Expenditure. Disposal. Consumption.

**STOUT, adj.** Old Fr. *estout*, *estot*.

**SYN.** Strong. Lusty. Vigorous. Robust. Sturdy. Brawny. Corpulent. Resolute. Brave. Valiant. Redoubtable.

**ANT.** Weak. Debile. Frail. Attenuated. Thin. Slender. Lean. Inesolute. Feeble. Cowardly. Timid.

**STRAIGHT, adj.** Ang. Sax. *streht*, *part.* of *streccan*, to stretch.

**SYN.** Direct. Rectilinear. Undeviating. Unswerving. Right.

**ANT.** Indirect. Winding. Incurved. Tortuous. Sinuous. Serpentine. Circuitous. Waving. Crooked.

**STRAIN, v. tr.** Old Fr. *estraindre*, Lat. *stringere*.

**SYN.** Stretch. Tighten. Force. Exert. Filter. Filtrate. Percolate. Depurate. Clarify. Defecate. Lixivate.

**ANT.** Loosen. Relax. Remit. Slacken. Thicken. Incrassate. Inspissate. Becloud.

**STRANGE, adj.** Old Fr. *estrange*, Lat. *extraneus*.

**SYN.** Foreign. Alien. Exotic. Unfamiliar. Unusual. Odd. Irregular. Abnormal. Exceptional. Surprising. Wonderful. Marvellous. Astonishing. Uncommon. Peculiar.

**ANT.** Home. Domestic. Familiar. Usual. Ordinary. Common. Regular. Customary. commonplace. Unsurprising. Universal. General.

**STRANGER, n.** See Strange.

**SYN.** Foreigner. Alien.

**ANT.** Countryman. Acquaintance. Friend.

**STRATAGEM, n.** Gr. *στρατήγημα*, from *στρατηγείν*, to lead an army.

**SYN.** Artifice. Tactics. Trick. Contrivance. Generalship. Manœuvre. Device. Machination. Plot. Plan.

**ANT.** Blunder. Defeat. Mismanœuvre. Miscontrivance. Mismanagement.

**STRAY, v. in.** Old Fr. *estrayer*, It. *stravagare*, Low Lat. *extravagare*, for *extra* and *vagari*, to wander.

**SYN.** Wander. Deviate. Err. Depart. Rove.

**ANT.** Adhere. Abide. Stick.

**STREAM, n.** Ang. Sax. *stream*.

**SYN.** Current. Course. Flow. Run. Drift. Tide.

**ANT.** Stagnation. Distance. Arrestation. Station. Stand-still. Stillness. Halting. Cessation. Stoppage. Interruption.

**STRENGTH, n.** Ang. Sax. *strengthu*, *strengdho*, from *stronge*, *strong*.

**SYN.** Force. Vigour. Power. Solidity. Security. Validity. Vehemence. Intensity. Hardness. Soundness. Nerve. Fibre. Sinew.

**ANT.** Weakness. Imbecility. Feebleness. Insolidity. Insecurity. Invalidity. Frailty. Delicacy. Softness. Fineness. Hollowness.

**STRENGTHEN, v. tr.** See Strength.

**SYN.** Confirm. Establish. Fix. Corroborate. Secure. Invigorate. Fortify. Increase.

**ANT.** Weaken. Disestablish. Shake. Loosen. Sap. Undermine. Debilitate. Diminish.

**STRENUOUS, adj.** Lat. *strenuus*.

**SYN.** Strong. Resolute. Determined. Earnest. Vigorous.

**ANT.** Weak. Inesolute. Undetermined. Unearnest. Doble. Feeble. Emasculate.

**STRESS, n.** Abbrev. from distress. Old Fr. *destress*, from the Lat. *distringere*, *districtus*.

**SYN.** Force. Strain. Weight. Importance. Pressure. Urgency. Emphasis.

**ANT.** Alleviation. Sheddin. Lightness. Unimportance. Casualty. Touch. Triviality.

**STRETCH, v. tr. and in.** Ang. Sax. *streccan*.

**SYN.** Extend. Expand. Spend. Strain. Tighten. Reach.

**ANT.** Contract. Fold. Curtail. Shrink. Shorten.

**STRICT, adj.** Lat. *strictus*, from *stringere*, to draw or strain. Applied to character and considerations.

**SYN.** Close. Exact. Accurate. Rigorous. Severe.

**ANT.** Loose. Inexact. Inaccrurate. Lament. Mild. Indulgent. Lax.

**STRICTURE**, *n.* See **Strict**. Adverse criticism.

**SYN.** Censure Reprobation Dispraise Blame Reprehension

**ANT.** Praise Commendation. Eulogy Complement

**STRIFE**, *n.* Old Fr. *estriif*.

**SYN.** Struggle Contention Contest Quarrel Emulation Animosity

**ANT.** Good-will Peace Amity Friendliness

**STRIKE**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Ang. Sax. *striean*. Used in very many analogous senses, of which the most common are—

**SYN.** Smite Impel Stamp Impress Penetrate Inveit Drive Lower Stattle Surprise Collide Touch

**ANT.** Smooth Soothe Caress Pat Stroke Efface Levigate Withdraw Raise Hoist Calm Graze Escape Avoid Pass

**STRIP**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *stryppan*. It is applied both to the divestment and the thing divested.

**SYN.** Invest Denude Bare Dismantle Disencumber Flay Fleece Rob

**ANT.** Invest Endow Clothe Enrich Compensate

**STRIVE**, *v. int.* Old Fr. *estriuer*

**SYN.** Labour Endeavour Struggle Contend Vie

**ANT.** Relax Surrender Succumb Submit Yield Withdraw

**STRONG**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *strang*, *strong*, *streng*, from the root of *string*.

**SYN.** Powerful Vigorous Solid Secure Fortified Forceful Impetuous Hale Sound Robust Cogent Influential Zealous Potent Pungent Muscular Hardy Staunch Tenacious

**ANT.** Powerless Weak Frail Insecure Defenceless Feeble Mild Calm Gentle Delicate Sickly Inefficacious Unsatisfactory Unconvincing Unimpressive Vapid Impotent Unwavering Lukewarm Deble Flaccid Nerveless Tender Moderate Indifferent

**STRUCTURE**, *n.* Lat. *structura*, from *struere*, to lay or build. It is used for the process and its result.

**SYN.** Construction. Erection. Building.

Constitution Constituency. Organization. Edifice Composition. Texture

**ANT.** Destruction Subversion Demolition Disorganization Analysis Decomposition Resolution

**STRUGGLE**, *v. int.* Old Swed. *strug*, a quarrel. See **Strive**.

**STRUGGLE**, *n.* See verb.

**STRUT**, *v. int.* Dan. *strutte*, to swell. See **Stride**.

**STUBBORN**, *adj.* Old Eng. Conn. with **Stub** and **Stump**.

**SYN.** Tough Unbending Unyielding Hard Obstinate Intractable Obdurate Headstrong Refractory Heady Contumacious Pig-headed

**ANT.** Docile Tractable Manageable Phant Phable Malleable Flexible

**STUDIOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *studiosus*, from *studere*, to be desirous.

**SYN.** Literary Diligent Desirous Attentive Careful Thoughtful

**ANT.** Unliterary Illiterate Idle Indulgent Careless Regardless Indifferent Inattentive Negligent Thoughtless

**STUDY**, *n.* Lat. *studium*.

**SYN.** Application Learning Meditation Diligence Consideration Thought Contemplation Care Endeavour Research Intention Purpose

**ANT.** Indiligence Illness Illiterate-ness Thoughtlessness Ease Indifference Carelessness Unstudiousness Negligence

**STUN**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *stunian*, but prob. conn. with the Lat. *attonare*, *attonitus*, *stunned*, as if thunderstruck.

**SYN.** Confound Bewilder Dumbfounder Astonish Stupefy Overwhelm Overpower Electify

**ANT.** Encourage Animate Inspirit Reassure

**STUPENDOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *stupere*, to be astonished.

**SYN.** Amazing Overwhelming Astonounding

**ANT.** Ordinary Unimposing

**STUPID**, *adj.* Lat. *stupidus*, *stupere*, to be astonished.

**SYN.** Dull Senseless Stolid Doltish Besotted Insensate

**ANT.** Quick Sharp Bright Sensible Sagacious Penetrating Clever

**STURDY**, *adj.* This word has

wandered very widely from its etymological meaning. Old Fr. *estourdi*, *part.* of the verb *estourder*, *to stun or amaze*, and so motionless; but now able to stand firmly by physical strength.

**SYN.** Well-set Thick-set Strong Stout  
**ANT.** Lank Weak Ill-set Lean Fragile Weakly

**SUAVITY, n.** Lat. *suauius*, *suaui's, suave*.

**SYN.** Mildness Softness Pleasantness Gentleness Affability Courtesy Conciliativeness Complaisance.

**ANT.** Roughness Harshness Rudeness Haughtiness Superciliousness Pride Hauteur Moroseness Austerity.

**SUBDUE, v. tr.** Old Fr. *subduer*, *from the Lat. subducere, to lead or bring under*.

**SYN.** Conquer Reduce Overpower Break Tame Quell Subjugate  
**ANT.** Aggrandize Exalt Fortify Strengthen Empower Liberate Emancipate.

**SUBJECT, adj.** Lat. *subjectus*, *part.* of *subjicere, to be under*. Of old used of physical situation, now only in a metaphorical sense.

**SYN.** Subordinate Subservient Exposed Liable Plone Disposed Obnoxious Amenable

**ANT.** Superior Independent Exempt Indisposed Unhable Unamenable.

**SUBJECTIVE, adj.** See Subject. Dependent on or derived from one's own consciousness, and independent of the external, or sometimes regarded not in itself, but as entertained by the mind.

**SYN.** Mental Internal Intellectual  
**ANT.** External Objective

**SUBJUGATE, v. tr.** Lat. *subjugare, to bring, sub jugo, under the yoke*. See Subdue.

**SUBLIMATE, v. tr.** Lat. *sublimare, from sublimis, sublime*.

**SYN.** Vaporize Refine Heighten Elevate

**ANT.** Solidify Crystallize Indurate.

Coarsen Watson Degrade Deprave Lower

**SUBLIME, adj.** Lat. *sublimis*. Used by poets in the sense of physical elevation.

**SYN.** Eased Exalted L lofty Eminent Grand Stately High Noble Majestic Glorious Magnificent

**ANT.** Low Depressed Unsalted Inconspicuous Unimposing Ordinary Mean Ignoble Inferior Base Ridiculous

**SUBMERGE, v. tr.** Lat. *submergere, to sink*.

**SYN.** Drown Plunge Sink Steep Immerse

**ANT.** Raise Extricate Educate

**SUBMISSION, n.** Lat. *submissio, submittere, to submit*.

**SYN.** Yielding Surrender Inferiority Dependence Meekness Resignation Patience Acquiescence

**ANT.** Resistance Insurrender Insubordination Independence Antagonism Self-assertion Impatience

**SUBMISSIVE, adj.** See Submission.

**SYN.** Obedient Compliant Yielding Obsequious Subservient Humble Modest Passive Acquiescent

**ANT.** Disobedient Incompliant Unyielding Insolent Rebellious Refractory Proud Rebellious Reckless Malcontent Recalcitrant

**SUBMIT, v. tr. and int.** See Submission.

**SYN.** Yield Relinquish Surrender Refer Propose Suggest Present Acquiesce Succumb

**ANT.** Recalcitrant Oppose Resist Object Withdraw Refuse Resist Recover Vindicate Retain Resist Hold Keep Contend

**SUBORDINATE, adj.** Lat. *subordinatus, and ordinare, to order or arrange*. See Subject.

**SUBSCRIBE, v. tr.** Lat. *subscribere, to write under*. Used in the sense of to record or express an opinion; followed sometimes by the *prop.* to.

**SYN.** Affirm Maintain Support Endorse Assent

**ANT.** Deny Disavow Repudiate Protest

**SUBSEQUENT**, *adj.* *Subsequens*, *part.* of *subsequi*, to follow upon.

**SYN.** Posterior. Later. Following. After.  
**ANT.** Prior. Former. Earlier. Precedent. Anterior.

**SUBSERVIENT**, *adj.* Lat. *subserviens*, *part.* of *subservire*, to serve under. See Subject.

**SUBSIDENCE**, *n.* Lat. *subsidentia*, *subsidere*, to settle down.

**SYN.** Settlement. Sinking. Retreat. Reflux. Ebb. Decrease.  
**ANT.** Rising. Affluence. Flow. Inundation. Agitation. Swelling. Intumescence. Increase.

**SUBSIDIARY**, *adj.* Lat. *subsidiuum*, *help*.

**SYN.** Assistant. Ancillary. Helpful. Adjuvant. Conducive. Favourable. Promotive. Admmicular. Concoervative. Tending.

**ANT.** Opponent. Obstructive. Preventative. Inconducive. Unfavourable. Retardative. Subversive. Counteractive.

**SUBSIST**, *v. in.* Lat. *subsistere*, to be.

**SYN.** Be. Live. Continue. Exist.  
**ANT.** Fail. Starve. Decay. Die.

**SUBSTANTIAL**, *adj.* Lat. *substantiu*, *substance*.

**SYN.** Existing. Real. Solid. True. Corporeal. Material. Strong. Stout.  
**ANT.** Imaginary. Unreal. Insubstantial. Fictitious. Supposititious. Incorporeal. Chimerical. Visionary. Immaterial. Weak. Faint. Aery. Disembodied. Spiritual. Ghostly.

**SUBSTITUTE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *substituere*.

**SYN.** Exchange. Commute. Represent. Replace. Supply. Depute.  
**ANT.** Return. Fix. Continue. Perpetuate. Stabilitate. Establish.

**SUBTERFUGE**, *n.* Low Lat. *subterfugium*, from *subter*, under, and *fugere*, to flee or escape.

**SYN.** Shift. Evasion. Artifice. Dodge. Underhandedness. Sophistry.

**ANT.** Assertion. Promulgation. Challenge. Exhibition. Manifestation. Openhandedness. Frankness. Daylight Vindication.

**SUBTILE**, *adj.* Lat. *subtilis*, *sub*, under or slightly, and *telu*, a

*web*. Literally anything finely woven. Subtle (which see) has the same der., though differently applied.

**SYN.** Fine. Thin. Rare. Delicate. Nice. Acute.  
**ANT.** Coarse. Thick. Gross. Crass. Dense.

**SUBTLE**, *adj.* See Subtile.

**SYN.** Sly. Artful. Cunning. Insinuating. Astute. Nice. Discriminating. Fine. Shrewd. Sophistical. Jesuitical.

**ANT.** Open. Frank. Honest. Artless. Undiscriminating. Rough. Blunt. Undiscerning. Unsophisticated. Simple.

**SUBTRACT**, *v. tr.* Lat. *subtrahere*, *tractus*. Used in the peculiar sense of taking furtively.

**SYN.** Withdraw. Remove. Deduct. Take.  
**ANT.** Add. Import. Adduce. Give. Bring.

**SUBURBS**, *n.* Lat. *suburbium*, from *sub*, about, and *urbs*, a city.

**SYN.** Precincts. Purlieu. Confines. Environs.  
**ANT.** Centre. Heart. Citadel. Acropolis.

**SUBVERT**, *v. tr.* Lat. *subvertere*, to turn over.

**SYN.** Overturn. Overthrow. Destroy.  
**ANT.** Stabilitate. Perpetuate. Conserve.

**SUCCEED**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Lat. *succedere*, to come up. Afterwards used in the secondary sense of coming up with, or attaining to the object of one's endeavours.

**SYN.** Follow. Supervene. Prosper.  
**ANT.** Precede. Anticipate. Fail.

**SUCCESS**, *n.* See Succession; but used in the secondary sense of succeed.

**SYN.** Achievement. Consummation. Prosperity. Victory. Good-fortune.  
**ANT.** Failure. Defeat. Disaster. Ruin.

**SUCCESSION**, *n.* Lat. *successio*. See Succeed. The coming up of one point of time or any one thing upon another, but more commonly of more than two.

**SYN.** Following. Supervention. Consecution. Sequence. Order. Series. Continuity. Supply. Suite.



**ANT.** Precedence Anticipation Pre-  
vention Antecedence Irregularity Dis-  
order Non-sequence Solution Failure  
Intermission Break Gap Inconsecutive-  
ness

**SUCCINCT, adj.** Lat. *succinctus*,  
*sub* and *cingere*, to gird. Lito-  
rally girt up, and so contracted.

**SYN.** Brief. Close Concise terse  
Compendious Condensed

**ANT.** Prolix Diffuse Discursive Cu-  
rcutious Circumlocutory

**SUCCOUR, v. tr.** Lat. *succurrere*,  
*sub*, under or up to, and *currere*,  
to run. To run to the help of.

**SYN.** Aid Support Console Comfort  
Help Assist Relieve

**ANT.** Distress Oppress Maltreat In-  
jure Thwart Burden Persecute Hunt.

**SUCCUMB, v. int.** Lat. *succum-  
ber*, *sub*, under, and *cumbere*, to  
lie down. It is used both of  
voluntary and involuntary sur-  
render.

**SYN.** Surrender Submit Acquiesce  
Yield Sink Resign

**ANT.** Resist Rise Contend Battle  
Fight Summit

**SUDDEN, adj.** Lat. *subitaneus*,  
Old Fr. *sodain*, *soudain*, *soudain*.  
Ang. Sax. *soden*.

**SYN.** Unanticipated. Unexpected. Ab-  
rupt

**ANT.** Gradual Expected. Transitional  
Slow Premioshed. Anticipated

**SUFFER, v. tr. and int.** Lat.  
*sufferre*, *sub* and *ferre*, I bear.  
When it is used intransitively, in  
the sense of to be in pain, the  
word pain is to be understood.

**SYN.** Bear Endure Sustain Support  
Permit Allow Admit Tolerate Ex-  
perience.

**ANT.** Resist Repel Expel. Reject  
Desallow Repudiate Forbid Ignore.

**SUFFERANCE, n.** See Suffer.

**SYN.** Toleration Permission. Endur-  
ance Moderation Self-control. Long  
suffering. Patience.

**ANT.** Prohibition Resistance Non-  
endurance. Impatience. Insubmission.

**SUFFICIENT, adj.** Lat. *suffi-  
ciens*, part. of *sufficere*.

**SYN.** Adequate Equal Competent.  
Qualified Adapted Suited Enough

**ANT.** Inadequate. Unequal Incompe-  
tent Unqualified Unadapted Insuffi-  
cient Unsured Meagre Bare Scanty  
Short Deficient

**SUGGEST, v. tr.** Lat. *suggere*,  
*gestus*, *sub*, and *r*, and *gerere*, to  
carry

**SYN.** Hint Insinuate Recommend.  
Intimate

**ANT.** Declare Propound Enunciate.  
Insist Demand Dictate

**SUIT, v. tr. and int.** Fr. *suite*,  
from *suivre*, to follow, Lat. *sequi*,  
Eng. *sequence*.

**SYN.** Fit Adapt. Match Adjust  
Harmonize Appointion Join Descend.

**Tally.** Correspond. Answer Comfort

**ANT.** Mismatch Misadapt. Mismatch  
Misappoition Undescent. Vary. Differ.  
Disagree. Misconport

**SUITABLE, adj.** See Suit.

**SYN.** Proper Fitting Becoming Dec-  
cent Convenient Accurate Comple-  
tent. Correspondent Harmonious. Un-  
iform Homogeneous

**ANT.** Improper Unfitting Inbecom-  
ing Indecent Inconvenient Inaccordant.

**Incompetent Unsuitable Various Hetero-  
geneous Unsuitable**

**SUITE, n.** See Suit and Suc-  
cession. Used also in the special  
sense of retinue.

**SULKY, adj.** Ang. Sax. *seolcan*,  
to grow feeble.

**SYN.** Sullen Gloomy Splemic  
**ANT.** Genial. Kindly.

**SULLEN, adj.** Old Eng. *solain*,  
*solain*, as if from the word *solanus*,  
from *solus*, *solitary*.

**SYN.** Gloomy Heavy Dismal Fore-  
boding Sulky Moody Lowering Cheer-  
less

**ANT.** Light Cheerful Favour-  
able Genial Kindly Glad Glad some.  
Bright

**SULY, v. tr.** Fr. *souiller*, with  
which the Eng. *soil*, in the sense  
of the same, is connected. Used  
metaphorically.

**SYN.** Soil Efface Taint Tarnish  
Spot Stain Spoil Degradate Dehonour

**ANT.** Purify Cleanse Purge He-  
nou. Dignify. Signalize. Glorify.

**SULTRY**, *adj.* Corrupted from *sweltry*, as *swelt* is from the Sax. *sweltan*, *to soil, sink*.

SYN Close. Oppressive. Depressing.

ANT Open. High. Invigorating. Bracing. Elastic. Exhilarating. Breezy.

**SUM**, *n.* Old Fr. *sume*, *some*, New Fr. *somme*, from the Lat. *summa*, *summus*, for *supremus*, *the top*.

SYN Aggregate. Amount. Quantity. Collection. Substance. Gift. Tenour. Height. Completion. Dist. Bearing.

ANT Part. Portion. Item. Imperfection. Incompleteness. Mis-calculation. Misinterpretation.

**SUMMARY**, *adj.* *Summarius*, *summa*, *a sum*, *a winding up*. Rapidly winding up.

SYN Compendious. Short. Off-hand. Decisive. Quick. Sharp. Unceremonious. Informal. Rapid. Concise.

ANT Tedious. Circumous. Roundabout. Protracted. Formal. Ceremonious. Punctilious. Slow.

**SUMMARY**, *n.* See *verb*.

SYN Analysis. Tabulation. Compendium. Precis. Abstract.

ANT Dilatation. Expansion. Diffusion.

**SUMMIT**, *n.* Fr. *sommet*, Lat. *summus*, *highest*.

SYN Top. Height. Apex. Culmination. Zenith.

ANT Bottom. Depth. Base. Foot. Nadu.

**SUMMON**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *semoner*, *semondre*, from the Lat. *summonere*, *sub* and *monere*, *to admonish*.

SYN Call. Cite. Challenge. Convene. Convoke. Invite. Bid.

ANT Discharge. Remit. Relegate. Send. Disband. Prorogue. Dissolve. Dis-card. Dismiss.

**SUMPTUOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *sumptus*, *expenditure*. Procured at or exhibiting great expense.

SYN Costly. Gorgeous. Splendid. Expensive. Magnificent. Prodigal. Lavish. Munificent.

ANT Poor. Mean. Inexpensive. Sordid. Niggardly. Economical. Illiberal. Beggarly. Frugal. Parsimonious. Saving.

**SUPERABLE**, *adj.* Lat. *superabilis*, from *superare* (*super*), *to overcome*.

SYN Feasible. Possible. Manageable. Surmountable.

ANT Insurmountable. Indomitable. Invincible. Unmanageable. Impossible. Un-surmountable.

**SUPERABUNDANT**, *adj.* Lat. *super* and *abundant*. See *Abundant*.

**SUPERANNATED**, *adj.* Lat. *super annos*, *beyond the years*, i. e., *of service*.

SYN Effete. Time-worn. Decrepit. Palse.

ANT Vigorous. Energetic. Active. Efficient.

**SUPERB**, *adj.* Lat. *superbus*.

SYN Grand. Magnificent. August. Stately. Gorgeous.

ANT Mean. Common. Commonplace. Unimposing. Shabby.

**SUPERCILIOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *supercilium*, *the eyebrow*, as *knitting the eyebrows in pride*.

SYN Haughty. Contemptuous. Insolent. Arrogant. Insolent.

ANT Affable. Courteous. Respectful. Modest. Bashful.

**SUPEREROGATION**, *n.* *Superius*, *above*, and *erogare*, *to require*. That which in conduct is over and above what is needful or due, and so sometimes used in the sense of needlessness.

SYN Superfluity. Excess. Superabundance. Supervacaneousness. Needlessness.

ANT Necessity. Unprofitableness. Duty. Shortcoming. Deficiency.

**SUPERFICIAL**, *adj.* Lat. *superficies*, *the surface*. Near the surface or on the surface, whether literally or metaphorically.

SYN Light. Slight. Imperfect. Shallow. Smattering. Skin-deep.

ANT Deep. Prolound. Abstruse. Recondite. Accurate. Exact. Deep-seated.

**SUPERFLUITY**, *adj.* Lat. *superflue*, *above*, and *fluere*, *to flow*.

SYN Redundance. Needlessness. Supererogation. Pleonasm. Excess.

**ANT.** Necessity. Necessary Requirement. Scantiness. Shortcoming. Deficiency.

**SUPERHUMAN**, *adj.* *Super, above, and humanus, human.* Beyond the nature or ordinary power of man.

**SYN.** Supernatural. Miraculous. Divine. Hyperphysical. Pieteratural. **ANT.** Natural. Human. Physical. Unmiraculous.

**SUPERINTENDENT**, *n.* *Lat. superintendens, from super, above, and intendere, to heed or inspect.*

**SYN.** Inspector. Overseer. Controller. Director. Manager. Visitor. Head Principal. Supervisor.

**ANT.** Subject. Subordinate. Servant. Employée.

**SUPERIOR**, *adj.* *Lat. superior, comparative of superus, from super, above.*

**SYN.** Higher. Upper. Better. Loftier. Excellent. Remarkable. Eminent. Conspicuous.

**ANT.** Inferior. Lower. Worse. Subordinate. Ordinary. Common. Unremarkable. Average. Mean. Mediocre.

**SUPERLATIVE**, *adj.* *Lat. superlativus, from superlatus, part. of superferre, to bear beyond.*

**SYN.** Supreme. Transcendent. Surpassing. Consummate. Extraordinary.

**ANT.** Common. Ordinary. Unremarkable.

**SUPERNAL**, *adj.* *Lat. supernus, from super, above.*

**SYN.** Celestial. Heavenly.

**ANT.** Terrestrial. Earthly. Infernal. Lower. Sublunary.

**SUPERNATURAL**, *adj.* *Lat. super naturum, above nature. See Superhuman.*

**SUPERSEDE**, *v. tr.* *Lat. supersedere. In the sense of to omit or desist from.*

**SYN.** Remove. Displace. Obviate. Recall. Neutralize. Overrule. Suspend.

**ANT.** Confirm. Perpetuate. Continue. Introduce. Supply.

**SUPERSTITION**, *n.* *Lat. superstitio, from superstare, a standing*

*over a thing as in terror or amazement.* Hence, excessive awe or dread of the Divine or supernatural.

**SYN.** Bigotry. Fanaticism. **ANT.** Infidelity. Scepticism. Disbelief. Rationalism. Religion. Devotion. Worship. Reason.

**SUPERVACANEOUS**, *adj.* *Super, above, and vacuus, void. See Superfluity.*

**SUPERVENE**, *v. int.* *Super and venio, to come.*

**SYN.** Happen. Accrue. Succeed. Occur. **ANT.** Pass. Depart. Disappear. Vanish.

**SUPERVISE**, *v. tr.* *Lat. super and visere, the freq. of videre, to inspect.*

**SYN.** Superintend. Control. Manage. Direct. Visit. Inspect. Overlook.

**ANT.** Mismanage. Miscontrol. Misregulate. Misdirect.

**SUPINE**, *adj.* *Lat. supinus, lying on the back; hence, careless.*

**SYN.** Lazy. Indolent. Indifferent. Careless. Sluggish. Otiose. Torpid.

**ANT.** Active. Energetic. Laborious. Diligent. Indefatigable.

**SUPPLE**, *adj.* *Fr. souple, Lat. suppler, sub, under, and plicare, to fold, bending the knees.*

**SYN.** Pliant. Bending. Yielding. Flexible. Elastic. Servile. Fawning. Cringing. Adulatory. Sycophantic.

**ANT.** Firm. Unbending. Unyielding. Stiff. Stubborn. Inflexible. Inelastic. Independent. Self-assertive. Supercilious.

**SUPPLICATE**, *v. tr.* *Lat. See Supply.*

**SYN.** Pray. Beg. Entreat. Implore. Solicit. Crave. Importune.

**ANT.** Order. Command. Insist. Dictate. Demand.

**SUPPLY**, *v. tr.* *Lat. supplere. SYN.* Furnish. Afford. Provide. Yield. Contribute.

**ANT.** Expend. Use. Consume. Waste. Exhaust. Absorb. Demand. Withhold. Withdraw. Retain.

**SUPPORT**, *v. tr.* *Lat. sub and portare, to carry.*

**SYN.** Bear. Uphold. Sustain. Maintain. Continue. Countenance. Patronize.

**Subsidiary.** Help. Back. Stay. Favour Prop.

**ANT.** Drop. Betray. Surrender. Abandon. Discontinue. Oppose. Discourage. Weaken. Exhaust. Thwart. Discountenance. Disfavour. Subvert. Suppress.

**SUPPORT, n.** See verb.

**SUPPOSE, v. tr.** Lat. *supponere, to place under.*

**Syn.** Assume. Presume. Believe. Imagine. Imply. Presuppose. Conjecture. Guess. Conclude. Judge. Consider.

**ANT.** Prove. Demonstrate. Substantiate. Realize. Disbelieve. Negative Deny.

**SUPPOSITITIOUS, adj.** See **Suppose.** Falsely placed under, substituted, or supposed.

**Syn.** Fictitious. Ascitious. Adventitious. Spurious. Counterfeit. Fancied. Imaginary.

**ANT.** True. Genuine. Authentic. Veritable. Actual. Real.

**SUPPRESS, v. tr.** Lat. *supprimere, pressus, from sub, under, and premere, to press.*

**Syn.** Overpower. Extinguish. Subdue. Quell. Crush. Destroy. Restrain. Conceal. Hush. Stop. Smother.

**ANT.** Raise. Support. Fan. Excite. Strengthen. Incite. Intigate. Increase. Aggravate. Vent. Publish. Promulgate. Spread. Disseminate. Intensify.

**SUPPRESSIBLE, adj.** See **Suppress.**

**Syn.** Extinguishable. Restrainable.

**ANT.** Inextinguishable. Irrestrainable. Irrepressible. Indomitable.

**SUPREMACY, n.** Fr. *suprematie*, Lat. *supremus*.

**Syn.** Sovereignty. Non-subjection. Lordship. Autocracy.

**ANT.** Inferiority. Subordination. Subjection.

**SUPREME, adj.** See **Supremacy.**

**SURE, adj.** Old Fr. *scur, sigur*, from the Lat. *securus, se, without, and cura, care.*

**Syn.** Certain. Knowing. Believing. Confident. Trusting. Unquestioning. Positive. Unfailing. Strong. Permanent. Abiding. Enduring. Infalible. Indisputable. Fast.

**ANT.** Uncertain. Ignorant. Dubious. Doubtful. Hesitating. Distrustful. Ques-

tioning. Vacillating. Weak. Untrustworthy. Precarious. Insecure. Impermanent. Transient. Evanescent. Fickle. Disputable. Loose.

**SURFEIT, n.** Old Fr. *surfeit*, *surfait*, from *sur*, Lat. *super, over*, and *faire*, Lat. *facere, to do.*

**Syn.** Superabundance. Excess. Glut. Nimmity. Plethora.

**ANT.** Scantiness. Stint. Defect. Starvation. Inanition. Insufficiency.

**SURMOUNT, v. tr.** Fr. *sur*, for Lat. *super* and *monter, to mount*. See **Succumb.**

**SURMOUNTABLE, adj.** See **Surmount.**

**SURPASS, v. tr.** Fr. *surpasser*.

**Syn.** Eclipse. Outvie. Excel. Outstrip. Outstep.

**ANT.** Fail. Fail. Equal.

**SURPLUS, n.** For *superplus*, from *super, above*, and *plus, more*.

**Syn.** Redundancy. Remainder. Balance.

**ANT.** Deficiency. Defect. Shortcoming.

**SURPRISE, v. tr.** Fr. *surprendre*, Lat. *super* and *prehendere*.

**Syn.** Startle. Astonish.

**ANT.** Prepare. Premeditate. Forewarn.

**SURPRISE, n.** See verb.

**SURRENDER, v. tr. and int.** Fr. *surrendre*, Lat. *sub* and *reddere*.

**Syn.** Yield. Submit. Resign.

**ANT.** Withhold. Vindicate. Retain. Resist. Contend. Strive.

**SURREPTITIOUS, adj.** Lat. *sub* and *rapere, to snatch*.

**Syn.** Staldiv. Furtive. Fraudulent. Underhanded. Clandestine.

**ANT.** Open. Openhanded. Frank. Honest. Ingenuous.

**SURVEY, v. tr.** Old Fr. *surveoir*, *surveur*, *surveer*, *survoir*, Lat. *super* and *videre, to see*.

**Syn.** Scan. View. Inspect. Review. Contemplate.

**ANT.** Ignore. Miss. Disregard. Misobserve. Misview. Overlook.

**SUSCEPTIBLE, adj.** Lat. *suscipibilis*, *suscipere, sub* and *capere, to receive*.

**Syn.** Capable. Impressible. Sensitive.

**ANT.** Incapable. Unimpressible. Insensitive. Insusceptible. Impassible.

**SUSCITATE, v. tr.** Lat. *suscitare*.

Syn. Rouse. Excite. Vitalize. Fan. Inflame.

Ant. Soothe. Calm. Allay. Repress. Deaden. Mesmerize. Extinguish. Compose. Repress. Lay.

**SUSPECT, v. tr. and int.** Lat. *suspiciere, spectrum*.

Syn. Imagine. Surmise. Guess. Conjecture. Augur. Doubt. Mistrust. Distrust.

Ant. Disbelieve. Discredit. Trust. Confide. Credit. Accredit.

**SUSPEND, v. tr.** Lat. *suspendere*.

Syn. Attach. Hang. Rest. Interrupt. Delay. Intermit. Stop. Discontinue.

Ant. Detach. Drop. Remove. Continue. Expedite. Protract. Prolong.

**SUSPENSE, n.** See Suspend.

Syn. Protraction. Uncertainty. Waiting. Intermission. Discontinuance. Abeyance. Stoppage. Indetermination. Indecision.

Ant. Determination. Settlement. Execution. Continuance. Uninterruption. Revival. Determination. Decision. Finality.

**SUSPICION, n.** See Suspect.

**SUSTAIN, v. tr.** Lat. *sustinere*. See Support.

**SUSTENANCE, n.** See Sustain.

Syn. Support. Food. Aliment. Alimony. Provision. Nourishment. Nutrient. Nurture. Sustentation. Nutrition. Pabulum. Maintenance.

Ant. Starvation. Inanition. Non-subsistence. Innutrition. Exhaustion.

**SUSTENTATION, n.** See Sustenance.

**SWALLOW, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *swelan, swilgan*.

Syn. Absorb. Gorge. Engross. appropriate. Exhaust. Consume. Imbibe. Engulf. Brook.

Ant. Vomit. Disgorge. Eructate. Discharge. Economize. Save. Eschew. Repudiate.

**SWARM, n.** Ang. Sax. *swearm*.

Syn. Multitude. Crowd. Throng. Mass. Press. Possé. Bevy. Flock. Troop. Drive. Herd. Horde. Ciew. Gang. Stool. Army. Host. Regiment. Inundation.

Ant. Paucity. Sprinkling. Scantling. Rainy.

**SWAY, n.** Prov. Eng. *sway*, *swaygh*, *sway*, *to swing* or *incline*, so to wield or influence.

Syn. World Influence. Rule. Authority. Government. Superiority. Bias. Dominion. Control. Preponderance. Domination. Weight. Force. Power.

Ant. Weakness. Inferiority. Subordination. Inresistance. Obedience. Subservience. Subjection.

**SWEET, adj.** Ang. Sax. *swete* allied to the Lat. *suavis*. Pleasant to the senses or the mind.

Syn. Saccharine. Luscious. Fragrant. Dulcet. Melodious. Harmonious. Musical. Beautiful. Lovely. Wholesome. Fresh. Gentle. Amiable.

Ant. Sour. Bitter. Unsweet. Fetid. Offensive. Nauseous. Old. Stinking. Nasty. Inharmomious. Discordant. Unlovely. Repulsive. Unwholesome. Putrid. Tainted. Ungentle. Unamiable.

**SWELL, v. tr. and int.** Ang. Sax. *swellan, swillan*.

Syn. Dilate. Extend. Expand. Increase. Augment. Protuberate. Aggravate. Amplify. Distend.

Ant. Contract. Curtail. Shivel. Diminish. Lessen. Retrench. Reduce. Collapse. Fold. Narrow. Condense. Concentrate.

**SWERVE, v. int.** Low Germ. *swaeren*, Dutch *zwerfen*.

Syn. Deviate. Diverge. Invalicate. Bend. Incline. Trend.

Ant. Continue. Disincline.

**SWIFT, adj.** Ang. Sax. *swift*, from *swifan*, *to move rapidly*.

Syn. Rapid. Speedy. Headlong. Quick. Accelerated. Nimble. Expeditious. Alert. Prompt.

Ant. Slow. Tardy. Lingering. Lazy. Loitering. Inexpeditious. Inactive. Sluggish. Unready.

**SYMMETRICAL, adj.** See Symmetry.

**SYMMETRY, n.** Gr. *συμμετρία*, from *συν*, *together*, and *μέτρον*, *a measure*.

Syn. Harmony. Proportion. Conformity. Interrelation. Intercoincidence. Agreement. Form.

Ant. Disharmony. Disproportion. Inconformity. Shapelessness. Disagreement.

Interdisparity. Interrepugnance. Incon-  
cinnity.

**SYMPATHY, n.** Gr. *συμπάθεια*,  
from *σύν*, together, and *πάθος*,  
feeling.

Syn. Fellow-feeling Congeniality Com-  
miseration. Compassion. Pity. Condo-  
lence

ANT Antipathy Antagonism Incon-  
geniality Fitalessness. Mercilessness  
Compassionlessness Unkindness Harsh-  
ness. Unkindness.

**SYMPTOM, n.** Gr. *σύμπτωμα*,  
from *συμπίπτειν*, to fall together.  
Something which so coincides  
with another as to be an uniform  
indication of it.

Syn. Concomitant Concomitant Indica-  
tion Mark Note Sign Token.

ANT Misindication

**SYSTEM, n.** Gr. *σύστημα*, from  
*συνιστάειν*, to stand together.

Syn. Method Scheme Order Classi-  
fication. Arrangement Plan.

ANT Disorder. Derangement. Confu-  
sion Fortuity. Chance. Medley Hap-  
hazard. Incongruity. Non-arrangement  
Non-classification

## T.

**TABID, adj.** Lat. *tabidus*, from  
*tabes*, any wasting disease.

Syn. Wasting Consumptive. Phthisical.  
Morbid Declining. Vitiated. Lean.  
Shrivelled.

ANT. Hearty Robust. Sound. Vigorous  
Stout

**TACIT, adj.** Lat. *tacitus*, from  
*tacere*, to be silent.

Syn. Silent Implied. Understood.  
Implicit Unexpressed

ANT. Open. Avowed. Expressed.  
Formal Declared.

**TACITURN, adj.** See Tacit

Syn. Silent. Reserved Inconversable  
Uncommunicative. Close. Mute Pau-  
ciloquous Reticent

ANT Open. Unreserved Conversable.  
Communicative. Fluent. Chatty Talkative.  
Garrulous. Chattering Loquacious Mul-  
tiloquous Praising Piatting. Twaddling  
Verbose Gabbling. Cackling.

**TACITURNITY, n.** See Tacit-  
turn.

**TACT, n.** Lat. *tactus*, from  
*tangere*, to touch.

Syn. Nicety. Perception Sensitive-  
ness Skill Taste Discrimination.  
Judgement. Critique

ANT Coarseness Insensitiveness Awk-  
wardness. Indiscrimination Insuperbion.

**TACTICS, n.** Gr. *τακτική τεχνη*.  
The art of orderly movement.

Syn. Maneuvre Policy Diplomacy  
Temporization

ANT Blunder. Impolicy

**TAINT, v. tr.** Fr. *tandre*, to  
dry or tinge. Used in an un-  
favourable sense.

Syn. Imbue Impregnate Infect Cor-  
rupt Stain. Sully Tarnish Contami-  
nate Dile Vitiate. Poison BLOT Dis-  
grace Dishonour.

ANT Disinfect Purify. Cleanse Efface.  
Signalize. Credit

**TAKE, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *tacan*.  
Allied to the Lat. *tangere*, root,  
*tag*, to touch.

Syn. Seize Grasp. Assume Procure.  
Captivate Engage. Interest Charm.  
Choose Select Admit Accept Receive.  
Conduct. Transfer.

ANT. Drop Reject Abandon Sur-  
render. Lose Miss. Repel.

**TALENT, n.** Gr. *τάλαντον*, a  
certain weight and denomination  
of money. The ordinary appli-  
cation of the term is taken from  
the Scripture parable of the  
talents.

Syn. Genius. Ability. Cleverness.  
Gift Endowment Faculty Parts Ca-  
pacity.

ANT. Inability. Stupidity. Imbecility.  
Incompetence.

**TALKATIVE, adj.** Prov. Germ.  
*talken*, to speak indistinctly. See  
Taciturn.

**TALLY, v. int.** Fr. *tailler*, a  
cutting, from *tailler*, to cut. The  
tally was a piece of notched  
wood, kept as a check upon ac-  
counts.

Syn. Match Suit Accord Correspond.  
Fit Harmonize Agree. Concide. Com-  
port

ANT. Differ. Disagree. Disaccord. Mis-  
comport.

**TAME**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *tam*.

Syn. Domesticated. Reclaimed. Tamed. Subjugated. Broken. Gentle. Mild. Docile. Meek. Spiritless. Tedious. Dull. Flat.

Ant. Undomesticated. Unreclaimed. Untamed. Unbroken. Savage. Wild. Fierce. Spirited. Animated. Ferine. Interesting. Exciting. Surring. Lively.

**TANGIBLE**, *adj.* Lat. *tangibilis*, from *tangere*, to touch.

Syn. Palpable. Tactile. Perceptible. Corporal. Material. Comprehensible.

Ant. Impalpable. Intangible. Spiritual. Incorporeal. Immaterial. Incomprehensible.

**TANGLE**, *v. tr.* Prob. allied to Gothic *tagl*, hair.

Syn. Intertwist. Interlock. Mat.

Ant. Unravel. Disentangle. Untwine.

**TANTALIZE**, *v. tr.* Tantalus, King of Phrygia, plunged in water with overhanging fruits, yet debarred from tasting them.

Syn. Disappoint. Frustrate. Tease.

Ant. Glady. Satisfy.

**TANTAMOUNT**, *adj.* Lat. *tantus*, as much, and Eng. amount, from the Fr. *monter*, *amonter*.

Syn. Equal. Equivalent. Equipollent. Synonymous.

Ant. Unequal. Unequivalent.

**TARDY**, *adj.* Lat. *tardus*, slow.

Syn. Slow. Sluggish. Dilatory. Reluctant. Loitering. Late.

Ant. Quick. Rapid. Alert. Active. Prompt. Willing. Eager. Early.

**TARNISH**, *v. tr.* *Ternir*, from *terne*, dull, wan. See Taint.

**TARRY**, *v. int.* Old Eng. *targen*, as if connected with the Lat. *tardus*.

Syn. Rest. Abide. Halt. Sojourn. Delay. Stop. Stay. Linger.

Ant. Press. Push. Speed. Haste. Proceed.

**TART**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *tearan*, to tear or cut.

Syn. Sharp. Acid. Sour. Acidulous. Keen. Pungent. Acerbous. Acuminous. Biting. Bitter. Harsh. Rude. Hascible.

Ant. Mellow. Sweet. Luscious. Mild. Genial. Suave. Kindly. Uncious. Oily. Smooth. Bland. Blandiloquent. Courtous. Deferential. Polite. Ceremonious.

**TASK**, *n.* Old Fr. *tasque*. Conn. with the Lat. *taxare*, to rate, *appraise*, *estimate*.

Syn. Work. Function. Operation. Business. Undertaking. Drudgery. Toil. Lesson.

Ant. Relaxation. Leisure. Amusement. Hobby.

**TASTE**, *n.* Old Fr. *taster*, It. *tastare*, as if from *taxare*, in Lat., and that from *taxare*, to touch lightly, *estimate*, as the frequentative of *tangere*, to touch. It is applied physically and metaphorically, or analogously.

Syn. Gustation. Savour. Flavour. Sapidity. Relish. Perception. Judgment. Discernment. Nicety. Critique. Delicacy. Elegancy. Refinement.

Ant. Non-gustation. Ill-savour. Insapidity. Disrelish. Non-perception. Indiscernment. Indiscernment. Coarseness. Indelicacy. Inelegancy.

**TASTEFUL**, *adj.* See Taste.

Syn. Sapid. Relishing. Savoury. Toothsome. Palatable. Elegant. Refined.

Ant. Insipid. Unrelishing. Unsavoury. Unpalatable. Nauseous. Inelegant. Tasteless. Unrefined. Vapid.

**TAUNT**, *v. tr.* Conn. with the Fr. *taquer*, to rebuke, scold.

Syn. Reproach. Upbraid. Rebuke.

Ant. Compliment. Congratulate.

**TAWDRY**, *adj.* A corruption of Saint Audrey, or Saint Etheldreda, at whose fair, in the Isle of Ely—itsself an abbrev. of Etheldreda—showy finery was sold.

Syn. Showy. Flashy. Tinsel. Meretricious.

Ant. Chaste. Rich. Elegant. Handsome. Sumptuous.

**TEACH**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *tecan*, to show, teach. Allied to the Gr. *διδάσκειν*, the Lat. *docere*, and the Eng. *to ken*, a der. of the Sax. *tecan*. It governs, as a verb, both the subject and the person.

Syn. Impart. Tell. Direct. Instruct. Inform. Counsel. Admonish. Indoctinate. Train.

Ant. Withho'd. Misteach. Misdirect. Misinstruct. Misinform. Misguide. Mislead.

**TEAR, v. int.** Ang. Sax. *teran*.

SYN. Rend. Lacerate.

ANT. Mend. Unite.

**TEASE, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *tesan*,  
to *pluck*, *tease*.

SYN. Vex. Harass. Annoy. Disturb.  
Irritate. Plague. Torment. Tantalize.  
Provoke. Worry.

ANT. Soothe. Gratify. Please. Delight.  
Fascinate. Enrapture.

**TEDIOUS, adj.** Lat. *tedium*,  
*weariness*.

SYN. Wearisome. Tiresome. Irksome.  
Dull. Flat. Proliv.

ANT. Interesting. Exciting. Stimulating.  
Charming. Fascinating. Delightful. Amusing.

**TEEMING, adj.** Ang. Sax. *tyman*,  
*teaman*, *teamean*, to *bring forth*.

SYN. Pregnant. Prolific. Overflowing.  
Abundant. Swarming. Multitudinous.  
Numerous.

ANT. Barren. Scanty. Wanting. Rare.  
Spaise. Few.

**TELL, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *telian*,  
*tellan*.

SYN. Mention. Number. Enumerate.  
Count. Recount. Utter. Recite. Narrate.  
Disclose. Publish. Betray. Divulge. Pro-  
mulate. Acquaint. Teach. Inform. Com-  
municate. Report. Rehearse. Discern.  
Judge. Discriminate. Ascertain. Decide.  
Describe.

ANT. Repress. Suppress. Misrecount.  
Misnarrate. Miscommunicate. Misdeclare.  
Misrecite. Misjudge. Misdescribe.

**TELLING, adj.** See Tell.

SYN. Effective. Powerful. Pointed.

ANT. Weak. Ineffective. Pointless.

**TEMERITY, n.** Lat. *temeritas*.

SYN. Rashness. Audacity. Precipitancy.  
Overventuresomeness.

ANT. Timidity. Caution. Circumspection.  
Wariness. Calculation.

**TEMPERATE, adj.** Lat. *temperatus*, *temperare*, to *temper*,  
*moderate*.

SYN. Moderate. Abstemious. Sober.  
Calm. Cool. Sedate. Mild. Genial.

ANT. Immoderate. Self-indulgent. Im-  
temperate. Torrid. Frigid. Rigorous.

**TEMPORAL, adj.** Lat. *tempus*.  
In the sense of the present time  
or age.

SYN. Secular. Worldly. Civil. Political.  
Transient. Fleeting. Laical.

ANT. Religious. Spiritual. Ecclesiastical.  
Eternal. Sacerdotal.

**TEMPORARY, adj.** See Tem-  
poral.

SYN. Present. Immediate. Partial.  
Limited. Transient. Impermanent.

ANT. Perpetual. Lasting. Confirmed.  
Complete. Final. Perfect. Permanent.  
Entire.

**TEMPORIZE, v. int.** See Tem-  
poral. To act according to the  
policy of the moment, or to gain  
time.

SYN. Play. Fence. Minceuvre. Pro-  
crastinate.

ANT. Act. Decide. Determine. Con-  
clude.

**TEMPT, v. tr.** Old Fr. *tempter*,  
Lat. *tentare*. Of old used in the  
senses now obsolete, of, firstly,  
to attempt, and secondly, to put  
to the test.

SYN. Entice. Allure. Try. Decoy.

ANT. Dissuade. Deter. Warn.

**TENABLE, adj.** Lat. *tenerē*, to  
*hold*. Said of action, views, or  
statements which may be enter-  
tained as founded on truth or  
justice.

SYN. Maintainable. Defensible. Justif-  
able. Sound. Reasonable. Consistent.

ANT. Untenable. Indefensible. Un-  
justifiable. Weak. Hollow. Fallacious.  
Unseasonable. Inconsistent. Irrational.  
Absurd.

**TENACIOUS, adj.** Lat. *tenux*,  
from *tenerē*, to *hold*.

SYN. Retentive. Adhesive. Obstinate.  
Stubborn. Jealous. Chary.

ANT. Irritative. Inadhesive. Pliant.  
Intenacious. Yielding. Liberal. Prodigal.  
Bountiful.

**TEND, v. int.** See Tendency.

**TEND, v. tr.** Lat. *tendere*. The  
primary meaning of *tendere* or to  
*tend* was to stretch, both in an  
*act*, and *neut.* sense; thence to  
stretch or incline the mind;  
hence to take care of.

SYN. Nurture. Guard. Watch. Manage.  
Serve. Keep. Aid.

ANT. Betray. Desert. Abandon.



**TENDENCY, n.** Lat. *tendere*, to *tend*.

SYN. Inclination. Vergency. Proneness. Proclivity. Bias. Gravitation. Drift. Scope. Aim. Disposition. Attraction. Conductiveness. Course.

ANT. Disinclination. Aversion. Repulsion. Contravention. Deviation. Divergency. Tangency. Divarication. Opposition. Renitency. Reluctance. Prevention. Neutralization. Termination.

**TENDER, v. tr.** Fr. *tendere*, to *stretch*, Lat. *tendere*.

SYN. Offer. Proffer. Produce. Present. ANT. Withhold. Withdraw. Retain. Appropriate.

**TENDER, adj.** Lat. *tener*, Fr. *tendre*.

SYN. Delicate. Frail. Impressible. Susceptible. Yielding. Soft. Effeminate. Weak. Feeble. Compassionate. Affectionate. Careful. Jealous. Gentle. Mild. Pitiful. Merciful. Pathetic.

ANT. Strong. Sturdy. Hardy. Robust. Tough. Iron. Pitiless. Unmerciful. Cruel. Hard-hearted. Careless. Liberal. Lavish. Unchary. Ungentle. Rough. Rude. Coarse. Unsentimental. Unmoving. Unfeeling. Unimpressive. Unimpressed. Unimpassioned.

**TENET, n.** Lat. *tenet*, he *holds*, *tenere*, to *hold*.

SYN. Dogma. Article. Doctrine. Opinion. Belief. Persuasion.

ANT. Disbelief. Renunciation. Protest. Abjuration.

**TENOR, n.** Lat. *tenor*, from *tenere*, to *hold*. A holding on of a course.

SYN. Drift. Purport. Intent. Effect. Aim. Course. Direction.

ANT. Unmeaningness. Purposelessness. Irrelevance. Discursiveness. Incoherence. Variance. Divergence.

**TENSION, n.** Lat. *tensio*, *tendere*, to *stretch*.

SYN. Stretch. Strain. Intentness. Stiffness. Force. Tone. Effort.

ANT. Looseness. Relaxation. Laxity. Atony. Slackness.

**TENTATIVE, adj.** Lat. *tentativus*, from *tentare*, to *try*. Experimental, in the sense of being occasionally, but not uniformly successful in the effort.

SYN. Experimental. Empirical. Speculative. ANT. Uniform. Certain. Sure. Necessary. Unfailing.

**TERMINAL, adj.** Lat. *terminalis*, *termin*, and *terminus*.

SYN. Final. Ultimate. Marginal. ANT. Central. Primal. Preconclusive.

**TERMINATION, n.** See *Termination*.

SYN. Ending. Conclusion. Limit. Extent. Bound. End. Finality. Effect. Consequence. Result. Issue. Exit.

ANT. Beginning. Inception. Initiation. Inchoation. Start. Origin. Rise. Source. Commencement. Cause. Operation. Process. Course. Tendency.

**TERRESTRIAL, adj.** Lat. *terrestris*, *belonging to the earth*, from *terra*, the *earth*.

SYN. Earthly. Sublunary. Terrene. ANT. Celestial. Infernal. Aquatic. Aqueous.

**TERRIBLE, adj.** Lat. *terribilis*, from *terrere*, to *frighten*.

SYN. Awful. Fearful. Dreadful. Formidable. Terrific. Frightful. Horrible. Shocking.

ANT. Informidable. Unastounding. Unstartling. Unastonishing.

**TERRIFIC, adj.** Lat. *terrere*, to *frighten*, and *facere*, to *make*. See *Terrible*.

**TERROR, n.** Lat. *terror*, from *terrere*, to *frighten*.

SYN. Fear. Dread. Alarm. Fright. Consternation. Horror. Dismay.

ANT. Confidence. Fearlessness. Boldness. Reassurance.

**TERSE, adj.** Lat. *part. of tergere*, to *rub* or *wipe*, and so having a smooth or polished appearance. Applied to style.

SYN. Neat. Smooth. Compact. Concise. Succinct.

ANT. Coarse. Rough. Rude. Unpolished. Inconcise. Insuccinct. Prolix. Diffuse.

**TEST, n.** Lat. *testum*, from *testa*, an *earthen pot*. Applied primarily to the cupel, a vessel for refining precious metals; thence extended to criteria generally.

**SYN.** Cupel. Trial. Examination. Proof  
Criterion. Standard. Experiment  
**ANT** Misindication. Misjudgment. Mis-  
proof

**TESTIFY, v. tr. and int.** Lat. *testis, a witness, and facere, to make.*

**SYN** Depose. Swear. Declare. Wit-  
ness. Protest. Affirm. Verify. Asse-  
verate.

**ANT.** Misdeclare. Misaffirm. Misde-  
pose. Mistestify. Falsify.

**TESTIMONY.** Lat. *testimonium, testis, a witness.*

**SYN** Witness. Evidence. Corrobor-  
ation. Confirmation. Proof.

**ANT** Refutation. Contradiction. Dis-  
proof. Contutation. Contravention. In-  
validation.

**THANKFUL, adj.** Ang. Sax. *thane, thane, and full.*

**SYN** Grateful. Obligated  
**ANT** Ungrateful. Thankless. Un-  
thankful

**THANKLESS, adj.** See Thank-  
ful. Used also in the sense of  
that for which no thanks are re-  
turned.

**SYN.** Ungracious. Unprofitable. Pro-  
fitless. Unreciprocated.

**ANT** Profitable. Reciprocated.

**THEATRICAL, adj.** Gr. *θέατρον*,  
from *θεάσθαι, to view.* Belonging  
to the theatre, but commonly  
used in the sense of fictitious  
manner or spurious decoration.

**SYN** Dramatic. Scenic. Melodramatic.  
Showy. Ceremonious. Gesticulatory. Mere-  
tricious. Tinsel.

**ANT** Chaste. Genuine. Simple. Un-  
affected. Quiet. Subdued. Mannerless.  
Plain.

**THEORETICAL, adj.** Partaking  
of the nature of theory. Gr. *θεωρία*,  
in the sense of specula-  
tion.

**SYN.** Speculative. Hypothetical. Pre-  
sumptive.

**ANT** Practical. Positive. Definite.

**THICK, adj.** Ang. Sax. *thicke.*  
Used in many analogous senses.

**SYN** Dense. Condensed. Inspissated.  
Close. Compact. Turbid. Luteous. Misty.  
Foggy. Vaporous. Crowded. Numerous.

Solid. Bulky. Deep. Confused. Inarti-  
culate.

**ANT** Rare. Fine. Thin. Sparse.  
Strained. Pure. Percollated. Lumpy.  
Crystalline. Scanty. Incompact. Shallow.  
Shallow. Laminated. Clear. Articulate.  
Distinct.

**THICKEN, v. tr. and int.** See  
Thick.

**SYN** Condense. Inspissate. Compact.  
Solidify. Brouil. Obscure. Ennoble. En-  
cloud. Increase. Coagulate. Amalgamate.  
Commingle. Intermix. Crowd. Multiply.  
Enlarge. Expand. Extend. Loaden.  
Deepen. Obstruct. Confuse.

**ANT.** Rarefy. Dissipate. Refine. At-  
tenuate. Clear. Purify. Strain. Percolate.  
Clarify. Decalcate. Depurate. Brighten.  
Lighten. Open. Filtrate. Diminish. Se-  
parate. Reduce. Narrow. Contract. Li-  
berate. Free. Extricate. Unravel. Loosen.  
Disentangle.

**THIN, adj.** Ang. Sax. *thyne, thyne, thin.* See Thick.

**THOUGHT, n.** Ang. Sax. *thought, thoht, githoht, from thecan, then-  
can, to think.*

**SYN** Reflection. Meditation. Concep-  
tion. Idea. Opinion. Judgment. Concept.  
Fancy. Design. Purpose. Intention. Con-  
sideration. Deliberation. Care. Provision.

**ANT.** Vacuity. Inconception. Thought-  
lessness. Dream. Hallucination. Aberra-  
tion. Misconception. Incongruity. Care-  
lessness. Imprudence. Unreflectiveness.

**THOUGHTFUL, adj.** See Thought.

**SYN.** Careful. Provident. Contempla-  
tive. Considerate. Regardful. Minded.  
Heedful. Diligent.

**ANT.** Careless. Improvident. Unthink-  
ing. Thoughtless. Incontemplative. Mini-  
less. Inconsiderate. Regardless. Heed-  
less. Rash. Trifling. Wanton. Idle.

**THOUGHTLESS, adj.** See  
Thoughtful.

**THRALDOM, n.** The condition  
of a *thrall*, Ang. Sax. for *slave or*  
*serv.*

**SYN.** Servitude. Captivity. Bondage.  
Confinement. Serfdom.

**ANT** Liberty. Freedom. Unrestraint.  
Liberation. Independence.

**THREAD, n.** Ang. Sax. *threæd.*  
Used metaphorically.

**SYN** Lane. Course. Tenor. Continu-  
ity.

ANT. Deviation Divergence. Aberration  
Solution. Intermission Interruption

**THREAT, n.** Ang. Sax. *thred-tun*, to urge, threaten.

SYN. Menace. Intimidation.

ANT. Encouragement. Allurement. Enticement Promise.

**THREATENING, adj.** See Threat.

SYN. Menacing. Intimidating. Minatory. Comminatory. Minacious. Unpromising. Imminent Impending

ANT. Encouraging. Promising Reassuring. Enticing. Passed. Overpast. Withdrawn.

**THRIFT, n.** From Thrive, which see.

SYN. Frugality. Economy. Saving. Gain. Profit.

ANT. Prodigality. Waste. Loss Expenditure.

**THRIFTY, adj.** See Thrift.

**THRIVE, v. int.** Icel. *thrifa*, to care.

SYN. Prosper Increase Flourish Grow. Succeed. Fatten. Luxuriate.

ANT. Decay Fade. Wane. Withers. Decline. Waste. Languish. Diminish Droop. Pine.

**THROW, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *thra-wan*, to turn, twist, throw.

SYN. Fling. Cast. Hurl. Project. Propel.

ANT. Retain. Recal. Revoke. Hold. Restrain. Draw. Haul.

**THRUST, v. tr.** Old Eng. *thruste*, *threste*.

SYN. Push. Drive. Force. Impel. Urge.

ANT. Draw. Retract. Snatch. Extract.

**TICKLE, v. tr.** Dim. of *tick*, to beat, as the ticking of a clock, Dutch *tikken*, to touch.

SYN. Titillate. Please Gratify Amuse.

ANT. Irritate. Hurt. Annoy Vex.

**TIDE, n.** In the sense of the ebb and flow of the sea, or a course of water derived thence, tide is the same word as tide, meaning time, as eventide, from the Ang. Sax. *tíd*, for *tiðult*, time.

SYN. Flow. Course. Current. Rush Inundation. Influx.

ANT. Stagnation Arrestation. Stoppage Cessation. Motionlessness. Substidance

**TIDINGS, n.** Ang. Sax. *tidum*, to happen, betide.

SYN. News Announcement. Report. Intelligence Advice

ANT. Suppression Non-announcement Misreport Misinformation

**TIDY, adj.** In its primary sense, seasonable and then orderly.

SYN. Neat Orderly Spruce Tight.

ANT. Disorderly Untidy Slovenly.

**TIGHT, adj.** Old Eng. Strictly the part. of to tie, and so bound.

SYN. Firm Compact Fast Close. Tidy. Neat. Smart Natty Stretched. Tense.

ANT. Loose. Incompact Open Flowing. Loose-fitting. Large Untidy Lax. Relaxed.

**TILL, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *tilian*, to till. Conn. with toil

SYN. Plow Prepare. Cultivate Dress. Tend

ANT. Neglect Waste Abandon. Fallow

**TIME, n.** Fr. *temps*, Lat. *tempus*, Ang. Sax. *tima*.

SYN. Period Duration Season Opportunity. Age Era. Occasion Term. Space. Span. Spell.

ANT. Nевeness Eternity. Non-duration Indetermination. Indeterminableness.

**TIMELY, adj.** See Time.

SYN. Early. Seasonable. Opportune. Judicious.

ANT. Late Unseasonable. Inopportune. Injudicious Ill-timed. Untimely.

**TIMESERVING, adj.**

SYN. Temporizing Versatile. Servile. Timming.

ANT. Independent. High-spirited. Untimeserving

**TIMID, adj.** Lat. *timidus*, *timere*, to fear.

SYN. Fearful Pusillanimous. Timorous Afraid Cowardly. Faint-hearted. Inadventurous.

ANT. Bold. Confident. Venturesome. Courageous. Overventuresome. Rash Audacious.

**TINGE, v. tr.** Fr. *teindre*, Lat.

SYN. Colour. Dye. Stain. Imbue. Impregnate. Affect  
ANT. Disimbue. Disinfect. Disindoc-  
trinate.

**TINSEL**, *n.* Fr. *étincelle*, Lat. *scintilla*, a spark. Anything showy or spangling without intrinsic value.

SYN. Tawdriness. Spangle. Flippery. Glitter

ANT. Costliness. Richness. Chasteness. Gorgeousness. Sumptuousness. Magnificence. Splendour.

**TINT**, *n.* Fr. *teinte*, Lat. *tinctus*, from *tingere*, to dye. Commonly used of paler colours.

SYN. Colour. Hue. Tinge. Dye. Complexion.

ANT. Achromatism. Decoloration. Paleness. Pallor. Bleaching. Etolation. Colourlessness. Sallowiness. Wanness. Cadaverousness. Exsanguineousness.

**TINY**, *adj.* Prob. a dim. of thin

SYN. Puny. Wee. Little. Diminutive. Lilliputian. Microscopic.

ANT. Huge. Bulky. Gigantic. Cyclopean. Sizable. Considerable.

**TIRE**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *terian*, *tiran*, to vex.

SYN. Exhaust. Weary. Fatigue. Jade. Harass. Boie

ANT. Enliven. Animate. Refresh. Amuse. Excite.

**TIRED**, *adj.* See Tire.

**TIRESOME**, *adj.* See Tire.

**TITLE**, *n.* Lat. *titulus*.

SYN. Inscription. Heading. Designation. Appellation. Distinction. Address. Epithet. Name.

ANT. Non-designation. Indistinction. Nondescript. Namelessness. Indenomination.

**TOGETHER**, *adv.* Ang. Sax. *gador*, at once.

SYN. Unitedly. Jointly. Contemporaneously. Concertedly. Simultaneously. Coincidentally. Concomitantly. Concurrently.

ANT. Separately. Disconnectedly. Independently. Variously. Inconveniently. Inconcurrently.

**TOIL**. Old Dutch *tuyl*.

SYN. Labour. Pain. Fatigue. Drudgery. Exertion. Task. Travail.

ANT. Ease. Relaxation. Rest. Recreation. Amusement. Pleasure.

**TOKEN**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *tæcniun*, *tæcniun*. Conn. with *tæcan*, to show, teach.

SYN. Sign. Evidence. Exhibition. Demonstration. Sample. Illustration. Memorial.

ANT. Misindication. Misrepresentation. Falsification. Misillustration.

**TOLERABLE**, *adj.* *Tolerabilis*, *tolerare*, to endure. That may be endured or suffered to pass as sufficient

SYN. Endurable. Bearable. Supportable. Sufferable. Allowable. Permissible. Sufficient. Passable.

ANT. Unendurable. Unbearable. Insupportable. Insufferable. Unallowable. Impermissible. Insufficient. Intolerable.

**TOLERANT**, *adj.* See Tolerable.

SYN. Forbearing. Indulgent. Large-minded.

ANT. Intolerant. Bigoted. Extreme.

**TOLERATE**, *v. tr.* See Tolerable.

SYN. Suffer. Allow. Permit. Endure. ANT. Repel. Disallow. Prohibit. Repudiate. Reject. Resist.

**TONE**, *n.* Lat. *tonus*, Gr. *τῶνός*, a stretching, as of a string or the voice. Used also for state or condition of mind.

SYN. Pitch. Loudness. Mood. Temper. Tenor. Character. Drift. Effect.

ANT. Atony. Laxity. Tunelessness.

**TOP**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *top*.

SYN. Apex. Head. Culmination. Extreme. Summit.

ANT. Foot. Bottom. Root. Base. Tail.

**TORMENT**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *torment*, Lat. *tormentum*, from *torquere*, to twist. It comprises almost every degree of inflicted pain from teasing to torture.

SYN. Tease. Worry. Persecute. Pain. Distress. Afflict. Torture. Harass. Importune.

ANT. Soothe. Gratify. Please. Entertain. Delight. Amuse.

**TORPID**, *adj.* Lat. *torpidus*, from *torpere*, to be numb or stiff.

SYN. Numb Lifeless. Senseless Dull Sluggish Inactive. Hibernating. Insensable. Inert.

ANT. Lively Animated Gay. Buick Nimble. Active Restless Energetic Vivacious Sensitive. Alive.

**TORRID**, *adj.* *torridus, torrere*, to be hot

SYN. Hot Burning And. Parching. Scorching Sultry

ANT. Temperate Fresh Cool. Breezy. Cold Frigid Arctic Brumal. Winty

**TORTUOUS**, *adj.* *Tortuosus*, from *tortus*, *part.* of *torquere*, to twist.

SYN. Devious Circuitous Anfractuous. Ambiguous. Complicated. Sinuous. Sinister. Inflected.

ANT. Right Straight. Direct Rectilinear. Straightforward. Undeviating.

**TORTURE**, *n.* See Tortuous. Pain of an extreme degree.

SYN. Agony. Anguish. Rackling Torment.

ANT. Ecstasy Rapture Bliss

**TOTAL**, *n.* Lat. *totus, whole*.

SYN. Aggregate. Whole. Entirety. Sum. Completion

ANT. Part. Item. Portion. Contribution.

**TOTTERING**, *adj.* Strictly *part.* of the verb to totter. Allied to the Prov. Germ. *tattern, dottern*, and Eng. titter. Having for the root idea a vibratory motion.

SYN. Nodding. Faltering. Shaky Vacillating. Reeling. Rumous.

ANT. Firm. Unfaltering Steady. Solid. Immovable.

**TOUGH**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *tôh*, from *tâh, tûh*.

SYN. Resistent. Stubborn. Lentous. Florious. Difficult. Refractory. Hard Unmanageable.

ANT. Yielding Tender Soft. Brittle Fragile. Flangible. Finable.

**TOY**, *n.* Dutch *tooi*. Tire, attire, ornament.

SYN. Bangle. Trifle. Bagatelle.

ANT. Implement Utensil Weapon.

In old writers this word had additional meanings, as concerts or fancies, silly tales, and sports.

**TRACE**, *v. tr.* Fr. *tracer*, from

the Lat. *trahere*. Prob through some such Low Lat. word as *tracture*.

SYN. Exploze Track. Follow Thread. Investigate Delineate Pursue

ANT. Miss Lose. Misinvestigate. Mis-delineate

**TRACE**, *n.* See verb.

**TRACK**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *trac*, track of horses or other animals. See Trace.

**TRACKLESS**, *adj.* See Track.

SYN. Untrodden. Unfrequented Pathless Wild

ANT. Frequented. Trodden Well-marked

**TRACTABLE**, *adj.* *Tractabilis*, tracture, to treat or manage.

SYN. Docile Manageable. Amenable.

ANT. Unmanageable. Unamenable Refractory. Intractable

**TRADITIONAL**, *adj.* *Traditio*, tradere, to hand down. Commonly applied to oral transmission.

SYN. Transmitted Oral Unwritten

ANT. Written. Documentary

**TRADUCE**, *v. tr.* *Traducere*. In the sense of to show or exhibit in public, in which sense traduce was at one time employed, till usage restricted it to such exhibition as had a calumnious purpose.

SYN. Calumniate. Vilify. Defame. Slander. Decry.

ANT. Praise. Commend Eulogize

**TRAGEDY**, *n.* Gr. *τραγῳδία*, *tragos*, a goat, and *ᾠδή*, a song. Prob. because at the earliest poetic competitions a goat was sacrificed, or it may have been given as a prize to the winner. It gradually assumed more and more the meaning of a disastrous plot, and, in common parlance, as follows:—

SYN. Disaster. Calamity. Affliction.

Adversity. Catastrophe. Grief.

ANT. Joy. Delight. Boom. Prosperity Comedy.

**TRAGIC**, *adj.* See Tragedy.

**TRAIN**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *trahiner*, *trainer*, from the Low Lat. *trahina*, from *trahere*, to draw, a drag or sledge.

**Syn** Lead Rear Accustom Habituate. Inure Drill. Exercise Practise Bend Educate

**Ant** Force Break Trail. Discustom. Dishabituate Miseducate. Disqualify

**TRAMMEL**, *n.* Commonly used in the plural. *Tres macule*, three spots or dyes, *tremuchin*, a sort of net. Used for restraint generally.

**Syn** Restraint Shackles Fetters. Clog Hindrance.

**Ant** Liberation Freedom Extrication Unconfinement. Unrestraint Play.

**TRANQUIL**, *adj.* Fr. *tranquille*, Lat *tranquillus*.

**Syn** Quiet Peaceful Calm. Undisturbed Unruffled. Composed. Unanxious Smooth

**Ant** Unquiet. Agitated Disturbed Anxious Excited. Restless. Uneasy.

**TRANSACT**, *v. tr.* Lat. *transigere*, *actus*, from *trans* and *ago*, to carry onwards.

**Syn** Conduct Perform Treat. Manage. Negotiate

**Ant** Mistransact. Misconduct. Mismanage. Misnegotiate.

**TRANSACTION**, *n.* See Transact.

**Syn** Business. Affair. Proceeding Action

**Ant** Non-performance Desistance. Mistransaction Mismanagement. Suspension. Postponement. Adjournment. Non-transaction

**TRANSCEND**, *v. tr.* Lat. *transcendere*, from *trans* and *scandere*, to climb beyond.

**Syn** Surmount. Surpass Out-top. Outstrip. Excel. Exceed Eclipse Outvie

**Ant** Fail. Fall. Foil

**TRANSCENDENT**, *adj.* See Transcend. Of surpassing excellence.

**Syn** Consummate. Egregious. Insurpassable Unattainable. Surpassing.

**Ant** Ordinary. Attainable. Average. Common. Unsurprising.

**TRANSFER**, *v. tr.* Lat. *tra-ferre*, *latius*, to carry over.

**Syn** Convey Transport. Remove. Give. Alienate Translate. Transmit. Forward Exchange

**Ant** Retain Withhold. Fix. Appropriate Keep

**TRANSFIGURE**, *v. tr.* *Trans* and *figura*, a figure. See Transform.

**TRANSFORM**, *v. tr.* Lat. *trans-formare*, *trans* and *formare*. To change into another shape, or alter the shape

**Syn** Transfigure. Metamorphose. Change Transmute.

**Ant** Stabilitate Arrest Perpetuate Conserve

**TRANSFORMATION**, *n.* See Transform.

**TRANSGRESS**, *v. tr.* Lat. *trans-gredior*, *grasus*, to step beyond.

**Syn** Break Violate. Disobey. Infringe. Transpass

**Ant** Observe Keep Obey. Fulfil. Respect.

**TRANSIENT**, *adj.* Lat. *transiens*, *part.* of *transire*, to pass on.

**Syn** Fleeting. Fugitive. Passing. Evanescent. Ephemeral Momentary Brief.

**Ant** Abiding Permanent Perpetual. Persistent. Lasting. Enduring.

**TRANSLATE**, *v. tr.* See Transfer.

**TRANSMIT**, *v. tr.* *Transmittere*, to send on. See Transfer.

**TRANSMUTE**, *v. tr.* *Trans* and *mutare*, to change. See Transform.

**TRANSPARENT**, *adj.* *Trans*, beyond, and *parere*, to appear. Used metaphorically of that which is easily seen through by the mind.

**Syn** Pellucid. Crystalline. Translucent. Limpid. Diaphanous. Obvious. Indisputable. Self-evident

**Ant** Thick. Turbid. Opaque. Intransparent. Mysterious. Dubious Questionable.

**TRANSPIRE**, *v. int.* *Trans*, through, and *spirare*, to breathe.

Syn. Escape. Appear. Exude.

Ant. Lulk. Latitate. Lie.

**TRANSPORT**, *v. tr.* *Trans*, beyond, *portare*, to carry. See *Transfer*.

**TRANSPORT**, *n.* See above. Used in the sense of being carried out of one's self by joy.

Syn. Ecstasy. Rapture. Enrapturement. Bliss.

Ant. Agony. Paroxysm. Mortification. Distress. Annoyance. Vexation.

**TRANSPOSE**, *v. tr.* *Transponere*, to alter the order or sense. The word has technical meanings, as in algebra, to bring from one side to the other without destroying the equation; in grammar, to alter the collocation of words; and in music, to bring from one key to another.

Syn. Change. Transmute. Interchange. Reverse. Shift. Transfer. Displace.

Ant. Stereotype. Stabilitate. Fix. Retain.

**TRANSVERSE**, *adj.* Lat. *trans-versus*, from *trans* and *vertere*, to turn.

Syn. Athwart. Crosswise. Across. Rectangular.

Ant. Parallel. Rectilinear.

**TRAP**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *treppe*, *trappe*.

Syn. Snare. Ambush. Stratagem. Pitfall.

Ant. Warning. Beacon. Signal-post. Lighthouse. Premontion.

**TRAPPING**, *n.* Used in the plural. From *trap*, in the sense of to adorn.

Syn. Gear. Adornments. Apparatus. Paraphernalia. Tackle. Harness. Housings.

Ant. Divestment. Dismantlement. Stripping.

**TRASH**, *n.* Prov. Germ. *trasch*, husks of grapes, chaff.

Syn. Nonsense. Refuse. Vileness. Superfluity. Offal. Worthlessness. Seaweed. Sawdust. Twaddle.

Ant. Sense. Soundness. Usefulness. Wisdom. Treasure.

**TRAVAIL**, *n.* This word is a different spelling and application of travel. It is connected, through the Fr. *travail*, the Sp. *trabajo*, and the It. *travaglio*, with the Lat. *trabs*, a beam, and so with heavy and slow work, as of yoked oxen.

Syn. Labour. Toil. Heaviness. Affliction.

Ant. Ease. Rest. Lightness. Joy.

**TRAVEL**, *n.* See *Travail*.

Syn. Journey. Wandering. Migration. Rustication. Pilgrimage. Excursion. Tour. Expedition. Trip. Rumble. Peregrination.

Ant. Rest. Settlement. Domestication.

**TRAVERSE**, *v. tr.* See *Transverse*.

Syn. Cross. Thwart. Obstruct. Survey. Explore.

Ant. Pass. Omit. Sanction. Permit. Overlook. Disregard. Elude. Avoid. Pretermit.

**TRAVESTIE**, *n.* Fr. *travestir*, to disguise, Lat. *trans*, beyond (custom), and *vestire*, to dress.

Syn. Burlesque. Parody. Disguise. Caricature. Misrepresentation. Misportraiture.

Ant. Representation. Reproduction. Portraiture. Copy. Exhibition. Recast.

**TREACHERY**, *n.* Fr. *traherie*, from *traher*, to trick.

Syn. Insidiousness. Faithlessness. Perjury. Betrayal. Fractiousness. Treason.

Ant. Openness. Fidelity. Honour. Chivalry. Generosity.

**TREASON**, *n.* Old Fr. *trahison*, Lat. *traditio*, from *tradere*, to surrender or betray. See *Treachery*.

**TREASURE**, *n.* Lat. *thesaurus*.

Syn. Jewel. Store. Valuable. Cash. Bullion. Accumulation. Hoard. Gem.

Paragon. Model.

Ant. Trash. Offal. Refuse. Scum. Dregs. Dunt.

**TREASURE**, *v. tr.* See *noun*.

Syn. Hoard. Accumulate. Save. Value. Enshrine. Idolize.

Ant. Scatter. Squander. Dissipate. Disregard. Disesteem. Prostitute. Waste. Betray.

**TREAT**, *v. tr. and int.* Fr. *traiter*, Lat. *tractare*.

Syn Handle. Manage Use Discuss Entertain Discourse Write Speak. Negotiate.

Ant. Drop Waive Abandon. Decline Suppress Mismanage Misuse. Mistreat Maltreat Misconduct Misconsider Misarrange Trifle.

**TREATISE**, *n.* See Treat.

Syn Treat. Essay. Paper Pamphlet Disquisition Brochure Monograph Article

Ant Jottings Notes Adversaria Memoranda Effusion Ephemera

**TREATY**, *n.* See Treat.

Syn Contract Agreement Covenant Alliance. Negotiation Convention

Ant Neutrality. Non-interference Non-alliance Non-agreement Non-convention

**TREMBLE**, *v. int.* Fr. *trembler*, Lat. *tremulus*.

Syn Shake Quake Quiver. Shiver. Shudder Vibrate Jar.

Ant Stand. Steady. Settle Still. Calm

**TREMENDOUS**, *adj.* Lat. *tremendus*, from *tremere*, to tremble. As something to be trembled at.

Syn Terrible. Dreadful Awful Appalling

Ant Unimposing. Unappalling. Inconsiderable.

**TREMULOUS**, *adj.* See Tremble.

Syn Vibratory. Shivering Jarring Quivering.

Ant Equable Motionless. Smooth Inviatory. Vibrationless.

**TREND**, *v. int.* Dan. and Swed. *trend*, *round*.

Syn Deviate Diverge Tend Bend. Curve Incline Bear.

Ant Continue Proceed Advance.

**TREPIDATION**, *n.* Lat. *trepidare*, to be in a hurried state of alarm.

Syn Terror. Trembling Emotion. Disturbance. Agitation. Panic. Demoralization.

Ant Immobility Firmness Boldness. Steadfastness. Courage. Confidence. Self-command.

**TRESPASS**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *trespasser*, Lat. *trans*, beyond, and *passus*, a step. See Transgress.

**TRIAL**, *n.* Old Fr. *trial*, *trier*, to cull, pick out.

Syn Test Gauge Experiment Temptation Trouble Affliction Grief Burden. Suffering Attempt Endeavour. Proof. Essay. Criterion. Ordeal. Verification.

Ant. Non-trial. Non-probation Mismerement Miscalculation. Misestimate Trifle Triviality Alleviation. Relief Disburdenment Refreshment. Non-attempt Pretermission. Oversight. Disregard Non-verification

**TRIBULATION**, *n.* Lat. *tribulum*, a heavy roller that did the work of a flail.

Syn Trouble Distress Persecution. Suffering Affliction Anguish.

Ant Joy. Rejoicing Gladness. Rest. Deliverance

**TRIBUTARY**, *adj.* Lat. *tributarius*, tribute, from *tribuere*, to afford.

Syn Subject. Subordinate. Inferior. Dependent Accessory. Auxiliary.

Ant Independent Unsubdued. Unconquered Uninduced

**TRICK**, *n.* See Treachery.

Syn. Artifice. Contrivance Machination. Stratagem. Wile. Fraud. Cheat. Suggle. Finesse. Sleight Deception. Imposition. Delusion. Legendemian

Ant. Blunder Exposure. Bungling Mishap. Botch. Fumbling Inexpertness. Maladroitness Gentleness. Openhandedness. Artlessness.

**TRICKLE**, *v. int.* A word formed from the sound of falling drops. Comp. Dribble and Prov. Germ. *trippeln*.

Syn. Drip Drop. Drizzle. Ooze. Percolate. Distil.

Ant. Flow. Rush. Stream. Pour. Gush. Buist.

**TRIFLE**, *n.* Old Dutch *trijfelen*, to trifle. Comp. also Ang. Sax. *triflan*, *tribulan*, to break into small pieces.

Syn Bauble Bugatelle Toy. Straw. Nothing Triviality. Levity Cipher. Joke. Bubble Gewgaw. Kicksaw Rush.

Ant. Treasure Portent Phenomenon. Crisis. Conjecture. Importance. Urgency Weight. Necessity Seriousness

**TRIFLE**, *v. int.* See noun.

Syn. Toy. Play. Daily Wanton Quibble. Fibble.



ANT. Treat. Cope. Tackle. Grapple. Deal.

TRIM, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *trymanan*, *trymanan*, to prepare.

SYN Prepare. Order. Deck. Adjust. Cap. Embellish. Arrange.  
ANT Disorder. Derange. Dismantle. Denude. Divest. Disarrange.

TRIMMER, *n.* See Trim and Timeserving.

TRIP, *v. int.* Dutch *trippjen*, *trippelen*.

SYN Bound. Skip. Taunt. Fail. Stumble. Mistake. Offend. Err. Fall.  
ANT Stand. Succeed. Prosper. Speed.

TRITE, *adj.* Lat. *tritus*, *part.* of *tere*, to rub or wear.

SYN Worn. Hackneyed. Common-place. Obvious. Familiar. Trivial.  
ANT Original. Novel. Startling. Inventive.

TRIUMPH, *n.* Lat. *triumphus*, Old Lat *trumpus*. Allied to the Gr. *θρῆνη*, a Bacchic procession. It used to express both the fact and the feeling of triumph.

SYN Victory. Success. Achievement. Conquest. Exultation. Trophy.  
ANT Defeat. Discomfiture. Failure. Unsuccess. Abortion. Baffling. Disappointment.

TRIUMPHANT, *adj.* See Triumph.

SYN Victorious. Successful. Exultant. Elated. Boastful.

ANT Unvictorious. Baffled. Humiliated. Unsuccessful. Discomfited. Beaten. Worstcd.

TRIVIAL, *adj.* Lat. *trivialis*, *trivis*, occurring where three roads meet, so to be found everywhere. Also belonging to the common curriculum of the ancient universities, the three sciences of grammar, logic, and rhetoric, as distinguished from the higher course, or *quadrivium*, of arithmetic, geometry, astronomy, and music, in addition.

SYN Trifling. Trite. Common. Unimportant. Useless. Negatory.

ANT Important. Weighty. Critical. Original. Novel.

TROOP, *n.* Fr. *troupe*, Low Lat. *troups*, prob. conn. with *tribus*. Used in the sense of a specific number, as of cavalry, or an equivalent to forces of an army. Also in the general sense of —

SYN Crowd. Assemblage. Multitude. Herd. Collection. Band. Company.  
ANT Paucity. Selection. Bevy. Det.

TROPHY, *n.* Fr. *trophée*, Lat. *tropæum*, Gr. *τρόπαιον*, strictly a monument of the enemy's defeat or turning to flight, from *τρέπω*, to turn.

SYN War-spoil. Acquisition. Laurels. Palm. Bays. Wreath. Prize. Medd. Feather.

ANT Brand. Stigma. Tarnish. Stain. Blot.

TROUBLE, *v. tr.* Fr. *troubler*, Lat. *turbare*, to disturb, from *turba*, a crowd.

SYN Disturb. Vex. Agitate. Confuse. Perplex. Distress. Harass. Annoy. Tease. Molest. Grieve. Molest. Oppress.  
ANT Compose. Calm. Alay. Appease. Please. Soothe. Delight. Gladden. Reconcile. Entertain. Relieve. Refresh.

TROUBLE, *n.* See verb.  
SYN Affliction. Disturbance. Annoyance. Perplexity. Molestation. Vexation. Inconvenience. Calamity. Misfortune. Adversity. Anxiety. Embarrassment. Sorrow. Misery. Grief. Dejection. Difficulty. Labour. Toil. Effort.

ANT Alleviation. Composure. Pleasure. Appeasement. Delight. Alleviation. Happiness. Gratification. Boon. Blessing. Titillation. Joy. Gladness. Ease. Facility. Luck. Recreation. Amusement. Carelessness. Indifference. Indulgence. Inertia. Indifference.

TROUBLESOME, *adj.* See Trouble.

SYN Tiresome. Iksome. Difficult. Tedious. Arduous. Laborious.

ANT Easy. Pleasant. Amusing. Facile. Light. Unlaborious. Untroublesome.

TRUANT, *adj.* Old. Fr. *truant*, Low. Lat., of uncertain origin, *truans*, *trudans*, and *trudans*, Welsh *tru*, *truan*, *wretched*.

SYN Vagabond. Lolling. Idling. Shirking. Vagrant. Loose. Apostate. Renegade.

ANT Sedulous Domestic Industrious  
Diligent Loyal Adherent Faithful  
Attached

**TRUCULENT**, *adj.* Lat. *trucu-*  
*lentus*, from *trux*.

SIN Fierce Savage. Barbarous Cruel.  
Bloodthirsty

ANT Mild Inoffensive Gentle.

**TRUE**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *treowe*,  
*treow*, *trywe*.

SIN Veritable. Voracious Exact  
Precise Accurate Faithful. Loyal Ac-  
tual Genuine Pure Real

ANT Fictitious Unreliable Unhis-  
torical Untrustworthy Inveracious Fals-  
e Inaccurate Unfaithful Faithless Fictile.  
Treachery Erroneous Spurious Per-  
fidious Counterfeit Adulterated

**TRUISM**, *n.* See Truth

SIN Commonplace Platitude  
ANT Discovery Originality Paradox

**TRUMPERY**, *n.* Fr. *tromperie*,  
*deceit*, from *trouper*, to deceive.  
Originally used in this sense.

SIN Trash Tinsel Tawdriness. Non-  
sense

ANT Treasure. Valuables Sense  
Wisdom. Truth.

**TRUST**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Old  
Sax. *gitrōst*, Germ. *trōst*, *consolu-*  
*tion*, *hope*.

SIN Confide. Rely Credit Believe.  
Charge Deposit. Entrust Repose Hope

ANT Distrust Suspect. Discredit  
Doubt Disbelieve. Resume. Withdraw  
Despair.

**TRUST**, *n.* See verb.

**TRUTH**, *n.* See True.

**TRUTHFUL**, *adj.* See True.

**TRUTHLESS**, *adj.* See True.

**TRY**, *v. tr.* - See Trial.

SIN Attempt Endeavour. Strive  
Aim Examine. Test. Sound. Gauge.  
Probe. Fathom.

ANT Ignore. Pretermitt. Reject.  
Abandon. Discard. Misexamine. Misin-  
vestigate.

**TUMID**, *adj.* Lat. *tumidus*,  
from *tumere*, to swell.

SIN Swollen. Distended. Protuberant.  
Inflated Turgid Bombastic. Pompous

ANT Smooth Flat Level. Plane.  
Equable. Uninflated. Subdued.

**TUMULT**, *n.* Lat. *tumulus*,  
from *tumere*, to swell.

SIN Uproar. Ferment. Distur-  
bance. Mutiny. Insurrection.  
Tumult. Disorder. Confusion. An-  
noy. Brawl. Riot

ANT Peace. Reformation. Submission.  
Quiet Tranquillity Order. Calm

**TUMULTUOUS**, *adj.* See Tu-  
mult

**TURBID**, *adj.* Lat. *turbidus*

SIN Foul Thick Muddy  
ANT Clear Limpid. Crystalline

**TURBULENCE**, *n.* Lat. *turbu-*  
*lentia*, *turbis*, a crowd.

**TUMULT**.

**TURBULENT**, *adj.* See Tumul-  
tuous.

**TURGID**, *adj.* Lat. *turgidus*,  
*turgere*, to swell. See Tumid.

**TURMOIL**, *n.* From turn and  
*moil*, to labour. See Tumult.

**TURN**, *v. tr.* and *int.* Lat. *tor-*  
*neri*, to turn in a circle, from *ro-*  
*tus*, a little, Fr. *tourner*, Ang.  
Sax. *tyrnan*.

SIN Round. Shape Mould Adapt.  
Spin Reverse. Infect. Add. Alter-  
form Convert. Metamorphosis. Revolve.  
Rotate Hinge Depend Deviate In-  
veige Decline Change

ANT Misshape. Misadapt. Perpetrate.  
Stabilize. Stereotype Fix. Arrest.  
Continue Proceed.

**TURN**, *n.* See verb.

SIN Revolution Rotation Reven-  
rence Change Alteration. Versitude.  
Winding Bend Deflection. Curve. Alter-  
nation Opportunity Occasion. Time.  
Decd Office Act. Treatment. Purpose.  
Requirement. Convenience. Exigence.  
Crisis. Form. Cast Shape. Manner.  
Mould Fashion Cut

ANT Stability Fixity. Immobility.  
Stationariness Unchangeableness. Un-  
timidity. Rectitude. Indeflection. Con-  
tinuity Untimeliness Incongruence. Over-  
sight. Independence Non-requirement.  
Malformation Shapelessness.

**TURPITUDE**, *n.* Lat. *turpitude*,  
*turpis*, base.

SIN Baseness. Vileness. Disgraceful-  
ness

ANT Goodness. Nobility. Command-  
ableness. Excellence.

**TUTELAGE**, *n.* Lat. *tutela*, *protection*.

**SYN** Protection Guardianship Minor-  
ity Training Pupilage

**ANT** Majority Non-tutelage. In-  
dependence Discretion.

**TUTOR**, *n.* Lat. from *tueri*, *to watch*.

**SYN** Guardian Governor. Teacher  
Preceptor Professor. Master Savant

**ANT** Ward Pupil Scholar. Student.  
Disciple Learner. Tyro.

**TWADDLE**, *n.* Conn. with  
Tattle. See Trash.

**TWINE**, *v. tr. and int.* Ang.  
Sax. *twinan*, from *twi*, *two*.

**SYN** Twist Wind Embrace. En-  
twine Weath Bind Unite. Bind  
Bend Meander.

**ANT** Untwist. Unwind Separate  
Disunite. Detach Unwreath. Unveil  
Disentwine. Continue. Straighten

**TWIST**, *v. tr. and int.* Ang.  
Sax. *twist*, *two*.

**SYN** Contort. Convolve. Complicate.  
Pervert Distort Wiest. Wreath. Wind.  
Encircle Form Weave Insinuate Unite  
Interpenetrate

**ANT** Straighten. Untwist Rectify  
Verify. Represent. Reflect Render  
Preserve Express. Substantiate Un-  
wreath. Unwind Detach. Disengage.  
Separate Disunite Disentangle. Disin-  
corporate. Unravel

**TYPE**, *n.* Gr. *τύπος*, *a form*.

**SYN** Mark Stamp Emblem. Kind.  
Character. Sign Symbol. Pattern Arche-  
type. Form. Model. Idea Image Like-  
ness Expression Cast Mould. Fashion.

**ANT** Non-description. Non-classifica-  
tion Inexpression. Misrepresentation.  
Misindication. Falsification Abnormality  
Deviation. Caricature Monstrosity.

**TYPEIFY**, *v. tr.* See Type.

**SYN** Pictograph. Aquambrate. Predis-  
tinate. Prepresent. Foresnow. Predis-  
monstrate. Foreshadow.

**ANT** Verity Fulfil. Realize.

**TYRANNY**, *n.* Gr. *τύραννος*, *a tyrant or autocrat*. Used in the twofold sense of the exercise and the condition of tyranny.

**SYN** Despotism Inclemency. Pense-  
cution. Autocracy.

**ANT** Freedom Independence Hu-  
manity. Clemency Constitutionalism.

**TYRO**, *n.* Lat. *tiro*, *a newly-recruited soldier*.

**SYN** Beginner Novice  
**ANT** Professor. Adept Expert.  
Master.

## U.\*

**UBIQUITY**, *n.* Lat. *ubique*, *everywhere*.

**SYN** Omnipresence All-pervasiveness.  
Boundlessness  
**ANT** Nullibity Localization Limita-  
tion.

**UGLY**, *adj.* Old Eng. also *ug-  
some*, Ang. Sax. *egle*, *eyele*, *hateful*.

**SYN** Loathsome. Hideous Deformed  
Monstrous. Ungainly.  
**ANT** Attractive Fair Seemly Shapely.  
Beautiful Handsome.

**ULTERIOR**, *adj.* Lat. Fur-  
ther.

**SYN** Further. Remote. Succeeding  
Beyond  
**ANT** Immediate Present. Prior.  
Hither.

**ULTIMATE**, *adj.* Low Lat. *ul-  
timatus*, from *ultimus*, *last*.

**SYN** Last Final. Conclusive Re-  
motest. Farthest.  
**ANT** Prior. Intermediate. Proximate.  
Preliminary.

**UMBRAGE**, *n.* Fr. *ombrage*, Lat.  
*umbra*, *a shadow* A taking un-  
defined offence; a shadowy griev-  
ance.

**SYN** Offence. Dissatisfaction. Resent-  
ment Jealousy. Displeasure  
**ANT** Complacency Satisfaction. Gra-  
tification.

**UMPIRE**, *n.* Fr. *umpire*, *nom-  
pair*, *uneven*, that is, making a  
third between two.

**SYN** Judge Referee. Arbitrator  
**ANT** Litigant. Disputant.

**UNANIMITY**, *n.* Lat. *unus*, *one*,  
and *animus*, *mind*.

**SYN** Accord. Concord. Agreement  
Consent. Consensus

\* For the words compounded of the  
negative prefix Un reference may be made  
to the words themselves; as, for Unfair, see  
Fair.

ANT. Variance Discord Disagreement.  
Dissent Dissentience.

UNCOUTH, *adj.* *Tn and cooth,*  
*knowing, Sax. cuth, known.* Like  
quaint, from *conatus*.

SYN. Old Unseemly Awkward  
Boorish Clumsy. Clownish Underbred  
Ungaily

ANT. Quaint Neat Polite Trim  
Modish Fashionable Graceful Comely  
Well-mannered Refined. Polished Well-  
bred

UNCTION, *n.* Lat. *unctio*. An  
anointing, as with a spirit or  
life.

SYN. Life Spirit Force Animation.  
Favour. Power.

ANT. Flatness Tameness Weakness  
Inanimateness Coldness. Perfunctoriness  
Lifelessness Dilutedness Vapidity

UNCTUOUS, *adj.* See *Uction*

SYN. Only Smooth Flawing Flatter-  
ing Falsome Sycophantic Compli-  
mentary.

ANT. Abrupt. Unmannerly. Uncom-  
plimentary. Sarcastic. Cynical. Blunt.

UNDERESTIMATE, *v. tr.* Under,  
that is, below the right value,  
and Lat. *estimare*, to estimate.

SYN. Underate Undervalue Dis-  
parage.

ANT. Overrate Overvalue Exaggerate.

UNDERHAND, *adj.* Done, as it  
were, by a hand working in  
secret.

SYN. Clandestine. Furtive. Dishonest  
Unfair. Fraudulent. Surreptitious

ANT. Openhanded. Straightforward.  
Fair. Honest. Undisguised

UNDERLING, *n.* Under, and  
the termination of the personal  
diminutive.

SYN. Menial. Subordinate  
ANT. Master Superior.

UNDERMINE, *v. tr.* To weaken  
by running a mine underneath.  
SYN. Sap. Subvert. Counteract. Baffle  
Thwart.

ANT. Prop. Support. Countenance  
Promote Aid. Corroborate.

UNDERRATE, *v. tr.* Under and  
rate. Lat. *rata* (*sc. pars*) a  
reckoned proportion or value. See  
Underestimate.

UNDERSTAND, *v. tr.* Sax. *under-  
standan*, to grasp the substance or  
essence of a thing.

SYN. Apprehend. Comprehend. In-  
fer. Interpret. Imply.

ANT. Misapprehend. Miscomprehend.  
Ignore. Misinterpret. Declare. State.  
Lunatic Express

UNDERSTANDING, *n.* See *Un-  
derstand*.

SYN. Knowledge. Discernment. In-  
terpretation. Construction. Agreement. In-  
tellect. Intuition. Mind.

ANT. Ignorance. Misapprehension. Mis-  
understanding. Misinterpretation. Mis-  
construction. Mindlessness. Incomprehension.

UNDERTAKE, *v. tr.* and *i. tr.*  
Under and take. Ang. Sax.  
*tucan*.

SYN. Engage. Assume. Stipulate. Pro-  
ject. Commence. Promise.

ANT. Decline. Abandon. Drop. Dis-  
continue. Desist.

UNDERTAKING, *n.* See *Under-  
take*.

UNDULATION, *n.* Lat. *undula*,  
a little wave.

SYN. Wave. Vibration. Swell. Oscillation. Hill.

ANT. Standing. Arrestation. Rest. Flattening. Table-land. Plain.

UNIFORM, *adj.* Lat. *uniformis*.  
*Unus*, one, and *forma*, shape.

SYN. Unvarying. Invariable. Con-  
formable. Homogeneous. Consistent. Reg-  
ular. Symmetrical. Equable.

ANT. Varying. Variable. Inconfor-  
mable. Incongruous. Inverse. Heterogeneous.  
Inconsistent. Irregular. Unsymmetrical.  
Multifarious. Multigenous. Polymorphic.  
Bizarre. Eccentric. Erratic.

UNION, *n.* Lat. *unio*, *unus*,  
one.

SYN. Junction. Coalition. Combination.  
Agreement. Harmony. Consideration.  
Consolidation.

ANT. Disjunction. Separation. Sever-  
ance. Divorce. Disagreement. Discord.  
Disharmony. Secession. Disruption. Mul-  
tiplication. Diversification. Division.

UNISON, *n.* Lat. *unus*, one, and  
*sonus*, sound.

SYN. Harmony. Agreement. Concord.  
Union.

ANT. Discord. Disharmony. Disagree-  
ment. Disunion. Variance.

**UNIT, n.** Lat. *unitum*, part.  
of *unire*, to unite, *unus*, one.

Syn. Acc. Item Part. Individual  
Ant. Total Aggregate. Collection  
Sum Mass

**UNITE, v. tr.** and *int.* See  
Unit.

Syn. Join Combine. Link Attach.  
Amalgamate. Associate. Coalesce. Cohere  
Concatenate. Integrate. Converge

Ant. Disjoin Sever Dissociate. Se-  
parate. Disamalgamate. Resolve Dis-  
connect. Disintegrate. Disunite. Dis-  
rupt Divide. Multiply. Part Sunder  
Diverge.

**UNITY, n.** Lat. *unitas*, from  
*unus*, one.

Syn. Oneness. Singleness Individuality.  
Concord. Conjunction. Agreement. Uni-  
formity. Indivisibility.

Ant. Plurality. Multitude Com-  
plexity Multiplicity Discord Dis-  
junction Separation Severance Variety  
Heterogeneity. Diversity. Incongruity  
Divisibility.

**UNIVERSAL, adj.** *Universalis*,  
from *universus*, *unus*, one, and  
*vertere*, to turn. To turn into  
one whole.

Syn. All Embracing. Total. Un-  
limited Boundless Comprehensive Ex-  
haustive. Complete.

Ant. Partial Local Limited In-  
complete Exclusive. Particular. Inex-  
haustive. Exceptional

**UPBRAID, v. tr.** Provençal  
*braider*, *braidar*, to cry.

Syn. Reprove. Taunt. Reproach.  
Censure

Ant. Commend. Praise Eulogize. Laud.  
Compliment. Applaud.

**UPHOLD, v. tr.** Up and hold.  
Ang. Sax. *healdan*.

Syn. Support. Sustain Elevate. Raise  
Countenance. Advocate Sanction. En-  
courage Defend Maintain

Ant. Subvert. Drop Discard. Betray.  
Discountenance. Oppose Discourage. At-  
tack Repudiate. Abandon. Abjure. Re-  
nounce.

**UPRIGHT, adj.** Up and right.  
Lat. *rectus*, straight. Used  
physically and morally.

Syn. Vertical. Erect. Perpendicular.  
Honest. Honourable. Pure. Principled.  
Conscientious.

Ant. Inverted Inclined Dishonest  
Dis-honourable Corrupt Unprincipled  
Unconscientious

**UPROAR, n.** Up and roar.  
Ang. Sax. *varian*. See Tumult.

**UPROOT, v. tr.** Up and root.  
Dan. *roel*, allied to Lat. *radix*

Syn. Eradicate. Extirpate. Weed.  
Deracinate.

Ant. Implant Sow Foster Nurture.  
Cultivate

**UPSET, v. tr.** Up and set. Ang.  
Sax. *setian*.

Syn. Overturn. Overthrow. Over-  
balance Subvert Disestablish

Ant. Establish Plant Stabilize  
Corroborate Confirm

**UPSTART, n.** Up and start.  
Old Eng. Allied to star.

Syn. Plebeian. Mushroom.  
Ant. Personage. Patrician.

**URBANE, adj.** Lat. *urbanus*,  
*urbs*, a city. Having the refined  
manners of the city

Syn. Affable. Courteous. Refined  
Polite.

Ant. Boorish Discourteous Unrefined  
Coarse.

**URGE, v. tr.** Lat. *urgere*.

Syn. Press. Push. Drive. Impel.  
Propel Force. Importune Solicit An-  
imate Incite. Instigate. Stimulate. Hasten.  
Expedite Accelerate Despatch

Ant. Repress Hold. Retain Inhibit.  
Coerce. Restrain. Combat Hindert. Re-  
tard. Discourage. Damp Obstruct.

**URGENT, adj.** See Urge.

Syn. Pressing. Imperative. Immediate.  
Serious. Grave. Momentous. Indeter-  
minable.

Ant. Unimportant. Insignificant. Trif-  
ling Trivial. Despicable.

**USE, v. tr.** Lat. *usus*, *utor*, to  
use.

Syn. Employ. Exercise. Treat. Prac-  
tise Acustom. Habituate Inure

Ant. Discard. Suspend. Ignore. Avoid.  
Disaccustom. Dishabituate. Inunure.

**USE, n.** See verb.

**USEFUL, adj.** See Use.

Syn. Advantageous. Profitable. Helpful.  
Beneficial Available. Conductive.

Ant. Disadvantageous. Unprofitable.  
Obstructive. Retardative. Preventative.  
Antagonistic. Hostile. Cumbersome. Hur-

densome Unbeneficial Unavailable. Inconducive. Useless Fruitless Ineffectual

**USELESS, adj.** See Useful

**USHER, v. tr.** From an old French word, of which the modern form is *huis, a door, huis-sier, a door-keeper or usher.*

Syn Herald Introduce Precede Announce

Ant. Follow. Attend Succeed.

**USUAL, adj.** See Use.

Syn Common. Customary. Ordinary. Normal. Regular.

Ant Uncommon Rare Exceptional Uncommon Extraordinary. Abnormal Irregular. Unusual

**USURP, v. tr.** Lat. *usurpare*, from *usus* and *raper*, to seize.

Syn Seize Arrogate Appropriate

Ant Receive Inherit Accept.

**UTILITY, n.** Lat. *utilitas*, from *utilis, useful.* See Useful.

**UTILIZE, v. tr.** See Utility.

Syn Localize Economize. Husband Ant. Dissipate Waste. Squander. Sacrifice Lose

**UTTER, v. tr.** Ang. Sax *utter, utter, exterior or outer.*

Syn Circulate Issue. Promulgate. Express Articulate

Ant Recal Suppress. Repress. Hush. Stifle. Check. Swallow.

## V.

**VACANT, adj.** Fr. *vacant*, Lat. *vacans*, part. of *vacare*, to be empty.

Syn Empty. Leisure. Unemployed Unencumbered. Unoccupied Void Unfilled Mindless Exhausted

Ant Full. Replenished Business Employed. Engaged. Occupied. Filled. Thoughtful

**VACATE, v. tr.** See Vacant.

Syn Resign. Surrender Annul. Invalidate. Abrogate. Neutralize.

Ant. Hold. Retain. Fill. Occupy. Substantiate.

**VACATION, n.** See Vacant.

Syn Holiday. Recreation.

Ant. Term. Business.

**VACILLATE, v. intrans.** Lat. *vacillare*.

Syn Fluctuate Tossitate. Wave.

Ant Determine Abide Adhere

**VACUITY, n.** See Vacant.

Syn Emptiness Infinity Nility Space. Void

Ant Fulness. Substance Matter. Occupation Quantity. Bulk

**VAGABOND, n.** Lat. *vagabundus*, from *vagari*, to stroll about.

Syn Wanderer. Vagrant Rogue Tramp

Ant Worker Labourer.

**VAGARY, n.** See Vagabond. A stray thought or plan.

Syn Whim Fancy Caprice. Fickleness.

Ant Purpose Determination. Judgment Conviction Seriousness

**VAGRANT, adj.** Norm. Fr. *vaguant*, Lat. *vagari*, to stroll.

Syn Vagabond Strolling Itinerant. Wandering Sauntering. Roaming Roving

Ant Domestic Established. Local Resident

**VAGUE, adj.** Fr. *vague*, Lat. *vagus*. At first wandering, then unsettled, then undefined.

Syn General Lax Indefinite Undetermined. Popular Intangible Pointless.

Ant Strict Definite. Determined. Limited Scientific Pointed. Specific

**VAIN, adj.** Lat. *vanus*.

Syn Empty. Worthless. Fruitless Idle. Ineffectual Unreal Conceited. Arrogant

Ant Solid Substantial. Sound Worthy. Efficient Effectual Cogent. Potent. Unconceited. Modest Real.

**VALEDICTION, n.** Lat. *vale* and *dicere*, to say *vale* or *farewell*.

Syn Leave-taking Farewell Adieu

Ant Salutation Hail. Welcome. Reception Recognition.

**VALIANT, adj.** Fr. *vaillant*, Lat. *valens*, part. of *valere*, to be strong.

Syn Intrepid. Heroic. Courageous. Brave. Redoubtable

Ant. Timid. Puny. Cowardly. Craven

**VALID, adj.** Lat. *validus*, from *valere*, to be strong.

**STR** Strong. Powerful. Cogent. Sound Substantial. Available. Efficient. Sufficient. Operative. Conclusive.

**ANT** Weak. Invalid. Powerless. Unsound. Unsubstantial. Unavailable. Inefficient. Insufficient. Inoperative. Obsolete. Effete. Superseded. Inconclusive.

**VALOUR, n.** See Valiant.

**VALUABLE, adj.** See Value.

**SYN** Precious. Costly. Estimable.

**ANT.** Cheap. Vile. Worthless. Valueless.

**VALUE, v. tr.** Fr. *évaluer*, It. and Low Lat. *valutare*.

**SYN.** Compute. Rate. Estimate. Esteem. Treasure. Prize. Appraise.

**ANT.** Miscompute. Miscalculate. Disesteem. Disregard. Undervalue. Underrate. Undervalue. Underestimate. Despise. Contemn. Cheapen. Vilify.

**VALUE, n.** See verb.

**VANISH, v. int.** Fr. *s'évanouir*, Lat. *evanescere*, from *vanus*, empty.

**SYN** Disappear. Dissolve. Fade. Melt.

**ANT.** Appear. Approach. Loom.

**VANITY, n.** Lat. *vanitas*, *vanus*, vain.

**SYN.** Emptiness. Unsubstantiality. Unreality. Falsity. Conceit. Self-sufficiency. Ostentation. Pride. Worthlessness. Triviality.

**ANT.** Substance. Solidity. Substantiality. Reality. Truth. Modesty. Self-distrust. Simplicity. Unostentatiousness. Humility.

**VANQUISH, v. tr.** Fr. *vaincre*, pret. *vainquis*, Lat. *vincere*.

**SYN** Conquer. Surmount. Overcome. Defeat. Master.

**ANT.** Succumb. Yield. Faint. Fail.

**VAPID, adj.** It. *vapidus*. Literally having lost its flavour or life. Vaporized so as to have little goodness or strength left.

**SYN** Flat. Dull. Spiritless. Flavourless. Insipid. Tame.

**ANT.** Spirited. Animated. Pungent. Trenchant. Pithy.

**VARIABLE, adj.** Lat. *variabilis*, *variare*, *varius*.

**SYN.** Changeable. Mutable. Fickle. Capricious. Wavering. Unsteady. Inconstant. Shifting.

**ANT** Unchanging. Unchangeable. Im-mutable. Constant. Firm. True. Fast. Steadfast. Unwavering. Steady. Unalterable. Invariable.

**VARIANCE.** See Variable.

**SYN** Difference. Disagreement. Discord. Estrangement. Antagonism. Strife. Hostility. Discrepancy.

**ANT** Unity. Reconciliation. Harmony. Agreement. Pacification. Peace. Accommodation. Consent.

**VARIATION, n.** See Variable.

**SYN.** Deviation. Alteration. Mutation. Diversity. Departure. Change. Abnormality. Exception. Discrepancy.

**ANT.** Continuance. Fixity. Indivergency. Exemplification. Law. Rule. Uniformity. Harmony. Agreement.

**VARIETY, n.** *Varietas*, *varius*, various. Used both for variation and the specific case of it.

**SYN** Difference. Diversity. Multiformity. Abnormality.

**ANT** Uniformity. Species. Type. Specimen.

**VARIOUS, adj.** See Variety.

**SYN** Different. Diverse. Multiform. Multitudinous.

**ANT** One. Same. Identical. Uniform. Few. Similar.

**VARNISH, v. tr.** Fr. *vernir*, *vernissier*, prob. from the Low Lat. *vitreus*, for *vitreus*, glassy, *vitrum*, glass. Used metaphorically.

**SYN.** Glaze. Gloss. Disguise. Palliate. Embellish. Sophisticate. Furbish.

**ANT.** Simplify. Divest. Disembellish. Disencumber.

**VARY, v. int. and tr.** Lat. *variare*, *varius*.

**SYN** Alter. Dissimulate. Change. Diverge. Differ. Deviate. Disagree.

**ANT** Perpetuate. Stabilize. Assimilate. Stereotype. Harmonize. Conform.

**VAST, adj.** Lat. *vastus*.

**SYN** Waste. Wild. Desolate. Spacious. Wide. Boundless. Measureless. Enormous. Mighty. Huge. Immense.

**ANT.** Narrow. Close. Confined. Frequent. Populated. Cultivated. Tended. Tilled. Limited. Bounded. Circumscribed. Moderate.

**VATICINATION, n.** Lat. *vaticinium*, *vates*, a prophet.

**SVN.** Prophecy Divination Augury.  
Prediction  
**ANT** Retrospection. Realization Re-  
hearsal. Verification. Fulfilment Ac-  
complishment

**VAUNT, v. tr. and int.** Fr. *vanter*, *forwards*. To put forward unduly.

**SIN.** Boast Brag Puff. Hawk.  
Trumpet. Cackle Advertise. Flourish.  
Cry. Parade

**ANT** Repress Suppress Conceal. Dis-  
parage Decry. Deduct.

**VEER, v. int.** Fr. *virer*, Low  
Lat. *virare*, Sp. *virar*. Used as  
transitive only in certain nautical  
phrases.

**SIN.** Shift. Tergiversate. Turn. Tem-  
porize.

**ANT.** Stand. Stick. Persist. Remain.  
Adhere.

**VEGETATE, v. int.** Lat. *vegetare*, *vegetus*, *alive*. Used figura-  
tively for leading a life of mere  
natural subsistence and growth.

**SIN.** Grow. Sprout. Germinate Idle  
Bask. Pullulate Hibernation

**ANT** Fade Pine Wither. Decay  
Rot Stun. Bustle Work. Enervate.  
Operate.

**VEHEMENCE, n.** See *Vehe-*  
*ment*.

**VEHEMENT, adj.** Lat. *vehemens*, *ve*, *privative particle*, and  
*mens*, *the mind*. Carried away  
by an uncontrolled and as it  
were mindless force.

**SIN.** Violent Impetuous Ardent.  
Burning. Fervent. Raging Furious  
Passionate

**ANT** Mild Feeble Inanimate. Sub-  
dued Controlled Unimpassioned. Pas-  
sionless Cold Stoical. Gentle. Weak  
Mitigated.

**VEIL, v. tr.** Lat. *velare*, *velum*,  
*a veil*.

**SIN.** Intercept. Hide Screen. Dis-  
guise Palliate

**ANT.** Expose. Unveil. Strip. Denude.  
Exaggerate

**VELOCITY, n.** Lat. *velocitas*,  
*velox*, *rapid*.

**SIN.** Quickness. Swiftmess Speed.  
Celerity. Rapidity. Fleetness.

**ANT** Slowness Sluggishness. I-  
ness Lento. Languor. Cumbrousness.  
Inactivity.

**VENAL, adj.** Lat. *venales*, *to be sold*, *venus*, *sale*.

**SIN.** Sordid. Mercenary Prostitute.  
Pelfish

**ANT** Disinterested Unmercenary In-  
corrupt

**VENERATE, v. tr.** See *Venera-*  
*tion*.

**VENERATION, n.** Lat. *veneratio*.

**SIN.** Reverence Adoration Worship.  
**ANT.** Contempt Disesteem. Larding.

Vilification.

**VENGEANCE, n.** Fr. *vengeance*,  
Lat. *vindicta*.

**SIN.** Retribution Retaliation.

**ANT.** Forgiveness Pardon. Cordona-  
tion Amnesty Grace. Remission. Ab-  
solution. Oblivion Indulgence. Re-  
prieve.

**VENIAL, adj.** Lat. *venia*, *pardon*.

**SIN.** Pardonable. Excusable. Remis-  
sible.

**ANT.** Unpardonable. Inexcusable. Ir-  
remissible. Mortal

**VENOMOUS, adj.** Venom. Lat.  
*venenum*.

**SIN.** Poisonous Malignant Virulent.  
Slanderous

**ANT.** Wholesome. Salubrious. Genial.  
Flattering Kindly

**VENTURE, n.** Fr. *aventure*,  
Low Lat. *adventura*.

**SIN.** Speculation. Chance. Hazard.  
Risk. Experiment. Throw.

**ANT.** Non-speculation. Caution. Re-  
servation. Calculation. Certainty. Law.  
Method.

**VENTUROUS, adj.** See *Venture*.

**SIN.** Daring. Rash. Intrep'd. Auda-  
cious.

**ANT.** Unventuresome. Cautious. Timid.  
Unenterprising.

**VERACIOUS, adj.** Lat. *verax*,  
*verus*, *true*.

**SIN.** True Credible. Reliable. Honest  
Truth-loving. Truthful. Historical.

**ANT.** False. Mendacious. Inveracious.  
Deceitful. Unhistorical. Romantic. Im-  
aginative.

**VERACITY, n.** See *Veracious*.



**VERBAL, adj.** *Verbum, a word.*

Syn. Oral. Spoken. Unwritten. Unrecorded.

Ant. Written. Documentary. Epistolary. Recorded.

**VERBOSE, adj.** See *Verbal*.

Syn. Wordy. Prolix. Prosy. Tedious.

Ant. Curt. Laconic. Succinct. Terse. Concise.

**VERDICT, n.** *Lat. vere dictum, that which is truly said.*

Syn. Judgment. Opinion. Decision. Sentence.

Ant. Non-declaration. Indecision. Indetermination.

**VERGE, n.** *Lat. vergere, to turn or incline.*

Syn. Border. Bum. Edge. Margin. Brink. Eve.

Ant. Heart. Depth. Centre. Midst.

**VERGE, v. int.** See *noun*.

Syn. Tend. Bend. Slope. Incline. Approach. Approximate. Trend. Bear.

Ant. Decline. Deviate. Revert. Depart. Recede. Return. Back. Retrocede.

**VERIFY, v. tr.** *Verus, true, and facere, to make.*

Syn. Establish. Confirm. Fulfil. Authenticate. Substantiate. Identify. Realize. Test. Warrant. Demonstrate.

Ant. Disestablish. Subvert. Fail. Falsify. Mistake. Mispersement. Mistate. Disappoint. Misdemonstrate.

**VERISIMILITUDE, n.** *Verum, true, and similitudo, likeness.*

Syn. Probability. Consistency. Likelihood.

Ant. Improbability. Inconsistency. Unlikelihood.

**VERITABLE, adj.** *Lat. veritabilis, veritas, truth.*

Syn. True. Actual. Real. Authentic. Original.

Ant. False. Fictitious. Unreal. Unauthentic. Spurious. Supposititious. Feigned. Sham. Untrue.

**VERITY, n.** *Lat. veritas.*

Syn. Truth. Reality. Actuality. Existence.

Ant. Falsity. Unreality. Supposition. Hypothesis. Conjecture. Chimera. Dream. Delusion. Fancy. Phantasy.

**VERNAL, adj.** *Lat. ver, vernus, spring.*

Syn. Spring. Youthful. Genial. Balmly. Nascent.

Ant. Winty. Aged. Biennial. Biennial. Hush. Ungenial. Cutting. Autumnal. Decadent. Declining.

**VERSATILE, adj.** *Lat. versatilis, from versare, freq. of vertere, to turn.* The word has the twofold meaning of given to turning or change, and having the faculty of turning from one conception to another, as a versatile mind or person.

Syn. Changeable. Unsteady. Unfixed. Capricious. Varied. Many-sided. Multigenous. Multifold. Variable. Mobile. Plastic. Ready.

Ant. Immovable. Immutabile. Fixed. Unvaried. Unvarying. One-sided. Uniform. Invariable. Stolid. Immobile. Unready.

**VERSED, adj.** *Lat. versutus, versari, to be engaged.*

Syn. Skilled. Practised. Conversant. Acquainted. Initiated. Instructed. Familiar.

Ant. Unskilled. Ill-versed. Unpractised. Inconversant. Unacquainted. Uninitiated. Ignorant. Awkward. Strange. Unversed. Untaught.

**VERTICAL, adj.** *Lat. vertes, a turning-point or summit.*

Syn. Perpendicular. Upright.

Ant. Inclined. Sloped. Slanted.

**VEST, v. tr.** *Lat. vestire, vestis, a garment.* Used also metaphorically.

Syn. Robe. Clothe. Furnish. Endow. Ant. Divest. Strip. Unrobe. Deplete. Deprive.

**VESTIGE, n.** *Vestigium, foot-step.*

Syn. Trace. Mark. Indication. Sign. Token. Remnant. Record. Trail. Scint.

Ant. Misindication. Obliteration. Effacement. Non-indication. Indemonstrableness. Deletion.

**VETERAN, n.** *Lat. veteranus, vetus, eris, old.*

Syn. Habitué. Expert. Adept. Proficient.

Ant. Tyro. Recruit. Novice. Lubber.

**VEX, v. tr.** *Lat. vexare.*

Syn. Tease. Irritate. Provoked. Trouble. Disquiet. Harass. Afflict. Annoy.

Ant. Soothe. Appraise. Gratify. Quiet. Please.

**VEXATION, n., VEXATIOUS, adj.**  
See Vex.

**VICARIOUS, adj.** Lat. *vicarius*,  
*vicis, change, turn.* Not, how-  
ever, occurring in the nomina-  
tive.

Syn. Substitutive Deputed Delegated  
Representative. Procuratorial  
Ant. Personal Self-performed.

**VICE, n.** Lat. *vitium*  
Syn. Corruption Fault Defect. Evil  
Crime Immorality Sin Badness  
Ant. Purity Faultlessness Perfection.  
Virtue Immaculateness Goodness. Sound-  
ness

**VICINITY, n.** Lat. *vicinus*,  
*neighbouring.*

Syn. Juxtaposition Neighbourhood.  
Nearness Proximity  
Ant. Distance Remoteness Separation.  
Removal

**VICIOUS, adj.** See Vice  
Syn. Corrupt Faulty Defective. Bad.  
Morbid Peculant.  
Ant. Pure. Sound Perfect. Virtuous.  
Healthy

**VICISSITUDE, n.** Lat. *vicissi-  
tudo.*

Syn. Change Alternation. Interchange  
Revolution Mutation  
Ant. Perpetuity Stability. Change-  
lessness Immutability. Fixity

**VICTIM, n.** Lat. *victima.* Li-  
terally an animal bound with the  
*vitæ* or fillet of sacrifice. Used  
metaphorically

Syn. Sufficer Prey Martyr. Dupe  
Gull.

Ant. Sacrificer Seducer

**VICTORIOUS, adj.** See Victory.

**VICTORY, n.** Lat. *victoria, vin-  
cere, to conquer.*

Syn. Conquest Triumph. Ovation.  
Success

Ant. Failure Defeat Frustration  
Disappointment. Abortion. Miscarriage  
Non-success.

**VIE, v. int.** Ang. Sax. *wigian*,  
*wiggan, to contend.*

Syn. Strive. Contend. Compete. Emu-  
late Rival

Ant. Yield. Succumb. Retire. Sur-  
render

**VIEW, v. tr.** Old Fr. *veue*,

Mod Fr. *vue*, from *vis*, or *visu*,  
Lat. *videre, to see.* It. *vedere.*

Syn. Behold. Look. Inspect. Ex-  
plore. Survey. Consult. Contemplate.  
Reconnoitre. Oculare. Regard. Look on.  
Judge

Ant. Ignore. Ocular Deceived. Mis-  
consider. Misperceive. Misconceive. Mis-  
estimate. Misjudge

**VIEW, n.** See *view*.

Syn. Sight Vision Survey. Exami-  
nation Inspection. Judgment. Estima-  
tion. Representation. Angled. Sight  
Conception. Outlook. Aspect. Atten-  
tion. Purpose. Last. End

Ant. Blindness. Contrivance. Obscu-  
rity. Darkness. Misconception. Con-  
fusion. Error. Deception. Misapprehen-  
sion. Misrepresentation. Misperception. At-  
tentionlessness. Non-intention

**VIGILANCE, n.** *Vigilantia, vigi-*  
*watchful.*

Syn. Watchfulness. Wakefulness. Sleep-  
lessness. Observance. Caution. Acti-  
vity. Circumspection

Ant. Drowsiness. Inattention. Care-  
lessness. Indifference. Slothfulness. Pro-  
servance. Inactivity. Inefficiency. Con-  
nivance. Unwatchfulness

**VIGILANT, adj.** See Vigilance.

**VIGOROUS, adj.** Lat. *vigor*, from  
*vigere, to be strong.*

Syn. Strong. Lusty. Powerful. Ener-  
getic. Efficacious. Nervous. Robust. Vi-  
rile. Manly. Active. Resolute

Ant. Weak. Feeble. Powerless. Nerve-  
less. Enervated. Debe. Indolent. In-  
effete. Emaculated. Inactive. Incontinent.  
Indolent

**VILE, adj.** Lat. *vilis.* Cheap,  
worthless.

Syn. Cheap. Worthless. Valueless.  
Low. Base. Mean. Despicable. Hateful.  
Bad. Impure. Vicious. Abandoned. In-  
graded. Wretched

Ant. Costly. Rare. Precious. Valu-  
able. High. Exalted. Noble. Honourable.  
Lofly. Venerable.

**VILIFY, v. tr.** Lat. *vilis*, and  
*facere, to make.*

Syn. Debase. Degradate. Spoil. De-  
teriorate. Mar. Defame. Traduce. Abuse.  
Decry. Cheapen

Ant. Purify. Refine. Exalt. Raise.  
Improve. Enhance. Eulogize. Praise.  
Laud. Panegyrize. Commend.

**VILLAINOUS, adj.** Low Lat.  
*villanus, a serf, villu, an estate.*

Syn. See Vile.

**VINDICATE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *vindicare*.

Syn. Assert Maintain Claim. Substantiate. Justify Establish.

Ant. Waive Abandon Surrender. Forego. Disprove Disestablish. Neutralize. Nullify. Destroy Subvert Annul. Viliate

**VINDICTIVE**, *adj.* Lat. *vindicta*, *punishment*. Restricted, however, by usage to an undue or selfish desire of retribution.

Syn. Revengeful. Spiteful. Unforgiving. Unrelenting Implacable. Rancorous. Unmerciful

Ant. Forgiving. Generous. Forbearing. Merciful. Unvindictive.

**VIOLATE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *violare*, *vis*, *violence*.

Syn. Ravish. Break Infringe. Profane Transgress. Disobey.

Ant. Respect Foster Observe. Regard Preserve. Cherish Protect. Obey.

**VIOLENCE**, *n.* *Violentia*, *vis*, *force*.

Syn. Vehemence Impetuosity Force. Outrage Rage Profanation Infringement. Fierceness Oppression

Ant. Lenity Mildness Self-restraint. Feebleness Gentleness Respect. Forbearance Self-control Observance Obedience Preservation. Conservation Protection

**VIOLENT**, *adj.* See Violence.

**VIRILE**, *adj.* Lat. *virilis*, *vir*, *a man*.

Syn. Manly. Masculine. Robust. Nervous Vigorous

Ant. Feeble Debile. Puerile. Effeminate. Emasculate

**VIRTUAL**, *adj.* Low Lat. *virtualis*, *virtus*, *power*.

Syn. Potential Implied Constructive. Practical Substantial. Indirect Essential. Implicit.

Ant. Stated Expressed Categorical. Direct Sensible. Material Definite. Developed. Explicit

**VIRTUE**, *n.* Lat. *virtus*. Originally, manly, strength, and courage.

Syn. Power Capacity. Strength. Force. Efficacy. Excellence Value. Morality Goodness. Uprightness. Purity. Chastity. Salubrity.

Ant. Weakness. Incapacity. Inability. Inefficacy. Badness. Corruption. Vice. Immorality. Impurity. Unchastity. Vice. Violence. Malignancy.

**VIRTUOUS**, *adj.* See Virtue.

**VIRULENCE**, *n.* Lat. *virulentia*, from *virus*, *poison*.

Syn. Venom Poison Acrimony Malignity Malignancy. Buteness Malevolence.

Ant. Mildness Sublimity. Assuagement. Abatement. Virtue. Benevolence

**VISCID**, *adj.* Lat. *viscidus*, from *viscum*, *the mistletoe*, or *birdlime* made from the berries of that parasite.

Syn. Glutinous. Ropy Gelatinous Sticky Cohesive.

Ant. Watery Limpid Intenacious Incohesive

**VISIBLE**, *adj.* Lat. *visibilis*, *vulere*, *to see*.

Syn. Perceptible. Apparent Conspicuous. Observable Discernible Distinguishable.

Ant. Imperceptible Non-apparent. Inconspicuous Impalpable Microscopic. Invisible Inobservable Concealed. Eclipsed Withdrawn Indiscernible. Indistinguishable

**VISION**, *n.* Lat. *visio*, *videre*, *to see*. See View.

**VISIONARY**, *adj.* See Vision.

Syn. Fanciful Incarny Chimerical. Baseless Shadowy Imaginary. Unreal. Fabulous Romantic

Ant. Actual Real Truthful Sound Substantial Palpable. Unromantic Sobriety Veritable

**VITAL**, *adj.* *Vitalis*, *vita*, *life*.

Syn. Living Animate Life-supporting. Life-containing Essential Important Indispensable. Inseparable. Paramount Material.

Ant. Mortal Lethal Cadaverous Lifeless. Inanimate Unessential. Unimportant. Secondary. Separable. Immaterial

**VITALITY**, *n.* See Vital.

**VITIATE**, *v. tr.* Lat. *vitiare*, *vitium*, *defect*.

Syn. Impair. Corrupt Spoil Injure. Invalidate

Ant. Corroborate Confirm Substantiate. Justify Vindicate Sunction.

**VIVACIOUS**, *adj.* *Vivax*, from *vivus*, *alive*.

Syn. Alive Lively. Animated. Sprightly Sportive. Active

ANT. Dead Lifeless. Inanimate. Dull  
Stolid Moody Heavy Wooden Leaden.  
Torpid Sluggish Spiritless.

**VIVID, adj.** Lat. *viculus, vivere*,  
to live.

SYN. Bright. Brilliant Luminous  
Resplendent Lustrous Radiant. Scin-  
tillant.

ANT. Dull Opaque Non-luminous  
Obscure Rayless. Luid. Sombre Non-  
reflecting Dim Dusky Cloudy. Nebu-  
lous. Pale. Wan Caliginous.

**VOCATION, n.** Lat. *vocatio*,  
*vocare*, to call.

SYN. Profession. Office Calling. Func-  
tion Mission Avocation. Capacity  
Employment Occupation.

ANT. Inconvenience Incapacity. Les-  
sure Non-employment.

**VOGUE, n.** French. Literally  
a rowing together, a way or cus-  
tom

SYN. Way Custom. Fashion. Repute  
Use Usage

ANT. Disuetude. Disuse. Disesteem  
Unfashionableness. Disrepute. Abolition.

**VOICE, n.** Lat. *vox, vocis*, Fr.  
*voir*.

SYN. Tone Utterance. Language.  
Articulation Words Expression. Signi-  
fication. Opinion. Vote. Suffrage. Say.  
Control

ANT. Aphony Muteness. Abmutes-  
cence. Voicelessness. Silence. Inarticula-  
tion. Inexpression. Dumbness Inautho-  
ritativeness.

**VOID, adj.** Old Fr. *void*, from  
the Lat *viduus*, wanting or de-  
prived.

SYN. Wanting. Empty Destitute  
Bereft Unoccupied. Unfilled Unsub-  
stantial. Lacking. Invalid Null

ANT. Possessed Endued Furnished  
Full Occupied. Solid Substantial Rich.  
Valid. Operative. Good Efficacious.

**VOLATILE, adj.** *Volutilis*, from  
*volare*, to fly.

SYN. Vaporizable. Sublimable Dis-  
tillable. Airy. Spirituous. Evaporating  
Gay Lively. Flighty. Capricious. Irre-  
solute.

ANT. Fixed Solid. Persistent. Dull  
Sombre. Demure Steady. Determined.  
Resolute. Involatile.

**VOLITION, n.** Low Lat. *volitio*,  
from *volo*, to wish.

SYN. Will Choice Preference. De-  
termination Purpose. Deliberation. Free-  
will

ANT. Fate Fate Necessity Me-  
chanism Compulsion Predestination.  
Coercion

**VOLUBLE, adj.** *Volutilis*, *vol-  
vere*, to roll.

SYN. Rolling. Turning. Coasting  
Fluent Rapid. Locomotion. Gliding

ANT. Stagnant Creeping Tardy Slow  
Sluggish Lazy Torpid Hesitant. Tar-  
diloquent. Stammering Stationary.

**VOLUME, n.** *Volumen, volvere*,  
to roll Its technical sense of  
book is derived from the fact  
that the early books were manu-  
script rolls.

SYN. Size Body. Bulk Magnitude.  
Compass Quantity.

ANT. Diminutiveness. Tenacity. Mi-  
nuteness. Smallness

**VOLUNTARY, adj.** *Voluntas*,  
the will.

SYN. Deliberate. Spontaneous. Free.  
Optional Discretionary.

ANT. Compulsory. Coercive. Necessi-  
tated Involuntary.

**VOLUNTEER, v. tr.** See Vo-  
lunteer.

SYN. Offer. Proffer. Tend Originate  
ANT. Withhold. Refuse. Suppress

**VOLUPTUOUS, adj.** *Voluptas*,  
*pleasure*.

SYN. Sensual Luxurious. Self-indul-  
gent Licentious.

ANT. Unsensual Abstemious. Self-  
denying. Ascetic Sober.

**VORACIOUS, adj.** *Vorax, vo-  
rare*, to devour.

SYN. Hungry. Absorbent. Ravenous.  
Rapacious Insatiate Omnivorous. Gor-  
mandizing

ANT. Epicurean. Squeamish. Fasti-  
dious. Delicate Dainty Nice.

**VOUCH, v. int.** Nom. Fr. *vou-  
cher*. Lat. *vocare*, to call, i.e., in  
order to witness. Used with the  
*prep.* for.

SYN. Attest. Undertake. Promise.  
Assure. Warrant. Vow

ANT. Deny. Repudiate. Decline.  
Abnegate. Abjure Renounce. Protest.

**VOUCHSAFE, v. tr.** See Vouch.

Primarily, to vouch that another shall be safe, that is, held harmless. But as none but a superior could do this, to vouchsafe came to mean to grant with the condescension of a superior.

SIN Grant. Accord. Concede. Condescend.

ANT Refuse. Withhold. Deny.

VOW, *v. tr.* Fr. *vouer*, Lat. *vovare, votum*. See Vouch.

VULGAR, *adj.* *Vulgaris, vulgaris*, the common people.

SIN Popular. General. Loose. Ordinary. Public. Vernacular. Plebeian. Uncultivated. Unrefined. Low. Mean. Coarse. Underbred.

ANT. Strict. Scientific. Philosophical. Restricted. Technical. Accurate. Patrician. Select. Choice. Cultivated. Refined. Polite. High-bred. Stylish. Aristocratic.

VULNERABLE, *adj.* *Vulnerabilis, vulneris, eris, a wound*.

SIN Assailable. Weak. Exposed. Tender. Delicate.

ANT. Unassailable. Impregnable. Invulnerable.

## W.

WAGES, *n.* Used in plural. Old Fr. *wager, wagher*, New Fr. *gager*, of which the root is the Gothic *wahi*, which became the Low Lat. *vadum, vadum*, and *quadium*, a pledge or engagement.

SIN Remuneration. Hire. Compensation. Stipend. Salary. Allowance.

ANT. Gratuity. Douceur. Premium. Bonus. Grace.

WAIT, *v. intrans.* Old Fr. *waiter, gaiter, quaiter*, and *guaiter*. Conn. with the Germ. *wachten*, and the Eng. watch.

SIN Stay. Tarry. Rest. Stop. Abide. Expect.

ANT. Speed. Hasten. Press.

WAIVE, *v. tr.* Same word as wave, though used in a peculiar sense.

SIN Forgo. Abandon. Remit. Cancel. Drop. Relinquish.

ANT. Press. Urge. Enforce. Assert. Claim. Vindicate.

WAKE, *v. tr. and intrans.* Ang. Sax. *wacan, wachen, wacian, wacigan*, and, in the transitive sense, *wecan, weccan*, and *awecan*.

SIN Rouse. Suscite. Excite. Reanimate. Revive. Awake. Watch. Revel. Evolve. Summon. Provolve. Call.

ANT. Soothe. Allay. Appase. Lull. Lullaby. Lullaby. Mesmerize. Tranquillize. Quiet.

WAN, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *wann, woun, wan, won*. Properly, worn out by toil, from *winnan*, to labour.

SIN Pale. Laid. Laid. Dusky. Bloodless. Haggard.

ANT. Fresh colored. Lively. Bright. Incarnadine. Sanguine. Chubby.

WANDER, *v. intrans.* Ang. Sax. *wandrian, wandorun*. It has both a general sense and the particular sense of deviating from a given point, course, or subject of thought.

SIN Ramble. Range. Stroll. Roam. Expatriate. Roam. Deviate. Stray. Depart. Err. Sarcine. Straggle. Saunter. Navigate. Circumnavigate. Travel.

ANT. Rest. Stop. Tarry. Bivouac. Halt. Lie. Anchor. Alight. Settle. Moor. Pause. Repose.

WANE, *v. intrans.* Ang. Sax. *wanian, wonian*.

SIN Fade. Pale. Decrease. Diminish. Decline. Fall. Sink. Ebb. Interminate. Recede. Pine. Droop. Attenuate. Contract.

ANT. Brighten. Increase. Improve. Mend. Advance. Rally. Develop. Recover. Expand.

WANT, *v.* Ang. Sax. *wanian*, Eng. wane.

SIN Deficiency. Lack. Failure. Insufficiency. Scantiness. Shortness. Omission. Neglect. Non-production. Absence.

ANT. Supply. Sufficiency. Provision. Abundance. Production. Allowance. Supplement. Ad quacy.

**WANTON**, *adj.* Welsh *gwanton*, *apt to separate, fickle.*

Syn. Wandering. Roving. Sportive. Playful. Frolicsome. Loose. Unrestrained. Irregular. Licentious. Dissolute. Inconsiderate. Headless. Gratuitous.

Ant. Stationary. Unroving. Unsportive. Unplayful. Unfrolicsome. Joyless. Thoughtful. Demure. Sedate. Discreet. Staid. Self-controlled. Well-regulated. Formal. Austere. Purposed. Deliberate. Cold-blooded. Determined.

**WARD**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *weardian*, to keep, Old Fr. *warder*, *garder*, *quarder*. Another form of guard.

Syn. Watch. Guard. Fend. Repel.  
Ant. Betray. Surrender. Admit.

**WARFARE**, *n.* Old Fr. *guerre*, and *fure* (*fiure*), to go or proceed. The condition of war.

Syn. War. Hostilities. Antagonism. Campaign. Engagement. Belligerence.

Ant. Peace. Truce. Pacification. Accommodation. Reconciliation. Armistice. Neutrality. Friendliness.

**WARLIKE**, *adj.* War and like. Syn. Military. Martial. Belligerent. Ant. Peaceful. Civil. Unwarlike. Pacific. Unmilitary.

**WARM**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *warm*. See Warmth.

Syn. Gale-cent. Blood-warm. Thermal. Genial. Inascible. Hot. Ardent. Eager. Excited. Interested. Animated. Ant. Frigid. Cold. Tepid. Starved. Indifferent. Cool. Unexcited. Passionless.

**WARMTH**, *n.* See Warm.

Syn. Incalcescence. Ardour. Glow. Fervour. Zeal. Heat. Excitement. Earnestness. Cordiality. Animation. Eagerness. Vehemence. Geniality. Sincerity. Passion. Inascibility. Emotion. Life.

Ant. Frigidity. Frost. Congelation. Iciness. Coldness. Calmness. Coolness. Indifference. Torpidity. Insensitiveness. Apathy. Slowness. Ungeniality. Insincerity. Passionlessness. Hypocrisy. Goodtemper. Death.

**WARN**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *warnian*. Allied to ware and wary.

Syn. Premonish. Monish. Admonish. Notify. Disuade. Deter. Alarm.

Ant. Encourage. Incite. Instigate. Induce.

**WARNING**, *n.* See Warn.

**WARP**, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *weorpan*, to throw or twist.

Syn. Turn. Twist. Shrink. Give. Contort. Bias. Unhinge. Distort. Prejudice. Corrupt. Narrow. Pervert.

Ant. Stand. Hold. Direct. Guide. Control. Correct. Regulate. Train. Conduct. Rectify. Expand.

**WARRANT**, *v. tr.* Old Fr. *warranter*, *garantir*, *quarantir*.

Syn. Secure. Undertake. Engage. Support. Justify. Assure. Ant. Imperil. Endanger. Repudiate. Nullify. Invalidate.

**WARRANTY**, *n.* See Warrant.

**WARY**, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *war*, *war*, Germ. *gewahr*, aware. Exhibiting the caution of experience or suspicion.

Syn. Suspicious. Cautious. Watchful. Guarded. Circumspect.

Ant. Unwary. Unsuspecting. Incautions. Invigilant. Unwatchful. Unguarded. Uncircumspect. Headless.

**WASH**, *v. tr.* The intransitive sense being somewhat colloquial.

Ang. Sax. *wasce*, *gewasc*.

Syn. Lave. Rinse. Absterge. Ant. Soil. Foul. Contaminate.

**WASHY**, *adj.* See Wash. Used metaphorically.

Syn. Weak. Vapid. Diluted. Spiritless. Pointless.

Ant. Vigorous. Nervous. Forceful. Pregnant. Trenchant. Pungent.

**WASTE**, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *westan*.

Syn. Ruin. Destroy. Devastate. Impair. Consume. Squander. Dissipate. Lavish. Desolate. Pine. Decay. Attenuate. Dwindle. Shivel. Wither. Wane.

Ant. Restore. Repair. Conserve. Preserve. Perpetuate. Protect. Husband. Economize. Utilize. Hoard. Treasure. Accumulate. Enrich. Flourish. Luxuriate. Multiply. Augment. Develop.

**WATCH**, *v. tr. and int.* Allied, through the Sax. *wucian*, to wake.

Syn. Wait. Wake. Contemplate. Observe. Note. Tend. Guard.

Ant. Disregard. Overlook. Misobserve.

**WATCHFUL, adj.** See Watch.

**Syn.** Vigilant. Expectant. Wakeful. Heedful. Careful. Observant. Attentive. Circumspect. Wary. Cautious.

**Ant.** Unwatchful. Invigilant. Unwakeful. Slumbrous. Drowsy. Heedless. Careless. Inobservant. Inattentive. Uncircumspect. Unwary. Incautious. Distracted.

**WAVER, v. int.** Ang. Sax. *wajian*, with the same meaning as the Dutch *wajelen*, and the Mod. Germ. *waberen*, to waver, totter, hesitate. So the word is not to be associated etymologically with wave.

**Syn.** Hesitate. Dubitate. Fluctuate. Halt. Vacillate. Alternate.

**Ant.** Determine. Decide. Rest. Repose. Settle.

**WAYWARD, adj.** Ang. Sax. *warwardlice*, *waronly*, from *wer*, *weo*, *malice*. The word expresses the self-will which tends to harm.

**Syn.** Wilful. Froward. Perverse. Refractory.

**Ant.** Docile. Manageable. Amenable.

**WEAK, adj.** Ang. Sax. *wac*, from *wican*, to yield or totter.

**Syn.** Feeble. Infirm. Powerless. Deble. Fragile. Incompact. Inadhesive. Pliant. Flail. Soft. Tender. Destructible. Watery. Diluted. Inbecile. Inefficient. Spiritless. Foolish. Injudicious. Unsound. Undecided. Unconfirmed. Wavering. Impresable. Ductile. Easy. Malleable. Unconvincing. Inconclusive. Vapid. Pointless.

**Ant.** Strong. Vigorous. Robust. Muscular. Nervous. Powerful. Tough. Stout. Lusty. Sturdy. Compact. Adhesive. Resistent. Fibrous. Hard. Indestructible. Potent. Intoxicating. Efficient. Spirited. Animated. Wise. Sound. Judicious. Cogent. Valid. Decided. Determined. Unwavering. Stubborn. Unyielding. Inexorable. Conclusive. Irresistible. Foreble. Telling.

**WEAKEN, v. tr.** See Weak.

**Syn.** Debilitate. Enfeeble. Enervate. Dilute. Impair.

**Ant.** Strengthen. Invigorate. Empower. Corroborate. Confirm.

**WEAKNESS, n.** See Weak.

**Syn.** Debility. Feebleness. Enervation. Dilution. Impairment. Languor. Imbe-

ility. Immunity. Decrepitude. Frailty. Faintness. Inconclusiveness. Worthlessness. Want.

**Ant.** Strength. Power. Nerve. Spirit. Renovation. Vigour. Lustiness. Tonic. Cogency. Activity. Conclusiveness. Efficiency. Value. Abundance.

**WEALTH, n.** Originally used in the sense of weal, from which it is derived.

**Syn.** Influence. Riches. Abundance. Opulence.

**Ant.** Indigence. Poverty. Scarcity. Impeniosity.

**WEAN, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *weanian*, *weanian*, to accustom, wean. The English is, however, employed in the following senses:—

**Syn.** Disaccustom. Dishabituate. Detach. Alienate. Withdraw. Ablactate.

**Ant.** Accustom. Habituate. Inure. Reconcile. Attach. Associate. Conciliate. Enlist. Draw. Attract.

**WEAPON, n.** Ang. Sax. *weapn*. **Syn.** Instrument. Implement. Utensil. Arm.

**Ant.** Shift. Muteshift. Continuance.

**WEAR, v. tr. and int.** Ang. Sax. *weatan*, *weapigan*, *wean*, to carry or wear, as, arms or clothes; hence the derived sense of to impair by use.

**Syn.** Carry. Bear. Exhibit. Sport. Consume. Don. Waste. Impair. Rub. Channel. Groove. Excavate. Hollow. Diminish.

**Ant.** Doff. Abandon. Repair. Renovate. Renew. Increase. Swell. Augment.

**WEARY, adj.** Ang. Sax. *weary*. In old use it had an active sense sometimes, though seldom now employed, as a weary way, meaning a tedious or laborious journey.

**Syn.** Fatigued. Tired. Exhausted. Worn. Jaded. Debilitated. Spent. Tired-worn. Faint.

**Ant.** Fresh. Vigorous. Recruited. Renovated. Hearty.

**WEAVE, v. tr.** Ang. Sax. *weafan*.

**Syn.** Interlace. Braid. Intertwine. Intermix. Plait. Complicate. Intersect.

**Ant.** Unravel. Untwist. Disaula

Disentangle. Extricate. Simplify. Enunciate. Dissect.

WEB, *n.* See Weave.

WED, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *wed-dian*, *to covenant, promise, wed*. Only used abstractedly in the intransitive sense, but metaphorically in the transitive.

SYN. Link. Marry. Espouse.  
ANT. Separate. Divorce.

WEDLOCK, *n.* See Wed. *Wed-lâc*, from *wedd* and *lâc*, *a gift or offering*.

SYN. Marriage. Matrimony. Espousals. Nuptials. Coverture. Match.  
ANT. Celibacy. Singleness. Misogamy. Divorce.

WEIGHT, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wiht*, *gewiht*.

SYN. Gravity. Ponderosity. Heaviness. Pressure. Burden. Importance. Power. Influence. Efficacy. Consequence. Moment. Impressiveness.

ANT. Lightness. Levity. Portableness. Alleviation. Unimportance. Insignificance. Weakness. Inefficacy. Unimpressiveness. Trivialty. Worthlessness.

WELCOME, *n.* Well and come.

SYN. Reception. Salutation.  
ANT. Repudiation. Repulsion.

WELCOME, *adj.* See noun.

SYN. Grateful. Acceptable. Pleasant. Agreeable.

ANT. Unwelcome. Ungrateful. Unacceptable. Distasteful. Unpleasant. Disagreeable.

WELFARE, *n.* Well and fare, *to go or proceed*.

SYN. Wellbeing. Prosperity. Happiness. Luck. Thrift.

ANT. Adversity. Reverse. Unsuccess. Unprosperousness. Unhappiness. Ill-luck. Harm. Hurt.

WHEELDE, *v. tr.* Perhaps from the Ang. Sax. *waillian*, *to be poor, to beg*, unless we suppose a purely phonetic origin for the word, as imitative of some coaxing sound.

SYN. Coax. Cajole. Decoy. Flatter. Entice.

ANT. Deter. Chide. Scare. Undecieve. Disabuse.

WHEAT, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *hwet-*

*tan*, *to sharpen*. Used metaphorically.

SYN. Sharpen. Incite. Stimulate.

ANT. Blunt. Pall. Deadens. Satiates. Nauseate.

WHIMSICAL, *adj.* Perhaps from the Welsh *chwim*, *a brisk motion*.

SYN. Freakish. Capricious. Fanciful. Fantastic. Quaint. Drôll. Farcical.

ANT. Staid. Serious. Sober. Orderly. Demure. Sedate.

WHOLE, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *hâl*, whence Eng. hale, sound, healthy.

SYN. Total. Entire. Complete. Sound. Healthy. Perfect. Unimpaired. Undiminished. Integral. Undivided. Gross.

ANT. Partial. Imperfect. Incomplete. Unsound. Sick. Impaired. Diminished. Fractional. Divided. Sectional.

WHOLE, *n.* See adjective.

WHOLESOME, *adj.* See Whole. Tending to health.

SYN. Healthful. Salubrious. Salutary. Salutiferous. Beneficial.

ANT. Unhealthy. Unhealthful. Insalubrious. Insalutary. Prejudicial. Unwholesome. Deleterious. Detrimental. Morbific.

WICKED, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *wic-cian*, *to bewitch*. As if crimes were attributed to some evil influence or enchantment.

SYN. Evil. Bad. Godless. Sinful. Immoral. Iniquitous. Criminal. Unjust. Unrighteous. Irreligious. Profane. Ungodly. Vicious. Atrocious. Nefarious. Heinous. Flagitious. Abandoned. Corrupt.

ANT. Good. Virtuous. Just. Godly. Moral. Religious. Upright. Honest. Pure. Honourable. Incorrupt. Sinless. Spotless. Immaculate. Stannless.

WIELD, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *wealdan*, *waldan*, *to rule*.

SYN. Manage. Handle. Employ. Sway. Brandish.

ANT. Mismanage. Misemploy. Discard. Resign. Depose. Surrender. Deposit. Abdicare.

WILD, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *wild*. Used in many analogous senses.

SYN. Untamed. Undomesticated. Uncultivated. Uninhabited. Desert. Savage. Uncivilized. Unrefined. Rude. Ferocious. Untrained. Violent. Ferme. Turbulent.



Ungoverned. Inordinate Disorderly Chimerical. Visionary incoherent. Raving Distracted. Haggard.

ANT. Tame. Domesticated. Cultivated  
Inhabited. Frequented. Populous. Civil-  
ized. Polite. Refined. Reclaimed. Gentle.  
Mild. Subdued. Regulated. Orderly.  
Rational. Collected. Coherent. Sane.  
Sober. Sensible. Calm. Timid.

WILE, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wile*, of which another form is *guile*, through the Old Fr. *guile*. It generally implies a covert aim at others' hurt.

SYN Guile. Craft. Cunning. Artifice.  
Art. Device. Machination. Plot. Design  
Stratagem

ANT Openness Candour. Ingenuous-  
ness. Friendliness Frankness. Artless-  
ness.

WILFUL, *adj.* Will and full. Either according to the will, as distinct from accidental, or with too much of self, and so self-willed.

SYN Purposed Deliberate Designed  
Intentional. Prepende Premeditated Pre-  
concentrated Wayward Refractory Stub-  
born Self-willed. Headstrong

ANT Undesigned. Accidental Unintentional Unpremeditated. Docile Obedient. Amenable Manageable Deferential Considerate. Thoughtful

WIN, *v. tr. and int.* Ang.  
Sax. *wonnan*, to strive, labour,  
*fight, gain.*

SYN. Allure Procure. Gain. Obtain.  
Conciliate. Earn. Succeed Conquer.  
ANT. Repel. Forfeit Miss. Alienate.  
Fail.

WINNING, *adj.* See Win.

Syn Alluring. Engaging. Attractive  
Seductive

ANT Repulsive Unpleasing Unat-  
tractive. Unwinning.

WINNOW, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax.  
*windevuun*, to fan.

Syn. Sift Simplify. Eliminate. Dis-  
encumber Sort.

ANT. Confuse. Amalgamate. Confound.  
Intermix.

WISDOM, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wisdom*,  
from *wis*, *wise*, and the termi-  
native *dom*, of *prevalence*.

SYN Knowledge. Erudition. Learn-

ing Enlightenment.	Attainment	Informa-
tion, Discernment	Judgment	Sagacity
Prudence, Light.		

ANR Ignorance • Philateness • Scoldan.  
 Empiricism • Smattering. Inacquaintance.  
 Indiscernment • Injudiciousness. Folly  
 Imprudence • Darkness

WISE, *adj.* See Wisdom.

WIT, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wit*, *witt*,  
*gewitt*.

Six Mind    Intellect    Sense, Reason  
Understanding.    Humour.    Ingenuity

Ant. Mindfulness. Senseless-ness. Irrationality. Dullness. Stolidity. Stupidity. Doltishness. Wash. Vapidity. Inanity. Platitude. Commonplace.

WITHDRAW, *v. tr.* and *intr.*

With and draw.

Syn	Retriever	Recal	Revolke	Wue
Retreat.	Retine	Recede.		

ANT. Offer	Proffer.	Propounded	Pro-
duce	Afford.	Confirm.	Re-rotate
peat			Is-

WITHER, *v tr* and *int.* Aug.

Sax. *pychre, dryness.*

SYN Shovel Dry, Collap      Sunk  
Blast Blight.

And Swell Grow, Freshen, Lustrate  
Wanton, Refresh Enamelled De-  
velop.

WITHHOLD, *v. t.* With, having the sense of with one's self, and so against, or prohibitory to another, and hold.

Sys Retain	keep	Inhibit.	Combat.
Stay	Restrain	Reinforce	Stand

ANT Grant Allow. Patr. h. P<sup>ro</sup>-  
vide Allow. Permit, Licentiate Ho. *h.*  
Concede Lavish.

WITTHISTAND, *n.* *tr.* and *int.*

With, as in withhold, and stoel.

SEN. Oppose Rest of Country has

ANT. Yield. Surrender. Support. Ac-  
quiesce. Countenance. Oppose. Dis-  
courage. And. Abet. Back.

WITNESS, n. Ang. Sax. *witnes*.

growth, from water, to land.

SYN.	Attestation	Bestowed by	Exe-
CORROBORATION.	Urgency		

laborator. Eye-witness. Law-Officer. Judge.  
rator. Auditor. Testifier. Victim.

Ignorance, Alone, Ignoramus, Ignorant.

WITTY, *obj.* See Wit.

**WOR.** *n.* Ang. Sax. *wō.*

SYN Grief. Sorrow. Misery Calamity Affliction Distress Disaster. Trouble. Malediction Curse.

ANT Joy Gladness. Comfort Boon. Happiness. Prosperity. Weal. Benediction Blessing

**WONDER**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wunder.* Used for the feeling of wonder, and anything which may excite it.

SYN Amazement. Astonishment. Surprise. Admiration. Phenomenon. Prodigy. Portent. Miracle. Sign. Marvel.

ANT Inastonishment. Indifference. Apathy. Unamazement. Anticipation. Expectation. Familiarity. Triviality

**WONDERFUL**, *adj.* See Wonder.

SYN Amazing. Astonishing. Surprising. Startling. Awful. Prodigious. Portentous. Marvellous. Miraculous. Supernatural. Unprecedented

ANT Unamazing. Unastonishing. Unsurprising. Common. Every-day. Regular. Normal. Customary. Usual. Expected. Anticipated. Calculated. Current. Natural. Unwonderful. Unmarvellous.

**WONT**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *woned*, from *won*, *wone*, to dwell, whence *wuna*, custom.

SYN Rule. Custom. Use. Habit. ANT Exception. Deviation. Disuse. Desuetude

**WORD**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *word.*

SYN Term. Expression.

ANT Idea. Conception.

**WORK**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *weorc*, *werc*, *worc*. Used for labour, and the result of it.

SYN Exertion. Effort. Toil. Labour. Employment. Performance. Production. Product. Effect. Result. Achievement. Composition. Operation. Issue. Fruit.

ANT Effortlessness. Inertia. Rest. Inoperativeness. Non-employment. Non-performance. Non-production. Abortion. Misarrange. Frustration. Neutralization. Fruitlessness.

**WORRY**, *v. tr.* Dutch *worgen*, *wurwen*, to throttle.

SYN Harass. Importune. Vex. Molest. Annoy. Tease. Torment. Disturb

ANT Soothe. Calm. Gratify. Please. Amuse. Quiet.

**WORSHIP**, *v. tr.* Worth and the termination ship.

SYN Adore. Revere. Revere. ANT. Abominate. Loathe. Contemn

**WORSHIP**, *n.* See verb.

**WORTH**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *weordh*, *wyrth*, *wurth*.

SYN Value. Rate. Estimate. Cost. Price. Merit. Desert. Excellence

ANT Inappreciability. Cheapness. Worthlessness. Dement.

**WORTHLESS**, *adj.* See Worth.

SYN Cheap. Vile. Valueless. Useless. Base. Contemptible. Despicable. Reprobate. Vicious

ANT Costly. Rich. Rare. Valuable. Worthy. Useful. Honourable. Estimable. Excellent. Noble. Precious. Admirable. Virtuous

**WORTHY**, *adj.* See Worthless.

**WOUND**, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *wund*.

SYN Rend. Cut. Hurt. Injure. Harm. Damage. Pain. Mortify. Annoy. Gail. Irritate. Lacerate.

ANT Heal. Soothe. Allay. Repair. Mollify. Soften. Gratify. Please.

**WRANGLE**, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *wringan*, to wrest or wring, Low Germ. *wrangen*, to wrestle.

SYN Altercate. Squicker. Brawl. Jangle. Contend.

ANT Converse. Confabulate. Harmonize. Accord

**WRAP**, *v. tr.* Prob. allied to waip.

SYN Wind. Fold. Involve. Infold. Envelop. Encumber

ANT Unwind. Unfold. Develop. Unwrap. Eliminate.

**WRATH**, *n.* Ang. Sax. *wraedh*.

SYN Ire. Passion. Rage. Fury. Anger. Exasperation.

ANT Gratification. Approval. Delight. Appeasement. Pacification. Reconciliation. Compassion. Leniency. Mercy.

**WRETCHED**, *adj.* Ang. Sax.

*wrecca*, *wreacca*, a vagrant or exile.

SYN Miserable. Debased. Humiliated. Fallen. Ruined. Pitiable. Mean. Paltry. Worthless. Vile. Despicable. Contemptible. Sorrowful. Afflicted. Melancholy. Dejected.

ANT Flourishing. Prosperous. Happy.  
 Unfallen. Admurable. Noble. Honourable.  
 Worthy. Valuable. Envious.  
 Joyous. Felicitous. Elated.

WRONG, *adj.* Allied to wring, as if wrung from the right.

SYN. Unfit. Unsuitable. Improper. Mistaken. Incorrect. Erroneous. Unjust. Illegal. Inequitable. Immoral. Injurious. Awry.

ANT. Fit. Suitable. Proper. Correct. Accurate. Right. Just. Legal. Equitable. Fair. Moral. Beneficial. Straight.

WRY, *adj.* DAN. *vrie, vride, to bend.*

SYN. Atwist. Contorted. Distorted. Deformed. Deranged.

ANT. Straight. Right. Just. Fit. Proper. Shapely. Comely.

## Y.

YEARN, *v. int.* Ang. Sax. *geornian, german.* Conn. with earn. To be desirous. Used formerly in the sense, now obsolete, of to suffer grief or pain.

SYN. Long. Hanker.

ANT. Loathe. Revolt. Recoil. Shudder.

YIELD, *v. tr. and int.* Ang. Sax. *gildan, geldan, to pay.*

SYN. Furnish. Produce. Afford. Render. Relinquish. Resign. Surrender. Concede. Allow. Grant. Submit. Consent. Agree.

ANT. Withdraw. Withhold. Retain. Deny. Refuse. Vindicate. Assert. Claim. Disallow. Appropriate. Resist. Dissent. Protest. Recalcitrate. Struggle. Strive.

YOKE, *v. tr.* Ang. Sax. *geoc, joc, juc.* Used metaphorically for to fasten as by a yoke, or to reduce as under a yoke.

SYN. Couple. Connect. Link. Enslave. Subjugate.

ANT. Dissever. Divorce. Disconnect. Liberate. Release. Manumit. Emancipate.

YOUTHFUL, *adj.* Ang. Sax. *geógnuth,* with other forms. Youth.

SYN. Juvenile. Young. Early. Fresh. Beardless.

ANT. Aged. Senile. Mature. Decrepit. Decayed. Venerable. Antiquated. Superannuated.

## Z.

ZEAL. FR. *zele*, IT. *zelo*, GR.

ζήλος.

SYN. Ardour. Interest. Energy. Engagedness. Heartiness. Earnestness. Favour. Enthusiasm.

ANT. Apathy. Indifference. Torpor. Coldness. Carelessness. Sluggishness. Indifference.

ZEALOT, *n.* See Zeal.

SYN. Partisan. Bigot. Enthusiast. Fanatic.

ANT. Renegade. Traitor. Deserter.

ZEST, *n.* Lat. *schistus*, GR. *σχιστός, σχίζειν*, to split, a piece of spice or peel cut or split to give a flavour.

SYN. Flavour. Appetizer. Relish. Sharpener. Recommendation. Enhancement. ANT. Distaste. Distasteful. Detriment.

THE END.

